

Schedule B1

Catalog Pricing For Purchase - 2024

											DELIVERY		
Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
JOHN DEERE CRAWLER DOZERS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
1	Deere 450P PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	5601-16" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 163,603	19.0%	\$ 132,518	\$ 1,325	\$ 133,844	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
2	Deere 450P LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0410-LGP PAT; 5601-16" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 165,665	19.0%	\$ 134,189	\$ 1,342	\$ 135,531	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
3	Deere 550P PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	5602-18" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 197,867	20.0%	\$ 158,294	\$ 1,583	\$ 159,877	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
4	Deere 550P LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0410-LGP PAT; 5602-18" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 203,445	20.0%	\$ 162,756	\$ 1,628	\$ 164,384	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
5	Deere 650P XLT PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	5602-18" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 225,910	21.5%	\$ 177,339	\$ 1,773	\$ 179,113	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
6	Deere 650P LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0410-LGP PAT; 5602-18" Mod Shoes-HD Undercarriage	\$ 230,849	21.5%	\$ 181,216	\$ 1,812	\$ 183,029	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
7	Deere 700L XLT PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 4555-22" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7074-PAT Blade-121"	\$ 252,929	17.5%	\$ 208,666	\$ 2,087	\$ 210,753	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
8	Deere 700L LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 1075-LGP PAT; 4555-22" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7095-PAT Blade-133"	\$ 255,598	17.5%	\$ 210,868	\$ 2,109	\$ 212,977	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
9	Deere 750L XLT PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 1020-XLT PAT; 4535-22" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7075-PAT Blade-130"; 9120-Canopy with Under-Seat Heater	\$ 398,423	18.0%	\$ 326,707	\$ 3,267	\$ 329,974	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
10	Deere 750L LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 1020-XLT PAT; 4535-22" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7075-PAT Blade-130"; 9120-Canopy with Under-Seat Heater	\$ 410,362	18.0%	\$ 336,497	\$ 3,365	\$ 339,862	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
11	Deere 850L XLT PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 1020-XLT PAT; 4536-24" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7055-PAT Blade-146"; 7750-3 Function EH for PAT	\$ 521,408	21.0%	\$ 411,912	\$ 4,119	\$ 416,031	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
12	Deere 850L LGP PAT	CRAWLER DOZERS	0940-JD FT4 Eng.; 1030-LGP PAT; 4536-24" Mod Shoes-HD U/C; 7065-PAT Blade-168"; 7750-3 Function EH for PAT	\$ 554,801	21.0%	\$ 438,293	\$ 4,383	\$ 442,676	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
13	Deere 950P OSD	CRAWLER DOZERS	0405-STD-OSD; 5619-24" Extreme Service Shoes; 7643-Semi-U Blade-154"; 0603-Cab	\$ 725,484	21.0%	\$ 573,132	\$ 5,731	\$ 578,863	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
14	Deere 1050P OSD	CRAWLER DOZERS	5619-24" Extreme Service Shoes; 7633-Semi-U Blade-168"; 0603-Cab	\$ 900,140	23.0%	\$ 693,108	\$ 6,931	\$ 700,039	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE BACKHOE LOADERS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
15	Deere 210G	TRACTOR LOADER	Canopy (1002), less JD Link (183B), 1.13 yd. bucket (7853)	\$ 137,461	31.0%	\$ 94,848	\$ 948	\$ 95,797	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
16	Deere 210P	TRACTOR LOADER	Canopy (1002), 1.13 yd. bucket (7853)	\$ 147,386	31.0%	\$ 101,696	\$ 1,017	\$ 102,713	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
17	Deere 310G	BACKHOE	Canopy (1002), no JDLink (183B), 2wd (30A1), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 14.5/75-16.1 (5244), 24" backhoe bkt. (7805), 1.13 yd. loader bkt. (7852)	\$ 145,790	38.0%	\$ 90,390	\$ 904	\$ 91,294	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
18	Deere 310P	BACKHOE	Canopy (1002), 2 wd (30A1), Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR & 12.5/80-18 (5242), 24" backhoe bkt. (7805), 1.12 yd. loader bkt. (7852)	\$ 161,833	38.0%	\$ 100,336	\$ 1,003	\$ 101,340	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
19	Deere 320P	BACKHOE	Canopy (1002), 2wd (30A1), 24" backhoe bkt. (7806), 1.13 yd. loader bkt. (7853)	\$ 173,236	39.0%	\$ 105,674	\$ 1,057	\$ 106,731	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
20	Deere 410P	BACKHOE	Canopy (1002), 2wd (30A1), 24" backhoe bkt.(7806), 1.39 yd. loader bkt. (7859)	\$ 202,481	39.0%	\$ 123,513	\$ 1,235	\$ 124,749	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
21	Deere 710P	BACKHOE	Canopy (1002), 2wd (30A1), 24" backhoe bkt. (7812), 1.89 yd. loader bkt. (7869)	\$ 296,439	36.0%	\$ 189,721	\$ 1,897	\$ 191,618	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE WHEEL LOADERS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
22	Deere 344P	COMPACT LOADER	2.0 cu. yd. (1.5 cu. m.) General Purpose Pin-on Bucket (7803)	\$ 210,181	19.0%	\$ 170,247	\$ 1,702	\$ 171,949	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
23	Deere 444P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (04065), Scale Counter (2201), 17R25 L2 Bias Tires (5201), 2.5 Cu Yd. Bkt (7813), Bolt On Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 256,414	30.5%	\$ 178,208	\$ 1,782	\$ 179,990	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
24	Deere 444G NEW	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4095),Scale Counter (2201), Titan Bias 20.5x25 &rims (5109), 2.75 Cu Yd. Bkt (7816), Bolt on cutting edge (7458)	\$ 214,522	29.0%	\$ 152,311	\$ 1,523	\$ 153,834	\$ 168				
25	Deere 524P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4095), Scale Counter (2201), Bias 20.5R25 Tires (5109), 2.75 Cu Yd. Bkt (7816), Bolt on cutting edge (7458)	\$ 289,606	31.0%	\$ 199,828	\$ 1,998	\$ 201,826	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
26	Deere 544P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4095), Scale Counter (2201), Bias 20.5R25 Tires (5109), 2.75 Cu Yd. Bkt (7816), Bolt on cutting edge (7458)	\$ 315,823	32.0%	\$ 214,760	\$ 2,148	\$ 216,907	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
27	Deere 544G	WHEEL LOADERS	Bucket 3.0 (7876), BOCE (7458)	\$ 251,017	28.5%	\$ 179,477	\$ 1,795	\$ 181,272	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
28	Deere 624P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4095) Scale Counter (2201) Titan 20.5-25 BIAS RIM Tires (5112), 3.5 Cu. Yd. Bucket (7827), Bolt-on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 359,601	30.5%	\$ 249,923	\$ 2,499	\$ 252,422	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
29	Deere 644P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4069),Scale Counter (2201),Titan, 23.5-25 L3 20PR Bias Tires With 3pc. Rims (5124), 4.25 Cu. Yd. Bucket (7805), Bolt on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 453,439	31.0%	\$ 312,873	\$ 3,129	\$ 316,002	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
30	DEERE644G	WHEEL LOADERS	US (0202), 4.0 Cu.Yd Bucket (7895), BOCE (7458)	\$ 352,738	25.0%	\$ 264,554	\$ 2,646	\$ 267,199	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
31	Deere 644X	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4096),Scale Counter (2201),Titan, 23.5-25 L3 20PR Bias Tires (5124), 4.25 Cu. Yd. Bucket (7805), Bolt On Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 498,799	30.5%	\$ 346,665	\$ 3,467	\$ 350,132	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
32	Deere 724P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine (4067), Scale Counter (2201), Titan, 23.5-25 L3 20PR Bias Tires (5124), 4.25 Cu. Yd. Bucket (7805), Bolt on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 480,400	29.0%	\$ 341,084	\$ 3,411	\$ 344,495	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
33	Deere 744P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine, 26.5-25 TITAN (5133), 5.50 Cu. Yd. GP Bucket (7880), Bolt on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 603,928	25.0%	\$ 452,946	\$ 4,529	\$ 457,475	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
34	Deere 824P	WHEEL LOADERS	26.5-25 TITAN Radial (5133), 6.25 Cu. Yd. Bkt (7885), Bolt on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 636,314	25.0%	\$ 477,236	\$ 4,772	\$ 482,008	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
35	Deere 844P	WHEEL LOADERS	PowerTech Engine, 29.5-25 TITAN Radial Tires (5140), 7.5 Cu. Yd. Bkt (7890), Bolt-on Cutting Edge (7458)	\$ 754,820	24.0%	\$ 573,663	\$ 5,737	\$ 579,400	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE MOTOR GRADERS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													

Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
36	Deere 620G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1145), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack, AC (8625), 130AMP(1235),Trans sol (5710),Batteries (7524)4,Tires Tires(4316)	\$ 466,175	35.0%	\$ 303,014	\$ 3,030	\$ 306,044	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
37	Deere 622G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1145), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack, AC (8625),130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Batteries (7525),Tires SGG (4316)	\$ 534,498	35.0%	\$ 347,424	\$ 3,474	\$ 350,898	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
38	Deere 670G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack,130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires SGG (4316)	\$ 516,654	34.0%	\$ 340,992	\$ 3,410	\$ 344,402	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
39	Deere 672G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack,130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires SGG (4316)	\$ 572,045	34.0%	\$ 377,550	\$ 3,775	\$ 381,325	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
40	Deere 770G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack,130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires SGG (4316)	\$ 559,378	37.0%	\$ 352,408	\$ 3,524	\$ 355,932	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
41	Deere 772G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack, Moldboard 14'(2050),130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires SGG (4316)	\$ 623,523	38.0%	\$ 386,584	\$ 3,866	\$ 390,450	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
42	Deere 870G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack,130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires (4924)	\$ 610,515	35.0%	\$ 396,835	\$ 3,968	\$ 400,803	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
43	Deere 872G	MOTOR GRADERS	FT4 (1140), FT4+Hyd, 1010 Antler Rack, Moldboard 14'(2070),130AMP(1235),HydPumpDisc (1610), Valve Guard (5710),Tires (4924)	\$ 696,705	38.0%	\$ 431,957	\$ 4,320	\$ 436,277	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE EXCAVATORS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
44	Deere 75P	Excavators	Rubber pads (3265), 6'11" arm (7060)	\$ 151,576	25.0%	\$ 113,682	\$ 1,137	\$ 114,819	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
45	Deere 85P	Excavators	Rubber pads (3265), 6'11" arm (7060)	\$ 165,048	25.0%	\$ 123,786	\$ 1,238	\$ 125,024	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
46	Deere 130P	Excavators	Rubber pads (3265), 8'3" arm (7060)	\$ 246,896	25.0%	\$ 185,172	\$ 1,852	\$ 187,024	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
47	Deere 135P	Excavators	Triple Grouser (3200), Boom (6835), Arm (7160)	\$ 278,719	26.0%	\$ 206,252	\$ 2,063	\$ 208,315	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
48	Deere 160P	Excavators	Rear Camera (1100), Boom 16'8" (6667), Arm 8'6" (6717), Steel Track (5702), 36" HD Bucket w/ Teeth	\$ 278,479	26.0%	\$ 206,074	\$ 2,061	\$ 208,135	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
49	Deere 190GW	Excavators	All standard options	\$ 425,881	40.0%	\$ 255,529	\$ 2,555	\$ 258,084	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
50	Deere 200G	Excavators	All standard options, 36" Bucket	\$ 282,492	25.0%	\$ 211,869	\$ 2,119	\$ 213,988	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
51	Deere 210P	Excavators	All standard options, 36" Bucket	\$ 301,874	23.0%	\$ 232,443	\$ 2,324	\$ 234,767	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
52	Deere 245G	Excavators	Triple Grouser (3325),Seat (4130), Boom (6835), Arm (7160)	\$ 377,673	29.0%	\$ 268,148	\$ 2,681	\$ 270,829	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
53	Deere 250P	Excavators	All standard options, 36" Bucket	\$ 359,115	29.0%	\$ 254,972	\$ 2,550	\$ 257,521	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
54	Deere 300P	Excavators	All standard options, 42" Bucket	\$ 414,852	28.0%	\$ 298,693	\$ 2,987	\$ 301,680	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
55	Deere 345P	Excavators	Engine(1095), Seat (4130), Boom(6835), Arm (7160), Aux hydraulics (7490)	\$ 496,975	28.0%	\$ 357,822	\$ 3,578	\$ 361,400	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
55	Deere 350P	Excavators	Engine (1095), Triple Grouser (3350), Boom (6835), Arm (7267)	\$ 480,308	27.0%	\$ 350,625	\$ 3,506	\$ 354,131	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
56	Deere 380P	Excavators	HD Boom 21'0", Arm 10'6", 32" Steel Track Triple Semi-Grouser, 48" HD Bucket w/ Teeth	\$ 516,890	26.0%	\$ 382,499	\$ 3,825	\$ 386,324	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
57	Deere 470P	Excavators	Engine (1095), Triple Grouser (3350), Boom (6940), Arm (7250)	\$ 723,480	26.0%	\$ 535,375	\$ 5,354	\$ 540,729	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE SKIDDERS (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
58	Deere 648L-II	GRAPPLE SKIDDER	Deere PowerTech PSS (0940), Large Fuel Tank (2420), 30.5-32 32PR Tires (4184), Less Radio (8510), Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb (8720)	\$ 412,652	19.0%	\$ 334,248	\$ 3,342	\$ 337,591	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
59	Deere 748L-II	GRAPPLE SKIDDER	Deere PowerTech PSS (0940), Large Fuel Tank (2420), 30.5-32 32PR Tires (4184), Less Radio (8510), Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb (8720)	\$ 438,287	19.0%	\$ 355,012	\$ 3,550	\$ 358,563	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
60	Deere 848L-II	GRAPPLE SKIDDER	Deere PowerTech PSS (0940), Large Fuel Tank (2420), 30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires (4421), Less Radio (8510), Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb (8720), Winch Controls, less Winch (7425), Rear Aux Hydraulics (7330), Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) (7001)	\$ 496,712	19.0%	\$ 402,337	\$ 4,023	\$ 406,360	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
61	Deere 948L-II	GRAPPLE SKIDDER	Deere PowerTech PSS (0940), 35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires (4431), Less Radio (8510), Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb (8720), Winch Controls, less Winch (7420)	\$ 502,603	19.0%	\$ 407,108	\$ 4,071	\$ 411,180	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
62	Deere 640L-II	GRAPPLE SKIDDER	Deere PowerTech PSS (0940), Large Fuel Tank (2420), 30.5-32 32PR Tires (4184), Less Radio (8510), Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb (8720)	\$ 371,521	19.0%	\$ 300,932	\$ 3,009	\$ 303,941	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
63	Deere 768L-II	Boggie Skidder	John Deere PowerTech PSS, 30.5 W Front 780 Rear & Wheels, High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth, Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb, JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch, Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq. Ft.	\$ 644,564	19.0%	\$ 522,097	\$ 5,221	\$ 527,318	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
JOHN DEERE ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK (See Schedule B2 for John Deere Option Pricing)													
64	260P	Articulated Dump Truck	9450DW, Bridgestone 23.5R25 E3 Radials (5141)	\$ 599,496	21.0%	\$ 473,602	\$ 4,736	\$ 478,338	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
65	310P	Articulated Dump Truck	9460DW, Bridgestone 23.5R E3 Radials (5141)	\$ 666,195	21.0%	\$ 526,294	\$ 5,263	\$ 531,557	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
66	410P	Articulated Dump Truck	9470DW, Bridgestone 29.5R25 E3 Radials (5143)	\$ 833,209	22.0%	\$ 649,903	\$ 6,499	\$ 656,402	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
67	460P	Articulated Dump Truck	9470DW, Bridgestone 29.5R25 E3 Radials (5143)	\$ 884,420	22.0%	\$ 689,848	\$ 6,898	\$ 696,746	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
TOPCON (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
68	RL-H5A DB (Alkaline Battery w/LS-80X)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 970	20.0%	\$ 776.00	\$ 7.76	\$ 783.76	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
69	RL-H5A RB (Rechargeable w/LS-80X)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 1,160	20.0%	\$ 928.00	\$ 9.28	\$ 937.28	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
70	RL-HV1S (Single Slope) (D-Cell)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 2,290	20.0%	\$ 1,832.00	\$ 18.32	\$ 1,850.32	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400

Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
71	RL-HV1S (Single Slope) (Rechargeable w/LS-100D)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 2,430	20.0%	\$ 1,944	\$ 19	\$ 1,963	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
72	RL-HV2S (Dual Slope) (D-Cell)	Laser Products	Dual Slope Lasers	\$ 2,740	20.0%	\$ 2,192	\$ 22	\$ 2,214	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
73	RL-HV2S Dual Slope) (Rechargeable w/LS-100D)	Laser Products	Dual Slope Lasers	\$ 2,890	20.0%	\$ 2,312	\$ 23	\$ 2,335	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
74	TP-L6B (Red Beam)	Laser Products	Pipe Lasers	\$ 4,940	20.0%	\$ 3,952	\$ 40	\$ 3,992	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
75	TP-L6G (Green Beam)	Laser Products	Pipe Lasers	\$ 7,385	20.0%	\$ 5,908	\$ 59	\$ 5,967	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
76	LS-B200	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 1,470	20.0%	\$ 1,176	\$ 12	\$ 1,188	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
77	LS-B200W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 2,500	20.0%	\$ 2,000	\$ 20	\$ 2,020	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
78	RD-100W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 950	20.0%	\$ 760	\$ 8	\$ 768	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
79	LS-B10	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 820	20.0%	\$ 656	\$ 7	\$ 663	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
80	LS-B10W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 1,610	20.0%	\$ 1,288	\$ 13	\$ 1,301	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
81	RD-10W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 950	20.0%	\$ 760	\$ 8	\$ 768	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
82	Magmount Bracket for LS-B100 Series	Machine Control Receivers	Magnet Mount LSB Series	\$ 349	20.0%	\$ 279	\$ 3	\$ 282	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
83	Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Excavator System	Machine Control Receivers	Standard 2D Excavator System	\$ 20,934	20.0%	\$ 16,747	\$ 167	\$ 16,915	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
		AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$ 2,500		\$ 2,500	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
84	Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Exc sys with Laser Eye	Machine Control Receivers	Standard 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye	\$ 26,317	20.0%	\$ 21,054	\$ 211	\$ 21,264	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
		AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$ 2,500		\$ 2,500	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
85	Topcon SYT 5 2D Dual Slope Dozer John Deere IGC Dozer	Dozing Systems	2D Laser Dozer System	\$ 19,328	20.0%	\$ 15,463	\$ 155	\$ 15,617	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
		AIS Install		\$ 2,500		\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
85	Topcon SYT 5 2D Motor Grader Slope Control Add On-Option	Grader System	Standard Grader Slope Control	\$ 22,800	20.0%	\$ 18,240	\$ 182	\$ 18,422	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
		AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$ 2,500		\$ 2,500	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
86	KIT, HiPer VR Base Rover Dig UHF II	GPS Receivers	GPS RTK Base Station & Rover Kit	\$ 38,580	15.0%	\$ 30,864	\$ 309	\$ 31,173	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
87	KIT, HiPer VR Base Rovers FH915+	GPS Receivers	GPS RTK Base Station & Rover Kit	\$ 34,880	15.0%	\$ 27,904	\$ 279	\$ 28,183	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
88	FC-6000 Tablet Data Collector	Data Collectors	Topcon Data Collectos	\$ 3,420	15.0%	\$ 2,736	\$ 27	\$ 2,763	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
89	Pocket 3D Software	Software	Software	\$ 1,770	15.0%	\$ 1,416	\$ 14	\$ 1,430	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
90	Pocket 3D Software	Software	Software	\$ 1,620	15.0%	\$ 1,296	\$ 13	\$ 1,309	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
* All machine control systems priced with current model build codes. Older machine models may require additional parts & pricing.													
* Any additional labor for machine control installation or support will be billed at \$168 per HR													
ETNYRE													
91	ETNYRE 1,000 GAL	Distributors	1,000 gallons distributor	\$ 113,300	4.0%	\$ 108,768	\$ 1,088	\$ 109,856	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
92	ETNYRE 1,250 GAL	Distributors	1,250 gallons distributor	\$ 115,000	4.0%	\$ 110,400	\$ 1,104	\$ 111,504	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
93	ETNYRE 1,500 GAL	Distributors	1,500 gallons distributor	\$ 115,860	4.0%	\$ 111,226	\$ 1,112	\$ 112,338	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
94	ETNYRE 1,750 GAL	Distributors	1,750 gallons distributor	\$ 116,500	4.0%	\$ 111,840	\$ 1,118	\$ 112,958	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
95	ETNYRE 2,000 GAL	Distributors	2,000 gallons distributor	\$ 118,800	4.0%	\$ 114,048	\$ 1,140	\$ 115,188	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
96	ETNYRE 2,250 GAL	Distributors	2,250 gallons distributor	\$ 119,500	4.0%	\$ 114,720	\$ 1,147	\$ 115,867	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
97	ETNYRE 2,500 GAL	Distributors	2,500 gallons distributor	\$ 121,000	4.0%	\$ 116,160	\$ 1,162	\$ 117,322	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
98	ETNYRE 3,000 GAL	Distributors	3,000 gallons distributor	\$ 123,800	4.0%	\$ 118,848	\$ 1,188	\$ 120,036	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
99	ETNYRE 3,500 GAL	Distributors	3,500 gallons distributor	\$ 130,500	4.0%	\$ 125,280	\$ 1,253	\$ 126,533	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
100	ETNYRE 4,000 GAL	Distributors	4,000 gallons distributor	\$ 147,000	4.0%	\$ 141,120	\$ 1,411	\$ 142,531	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
101	ETNYRE 4,500 GAL	Distributors	4,500 gallons distributor	\$ 151,200	4.0%	\$ 145,152	\$ 1,452	\$ 146,604	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
102	ETNYRE 5,000 GAL	Distributors	5,000 gallon distributor	\$ 155,900	4.0%	\$ 149,664	\$ 1,497	\$ 151,161	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
103	ETNYRE C-RTN-LTD-21.0	Trailer	Low boy 55 ton triple axle	\$ 74,725	7.0%	\$ 69,494	\$ 695	\$ 70,189	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
104	ETNYRE C-RTN55-21.0	Trailer	Low boy 55 ton triple axle	\$ 98,750	7.0%	\$ 91,838	\$ 918	\$ 92,756	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
105	ETNYRE CHIPSREADER	Chipsreader	Front wheel hydrostatic drive	\$ 266,200	3.0%	\$ 258,214	\$ 2,582	\$ 260,796	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
NOTE: 2024 ETNYRE MATERIAL SURCHARGE OF 10% to LOWBOYS and 5% to ALL OTHER models & subject to change													
FELLING (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
106	FELLING FT-10 IT-I	TRAILER	Low Profile Tilt Deck Trailer w/ Stationary Platform	\$ 12,143	3.0%	\$ 11,779	\$ 500	\$ 12,279	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
107	FELLING FT-14 IT-I	TRAILER	Low Profile Tilt Deck Trailer w/ Stationary Platform	\$ 14,882	4.0%	\$ 14,287	\$ 500	\$ 14,787	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
108	FELLING FT-16 IT-I	TRAILER	Low Profile Tilt Deck Trailer w/ Stationary Platform	\$ 17,982	5.0%	\$ 17,083	\$ 500	\$ 17,583	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
109	FELLING FT-20-2LP Air Brakes	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 23,725	6.0%	\$ 22,302	\$ 500	\$ 22,802	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
110	FELLING FT-20-2LP Electric Brakes	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 20,813	5.0%	\$ 19,772	\$ 500	\$ 20,272	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
111	FELLING FT-20-2 TA	TRAILER	Deck Over Air Tilt Trailer	\$ 28,797	6.0%	\$ 27,069	\$ 500	\$ 27,569	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
112	FELLING FT-30-2LP Electric Brakes	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 28,209	7.0%	\$ 26,234	\$ 500	\$ 26,734	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
113	FELLING FT-40-2LP	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 31,969	7.0%	\$ 29,731	\$ 500	\$ 30,231	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
114	FELLING FT-40-2 TA	TRAILER	Deck Over Air Tilt Trailer	\$ 37,162	7.0%	\$ 34,561	\$ 500	\$ 35,061	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400

Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
115	FELLING FT-45-2LP	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 33,269	7.0%	\$ 30,940	\$ 500	\$ 31,440	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
116	FELLING FT-45-3 LP Electric Brakes	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 38,581	8.0%	\$ 35,495	\$ 500	\$ 35,995	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
117	FELLING FT-50-3LP	TRAILER	Low Profile Deck Over Tag Trailer	\$ 42,588	8.0%	\$ 39,181	\$ 500	\$ 39,681	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
118	FELLING FT-50 -2 RGT-L	TRAILER	Rigid Gooseneck Tilt Semi Trailer	\$ 54,534	8.0%	\$ 50,171	\$ 500	\$ 50,671	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
119	FELLING FT-50-3 TA	TRAILER	Deck Over Air Tilt Trailer	\$ 47,610	8.0%	\$ 43,801	\$ 500	\$ 44,301	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
120	FELLING FT-70 MX-L	TRAILER	Rigid Gooseneck Semi Trailer	\$ 44,066	6.0%	\$ 41,422	\$ 500	\$ 41,922	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
121	FELLING FT100-3MX-L	TRAILER	Rigid Gooseneck Semi Trailer	\$ 58,147	7.0%	\$ 54,077	\$ 500	\$ 54,577	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
NOTES: A - FELLING PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE**													
JCB (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
122	JCB 270 WHEELED	SKID STEER LOADER	Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader	\$ 57,268	4.0%	\$ 54,977	\$ 550	\$ 55,527	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
123	JCB 315-8W WHEELED AGRI	TELESKID WHEELED	Wheeled, Teleskid Telescopic	\$ 91,890	5.0%	\$ 87,296	\$ 873	\$ 88,168	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
124	JCB 300T TRACKED	COMPACT TRACK LOADER	Tracked Vertical Lift Loader	\$ 86,240	4.0%	\$ 82,790	\$ 828	\$ 83,618	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
125	JCB 315-8T TRACKED	TELESKID TRACKED	Tracked Teleskid	\$ 114,609	6.0%	\$ 107,732	\$ 1,077	\$ 108,810	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
126	JCB 3CX-14 Centermount	BACKHOE	74HP	\$ 108,190	9.5%	\$ 97,912	\$ 979	\$ 98,891	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
127	JCB 3CX-15 Centermount	BACKHOE	109HP	\$ 142,318	10.0%	\$ 128,086	\$ 1,281	\$ 129,367	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
128	JCB 4CX-14	BACKHOE	109HP, 4WD/4WS	\$ 150,373	10.0%	\$ 135,336	\$ 1,353	\$ 136,689	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
129	JCB 4CX-15	BACKHOE	109HP, 4WD/4WS	\$ 198,329	11.0%	\$ 176,513	\$ 1,765	\$ 178,278	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
130	JCB 525-60AG	LOADALL	Agri Plus, 47" forks/carriage	\$ 122,619	5.5%	\$ 115,875	\$ 1,159	\$ 117,034	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
131	JCB 532-60AG	LOADALL	Agri, 48" pallet forks	\$ 129,841	5.0%	\$ 123,349	\$ 1,233	\$ 124,582	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
132	JCB 536-95AG+	LOADALL	Agri Plus, 48" pallet forks	\$ 180,731	5.5%	\$ 170,791	\$ 1,708	\$ 172,499	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
133	JCB 538-60AG	LOADALL	Agri, 48" pallet forks	\$ 160,403	5.0%	\$ 152,383	\$ 1,524	\$ 153,907	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
134	JCB 538-60AG+	LOADALL	Agri Plus, 48" pallet forks	\$ 168,026	5.0%	\$ 159,625	\$ 1,596	\$ 161,221	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
135	JCB 542-70AG+	LOADALL	Agri Plus, 48" pallet forks	\$ 178,825	5.0%	\$ 169,884	\$ 1,699	\$ 171,583	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
136	JCB 560-80AGXtra	LOADALL	Agri Xtra, 48" pallet forks	\$ 239,051	6.0%	\$ 224,708	\$ 2,247	\$ 226,955	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
137	JCB TM220	LOADER - TELESCOPIC	Telescopic loader	\$ 124,648	5.0%	\$ 118,416	\$ 1,184	\$ 119,600	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
138	JCB TM320	LOADER - TELESCOPIC	Telescopic loader	\$ 179,789	5.0%	\$ 170,800	\$ 1,708	\$ 172,508	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
139	JCB TLT 55-28G	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	2WD, LPG	\$ 64,166	0.0%	\$ 64,166	\$ 642	\$ 64,808	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
140	JCB TLT 77-52D	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	4WD, DIESEL	\$ 87,395	0.0%	\$ 87,395	\$ 874	\$ 88,269	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
141	JCB TLT 77-52WM	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	4WD, DIESEL, WASTE / HEAVY DUTY	\$ 93,435	0.0%	\$ 93,435	\$ 934	\$ 94,369	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
142	JCB TLT 66-40E	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	2WD, ELECTRIC	\$ 94,672	0.0%	\$ 94,672	\$ 947	\$ 95,619	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
143	JCB TLT 66-44G	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	4WD, LPG	\$ 78,938	0.0%	\$ 78,938	\$ 789	\$ 79,727	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
144	JCB TLT 66-38G	FORKLIFT - TELESCOPIC	2WD, LPG	\$ 68,598	0.0%	\$ 68,598	\$ 686	\$ 69,284	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
145	JCB 110W T4F	HYDRADIG -WHEELED	wheeled excavator	\$ 209,000	0.0%	\$ 209,000	\$ 2,090	\$ 211,090	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
146	AJ48D Articulated Boom Lift	BOOM LIFT	Platform height 48'4"; reach 27' 4"; diesel, 4WD	\$ 161,702	36.0%	\$ 103,489	\$ 1,035	\$ 104,524	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
147	S1930E Electric Scissor lift	SCISSOR LIFT	Max Working Height 24' 9"; Electric	\$ 23,237	27.0%	\$ 16,963	\$ 170	\$ 17,133	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
148	S2632E Electric Scissor lift	SCISSOR LIFT	Max Working Height 32' 0"; Electric	\$ 31,890	30.0%	\$ 22,323	\$ 223	\$ 22,546	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
149	S3246E Electric Scissor lift	SCISSOR LIFT	Max Working Height 37' 10"; Electric	\$ 42,690	32.0%	\$ 29,029	\$ 290	\$ 29,319	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
150	S4046E Electric Scissor lift	SCISSOR LIFT	Max Working Height 45' 0"; Electric	\$ 57,250	33.0%	\$ 38,358	\$ 384	\$ 38,741	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
151	S4550E Electric Scissor lift	SCISSOR LIFT	Max Working Height 51' 10"; Electric	\$ 64,357	34.0%	\$ 42,476	\$ 425	\$ 42,900	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
GRADALL (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
152	GRADALL D172 4X2	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 339,196	4.0%	\$ 349,687	\$ 3,497	\$ 353,184	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
153	GRADALL D174 4X4	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 360,223	4.0%	\$ 371,364	\$ 3,714	\$ 375,078	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
154	GRADALL XL3100 V 4X2	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 472,880	4.0%	\$ 453,965	\$ 4,540	\$ 458,504	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
155	GRADALL XL3100 V 4X4	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 491,519	4.0%	\$ 471,858	\$ 4,719	\$ 476,577	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
156	GRADALL XL4100 V 6X4	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 538,049	4.0%	\$ 516,527	\$ 5,165	\$ 521,692	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
157	GRADALL XL4100 V 6X6	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 552,898	4.0%	\$ 530,782	\$ 5,308	\$ 536,090	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
158	GRADALL XL5100 V 6X4	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 598,151	4.0%	\$ 574,225	\$ 5,742	\$ 579,967	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
159	GRADALL XL5200 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 473,056	4.0%	\$ 454,134	\$ 4,541	\$ 458,675	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
160	GRADALL XL5100 V 6X6	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 596,159	4.0%	\$ 614,597	\$ 6,146	\$ 620,743	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
161	GRADALL XL3200 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 355,902	4.0%	\$ 341,666	\$ 3,417	\$ 345,083	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400

Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
162	GRADALL XL3300 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 400,639	4.0%	\$ 384,613	\$ 3,846	\$ 388,460	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
163	GRADALL XL4200 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 400,683	4.0%	\$ 384,656	\$ 3,847	\$ 388,502	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
164	GRADALL XL4300 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 439,550	4.0%	\$ 421,968	\$ 4,220	\$ 426,188	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
165	GRADALL XL5300 V	HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR	Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom	\$ 498,268	4.0%	\$ 478,337	\$ 4,783	\$ 483,121	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
* 2024 GRADALL MATERIAL SURCHARGE of 5% - applies to all models & subject to change													
BROCE (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
166	BROCE RJT-350	Broom	Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled, 4 cyl. John Deere Diesel, Tier 4 Final	\$ 74,500	10.0%	\$ 67,050	\$ 671	\$ 67,721	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
167	BROCE RCT-350	Broom	Rear Engine Self Propelled Broom, Cummins turbo diesel Tier 4 Final	\$ 69,525	10.0%	\$ 62,573	\$ 626	\$ 63,198	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
168	BROCE FMJ470	Broom	Front Mount Self-Propelled Broom, Cab with wiper	\$ 104,990	10.0%	\$ 94,491	\$ 945	\$ 95,436	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
HAMM (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
169	HAMM HD8VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 46,352	8.0%	\$ 42,644	\$ 426	\$ 43,071	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
170	HAMM HD 10C VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 48,713	8.0%	\$ 44,816	\$ 448	\$ 45,264	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
171	HAMM HD 10 VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 55,104	10.0%	\$ 49,594	\$ 496	\$ 50,090	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
172	HAMM HD 12 VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 59,500	10.0%	\$ 53,550	\$ 536	\$ 54,086	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
173	HAMM HD 12VO	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 71,804	11.0%	\$ 63,905	\$ 639	\$ 64,544	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
174	HAMM HD 13i VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 87,480	11.0%	\$ 77,858	\$ 779	\$ 78,636	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
175	HAMM HD 13i VO	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 103,325	12.0%	\$ 90,926	\$ 909	\$ 91,835	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
176	HAMM HD 14i VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 92,368	11.0%	\$ 82,208	\$ 822	\$ 83,030	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
177	HAMM HD 14i VO	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 108,550	12.0%	\$ 95,524	\$ 955	\$ 96,479	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
178	HAMM HD+70i VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 164,341	14.0%	\$ 141,333	\$ 1,413	\$ 142,746	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
179	HD+90iVV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 193,670	12.0%	\$ 170,430	\$ 1,704	\$ 172,134	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
180	HD+110iVV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	Tandem Vibratory roller, No options included	\$ 203,277	12.0%	\$ 178,884	\$ 1,789	\$ 180,673	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
181	HAMM HC50i	ROLLER	Vibratory roller, No Options Included	\$ 114,283	14.0%	\$ 98,283	\$ 983	\$ 99,266	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
182	HAMM HC50iP	ROLLER	Vibratory roller, No Options Included	\$ 121,488	14.0%	\$ 104,480	\$ 1,045	\$ 105,525	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
183	HAMM HC70i	ROLLER	Vibratory roller, No Options Included	\$ 143,105	15.0%	\$ 121,640	\$ 1,216	\$ 122,856	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
184	HAMM HC70i P	ROLLER	Vibratory roller, No Options Included	\$ 154,923	15.0%	\$ 131,684	\$ 1,317	\$ 133,001	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
185	HAMM HC100i	ROLLER	Vibratory roller, No Options Included	\$ 179,134	15.0%	\$ 152,264	\$ 1,523	\$ 153,787	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
186	HAMM HP 180i	ROLLER	Rubber tire roller, No Options Included	\$ 180,185	12.0%	\$ 158,563	\$ 1,586	\$ 160,148	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
HLA (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
187	HLA 3000 Series 6' Snow Blade	SNOW REMOVAL	3600 Series 6' snow blade, Steel edge, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	\$ 5,830	12.0%	\$ 5,130	\$ 500	\$ 5,630	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
188	HLA 3230 Series 6-11' Snow Wing	SNOW REMOVAL	3200 Series 6-11' snow wing, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	\$ 11,820	12.0%	\$ 10,402	\$ 500	\$ 10,902	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
189	HLA 3530 Series 6-11' Snow Pusher	SNOW REMOVAL	3500 Series 6-11' snow pusher, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	\$ 10,115	12.0%	\$ 8,901	\$ 500	\$ 9,401	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
190	HLA 3500X Series Expandable 6' Snow Pusher	SNOW REMOVAL	3500X Series 7' expandable snow pusher, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 15,000 lbs	\$ 9,945	12.0%	\$ 8,752	\$ 500	\$ 9,252	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
191	HLA 4500 Series 10' Snow Pusher	SNOW REMOVAL	4500 Series 10' Snow Pusher, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	\$ 7,395	12.0%	\$ 6,508	\$ 500	\$ 7,008	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
192	HLA 4000 Series 9' Snow Blade	SNOW REMOVAL	4000 Series 9' Snow Blade, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	\$ 7,560	12.0%	\$ 6,653	\$ 500	\$ 7,153	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
193	HLA 4203 Series 8-14' Snow Wing	SNOW REMOVAL	4203 Series 8-14' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	\$ 17,580	12.0%	\$ 15,470	\$ 500	\$ 15,970	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
194	HLA 4205 Series 8-18' Snow Wing	SNOW REMOVAL	4205 Series 8-18' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	\$ 21,615	12.0%	\$ 19,021	\$ 500	\$ 19,521	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
195	HLA 5500 Series 12' Snow Pusher	SNOW REMOVAL	5500 Series 12' Snow Pusher, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs	\$ 10,390	12.0%	\$ 9,143	\$ 500	\$ 9,643	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
196	HLA 5000 Series, 9' Snow Blade	SNOW REMOVAL	5000 Series 9' Snow Blade, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs	\$ 8,880	12.0%	\$ 7,814	\$ 500	\$ 8,314	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
197	HLA 5203 Series 9-15' Snow Wing	SNOW REMOVAL	5203 Series 9-15' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs	\$ 21,935	12.0%	\$ 19,303	\$ 500	\$ 19,803	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
WIRTGEN/VOGELE (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
198	Wirtgen W35XRI	MILLING	No options included	\$ 202,443	13.0%	\$ 176,126	\$ 1,761	\$ 177,887	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
199	Wirtgen W50Ri	MILLING	Milling Machine mounted on 4 wheels, 4 cyl diesel engine, No options included	\$ 325,797	13.0%	\$ 283,443	\$ 2,834	\$ 286,278	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
200	Wirtgen W 60Ri	MILLING	Milling Machine mounted on 4 wheels, 4 cyl diesel engine, No options included	\$ 331,933	13.0%	\$ 288,782	\$ 2,888	\$ 291,670	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
201	Wirtgen W 100Ri	MILLING	No options included	\$ 439,193	13.0%	\$ 382,098	\$ 3,821	\$ 385,919	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
	Wirtgen W 120 FTi	MILLING	6 cyl diesel engine, No options included	\$ 678,893	13.0%	\$ 590,637	\$ 5,906	\$ 596,543	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400

Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge
202	Vogele SUPER 700i (V)	PAVERS	AB200 Screed, No options included	\$ 245,754	12.0%	\$ 216,264	\$ 2,163	\$ 218,426	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
203	Vogele SUPER 1300-3i (V)	PAVERS	AB340-3 Screed, No options included	\$ 387,018	12.0%	\$ 340,576	\$ 3,406	\$ 343,982	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
204	Vogele SUPER 1700-3i (4f)	PAVERS	VF 500-3 Screed, No options included	\$ 626,371	12.0%	\$ 551,207	\$ 5,512	\$ 556,719	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
RPM TECH & SNOGO - SNOW BLOWERS (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
205	RPM220	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C7 300 hp Tier IV Final with telescopic chute	\$ 232,288	5.0%	\$ 220,674	\$ 2,207	\$ 222,880	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
206	RPM215	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT 121 hp TIER IV, Stage5 with telescopic chute	\$ 166,220	5.0%	\$ 157,909	\$ 1,579	\$ 159,488	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
207	RPM217	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C4 Tier IV 175 hp with telescopic chute	\$ 209,982	5.0%	\$ 199,483	\$ 1,995	\$ 201,478	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
208	RPM36R (NEW)	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C7.1 300hp Stage5 with telescopic chute	\$ 276,365	5.0%	\$ 262,547	\$ 2,625	\$ 265,172	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
209	RPM40R	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C9 375 hp TIER IV with telescopic chute	\$ 396,013	5.0%	\$ 376,212	\$ 3,762	\$ 379,974	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
210	RPM48R	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C14 440 hp (Tier 4 Final) with truck loading chute	\$ 571,649	5.0%	\$ 543,067	\$ 5,431	\$ 548,497	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
211	RPM HS300	Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C7 300 hp Tier IV Final	\$ 326,966	5.0%	\$ 310,618	\$ 3,106	\$ 313,724	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
212	SNOGO Pro Blast 2000H	Loader-mounted snow blower	Volvo 218HP 102 CUT FT4	\$ 201,785	5.0%	\$ 191,696	\$ 7,668	\$ 199,364	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
213	SNOGO Pro Blast 3000H	Loader-mounted snow blower	Cummins 300HP , 114 CUT FT4	\$ 227,263	5.0%	\$ 215,900	\$ 8,636	\$ 224,536	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
MIDLAND - ROAD WIDENERS (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
214	Midland SPD-6	Self Propelled Road Widener	65 HP Full Tier IV Diesel Engine, 2.75 cu. Yd. Fixed Hopper w/ Conveyor	\$ 199,500	4.0%	\$ 191,520	\$ 1,915	\$ 193,435	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
215	Midland SPD-8	Self Propelled Road Widener	74 HP Tier IV Diesel Engine, Front Wheel Drive and Steering	\$ 258,550	4.0%	\$ 248,208	\$ 2,482	\$ 250,690	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
216	Midland SPD-10	Self Propelled Road Widener	100 HP Turbocharged diesel engine-Tier IV	\$ 299,550	4.0%	\$ 287,568	\$ 2,876	\$ 290,444	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
217	Midland SPD-12	Self Propelled Road Widener	139 HP Deere Turbocharged diesel engine- Tier IV	\$ 419,250	4.0%	\$ 402,480	\$ 4,025	\$ 406,505	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
218	Midland SPR-6	Self Propelled Road Widener	62 HP Tier IV Diesel engine	\$ 177,250	4.0%	\$ 170,160	\$ 1,702	\$ 171,862	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
219	Midland WA-954	Self Propelled Road Widener	50 HP Kubota Diesel Engine - Tier IV	\$ 119,495	4.0%	\$ 114,715	\$ 1,147	\$ 115,862	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
220	Midland SA-956	Self Propelled Road Widener	24 HP Hatz Diesel Engine- Tier IV	\$ 98,825	4.0%	\$ 94,872	\$ 949	\$ 95,821	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
221	Midland SPF-8	Self Propelled Road Widener	74 HP Tier IV Diesel Engine, Front Wheel Drive and Steering	\$ 305,225	4.0%	\$ 293,016	\$ 2,930	\$ 295,946	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
GENERAC (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
222	Generac MDG25IF4	Generators	Skid Mount Isuzu Final Tier 4	\$ 38,534	20.0%	\$ 30,827	\$ 308	\$ 31,135	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
223	Generac MTG25S	Generators	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle,	\$ 39,212	20.0%	\$ 31,370	\$ 314	\$ 31,683	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
224	Generac MMG45IF4	Generators	Skid Mount Isuzu Fonal Tier 4	\$ 58,076	20.0%	\$ 46,461	\$ 465	\$ 46,925	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
225	Generac MMG45IF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle,	\$ 63,600	20.0%	\$ 50,880	\$ 509	\$ 51,389	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
226	Generac MMG55DF4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Final Tier 4	\$ 66,376	20.0%	\$ 53,101	\$ 531	\$ 53,632	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
227	Generac MMG55DF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle,	\$ 71,900	20.0%	\$ 57,520	\$ 575	\$ 58,095	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
228	Generac MDG75DG4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Final Tier 4	\$ 91,649	20.0%	\$ 73,319	\$ 733	\$ 74,052	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
229	Generac MDG75DF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes, Surge	\$ 105,000	20.0%	\$ 84,000	\$ 840	\$ 84,840	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
230	Generac MDG100DF4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Final Tier 4	\$ 100,979	20.0%	\$ 80,783	\$ 808	\$ 81,591	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
231	Generac MDG100DF4 STD3	Generators	Trailer, Pintle Hitch Tandem Axle, Brakes, Surge	\$ 109,836	20.0%	\$ 87,869	\$ 879	\$ 88,747	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
232	Generac MDG150DF4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Fianl Tier 4	\$ 157,817	20.0%	\$ 126,254	\$ 1,263	\$ 127,516	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
233	Generac MDG150DF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes, Surge	\$ 167,450	20.0%	\$ 133,960	\$ 1,340	\$ 135,300	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
234	Generac MDG175DP4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Final Tier 4	\$ 163,087	20.0%	\$ 130,470	\$ 1,305	\$ 131,774	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
235	Generac MDG175DF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes, Surge	\$ 172,721	20.0%	\$ 138,177	\$ 1,382	\$ 139,559	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
236	Generac MDT250DF4	Generators	Skid Mount Deere Final Tier 4	\$ 182,184	20.0%	\$ 145,747	\$ 1,457	\$ 147,205	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
237	Generac MDT250DF4-STD3	Generators	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes, Surge	\$ 191,818	20.0%	\$ 153,454	\$ 1,535	\$ 154,989	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
DIAMOND MOWERS (See Schedule B3 for options Pricing)													
238	DIAMOND PRO X 84	Mowing Attachments, SS	60- 84" wide, High Flow, Skidsteer coupler	\$ 22,386	15.0%	\$ 19,028	\$ 500	\$ 19,528	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
239	DIAMOND DRUM MULCHER DC Pro X 60	Mulching Drum, SS	DC PRO X, 60-72", Skidsteer coupler	\$ 45,588	15.0%	\$ 38,750	\$ 500	\$ 39,250	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
240	DIAMOND DISC MULCHER Pro X 60	Mulching Disc, SS	48-60", Skidsteer coupler	\$ 29,659	15.0%	\$ 25,210	\$ 500	\$ 25,710	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
241	DIAMOND STUMP GRINDER, REFLEX	Stump Grinder, SS	26", variable flow, DRILL, SS coupler	\$ 11,786	15.0%	\$ 10,018	\$ 500	\$ 10,518	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400
242	DIAMOND STUMP GRINDER, MILLER	Stump Grinder, SS	26", variable flow, DRILL, SS coupler	\$ 21,982	15.0%	\$ 18,685	\$ 500	\$ 19,185	\$ 168	\$ 6	\$ 800	\$ 600	\$ 400

Catalog Pricing For RENTAL (add lines below as needed)								DELIVERY - Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)																								
Item #	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL	EQUIPMENT CATEGORY	Standard Hourly Rental	Standard Daily Rental	Standard Weekly Rental	Standard Monthly Rental	% Discount Off Standard Rates	Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location	1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge	2.		4a. West Central		4b. West Michigan		5. East Central		6. East		7. South Central		8. Southwest		9. Southeast		10. Detroit Metro				
												Northwest	3. Northeast	Central	West	Central	East	Central	East	Central	South	West	Southwest	Southwest	Southwest	Southwest	Southwest	Southwest				
1001D	ZX180 Wheeled Excavator	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,950.00	\$ 8,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1001M	ZX210 Wheeled Excavator	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 9,690.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
1001W	PC200 LONG REACH 50'	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 13,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
1002D	PC220 LONG REACH 63'	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 15,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
1002M	PC300 LONG REACH 60'	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 17,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
1002W	PC400 LONG REACH 60'	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 2,350.00	\$ 6,550.00	\$ 19,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00
1003D	JD17 / PC18	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 295.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 2,550.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1003M	PC27 / JD26 / JD27	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 335.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 2,950.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1003W	PC35 / JD35	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 3,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1004D	PC45 / PC50 / JD50	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,495.00	\$ 4,250.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1004M	PC60 / JD60 / EX60	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 595.00	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 4,750.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1004W	PC75/JD75 (.5yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 635.00	\$ 1,795.00	\$ 5,450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1005D	PC88/JD85 (.5YD)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 735.00	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 5,750.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1005M	Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 6,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
1005W	PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 6,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1006D	PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 895.00	\$ 2,295.00	\$ 6,650.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1006M	Rubber Tracked 135/138	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 995.00	\$ 2,495.00	\$ 7,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1006W	PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 995.00	\$ 2,495.00	\$ 7,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1007D	PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 995.00	\$ 2,495.00	\$ 7,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1007M	Rubber Tracked 200/210	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 2,995.00	\$ 8,750.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1007W	PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,095.00	\$ 2,895.00	\$ 8,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1008D	PC210LC-10 GPS Controlled	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 4,595.00	\$ 13,500.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1008M	PC228/JD225/JD245 (1.5Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 3,195.00	\$ 9,450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1008W	PC300/JD300/ZX300 (2.0Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 3,795.00	\$ 11,450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1009D	JD345 (2.0Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,395.00	\$ 4,195.00	\$ 12,500.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1009M	PC350/JD350/ZX350 (2.5Yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,495.00	\$ 4,595.00	\$ 13,750.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1009W	PC360LC-11 GPS Controlled	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 5,995.00	\$ 17,500.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	
1010D	PC490/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd)	EXCAVATORS	N/A	\$ 2,095.00	\$ 6,195.00	\$ 18,500.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00																	

1020M	JCB506 / 507	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 295.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1020W	JCB509	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 355.00	\$ 1,135.00	\$ 3,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1021D	JCB 541 W/ FORKS	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 455.00	\$ 1,345.00	\$ 3,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1021M	JCB512-56	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 495.00	\$ 1,475.00	\$ 4,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1021W	JCB514-56	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 585.00	\$ 1,745.00	\$ 4,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1022D	JCB506 / 509 TRUSS BOOM	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 40.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1022M	JCB506 / 509 1 YD BUCKET	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 40.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1022W	JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 50.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1023D	WORK PLATFORM	FORKLIFTS	N/A	\$ 40.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1023M	GRADER JD672G	GRADERS	N/A	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 3,425.00	\$ 9,790.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1023W	GRADER JD772	GRADERS	N/A	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 3,625.00	\$ 9,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1024D	GRADER JD872	GRADERS	N/A	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 4,025.00	\$ 10,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1024M	5000 WATT	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 110.00	\$ 305.00	\$ 920.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1024W	6500 WATT	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 135.00	\$ 335.00	\$ 990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1025D	Generac MMG25 - 20KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 205.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,750.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1025M	Generac MMG35 - 29KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 275.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 2,150.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1025W	Generac MMG45 - 38KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 305.00	\$ 895.00	\$ 2,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1026D	Generac MMG55 - 44KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 335.00	\$ 955.00	\$ 2,850.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1026M	Generac MDG75 - 60KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 355.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 2,890.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1026W	Generac MMG130 - 107KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 455.00	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 3,790.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1027D	Generac MDG175 - 140KW	GENERATORS	N/A	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,695.00	\$ 4,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1027M	LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT	LIGHT TOWERS	N/A	\$ 120.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1027W	LIGHT TOWER, 15000 WATT	LIGHT TOWERS	N/A	\$ 245.00	\$ 695.00	\$ 1,950.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1028D	JLG 1932E2	MANLIFTS	N/A	\$ 95.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 800.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1028M	JLG 2646E2	MANLIFTS	N/A	\$ 115.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 950.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1028W	JLG 3246E2	MANLIFTS	N/A	\$ 135.00	\$ 355.00	\$ 1,050.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1029D	JLG 260MRT 4X4	MANLIFTS	N/A	\$ 235.00	\$ 665.00	\$ 1,890.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1029M	JLG 450A 4X4	MANLIFTS	N/A	\$ 335.00	\$ 975.00	\$ 2,890.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1029W	HAMM 32" HD8VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 275.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1030D	HAMM 40" HD10VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 325.00	\$ 925.00	\$ 2,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1030M	HAMM 48" HD12VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 3,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1030W	HAMM 51" HD13VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 475.00	\$ 1,465.00	\$ 4,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1031D	HAMM 54" HD14VV	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 4,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1031M	HAMM 66" HD090VO	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 775.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 6,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1031W	HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120	ASPHALT ROLLERS	N/A	\$ 875.00	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 6,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1032D	BROCE BROOM	SWEEPERS	N/A	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 3,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1032M	18SCFM	AIR COMPRESSORS	N/A	\$ 130.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,150.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1032W	375CFM	AIR COMPRESSORS	N/A	\$ 235.00	\$ 685.00	\$ 2,150.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1033D	400CFM	AIR COMPRESSORS	N/A	\$ 255.00	\$ 735.00	\$ 2,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1033M	AIR HOSE, 2" X 50'	AIR COMPRESSORS	N/A	\$ 14.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 115.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1033W	AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL	AIR COMPRESSORS	N/A	\$ 9.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 70.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1034D	2" HONDA TRASH PUMP	SMALL PUMPS	N/A	\$ 65.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1034M	3" HONDA TRASH PUMP	SMALL PUMPS	N/A	\$ 75.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1034W	4" HONDA TRASH PUMP	SMALL PUMPS	N/A	\$ 90.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 690.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1035D	SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP	SMALL PUMPS	N/A	\$ 6																	

1063W	ROAD PLATES	TRENCH/STONE BOXES	N/A	\$ 125.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 600.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1064D	J.D. GATOR 550	GATORS	N/A	\$ 110.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1064M	J.D. GATOR 625i	GATORS	N/A	\$ 120.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,150.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1064W	J.D. GATOR 825i	GATORS	N/A	\$ 150.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 1,450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1065D	CV50 BOX SCREENER	SCREENERS	N/A	\$ 985.00	\$ 2,950.00	\$ 8,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1065M	* TRACKED ST171 PLANT	SCREENERS	N/A	\$ 5,495.00	\$ 5,395.00	\$ 16,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1065W	* 100' HYDRAULIC CONVEYOR	SCREENERS	N/A	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 1,895.00	\$ 5,190.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1066D	* Trucking From & To Lansing		N/A					\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1066M	JOHN DEERE 320/326	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 285.00	\$ 745.00	\$ 2,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1066W	John Deere 328/330/332	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 305.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 2,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1067D	Ditch Witch SK800 Mini-Skdst	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 295.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1067M	JD317 Tracked	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,025.00	\$ 3,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1067W	JCB260/JD323/JD325 Tracked	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 3,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1068D	JCB320/JD329/JD331 Tracked	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 445.00	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 4,090.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1068M	JD333 Tracked	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 505.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 4,190.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1068W	SKIDSTEER BREAKER	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 230.00	\$ 685.00	\$ 1,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1069D	AUGER W/ BIT	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 130.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,090.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1069M	Planer / Scarifier 18"	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 295.00	\$ 855.00	\$ 2,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1069W	HARLEY POWER RAKE	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 165.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 1,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1070D	HYDRAULIC BROOM	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 165.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 1,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1070M	SNOW BLOWER	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 165.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 1,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1070W	12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACT	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 255.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 2,090.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1071D	48" FORKS	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 16.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 100.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1071M	GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 100.00	\$ 295.00	\$ 850.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1071W	SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE	SKIDSTEERS	N/A	\$ 70.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 450.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1072D	45hp - JD4320	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 295.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 2,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1072M	3 point power rake for JD4320	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 145.00	\$ 435.00	\$ 1,290.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1072W	100hp - JD6300 & JD7400	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,375.00	\$ 6,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1073D	150hp - JD7600	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 1,025.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 8,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1073M	300hp - JCB8250	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 3,525.00	\$ 10,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1073W	400hp - JD9400 & JD9500	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	N/A	\$ 6,795.00	\$ 19,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1074D	500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	N/A	\$ 9,275.00	\$ 26,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1074M	Single 18 yard pan	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	N/A	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 5,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1074W	Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	N/A	\$ 3,425.00	\$ 9,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1075D	ROAM MECHANICAL DISC	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,895.00	\$ 5,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1075M	ROAM HYDRAULIC DISC	TRACTORS, SCRAPERS	N/A	\$ 795.00	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 6,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1075W	* Plus tear down & set up		N/A					\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1076D	COMPACTOR, 54"	DIRT COMPACTORS	N/A	\$ 665.00	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 5,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1076M	COMPACTOR, 60" / 66"	DIRT COMPACTORS	N/A	\$ 765.00	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 5,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1076W	COMPACTOR, 84"	DIRT COMPACTORS	N/A	\$ 895.00	\$ 2,425.00	\$ 6,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1077W	WA100/JD244/JD304 (1.25 yd)	LOADERS	N/A	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 4,090.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00
1078D	WA120/JD324/JD344 (2.0 yd)	LOADERS	N/A	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 4,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1078M	WA200 / JD444 (2.5 yd)	LOADERS	N/A	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 5,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1078W	WA270/JD524/JD544 (3.0 yd)	LOADERS	N/A	\$ 775.00	\$ 2,325.00	\$ 6,890.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1079D	WA320 / JD624 (3.5																				

1086D	D21P	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 495.00	\$ 1,395.00	\$ 3,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1086M	JD450 LGP	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 635.00	\$ 1,695.00	\$ 4,690.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1086W	D39P / JD650 LGP	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 735.00	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 5,790.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1087D	D51PX / JD700LGP	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 985.00	\$ 2,895.00	\$ 8,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1087M	D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 13,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1087W	D61P / JD750 LGP	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 3,595.00	\$ 10,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1088D	D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 16,250.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1088M	JD850 WLT or LGP	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 1,545.00	\$ 4,595.00	\$ 14,250.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1088W	D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 2,095.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 18,690.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1089D	DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 325.00	\$ 695.00	\$ 1,890.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1089M	DOZER WINCH, ADD	BULLDOZERS	N/A	\$ 375.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 1,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1089W	Komatsu CD60R	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 915.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 7,690.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1090D	Morooka MST-300VD	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 375.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 3,190.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1090M	Morooka MST-1500VD	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 985.00	\$ 2,995.00	\$ 8,790.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1090W	Morooka MST-2200VD	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 3,495.00	\$ 10,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1091D	Morooka MST-2200VDR	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,395.00	\$ 4,395.00	\$ 13,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1091M	Morooka MST-3000VD	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,395.00	\$ 4,395.00	\$ 13,350.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1091W	JD250D	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 3,495.00	\$ 10,590.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1092D	HM300, D300	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 4,695.00	\$ 13,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1092M	HM350, D350, JD370E	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 5,545.00	\$ 16,990.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1092W	2000 GI on road water truck	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 595.00	\$ 1,685.00	\$ 4,390.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00
1093D	4000 GI on road water truck	ARTICULATED TRUCKS	N/A	\$ 745.00	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 6,490.00	15%	\$ 6.50	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,400.00

SCHEDULE B2 - Option Pricing

450 P-Tier Utility Dozer

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

55A0T	450 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$169,576.00
-------	--------------------------	---	--------------

450 P-Tier Utility Dozer Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech EWS 4.5L-meets EPA FT4 / Stage IV emissions
72 SAE Net hp (54 kw)
Turbocharged with Charged Air Cooler
Isolation-Mounted
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Isolation-Mounted
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection
Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter
Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve
Eco Mode
500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308)
Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan
Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
8.5-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator
9.5-Fin/in. Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler
6.4-Fin/in. Air-to-Air Charge Air Cooler

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
110 Amp Alternator for canopy units / 145 Amp Alternator for cab units
(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA
Master Electric Disconnect Switch
Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
Blade-Type Fuses
Positive Terminal Battery Covers
Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater
(2) Front Cab Mounted and (2) Rear Cab Mounted Work Lights

HYDRAULICS:

18 GPM (68 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump
Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle Function
Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge
Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil Filter

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission
Variable Displacement Piston Pump and Motor Combination
Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn
Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	AutoTracking Steering Control 18.6 Gallon (70.4 Liter) Reservoir with Sight Gauge 4000 hr. Oil Change Interval Vertical Spin-on Transmission Filter Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal Automatic Power Management (w/ Manual Override) for Matching Ground Speed Infinite Ground Speed Selection Automatic Straight Ahead Tracking Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free Wheel) Transmission Neutral Lock with Safety Start Switch Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released Parking Brake Oil to Air Transmission Oil Cooler Triple Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO10265) Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode UNDERCARRIAGE: 57 In. (1450 mm) Standard Track Gauge w/ 6 Bottom Rollers Maximum Life Undercarriage with Moderate Single Grouser Track Shoes Sealed Track Chain Single Flange Rollers Front and Rear Track Guides Solid Sprocket with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards Track Adjuster Relief Valve OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Telematics Service Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040) Left and Right Front Access Front and door wipers and washers (cab) Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) Large Color Display Interior Sound Treatment Air Suspension Seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Headliner and Floor mat		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn, Electric(Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) GAUGES: Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level OVERALL VEHICLE: One Piece Unitized Mainframe Front Tow Loop Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards Integral Transmission Guard Perforated Engine Side Shields Heavy-Duty Perforated Front Grille with Hose Protection Environmental Drains 53 Gallon (202 Liter) Fuel Tank with Wide Mouth Fuel Fill Cap and Shut off Valve Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Access Door Rear Service Doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access		
55A0T	450 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$169,576.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Lables Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4077	John Deere 4.5L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech EWX 4.5L (274 cu. in.) 4 Cyl meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0409	Standard PAT (Power Angle Tilt) 1450 mm (57 In.) track gauge - 6 bottom rollers		No Added Cost
0410	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure - Power Angle Tilt) 1650 mm (65 In.) track gauge - 6 bottom rollers		\$2,062.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Track Shoes And Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required
5601	16 In (406 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$5,973.00)
5605	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$4,583.00)
5701	16 In (406 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$1,305.00)
5705	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$654.00)
5801	16 In (406 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		No Added Cost
5805	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		\$1,494.00
	Track Guides		Basic Factory Options - Required
5902	Rear Track Guides		No Added Cost
5903	Full-Length Rock Guards Includes Rear & Center Track Guides Recommended for slope and rocky conditions and not ideal for use in mud with extreme cold conditions.		\$1,411.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Blades or C-Frames are NOT included in base machine price. All C-Frame options include remote C-Frame pivot grease banks and integrally protected hoses with replaceable hoses. All blades have manual adjustable blade pitch.		
7615	PAT Blade - 115 In (2921mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Blade shipped with machine but not installed. 115 In X 37.6 In (2.92 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		No Added Cost
7616	PAT Blade - 124 In (3150mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Requires LGP track frame 124 In X 35.2 In (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade shipped with machine but not installed. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		\$188.00
7614	PAT Blade - 105 In (2667mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade Factory Installed Requires Standard track frame Factory installed 105 In X 37.6 In (2.67 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		(\$225.00)
7613	PAT Blade - 97 In (2464mm) - Blade Factory Installed Requires Standard track frame Factory installed 97 In X 37.6 In (2.46 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable Not recommended for front mounted blade attachments		(\$857.00)
7612	PAT Blade - 90 In (2286mm) - Blade Factory Installed Requires Standard track frame (will not cut full track width when fully angled) Factory installed 90 In X 37.6 In (2.29 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		(\$928.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Not recommended for front mounted blade attachments		
7611	Less Blade (Includes C-Frame) Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments.		(\$1,650.00)
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Canopy - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights		No Added Cost
0602	Canopy - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights		\$489.00
0603	Cab - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights AM/FM Radio Standard Highback Seat (Fabric, Air Suspension)		\$12,580.00
0604	Cab - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights Premium Radio (AM/FM, Bluetooth, Aux, Microphone) Premium Highback Seat (Leather, Heated & Ventilated, Air Suspension) Automatic Temperature Control (ATC) – HVAC system		\$15,416.00
Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7026	3 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT)		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Manual Controls. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		
7031	4 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Manual Controls, includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory or by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		\$974.00
7028	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade. EH controls are required for 2D slope control or SmartGrade™.		\$3,685.00
7030	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade. EH controls are required for 2D slope control or future upgrades to SmartGrade™.		\$5,147.00
	HYDRAULIC PUMP		Basic Factory Options - Required
7151	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7152	Thru-Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive). Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump		\$460.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	No Rear Camera		No Added Cost
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$2,066.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0954	Rear Camera - Includes Touchscreen PDU For machine ordered with manual controls. Brings in 8" Touchscreen Primary Display/Monitor		\$2,675.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	No Detection System		No Added Cost
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
	Display Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
1900	No Advanced Display		No Added Cost
	Display Application		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	No Application		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	No Grade Control Does NOT allow CAN communication for aftermarket systems. Order 2D slope control (option code 2031) if hydraulic CAN communication is required When equipped with EH controls will allow future upgrades to SmartGrade™ When equipped with EH controls includes EZ Grade		No Added Cost
2031	2D Slope Control; SmartGrade Upgradeable Allows easy future upgrade to SmartGrade™ Required for aftermarket CAN communication SmartGrade roof harnesses installed Includes EZ Grade Does not include additional advanced display required for future laser control Automatic control of mainfall and cross slope, Interface integrated into machines standard 8" touchscreen display		\$8,800.00
	Smartgrade		Basic Factory Options - Required
2940	No SmartGrade™ Installed		No Added Cost
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	No Receivers		No Added Cost
	Undercarriage Guarding		Basic Factory Options - Required
6801	Front Idler Guards		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6800	No Front Idler Guards		(\$539.00)
Optional			
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8049	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary		\$509.00
8123	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter		\$766.00
	Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8196	Retrieval Hitch		\$398.00
	Recommended for pull-type implements (extends 6.1 In / 155 mm)		
	Not for Use with: Ripper or extended rigid drawbar		
	Can be used with rear counterweight		
8094	Extended Rigid Drawbar With Pin		\$537.00
	Recommended for pull type implements that require turning clearance (extends 11.3 In / 288 mm)		
	Not for use with: Retrieval hitch, model 4000 winch		
	Can be used with rear counterweight		
8129	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper With 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth		\$11,887.00
	Requires: 4 function hydraulics		
	Cannot be used with: retrieval hitch, or extended rigid drawbar		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8162	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Freespool Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$20,319.00
8163	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$22,931.00
8161	Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$23,890.00
8091	Extended Rigid Drawbar for Use with Winch For use with model 4000 winch		\$1,140.00
8026	4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$4,994.00
8106	Front Counterweight 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$736.00
	Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8104	Fluid Sampling Ports Package Includes color-coded sampling ports to collect oil samples from engine, hydraulic, and hydrostatic systems.		\$296.00
8179	Quick Service Package Includes quick service ports and plumbing for quick evacuation and fill of hydraulic oil, engine oil, and engine coolant.		\$914.00
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes:		\$1,081.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (110 volt)		
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8194	Rear Wiper/Washer		\$694.00
8181	Cab step, Bolt-on		\$178.00
8097	External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror		\$90.00
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$90.00
8235	Under-Seat Canopy Heater Requires: Canopy 30,000 BTU		\$1,324.00
	Mainframe/Structures - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8126	Heavy Duty Grille Suggested for forestry and land clearing applications Heavy gauge plate grille, protects lights and fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses		\$1,360.00
8188	Rear Screen for Cab Advised for Winch application Requires: Cab		\$1,907.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8189	Rear Screen for Canopy Advised for Winch application Requires: Canopy		\$1,377.00
	Electrical - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8071	Beacon Light		\$299.00
8118	Halogen Light Package		\$40.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT211191	110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watt) Average installation, 0.5 hour		\$99.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT13353	Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00
BYT13359	C-Frame Reinforcement Kit, Blade Rake		\$1,192.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13322	Tank Guard Kit - XLT		\$1,840.00
BYT13355	Lift Cylinder Hose Guards		\$430.00
BYT13323	Tank Guard Kit - LGP		\$1,840.00
BYT13351	Brush Guard, Full Width for 90 - 97 Inch Blade		\$1,120.00
BYT13357	Root Rake, 115" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13360	Root Rake, 124" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13350	Brush Guard, Center grill width, 41 Inch Wide for 90 - 121 Inch Blade		\$680.00
BYT12452	AC Condenser Guard for Cab		\$1,289.00
BYT13361	Root Rake, 128" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13352	Brush Guard, Full Width for 105 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00
BYT13358	Root Rake, 124" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13356	Root Rake, 115" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00
BYT12451	Side Screens for Canopy Field Kit		\$1,549.00
BYT12453	Limb Risers		\$3,278.00
BYT12450	Side Screens for Cab Field Kit		\$1,991.00
BYT12884	Cab Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,784.00
BYT12885	Canopy Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,126.00
BYT12448	Screens, Cab Front Window and Doors Field Kit If ordering option code 0603 or 0604, limb riser is needed to mount front lights.		\$3,269.00
BYT12449	Screens, Cab Side Windows Field Kit Must be ordered in conjunction with BYT12451		\$3,157.00
Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13192	Slope Control Field Kit P-Tier Small Dozer This kit allows installation of slope control and aftermarket systems (CAN unlock) to existing EH machines. Please order and download the Software AT550602 from JDPoint. Price includes software.		\$7,920.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Winches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT460040	External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only		\$1,442.00
BYT13270	Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches		\$2,225.00
BYT13209	Winch Mounting Bracket Field Kit		\$3,350.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT225884	Reinforcement Blade Kit Installation instructions T182677. Recommended for severe conditions by reinforcing lower blade corners. For straight end bits order parts T182281 and T182280. For cupped end bits order parts T182253 and T182304.		\$108.00
BYT13201	Rear Ripper/Scarifier Field Kit Requires option code 7030 or 7031		\$18,500.00
AT451157	Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$732.00
AT311768	C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit		\$397.00
BYT12683	Rear Counterweight, 336 Lb. (152.6 Kg) - Field Kit		\$711.00
	PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT336215	3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch For use with PACCAR winch		\$4,210.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10775	LED Grille Light Field Kit		\$242.00
BYT12048	Engine Air Precleaner - Field Kit		\$335.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10484	Universal Monitor		\$422.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10774	LED Cab Light Field Kit		\$336.00
BYT13232	CAN Vehicle Gateway Field Kit		\$485.00
BYT13231	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13230	Canopy Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10418	Final Drive Drain Plug Guard Field Kit		\$240.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13203	Auxiliary Plumbing for Winch - Field Kit		\$489.00
BYT13202	Auxiliary Plumbing for Rear Attachment - Field Kit		\$293.00
BYT13216	EH Auxiliary Valve Field Kit		\$1,570.00
BYT13207	Auxiliary Fourth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00
BYT13214	Auxiliary Fifth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

550 P-Tier Utility Dozer

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

55B0T	550 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$204,717.00
-------	--------------------------	---	--------------

550 P-Tier Utility Dozer Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L meets FT4 / Stage IV emissions
92 SAE Net hp (69 kw)
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Isolation-Mounted
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection
Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter
Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve
Eco Mode
500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM:

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308)
Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan
Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
8.5-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator
9.5-Fin/in. Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler
6.4-Fin/in. Air-to-Air Charge Air Cooler

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
110 Amp Alternator for canopy units / 145 Amp Alternator for cab units
(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA
Master Electric Disconnect Switch
Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
Blade-Type Fuses
Positive Terminal Battery Covers
Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater
(2) Front Cab Mounted and (2) Rear Cab Mounted Work Lights

HYDRAULICS:

18 GPM (68 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump
Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle Function
Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge
Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil Filter

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission
Variable Displacement Piston Pump and Motor Combination
Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn
Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed
AutoTracking Steering Control
18.6 Gallon (70.4 Liter) Reservoir with Sight Gauge

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	4000 hr. Oil Change Interval Vertical Spin-on Transmission Filter Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal Automatic Power Management (w/ Manual Override) for Matching Ground Speed Infinite Ground Speed Selection Automatic Straight Ahead Tracking Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free Wheel) Transmission Neutral Lock with Safety Start Switch Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released Parking Brake Oil to Air Transmission Oil Cooler Triple Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO10265) Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode UNDERCARRIAGE: 61 In. (1549 mm) Standard Track Gauge w/ 6 Bottom Rollers Maximum Life Undercarriage with Moderate Single Grouser Track Shoes Sealed Track Chain Single Flange Rollers Front and Rear Track Guides Solid Sprocket with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards Track Adjuster Relief Valve OPERATOR STATION: JDLINK Telematics Service Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040) Left and Right Front Access Front and door wipers and washers (cab) Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) Large Color Display Interior Sound Treatment Air Suspension Seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Headliner and Floor Mat Horn, Electric(Conforms to SAE J994, J1446)		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	GAUGES: Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level DEF Level OVERALL VEHICLE: One Piece Unitized Mainframe Front Tow Loop Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards Integral Transmission Guard Perforated Engine Side Shields Heavy-Duty Perforated Front Grille with Hose Protection Environmental Drains 53 Gallon (202 Liter) Fuel Tank with Wide Mouth Fuel Fill Cap and Shut off Valve Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Access Door Rear Service Doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access		
55B0T	550 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$204,717.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Lables Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4076	John Deere 4.5L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L (274 cu. in.) 4 Cyl meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0409	Standard PAT (Power Angle Tilt) 1549 mm (61 In.) track gauge - 6 bottom rollers		No Added Cost
0410	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure - Power Angle Tilt) 1753 mm (69 In.) track gauge - 6 bottom rollers		\$4,721.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Track Shoes And Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required
5602	18 In. (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$6,850.00)
5605	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$5,994.00)
5702	18 In (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$1,876.00)
5705	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$1,215.00)
5802	18 In (450 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		No Added Cost
5805	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		\$896.00
	Track Guides		Basic Factory Options - Required
5902	Rear Track Guides		No Added Cost
5903	Full-Length Rock Guards Includes Rear & Center Track Guides Recommended for slope and rocky conditions and not ideal for use in mud with extreme cold conditions.		\$1,411.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Blades or C-Frames are NOT included in base machine price. All C-Frame options include remote C-Frame pivot grease banks and integrally protected hoses with replaceable hoses. All blades have manual adjustable blade pitch.		
7615	PAT Blade - 115 In (2921mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Blade shipped with machine but not installed. 115 In X 37.6 In (2.92 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		\$364.00
7616	PAT Blade - 124 In (3150mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Requires LGP track frame 124 In X 35.2 In (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade shipped with machine but not installed. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		\$857.00
7614	PAT Blade - 105 In (2667mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade Factory Installed Requires Standard track frame Factory installed 105 In X 37.6 In (2.67 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		No Added Cost
7611	Less Blade (Includes C-Frame) Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments.		(\$4,907.00)
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Canopy - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0602	Canopy - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights		\$489.00
0603	Cab - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights AM/FM Radio Standard Highback Seat (Fabric, Air Suspension)		\$15,550.00
0604	Cab - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights Premium Radio (AM/FM, Bluetooth, Aux, Microphone) Premium Highback Seat (Leather, Heated & Ventilated, Air Suspension) Automatic Temperature Control (ATC) – HVAC system		\$18,386.00
Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7026	3 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Manual Controls. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		No Added Cost
7031	4 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Manual Controls, includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory or by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		\$974.00
7028	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade. EH controls are required for 2D slope control or SmartGrade™.		\$3,685.00
7030	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade. EH controls are required for 2D slope control or future upgrades to SmartGrade™.		\$5,147.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	HYDRAULIC PUMP		Basic Factory Options - Required
7151	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7152	Thru-Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive). Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump		\$460.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	No Rear Camera		No Added Cost
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$2,066.00
0954	Rear Camera - Includes Touchscreen PDU For machine ordered with manual controls. Brings in 8" Touchscreen Primary Display/Monitor		\$2,675.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	No Detection System		No Added Cost
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Display Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
1900	No Advanced Display		No Added Cost
	Display Application		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	No Application		No Added Cost
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	<p>No Grade Control</p> <p>Does NOT allow CAN communication for aftermarket systems. Order 2D slope control (option code 2031) if hydraulic CAN communication is required When equipped with EH controls will allow future upgrades to SmartGrade™ When equipped with EH controls includes EZ Grade</p>		No Added Cost
2031	<p>2D Slope Control; SmartGrade Upgradeable</p> <p>Allows easy future upgrade to SmartGrade™ Required for aftermarket CAN communication SmartGrade roof harnesses installed Includes EZ Grade Does not include additional advanced display required for future laser control Automatic control of mainfall and cross slope, Interface integrated into</p>		\$8,800.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	machines standard 8" touchscreen display		
	Smartgrade		Basic Factory Options - Required
2940	No SmartGrade™ Installed		No Added Cost
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	No Receivers		No Added Cost
	Undercarriage Guarding		Basic Factory Options - Required
6801	Front Idler Guards		No Added Cost
6800	No Front Idler Guards		(\$659.00)
	Optional		
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8049	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary		\$509.00
8123	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter		\$912.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8196	Retrieval Hitch Recommended for pull-type implements (extends 6.1 In / 155 mm) Not for Use with: Ripper or extended rigid drawbar Can be used with rear counterweight		\$398.00
8094	Extended Rigid Drawbar With Pin Recommended for pull type implements that require turning clearance (extends 11.3 In / 288 mm) Not for use with: Retrieval hitch, model 4000 winch Can be used with rear counterweight		\$537.00
8129	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper With 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth Requires: 4 function hydraulics Cannot be used with: retrieval hitch, or extended rigid drawbar		\$11,887.00
8162	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Freespool Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$20,319.00
8163	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$22,931.00
8161	Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$23,890.00
8091	Extended Rigid Drawbar for Use with Winch For use with model 4000 winch		\$1,140.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8026	4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$4,994.00
8106	Front Counterweight 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$736.00
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8104	Fluid Sampling Ports Package Includes color-coded sampling ports to collect oil samples from engine, hydraulic, and hydrostatic systems.		\$296.00
8179	Quick Service Package Includes quick service ports and plumbing for quick evacuation and fill of hydraulic oil, engine oil, and engine coolant.		\$914.00
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (110 volt)		\$1,081.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8194	Rear Wiper/Washer		\$694.00
8181	Cab step, Bolt-on		\$178.00
8097	External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror		\$90.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$90.00
8235	Under-Seat Canopy Heater Requires: Canopy 30,000 BTU		\$1,324.00
Mainframe/Structures - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8126	Heavy Duty Grille Suggested for forestry and land clearing applications Heavy gauge plate grille, protects lights and fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses		\$1,360.00
8188	Rear Screen for Cab Advised for Winch application Requires: Cab		\$1,907.00
8189	Rear Screen for Canopy Advised for Winch application Requires: Canopy		\$1,377.00
Electrical - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8071	Beacon Light		\$299.00
8118	Halogen Light Package		\$40.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$153.00
Attachments			
	Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT211191	110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watt) Average installation, 0.5 hour		\$99.00
G.R.Mfg.			
	Field Installed Attachments - Optional		
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT13322	Tank Guard Kit - XLT		\$1,840.00
BYT13358	Root Rake, 124" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00
BYT13351	Brush Guard, Full Width for 90 - 97 Inch Blade		\$1,120.00
BYT13361	Root Rake, 128" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13357	Root Rake, 115" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13350	Brush Guard, Center grill width, 41 Inch Wide for 90 - 121 Inch Blade		\$680.00
BYT12452	AC Condenser Guard for Cab		\$1,289.00
BYT13323	Tank Guard Kit - LGP		\$1,840.00
BYT13352	Brush Guard, Full Width for 105 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00
BYT13355	Lift Cylinder Hose Guards		\$430.00
BYT13356	Root Rake, 115" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00
BYT13353	Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00
BYT13360	Root Rake, 124" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13359	C-Frame Reinforcement Kit, Blade Rake		\$1,192.00
BYT12451	Side Screens for Canopy Field Kit		\$1,549.00
BYT12453	Limb Risers		\$3,278.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12450	Side Screens for Cab Field Kit		\$1,991.00
BYT12884	Cab Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,784.00
BYT12885	Canopy Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,126.00
BYT12448	Screens, Cab Front Window and Doors Field Kit If ordering option code 0603 or 0604, limb riser is needed to mount front lights.		\$3,269.00
BYT12449	Screens, Cab Side Windows Field Kit Must be ordered in conjunction with BYT12451		\$3,157.00
	Winches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT460040	External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only		\$1,442.00
BYT13270	Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches		\$2,225.00
BYT13209	Winch Mounting Bracket Field Kit		\$3,350.00
	Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13192	Slope Control Field Kit P-Tier Small Dozer This kit allows installation of slope control and aftermarket systems (CAN unlock) to existing EH machines. Please order and download the Software AT550602 from JDPoint. Price		\$7,920.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	includes software.		
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT225884	Reinforcement Blade Kit Installation instructions T182677. Recommended for severe conditions by reinforcing lower blade corners. For straight end bits order parts T182281 and T182280. For cupped end bits order parts T182253 and T182304.		\$108.00
BYT13201	Rear Ripper/Scarifier Field Kit Requires option code 7030 or 7031		\$18,500.00
AT451157	Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$732.00
AT311768	C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit		\$397.00
BYT12683	Rear Counterweight, 336 Lb. (152.6 Kg) - Field Kit		\$711.00
	PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT336215	3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch For use with PACCAR winch		\$4,210.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10484	Universal Monitor		\$422.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10774	LED Cab Light Field Kit		\$336.00
BYT13231	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
BYT13230	Canopy Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
BYT13232	CAN Vehicle Gateway Field Kit		\$485.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10775	LED Grille Light Field Kit		\$242.00
BYT12048	Engine Air Precleaner - Field Kit		\$335.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10418	Final Drive Drain Plug Guard Field Kit		\$240.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13202	Auxiliary Plumbing for Rear Attachment - Field Kit		\$293.00
BYT13203	Auxiliary Plumbing for Winch - Field Kit		\$489.00
BYT13216	EH Auxiliary Valve Field Kit		\$1,570.00
BYT13207	Auxiliary Fourth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00
BYT13214	Auxiliary Fifth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

650 P-Tier Utility Dozer

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

55C0T	650 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$234,004.00
-------	--------------------------	---	--------------

650 P-Tier Utility Dozer Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L meets FT4 / Stage IV emissions
104 SAE Net hp (78kW)
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Isolation-Mounted
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection
Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter
Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve
Eco Mode
500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM:

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308)
Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan
Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
8.5-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator
9.5-Fin/in. Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler
6.4-Fin/in. Air-to-Air Charge Air Cooler
Tilt Out Heavy-Duty Perforated Front Grille and Radiator with Hose Protection

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
110 Amp Alternator for canopy units / 145 Amp Alternator for cab units
(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA
Master Electric Disconnect Switch
Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
Blade-Type Fuses
Positive Terminal Battery Covers
Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater
(2) Front Cab Mounted and (2) Rear Cab Mounted Work Lights

HYDRAULICS:

18 GPM (68 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump
Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle Function
Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge
Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil Filter

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission
Variable Displacement Piston Pump and Motor Combination
Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn
Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed
AutoTracking Steering Control

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	18.6 Gallon (70.4 Liter) Reservoir with Sight Gauge 4000 hr. Oil Change Interval Vertical Spin-on Transmission Filter Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal Automatic Power Management (w/ Manual Override) for Matching Ground Speed Infinite Ground Speed Selection Automatic Straight Ahead Tracking Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free Wheel) Transmission Neutral Lock with Safety Start Switch Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released Parking Brake Oil to Air Transmission Oil Cooler Triple Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO10265) Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode UNDERCARRIAGE: 61 In. (1549 mm) XLT Track Gauge w/ 7 Bottom Rollers Maximum Life Undercarriage with Moderate Single Grouser Track Shoes Sealed Track Chain Single Flange Rollers Front and Rear Track Guides Solid Sprocket with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards Track Adjuster Relief Valve OPERATOR STATION: JDLINK Telematics Service Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040) Left and Right Front Access Front and door wipers and washers (cab) Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) Large Color Display Interior Sound Treatment Air Suspension Seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Headliner and Floor Mat Horn, Electric(Conforms to SAE J994, J1446)		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	GAUGES: Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level DEF Level OVERALL VEHICLE: One Piece Unitized Mainframe Front Tow Loop Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards Integral Transmission Guard Perforated Engine Side Shields Heavy-Duty Perforated Front Grille with Hose Protection Environmental Drains 53 Gallon (202 Liter) Fuel Tank with Wide Mouth Fuel Fill Cap and Shut off Valve Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Access Door Rear Service Doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access		
55C0T	650 P-Tier Utility Dozer	1	\$234,004.00
	Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required
	North America		
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Lables Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4076	John Deere 4.5L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L (274 cu. in.) 4 Cyl meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Engine Fan Drive		Basic Factory Options - Required
4101	Standard Hydraulic Fan Drive		No Added Cost
4102	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		\$1,532.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4103	Direct Fan Drive		No Added Cost
Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0401	XLТ PAT (Extra Long Track - Power Angle Tilt) 1549 mm (61 In.) track gauge - 7 bottom rollers		No Added Cost
0410	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure - Power Angle Tilt) 1753 mm (69 In.) track gauge - 7 bottom rollers		\$4,939.00
Track Shoes And Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5602	18 In. (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$8,094.00)
5603	20 In (508 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$7,880.00)
5605	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$7,144.00)
5608	28 In (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$6,698.00)
5702	18 In (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$2,333.00)
5703	20 In (508 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$1,669.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5705	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$1,004.00)
5708	28 In (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Extended Life Undercarriage		(\$339.00)
5802	18 In (450 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		No Added Cost
5803	20 In (508 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Maximum Life Undercarriage		\$580.00
5805	24 In (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Maximum Life Undercarriage		\$1,211.00
5806	28 In (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Maximum Life Undercarriage		\$1,807.00

Track Guides

Basic Factory Options - Required

5901	Center and Rear Track Guides Recommended for slope and rocky conditions		\$905.00
------	--	--	----------

5902	Rear Track Guides		No Added Cost
------	-------------------	--	---------------

5903	Full-Length Rock Guards Includes Rear & Center Track Guides Recommended for slope and rocky conditions and not ideal for use in mud with extreme cold conditions.		\$1,826.00
------	---	--	------------

Dozer Blade

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Blades or C-Frames are NOT included in base machine price. All C-Frame options include remote C-Frame pivot grease banks and integrally protected hoses with replaceable hoses. All blades have manual adjustable blade pitch.		
7615	PAT Blade - 115 In (2921mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Blade shipped with machine but not installed. 115 In X 37.6 In (2.92 m X .96 m) Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		No Added Cost
7616	PAT Blade - 124 In (3150mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade NOT Installed Requires LGP track frame 124 In X 35.2 In (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade shipped with machine but not installed. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		\$509.00
7659	PAT Blade - 128 In (3251mm) - Blade NOT Installed Requires LGP track frame 128 In X 37.6 In (3.25 m X .96 m) Blade shipped with machine but not installed Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		\$1,925.00
7660	PAT Blade - 105 In (2667mm) w/ HD C-Frame - Blade Factory Installed Requires XLT track frame 105 In X 42 in (2.67 m X 1.06 m) Factory Installed Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable		(\$384.00)
7611	Less Blade (Includes C-Frame) Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Includes: lift, tilt, and angle cylinders with hoses, Cordura coverings, and tilt cylinder cable. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments.		(\$5,548.00)
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0601	Canopy - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights		No Added Cost
0602	Canopy - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights		\$489.00
0603	Cab - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Halogen Lights AM/FM Radio Standard Highback Seat (Fabric, Air Suspension)		\$15,550.00
0604	Cab - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust LED Lights Premium Radio (AM/FM, Bluetooth, Aux, Microphone) Premium Highback Seat (Leather, Heated & Ventilated, Air Suspension) Automatic Temperature Control (ATC) – HVAC system		\$18,386.00
Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7026	3 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Manual Controls. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		No Added Cost
7031	4 Function Manual Hydraulic Controls For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Manual Controls, includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. NOT future upgradeable to 2D Slope Control or SmartGrade™ in the factory or by field kit. Does NOT include EZ Grade.		\$974.00
7028	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade.		\$3,685.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	EH controls are required for 2D slope control or SmartGrade™.		
7030	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) EH Controls. Includes auxiliary plumbing for ripper. Includes touchscreen PDU. Includes EZ Grade. EH controls are required for 2D slope control or future upgrades to SmartGrade™.		\$5,147.00
	HYDRAULIC PUMP		Basic Factory Options - Required
7151	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7152	Thru-Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive). Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump		\$460.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	No Rear Camera		No Added Cost
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$2,066.00
0954	Rear Camera - Includes Touchscreen PDU For machine ordered with manual controls. Brings in 8" Touchscreen Primary Display/Monitor		\$2,675.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	No Detection System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Display Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
1900	No Advanced Display		No Added Cost
	Display Application		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	No Application		No Added Cost
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	<p>No Grade Control</p> <p>Does NOT allow CAN communication for aftermarket systems. Order 2D slope control (option code 2031) if hydraulic CAN communication is required When equipped with EH controls will allow future upgrades to SmartGrade™</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	When equipped with EH controls includes EZ Grade		
2031	2D Slope Control; SmartGrade Upgradeable Allows easy future upgrade to SmartGrade™ Required for aftermarket CAN communication SmartGrade roof harnesses installed Includes EZ Grade Does not include additional advanced display required for future laser control Automatic control of mainfall and cross slope, Interface integrated into machines standard 8" touchscreen display		\$8,800.00
	Smartgrade		Basic Factory Options - Required
2940	No SmartGrade™ Installed		No Added Cost
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	No Receivers		No Added Cost
	Undercarriage Guarding		Basic Factory Options - Required
6801	Front Idler Guards		No Added Cost
6800	No Front Idler Guards		(\$659.00)
	Optional		
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8049	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary		\$509.00
8123	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter		\$912.00
Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8196	Retrieval Hitch Recommended for pull-type implements (extends 6.1 In / 155 mm) Not for Use with: Ripper or extended rigid drawbar Can be used with rear counterweight		\$398.00
8094	Extended Rigid Drawbar With Pin Recommended for pull type implements that require turning clearance (extends 11.3 In / 288 mm) Not for use with: Retrieval hitch, model 4000 winch Can be used with rear counterweight		\$537.00
8129	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper With 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth Requires: 4 function hydraulics Cannot be used with: retrieval hitch, or extended rigid drawbar		\$11,887.00
8162	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Freespool Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$20,319.00
8163	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$22,931.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8161	Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for Use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$23,890.00
8091	Extended Rigid Drawbar for Use with Winch For use with model 4000 winch		\$1,140.00
8026	4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller Requires: Thru-drive hydraulic pump, rear screen Not for use with: Ripper, retrieval hitch, or traditional extended rigid drawbar		\$4,994.00
8106	Front Counterweight 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$736.00
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8104	Fluid Sampling Ports Package Includes color-coded sampling ports to collect oil samples from engine, hydraulic, and hydrostatic systems.		\$296.00
8179	Quick Service Package Includes quick service ports and plumbing for quick evacuation and fill of hydraulic oil, engine oil, and engine coolant.		\$914.00
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (110 volt)		\$1,081.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8194	Rear Wiper/Washer		\$694.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8181	Cab step, Bolt-on		\$178.00
8097	External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror		\$90.00
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$90.00
8235	Under-Seat Canopy Heater Requires: Canopy 30,000 BTU		\$1,324.00
Mainframe/Structures - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8126	Heavy Duty Grille Suggested for forestry and land clearing applications Heavy gauge plate grille, protects lights and fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses		\$1,360.00
8188	Rear Screen for Cab Advised for Winch application Requires: Cab		\$1,907.00
8189	Rear Screen for Canopy Advised for Winch application Requires: Canopy		\$1,377.00
Electrical - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8071	Beacon Light		\$299.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8118	Halogen Light Package		\$40.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$153.00
	Attachments		
	Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT211191	110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watt) Average installation, 0.5 hour		\$99.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT13353	Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00
BYT13351	Brush Guard, Full Width for 90 - 97 Inch Blade		\$1,120.00
BYT13359	C-Frame Reinforcement Kit, Blade Rake		\$1,192.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13350	Brush Guard, Center grill width, 41 Inch Wide for 90 - 121 Inch Blade		\$680.00
BYT13360	Root Rake, 124" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13357	Root Rake, 115" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT12452	AC Condenser Guard for Cab		\$1,289.00
BYT13356	Root Rake, 115" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00
BYT13323	Tank Guard Kit - LGP		\$1,840.00
BYT13322	Tank Guard Kit - XLT		\$1,840.00
BYT13358	Root Rake, 124" Standard Duty without Brush Guard		\$5,840.00
BYT13361	Root Rake, 128" Heavy Duty with Brush Guard		\$9,542.00
BYT13355	Lift Cylinder Hose Guards		\$430.00
BYT13352	Brush Guard, Full Width for 105 Inch Blade		\$1,264.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12451	Side Screens for Canopy Field Kit		\$1,549.00
BYT12450	Side Screens for Cab Field Kit		\$1,991.00
BYT12884	Cab Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,784.00
BYT12883	Screens, Cab Full Enclosure with Limb Riser Kit		\$11,611.00
BYT12885	Canopy Rear Winch Screen Field Kit		\$1,126.00
BYT12448	Screens, Cab Front Window and Doors Field Kit If ordering option code 0603 or 0604, limb riser is needed to mount front lights.		\$3,269.00
BYT12454	Limb Risers, for Cab or Canopy Units		\$3,278.00
BYT12449	Screens, Cab Side Windows Field Kit Must be ordered in conjunction with BYT12451		\$3,157.00
	Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13192	Slope Control Field Kit P-Tier Small Dozer This kit allows installation of slope control and aftermarket systems (CAN unlock) to existing EH machines. Please order and download the Software AT550602 from JDPoint. Price includes software.		\$7,920.00
	Winches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT460040	External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only		\$1,442.00
BYT13270	Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches		\$2,225.00
BYT13209	Winch Mounting Bracket Field Kit		\$3,350.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT225884	Reinforcement Blade Kit Installation instructions T182677. Recommended for severe conditions by reinforcing lower blade corners. For straight end bits order parts T182281 and T182280. For cupped end bits order parts T182253 and T182304.		\$108.00
BYT13201	Rear Ripper/Scarifier Field Kit Requires option code 7030 or 7031		\$18,500.00
AT451157	Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.)		\$732.00
BYT12683	Rear Counterweight, 336 Lb. (152.6 Kg) - Field Kit		\$711.00
AT311768	C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit		\$397.00
	PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT336215	3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch For use with PACCAR winch		\$4,210.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10484	Universal Monitor		\$422.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10774	LED Cab Light Field Kit		\$336.00
BYT13232	CAN Vehicle Gateway Field Kit		\$485.00
BYT13231	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
BYT13230	Canopy Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10775	LED Grille Light Field Kit		\$242.00
BYT13204	Quick Service Field Kit		\$743.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12048	Engine Air Precleaner - Field Kit		\$335.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10418	Final Drive Drain Plug Guard Field Kit		\$240.00
	Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13206	Hydraulic Fan Drive Reversing Motor - Field Kit		\$322.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13202	Auxiliary Plumbing for Rear Attachment - Field Kit		\$293.00
BYT13203	Auxiliary Plumbing for Winch - Field Kit		\$489.00
BYT13216	EH Auxiliary Valve Field Kit		\$1,570.00
BYT13207	Auxiliary Fourth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00
BYT13214	Auxiliary Fifth Section Valve Field Kit		\$902.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

700L CRAWLER DOZER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

23D0T	700L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$252,106.00
-------	--------------------	---	--------------

700L Standard Equipment

ENGINE

John Deere PowerTech Plus 6.8L Certified to EPA FT4 / EU Stage V emissions

135 SAE Net hp (101 kw)

Turbocharged with Charged Air Cooler

No Power Derating up to 10,000 ft Altitude

Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Fuel Injection

Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter

Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler

Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve

Eco Mode

500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM

Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank

10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator

10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Air-to-Air Charge Air Cooler

ELECTRICAL

24 Volt System

110 Amp Alternator for canopy units / 145 Amp Alternator for cab units

(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA

Master Electric Disconnect Switch

Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter

Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Blade-Type Fuses

Electrical Master Disconnect

Pre-wired for Work Lights and Underseat Heater (canopy)

(2) Cab Mounted and (2) Rear Mounted Halogen Lights w/ (2) reflectors

HYDRAULICS

28 gpm (106 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump

Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle Function

POWER TRAIN

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission

Variable Displacement Piston Pump and Motor Combination

Automatic Load Sensing for Speed and Power Management

AutoTracking Steering Control

8 Micron Vertical Spin-on Filter

Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn

Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal

Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed

Electronic Control with Automatic Transmission Protection

26.9 Gallon (101.8 Liter) Reservoir with Sight Gauge

Triple Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO10265) Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic Released Park Brake (Conforms to ISO 10265) 4000 hr. Oil Change Interval Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode UNDERCARRIAGE Oscillating Undercarriage Maximum Life Undercarriage with Moderate Single Grouser Track Shoes Adjustable Track Sag Segmented Sprockets Front and Rear Chain Guides OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 5-year Message Service Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) Viscous Isolated Left and Right Front Access Front, door and rear wipers and washers (cab) Floor mat Large Color Display Located in Front Console Interior Sound Treatment Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867) Air-suspension Seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Gauges Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level DEF Level Warnings Stop Caution Low Alternator Voltage Engine Air Filter Restriction		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Transmission Filter Restriction		
	Hydraulic Filter Restriction		
	Water in Fuel		
	Transmission Pressure Low		
	Coolant Level Low		
	Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Contaminated Indicator		
	Engine Emissions Systems Malfunction Indicator		
	Indicators		
	Park Brake		
	Fasten-Seat-Belt		
	Operator Presence (Seat Switch)		
	Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator		
	Exhaust Filter Auto Cleaning Disabled Indicator		
	Neutral Rotate Mode		
	Rear Aux Mode Ripper, Winch, Generic Rear Aux		
	Transmission Warmup Mode		
	Blade Float		
	Auto Blade Control Indicator		
	Displayed on Main Screen		
	Tachometer		
	Hourmeter		
	Transmission Direction (F,N,R, RTN to N, P) and Speed (SIG 1.0-3.0)		
	Transmission Display (Forward Setting)		
	Transmission Display (Reverse Setting)		
	Exhaust Filter Status		
	Ambient Temperature (Engine Air Inlet Temp)		
	Clock		
	Displayed on Secondary Screen		
	Machine Diagnostic Service Code(s)		
	Fuel Efficiency Runtime Screen		
	Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)		
	Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off		
	Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985)		
	OVERALL VEHICLE		
	Unitized Mainframe with:		
	Integrated Front Tow Loop		
	Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards		
	Integral Transmission Guard		
	Hinged Bottom Access Covers (Bolt-On)		
	Perforated Engine Side Shields		
	Heavy-Duty Perforated Front Grille with Hose Protection		
	Lockable Vandal Protection for:		
	Engine Access Panel		
	Rear Service Doors		
	Fuel tank		
	Instrument Panel		
	Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Environmental Drains 69.2 Gallon (262 Liter) Fuel Tank: Wide Mouth Fuel Filler Cap Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet Ground Level Fueling Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446)		
23D0T	700L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$252,106.00
	Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0940	John Deere 6 Cyl EPA FT4 Engine		\$3,698.00
	John Deere PowerTech Plus 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage V Compliant 6.8 L (414 cu. in.) 135 net hp (101 kW) @ 1800 rpm - No power derating up to 10,000 ft altitude		
	Engine Fan Drive	Basic Factory Options - Required	
3510	Standard Hydraulic Fan Drive		No Added Cost
3520	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		\$1,616.00
	Dozer Configuration	Basic Factory Options - Required	
1055	XLT PAT (Extra Long Track Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 1778 mm (70 in.) Gauge - 7 Roller Track Frame		No Added Cost
1075	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 1981 mm (78 in.) Gauge - 7 Roller Track Frame		\$1,427.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Track Shoes and Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required
4671	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		(\$1,814.00)
4555	22 Inch (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		(\$7,790.00)
4570	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		(\$7,723.00)
4590	30 Inch (762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		(\$7,012.00)
4655	22 Inch (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		(\$2,211.00)
4690	30 Inch (762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		(\$814.00)
4755	22 Inch (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Max Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings and larger track links, rollers and idlers.		No Added Cost
4770	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Max Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings and larger track links, rollers and idlers. Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$691.00
4790	30 Inch (762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Max Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings and larger track links, rollers and idlers.		\$1,435.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer.		
7074	PAT Blade - 121 Inch (3078 mm) Requires code 1055 (XLT PAT) 3.4 cu. m (4.4 cu. yd.) capacity		\$4,915.00
7078	PAT Blade - 127 Inch (3231 mm) Requires code 1055 (XLT PAT) 3.5 cu. m (4.6 cu. yd.) capacity		\$5,161.00
7095	PAT Blade - 133 Inch (3383 mm) Requires code 1075 (LGP PAT) 3.6 cu. m (4.8 cu. yd.) capacity		\$6,157.00
7098	PAT Blade - 145 Inch (3688 mm) Requires code 1075 (LGP PAT) 3.9 cu. m (5.1 cu. yd.) capacity		\$6,712.00
	Hydraulics for Dozer Blade and Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
7750	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Does not include auxiliary hydraulics		No Added Cost
7760	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Includes auxiliary plumbing for rear implement		\$1,542.00
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
7925	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7985	Thru Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive)		\$568.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes external spline for driveshaft.		
	Greases, Fuel, Oil, & Coolant		Basic Factory Options - Required
8010	Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau Standard Factory Fill. Provides All-Season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).		No Added Cost
8020	Hydraulic and Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR, Final Drive Oil - Low Vis Hygard Optional Factory Fill. Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures, provides All-Season capability in ambient temperature ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$619.00
	Canopy or Cab		Basic Factory Options - Required
5025	Canopy with Under-Seat Heater		No Added Cost
5085	Cab With Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater		\$24,628.00
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
5855	Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat Vinyl-covered high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.Requires Code 5025.		No Added Cost
5885	Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension Fabric-covered high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.		\$709.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5890	<p>Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Air Suspension</p> <p>Leather-accented high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.</p>		\$1,092.00
	<p>Machine Connectivity</p> <p>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.</p> <p>Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	<p>Grade Control</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required
2502	<p>SmartGrade Ready including Slope Control</p> <p>SmartGrade Ready includes harnesses, sensors, and controls to enable a future upgrade to SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control using field kit.</p> <p>Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.</p>		\$7,500.00
2503	<p>SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control including Slope Control</p> <p>Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of dual-band radio that is capable of receiving both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, integrated display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Auto SmartGrade which automatically adjusts the blade when encountering heavy loads, reducing track slip to improve fuel economy and prolong track life. Also includes Remote Display Access (RDA) and Wireless Data Transfer (WDT) for integrated connectivity and</p>		\$95,400.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	support. Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.		
2575	No Grade Control Installed		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2610	Spanish Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2615	French Operator Manual		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Fuel Filtration		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9060	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$569.00
	Exhaust		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9065	Chrome Exhaust		\$557.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9070	Fluid Sample Ports		\$360.00
9075	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes Remote service banks are located inside engine and tank compartments; utilizes industry standard quick disconnect couplers.		\$964.00
	Coolant Heater		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9530	Coolant Heater, Electric 120 Volt		\$154.00
	Air Pre-Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary Intended for high dust applications to extend engine air filter life. Not required in most applications; will negatively impact over-hood visibility.		\$537.00
	Winch		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9401	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Freespool Out		\$21,440.00
9402	Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out		\$24,196.00
9410	Winch Fairlead, Four Roller		\$4,218.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Radio		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9501	Premium Radio with Bluetooth AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port		\$1,200.00
	Mirrors		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9365	External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror		\$142.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9503	Automatic Temperature Control HVAC system automatically adjusts temperature and fan speed to meet desired in-cab temperature.		\$568.00
9504	Camera Rear View Rear camera view is shown on primary machine display.		\$2,179.00
9505	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Bracket in cab to securely stow 2.5 lbs fire extinguisher.		\$76.00
9454	Full Screens for Cab Factory designed/installed option. Includes side screens, rear screen, door screens, front screen, and AC condenser guard. For limb risers, order code 9142.		\$8,836.00
9455	Rear Screen for Cab Factory designed/installed option		\$2,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9450	Rear Screen for Canopy		\$1,515.00
9451	Side Screens for Cab		\$2,321.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$162.00
	Grille		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9325	Heavy Duty Grille Reinforced plate grille for increased protection of cooling fan.		\$591.00
	Work Lights		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9166	Premium LED Light Package 6 high output LED lights (16,800 lumens) replace the 4 standard halogen lights.		\$1,392.00
	12 Volt Power		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9370	2nd - 12 Volt Power Port		\$240.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9180	Engine Compartment Light		\$122.00
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9521	Beacon Light		\$316.00
	Ripper		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9191	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth Requires code 7760 (4 Section PAT Valve) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$18,117.00
	Hitches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9340	Retrieval Hitch w/ Single Rear Counterweight 501 kg (1106 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$4,826.00
9343	Retrieval Hitch w/o Rear Counterweight 31 kg (68 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$692.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9345	Extended Rigid Drawbar with Single Rear Counterweight 562 kg (1240 lb.)		\$5,905.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Not for use with other rear attachment		
9250	Single Rear Counterweight 469 kg (1035 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$4,191.00
9347	Extended Rigid Drawbar w/o Rear Counterweight 93 kg (205 lb.) Includes pin Not for use with other rear attachment		\$1,771.00
9430	Rigid Drawbar for use with Winch 33 kg (73 lb.) Only for use with winch		\$782.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9150	Full Length Rock Guards Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not recommended for waste or other material packing applications.		\$2,249.00
9142	Limb Risers (Sweeps) Factory designed/installed option		\$3,909.00
9139	LGP Final Drive Guard		\$707.00
9460	Condenser Guard		\$1,660.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Attachments			
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11900	Auxiliary Valve Section - Field Kit Includes joystick and hydraulic valve section for auxiliary function.		\$1,863.00
BYT11921	Auxiliary Plumbing for Rear Attachment - Field Kit Plumbing to rear of machine for rear attachments.		\$293.00
Miscellaneous			
		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12396	HVAC Repair Field Kit		\$3,120.00
Winches			
		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12229	Rear Winch Mounting Kit with Rear Aux For use with 700L. Required to install 4000 series winch with provisions for hydraulic rear aux ports. Contains the mounting weldment, vent line, driveshaft, driveshaft yoke with U-Joint clamps, harness, and a bracket for the rear of the hydraulic pump. Does not include winch.		\$6,536.00
BYT12228	Rear Winch Mounting Kit without Rear Aux For use with 700L Required to install 4000 series winch that does not require installation of hydraulic rear aux ports. Contains the mounting weldment, vent line, driveshaft, driveshaft yoke with U-Joint clamps, harness, and a bracket for the rear of the hydraulic pump. Does not include winch.		\$6,536.00
BYT12231	Rear Aux Joystick Control Kit		\$372.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with 700L. Joystick control for winch installation on units not built with 4th function valve.		
BYT11898	EH Control & Plumbing for Rear Mechanical Winch - Power In/Power Out - Field Kit Includes joystick, driveshaft, winch control valve, and accumulator for installing a 4000 Series winch. Machine must be equipped with Thru Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch (code 7985). Also order BYT11922 for auxiliary plumbing to winch. Mounting brackets should be sourced separately - see service parts.		\$2,225.00
BYT11899	EH Control & Plumbing for Rear Mechanical Winch - Power In/Freespool Out - Field Kit Includes joystick, driveshaft, and winch control valve for installing a 4000 Series winch. Machine must be equipped with Thru Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch (code 7985). Also order BYT11922 for auxiliary plumbing to winch. Mounting brackets should be sourced separately - see service parts.		\$1,773.00
BYT11922	Auxiliary Plumbing for Winch - Field Kit Plumbing to rear of machine for winch.		\$489.00
PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Contact PACCAR for below Winch installation instructions (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com			
AT523203	H50 HYSTAT Winch		\$37,130.00
AT523205	50B PTO Winch - Slow Speed		\$41,463.00
AT523204	50B PTO Winch - Standard Speed		\$41,463.00

Frame Attachment

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11049	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth - Field Kit Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing.		\$20,974.00
BYT11009	Front Counterweight, 317 Lb. (144 Kg) - Field Kit Includes mounting hardware.		\$1,497.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11081	Severe Duty Fuel Filter - Field Kit For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$441.00
BYT11205	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary - Field Kit Intended for high dust applications to extend engine air filter life. Not required in most applications; will negatively impact over-hood visibility.		\$515.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11738	Limb Risers (Sweeps) - Field Kit Factory designed arched limb risers.		\$4,625.00
BYT11936	Rear Screen for Cab Requires machine to be equipped with code 5085.		\$2,531.00
BYT11937	Rear Screen for Canopy		\$966.00
BYT11935	Full Enclosure Cab Screens		\$9,950.00
BYT12041	Condenser Guard Field Kit		\$1,266.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12272	Rear Tank Fender Guard		\$3,236.00
Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11894	Machine Monitor and Topcon Grade Control Monitor Swap Kit (700L & 750L) Kit for 700L & 750L swaps the location of machine and grade control displays to provide better visibility to the grade control display.		\$576.00
BYT10712	Trimble Ready Installation Field Kit, JRB or Paladin Installed This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks and is not setup to be installed at the dealer. This kit supports installation of masted and mastless Earthworks systems (PAT configurations only). The kit includes: 3 blade mounting brackets (left, right, center), 2 IMU mounting brackets (blade and C-frame), quick connects in front grill, Smart Sensor mounting bracket, monitor mounting brackets, harnesses (monitor, quick connect, Smart Sensor), GNSS mounting brackets (cab), radio brackets. This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks. This kit does not support Trimble GCS systems. Requires codes 1020, 1025, 1030, or 1074 and 2575		\$16,970.00
BYT10713	Leica Ready Kit, JRB or Paladin Installed This kit supports installation of Leica's masted MC1 systems (PAT configurations only) The kit includes: 3 blade GNSS mounting brackets (Left side, center, right side), 1 IMU mounting bracket (blade), front grill quick connects, controller mounting bracket, display mounting bracket, harnesses (monitor, quick connect, controller). This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks. This kit can be dealer upgraded to have cab mounted antennas.		\$13,977.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11882	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine Oil & Engine Coolant Fluid Changes - Field Kit Remote service banks are located inside engine and tank compartments; utilizes industry standard quick disconnect couplers.		\$743.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11879	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Field Kit		\$1,486.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11700	Canopy Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
BYT11680	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

750L CRAWLER DOZER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

23E0T	750L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$379,250.00
-------	--------------------	---	--------------

750L Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech Plus 6.8L Certified to EPA FT4 / EU Stage V emissions

175 SAE Net hp (131 kw)

Turbocharged with Charged Air Cooler

No power Derating up to 10,000 ft Altitude

Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Fuel Injection

Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter

Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler

Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve

Eco Mode

500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM

Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan with Automatic Reversing

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank

10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator

10-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Air-to-Air Charge Air Cooler

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System

145 Amp Sealed Alternator for cab units

(2) Cab Mounted, (2) Rear Mounted Halogen Lights

Prewired for Optional Roof Mounted Lights

Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter

Electrical Load Center with Operator Station Access:

(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA

Blade-Type Fuses

Electrical Master Disconnect

Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9355)

HYDRAULICS:

32.2 gpm (122 L/min) Load sensing hydraulic system with variable displacement piston pump

10 Micron Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Filter

Two-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for OSD

Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle

Function for PAT

Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports

25.9 Gallon (98 Liter) Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission

Automatic Load Sensing for Speed and Power Management

AutoTracking Steering Control

15.1 Gallon (57 Liter) Hydrostatic Reservoir Tank

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed Electronic Control with Automatic Transmission Protection Double Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Integral Final Drive Seal Protection Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 10265) Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic Released Park Brake (Conforms to ISO 10265) Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode UNDERCARRIAGE: Oscillating Undercarriage Heavy Duty Chain with Moderate Service Single Grouser Track Shoes Adjustable Track Sag Segmented Sprockets Front & Rear Chain Guides with Bottom Wear Surfaces OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 5-year Message Service Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) Viscous Isolated Left and Right Front Access Front, door and rear wipers and washers (cab) Floor mat Large Color Display Located in Front Console Interior Sound Treatment Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867) Air-suspension seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Gauges Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level DEF Level		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Warnings		
	Stop		
	Caution		
	Low Alternator Voltage		
	Engine Air Filter Restriction		
	Transmission Filter Restriction		
	Hydraulic Filter Restriction		
	Water in Fuel		
	Transmission Pressure Low		
	Coolant Level Low		
	Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Contaminated Indicator		
	Engine Emissions Systems Malfunction Indicator		
	Indicators		
	Park Brake		
	Fasten-Seat-Belt		
	Operator Presence (Seat Switch)		
	Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator		
	Exhaust Filter Auto Cleaning Disabled Indicator		
	Neutral Rotate Mode		
	Rear Aux Mode Ripper, Winch, Generic Rear Aux		
	Transmission Warmup Mode		
	Blade Float		
	Auto Blade Control Indicator		
	Displayed on Main Screen		
	Tachometer		
	Hourmeter		
	Transmission Direction (F,N,R, RTN to N, P) and Speed (SIG 1.0-3.0)		
	Transmission Display (Forward Setting)		
	Transmission Display (Reverse Setting)		
	Exhaust Filter Status		
	Ambient Temperature (Engine Air Inlet Temp)		
	Clock		
	Displayed on Secondary Screen		
	Machine Diagnostic Service Code(s)		
	Fuel Efficiency Runtime Screen		
	Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)		
	Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off		
	Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985)		
	OVERALL VEHICLE		
	Unitized Mainframe with:		
	Integrated Front Tow Loop		
	Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards		
	Integral Transmission Guard		
	Hinged Bottom Access Covers (Bolt-On)		
	Perforated Engine Side Shields		
	Heavy-Duty Louvered Front Grille with Hose Protection		
	Lockable Vandal Protection for:		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Engine Access Panel Rear Service Doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Transmission Reservoir - Need wrench to access Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access Environmental Drains 97.7 Gallon (370 Liter) Fuel Tank: Wide Mouth Fuel Filler Cap Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet Ground Level Fueling Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446)		
23E0T	750L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$379,250.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
0940	John Deere 6 Cyl EPA FT4 Engine		\$8,814.00
	John Deere PowerTech Plus 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage V Compliant 6.8 L (414 cu. in.) 175 net hp (131 kW) @ 1700 rpm - No power derating up to 10,000 ft altitude		
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1020	XLT PAT (Extra Long Track Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$11,679.00
1030	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 2134 mm (84 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$21,368.00
1043	Standard OSD (Outside Dozer) 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge - 7 Roller Track Frame		No Added Cost
	Track Shoes and Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4515	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$663.00
4530	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$1,104.00
4535	22 Inch (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$1,300.00
4540	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$1,698.00
4545	28 Inch (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$2,440.00
4550	34 Inch (860 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$2,992.00
4560	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$2,427.00
4615	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$4,898.00
4630	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$5,342.00
4635	22 Inch (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$6,173.00
4640	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$6,555.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4645	28 Inch (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$7,335.00
4650	34 Inch (860 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Clipped Corners - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$7,869.00
4660	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$7,300.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer.		
7075	PAT Blade - 130 Inch (3302 mm) Requires code 1020 (XLT PAT) 3.9 cu. m (5.2 cu. yd.) capacity		\$5,413.00
7080	PAT Blade - 156 Inch (3962 mm) Requires code 1030 (LGP PAT) 4.5 cu. m (5.9 cu. yd.) capacity		\$7,663.00
7083	PAT Blade - 161 Inch (4089 mm) Requires code 1030 (LGP PAT) 4.6 cu. m (6.0 cu. yd.) capacity		\$7,861.00
7085	Semi-U Blade - 128 Inch (3251 mm) Requires code 1043 (Standard OSD) 4.3 cu. m (5.6 cu. yd.) capacity		\$6,959.00
	Hydraulics for Dozer Blade and Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
7730	3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer Requires Code 1043 (Standard OSD) Includes auxiliary plumbing for rear implement		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7750	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Requires Code 1020 (XLT PAT) or 1030 (LGP PAT) Requires Code 7925 (Standard Hydraulic Pump) or 7985 (Thru-Drive Hydraulic Pump) Does not include auxiliary hydraulics		No Added Cost
7760	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Requires Code 1020 (XLT PAT) or 1030 (LGP PAT) Includes auxiliary plumbing for rear implement		\$1,542.00
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
7925	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7975	Hi-Flow Hydraulic Pump for use with Hydraulic Winch Requires code 7730 or 7760, which include control lever and plumbing for winch. For winch applications, order code 9455 for rear cab screens or code 9454 for full enclosure cab screens.		\$3,576.00
7985	Thru Drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch For use with mechanical PTO winch or hydrostatic winch. Includes external spline for driveshaft.		\$3,657.00
	Greases, Fuel, Oil, & Coolant		Basic Factory Options - Required
8010	Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau Standard Factory Fill. Provides All-Season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).		No Added Cost
8020	Hydraulic and Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR, Final Drive Oil - Low Vis Hygard Optional Factory Fill. Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures, provides All-Season capability in ambient temperature ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$619.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
5855	Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat Vinyl-covered high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.Requires Code 9120.		No Added Cost
5885	Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension Fabric-covered high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.		\$709.00
5890	Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Air Suspension Leather-accented high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.		\$1,092.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
170R	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2502	<p>SmartGrade Ready including Slope Control</p> <p>SmartGrade Ready includes harnesses, sensors, and controls to enable a future upgrade to SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control using field kit.</p> <p>Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.</p>		\$7,500.00
2503	<p>SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control including Slope Control</p> <p>Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of dual-band radio that is capable of receiving both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, integrated display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Auto SmartGrade which automatically adjusts the blade when encountering heavy loads, reducing track slip to improve fuel economy and prolong track life. Also includes Remote Display Access (RDA) and Wireless Data Transfer (WDT) for integrated connectivity and support.</p> <p>Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.</p>		\$95,400.00
2575	No Grade Control Installed		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2605	English Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2610	Spanish Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2615	French Operator Manual		No Added Cost
Optional			
Fuel Filtration		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9060	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$569.00
	Exhaust		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9065	Chrome Exhaust		\$557.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9070	Fluid Sample Ports		\$360.00
9075	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes Remote service banks are located inside engine and tank compartments; utilizes industry standard quick disconnect couplers.		\$964.00
	Coolant Heater		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9530	Coolant Heater, Electric 120 Volt		\$154.00
	Air Pre-Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary Intended for high dust applications to extend engine air filter life. Not required		\$537.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	in most applications; will negatively impact over-hood visibility.		
	Blade		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9141	PAT Cylinder Rod Scrapers For use in applications such as moisture conditioning, waste handling, or manure.		\$746.00
	Canopy or Cab		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9120	Canopy with Under-Seat Heater		(\$8,033.00)
	Radio		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9501	Premium Radio with Bluetooth AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port		\$1,200.00
	Mirrors		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9365	External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror		\$142.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9503	Automatic Temperature Control HVAC system automatically adjusts temperature and fan speed to meet		\$568.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	desired in-cab temperature.		
9504	Camera Rear View Rear camera view is shown on primary machine display.		\$2,179.00
9505	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Bracket in cab to securely stow 2.5 lbs fire extinguisher.		\$76.00
9454	Full Screens for Cab Factory designed/installed option. Includes side screens, rear screen, door screens, front screen, and AC condenser guard. For limb risers, order code 9142.		\$8,836.00
9455	Rear Screen for Cab Factory designed/installed option		\$2,500.00
9451	Side Screens for Cab		\$2,321.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$162.00
	Grille		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9325	Heavy Duty Grille Grille with thicker louvers for increased protection of cooling fan.		\$1,435.00
	Work Lights		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9166	Premium LED Light Package 6 high output LED lights (16,800 lumens) replace the 4 standard halogen lights.		\$1,392.00
	12 Volt Power		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9370	2nd - 12 Volt Power Port		\$240.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9055	Threaded Pitch Jack Requires code 1043 (Standard OSD) Adjust between preset pitch hole positions.		\$1,160.00
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9521	Beacon Light		\$316.00
	Ripper		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9187	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth Requires code 7730 (3 Section OSD Valve) or 7760 (4 Section PAT Valve) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$26,989.00
	Hitches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9340	Retrieval Hitch w/ Single Rear Counterweight		\$3,603.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	363kg (800 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		
9343	Retrieval Hitch w/o Rear Counterweight 37 kg (81 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$749.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9345	Extended Rigid Drawbar with Single Rear Counterweight 437 kg (963 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$4,653.00
9250	Single Rear Counterweight 326 kg (719 lb.) Not for use with other rear attachment		\$2,911.00
9347	Extended Rigid Drawbar w/o Rear Counterweight 111 kg (245 lb.) Includes pin Not for use with other rear attachment		\$1,799.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9160	Bolt-On Final Drive Trash Guards Trash guards are for dry conditions, like waste handling or demolition and NOT for water/muddy conditions.		\$2,201.00
9150	Full Length Rock Guards Requires code 1043 (Standard OSD). Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not recommended for waste or other material packing applications.		\$3,829.00
9155	Full Length Rock Guards Requires code 1020 (XLT PAT) or 1030 (LGP PAT). Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1.		\$4,445.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Not recommended for waste or other material packing applications.		
9132	Large Debris Prescreen Intended for high debris environments such as waste handling and woodchip applications.		\$793.00
9142	Limb Risers (Sweeps) Factory designed/installed option		\$4,712.00
9460	Condenser Guard		\$1,660.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12516	Hi-Flow Pump and Plumbing For Winch, Field Kit Requires a valve with an aux section or the aux section field kit BYT12255		\$2,865.00
BYT12255	Auxiliary Valve Section Field Kit Auxiliary Valve Section for rear attachment Field Kit		\$1,991.00
BYT11991	Auxiliary Plumbing for Rear Attachment - Field Kit Plumbing to rear of machine for rear attachments.		\$390.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

BYT12396	HVAC Repair Field Kit		\$3,120.00
----------	-----------------------	--	------------

PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
------------------	--	--	--

Contact PACCAR for below Winch installation instructions
 (Carco Winch)
 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547
 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547
 Phone: 918-251-8511
 www.paccarwinch.com

AT523202	50B PTO Winch - Slow Speed, Winch Kit For use with 750L.		\$41,029.00
----------	---	--	-------------

AT519563	50B PTO Winch - Standard Speed		\$41,029.00
----------	--------------------------------	--	-------------

AT519562	H60 Winch for 750L		\$46,135.00
----------	--------------------	--	-------------

AT519560	H85 Winch for 750L		\$49,180.00
----------	--------------------	--	-------------

Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
------------	--	--	--

AT318988	Reversing Fan Drive Kit For 750J S/N 141343 and below. For 850J S/N 130885 and below.		\$1,584.00
----------	---	--	------------

Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
------------------	--	--	--

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11012	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Hydraulic Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth - Field Kit Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing.		\$29,150.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11082	Severe Duty Fuel Filter - Field Kit For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$441.00
BYT11206	Engine Air Precleaner - Rotary - Field Kit Intended for high dust applications to extend engine air filter life. Not required in most applications; will negatively impact over-hood visibility.		\$515.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11125	PAT Rod Scraper Cylinder Field Kit Kit includes blade angle cylinders with special rod scrapers for use in applications such as moisture conditioning, waste handling, or manure.		\$2,810.00
BYT11739	Limb Risers (Sweeps) - Field Kit Factory designed arched limb risers.		\$4,625.00
BYT11936	Rear Screen for Cab Requires machine to be equipped with code 5085.		\$2,531.00
BYT11935	Full Enclosure Cab Screens		\$9,950.00
BYT12041	Condenser Guard Field Kit		\$1,266.00
BYT12273	Rear Tank Fender Guard		\$3,508.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Powertrain & Cooling

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12796	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine Oil & Engine Coolant Fluid Changes - Field Kit Remote service banks are located inside engine and tank compartments; utilizes industry standard quick disconnect couplers		\$915.00
----------	---	--	----------

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT11894	Machine Monitor and Topcon Grade Control Monitor Swap Kit (700L & 750L) Kit for 700L & 750L swaps the location of machine and grade control displays to provide better visibility to the grade control display.		\$576.00
----------	--	--	----------

BYT10802	Trimble Ready Installation Field Kit, JRB or Paladin Installed Kit for use with Trimble Earthworks, mastless grade control system.		\$16,970.00
----------	---	--	-------------

BYT10803	Leica Ready Kit, JRB or Paladin Installed This kit supports installation of Leica's masted MC1 systems (PAT configurations only) The kit includes: 3 blade GNSS mounting brackets (Left side, center, right side), 1 IMU mounting bracket (blade), front grill quick connects, controller mounting bracket, display mounting bracket, harnesses (monitor, quick connect, controller). This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks. This kit can be dealer upgraded to have cab mounted antennas.		\$13,977.00
----------	---	--	-------------

Operator Environment

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT11680	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
----------	--------------------------------	--	------------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

850L CRAWLER DOZER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
23BOT	850L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$470,972.00
	<p>850L Standard Equipment</p> <p>ENGINE: John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L Certified to FT4 / Stage IV emissions 225 SAE Net HP (168 kW) Isolation Mounted No power Derating up to 14,000 ft Altitude Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection Dual Turbo Configuration: Variable-Geometry Turbocharger(VGT) and Fixed Turbo Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Diesel Particulate Filter Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter Vertical Spin-On Dual Stage Fuel Filter Fuel/Water Sensor Electric Fuel Primer Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve</p> <p>COOLING SYSTEM: Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C) Coolant Recovery Tank Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan Perforated Side Shields Swing-Out Bar-Type Grille 7-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator 7-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-Air Cooler 7-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler 6.5-Fin/in. Charge Air Cooler (Air-to-Air)</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt System 130 Amp Sealed Alternator LED Lights: (2) Grill-Mounted, (2) Front Cab-Mounted and (2) Rear-Mounted Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter 24 Volt Electrical Load Center (2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA Blade-Type Fuses Electrical Master Disconnect Positive Terminal Battery Covers Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)</p> <p>HYDRAULICS: 41 gpm (155 L/min) Load Sensing Hydraulic System with Variable Displacement Piston Pump</p>		
	<p>Gauges Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure Fuel Level DEF Level</p> <p>Warnings Stop Caution Low Alternator Voltage Engine Air Filter Restriction Transmission Filter Restriction Hydraulic Filter Restriction Water in Fuel Transmission Pressure Low Coolant Level Low Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Contaminated Indicator Engine Emissions Systems Malfunction Indicator</p> <p>Indicators Park Brake Fasten-Seat-Belt Operator Presence (Seat Switch) Exhaust Filter Cleaning Indicator Exhaust Filter Auto Cleaning Disabled Indicator Neutral Rotate Mode Rear Aux Mode Ripper, Winch, Generic Rear Aux Transmission Warmup Mode Blade Float Auto Blade Control Indicator</p> <p>Displayed on Main Screen Tachometer Hourmeter Transmission Direction (F,N,R, RTN to N, P) and Speed (SIG 1.0-3.0) Transmission Display (Forward Setting) Transmission Display (Reverse Setting) Exhaust Filter Status Ambient Temperature (Engine Air Inlet Temp) Clock</p> <p>Displayed on Secondary Screen Machine Diagnostic Service Code(s) Fuel Efficiency Runtime Screen</p> <p>Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Two-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for OSD Three-Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls with Proportional Angle Function for PAT Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 30.2 Gallon (114 Liter) Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir 4000 Hour Oil Change Interval</p> <p>POWER TRAIN: Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission Automatic Load Sensing for Speed and Power Management AutoTracking Steering Control 27.6 Gallon (105 Liter) Hydrostatic Reservoir Tank Single Lever-Steering, Direction / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, 130% or independent of forward ground speed Electronic Control with Automatic Transmission Protection Double Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Integral Final Drive Seal Protection Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 10265) Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic Released Park Brake (Conforms to ISO 10265) Transmission Diagnostic Ports Selectable Decelerator Mode 4000 Hour Oil change Interval</p> <p>UNDERCARRIAGE: Oscillating Undercarriage Heavy Duty Chain with Moderate Service Single Grouser Track Shoes Adjustable Track Sag Segmented Sprockets Front & Rear Chain Guides with Bolt-on Wear Surfaces</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 5-year Message Service Modular Design Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) Manual/Hydraulic Operated Operator Station Tilt Feature Left and Right Front Access Front, door and rear wipers and washers Floor mat Large Color Display Located on Right Side of Cab Interior Sound Treatment Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867)</p>		<p>Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Unitized Mainframe with: Integral Bottom Protection Integral Front Tow Loops Integral Machine Transport Tie-Downs Bolt-on Bottom Access Covers Swing-Out Grill Perforated Engine Side Shields Left & Right Side Hinged Engine Access Panel Hinged Mounted Hood with Radiator Access Panel Transmission Rear Access Cover Hand holds for Machine Fueling Lockable Vandal Protection for: Engine Access Panel Rear Service Doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Transmission Reservoir - Need wrench to access Hydraulic Reservoir - Need wrench to access 116 Gallon (439 Liter) Fuel Tank: Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet Water Drain on tank Fast-Fuel Installation Ready Ground Level Storage in Right Rear Service Compartment Maintenance Free Center Crossbar Pivot</p>

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Angled seat Air-suspension seat Operator Presence System Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests Adjustable Foot Rests 3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders (x2) Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port		
23B0T	850L CRAWLER DOZER	1	\$470,972.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
0940	John Deere 6 Cyl EPA FT4 Engine John Deere PowerTech 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant 9.0 L (549 cu. In.) 225 net hp (168 kW) @ 1700 rpm - No power derating up to 14,000 ft altitude		\$16,725.00
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1020	XLT PAT (Extra Long Track Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 2083 mm (82 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$23,548.00
1025	WLT PAT (Wide Long Track Power - Angle -Tilt) Dozer 2235 mm (88 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$32,791.00
1030	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure Power - Angle - Tilt) Dozer 2388 mm (94 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$55,400.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1041	XLT OSD (Extra Long Track Outside Dozer) 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		No Added Cost
1050	WLT OSD (Wide Long Track Outside Dozer) 2032 mm (80 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$11,554.00
1060	LGP OSD (Low Ground Pressure Outside Dozer) 2184 mm (86 in.) Gauge - 8 Roller Track Frame		\$26,770.00
1072	Wastehandler LGP OSD (Low Ground Pressure Outside Dozer) Includes debris management sealing package, heavy-duty perforated grille, final drive seal guarding, heavy-duty sheet metal with special perforation, engine heat wrap, large debris engine precleaner, alternator screen, fender guards and recessed sprockets for waste handling applications. For front striker bars, order field kit BYT10719 or BYT10792 for direct ship. Or Order BYT12675 for install at JRB Custom Works. For rear striker bars, order rear storage compartment (code 9510). For trash rack, order field kit BYT10794 or BYT10786 for direct ship. Or Order BYT12673 for install at JRB Custom Works.		\$52,988.00
1074	Wastehandler LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure Power-Angle-Tilt Dozer) Includes debris management sealing package, heavy-duty perforated grille, final drive seal guarding, heavy-duty sheet metal with special perforation, engine heat wrap, large debris engine precleaner, alternator screen, fender guards and recessed sprockets for waste handling applications. For front striker bars, order field kit BYT10793 or BYT10720 for direct ship. Order BYT12671 for install at JRB Custom Works. For rear striker bars, order rear storage compartment (code 9510). For trash rack, order field kit BYT10795 or BYT10787 for direct ship. Order BYT12674 for install order at JRB Custom Works.		\$82,175.00
Track Shoes and Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4536	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$587.00
4541	30 Inch (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		\$2,437.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		
4546	36 Inch (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$4,286.00
4556	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$1,538.00
4561	30 Inch (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$3,383.00
4565	36 Inch (914 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)		\$5,092.00
4636	24 Inch (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$5,529.00
4641	30 Inch (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$7,380.00
4646	36 Inch (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$9,230.00
4656	24 Inch (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$6,480.00
4661	30 Inch (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		\$8,325.00
4663	30 Inch (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings. Recommend trapezoidal shoes for high-packing applications such as wastehandling.		\$9,307.00
4665	36 Inch (914 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$10,032.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings		
4670	36 Inch (914 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT) with SC2 Bushings. Recommend trapezoidal shoes for high-packing applications such as wastehandling. Availability for this track option is limited and may exceed standard lead time.		\$10,197.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer.		
7055	PAT Blade - 146 Inch (3708 mm) Requires code 1020 (XLT PAT) 3.9 cu. m (5.2 cu. yd.) capacity		\$6,426.00
7060	PAT Blade - 158 Inch (4013 mm) Requires code 1025 (WLT PAT) 4.2 cu. m (5.5 cu. yd.) capacity		\$7,144.00
7065	PAT Blade - 168 Inch (4267 mm) Requires code 1025 (WLT PAT), 1030 (LGP PAT) or 1074 (LGP PAT WH) 4.5 cu. m (5.9 cu. yd.) capacity		\$7,967.00
7066	PAT Blade - 172 Inch (4369 mm) Requires code 1030 (LGP PAT) 4.6 cu. m (6.0 cu. yd.) capacity		\$8,586.00
7071	Semi-U Blade - 128 Inch (3251 mm) Requires code 1041 (XLT OSD) 5.6 cu. m (7.3 cu. yd.) capacity		\$10,530.00
7076	Semi-U Blade - 140 Inch (3556 mm) Requires code 1050 (WLT OSD) 5.8 cu. m (7.6 cu. yd.) capacity		\$12,275.00
7081	Semi-U Blade - 152 Inch (3861 mm) Requires code 1060 (LGP OSD) or 1072 (LGP OSD WH) 6.2 cu. m (8.0 cu. yd.) capacity		\$13,336.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7082	Mechanical Angle Blade - 194 Inch (4928 mm) Requires code 1060 (LGP OSD) 4.9 cu. m (6.4 cu. yd.) capacity		\$29,337.00
7086	Straight Blade - 154 Inch (3912 mm) Requires code 1060 (LGP OSD) 4.8 cu. m (6.2 cu. yd.) capacity		\$10,475.00
Hydraulics for Dozer Blade and Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7720	2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer Requires Code 1041 (XLT OSD), 1050 (WLT OSD), 1060 (LGP OSD) or 1072 (LGP OSD WH) Does not include auxiliary hydraulics		No Added Cost
7730	3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer Requires Code 1041 (XLT OSD), 1050 (WLT OSD), 1060 (LGP OSD) or 1072 (LGP OSD WH) Includes auxiliary plumbing for rear implement		\$3,150.00
7750	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Requires Code 1020 (XLT PAT), 1025 (WLT PAT), 1030 (LGP PAT) or 1074 (LGP PAT WH) Does not include auxiliary hydraulics		\$3,150.00
7760	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Requires Code 1020 (XLT PAT), 1025 (WLT PAT), 1030 (LGP PAT) or 1074 (LGP PAT WH) Includes auxiliary plumbing for rear implement		\$4,348.00
Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7925	Standard Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
7975	Hi-Flow Hydraulic Pump for use with Hydraulic Winch Requires code 7730 or 7760, which include control lever and plumbing for		\$3,576.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	winch. For winch applications, order code 9455 for rear cab screens or code 9454 for full enclosure cab screens.		
	Greases, Fuel, Oil, & Coolant		Basic Factory Options - Required
8010	Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau Standard Factory Fill. Provides All-Season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).		No Added Cost
8020	Hydraulic and Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR, Final Drive Oil - Low Vis Hygard Optional Factory Fill. Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures, provides All-Season capability in ambient temperature ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$619.00
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
5885	Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension Fabric-covered high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and heavy duty air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.		No Added Cost
5890	Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Air Suspension Leather-accented high-back seat includes pan tilt, pan extend, lumbar adjustment and heavy duty air suspension with full damping capability. 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.		\$1,092.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required
2502	<p>SmartGrade Ready including Slope Control</p> <p>SmartGrade Ready includes harnesses, sensors, and controls to enable a future upgrade to SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control using field kit.</p> <p>Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.</p>		\$7,500.00
2503	<p>SmartGrade 3D Mastless Grade Control including Slope Control</p> <p>Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of dual-band radio that is capable of receiving both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, integrated display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Auto SmartGrade which automatically adjusts the blade when encountering heavy loads, reducing track slip to improve fuel economy and prolong track life. Also includes Remote Display Access (RDA) and Wireless Data Transfer (WDT) for integrated connectivity and support.</p> <p>Slope Control automatically controls the cross slope and/or mainfall angle without the need for additional equipment (e.g. GNSS, laser reference, etc.). Grade information is displayed through the primary vehicle display.</p>		\$95,400.00
2575	<p>No Grade Control Installed</p> <p>Requires code 2775 (No Topcon Radio Installation).</p>		No Added Cost
	Topcon Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Option 2775 no longer applies to grade control offerings, please disregard. Selecting 2502, 2503, or 2575 will designate grade control offering.		
2775	No Topcon Radio Installation		No Added Cost
2801	SmartGrade with UHF Radio Requires code 2501. Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of UHF transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC ² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.		\$89,000.00
2802	SmartGrade with 915 MHZ Radio Requires code 2501. Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of 915SS transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC ² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.		\$89,000.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2610	Spanish Operator Manual		No Added Cost
2615	French Operator Manual		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Fuel Filtration		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9060	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$569.00
	Exhaust		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9065	Chrome Exhaust		\$557.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9075	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes Remote service banks are located inside engine and tank compartments; utilizes industry standard quick disconnect couplers.		\$964.00
9015	Ether Start Aid Ether automatically dispensed during cold start (Controlled by ECU) Recommended for use below 32 degrees F, 0 degrees C		\$375.00
	Coolant Heater		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9530	Coolant Heater, Electric 120 Volt		\$154.00
	Fast Fill Fuel System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9085	Fast-Fuel System Fast-fuel system compatible with Wiggins components		\$2,352.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Undercarriage		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Blade		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9141	PAT Cylinder Rod Scrapers For use in applications such as moisture conditioning, waste handling, or manure.		\$746.00
	Hydraulic Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings Requires codes 7720 (2-Section OSD valve) or 7730 (3-Section OSD valve).		\$6,070.00
	Radio		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9501	Premium Radio with Bluetooth AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port		\$1,200.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9335	HVAC Powered PreCleaner Improves in-cab air quality and extends cab air filter life.		\$1,126.00
9503	Automatic Temperature Control HVAC system automatically adjusts temperature and fan speed to meet		\$568.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	desired in-cab temperature.		
9504	Camera Rear View Rear camera view is shown on primary machine display.		\$2,179.00
9505	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Bracket in cab to securely stow 2.5 lbs fire extinguisher.		\$76.00
9454	Full Screens for Cab Factory designed/installed option. Includes side screens, rear screen, door screens, front screen, and AC condenser guard. For limb risers, order code 9142.		\$8,836.00
9455	Rear Screen for Cab Factory designed/installed option		\$2,500.00
9451	Side Screens for Cab		\$2,321.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$162.00
	Decals		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Grille		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9325	Heavy Duty Grille Grille with thicker louvers and protection for the lights.		\$2,008.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Work Lights		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9166	Premium LED Light Package 10 high output LED lights replace the 6 standard LED lights. (High output LED package is 26,000 lumens as compared to 10,800 lumens with the standard lights)		\$1,639.00
	12 Volt Power		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9370	2nd - 12 Volt Power Port		\$240.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9055	Threaded Pitch Jack Requires code 1041 (XLT OSD), 1050 (WLT OSD), 1060 (LGP OSD) or 1072 (LGP OSD WH) Adjust between preset pitch hole positions.		\$1,160.00
	Winch		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9521	Beacon Light		\$316.00
	Ripper		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9187	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth Requires code 7730 (3 Section OSD Valve) or 7760 (4 Section PAT Valve) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$27,316.00
9189	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth with Single Rear Counterweight Requires code 7730 (3 Section OSD Valve) and 7082 (Mechanical Angle Blade) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$31,291.00
9190	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (5) Shank/Teeth Requires code 7730 (3 Section OSD Valve) or 7760 (4 Section PAT Valve) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$33,669.00
Hitches		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9340	Retrieval Hitch w/ Single Rear Counterweight 492kg (1082 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$5,430.00
9343	Retrieval Hitch w/o Rear Counterweight 52 kg (114 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$1,567.00
9344	Retrieval Hitch w/ Dual Rear Counterweights 827 kg (1819 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$8,316.00
Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9345	Extended Rigid Drawbar with Single Rear Counterweight 570 kg (1254 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$6,374.00
9250	Single Rear Counterweight 440 kg (968 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$3,920.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9255	Dual Rear Counterweights 775 kg (1705 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$7,335.00
9347	Extended Rigid Drawbar w/o Rear Counterweight 130 kg (286 lb.) Includes pin Not for use with other rear attachment		\$1,828.00
9348	Extended Rigid Drawbar with Dual Rear Counterweights 970 kg (2092 lb.) Not for use with other Rear Attachment		\$9,034.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9160	Bolt-On Final Drive Trash Guards Included in waste handling package codes 1072 (LGP OSD WH) and 1074 (LGP PAT WH). Trash guards are for dry conditions, like waste handling or demolition and NOT for water/muddy conditions.		\$2,201.00
9155	Full Length Rock Guards Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not Recommended for waste or other material packing applications		\$4,445.00
9132	Large Debris Prescreen Intended for high debris environments such as waste handling and woodchip applications. Included in the waste handling package codes 1072 (LGP OSD WH) and 1074 (LGP PAT WH).		\$793.00
9157	Sprocket Segments with Recesses Only recommended for applications where material packing in sprocket area is common, such as heavy mud or waste handling. Included in the waste handling package codes 1072 (LGP OSD WH) and 1074 (LGP PAT WH).		\$1,285.00
9148	Fender Guards OSD Included in the waste handling package code 1072 (LGP OSD WH)		\$3,277.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9149	Fender Guards PAT Included in the waste handling package code 1074 (LGP PAT WH)		\$3,277.00
9142	Limb Risers (Sweeps) Factory designed/installed option		\$7,865.00
9452	Condenser Screen		\$1,729.00
9453	Full Cab Enclosure - No Limb Riser		\$6,753.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9510	Rear Storage Compartment (Dog House)		\$9,613.00
	Attachments		
	Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11322	Coolant Heater Field Kit 120 Volt		\$99.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11295	Hi-Flow Pump and Plumbing For Winch, Field Kit 100cc Hi-Flow Pump for hydraulic winch installations. Includes plumbing to rear of machine for winch installation.		\$2,852.00
BYT11296	Auxiliary Plumbing Field Kit Plumbing to rear of machine for rear attachments		\$447.00
BYT10722	Auxiliary Valve Section Field Kit Auxiliary Valve Section for rear attachment		\$1,897.00
BYT11298	Power Pitch For OSD Field Kit Components to install Power Pitch on Outside Dozers only. Requires code 1041, 1050, 1060, or 1072		\$6,215.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10795	Trash Rack for 168" PAT Blade Recommended in waste handling/landfill applications. Fits 168" blade (Code 7065). Parts only, requires welding by dealer. Do not order for Paladin installation. For Paladin installation BYT12674 includes labor and kit.		\$3,076.00
BYT10794	Trash Rack Field Kit for LGP Semi-U Blade Recommended in waste handling/landfill applications. Fits 152" blade (Code 7081). Parts only, requires welding by dealer. Do not order for Paladin installation. For Paladin installation, order kit BYT12673 includes labor and kit.		\$3,654.00
BYT10719	Front Strikers Field Kit for LGP Outside Dozer Recommended in waste handling/landfill applications. Fits LGP outside dozer (Code 1072). Parts only, requires installation/welding by dealer. Do not order for Paladin installation. For Paladin installation BYT12675 includes labor and kit.		\$1,043.00
BYT10793	Front Striker Field Kit for LGP PAT Recommended in waste handling/landfill applications. Fits LGP PAT dozer (Code 1074). Parts only, requires installation/welding by dealer. Do not order for Paladin installation. For Paladin installation, order kit BYT12671, includes labor and kit.		\$1,143.00
BYT12673	Paladin Installation of Trash Rack Field Kit (BYT10794) for LGP Semi-U Blade Includes both Install fee and BYT10794 Trash Rack field kit for LGP Semi U		\$9,950.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Blade. Code 7081 to be ordered separately. Do not order BYT10794 separately.		
BYT12675	Paladin Installation of Front Striker Field Kit for LGP OSD (BYT10719) Includes both Install fee and BYT10719 Trash Rack field kit for OSD. Code 1072 to be ordered separately. Do not order BYT10719 separately.		\$3,112.00
BYT12671	Paladin Installation of Front Striker Field Kit for LGP PAT (BYT10793) Includes both Install fee and BYT10793 Front Striker field kit for LGP PAT. Code 1074 to be ordered separately. Do not order BYT10793 separately.		\$1,886.00
BYT12674	Paladin Installation of Trash Rack Field Kit (BYT10795) for 168" PAT Blade Includes both Install fee and BYT10795 Trash Rack field kit for 168" PAT Blade. Code 7065 to be ordered separately. Do not order BYT10795 separately.		\$9,506.00
PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Contact PACCAR for below Winch installation instructions (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com			
AT517298	H85 Hydraulic Winch for EH, Hi Perf		\$48,560.00
AT517297	H110B Hydraulic Winch for EH, Hi Perf		\$60,100.00
AT323258	Three-Roller Fairlead Fairlead for Model H60 , H85, 50B, and 70A Winches		\$7,920.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT357218	Final Drive Seal Trash Guards Average installation, 2 hours.		\$1,748.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seal guards are for dry conditions, like trash applications or demolition and NOT for wet/muddy conditions.		
BYT11126	PAT Rod Scraper Cylinder Field Kit For use in applications such as moisture conditioning, waste handling, or manure.		\$2,635.00
BYT12202	Mulch / Woodchip Package Stockpiling Field Kit Package to be used in high debris applications. Includes debris management sealing package, heavy-duty perforated grille, final drive seal guarding, heavy-duty sheet metal with special perforation, engine heat wrap and alternator screen.		\$20,249.00
BYT10652	Limb Riser Field Kit		\$11,750.00
BYT11933	Full Cab Enclosure Screens		\$9,950.00
BYT11934	Rear Window Screen		\$2,125.00
BYT12931	Fender Guards, PAT		\$3,900.00
BYT12932	Fender Guards, OSD		\$3,900.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11425	HVAC Structure Repair Kit Rear structure of cab roof that holds HVAC components. Requires welding. Does not include HVAC or bolt on covers/screens.		\$2,665.00
BYT11427	LH Cab Roof Structure Repair Kit Left side structure of cab roof that holds working lights. Requires welding.		\$764.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Does not include lights or bolt on components.		
BYT11428	RH Cab Roof Structure Repair Kit Right side structure of cab roof that holds working lights. Requires welding. Does not include lights or bolt on components.		\$764.00
BYT10639	Severe Duty Fuel Filter Field Kit For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$441.00
BYT11324	Large Debris Engine Air Precleaner Field Kit Intended for high debris environments such as waste handling and woodchip applications. Included in the waste handling package codes 1072 (LGP OSD WH) and 1074 (LGP PAT WH).		\$1,036.00
	Blades		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11449	Mechanical Angle Blade - 194 in. (4928 mm) Requires code 1060 (LGP OSD)		\$88,725.00
BYT12253	Mechanical Angle Blade conversion kit to LGP OSD configuration - Field Kit Converts Mechanical Angle Blade (MAB) configuration to an LGP OSD configuration. Kit includes: 152" Semi-U blade, push beams, hydraulic plumbing, and mounting hardware.		\$55,020.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11680	Cab Rear View Camera Field Kit		\$2,087.00
BYT11828	Powered Pre-Cleaner Field Kit for Cab		\$605.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11807	Striker Kit for 850L Ripper Do not order for Paladin Installation. For Paladin Installation Order BYT12676, includes labor and kit.		\$1,582.00
BYT10552	Counterweight, Front, 781 lbs. (355 kg.) Field Kit Includes Mounting Hardware.		\$3,498.00
BYT10555	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets, Field Kit Rear-mounted parallelogram hydraulic (3) Pocket Ripper - FOB Trussville, Alabama. Includes (3) Shanks with Teeth Requires tractor to be built with code 7730 or 7760. If not, Auxiliary Plumbing Field Kit and Auxiliary Valve Section Field Kit Must be ordered.		\$30,713.00
BYT12676	Installation of 850L Striker Kit (BYT11807) by Paladin CustomWorks Includes both Install fee and BYT11807 Striker Kit. Do not order BYT11807 separately.		\$3,363.00
BYT11794	Rear Ripper, 5 Shank Field Kit. Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (5) Shank Teeth		\$40,320.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11080	Fast Fuel Kit Fast-fuel system compatible with Wiggins components		\$2,082.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10415	Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine Oil & Engine Coolant Fluid Changes Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.		\$784.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11460	Trimble EarthWorks Ready Kit – Paladin-installed This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks and is not setup to be installed at the dealer. This kit supports installation of masted and mastless Earthworks systems (PAT configurations only). The kit includes: 3 blade mounting brackets (left, right, center), 2 IMU mounting brackets (blade and C-frame), quick connects in front grill, Smart Sensor mounting bracket, monitor mounting brackets, harnesses (monitor, quick connect, Smart Sensor), GNSS mounting brackets (cab), radio brackets. This kit includes installation by Paladin CustomWorks. This kit does not support Trimble GCS systems. Requires codes 1020, 1025, 1030, or 1074 and 2575		\$18,776.00
BYT11461	Leica Grade Control Interface Package PAT - Paladin-Installed Requires codes 1020, 1025 or 1030 and 2575.		\$13,908.00
BYT11544	Leica Grade Control Interface Package OSD - Paladin-Installed Requires code 2575. Not compatible with 10R1, 10R2, 10R4, 10R5, 1072 & 1074.		\$13,908.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT12442	850L XLT OSD Wastehandler Trash Rack, Guard Kit		\$4,336.00
BYT12444	850L WLT OSD Wastehandler Trash Rack, Guard Kit		\$4,466.00
BYT12443	850L OSD PAT Wastehandler Trash Rack, Guard Kit		\$3,102.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12445	850L WLT PAT Wastehandler Trash Rack, Guard Kit		\$3,115.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

950 P-Tier Production Dozer

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

06S0T	950 P-Tier Production Dozer	1	\$832,430.00
-------	-----------------------------	---	--------------

950 P Production Dozer Standard Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Variable-speed suction fan with automatic reversing
Perforated engine hood and side shields
8.5-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator
8.5-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-Air Cooler
8.5-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler
8.5-Fin/in. Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
6-Fin/in. Fuel Cooler (Fuel to Air)

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
130 Amp Sealed Alternator for cab units
(2) Cylinder mounted, (2) cab rear mounted, (2) roof forward mounted - LED Lights
Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
24 Volt Electrical Load Center
(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA
Blade-Type Fuses
Electrical Master Disconnect
Positive Terminal Battery Covers
Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)

HYDRAULICS:

53 gpm (308 L/min) variable displacement piston pump
Electro-Hydraulic Control System
(2)Function electro-hydraulic T-bar joystick
Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports
23 Gallon (87 Liter) Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir (tank volume)

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission
Automatic Load Sensing for Speed and Power Management
AutoTracking Steering Control
39 Gallon (149 Liter) Independent Hydrostatic Reservoir
Single Lever-Steering, Direction switch / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn
Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal
Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, or 130% of forward ground speed Electronic Control with Automatic Transmission Protection
Double Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes
Integral Final Drive Seal Protection
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 10265)
Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic Released Park Brake (Conforms to ISO 10265)
Selectable Decelerator Mode

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Oscillating Undercarriage
24 in. (610 mm) Closed Center extreme service Single Grouser Track Shoes

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Adjustable Track Sag Segmented Sprockets OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service Modular Design Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) Manual/Hydraulic Operated Operator Station Tilt Feature Left and Right Side Cab Access Floormat Interior and exterior sound treatment Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867) Air-suspension seat: -Thigh Support -Lumbar -Backrest Tilt -Height, Weight and Fore-Aft -Adjustable Armrests -3 in. (76 mm) Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Foot Rests Lunch Box Storage Lockable Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Electronic Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning: -Engine Coolant Temperature -Transmission Oil Temperature -Hydraulic Oil Temperature -Transmission Pressure -Low Alternator Voltage -Engine Air Filter Restriction -Hydraulic Filter Restriction -Transmission Filter Restriction -Hydraulic Fan Filter Restriction -Water in Fuel -Machine Diagnostic Service Code Indicator lights: -Fasten-Seat-Belt -Return-To-Neutral -Park Brake -Calibration/Service Mode -Decelerator Function Mode Digital Readout: -Tachometer -Alternator Voltage -Hourmeter -Machine Diagnostic Service Code(s) -Transmission Charge Pressure		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Transmission Direction and Speed -Diagnostic Service Codes -Monitor Settings -Calibration -Transmission Control Settings -Machine Travel History Gauges, Electric, Illuminated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Engine Coolant Temperature -Engine Oil Pressure -Fuel Level -Transmission Oil Temperature -Hydraulic Oil Temperature Push Button Electronic Engine Speed Control Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533) Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985) <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Unitized Mainframe with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Integral Bottom Protection -Integral front tow loops -Integral Machine Transport Tie-Downs <p>Bolt-on Bottom Access Covers</p> <p>Perforated Engine Side Shields</p> <p>Left & Right Side Hinged Engine Access Panel</p> <p>Transmission Rear Access Cover</p> <p>Hand holds for Machine Fueling</p> <p>Lockable Vandal Protection for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Engine Access Panel -Side tank access doors -Instrument Panel <p>6.1 gallon DEF Reservoir</p> <p>133.5 Gallon (505.5 Liter) Fuel Tank:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet -Water Drain on tank -Fast-Fuel Installation Ready <p>Maintenance Free Center Crossbar Pivot</p>		
06S0T	950 P-Tier Production Dozer	1	\$832,430.00

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

North America

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0280	Portuguese Portuguese language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Lables Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4033	John Deere 9.0L - FT4/Stage IV John Deere PowerTech PSS Engine 9.0L Meets EPA FT4 & EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0403	LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure - Power Angle Tilt) 2702mm (106 In.) track gauge - 8 bottom rollers		No Added Cost
0405	STD OSD (Standard Track Frame - Outside Dozer) 2006 mm (79 In.) track gauge – 7 bottom rollers		(\$101,702.00)
0406	LGP OSD (Low Ground Pressure - Outside Dozer) 2260 mm (89 In.) track gauge - 8 bottom rollers		(\$69,556.00)
0407	Wastehandler LGP OSD (Low Ground Pressure - Outside Dozer) 2260 mm (89 in.) track gauge - 8 bottom rollers Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, final drive seal guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards. Does NOT include front strikers (BYT10479), or rear storage compartment with rear strikers (8191). Recommended: open center shoes.		(\$42,912.00)
0408	Wastehandler LGP PAT (Low Ground Pressure - Power Angle Tilt) 2702 mm (106 In.) track gauge – 8 bottom rollers Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, final drive seal guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards. Does NOT include front strikers (BYT10479), or rear storage compartment with rear strikers (8191). Recommended: open center shoes.		\$26,644.00
0414	Wastehandler STD OSD (Standard Track Frame – Outside Dozer) 2006 mm (79 In.) track gauge – 7 bottom rollers Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, final drive seal guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards.		(\$75,058.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Does NOT include front strikers (BYT10482), or rear storage compartment with rear strikers (8191). Recommended: open center shoes.		
04R6	Stockpile LGP OSD (Low Ground Pressure, Outside Dozer) For configuration assistance please contact DMAC 2260 mm (89 in.) track gauge - 8 bottom rollers Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine exhaust heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, over-hood guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards. Recommended: open center shoes.		(\$49,651.00)
	Track Shoes And Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required
5612	36 In (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		No Added Cost
5609	30 In (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$1,661.00)
5620	30 In (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		(\$659.00)
5621	36 In (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		\$1,292.00
5709	30 In (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$11,688.00
5713	36 In (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$13,423.00
5727	30 In (710 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$12,678.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5729	36 In (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$14,742.00
5619	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$1,771.00)
5614	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		(\$1,237.00)
5616	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		(\$838.00)
5617	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		(\$230.00)
5716	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$10,694.00
5717	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$11,473.00
5718	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$12,030.00
5721	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$10,907.00

Dozer Blade

Basic Factory Options - Required

Blades or C-Frames are NOT included in base machine price. All C-Frame options include remote C-Frame pivot grease banks and integrally protected hoses with replaceable hoses. All blades have manual adjustable blade pitch.

7653	PAT Blade - 184 In (4673 mm)		No Added Cost
------	------------------------------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7651	Semi-U Blade - 180 In (4572 mm)		\$6,180.00
7652	Straight Blade - 176 In (4470 mm)		\$5,963.00
7642	U-Blade - 153 In (3886 mm)		\$6,723.00
7643	Semi-U Blade - 154 In (3912 mm)		\$2,392.00
7644	U-Blade - 153 In (3886 mm) with Rock Rack and Wear Plate		\$12,539.00
7645	Semi-U Blade - 154 In (3912 mm) with Rock Rack and Wear Plate		\$7,084.00
7646	Semi-U Blade - 154 In (3912 mm) with Center Push Plate		\$5,279.00
7647	U-Blade - 153 In (3886 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Wastehandler		\$15,785.00
7648	Semi-U Blade - 154 In (3912 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Wastehandler		\$9,700.00
7649	Semi-U Blade - 180 In (4572 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Wastehandler		\$15,025.00
7650	Straight Blade - 176 In (4470 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Wastehandler		\$14,720.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7654	PAT Blade - 184 In (4673 mm) for Wastehandler		\$9,955.00

Trim Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0603	Cab - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Standard Highback Seat (leather, air suspension) AM/FM Radio Standard LED Light Package (6) high output LED lights (2 cab rear, 2 cab front, 1 left lift cylinder, 1 right lift cylinder)		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

0604	Cab - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust Premium Highback Seat (leather, heated & ventilated, air suspension) Premium Radio (AM/FM, Bluetooth, Aux, Microphone) Deluxe LED Light Package (10) high output LED lights (4 cab rear, 2 cab front, 2 left lift cylinder, 2 right lift cylinder)		\$3,354.00
------	---	--	------------

Hydraulic Controls

Basic Factory Options - Required

7038	5 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) With Dual Aux		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

7037	4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT)		(\$1,030.00)
------	---	--	--------------

7028	3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) For Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT)		(\$2,061.00)
------	---	--	--------------

7035	4 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Control Valve		(\$1,030.00)
------	---	--	--------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7033	2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/Quick Drop Valve		(\$5,865.00)
7036	3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls For Outside Dozer w/Quick Drop Valve		(\$2,061.00)
Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
183B	No JDLink™		(\$1,232.00)
Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2940	Less Grade Control		No Added Cost
298A	<p>SmartGrade™ with UHF Radio</p> <p>MC-R3 Topcon Architecture</p>		\$96,497.00
298B	<p>SmartGrade™ with 915 MHZ Radio</p> <p>MC-R3 Topcon Architecture</p>		\$96,497.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Optional		
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8098	Fast-Fuel System		\$2,341.00
8240	Fuel Lines and Fittings, Severe Duty		\$1,084.00
	Tracks - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8222	Sprocket Segments with Recesses		\$5,259.00
8298	Full Length Rock Guards for Standard Track		\$4,886.00
8299	Full Length Rock Guards		\$5,095.00
8300	Full Length Rock Guards for Long Track (LT)		\$5,539.00
	Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8127	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth		\$53,828.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8191	Rear Storage Compartment with Strikers		\$5,471.00
8199	Retrieval Hitch w/ Single Rear Counterweight		\$641.00
8217	Single Rear Counterweight		\$11,750.00
8241	U Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,620.00
8242	Semi-U Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,565.00
8243	Blade End Bits, HD		\$1,599.00
8301	Blade End Bits, Cast		\$1,607.00
8302	Semi-U Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,565.00
8303	Straight Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,531.00
	Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8179	Quick Service Package		\$959.00
	Includes quick service ports and plumbing for quick evacuation and fill of hydraulic oil, engine oil, and engine coolant.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (110 volt)		\$527.00
8506	Cold Weather Package B Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (220 volt)		\$2,079.00
Hydraulic/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8137	Hydraulic Winch Ready		\$13,144.00
8169	PAT Cylinder Rod Scrapers		\$2,779.00
8171	Dual Tilt		\$20,036.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$158.00
8133	HVAC Powered Precleaner		\$1,121.00
Electrical - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8071	Beacon Light		\$315.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$161.00
8153	License Plate Bracket and Beacon Light		\$673.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

1050 P-Tier Production Dozer

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

06Z0T	1050 P-Tier Production Dozer	1	\$900,140.00
-------	------------------------------	---	--------------

1050 P Production Dozer Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

JD14 13.6L Certified to EPA FT4 / EU Stage IV emissions

350 SAE Net hp (261 kw)

Turbocharged with Charged Air Cooler

No power Derating up to 10,000 ft Altitude

Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Fuel Injection

Electronic Control with Automatic Engine Protection

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter

Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler

Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator Valve

Eco Mode, Auto Idle, Auto Shutdown

500 hr. Engine Oil Change Interval

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F (-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank

Cool-On-Demand Variable Speed Engine Fan with Automatic Reversing

Perforated engine hood and side shields

6.3-Fin/in. Engine Coolant Radiator

6.3-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-Air Cooler

6.3-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler

6.3-Fin/in. Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System

130 Amp Sealed Alternator for cab units

(2) Cylinder mounted, (2) cab rear mounted, (2) roof forward mounted - LED Lights

Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter

24 Volt Electrical Load Center

(2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA

Blade-Type Fuses

Electrical Master Disconnect

Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)

HYDRAULICS:

81 gpm (308 L/min) variable displacement piston pump

Electro-Hydraulic Control System

Two-Function electro-hydraulic (EH) T-bar joystick

Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports

23 Gallon (87 Liter) Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir (tank volume)

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission

Automatic Load Sensing for Speed and Power Management

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>AutoTracking Steering Control</p> <p>39 Gallon (149 Liter) Independent Hydrostatic Reservoir</p> <p>Single Lever-Steering, Direction switch / Speed Control with Counter Rotation and Horn</p> <p>Combined Decelerator/Brake Pedal</p> <p>Selectable reverse speed ratios 100%, 115%, or 130% of forward ground speed Electronic Control with Automatic Transmission Protection</p> <p>Double Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes</p> <p>Integral Final Drive Seal Protection</p> <p>Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 10265)</p> <p>Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic Released Park Brake (Conforms to ISO 10265)</p> <p>Selectable Decelerator Mode</p> <p>UNDERCARRIAGE:</p> <p>Oscillating Suspended Double-bogey Undercarriage</p> <p>86 in. (2184.4 mm) Track Gauge</p> <p>24 in. (610 mm) Closed Center extreme service Single Grouser Track Shoes</p> <p>Adjustable Track Sag</p> <p>Segmented Sprockets</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION:</p> <p>JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 5-year Message Service</p> <p>Modular Design Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471)</p> <p>Manual/Hydraulic Operated Operator Station Tilt Feature</p> <p>Left and Right Side Cab Access</p> <p>Floormat</p> <p>Interior and exterior sound treatment</p> <p>Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867)</p> <p>Air-suspension seat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Thigh Support -Lumbar -Backrest Tilt -Height, Weight and Fore-Aft -Adjustable Armrests -3 in. (76 mm) Orange Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) <p>Side Console Leg Cushions</p> <p>Adjustable Foot Rests</p> <p>Lunch Box Storage</p> <p>Lockable Glove (Storage) Box</p> <p>Cupholders</p> <p>Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual</p> <p>12 Volt Power Port</p> <p>Electronic Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Engine Coolant Temperature -Transmission Oil Temperature -Hydraulic Oil Temperature -Transmission Pressure -Low Alternator Voltage -Engine Air Filter Restriction -Hydraulic Filter Restriction 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	-Transmission Filter Restriction		
	-Hydraulic Fan Filter Restriction		
	-Water in Fuel		
	-Machine Diagnostic Service Code		
	Indicator lights:		
	-Fasten-Seat-Belt		
	-Return-To-Neutral		
	-Park Brake		
	-Calibration/Service Mode		
	-Decelerator Function Mode		
	Digital Readout:		
	-Tachometer		
	-Alternator Voltage		
	-Hour Meter		
	-Machine Diagnostic Service Code(s)		
	-Transmission Charge Pressure		
	-Transmission Direction and Speed		
	-Diagnostic Service Codes		
	-Monitor Settings		
	-Calibration		
	-Transmission Control Settings		
	-Machine Travel History		
	Gauges, Electric, Illuminated:		
	-Engine Coolant Temperature		
	-Engine Oil Pressure		
	-Fuel Level		
	-Transmission Oil Temperature		
	-Hydraulic Oil Temperature		
	Push Button Electronic Engine Speed Control		
	Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)		
	Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off		
	Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985)		
	OVERALL VEHICLE:		
	Unitized Mainframe with:		
	-Integral Bottom Protection		
	-Integral front tow loops		
	-Integral Machine Transport Tie-Downs		
	Bolt-on Bottom Access Covers		
	Perforated Engine Side Shields		
	Left & Right Side Hinged Engine Access Panel		
	Transmission Rear Access Cover		
	Hand holds for Machine Fueling		
	Lockable Vandal Protection for:		
	-Engine Access Panel		
	-Side tank access doors		
	-Instrument Panel		
	6.1 gallon DEF Reservoir		
	180 Gallon (681 Liter) Fuel Tank:		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	-Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet -Water Drain on tank -Fast-Fuel Installation Ready Isolated Center Crossbar Pivot		
06Z0T	1050 P-Tier Production Dozer	1	\$900,140.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0280	Portuguese Portuguese language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Lables Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4012	JD14 13.6L - FT4/SV		No Added Cost
	Dozer Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0411	Standard OSD (Suspended Double Bogie Track Frame - Outside Dozer) 2184 mm (86 In.) track gauge – 8 bottom roller suspended track frame with isolated cross bar		No Added Cost
0412	Wastehandler OSD (Fixed Roller Track Frame – Outside Dozer) 2184 mm (86 In.) – 8 bottom roller fixed track frame with isolated cross bar Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, HVAC powered precleaner, final drive seal guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards. For front striker bars, order field kit AT456104. For rear striker bars, order rear storage compartment (code 8191) For rear striker bars on machine equipped with rear ripper order field kit BYT10799. Recommended: open center shoes.		\$26,644.00
0413	Stockpile OSD (Fixed Roller Track Frame – Outside Dozer) Includes: debris management sealing package, alternator screen, engine exhaust heat wrap, high debris perforated grille and side shields with extruded perforation, large debris engine air precleaner, over-hood guarding, recessed sprocket segments, and fender guards.		\$21,824.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For Coal Handling Blade, order code 7640. Recommended: open center shoes.		
	Track Shoes And Chain		Basic Factory Options - Required
5619	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		No Added Cost
5614	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		\$1,707.00
5615	28 In (711 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		\$2,531.00
5616	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		\$996.00
5617	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty		\$1,905.00
5618	28 In (711 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Heavy Duty Undercarriage		\$2,704.00
5716	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$26,920.00
5717	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$27,729.00
5718	26 In (660 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$27,906.00
5719	28 In (710 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$28,630.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5720	28 In (710 mm) Extreme Service Shoes with Trapezoidal Holes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$28,835.00
5721	24 In (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Extended Life Undercarriage		\$25,945.00
	Dozer Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Blades or C-Frames are NOT included in base machine price. All C-Frame options include remote C-Frame pivot grease banks and integrally protected hoses with replaceable hoses. All blades have manual adjustable blade pitch.		
7633	Semi-U Blade - 168 In (4267 mm)		No Added Cost
7634	Semi-U Blade - 168 In (4267 mm) with Center Push Plate		\$3,917.00
7635	Semi-U Blade - 168 In (4267 mm) with Rock Rack and Wear Plate		\$7,386.00
7637	U-Blade - 157 In (3976 mm)		\$6,584.00
7638	U-Blade - 157 In (3976 mm) with Rock Rack and Wear Plate		\$16,068.00
7636	Semi-U Blade - 168 In (4267 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate For Wastehandler		\$1,347.00
7639	U-Blade - 157 In (3976 mm) with Trash Rack and Wear Plate For Wastehandler		\$12,928.00
7640	32 Yd Coal Blade - 216 In (5493 mm)		\$26,761.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0603	Cab - Level 1 Trim Includes: Black Exhaust Standard Highback Seat (leather, air suspension) AM/FM Radio Standard LED Light Package (6) high output LED lights (2 cab rear, 2 cab front, 1 left lift cylinder, 1 right lift cylinder)		No Added Cost
0604	Cab - Level 2 Trim Includes: Chrome Exhaust Premium Highback Seat (leather, heated & ventilated, air suspension) Premium Radio (AM/FM, Bluetooth, Aux, Microphone) Deluxe LED Light Package (10) high output LED lights (4 cab rear, 2 cab front, 2 left lift cylinder, 2 right lift cylinder)		\$3,511.00
Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7035	4 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Control Valve		No Added Cost
7034	3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/Winch Valve		(\$1,097.00)
7033	2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/Quick Drop Valve		(\$4,834.00)
Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLink™		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem's (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
183Q	JDLINK™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
183B	No JDLINK™		(\$1,232.00)
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
294A	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8098	Fast-Fuel System		\$2,341.00
8240	Fuel Lines and Fittings, Severe Duty		\$1,084.00
	Tracks - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8222	Sprocket Segments with Recesses		\$5,555.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8127	Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth		\$77,820.00
8191	Rear Storage Compartment with Strikers		\$5,471.00
8199	Retrieval Hitch w/ Single Rear Counterweight		\$641.00
8217	Single Rear Counterweight		\$16,213.00
8241	U Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,620.00
8242	Semi-U Blade Cutting Edges, HD		\$2,565.00
8243	Blade End Bits, HD		\$1,599.00
8244	Blade End Bits, Finishing		\$559.00
8246	Ripper, Single Shank		\$60,736.00
8247	Ripper, Single Shank, Hydraulic Pin Puller		\$1,689.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8179	Quick Service Package Includes quick service ports and plumbing for quick evacuation and fill of hydraulic oil, engine oil, and engine coolant.		\$959.00
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (110 volt)		\$527.00
8506	Cold Weather Package B Includes: - Hydrau XR Oil (factory fill, all-season temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C / -40F to 104F) - Ether Start Aid - Engine Block Coolant Heater (220 volt)		\$2,079.00
Hydraulic/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8137	Hydraulic Winch Ready		\$13,144.00
8171	Dual Tilt		\$20,036.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$158.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8133	HVAC Powered Precleaner		\$1,121.00
	Electrical - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8071	Beacon Light		\$315.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$161.00
8153	License Plate Bracket and Beacon Light		\$673.00
	Attachments		
	PACCAR Winch Div		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT446947	H140 Hydraulic Winch		\$57,272.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

210 G-tier Tractor Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17G0T	210 G-tier Tractor Loader	1	\$134,702.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

210 G Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98CT 3.3L turbocharged engine
Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Enclosed safety fan guard
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Cartridge style fuel filter with water separator and a final spin-on fuel filter
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Glow plugs
Viscous type, variable-speed cooling fan

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to air transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

ELECTRICAL:

12 volt system
130 amp alternator
Single battery with 175 min. reserve capacity and 950 CCA
Blade type multi-fused circuits
By-pass start safety cover on starter
Positive terminal battery cover

HYDRAULICS:

Pump flow, loader 24.5 gpm (93 L/m). Pump flow, hitch 12 gpm (45 L/m). Axial piston pump - open center
Independent hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection

POWERTRAIN:

Mechanical front wheel drive
Powershift transmission with torque converter; isolation mounted to mainframe
Fully synchronized 4 forward and 2 reverse speeds
Single electric transmission control (forward/Neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electric clutch cut off on loader lever
10 micron vertical spin-on transmission filter
Planetary final drives
Floor switch activated rear differential lock
Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode; Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc,

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)</p> <p>Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc</p> <p>Oil to water transmission oil cooler</p> <p>LOADER:</p> <p>Return to dig feature</p> <p>Bucket level indicator</p> <p>Hydraulic self leveling (anti-spill)</p> <p>Single lever control with electric clutch cutoff switch</p> <p>Less bucket with bucket pins</p> <p>Loader boom service lock</p> <p>THREE POINT HITCH:</p> <p>Integral category II</p> <p>Four function hydraulics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Lift -Single tilt -Pitch -4th function, hoses capped <p>Cylinders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Lift (1) -Tilt (1) -Pitch (1) <p>OPERATOR STATION:</p> <p>Two post ROPS /FOPS level 1 canopy with steel roof (conforms to SAE J1040)</p> <p>Left front access</p> <p>Slip-resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds</p> <p>Rotating (50 degrees) suspension vinyl seat, adjustable for weight/height, fore-aft, backrest tilt and arm rests with 3 in. (51mm) seat belt with retractor</p> <p>Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Service code indicator -Air cleaner restriction -Low alternator voltage -Engine coolant temperature -Engine oil pressure -Hydraulic filter restriction indicator -Park brake on-off -Low brake pressure -Transmission oil temperature -Fuel level <p>Digital Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Hourmeter -Engine RPM -System voltage -Job timer 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

-Machine information
 Key start switch with electric fuel shut off
 Horn
 Interior rearview mirror
 Foot throttle
 Built-in operator's manual storage compartment

LIGHTS:
 (2) Front driving/working halogen (32,500 candlepower each)
 (2) Front turn signal/ hazard flashing
 (2) Rear turn signal/ hazard flashing
 (2) Rear stop and tail
 (2) Rear reflectors

OVERALL VEHICLE:
 2 front and 2 rear built-in tie downs
 One piece unitized construction mainframe
 Extended grille frame
 Front bumper
 Tilt hood with two (2) service positions
 Dent resistant rear fenders
 12 - 16.5 In. 12 PR traction front tires and 16.9 - 24, 8 PR (R4) rear tires
 Vandal protection for:
 -Instrument panel
 -Fuel tank
 -Hood
 -Hydraulic reservoir
 31 gal. (117.3 L) fuel tank
 Ground level fueling
 Remote greasing for front axle and rear hitch cylinder
 Reverse warning alarm
 JDLink

17G0T	210 G-tier Tractor Loader	1	\$134,702.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required
-------------------	----------------------------------

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) 2 front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 4 turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights (2) front and (2) rear lights 2 rear reflectors Requires selection of electrical package (code 8176, 8269, or 8270).		No Added Cost
1004	Ultimate Cab Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof Left side entry Tinted safety glass Deluxe interior trim (2) 12 volt convenience outlets Battery disconnect switch Headliner Molded floor mats 26,000 BTU air conditioning CFC free R134a refrigerant 40,000 BTU heater/defroster/pressurizer (3-speed) 2 front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 2 rear working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 4 turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights, 2 rear reflectors Front 2-speed wiper Radio speakers - radio ready		\$17,749.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
1052	Seat - Suspension Vinyl for Canopy For canopy only. Includes arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment. 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		No Added Cost
1054	Seat - Suspension Vinyl Enhanced with Tilt Steering for Canopy For canopy only. Adjustable tilt steering column. Enhanced right arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		\$643.00
1053	Seat - Suspension Cloth Enhanced with Tilt Steering for Cab For cab only. Adjustable tilt steering column. Enhanced right arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		\$688.00
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183B	No JDLINK™		(\$2,461.00)
183E	JDLINK™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem's (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
3006	Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential 4F/2R powershift transmission.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears, Galaxy 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR heavy sidewall traction front tires and 16.9 - 24 142A8 LI, 8 ply equivalent, (R4) rear tires.		
3005	Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential 4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears, Galaxy 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR heavy sidewall traction front tires and 16.9 - 24 142A8 LI, 8 ply equivalent, (R4) rear tires.		\$1,193.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6151	Single Battery 950 CCA and 175 min. reserve capacity. Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		No Added Cost
6153	Dual Battery 1900 CCA and 350 min. reserve capacity. Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		\$341.00
	Hitch Tilt		Basic Factory Options - Required
6521	Single Tilt Cylinders Four-function 3-point hitch valve with four levers (lift, pitch, tilt and one auxiliary function). Includes (1) lift, (1) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.		No Added Cost
6522	Dual Tilt Cylinders The dual tilt cylinder option provides greater control and precise box blade positioning while cutting and grading. Also offers greater maximum box blade clearance and degree of tilt (left and right) vs the single tilt cylinder configuration. Five-function 3-point hitch valve with five levers (lift, pitch, right tilt cylinder, left tilt cylinder and one auxiliary function). Includes (1) lift, (2) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.		\$1,850.00
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All selections come with return to dig feature.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect. Includes two function loader valve and lines.		No Added Cost
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with EH Control Not available with option code 6521. Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Includes three function loader valve and lines with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control.		\$3,584.00
7038	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with Coupler Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect. Includes two function loader valve and lines, coupler and ride control.		\$7,490.00
7041	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with Coupler and EH Control Not available with option code 6521. Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Includes three function loader valve and lines with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control and ride control.		\$10,939.00
	Loader Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7850	Less Loader Bucket, with Loader Pins		No Added Cost
7851	Less Loader Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
7853	86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates Requires code 7037 or 7040 loader hydraulics. Recommended to use with codes 8271, 8272, and 8273.		\$5,220.00
7856	86 in. (2.18 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth Requires code 7040 loader hydraulics. Recommended to use with code 8271, 8272, and 8273.		\$10,629.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7860	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler. Requires loader coupler - loader hydraulics option code 7038 or 7041. Recommended to use with codes 8271 and 8272.		\$5,938.00
	Optional		
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8030	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket		\$110.00
8159	Machine Security (Software Installed)		\$507.00
8283	Hand Throttle		\$288.00
	Grade Technology - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8053	On-Board Grade Indication Delivers an on-board readout within LCD monitor that provides the grade of the land in cross-slope direction and mainfall (fore/aft direction).		\$1,812.00
8083	Grade Control Ready Requires option code 8275 or 8279. Hydraulic control now includes integrated check valves. Includes the base components needed for supporting a 2D or 3D grade technology system to control the box blade lift and tilt cylinders (power beyond valve, EH controller, all hydraulic plumbing, 2 mast towers and threaded boss brackets, slope sensor bracket and adjustable control monitor mount). Dealer to supply desired Topcon, Trimble, or Leica technology finishing kit.		\$11,359.00
	Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8089	Engine Coolant Heater Recommended with dual battery (option 6153).		\$189.00
Wheels and Tires - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
80B7	Custom Code - Wheel GP - Michelin 440/80R24 300/70R16.5		\$3,601.00
Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8270	Base Electrical Only available with canopy code 1002. Halogen lighting includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each).		No Added Cost
8269	Deluxe Electrical Only available with canopy code 1002. Lighting Includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each). (2) rear work light (32,500 candlepower each). (2) 12 volt convenience outlets. Battery disconnect switch.		\$613.00
8176	Premium LED Light Package Only available with canopy code 1002. LED lighting Includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each). (2) rear work light (32,500 candlepower each). (2) 12 volt convenience outlets. Battery disconnect switch.		\$792.00
Counterweight - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8271	Rear Weight - 700 lb.		\$1,879.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Recommended for use with code 7853. Not for use with 1500 lb. counterweight code 8272.		
8272	Rear Weight - 1,500 lb. Recommended for use with code 7856 - Highly recommended with code 7040. Not for use with 700 lb. counterweight code 8271.		\$3,283.00
	Wheel Weights - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8273	Wheel Weights Total of 1,000 lb. (454 kg.) Recommended for all configurations - Highly recommended for use with code 7040.		\$2,243.00
	Loader Controls - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8202	Manual Ride Control		\$1,832.00
	Box Blades - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8274	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$6,570.00
8275	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade - Grade Control Ready Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades. Requires option code 8083.		\$6,570.00
8276	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade, Less Ripper Includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$5,329.00
8278	88 in. (2.24 m.) Box Blade		\$6,833.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		
8279	88 in. (2.24 m.) Next Gen Box Blade - Grade Control Ready Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades. Requires option code 8083.		\$6,833.00
8280	88 in. (2.24 m.) Box Blade, Less Ripper Includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$5,592.00
	Rear Hitch and Drawbar - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8282	Single Position Drawbar Drawbar pin not included.		\$284.00
	Guarding - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8284	Transmission Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$489.00
8126	Heavy Duty Grille Frame Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.		\$609.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
CB11487099	5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Valve Section and Control Must be ordered through Parts. Includes valving and Controls without cylinders or lines. If converting from single tilt to dual tilt, also order BXT10106 or BYT12803.		\$1,216.55
BXT10107	Rear Mounted Quick-Action Hydraulic Couplers Must be ordered through Parts.		\$739.26
BYT12637	Kit, Loader Coupler, Hydraulic		\$9,366.00
BYT12803	5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Tilt Cylinder with Lines If converting from single tilt to dual tilt, also order CB11487099.		\$1,178.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12784	Hand Throttle Field Kit		\$59.00
BYT12635	Manual Third Loader Valve Field Kit		\$4,028.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12649	Transmission Guard Kit for L-Series		\$603.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit		\$765.00
AT388473	Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only		\$933.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12807	Rotating Beacon Kit Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$394.00
AT339526	Machine Security Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. K-Series and L-Series 210, 210 EP, 310, and 310 EP. Order software AT417184 from JDPoint.		\$431.00
Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT308040	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.08 cu. yd. (0.82 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,707.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT336927	Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard		\$2,128.00
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load and carry operation. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
BYT10707	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth.		\$9,594.00
BYT10700	82 in (2.08 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.15 cu. yd. (0.88 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$8,395.00
BYT10701	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$9,091.00
AT308970	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,557.00
AT308991	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,220.00
AT308071	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,058.00
AT308188	82 in (2.08 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.20 cu. yd. (0.92 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,681.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12306	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,083.00
	Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
CB11487907	AM/FM/CD Cab Radio Must be ordered through Parts. Requires codes 1004, Cab.		\$748.14
BXT10069	Rightside Emergency Exit Door for Cab Must be ordered through Parts. Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$354.09
BXT10097	Mechanical to Air Suspension Seat Conversion Kit - Cab Models Only Must be ordered through Parts. Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$1,163.28
AT369839	Spinner Knob Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT13180	Radio Field Kit		\$748.00
BYT12650	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - Canopy Field Kit		\$131.00
BYT12648	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - Cab Field Kit		\$115.00
BYT12802	Kit, Tilt Steering Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$586.00
BYT12806	Kit-EH 3rd Loader Mode Switch Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$92.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12678	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Kit Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$144.00
Box Blades		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BXT10091	BB84 Box Blade Must be ordered through Parts.		\$6,635.58
BXT10093	BB88 Box Blade Must be ordered through Parts.		\$6,898.65
BXT10092	BB84 Box Blade Less Ripper Must be ordered through Parts.		\$5,292.48
BXT10057	Box Blade Reversible Router Bit Conversion Kit Must be ordered through Parts.		\$673.77
BXT10094	BB88 Box Blade Less Ripper Must be ordered through Parts.		\$5,555.55
Grade Technology		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12638	Kit, Grade Indication, Dealer Install		\$1,659.00
BYT12933	Kit, Grade Control Ready, Dealer Install Includes the base components needed for supporting a 2D or 3D grade technology system to control the box blade lift and tilt cylinders (power beyond valve, EH controller, all hydraulic plumbing). Hydraulic control now includes integrated check valves.		\$10,257.00
Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12636	Ride Control Field Kit		\$1,601.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

210 P-tier Tractor Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17J0T	210 P-tier Tractor Loader	1	\$142,166.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

210 P Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Vertical curved exhaust stack

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil to water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to water transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

ELECTRICAL:

12 volt system
145 amp alternator
Single battery with 175 minute reserve capacity and 950 CCA
Blade type multi-fused circuits
By-pass start safety cover on starter
Positive terminal battery cover

HYDRAULICS:

Pump flow, loader 28.9 gpm (109 L/m). Pump flow, hitch 12 gpm (45 L/m). Single gear pump - open center
Independent hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection

POWERTRAIN:

Mechanical front wheel drive
Powershift transmission with torque converter; isolation mounted to mainframe
Fully synchronized 4 forward and 2 reverse speeds
Single electric transmission control (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electric clutch cut off on loader lever
10 micron vertical spin-on transmission filter
Planetary final drives
Floor switch activated rear differential lock
Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode; power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Oil to water transmission oil cooler Auto shutdown</p> <p>LOADER: Return to dig feature Bucket level Indicator Hydraulic self leveling (anti-spill) Single lever control with electric clutch cutoff switch Less bucket with bucket pins Loader boom service lock High-visibility loader arms</p> <p>THREE POINT HITCH: Integral category II</p> <p>Four function hydraulics: -Lift -Single tilt -Pitch -4th function, hoses capped</p> <p>Cylinders: -Lift (1) -Tilt (1) -Pitch (1)</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION: Two post ROPS/FOPS level 1 canopy with steel roof (conforms to SAE J1040) Left front access Slip-resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds Rotating (50 degrees) suspension vinyl seat, adjustable for weight/height, fore-aft, backrest tilt and arm rests with 3 in. (51mm) seat belt with retractor Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning: -Service code indicator -Air cleaner restriction -Low alternator voltage -Engine coolant temperature -Engine oil pressure -Hydraulic filter restriction indicator -Park brake on-off -Low brake pressure -Transmission oil temperature -Fuel level -DEF level</p> <p>Digital Display: -Hourmeter -Engine RPM -System Voltage</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Job Timer -Machine information Key Start Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off Horn Interior Rearview Mirror Foot Throttle Built-In Operator's Manual Storage Compartment <p>LIGHTS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) Front driving/working halogen (32,500 candlepower each) (2) Front turn signal/ hazard flashing (2) Rear turn signal/ hazard flashing (2) Rear stop and tail (2) Rear reflectors <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 front and 2 rear built-in tie downs One piece unitized construction mainframe Extended grille frame Front bumper Tilt hood with two (2) service positions Dent resistant rear fenders 12 - 16.5 In. 12 PR traction front tires and 16.9 - 24, 8 PR (R4) rear tires Vandal protection for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Instrument panel -Fuel tank -Hood -Hydraulic reservoir 31 Gal. (117.3 L) fuel tank Ground level fueling Remote greasing for front axle and rear hitch cylinder Reverse warning alarm JDLINK 		
17J0T	210 P-tier Tractor Loader	1	\$142,166.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) 2 front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 4 turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights (2) front and (2) rear lights 2 rear reflectors Requires selection of electrical package (code 8176, 8269, or 8270).		No Added Cost
1004	Ultimate Cab Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof Left side entry Tinted safety glass Deluxe interior trim (2) 12 volt convenience outlets Battery disconnect switch Headliner Molded floor mats 26,000 BTU air conditioning CFC free R134a refrigerant 40,000 BTU heater/defroster/pressurizer (3-speed) 2 front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 2 rear working halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) 4 turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights, 2 rear reflectors Front 2-speed wiper Radio speakers - radio ready		\$17,749.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
1052	Seat - Suspension Vinyl for Canopy For canopy only. Includes arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment. 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		No Added Cost
1054	Seat - Suspension Vinyl Enhanced with Tilt Steering for Canopy For canopy only. Adjustable tilt steering column. Enhanced right arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		\$643.00
1053	Seat - Suspension Cloth Enhanced with Tilt Steering for Cab For cab only. Adjustable tilt steering column. Enhanced right arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). Includes 3 in. retractable seat belt.		\$688.00
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLINK™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem's (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
3006	Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential 4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears, Galaxy 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR heavy sidewall traction front tires and 16.9 - 24 142A8 LI, 8 ply equivalent, (R4) rear tires.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
3005	<p>Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential</p> <p>4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears, Galaxy 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR heavy sidewall traction front tires and 16.9 - 24 142A8 LI, 8 ply equivalent, (R4) rear tires.</p>		\$1,193.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6151	<p>Single Battery</p> <p>950 CCA and 175 min. reserve capacity. Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).</p>		No Added Cost
6153	<p>Dual Battery</p> <p>1900 CCA and 350 min. reserve capacity. Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).</p>		\$341.00
	Hitch Tilt		Basic Factory Options - Required
6521	<p>Single Tilt Cylinders</p> <p>Four-function 3-point hitch valve with four levers (lift, pitch, tilt and one auxiliary function). Includes (1) lift, (1) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.</p>		No Added Cost
6522	<p>Dual Tilt Cylinders</p> <p>The dual tilt cylinder option provides greater control and precise box blade positioning while cutting and grading. Also offers greater maximum box blade clearance and degree of tilt (left and right) vs the single tilt cylinder configuration. Five-function 3-point hitch valve with five levers (lift, pitch, right tilt cylinder, left tilt cylinder and one auxiliary function). Includes (1) lift, (2) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.</p>		\$1,850.00
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All selections come with return to dig feature.		
7037	<p>Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever</p> <p>Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect. Includes two function loader</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	valve and lines.		
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with EH Control Not available with option code 6521. Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Includes three function loader valve and lines with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control.		\$3,584.00
7038	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with Coupler Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect. Includes two function loader valve and lines, coupler and ride control.		\$7,490.00
7041	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever with Coupler and EH Control Not available with option code 6521. Single lever loader control with clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Includes three function loader valve and lines with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control and ride control.		\$10,939.00
	Loader Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7850	Less Loader Bucket, with Loader Pins		No Added Cost
7851	Less Loader Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
7853	86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates Requires code 7037 or 7040 loader hydraulics. Recommended to use with codes 8271, 8272, and 8273.		\$5,220.00
7856	86 in. (2.18 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth Requires code 7040 loader hydraulics. Recommended to use with code 8271, 8272, and 8273.		\$10,629.00
7860	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.)		\$5,938.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
 Requires loader coupler.
 Requires loader coupler - loader hydraulics option code 7038 or 7041.
 Recommended to use with codes 8271 and 8272.

Optional

Operator's Station-Order As Desired

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8030	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket		\$110.00
------	------------------------------------	--	----------

8159	Machine Security (Software Installed)		\$507.00
------	---------------------------------------	--	----------

8283	Hand Throttle		\$288.00
------	---------------	--	----------

Grade Technology - Order as Desired

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8053	On-Board Grade Indication		\$1,812.00
------	---------------------------	--	------------

Delivers an on-board readout within LCD monitor that provides the grade of the land in cross-slope direction and mainfall (fore/aft direction).

8083	Grade Control Ready		\$11,359.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

Requires option code 8275 or 8279.
 Hydraulic control now includes integrated check valves. Includes the base components needed for supporting a 2D or 3D grade technology system to control the box blade lift and tilt cylinders (power beyond valve, EH controller, all hydraulic plumbing, 2 mast towers and threaded boss brackets, slope sensor bracket and adjustable control monitor mount). Dealer to supply desired Topcon, Trimble, or Leica technology finishing kit.

Engine - Order As Desired

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8089	Engine Coolant Heater Recommended with dual battery (option 6153).		\$189.00
Wheels and Tires - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
80B7	Custom Code - Wheel GP - Michelin 440/80R24 300/70R16.5		\$3,601.00
Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8270	Base Electrical Only available with canopy code 1002. Halogen lighting includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each).		No Added Cost
8269	Deluxe Electrical Only available with canopy code 1002. Lighting Includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each). (2) rear work light (32,500 candlepower each). (2) 12 volt convenience outlets. Battery disconnect switch.		\$613.00
8176	Premium LED Light Package Only available with canopy code 1002. LED lighting Includes: (2) forward work lights (32,500 candlepower each). (2) rear work light (32,500 candlepower each). (2) 12 volt convenience outlets. Battery disconnect switch.		\$792.00
Counterweight - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8271	Rear Weight - 700 lb. Recommended for use with code 7853.		\$1,879.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Not for use with 1500 lb. counterweight code 8272.		
8272	Rear Weight - 1,500 lb. Recommended for use with code 7856 - Highly recommended with code 7040. Not for use with 700 lb. counterweight code 8271.		\$3,283.00
	Wheel Weights - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8273	Wheel Weights Total of 1,000 lb. (454 kg.) Recommended for all configurations - Highly recommended for use with code 7040.		\$2,243.00
	Loader Controls - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8202	Manual Ride Control		\$1,832.00
	Power Take-Off (PTO) - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8002	Hydro-Mechanical Power Take-Off 55 PTO horsepower, 540 RPM. Requires hand throttle code 8283. Cannot be used with counterweight code 8272 or drawbar code 8282. Single position drawbar kit BYT13129 is configurable and orderable with PTO.		\$6,150.00
	Box Blades - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8274	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$6,570.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8275	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade - Grade Control Ready Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades. Requires option code 8083.		\$6,570.00
8276	84 in. (2.13 m.) Box Blade, Less Ripper Includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$5,329.00
8278	88 in. (2.24 m.) Box Blade Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$6,833.00
8279	88 in. (2.24 m.) Next Gen Box Blade - Grade Control Ready Includes heavy duty hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replaceable router blades. Requires option code 8083.		\$6,833.00
8280	88 in. (2.24 m.) Box Blade, Less Ripper Includes reversible and replaceable router blades.		\$5,592.00
Rear Hitch and Drawbar - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8282	Single Position Drawbar Drawbar pin not included.		\$284.00
Guarding - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8284	Transmission Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$489.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8126	<p>Heavy Duty Grille Frame</p> <p>Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.</p>		\$609.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
CB11487099	<p>5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Valve Section and Control</p> <p>Must be ordered through Parts. Includes valving and Controls without cylinders or lines. If converting from single tilt to dual tilt, also order BXT10106 or BYT12803.</p>		\$1,216.55
BXT10107	<p>Rear Mounted Quick-Action Hydraulic Couplers</p> <p>Must be ordered through Parts.</p>		\$739.26
BYT12637	Kit, Loader Coupler, Hydraulic		\$9,366.00
BYT12803	<p>5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Tilt Cylinder with Lines</p> <p>If converting from single tilt to dual tilt, also order CB11487099.</p>		\$1,178.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12784	Hand Throttle Field Kit		\$59.00
BYT12635	Manual Third Loader Valve Field Kit		\$4,028.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12649	Transmission Guard Kit for L-Series		\$603.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00
AT388473	Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only		\$933.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit		\$765.00
BYT12941	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame Compatible for use on machines equipped with PTO option code 8002.		\$236.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12807	Rotating Beacon Kit Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$394.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT339526	Machine Security Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. K-Series and L-Series 210, 210 EP, 310, and 310 EP. Order software AT417184 from JDPoint.		\$431.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT308040	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.08 cu. yd. (0.82 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,707.00
AT336927	Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard		\$2,128.00
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load and carry operation. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
BYT10707	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth.		\$9,594.00
BYT10700	82 in (2.08 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.15 cu. yd. (0.88 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$8,395.00
BYT10701	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$9,091.00
AT308970	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,557.00
AT308991	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader		\$4,220.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	coupler.		
AT308071	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,058.00
AT308188	82 in (2.08 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.20 cu. yd. (0.92 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,681.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
BYT12306	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,083.00
	Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
CB11487907	AM/FM/CD Cab Radio Must be ordered through Parts. Requires codes 1004, Cab.		\$748.14
BXT10069	Rightside Emergency Exit Door for Cab Must be ordered through Parts. Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$354.09
BXT10097	Mechanical to Air Suspension Seat Conversion Kit - Cab Models Only Must be ordered through Parts. Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$1,163.28
AT369839	Spinner Knob Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT13180	Radio Field Kit		\$748.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12650	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - Canopy Field Kit		\$131.00
BYT12648	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - Cab Field Kit		\$115.00
BYT12802	Kit, Tilt Steering Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$586.00
BYT12806	Kit-EH 3rd Loader Mode Switch Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$92.00
BYT12678	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Kit Requires Code 1004, Cab.		\$144.00
	Box Blades		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BXT10091	BB84 Box Blade Must be ordered through Parts.		\$6,635.58
BXT10093	BB88 Box Blade Must be ordered through Parts.		\$6,898.65
BXT10092	BB84 Box Blade Less Ripper Must be ordered through Parts.		\$5,292.48
BXT10057	Box Blade Reversible Router Bit Conversion Kit Must be ordered through Parts.		\$673.77
BXT10094	BB88 Box Blade Less Ripper Must be ordered through Parts.		\$5,555.55

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade Technology		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12933	Kit, Grade Control Ready, Dealer Install Includes the base components needed for supporting a 2D or 3D grade technology system to control the box blade lift and tilt cylinders (power beyond valve, EH controller, all hydraulic plumbing). Hydraulic control now includes integrated check valves.		\$10,257.00
BYT12638	Kit, Grade Indication, Dealer Install		\$1,659.00
	Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12636	Ride Control Field Kit		\$1,601.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

310 G-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17A0T	310 G-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$143,386.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

310 G-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98CT 3.3L turbocharged engine
Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible.
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner.
Enclosed safety fan guard.
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter.
Cartridge style fuel filter with water separator and a final spin-on fuel filter.
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve.
Glow plugs.
Viscous type, variable-speed cooling fan.

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to air transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Synchro shuttle transmission with torque converter
Manual transmission shift lever with clutch disconnect switch
Vertical spin-on transmission filter
Electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse)
On-board transmission diagnostics
Rigid mounted rear axle with 3-planet final drive
Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off
Mechanical front wheel drive
Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

HYDRAULICS:

32.8 GPM (124 L/m) axial-piston pump - open center
Dedicated hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection
Economy mode

BACKHOE:

13 ft. 11 in. (4.23 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe transport lock lever Swing locking pin stored in op. station ISO (Deere) two lever mechanical backhoe controls Reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock stabilizer two-direction anti-drift valves less bucket with bucket pins LOADER: Return-to-dig feature Bucket level indicator Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill) Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch Less bucket with bucket pins Loader boom service lock High-visibility loader arms ELECTRICAL: 12 volt system 130 amp alternator (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors Single battery with 175 minute reserve capacity and 950 CCA Blade type multi-fused circuits By-pass start safety cover on starter Positive terminal battery cover OPERATOR STATION: Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449): isolation mounted Left and right side access Slip resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185) Seat, vinyl cover with adjustable seat: Suspension for weight/height Fore-aft Flip-up arm rests (tool required for adjustment) 3 in. orange seat belt with retractor Fixed steering column Engine coolant temperature gauge Fuel gauge Transmission oil temperature gauge Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air cleaner restriction - Low alternator voltage - Engine coolant temperature - Engine oil pressure & temperature - Hydraulic filter restriction - Low brake pressure - Seat belt indicator - Transmission oil temperature 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

- Fuel level
- Hourmeter / tachometer / voltmeter
- Machine diagnostics
- Key start switch with electric fuel shut-off

- Horn (1 - side console)
- Interior rearview mirror
- Rotary hand throttle
- Suspended foot throttle
- 12 volt outlets (1)
- Operator's manual storage compartment
- Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert
- Lockable right hand storage
- Coat hook

- OVERALL VEHICLE:
- (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs
- One piece unitized construction mainframe
- Extended grille frame
- Front cover
- Dent resistant rear fenders
- Vandal protection locking for:
- Engine hood
- Monitor
- Hydraulic reservoir
- 34 gal. (128.7 L) fuel tank
- Reverse warning alarm
- 19.5L- 24 in. 12 PR (R4) tubeless rear tires
- 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR traction front sure grip lug tires
- Ground level fueling
- Remote grease bank for front axle
- Tilt hood with (2) service positions
- JDLink Ultimate

17A0T	310 G-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$143,386.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required
-------------------	----------------------------------

North America

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Standard mechanical suspension, vinyl, swivel seat and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Molded floor mat is optional. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors		No Added Cost
1003	Cab		\$12,897.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Standard mechanical suspension, vinyl, swivel seat and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector</p> <p>See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor, machine security).</p>		

Connectivity Hardware

Basic Factory Options - Required

183B	No JDLINK™		(\$2,461.00)
------	------------	--	--------------

183E	JDLINK™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem's (MTG).		
	JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		

183Q	JDLINK™ Satellite		\$3,462.00
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).		
	JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		

Transmission

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
3010	Manual Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential 4F/4R synchromesh transmission with clutch disconnect on shift lever. F/N/R control lever on left hand steering column.		No Added Cost
30A1	Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission 4F/4R manual transmission with clutch disconnect on shift lever. F/N/R control lever on left hand steering column.		(\$1,979.00)
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
<p>Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.</p> <p>For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive</p>			
5247	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12-16.5 R4 12PR Front Requires axle code 3010. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
54J7	Custom Code - Michelin XMCL 500/70R24 Rear Radials & 300/70R16.5 Bibsteel AT Requires axle code 3010. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$2,984.00
For use with 2 Wheel Drive			
5244	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$476.00
Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6151	Single Battery		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		

6152	Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post Includes toolbox with lockable hinged lid. 175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		\$427.00
------	--	--	----------

6153	Dual Batteries 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		\$309.00
------	--	--	----------

Backhoe Dipperstick	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------------------	----------------------------------

6751	Standard Dipperstick Standard stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m.)		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

6752	Extendible Dipperstick Standard stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m.)		\$10,434.00
------	---	--	-------------

Counterweight	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------------	----------------------------------

310 G & 310 P COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART
Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment.
Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution between 27-32% (Target = 30%) to select counterweight.

310 P Base configuration*** has 29.9% weight on front axle.
310 G Base configuration*** has 29.7% weight on front axle.

Base.....	+29.9% (310L) or +29.7% (310L EP)
Extendable.....	-4.1%
Backhoe Coupler.....	-1.8%
Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs...	-2.0%
Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket.....	+7.3%
Loader Coupler.....	+5.0%
Non-Powered Front Axle	-1.4%
Cab	-1.0%

"Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent"

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Counterweight Options		
	Bumper 0.0%		
	450 lb. Counterweight +2.9%		
	750 lb. Counterweight +4.6%		
	1,000 lb. Counterweight +6.2%		
	1,250 lb. Counterweight +7.7%		
	*** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.		
6571	Front Cover - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		No Added Cost
6572	Heavy-Duty Bumper - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		\$240.00
6573	450 lb. (204 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$678.00
6575	750 lb. (340 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,100.00
6576	1000 lb. (454 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,515.00
6577	1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,938.00
	Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	No Auxiliary		No Added Cost
7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer)		\$3,010.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		
7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) Includes factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one and two way flow valves (selective flow and proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		\$4,931.00
	Backhoe Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7026	Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (Deere)		No Added Cost
7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection Horn button integrated into pilot control levers.		\$3,078.00
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All selections come with Return to Dig feature.		
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes manual ride control, option 8202. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect. Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets		\$7,350.00
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7041	<p>Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever</p> <p>Includes manual ride control, option 8202. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.</p>		\$10,735.00
<p>Backhoe Buckets</p> <p>All buckets include lift holes.</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7801	<p>12 in. (309 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$1,845.00
7804	<p>18 in. (457 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$2,104.00
7805	<p>24 in. (592 mm.) Standard-Duty Bucket, 5.8 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, 23 Series Tooth</p>		\$1,979.00
7806	<p>24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$2,286.00
7809	<p>24 in. (610 mm.) Top Hook Heavy-Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.)</p> <p>Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$2,463.00
<p>Backhoe Quick Couplers</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7700	<p>Less Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, must order option code 7701.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7701	Less Coupler - Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.		No Added Cost
7702	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering thumb, must order option 7703 or 7704. For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.		\$1,776.00
7703	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets. Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.		\$1,776.00
7704	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.		\$1,776.00
7705	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires option code 7706 or 7707. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$1,985.00
7706	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$1,985.00
7707	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case		\$1,985.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		
7708	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7709. For use with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7709	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. Only compatible with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
<p>Loader Buckets</p> <p>Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Pin-On Loader Buckets</p> <p>Not compatible with 7038 and 7041 loader hydraulics.</p>		<p>Basic Factory Options - Required</p>	
7852	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge</p>		\$4,389.00
7853	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$4,745.00
7870	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$4,774.00
7856	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for seven teeth - order teeth from parts.</p>		\$10,629.00
<p>Coupler Loaders Buckets</p>			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7860	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,938.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
Optional			
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering With floor mat.		\$1,167.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8159	Machine Security User-defined codes to enable start of machine.		\$489.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
81C0	Custom Code - Less A/C		(\$971.00)
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8089	Engine Coolant Heater 110 Volt (1000 Watts). Requires Dual Batteries code 6153.		\$185.00
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00
Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Includes 4 ports:		\$450.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		
	Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8143	LED Light Package Factory installed option for 2 LED spot lights and 2 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
	Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.		
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
80A6	Custom Code - Long (Extended) Stabilizer Legs Stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		\$819.00
8313	Stabilizer Guard Protects the cylinder rod from damage due to rocks and other spoil pile debris during backhoe trenching operations. Note that when stabilizer guards are installed, the overall machine width may increase, depending on the model, length of stabilizer, and/or position of stabilizer pads.		\$551.00
	Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8202	Manual Ride Control		\$2,140.00
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$654.00
80A3	Custom Code - Accu-Swing		\$793.00
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8025	Thumb - 37 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
8027	Thumb - 42 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$185.00
Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8062	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.		\$648.00
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8126	Heavy-Duty Grille Frame Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.		\$597.00
Attachments			
Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10444	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
BYT11938	Fluid Sampling Ports		\$300.00
Lighting			
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT305073	Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two)		\$385.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT407513	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate		\$608.00
BYT11208	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$531.00
BYT10276	Sunbelt Stabilizer Cylinder Guard Kit		\$400.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit Compatible with L-Series Backhoe Loaders.		\$765.00
AT388473	Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 305/70D16.5 or 12-16.5 front tires.		\$933.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10688	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$299.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT194493	BKH Power Link Grease Kit		\$56.00
BYT10312	Stop Kit, Field Kit - Pilot Tower Stow		\$26.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT308040	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.08 cu. yd. (0.82 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,707.00
AT336927	Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard		\$2,128.00
BYT12306	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,083.00
BYT10700	82 in (2.08 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.15 cu. yd. (0.88 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$8,395.00
BYT10701	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$9,091.00
AT308970	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,557.00
AT308991	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader		\$4,220.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	coupler.		
AT308071	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,058.00
AT308188	82 in (2.08 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.20 cu. yd. (0.92 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,681.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
AT308968	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.26 cu. yd. (0.96 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,291.00
	Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
AT301485	Sixth Function Pedal for Pilot Controls		\$319.00
AT431165	Manual Ride Control Valve Kit Requires plumbing kit AT452094 to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control.		\$829.00
AT452094	Ride Control Plumbing Kit Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. Compatible with both manual and auto ride control.		\$780.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT369839	Spinner Knob A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT339526	Machine Security K-Series and L-Series 210, 210 EP, 310, and 310 EP. Order software AT417184 from JDPoint.		\$431.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass.Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00
Backhoe Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT185629	Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls		\$387.00
AT301434	SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls		\$260.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT309739	Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing For units with code 7026.		\$2,616.00
AT309740	Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..		\$295.00
AT185624	ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with Case controls and five function control valve. For units with code 7026.		\$615.00
AT185628	Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick. For units with code 7026.		\$3,088.00
Attachments & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
BYT10284	37 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
BYT10286	42 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00
Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT437351	24 in (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,073.00
AT437353	30 in (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.8 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,442.00
AT437361	12 in (304 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.0 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,744.00
AT437701	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,654.00
AT437702	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,740.00
AT437703	30 in (765 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.9 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,907.00
AT437363	24 in (610 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.)		\$2,432.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		
AT437362	18 in (460 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 5.3 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,082.00
AT437349	18 in (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,787.00
AT437348	18 in (450 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 4.6 cu. ft. (0.13 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, 23 Series Tooth		\$1,437.00
AT437350	24 in (592 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 5.8 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, 23 Series Tooth		\$1,693.00
AT437347	12 in (309 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,578.00
Backhoe Quick Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT336313	Coupler, Universal Backhoe Bucket Fits John Deere C-D-E-G and J Series except 710D buckets Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$2,180.00
AT336314	Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket Fits 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K and 310K EP backhoes. For use with 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K 310K EP backhoe buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$1,800.00
AT315337	Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Mechanical Fits John Deere C-D-E-G-J-K and L Series except 710D buckets.		\$1,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT347522	Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains		\$1,133.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT192247	Fifth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs)		\$1,461.00
AT431340	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751.		\$517.00
AT448429	Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow Includes control pedal and circuit relief 1000-3000 PSI Adjustable L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$1,259.00
AT450466	Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.		\$384.00
BYT11079	1-Way (Select Flow) Auxiliary Hydraulics Bulkhead - Bucket Cylinder Mounted This field kit provides an alternative connection point for 1-way (select) flow		\$216.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	hydraulics. The bulkhead will accept existing factory sourced plumbing, normally attached to dipper side sheets. Kit consists of two clamps and bulkhead bracket.		
BYT11684	<p>Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments</p> <p>Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order: AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)</p>		\$4,112.00
BYT11016	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310L EP, 310L, 310SL controlled by foot pedal. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$781.00
BYT11006	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310L EP, 310L, 310SL controlled by foot pedal. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$723.00
BYT11010	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11006, BYT11693, BYT11014, BYT11015. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310 G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$123.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11011	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11016, BYT11694, BYT11018, BYT11019. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$113.00
AT320497	<p>Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Pilot Controls</p> <p>Average installation, 4 hours. Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve. Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls). Cannot be used with Case Controls. Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments. Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.</p>		\$1,686.00
AT192334	<p>Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Manual Controls</p> <p>Average installation, 4 hours. Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve. Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls). Cannot be used with Case Controls. Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments. Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.</p>		\$1,402.00
AT431294	<p>Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick</p> <p>Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.</p>		\$687.00
AT431293	<p>Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.</p>		\$610.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT448428	Hand Held Hydraulics Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments. Average installation, 4 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Selective Flow Valve. Installed in Battery Box.		\$464.00
BYT10277	Loader Coupler, Hydraulic For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.		\$8,795.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT409592	Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291. For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976		\$571.00
BYT10251	Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$821.00
BYT10255	Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,683.00
BYT10256	Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$2,176.00
BYT10254	Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,334.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

310 P-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
17B0T	<p>310 P-tier Backhoe Loader</p> <p>310 P-tier Standard Equipment</p> <p>ENGINE: John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner Vertical spin-on engine oil filter Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve Vertical curved exhaust stack</p> <p>COOLING SYSTEM: Engine radiator Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C) Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator Cooling fan with fan guard Oil-to-water engine oil cooler Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler Oil to water transmission oil cooler Fold-out hinged cooling system High ambient temperature engine coolant</p> <p>POWERTRAIN: Powershift transmission with torque converter Vertical spin-on transmission filter Single electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn Electronic transmission controller with on-board diagnostics Rigid mounted rear axle with 3-planet final drive Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off Mechanical front wheel drive Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450) Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450) Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to iso 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc</p> <p>HYDRAULICS: 28 GPM (106 L/m) single gear pump - open center Dedicated hydraulic reservoir 4 micron vertical spin-on filter "O" ring face seal connectors Circuit relief valve protection Economy mode</p>	1	\$157,919.00
	<p>OVERALL VEHICLE: (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs One piece unitized construction mainframe Extended grille frame Front cover Dent resistant rear fenders Vandal protection locking for: Engine hood Monitor Tool box Hydraulic reservoir 34 gal. (128.7 L) fuel tank Reverse earning alarm 19.5L- 24 in. 12 PR (R4) tubeless rear tires 12 - 16.5 in. 12 PR traction front sure grip lug tires Ground level fueling Remote grease bank for front axle Removable tool box with padlock hasp Tilt hood with (2) service positions JDLink Ultimate in approved countries</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

BACKHOE:

14 ft. 4 in. (4.38 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)
 Backhoe transport lock lever
 Swing locking pin stored in op. station
 ISO (Deere) two lever mechanical backhoe controls
 Reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock stabilizer
 two-direction anti-drift valves less bucket with bucket pins
 Backhoe boom includes mounting hole for optional boom protection plate.

LOADER:

Return-to-dig feature
 Bucket level indicator
 Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill)
 Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch
 Less bucket with bucket pins
 Loader boom service lock
 High-visibility loader arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 volt system
 145 amp alternator
 (4) front drive/work, (4) rear work and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) (2) front and (2) rear turn signal/flashing
 (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors
 Single battery with 175 minute reserve capacity and 950 CCA
 Blade type multi-fused circuits
 By-pass start safety cover on starter
 Positive terminal battery cover

OPERATOR STATION:

Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449); isolation mounted
 Left and right side access
 Slip resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185)
 Seat, deluxe deep foam, vinyl cover, high back with adjustable:
 Suspension for weight/height
 Fore-aft
 Lumbar adjustment
 Flip-up arm rests
 3 in. orange seat belt with retractor
 Fixed steering column

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

- Engine coolant temperature gauge
- Fuel gauge
- Transmission oil temperature gauge
- Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning:
 - Air cleaner restriction
 - Low alternator voltage
 - Engine coolant temperature
 - Engine oil pressure & temperature
 - Hydraulic filter restriction
 - Low brake pressure
 - Seat belt indicator
 - Transmission oil temperature
 - Fuel level
 - Hourmeter / tachometer / voltmeter
- Machine diagnostics
- Key start switch with electric fuel shut-off

- Horn (1-FNR, 1- side console)
- Interior rearview mirror
- Rotary hand throttle
- Suspended foot throttle
- 12 volt outlets (1)
- Operator's manual storage compartment
- Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert
- Lockable right hand storage
- Coat hook

17B0T	310 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$157,919.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required
-------------------	----------------------------------

North America

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Labels Vehicle labels will be no text. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
0289	Thai Thai language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Thai operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Molded floor mat is optional. Deluxe mechanical suspension deluxe, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch retractable seat belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors		
1003	Cab Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Deluxe mechanical suspension, cloth, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor).		\$12,897.00
10A1	Custom Code - Quarter Cab (Window in Front) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Deluxe mechanical suspension, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Molded floor mat optional. Front wiper with windshield washer (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 35,200 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 35,200 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors		\$1,580.00
Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLink™		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem's (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
183Q	JDLINK™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,462.00
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
3006	Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential 4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.		No Added Cost
3005	Powershift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential 4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.		\$1,055.00
30A1	Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission With 4F/2R powershift transmission. Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.		(\$2,863.00)
Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4006	John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV Net peak power of 100 Hp. For use only in areas where EPA final tier 4/EU stage IV is required. Turbocharged. Wet sleeve cylinder liners. 2 valves / cylinder. Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible. Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner. Enclosed safety fan guard. Vertical spin-on engine oil filter.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Spin-on fuel filter with water separator. Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve. Underhood catalysts with vertical curved exhaust stack. Passive flow-through exhaust aftertreatment system with grid heater. Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.		
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive			
5241	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front Requires axle code 3005 or 3006. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$329.00
5245	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3005. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$474.00
5247	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12-16.5 R4 12PR Front Requires axle code 3006. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
5250	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3005. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,966.00
5255	Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3005. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$3,337.00
5256	Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3005. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,417.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5311	Michelin Radial - 500/70R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80R18 XMCL Front 85 in. (2.16 m) overall width. Requires axle code 3005. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$3,951.00
54D5	Custom Code - Goodyear 19.5L-24 10PR Softrac II R-3 Turf Rear & 12-16.5 12PR R-3 Turf Front Requires axle code 3006. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$860.00
54J5	Custom Code - Galaxy 21-24 12PR Rear on HD Rim & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3005 or 3006. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,697.00
54J7	Custom Code - Michelin XMCL 500/70R24 Rear Radials & 300/70R16.5 Bibsteel AT Requires axle code 3006. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$2,567.00
	For use with 2 Wheel Drive		
5242	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$409.00
5246	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$476.00
5244	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$476.00
54D2	Custom Code - Goodyear 16.9-28 10PR R-4 TL IT525 Rear & 12.5/80-18 14PR I-3 Front Sure Grip Lug front tires. This tire is for 2WD only. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$505.00
54D4	Custom Code - Goodyear 19.5L-24 10PR Softrac II R-3 Turf Rear & Galaxy 12.5/80-18 12PR Front		\$1,608.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		
54K1	Custom Code - Alliance 550 Radial 2WD - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$4,394.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6152	Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post 175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		No Added Cost
6154	Dual Batteries with Disconnect, Jump Post, and Engine Block Heater 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). Includes engine block heater.		\$494.00
	Backhoe Dipperstick		Basic Factory Options - Required
6751	Standard Dipperstick Standard stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m)		No Added Cost
6752	Extendible Dipperstick Standard stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m)		\$10,434.00
	Counterweight		Basic Factory Options - Required
	310 G & 310 P COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment. Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution between 27-32% (Target = 30%) to select counterweight. 310 P Base configuration*** has 29.9% weight on front axle. 310 G Base configuration***has 29.7% weight on front axle.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

- Base..... +29.9% (310L) or +29.7% (310L EP)
- Extendable..... -4.1%
- Backhoe Coupler..... -1.8%
- Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs... -2.0%
- Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +7.3%
- Loader Coupler..... +5.0%
- Non-Powered Front Axle -1.4%
- Cab -1.0%

"Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent"

Counterweight Options

- Bumper 0.0%
- 450 lb. Counterweight +2.9%
- 750 lb. Counterweight +4.6%
- 1,000 lb. Counterweight +6.2%
- 1,250 lb. Counterweight +7.7%

*** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

6571	Front Cover - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		No Added Cost
6572	Heavy-Duty Bumper - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		\$240.00
6573	450 lb. (204 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$678.00
6575	750 lb. (340 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,100.00
6576	1000 lb. (454 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,515.00
6577	1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,938.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	No Auxiliary		No Added Cost
7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer) Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		\$3,010.00
7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) Includes factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one and two way flow valves (selective flow and proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		\$4,931.00
	Backhoe Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7026	Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (Deere)		No Added Cost
7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection Horn button integrated into pilot control levers.		\$3,078.00
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All selections come with Return to Dig feature.		
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever		\$7,350.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes manual ride control, option 8202. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect. Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets		
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00
7041	Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes manual ride control, option 8202. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$10,735.00
	Backhoe Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All buckets include lift holes.		
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7801	12 in. (309 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,845.00
7804	18 in. (457 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,104.00
7805	24 in. (592 mm.) Standard-Duty Bucket, 5.8 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, 23 Series Tooth		\$1,979.00
7806	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,286.00
7809	24 in. (610 mm.) Top Hook Heavy-Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.)		\$2,463.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Basic Factory Options - Required
7700	Less Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering with thumb, must order option code 7701.		No Added Cost
7701	Less Coupler - Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.		No Added Cost
7702	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering thumb, must order option 7703 or 7704. For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.		\$1,776.00
7703	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.		\$1,776.00
7704	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.		\$1,776.00
7705	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires option code 7706 or 7707. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$1,985.00
7706	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper.		\$1,985.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		
7707	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7708	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7709. For use with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7709	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. Only compatible with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
<p>Loader Buckets</p> <p>Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Pin-On Loader Buckets</p>		<p>Basic Factory Options - Required</p>	
7852	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge</p>		\$4,389.00
7853	<p>86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$4,745.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7870	86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,774.00
7856	86 in. (2.18 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for seven teeth - order teeth from parts.		\$10,629.00
	Coupler Loaders Buckets Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7860	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,938.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
Optional			
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering With floor mat.		\$1,167.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8159	Machine Security User-defined codes to enable start of machine.		\$489.00
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
81C0	Custom Code - Less A/C		(\$971.00)
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8081	Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister		\$343.00
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Requires code engine code 4006. Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		\$450.00
Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8142	LED Light Package Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
80A6	Custom Code - Long (Extended) Stabilizer Legs Stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		\$819.00
8313	Stabilizer Guard Protects the cylinder rod from damage due to rocks and other spoil pile debris		\$551.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	during backhoe trenching operations. Note that when stabilizer guards are installed, the overall machine width may increase, depending on the model, length of stabilizer, and/or position of stabilizer pads.		
	Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.		
8202	Manual Ride Control		\$2,140.00
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid		\$654.00
	Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		
80A3	Custom Code - Accu-Swing		\$793.00
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8025	Thumb - 37 in. 4 Tine		\$7,043.00
	Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		
8027	Thumb - 42 in. 4 Tine		\$7,043.00
	Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$185.00
	Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8062	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.		\$648.00
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8126	Heavy-Duty Grille Frame Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.		\$597.00
	Attachments		
	Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT393180	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
BYT11589	Fluid Sampling Ports Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher.		\$498.00
BYT11568	Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.		\$1,183.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Lighting	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
	Guards	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT305073	Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two)		\$385.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00
AT407513	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate		\$608.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit Compatible with L-Series Backhoe Loaders.		\$765.00
AT371257	MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.		\$723.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT388473	Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 305/70D16.5 or 12-16.5 front tires.		\$933.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT437905	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$260.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00
AT194493	BKH Power Link Grease Kit		\$56.00
BYT10312	Stop Kit, Field Kit - Pilot Tower Stow		\$26.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>			
AT441379	Guard, Transmission Bottom Kit is not compatible with the factory MWFD guard (option code 8115) or the		\$2,273.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	MFWD field kit (BYT11208).		
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT308040	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.08 cu. yd. (0.82 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,707.00
AT336927	Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard		\$2,128.00
BYT12306	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,083.00
BYT10700	82 in (2.08 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.15 cu. yd. (0.88 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$8,395.00
BYT10701	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$9,091.00
AT308970	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,557.00
AT308991	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,220.00
AT308071	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,058.00
AT308188	82 in (2.08 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.20 cu. yd. (0.92 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,681.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
AT308968	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.26 cu. yd. (0.96 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,291.00
Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
AT301485	Sixth Function Pedal for Pilot Controls		\$319.00
AT431165	Manual Ride Control Valve Kit Requires plumbing kit AT452094 to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control.		\$829.00
AT452094	Ride Control Plumbing Kit Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. Compatible with both manual and auto ride control.		\$780.00
Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT369839	Spinner Knob A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00
AT339526	Machine Security K-Series and L-Series 210, 210 EP, 310, and 310 EP. Order software AT417184 from JDPoint.		\$431.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass.Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00
	Backhoe Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT185629	Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls		\$387.00
AT301434	SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls		\$260.00
AT309739	Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing For units with code 7026.		\$2,616.00
AT309740	Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..		\$295.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT185624	ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with Case controls and five function control valve. For units with code 7026.		\$615.00
AT185628	Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick. For units with code 7026.		\$3,088.00
Attachments & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
BYT10284	37 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
BYT10286	42 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437351	24 in (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,073.00
AT437353	30 in (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.8 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,442.00
AT437361	12 in (304 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.0 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,744.00
AT437701	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,654.00
AT437702	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,740.00
AT437703	30 in (765 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.9 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs. Requires multi-brand quick coupler (AT336313 or option codes 7705, 7706, or 7707).		\$2,907.00
AT437363	24 in (610 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,432.00
AT437362	18 in (460 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 5.3 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,082.00
AT437349	18 in (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,787.00
AT437348	18 in (450 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 4.6 cu. ft. (0.13 cu. m.)		\$1,437.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, 23 Series Tooth		
AT437350	24 in (592 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 5.8 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, 23 Series Tooth		\$1,693.00
AT437347	12 in (309 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,578.00
Backhoe Quick Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT336313	Coupler, Universal Backhoe Bucket Fits John Deere C-D-E-G and J Series except 710D buckets Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$2,180.00
AT336314	Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket Fits 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K and 310K EP backhoes. For use with 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K 310K EP backhoe buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$1,800.00
AT315337	Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Mechanical Fits John Deere C-D-E-G-J-K and L Series except 710D buckets. Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$1,270.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT347522	Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains		\$1,133.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT192247	Fifth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs)		\$1,461.00
AT431340	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751.		\$517.00
AT448429	Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow Includes control pedal and circuit relief 1000-3000 PSI Adjustable L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$1,259.00
AT450466	Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.		\$384.00
BYT11079	1-Way (Select Flow) Auxiliary Hydraulics Bulkhead - Bucket Cylinder Mounted This field kit provides an alternative connection point for 1-way (select) flow hydraulics. The bulkhead will accept existing factory sourced plumbing, normally attached to dipper side sheets. Kit consists of two clamps and bulkhead bracket.		\$216.00
BYT11684	Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order: AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)		\$4,112.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11016	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310L EP, 310L, 310SL controlled by foot pedal. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$781.00
BYT11006	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310L EP, 310L, 310SL controlled by foot pedal. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$723.00
BYT11010	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11006, BYT11693, BYT11014, BYT11015. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310 G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$123.00
BYT11011	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11016, BYT11694, BYT11018, BYT11019. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$113.00
AT320497	Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Pilot Controls		\$1,686.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Average installation, 4 hours. Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve. Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls). Cannot be used with Case Controls. Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments. Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.</p>		
AT192334	Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Manual Controls		\$1,402.00
	<p>Average installation, 4 hours. Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve. Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls). Cannot be used with Case Controls. Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments. Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.</p>		
AT431294	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick		\$687.00
	<p>Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.</p>		
AT431293	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick		\$610.00
	<p>Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.</p>		
AT448428	Hand Held Hydraulics		\$464.00
	<p>Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments. Average installation, 4 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Selective Flow Valve. Installed in Battery Box.</p>		
BYT10277	Loader Coupler, Hydraulic		\$8,795.00
	For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT409592	Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291. For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976		\$571.00
BYT10251	Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$821.00
BYT10255	Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,683.00
BYT10256	Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$2,176.00
BYT10254	Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,334.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

320 P-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17C0T	320 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$169,068.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

320 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Vertical curved exhaust stack

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to water transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift transmission with torque converter
Auto-shift feature (on/off)
Vertical spin-on transmission filter
Single electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electronic transmission controller with on-board diagnostics
Rigid mounted rear axle with 4-planet final drive
Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off
Mechanical limited slip front wheel drive
Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

HYDRAULICS:

42 GPM (159 L/m) axial piston pump - closed center / PCLS hydraulics system
Dedicated hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection
Economy mode
Auto idle
Lift mode provides up to 15% additional craning capacity

BACKHOE:

14 ft. 9 in. (4.50 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)
Backhoe transport lock lever

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Swing locking pin stored in op. station ISO (Deere) 2 lever mechanical backhoe controls Reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock Stabilizer two-direction anti-drift valves Less bucket with bucket pins Backhoe boom includes mounting hole for optional boom protection plate.</p> <p>LOADER: Return-to-dig feature Bucket level indicator Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill) Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch and momentary MFWD control Less bucket with bucket pins Loader boom service lock High-visibility loader arms</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 12 volt system 145 amp alternator (4) front drive/work, (4) rear work and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) (2) front and (2) rear turn signal/flashing (2) rear stop and tail (2) rear reflectors Single battery with 175 minute reserve capacity and 950 CCA Blade type multi-fused circuits By-pass start safety cover on starter Positive terminal battery cover</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION: Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449): isolation mounted Left and right side access Slip resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185) Seat, deluxe deep foam, vinyl cover, high back with adjustable: Suspension for weight/height Fore-aft Lumbar adjustments Flip-up arm rests 3 in. orange seat belt with retractor Tilt steering Engine coolant temperature gauge Fuel gauge Transmission oil temperature gauge Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning: - Air cleaner restriction - Low alternator voltage - Engine coolant temperature - Engine oil pressure & temperature - Hydraulic filter restriction - Low brake pressure</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seat belt indicator - Transmission oil temperature - Fuel level - Hourmeter / tachometer / voltmeter Machine diagnostics Keyless start Sealed switch module Machine security Horn (1-FNR, 1- side console) Interior rearview mirror Rotary hand throttle Suspended foot throttle 12 volt outlets (1) Operator's manual storage compartment Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert Lockable right-side storage Coat hook <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs One piece unitized construction mainframe Extended grille frame Dent resistant rear fenders Vandal protection locking for: Engine hood Monitor Tool box Fuel tank Hydraulic reservoir 34 gal. (128.7 L) fuel tank Reverse warning alarm 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR (R4) tubeless rear and 12.5/80 - 18 in. 12 PR traction front sure grip lug tires Ground level fueling Remote grease bank for front axle Tilt hood with (2) service positions JDLink Ultimate in approved countries 		
17C0T	320 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$169,068.00

Destination Codes

Basic Factory Options - Required

North America

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Molded floor mat is optional. Keyless start. Deluxe mechanical suspension deluxe, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch retractable seat belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors		

1003	Cab		\$14,253.00
	<p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Deluxe mechanical suspension, cloth, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. Keyless start. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector</p> <p>See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor).</p>		

10A1	Custom Code - Quarter Cab (Window in Front)		\$1,580.00
	<p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Deluxe mechanical suspension, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. Keyless start. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Molded floor mat optional. Front wiper with windshield washer (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 35,200 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 35,200 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors</p>		

Connectivity Hardware

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,462.00
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
3009	<p>Autoshift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential</p> <p>5F/3R autoshift transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		No Added Cost
30A1	<p>Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission</p> <p>With autoshift 5F/3R transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		(\$2,863.00)
Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4006	<p>John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV</p> <p>Net peak power of 113 Hp. For use only in areas where EPA final tier 4/EU stage IV is required.</p> <p>Turbocharged. Wet sleeve cylinder liners. 2 valves / cylinder. Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible . Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner. Enclosed safety fan guard. Vertical spin-on engine oil filter. Spin-on fuel filter with water separator. Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve. Underhood catalysts with vertical curved exhaust stack. Passive flow-through exhaust aftertreatment system with grid heater.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.		
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
<p>Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.</p> <p>For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive</p>			
5241	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$329.00
5245	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
5250	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,495.00
5255	Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$3,337.00
5256	Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,417.00
5311	Michelin Radial - 500/70R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80R18 XMCL Front 85 in. (2.16 m) overall width. Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$3,951.00
54D1	Custom Code - Goodyear 16.9-28 10PR R-4 TL IT525 Rear & 12.5/80-18 14PR I-3 Front		\$1,186.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		
54J5	Custom Code - Galaxy 21-24 12PR Rear on HD Rim & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,342.00
	For use with 2 Wheel Drive		
5242	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$409.00
5246	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$71.00
5244	Galaxy 19.5L-24 12PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$476.00
5251	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
54D2	Custom Code - Goodyear 16.9-28 10PR R-4 TL IT525 Rear & 12.5/80-18 14PR I-3 Front Sure Grip Lug front tires. This tire is for 2WD only. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$714.00
54D4	Custom Code - Goodyear 19.5L-24 10PR Softrac II R-3 Turf Rear & Galaxy 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,369.00
54K1	Custom Code - Alliance 550 Radial 2WD - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$4,394.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6152	Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post 175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		No Added Cost
6154	Dual Batteries with Disconnect, Jump Post, and Engine Block Heater 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). Includes engine block heater.		\$494.00
	Backhoe Dipperstick		Basic Factory Options - Required
6751	Standard Dipperstick Standard stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m.)		No Added Cost
6753	Heavy Lift - Standard Dipperstick The heavy lift option includes larger rear structures and hydraulic cylinders that provides up to 25% increase in lifting capacities and break out forces. Includes heavy duty bucket cylinder (code 8125 not orderable). Requires code 7028.		\$3,853.00
6752	Extendible Dipperstick Extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		\$9,003.00
6754	Heavy Lift - Extendible Dipperstick The heavy lift option includes larger rear structures and hydraulic cylinders that provides up to 25% increase in lifting capacities and break out forces. Includes heavy duty bucket cylinder (code 8125 not orderable). Requires code 7028.		\$12,856.00
	Counterweight		Basic Factory Options - Required
	320 P COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution between 27-32% (Target = 30%) to select counterweight.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

"To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered."

- Base..... +30.0%
- HL Option..... -1.1%
- Extendable..... -4.7%
- Backhoe Coupler..... -1.5%
- Backhoe Attachment over 600 bs.... -2.0%
- Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +5.9%
- Loader Coupler..... +4.4%
- Non-Powered Front Axle -1.3%
- Cab -0.5%

"Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent"

Counterweight Options

- Bumper 0.0%
- 450 lb. Counterweight +2.5%
- 750 lb. Counterweight +4.0%
- 1,000 lb. Counterweight +5.1%
- 1,250 lb. Counterweight +6.3%

*** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

6571	Front Cover - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		No Added Cost
6572	Heavy-Duty Bumper - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		\$240.00
6573	450 lb. (204 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$678.00
6575	750 lb. (340 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,100.00
6576	1000 lb. (454 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,515.00
6577	1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,938.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics

Basic Factory Options - Required

7000	No Auxiliary		No Added Cost
------	--------------	--	---------------

7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer)		\$3,393.00
------	---	--	------------

Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger)		\$5,315.00
------	---	--	------------

Includes factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one and two way flow valves (selective flow and proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

Backhoe Controls

Basic Factory Options - Required

7026	Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (Deere)		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection		\$2,997.00
------	---	--	------------

Proportional auxiliary control and extendable dipperstick control integrated into pilot control levers.

Loader Controls

Basic Factory Options - Required

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.
 Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Will accept G, J, K and L-Series loader coupler buckets		\$7,350.00
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00
7041	Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$10,735.00
704A	Custom Code - Loader Coupler Configuration, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever (Less Coupler) Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. Does not include the coupler. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm.) hoses and steel lines are capped at the cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$9,094.00
Backhoe Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
All buckets include lift holes.			
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7801	12 in. (309 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.)		\$1,845.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		
7804	18 in. (457 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,104.00
7806	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,286.00
7808	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,103.00
7809	24 in. (610 mm.) Top Hook Heavy-Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,463.00
7810	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,507.00
7811	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,203.00
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Basic Factory Options - Required
7700	Less Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering with thumb, must order option code 7701.		No Added Cost
7701	Less Coupler - Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.		No Added Cost
7702	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering thumb, must order option 7703 or 7704. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.		\$1,776.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7703	<p>Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G,J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.</p>		\$1,776.00
7704	<p>Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G,J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.</p>		\$1,776.00
7705	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering coupler with thumb, requires option code 7706 or 7707. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7706	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7707	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7708	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7709.</p>		\$1,492.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.		
7709	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. Only compatible with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7710	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7711 or 7712. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7711	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7712	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7713	<p>Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7714. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,360.00
7714	<p>Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,360.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7715	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7716. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
7716	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
Loader Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
<p>Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise. Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.</p> <p>Pin-On Loader Buckets</p> <p>Not compatible with 7038 and 7041 loader hydraulics.</p>			
7853	86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,745.00
7870	86 in. (2.18 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,774.00
7859	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$5,484.00
7861	Multi-Purpose Bucket 92 in (2.35 m), 1.31 Cu. Yd. (1.00 Cu. M.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$12,770.00
7862	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready		\$10,595.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.		
785F	Custom Code - 92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,941.00
	Coupler Loaders Buckets Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7860	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,938.00
7863	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Requires code 7041. Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth - order teeth from parts.		\$11,530.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
Optional			
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering With floor mat.		\$1,167.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$527.00
81C0	Custom Code - Less A/C		(\$971.00)
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		\$450.00
	Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8142	LED Light Package Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
	Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
8296	Standard Stabilizer Legs Requires option code 6752. Stabilizer overall width, operating: 11 ft. 7 in. (3.53 m.)		No Added Cost
8313	Stabilizer Guard Protects the cylinder rod from damage due to rocks and other spoil pile debris during backhoe trenching operations. Note that when stabilizer guards are installed, the overall machine width may increase, depending on the model, length of stabilizer, and/or position of stabilizer pads.		\$551.00
	Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
<p>Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.</p>			
8125	Heavy-Duty Backhoe Bucket Cylinder Increases backhoe bucket breakout force by 27%.		\$294.00
8165	Auto Ride Control		\$2,513.00
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$654.00
80A3	Custom Code - Accu-Swing		\$793.00
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8025	Thumb - 37 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
8027	Thumb - 42 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$185.00
Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8062	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.		\$648.00
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8126	Heavy-Duty Grille Frame Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.		\$597.00
Attachments			
Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT393180	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
BYT11589	Fluid Sampling Ports Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher.		\$498.00
BYT11568	Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.		\$1,183.00
Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
BYT11137	Boom Light Kit For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For improved trench visibility. Provides two LED flood light for mounting on the boom. Includes rocker switch, mounting hardware and wiring harness.		\$458.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit Compatible with L-Series Backhoe Loaders.		\$765.00
AT371257	MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.		\$723.00
AT305073	Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two)		\$385.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT333753	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.		\$608.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437905	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$260.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00
BYT10312	Stop Kit, Field Kit - Pilot Tower Stow		\$26.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
BYT10330	Rear Wiring Harness for Hammer, Auto Greaser Harness that enables installation of an auto greaser (primarily for hammer use).		\$213.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT441379	Guard, Transmission Bottom Kit is not compatible with the factory MWFD guard (option code 8115) or the MFWD field kit (BYT11208).		\$2,273.00
	Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT369839	Spinner Knob A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass.Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT336927	Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard		\$2,128.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12306	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,083.00
AT308970	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,557.00
AT308991	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,220.00
BYT10705	92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.		\$9,704.00
BYT10708	92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Cannot be used on a backhoe configured with counterweight codes 6573, 6575, 6576, or 6577.		\$9,861.00
BYT10707	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth. Requires Backhoe configured with code 6752, Extendible Dipperstick. Cannot be used on a backhoe configured with counterweight codes 6573, 6575, 6576, or 6577.		\$9,594.00
BYT10703	92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,153.00
BYT10700	82 in (2.08 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.15 cu. yd. (0.88 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$8,395.00
BYT10701	86 in (2.18 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.22 cu. yd. (0.93 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 7 teeth		\$9,091.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308071	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.13 cu. yd. (0.86 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,058.00
AT308080	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,689.00
AT308188	82 in (2.08 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.20 cu. yd. (0.92 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes bolt-on cutting edge		\$3,681.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
AT308968	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.26 cu. yd. (0.96 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,291.00
Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
AT449593	Auto Ride Control Valve Kit Includes valve and mounting plate. Also requires plumbing kit AT452094. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$739.00
AT452094	Ride Control Plumbing Kit Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. Compatible with both manual and auto ride control.		\$780.00
Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00
Backhoe Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT185629	Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls		\$387.00
AT301434	SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls		\$260.00
AT309739	Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing For units with code 7026.		\$2,616.00
AT309740	Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..		\$295.00
AT185624	ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with Case controls and five function control valve. For units with code 7026.		\$615.00
AT185628	Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendable Dipperstick Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendable Dipperstick. For units with code 7026.		\$3,088.00
Attachments & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
AT366494	Multi-Purpose Flip-Over Forks		\$4,883.00
BYT10285	37 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
BYT10287	42 Inch Hydraulic Backhoe Thumb - 4 Tine Reference Bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics, code 7002, 7004, or field installed 2-way auxiliary hydraulic kit.		\$6,529.00
	Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT436333	36 in (919 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 10.9 cu. ft. (0.31 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 6 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,336.00
AT437344	24 in. (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.1 c. ft. (0.23 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,251.00
AT437361	12 in (304 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.0 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,744.00
AT437700	18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,136.00
AT437701	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.)		\$2,654.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		
AT437702	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,740.00
AT437703	30 in (765 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.9 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,907.00
AT437363	24 in (610 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,432.00
AT437362	18 in (460 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 5.3 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,082.00
AT437616	36 in. (919 mm) Ditching Bucket, Standard Duty, 10.9 c. ft. (0.31 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes weld-on cutting edge		\$2,190.00
AT437345	30 in. (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.9 c. ft. (0.25 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,331.00
AT437343	24 in (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,151.00
AT437342	24 in (611 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,017.00
AT437338	12 in (309 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,551.00
AT437340	18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 c. ft. (0.14 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,800.00
Backhoe Quick Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10333	<p>Coupler, Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler</p> <p>For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.</p>		\$4,954.00
AT336315	<p>Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket</p> <p>For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.</p>		\$2,180.00
AT336316	<p>Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket</p> <p>Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310SK, 310SL, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoes. For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G,410J, 410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoe buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.</p>		\$1,800.00
AT343629	<p>Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic)</p> <p>Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.</p>		\$7,154.00
AT393558	<p>Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler</p> <p>For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J Buckets. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.</p>		\$2,148.00
AT324292	<p>Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket</p> <p>Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighting is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight</p>		\$1,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Selection Chart.		
BYT10078	Coupler, Rear Hydraulic Kit Includes valve and plumbing only, for standard and extendable dipperstick. Hydraulic coupler for pin-on buckets not included. Used in the installation process of Rear Hydraulic Coupler BYT10288 or BYT10289. For use with Serial Number 304845 and above. For use with HL configuration only.		\$2,100.00
BYT10289	Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-on Buckets, Extendable Dipperstick For use on 310SL with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10077. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.		\$9,092.00
BYT10288	Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-On Buckets, Standard Dipperstick For use on 310SL with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10077. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.		\$9,092.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT347522	Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains		\$1,133.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT431340	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751.		\$517.00
AT450466	Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick		\$384.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.</p>		
BYT11079	<p>1-Way (Select Flow) Auxiliary Hydraulics Bulkhead - Bucket Cylinder Mounted</p> <p>This field kit provides an alternative connection point for 1-way (select) flow hydraulics. The bulkhead will accept existing factory sourced plumbing, normally attached to dipper side sheets. Kit consists of two clamps and bulkhead bracket.</p>		\$216.00
BYT11694	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with 310SL base machine 0A71T. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$845.00
BYT11693	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with 310SL base machine 0A71T. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$810.00
BYT11688	<p>Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever</p> <p>For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p>		\$4,031.00
BYT12205	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Selective Flow Plumbing Kit - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>Installation instructions T453413. Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow.</p>		\$610.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick. For use with HL configuration only.		
BYT11692	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Installation instructions T208488. Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.		\$687.00
BYT11701	Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor) For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics. Does not include plumbing kit.		\$1,847.00
BYT11691	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Installation instructions T438253. Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.		\$610.00
BYT11992	Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Valve section and two hoses. For use with Pilot Controls. If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order: AT472332 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)		\$3,048.00
BYT11010	Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Standard Dipperstick		\$123.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11006, BYT11693, BYT11014, BYT11015. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310 G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		
BYT11014	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. Controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211. For use with HL configuration only.</p>		\$688.00
BYT11011	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11016, BYT11694, BYT11018, BYT11019. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$113.00
BYT11018	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310SL HL and 410L controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211. For use with HL configuration only.</p>		\$688.00
AT448428	<p>Hand Held Hydraulics</p>		\$464.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments. Average installation, 4 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Selective Flow Valve. Installed in Battery Box.</p>		
AT455624	<p>Sixth Function Manual Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple)</p> <p>Valve section and two hoses. Pedal and linkage ordered separately. For use with Manual Controls 7026.</p>		\$1,233.00
AT456673	<p>Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with HL configuration only.</p>		\$687.00
BYT10279	<p>Loader Coupler, Hydraulic</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. L-Series backhoes must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p>		\$8,645.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT409592	<p>Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg)</p> <p>If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291. For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976</p>		\$571.00
BYT10251	<p>Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg)</p> <p>Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.</p>		\$821.00
BYT10255	<p>Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg)</p> <p>Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.</p>		\$1,683.00
BYT10256	<p>Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg)</p> <p>Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.</p>		\$2,176.00
BYT10254	<p>Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg)</p> <p>Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.</p>		\$1,334.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

410 P-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17E0T	410 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$197,574.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

410 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Vertical curved exhaust stack

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to water transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift transmission with torque converter
Auto-shift feature (on/off)
Vertical spin-on transmission filter
Single electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electronic transmission controller with on-board diagnostics
Rigid mounted rear axle with 4-planet final drive
Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off
Mechanical limited slip front wheel drive
hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

HYDRAULICS:

43 GPM (163 L/m) axial piston pump - PCLS system
Dedicated hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection
Economy mode
Auto idle
Lift mode provides up to 15% additional craning capacity

BACKHOE:

15 ft. 11 in. (4.85 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)
Backhoe transport lock lever

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Swing locking pin stored in op. station</p> <p>Pilot controls, two lever with pattern selection</p> <p>Reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock stabilizer two-direction anti-drift valves</p> <p>Less bucket with bucket pins</p> <p>Backhoe boom includes mounting hole for optional boom protection plate.</p> <p>LOADER:</p> <p>Return-to-dig feature</p> <p>Bucket level indicator</p> <p>Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill)</p> <p>Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch and momentary MFWD control</p> <p>Less bucket with bucket pins</p> <p>Loader boom service lock</p> <p>High-visibility loader arms</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>12 volt system</p> <p>145 amp alternator</p> <p>(4) front driving/working, (4) rear working and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each)</p> <p>(2) front and (2) rear turn signal/ flashing</p> <p>(2) rear stop and tail</p> <p>(2) rear reflectors</p> <p>Single battery with 350 minute reserve capacity and 1900 CCA</p> <p>Blade type multi-fused circuits</p> <p>By-pass start safety cover on starter</p> <p>Positive terminal battery cover</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION:</p> <p>Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449): isolation mounted</p> <p>Left and right side access</p> <p>Slip resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185)</p> <p>Seat, deluxe deep foam, vinyl cover, high back with adjustable:</p> <p>Suspension for weight/height</p> <p>Fore-aft</p> <p>Lumbar adjustment</p> <p>Flip-up arm rests</p> <p>3 in. orange seat belt with retractor</p> <p>Tilt steering</p> <p>Fuel gauge</p> <p>Engine coolant temperature gauge</p> <p>Transmission oil temperature gauge</p> <p>Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air cleaner restriction - Low alternator voltage - Engine coolant temperature - Engine oil pressure & temperature - Hydraulic filter restriction - Low brake pressure - Seat belt indicator 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

- Transmission oil temperature
- Fuel level
- Hourmeter / tachometer / voltmeter
- Machine diagnostics
- Sealed switch module
- Keyless start
- Machine security
- 12 volt outlets (1)
- Horn
- Interior rearview mirror
- Rotary hand throttle
- Suspended foot throttle
- Operator's manual storage compartment
- Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert
- Lockable right hand storage
- Coat hook

- OVERALL VEHICLE:
- (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs
 - One-piece unitized construction mainframe
 - Heavy duty front bumper
 - Dent resistant rear fenders
 - Vandal protection locking for:
 - Engine hood
 - Monitor
 - Tool box
 - Hydraulic reservoir
 - 34 gal. (128.7 L) fuel tank
 - Reverse warning alarm
 - 21L - 24 In. 12 PR (R4) tubeless rear
 - 12.5/80 - 18 In. 10 PR traction front sure grip lug tires
 - Ground level fueling
 - Remote grease bank for front axle
 - Tilt hood with (2) service positions
 - JDLink Ultimate in approved countries

17E0T	410 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$197,574.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes Basic Factory Options - Required

North America

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Labels Vehicle labels will be no text. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
0289	Thai Thai language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Thai operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS)		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Molded floor mat is optional. Keyless start. Deluxe mechanical suspension deluxe, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch retractable seat belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors</p>		

1003	<p>Cab</p> <p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Deluxe mechanical suspension, cloth, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. Keyless start. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector</p> <p>See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor).</p>		\$14,253.00
------	---	--	-------------

Connectivity Hardware

Basic Factory Options - Required

183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,462.00
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
3009	<p>Autoshift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential</p> <p>5F/3R autoshift transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		No Added Cost
30A1	<p>Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission</p> <p>With autoshift 5F/3R transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		(\$2,863.00)
Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4006	<p>John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV</p> <p>Net peak power of 116 Hp. For use only in areas where EPA final tier 4/EU stage IV is required.</p> <p>Turbocharged. Wet sleeve cylinder liners. 2 valves / cylinder. Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible. Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner. Enclosed safety fan guard. Vertical spin-on engine oil filter. Spin-on fuel filter with water separator. Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve. Underhood exhaust filter and catalysts with evacuator valve. Automatic exhaust filter regeneration. Glow plugs. Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.</p>		No Added Cost
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.

For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive

5241	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$329.00
------	---	--	----------

5250	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

5255	Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,081.00
------	--	--	------------

5256	Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$1,241.00
------	--	--	------------

5311	Michelin Radial - 500/70R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80R18 XMCL Front 85 in. (2.16 m) overall width. Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,524.00
------	--	--	------------

54D1	Custom Code - Goodyear 16.9-28 10PR R-4 TL IT525 Rear & 12.5/80-18 14PR I-3 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,099.00
------	---	--	------------

54J5	Custom Code - Galaxy 21-24 12PR Rear on HD Rim & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,342.00
------	--	--	------------

For use with 2 Wheel Drive

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5242	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$409.00
5251	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
5252	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
54D4	Custom Code - Goodyear 19.5L-24 10PR Softrac II R-3 Turf Rear & Galaxy 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,120.00
54K1	Custom Code - Alliance 550 Radial 2WD - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$4,394.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6152	Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post 175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		No Added Cost
6154	Dual Batteries with Disconnect, Jump Post, and Engine Block Heater 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). Includes engine block heater.		\$494.00
	Backhoe Dipperstick		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6751	Standard Dipperstick Includes extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		No Added Cost

6752	Extendible Dipperstick Extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		\$9,003.00
------	---	--	------------

Counterweight

Basic Factory Options - Required

410 P COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART

Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment

Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution between 27-32% (Target = 30%) to select counterweight.

"To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered."

Base.....	+26.2%
Extendable.....	-4.8%
Backhoe Coupler.....	-1.4%
Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs...	-2.0%
Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket.....	+5.2%
Loader Coupler.....	+4.4%
Non-Powered Front Axle	-1.3%
Cab	-0.4%

"Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent"

Counterweight Options

Bumper	0.0%
450 lb. Counterweight	+2.4%
750 lb. Counterweight	+4.0%
1,000 lb. Counterweight	+5.0%
1,250 lb. Counterweight	+6.2%

*** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

6571	Front Cover - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

6572	Heavy-Duty Bumper - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		\$240.00
------	--	--	----------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6573	450 lb. (204 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$678.00
6575	750 lb. (340 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,100.00
6576	1000 lb. (454 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,515.00
6577	1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,938.00

Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics

Basic Factory Options - Required

7000	No Auxiliary		No Added Cost
------	--------------	--	---------------

7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer)		\$4,440.00
------	---	--	------------

Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger)		\$6,700.00
------	---	--	------------

Includes factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one and two way flow valves (selective flow and proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

Backhoe Controls

Basic Factory Options - Required

7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Proportional auxiliary control and extendable dipperstick control integrated into pilot control levers.		
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations. All selections come with Return to Dig feature.		
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Will accept G, J, K and L-Series loader coupler buckets		\$7,350.00
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00
7041	Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$10,735.00
704A	Custom Code - Loader Coupler Configuration, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever (Less Coupler) Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. Does not include the coupler. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm.) hoses and steel lines are capped at the cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$9,094.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All buckets include lift holes.		
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7801	12 in. (309 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,845.00
7804	18 in. (457 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,104.00
7806	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,286.00
7808	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,103.00
7809	24 in. (610 mm.) Top Hook Heavy-Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,463.00
7810	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,507.00
7811	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,203.00
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Basic Factory Options - Required
7700	Less Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering with thumb, must order option code 7701.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7701	Less Coupler - Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.		No Added Cost
7702	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering thumb, must order option 7703 or 7704. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.		\$1,776.00
7703	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.		\$1,776.00
7704	Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.		\$1,776.00
7705	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires option code 7706 or 7707. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$1,985.00
7706	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.		\$1,985.00
7707	Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case		\$1,985.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		
7708	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7709. For use with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7709	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. Only compatible with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7710	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7711 or 7712. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7711	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7712	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7713	<p>Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7714. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,360.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7714	Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.		\$9,360.00
7715	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7716. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
7716	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
Loader Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations. Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise.			
Pin-On Loader Buckets			
Not compatible with 7038 and 7041 loader hydraulics.			
7859	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$5,484.00
7861	Multi-Purpose Bucket 92 in (2.35 m), 1.31 Cu. Yd. (1.00 Cu. M.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$12,770.00
7862	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on		\$10,595.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.		
7865	92 in. (2.33 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$6,090.00
785F	Custom Code - 92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,941.00
	Coupler Loaders Buckets Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7863	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth - order teeth from parts.		\$11,530.00
7864	94 in. (2.39 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$6,395.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.		
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering		\$764.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
81C0	Custom Code - Less A/C		(\$971.00)
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8081	Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister		\$343.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00
	Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Requires code engine code 4006. Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		\$450.00
	Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8142	LED Light Package Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
	Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
8313	Stabilizer Guard Protects the cylinder rod from damage due to rocks and other spoil pile debris during backhoe trenching operations. Note that when stabilizer guards are installed, the overall machine width may increase, depending on the model,		\$551.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	length of stabilizer, and/or position of stabilizer pads.		
Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8165	Auto Ride Control		\$2,513.00
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$654.00
80A3	Custom Code - Accu-Swing		\$793.00
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8025	Thumb - 37 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
8027	Thumb - 42 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$185.00
	Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8062	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.		\$648.00
8115	MFWD Driveshaft Guard Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.		\$519.00
8126	Heavy-Duty Grille Frame Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.		\$597.00
	Attachments		
	Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT393180	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
BYT11589	Fluid Sampling Ports Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher.		\$498.00
BYT11568	Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.		\$1,183.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
BYT11137	Boom Light Kit For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For improved trench visibility. Provides two LED flood light for mounting on the boom. Includes rocker switch, mounting hardware and wiring harness.		\$458.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT305073	Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two)		\$385.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00
AT335984	Extendable Dipperstick Bolt-On Protection Plate Bolts on bottom of dipperstick, Average installation 2 hours.		\$379.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit Compatible with L-Series Backhoe Loaders.		\$765.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT371257	MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.		\$723.00
AT323580	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate, Bolt-On Installation instructions T207899, Average installation 1.5 hours. Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.		\$608.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437905	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$260.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00
BYT10312	Stop Kit, Field Kit - Pilot Tower Stow		\$26.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
BYT10330	Rear Wiring Harness for Hammer, Auto Greaser Harness that enables installation of an auto greaser (primarily for hammer use).		\$213.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
AT441379	Guard, Transmission Bottom Kit is not compatible with the factory MWFD guard (option code 8115) or the MFWD field kit (BYT11208).		\$2,273.00
	Operator's Station	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT369839	Spinner Knob A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass. Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00

Attachments & Accessories

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
AT366494	Multi-Purpose Flip-Over Forks		\$4,883.00
	Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00
	Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT436333	36 in (919 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 10.9 cu. ft. (0.31 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 6 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,336.00
AT437344	24 in. (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.1 c. ft. (0.23 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,251.00
AT437361	12 in (304 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.0 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,744.00
AT437700	18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,136.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT437701	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,654.00
AT437702	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,740.00
AT437703	30 in (765 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.9 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,907.00
AT437363	24 in (610 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,432.00
AT437362	18 in (460 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 5.3 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,082.00
AT437616	36 in. (919 mm) Ditching Bucket, Standard Duty, 10.9 c. ft. (0.31 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes weld-on cutting edge		\$2,190.00
AT437345	30 in. (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.9 c. ft. (0.25 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,331.00
AT437343	24 in (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,151.00
AT437342	24 in (611 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,017.00
AT437338	12 in (309 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,551.00
AT437340	18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 c. ft. (0.14 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,800.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10333	Coupler, Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,954.00
AT336315	Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.		\$2,180.00
AT336316	Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310SK, 310SL, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoes. For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G,410J, 410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoe buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$1,800.00
AT343629	Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic) Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$7,154.00
AT393558	Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J Buckets. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.		\$2,148.00
AT324292	Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy		\$1,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighing is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight Selection Chart.</p>		
BYT10078	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic Kit</p> <p>Includes valve and plumbing only, for standard and extendable dipperstick. Hydraulic coupler for pin-on buckets not included. Used in the installation process of Rear Hydraulic Coupler BYT10288 or BYT10289. For use with Serial Number 304845 and above.</p>		\$2,100.00
BYT10289	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-on Buckets, Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use on 310SL with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10077. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,092.00
BYT10288	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-On Buckets, Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use on 310SL HL and 410L with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10078. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,092.00
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT336927	<p>Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard</p>		\$2,128.00
BYT12306	<p>86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$4,083.00
BYT10705	<p>92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.</p>		\$9,704.00
BYT10708	<p>92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.)</p>		\$9,861.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth. Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.		
BYT10703	92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,153.00
AT308965	94 in (2.39 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,469.00
AT308080	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,689.00
AT308082	92 in (2.33 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$5,208.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
AT308968	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.26 cu. yd. (0.96 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,291.00
	Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT449593	Auto Ride Control Valve Kit Includes valve and mounting plate. Also requires plumbing kit AT452094. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$739.00
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT452094	Ride Control Plumbing Kit Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. Compatible with both manual and auto ride control.		\$780.00
	Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT347522	Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains		\$1,133.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT456542	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires BYT11701 Selective Flow Control Kit. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.		\$610.00
AT431340	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751.		\$517.00
AT450466	Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.		\$384.00
BYT11079	1-Way (Select Flow) Auxiliary Hydraulics Bulkhead - Bucket Cylinder Mounted This field kit provides an alternative connection point for 1-way (select) flow hydraulics. The bulkhead will accept existing factory sourced plumbing, normally attached to dipper side sheets. Kit consists of two clamps and bulkhead bracket.		\$216.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11688	<p>Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever</p> <p>For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p>		\$4,031.00
BYT11701	<p>Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor)</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics. Does not include plumbing kit.</p>		\$1,847.00
BYT11992	<p>Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple)</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Valve section and two hoses. For use with Pilot Controls. If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order: AT472332 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)</p>		\$3,048.00
BYT11010	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11006, BYT11693, BYT11014, BYT11015. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310 G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$123.00
BYT11011	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11016, BYT11694, BYT11018, BYT11019. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$113.00
BYT11015	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p>		\$688.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. Controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		
BYT11019	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310SL HL and 410L controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$704.00
AT431160	<p>Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick</p> <p>Installation instructions T208495 Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow or Selective Flow. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.</p>		\$687.00
AT448428	<p>Hand Held Hydraulics</p> <p>Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments. Average installation, 4 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Selective Flow Valve. Installed in Battery Box.</p>		\$464.00
AT455624	<p>Sixth Function Manual Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple)</p> <p>Valve section and two hoses. Pedal and linkage ordered separately. For use with Manual Controls 7026.</p>		\$1,233.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10279	Loader Coupler, Hydraulic For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. L-Series backhoes must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$8,645.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT409592	Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291. For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976		\$571.00
BYT10251	Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$821.00
BYT10255	Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,683.00
BYT10256	Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$2,176.00
BYT10254	Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,334.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

710 P-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17F0T	710 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$283,916.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

710 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Vertical curved exhaust stack
Exhaust aftertreatment system

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to air transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift transmission with torque converter
Auto-shift feature (on/off)
Vertical spin-on transmission filter
Single electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electronic transmission controller with on-board diagnostics
Rigid mounted rear axle with 4-planet final drive
Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off
Mechanical limited slip front wheel drive
Hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual mode power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

HYDRAULICS:

52.3 GPM (198 L/m) axial piston pump - PCLS closed center system
Dedicated hydraulic reservoir
4 micron spin-on replaceable element
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection
Economy mode
Auto idle
Lift mode provides up to 15% additional craning capacity

BACKHOE:

17 ft. 3 in. (5.26 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Backhoe transport lock lever Swing locking pin stored in op. station 2-lever pilot controls with pattern selection reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock stabilizer valve with Two-direction anti-drift valves Less bucket with bucket pins Backhoe boom includes mounting hole for optional boom protection plate.</p> <p>LOADER: Return-to-dig feature Bucket level indicator Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill) Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch and momentary MFWD control Less bucket with bucket pins Loader boom service lock High-visibility loader arms</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 12 volt system 160 amp alternator (4) four front driving/working, (4) four rear working and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each) (2) front and (2) rear turn signal/ flashing (2) rear stop and tail (2) rear reflectors Blade type multi-fused circuits Dual batteries with 350 min. reserve capacity (1900 CCA) Pre-wired for rotating beacon By-pass start safety cover on starter Positive terminal battery covers</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION: Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449): isolation mounted Left and right front access Slip-resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185) Seat, deluxe deep foam, vinyl cover, high back with adjustable: Suspension for weight/height Fore-aft Lumbar adjustments Flip-up arm rests 3 in. orange seat belt with retractor Tilt steering Fuel gauge Engine coolant temperature gauge Transmission oil temperature gauge Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning: - Air cleaner restriction - Low alternator voltage - Engine oil pressure - Hydraulic filter restriction - Park brake on-off</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low brake pressure - Seat belt - Engine coolant temperature - Fuel level - Electric hourmeter/ tachometer / voltmeter Machine diagnostics Sealed switch module Keyless start Machine security 12 volt outlets (1) Horn (conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Interior rearview mirror (Conforms to SAE J985) Rotary hand throttle Suspended foot throttle Operator's manual storage compartment Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert Lockable right hand storage Coat hook <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs One piece unitized construction mainframe 600 lb. (272 Kg.) auxiliary counterweight Dent resistant rear fenders Vandal protection locking for: Engine hood Tool box 46 gal. (174.1 L) fuel tank Hydraulic reservoir DEF tank Instrument panel 4.3 gal. (16.3 L) DEF tank Reverse warning alarm 21L - 28 in. 18 PR rear & 15 - 19.5 in. 12 PR front tires Ground level fueling Remote grease bank for front axle Tilt hood with (2) service positions JDLink Ultimate in approved countries 		
17F0T	710 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$283,916.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
	North America		
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1002	<p>Canopy (ROPS/FOPS)</p> <p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Molded floor mat is optional. Keyless start. Deluxe mechanical suspension deluxe, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch retractable seat belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors</p>		No Added Cost
1003	<p>Cab</p> <p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Deluxe mechanical suspension, cloth, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. Keyless start. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector</p> <p>See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor).</p>		\$14,995.00
Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
183Q	<p>JDLINK™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,462.00
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
3009	<p>Autoshift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential</p> <p>4F/3R autoshift transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		No Added Cost
30A1	<p>Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission</p> <p>With autoshift 4F/3R transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		(\$2,863.00)
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4006	<p>John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV</p> <p>Net peak power of 148 Hp. For use only in areas where EPA final tier 4/EU stage IV is required.</p> <p>Series turbocharged. Wet sleeve cylinder liners. 4 valves / cylinder. Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible. Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner. Enclosed safety fan guard. Vertical spin-on engine oil filter. Spin-on fuel filter with water separator. Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve. Underhood exhaust filter and catalysts (DOC, DPF, and SCR). Automatic exhaust filter regeneration. Diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) injection system. Glow plugs. Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.</p> <p>For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive</p>		
5249	Galaxy 20.5-25 16PR Rear & 15-19.5 12PR Front Requires axle code 3009.		No Added Cost
5253	Galaxy 21L-28 18PR Rear & 15-19.5 12PR Front Requires axle code 3009.		No Added Cost
54C1	Custom Code - Firestone 20.5-25 L-2 16PR Rear & 15-19.5 SS-1 12PR Front Requires axle code 3009.		\$3,549.00
	<p>For use with 2 Wheel Drive</p>		
5248	Galaxy 20.5-25 16PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1.		No Added Cost
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6154	Dual Batteries with Disconnect, Jump Post, and Engine Block Heater 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). Includes engine block heater.		No Added Cost
	Backhoe Dipperstick		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6751	Standard Dipperstick Includes extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 15 ft. 3 in. (4.65 m.)		No Added Cost
6752	Extendible Dipperstick Includes extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 15 ft. 3 in. (4.65 m.) Requires code 6578 counterweight.		\$11,540.00
	Counterweight		Basic Factory Options - Required
6574	600 lb. (272 kg.) Counterweight Recommended for backhoe with a standard dipperstick or backhoe with a front loader coupler.		No Added Cost
6578	1500 lb. (680 kg.) Counterweight Recommended for extended backhoe or a backhoe with pin-on standard loader bucket.		\$1,852.00
	Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	No Auxiliary Requires code 6752.		No Added Cost
7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer) Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		\$5,854.00
7004	Auxiliary Hydraulics with Two Way Flow Requires standard dipperstick code 6751. Requires activation of left thumb roller on pilot controls (code 7028). Does not include plumbing or relief valves.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Plumbing field kit (AT194368) can be used to provide relief valves and instructions for fabricating required hoses.		
7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) Factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one way flow valve (selective flow). Less plumbing for two-way flow valve (proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.		\$9,237.00
	Backhoe Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection		No Added Cost
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All selections come with Return to Dig feature.		
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Will accept G, J, K and L-Series loader coupler buckets		\$7,536.00
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00
7041	Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165.		\$9,974.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.</p>		
	<p>Backhoe Buckets</p> <p>All buckets include lift holes. Fanggs teeth are standard on HD buckets. Fabricated teeth are standard on regular buckets.</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7812	<p>24 in. (598 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 9.9 cu. ft. (0.28 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$5,881.00
7814	<p>30 in. (750 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 12.9 cu. ft. (0.37 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$6,213.00
7815	<p>36 in. (903 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 15.8 cu. ft. (0.45 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 6 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$6,690.00
	<p>Loader Buckets</p> <p>Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Pin-On Loader Buckets</p> <p>Requires codes 7037 or 7040 loader hydraulics.</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required
7861	<p>Multi-Purpose Bucket</p> <p>96 in (2.45 m), 1.27 Cu. Yd. (0.97 Cu. M.) Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth OR T126774 BOCE</p>		\$10,702.00
7869	<p>96 in. (2.43 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.89 cu. yd. (1.45 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$9,505.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Coupler Loaders Buckets		
	Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7867	100 in. (2.54 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 2.03 cu. yd. (1.55 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$11,395.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
Optional			
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering With floor mat.		\$1,167.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00
Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		\$450.00
Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8142	LED Light Package Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
80T1	Custom Code - Standard Stabilizer Legs Transport width 93 in.---Operating width 13 ft. 5 in.		\$4,198.00
Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$654.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$185.00
Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8062	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.		\$648.00
	Attachments		
	Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT393180	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10664	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines		\$11,658.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT462684	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$310.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
BYT10330	Rear Wiring Harness for Hammer, Auto Greaser Harness that enables installation of an auto greaser (primarily for hammer use).		\$213.00
BYT10665	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines		\$12,193.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT465778	Bottom Guard		\$614.00
AT439395	MFWD Wheel Fender Kit		\$1,351.00
AT315225	Stabilizer Guard		\$873.00
AT333761	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate, Bolt-On Average installation, 1.5 hours. * Bolts to underside of backhoe boom. * Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.		\$608.00
	Operator's Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT369839	Spinner Knob		\$42.18

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass.Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT448456	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe		\$517.00
BYT11689	Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments For use on 710L base machine code OAC1T. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$5,046.00
BYT11701	Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor) For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics. Does not include plumbing kit.		\$1,847.00
BYT11992	Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher.		\$3,048.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Valve section and two hoses. For use with Pilot Controls. If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order: AT472332 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)</p>		
AT194368	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket</p> <p>Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage. Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions. Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions and foot pedal to activate. Not required with factory thumb installation codes 9230 and 9235.</p>		\$300.00
BYT10280	<p>Loader Coupler, Hydraulic</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p>		\$11,262.00
	Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00
	Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437360	<p>36 in (902 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 15.8 cu. ft. (0.45 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$7,707.00
AT437354	<p>18 in (466 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs</p>		\$5,330.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT437355	24 in (598 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 9.9 cu. ft. (0.28 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$5,030.00
AT437357	30 in (750 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 12.9 cu. ft. (0.37 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$5,314.00
AT437359	36 in (903 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 15.8 cu. ft. (0.45 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 6 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$5,722.00
	Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10706	96 in (2.45 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.27 cu. yd. (0.97 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth OR T126774 BOCE		\$10,922.00
BYT10709	96 in (2.45 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.28 cu. yd. (0.98 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth or front BOCE T126774		\$11,671.00
AT309342	100 in. (2.54 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 2.03 cu. yd. (1.55 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,746.00
AT188049	96 in (2.43 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.71 cu. yd. (1.31 cu. m.)		\$6,725.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		
AT188048	96 in (2.43 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.89 cu. yd. (1.45 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$8,129.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT458681	Counterweight, Front, 600 lbs (272 kg)		\$1,271.00
AT458682	Counterweight, Front, 1,500 lbs (680 kg)		\$2,565.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

317G Compact Track Loader

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
06L0P	<p>317G Compact Track Loader</p> <p>317G COMPACT TRACK LOADER Vertical Lift Boom Path Equipment for Base Machine</p> <p>Engine: Yanmar 4TNV86CHT Electronic Injection 4 Cylinder 48.5 kW (65hp) 2.1L (128 cu. in.) Displacement Auto Idle Glow Plugs (Automatically Activated) Engine/Hydraulic Systems Shutdown Protection 71.2 L (19 gal) fuel tank 750 CCA Battery 70 amp Alternator</p> <p>Operator Station: Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Falling Object Protective Structure (FOPS) Top and rear windows Seat, retractable seatbelt, adjustable lapbar In-cab boom lockout system Headliner with Interior Dome lighting 12V power port Back-up Alarm Horn Rear View Mirror Operator selectable LCD Deluxe Instrumentation: Fuel Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Hourmeter Engine RPM Battery Voltage Engine Coolant Temp. Hydraulic Oil Temp. Job Clock Diagnostic Codes Indicator Lights: Battery Not Charging Hydraulics Locked Out Park Brake Engaged Hydraulic Oil Over Temp Air Filter Restriction Engine Preheat Safety Interlocks Low Oil Pressure</p> <p>Quick Specs:</p>	1	\$74,004.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Operating Weight - 8195 kg (3721 lb) Rated Operating Capacity - 965 kg (2125 lb) Tipping load - 2756 kg (6070 lb) Hydraulic pump flow - 59 L/m (16 gpm) Travel speed - 11.3 km/h (7.0 mph) Bucket Breakout force - 2922 kg (6437 lb) Boom Breakout force - 2954 kg (5714 lb) Width without attachment - 1.82 m (71.5 in.) Length without attachment - 2.63 m (103 in.) Height to top of ROPS - 1.99 m (78.5 in.) Height to hinge pin - 3.07 m (121 in.)</p> <p>Warranty (US and Canada): John Deere 2 years/2000 hours</p>		
06L0P	317G Compact Track Loader	1	\$74,004.00
	Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0502	EH, Open ROPS, Manual Quik-Tatch, Self Level, 1 Speed, Attachment Performance		No Added Cost
	Includes EH (ISO) joystick controls, canopy - ROPS/FOPS, manual quik-tatch, standard hydraulics with self level-up, single speed transmission, and EH attachment performance package (includes the 3/14 pin attachment control and connect under pressure aux).		
0503	EH, Cab/Heat/AC, Power Quik-Tatch, Self Level, 1 Speed, Attachment Performance		\$5,767.00
	Requires 2" or 3" lap belt w/shoulder strap. Includes EH (ISO) joystick controls, cab with air conditioning/heat and defrost, power quik-tatch, standard hydraulics with self level-up, single speed transmission, and EH attachment performance package (includes the 3/14 pin attachment control and connect under pressure aux).		
0506	EH Joystick Performance, Cab/Heat/AC, Power Quik-Tatch, Self Level & Ride Control, 1 Speed, Attachment Performance, LED Lights		\$7,583.00
	Requires 2" or 3" lap belt w/shoulder strap. Includes EH (ISO - H pattern) joystick controls with performance package (see below), cab with air conditioning/heat and defrost, power quik-tatch, standard hydraulics and self level-up with ride control, single speed transmission, EH attachment performance package (includes the 3/14 pin attachment control and connect under pressure aux), and deluxe LED lighting.		
	EH (ISO - H pattern) joystick controls with performance package includes:		
	- Creeper Mode		
	- Boom and bucket speed settings		
	- Selectable propel		
	- Switchable accelerator/decelerator		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat	Basic Factory Options - Required	
1050	Seat (Vinyl)		(\$439.00)
1051	Mechanical Suspension Seat (Vinyl)		No Added Cost
1052	Vinyl, Air-Ride Seat		\$495.00
1053	Air Suspension Seat (Cloth with Heat) For use with cab units only		\$684.00
	Seat Belt	Basic Factory Options - Required	
1361	2-Inch Seat Belt For use with Canopy		No Added Cost
1362	2-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with cab units		\$232.00
1363	3-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with cab units		\$290.00
	Track	Basic Factory Options - Required	
5600	Offset Block Lug Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320mm) Tracks 65 in. machine width/narrow stance.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5601	Offset Block Lug Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320mm) Tracks 68 in. machine width/wide stance.		No Added Cost
5603	Offset Block Lug Tread Pattern - 15.8 in. (400mm) Tracks 71 in. machine width/wide stance.		\$1,566.00
5605	Zig-Zag Bar Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320 mm) Tracks 65 in. machine width/narrow stance.		\$220.00
5606	Zig-Zag Bar Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320 mm) Tracks 68 in. machine width/wide stance.		\$219.00
5607	Zig-Zag Bar Tread Pattern - 15.8 in. (400mm) Tracks 71 in. machine width/wide stance.		\$1,785.00
Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required	
North America			
0202	United States		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
0263	French Operator's Manual		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0287	Spanish Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost
	JDLink		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).		
	JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Optional		
	Engine - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8043	Cold Start Package		\$332.00
	Includes Heavy Duty 925cca Battery and Block Heater. (110 volt) Includes Hydrau XR Cold Start Oil for Hydraulics.		
	Operator's Station and Controls - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket		\$54.00
	Mounting location is in the headliner of the cab.		
8052	Keyless Start (Sealed Switch Module)		\$437.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes programmable machine security code system.		
8055	Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth Weatherproof radio. For use with Cab units only and FT4 Engine.		\$658.00
8057	Rear View Camera Includes 5" LCD monitor.		\$931.00
	Buckets - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8906	66 in Construction Bucket (16.2 cu ft) w/ Edge		\$2,073.00
8907	66 in Construction Bucket (16.2 cu ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,159.00
8913	66 in Tooth Bucket (16.2 cu ft)		\$2,052.00
8917	72 in Construction Bucket (17.8 cu ft) w/ Edge		\$2,363.00
8918	72 in Construction Bucket (17.8 cu ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,594.00
8921	72 in Tooth Bucket (17.8 cu ft)		\$2,291.00
8925	78 in Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (19.4 cu ft) w/ Edge		\$2,554.00
8926	78 in Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (19.4 cu ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,797.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8929	78 in Heavy Duty Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu ft)		\$2,507.00
	Weights And Ballasting - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8046	Counterweight, (Single Set) Provides 100 additional pounds of rated operating capacity. Includes 2 stackable 86 lb. weights (39 kg.). Not for use with Sunbelt or Double Set.		\$410.00
8047	Counterweight, (Double Set) Provides 200 additional pounds of rated operating capacity. Includes 4 stackable 86 lb. weights (39 kg.). Not for use with Sunbelt or Single Set.		\$819.00
	Rust Protection - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Rust Preventative Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. Not for use with export shipments as export pricing includes rust prevention.		\$175.00
	Frame - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8054	Power Quik-Tatch for Canopy Units Not for use with Sunbelt or Cab units		\$793.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Kits & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
T394966	66 in. Bolt-on Serrated Cutting Edge		\$299.06
T385220	72 in. Bolt-on Serrated Cutting Edge		\$380.23
T385219	78 in. Bolt-on Serrated Cutting Edge		\$397.65
KV21995	12 Volt Demonstration Kit 3-pin connector		\$459.00
BYT10454	EH Joystick Performance Package Enables the following features: Switchable control patterns between ISO and H Selectable propel aggressiveness Creeper Mode Boom and Bucket speed settings Factory Code 8395 or kit BYT11419 Keyless Start (Sealed Switch Module) is required prior to installing EH performance package. Enables the following features: Switchable control patterns between ISO and H Selectable propel aggressiveness Creeper Mode Boom and Bucket speed settings		\$611.00
BYT10477	Boom Mounted Hose Guide Kit [G-series: 312GR - 318G]		\$108.00
KV26958	SMV Sign		\$80.00
BYT12805	Hazard Warning Lights		\$225.00
BYT10800	Single Point Lift System		\$1,580.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT464541	Fluid Sampling Field Kit		\$88.00
BYT10069	Radio Field Kit		\$525.00
BYT11282	JDLINK Hardware Kit - SSL/CTL JDLINK Field Kit for use with 312-318 G series SSL/CTLs serial 366358 and above. Hardware for mounting JDLINK R Modem (PFA12962) or older 4G LTE (PFA11990). No antenna or modem included. Order antenna PFA11136.		\$51.00
AT417007	2-inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness for Standard Seat		\$323.00
AT417008	3-inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness for Standard Seat		\$491.00
AT446201	Warning Beacon		\$222.00
BYT10168	Boom Mounted Mirrors		\$78.00
BYT11287	Rear View Camera Includes 5" LCD Monitor. Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$876.00
BYT11419	Keyless Start - Sealed Switch Module (SSM) Includes programmable machine security code system. Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$185.00
BYT11283	Deluxe Light Package Includes 2 additional side lights and LED light bulbs for all exterior machine lights. Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$927.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11275	Remote Control Field Kit For use with EH Controls. Only for use on machines with serial number ending in 366358 and higher. Requires machine to be equipped with BYT10650 SSM (Sealed Switched Module).		\$15,526.00
BYT10533	Rear Counterweight Kit, Stackable - Single Set Provides 100 lbs. of rated operating capacity.		\$387.00
BYT11199	Block Heater 110V Field Kit Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$115.00
BYT11415	Engine Air Pre-cleaner Kit Compatible with 316G, 317G, and 318G. Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$471.00
BYT10661	Bobcat Attachment Harness Adapter Kit Must have the 14 pin attachment connector already installed.		\$355.00
BYT12233	Glass Cab Door Field Kit Provides a glass front cab door assembly including hardware, hinges, decals, and wiper motor for machines previously configured with an open ROPS		\$838.00
BYT11494	Polycarbonate Cab Door Field Kit Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$3,169.00
BYT11438	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Kit Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$52.00
BYT11297	Radio AM/FM Bluetooth Field Kit Bluetooth connection is for streaming only. Does not allow for hands-free calling. Only compatible with machines serial number 366357 and higher.		\$525.00

G.R.Mfg.

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

4800 Commerce Drive
Trussville, Alabama 35173
Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

BYT10500	Rear Bumper Guard (for Serial # upto 366358)		\$1,892.00
----------	--	--	------------

BYT12107	Rear Bumper Guard (for serial # after 366358)		\$1,916.00
----------	---	--	------------

Tooth Bars

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT347128	72 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 8 Teeth		\$808.00
----------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

KV12294	66 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth		\$524.00
---------	----------------------------	--	----------

KV11598	72 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth		\$562.00
---------	----------------------------	--	----------

AT347126	66 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 6 Teeth		\$786.00
----------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

AT347132	78 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 7 Teeth		\$885.00
----------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

KV12296	78 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$616.00
---------	----------------------------	--	----------

Buckets

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
KV11636	66 in. Foundry Bucket (14.6 cu. ft.)		\$1,693.00
BYT10854	72 IN. CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (17.8 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,543.00
BYT10855	66 IN. CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (16.2 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,116.00
KV22802	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.)		\$2,130.00
KV24757	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,412.00
AT322310	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,503.00
AT321180	78 in. HD Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,458.00
AT354876	66 in. Dirt Bucket (14.5 cu. ft.)		\$1,619.00
AT354874	66 in. Dirt Bucket (14.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$1,942.00
AT354880	66 in. Dirt Bucket (14.5 cu. ft.) with Teeth		\$1,823.00
AT440989	66 in. Grading Heel Bucket (15.4 cu. ft.)		\$1,831.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT441048	66 in. Grading Heel Bucket (15.4 cu. ft.) with Teeth		\$2,134.00
BYT10086	72 in. Grading Heel Bucket (16.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,579.00
BYT10151	72 in. Grading Heel Bucket (16.8 cu. ft.) with Teeth		\$2,708.00
BYT10191	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.)		\$2,444.00
KV21474	72 in. Utility Bucket (22.6 cu. ft.)		\$2,048.00
KV24755	66 in. Utility Bucket (20.6 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,102.00
KV24756	72 in. Utility Bucket (22.6 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,323.00
AT321177	72 in. Tooth Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,246.00
AT322309	72 in. Construction Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,317.00
AT319177	72 in. Construction Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,015.00
AT319180	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,225.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
KV24751	66 in. Construction Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,033.00
KV22801	66 in. Utility Bucket (20.6 cu. ft.)		\$1,440.00
KV11630	66 in. Construction Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.)		\$1,936.00
KV11637	72 in. Foundry Bucket (16.0 cu. ft.)		\$1,817.00
KV12311	66 in. Tooth Bucket (16.2 cu. ft.)		\$2,011.00
BYT10328	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.) WITH TEETH		\$2,881.00
BYT10853	78 IN. HD CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (19.4 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,742.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

325G COMPACT TRACK LOADER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

00D2T	325G COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$84,881.00
-------	---------------------------	---	-------------

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine:

4 Cylinder Turbo-Charged
Electronic Injection System
Auto Idle
Glow Plugs
Automatic Engine Shutdown with Alarm
V-Plenum Engine and Hydraulic cooling package
Hydraulic Cool-on-Demand Variable Speed Fan
Dual Element Air Cleaner
Auto Fan Belt Tensioner
John Deere "Cool Gard II" Extended Life Anti-Freeze
John Deere Plus 50 10w30 engine oil
5 Micron fuel filter with Water Separator
100 Micron secondary fuel filter
20 Gallon (76 L) Fuel Tank

Final Drive System and Undercarriage:

2-speed transmission
Servo Axial Piston Hydrostatic Pumps
Radial Piston Hydrostatic Motors
High Drive Planetary Reduction Gear Box
Grease Cylinder Track Tensioner
Patented Smooth Ride Undercarriage
2 dual flanged idlers & 5 triple flanged rollers
Heavy Duty 12.6 in (320 mm) Rubber Tracks
Spring applied, hydraulically released wet-disk park brake

Gauges and Instruments:

Keyless Start Sealed Switch Module
Fuel Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature

Operator Selectable LCD Digital Readout:

Hourmeter
Engine RPM
Battery Voltage
Engine Coolant Temp.
Hydraulic Oil Temp.
Job Clock
Service Codes
Diagnostic Codes
Configuration Codes

Indicator Warning Lights:

Battery Not Charging
Hydraulics Locked Out
Park Brake Illumination

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Oil Over Temp		
	2-Speed Engaged		
	Air Filter Restriction		
	Hydraulic Oil Filter		
	Restriction		
	Lap Bar Switch		
	Seat Switch		
	Door Open Switch		
	Engine Preheat		
	Low Engine Oil Pressure		
	Automatic Engine Preheat		
	Electrical:		
	12-Volt Electrical Battery		
	750 cca w/150 minute reserve capacity		
	Alternator 70 Amp		
	Halogen Work Lights, 2 Front and 1 Rear		
	Programmable courtesy lighting shutoff system		
	Hydraulics:		
	3-Spool Open Center Valve		
	System Pressure 3450 psi		
	5 Micron Hydraulic Filter		
	John Deere Boom & Bucket Cylinders w/Cushioned Boom		
	Connect-under-pressure auxiliary hydraulic couplers		
	Loader Arm, Bucket, & Auxiliary Hydraulic Lockout system		
	Auxiliary Hydraulics Lock-out Override		
	Boom Float		
	Performance Characteristics:		
	Gross Horsepower 74 Hp (54.8 Kw)		
	Rated Operating Capacity 2,590 lbs. (1,176 kg)		
	Tipping Load 7,400 lbs. (3,357 kg)		
	Hydraulic Pump Flow 18 gpm (68 L/m)		
	Travel Speed-Low 6.2 mph (10 km/h)		
	Construction Bucket Breakout Force 6,000 lbs. (2,724 kg)		
	Boom Breakout Force 5,250 lbs. (2,384 kg)		
	Tractive Effort - 8,500 lbf (3,859 kgf)		
	Width without Attachment 71.8 in. (1.82 m)		
	Length without Attachment 112 in. (2.85 m)		
	Height to Top of ROPS 80.6 in. (2.05 m)		
	Height to Hinge Pin 125.5 in. (3.19 m)		
	Machine Operating Weight 9,440 lbs. (4,286 kg)		
	Operator Protection/Comfort:		
	FOPS / ROPS Roll-Guard with Side Screens		
	In-Cab Boom Lockout System		
	Adjustable Interlocking Operator Presence Lap Bar System		
	Retractable Seat Belt		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rearview mirror Back-up Alarm Horn Deluxe Headliner 12V power port Cell Phone cargo net storage Interior Dome Lighting Cup Holder Itrigal Grab Handles for Easy Entry / Exit Top and Rear Windows Water Shedding Deluxe Seating Convenient Tie Downs Attachment Coupler: John Deere patented Quik-Tatch system (no grease required) Warranty: John Deere 2 years/2000 hours		
00D2T	325G COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$84,881.00
	Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0722	Open ROPS, Manual QT, SL, 2Spd Includes canopy - ROPS/FOPS, manual quik-tatch, standard hydraulics with self level-up, and two speed transmission.		No Added Cost
0750	Cab/Heat/AC, Power QT, SL, 2Spd Includes cab with air conditioning/heat and defrost, power quik-tatch, standard hydraulics with self level-up, and two speed transmission.		\$5,691.00
0755	Cab/Heat/AC, Power QT, Hi Flow, SL & RC, 2Spd, LED Lights, Rev Fan Includes cab with air conditioning/heat and defrost, power quik-tatch, high flow hydraulics with self level-up and ride control, two speed transmission, deluxe LED lighting, and reversing fan drive.		\$10,329.00
0770	Cab/Heat/AC, Power QT, Hi Flow, SL & RC, 2Spd, LED Lights, Rev Fan, Chrome, Heat Seat, Radio Includes cab with air conditioning/heat and defrost, power quik-tatch, high flow hydraulics with self level-up and ride control, two speed transmission, deluxe LED lighting, reversing fan drive, chrome stack, heated seat, and radio.		\$11,345.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1301	<p>Engine - Turbocharged - FT4</p> <p>Option for the United States, Canada, or regions that use ultra low sulfur fuels. Not available for export to markets without ultra-low sulfur fuel. This engine is certified to FT4 EPA emission standards.</p> <p>Yanmar 4TNV98CT 3.3L 4 Cylinder Turbo-Charged 74 Gross hp (54.8 kW) 70 Net hp (52.5 kW)</p>		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
1501	English Operator's Manual and Decals		No Added Cost
1503	English Operator's Manual and No Text Decals		No Added Cost
1510	French Operator's Manual and Decals		No Added Cost
1512	French Operator's Manual and No Text Decals		No Added Cost
1515	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals		No Added Cost
1516	Spanish Operator's Manual and No Text Decals		No Added Cost
	JLink		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
Track		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2500	<p>Offset Block Lug Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320mm) Tracks</p> <p>Provides 71.5 in. machine width.</p>		No Added Cost
2550	<p>Zig-Zag Bar Tread Pattern - 12.6 in. (320 mm) Tracks</p> <p>Provides 71.5 in. machine width.</p>		\$220.00
2600	<p>Offset Block Lug Tread Pattern - 15.8 in. (400mm) Tracks</p> <p>Provides 74.7 in. machine width.</p>		\$1,566.00
2645	<p>Zig-Zag Bar Tread Pattern - 15.8 in. (400mm) Tracks</p> <p>Provides 74.7 in. machine width.</p>		\$1,785.00
Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0950	E-H (ISO Pattern) Joystick Controls		No Added Cost
0953	<p>ISO-H Switchable Controls and EH Joystick Performance Package</p> <p>Includes Switchable Controls between ISO Joystick Control or H-Pattern Joystick control modes.</p> <p>Includes Switchable Accelerator/Decelerator with right side foot pedal when operating in ISO or H-Pattern Joystick Control mode.</p> <p>EH Joystick Performance Package Features: Selectable propel speeds Creeper Mode Boom and Bucket speed settings</p>		\$1,133.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	12V 3 Pin and 14 Pin Attachment Control Harness		
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6001	Mechanical Suspension Seat (Vinyl)		No Added Cost
6003	Vinyl, Air-Ride Seat		\$495.00
6006	Air Suspension Seat (Cloth with Heat) Cloth seat only available with cab machines.		\$684.00
	Seat Belt		Basic Factory Options - Required
4000	2-Inch Seat Belt For use with Canopy		No Added Cost
4001	2-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		\$232.00
4003	3-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		\$290.00
	Optional		
	Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8050	Cold Start Package Includes Heavy Duty 925cca Battery and Block Heater. (110 volt)		\$332.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Hydrau XR Cold Start Oil for Hydraulics.		
	Air Pre-Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8060	Engine Air Precleaner		\$498.00
	Rear Camera		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8042	Rear View Camera Includes 5" LCD monitor.		\$931.00
	Radio		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8342	Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth Bluetooth connection is for streaming only - does not allow for hands-free calling.		\$658.00
	Floor Mat		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8380	Footrest with Floormat		\$157.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9041	72 in Construction Bucket (17.8 cu ft) w/ Edge		\$2,363.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9210	72 in Tooth Bucket (17.8 cu ft)		\$2,291.00
9322	72 in Construction Bucket (17.8 cu ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,594.00
9052	78 in Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (19.4 cu ft) w/ Edge		\$2,553.00
9221	78 in Heavy Duty Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu ft)		\$2,507.00
9332	78 in Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (19.4 cu ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,797.00
Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8300	Counterweight, (Single Set) Includes 2 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$410.00
8305	Counterweight, (Double Set) Includes 4 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$819.00
8310	Counterweight, (Triple Set) Includes 6 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$1,230.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8530	Power Quik-Tatch for Canopy Units		\$793.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8370	HD Rear Grille Provides protection to cooling package.		\$532.00
8525	Cab Severe Duty Polycarbonate Door		\$2,408.00
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Mounting location is in the headliner of the cab		\$54.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Rust Preventative Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. Applied at PSL. Not for use with export shipments as export pricing includes rust prevention.		\$175.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT321177	72 in. Tooth Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,246.00
AT322309	72 in. Construction Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,317.00
AT322310	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,503.00
KV24757	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,412.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT321180	78 in. HD Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,458.00
KV22802	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.)		\$2,130.00
AT319177	72 in. Construction Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,015.00
AT319180	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,225.00
KV11637	72 in. Foundry Bucket (16.0 cu. ft.)		\$1,817.00
KV24756	72 in. Utility Bucket (22.6 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,323.00
KV21474	72 in. Utility Bucket (22.6 cu. ft.)		\$2,048.00
BYT10086	72 in. Grading Heel Bucket (16.8 cu. ft.)		\$2,579.00
BYT10151	72 in. Grading Heel Bucket (16.8 cu. ft.) with Teeth		\$2,708.00
BYT10854	72 IN. CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (17.8 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,543.00
BYT10191	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.)		\$2,444.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10328	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.) WITH TEETH		\$2,881.00
BYT10853	78 IN. HD CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (19.4 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,742.00
	Tooth Bars		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV11598	72 in. Tooth Bar - 7 Teeth		\$562.00
AT347128	72 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 8 Teeth		\$808.00
	Kits & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT419446	Joystick Pod Mounted Throttle		\$157.00
AT427686	Engine Block Heater - 120 V		\$115.00
AT428072	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Adapter Kit Adapts Highflow Machine Aux Couplers to Operate Low Flow Attachment.		\$335.00
AT374642	Foot Throttle Removal Kit This kit includes throttle mounting bracket, foam seal, and pig tail harness to rework machine chassis harness to adopt new foot throttle.		\$60.00
KV21995	12 Volt Demonstration Kit 3-pin connector		\$459.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT348835	Counterweight, Stackable (Single Set) Includes 2 - 86 lb weights (39 Kg)		\$367.00
AT436025	Boom Mounted Hose Guide Kit [E-series] [G-series: 320G - 333G]		\$102.00
BYT10042	Radio, AM/FM with Aux Input and Bluetooth Streaming Bluetooth, no Hands-Free.		\$593.00
BYT10048	Beacon Warning Light Magnetic Base		\$329.00
BYT10313	Backhoe Attachment Mounting Kit		\$291.00
BYT10682	Engine Air Pre-Cleaner Kit Compatible with 320G, 324G, & 325G machines with Turbocharged engine code 1301.		\$471.00
BYT10679	HD Rear Grille Provides protection to cooling package.		\$611.00
BYT10647	Attachment Control 3 & 14 pin attachment connector		\$706.00
BYT10680	SMV Sign		\$80.00
BYT10641	Fluid Sampling Field Kit		\$155.00
BYT10843	Single Point Support Kit		\$2,980.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10650	Sealed Switch Module (SSM) - Use with EH Controls		\$185.00
BYT10227	Standard Door, Field Kit		\$1,062.00
BYT10661	Bobcat Attachment Harness Adapter Kit Must have the 14 pin attachment connector already installed.		\$355.00
BYT10648	Deluxe Light Package Includes 2 additional side lights and LED light bulbs for all exterior machine lights.		\$927.00
BYT10651	Rear View Camera Includes 5" LCD monitor.		\$876.00
BYT10226	Severe Duty Door BYT10085 Canopy Severe Duty Hardware Kit is required when installing on a canopy machine.		\$3,169.00
BYT10454	EH Joystick Performance Package		\$611.00
BYT12804	Hazard Warning Lights		\$225.00
BYT10062	Radio Field Kit		\$525.00
BYT10356	Field Kit, Reversing Fan		\$860.00
BYT10649	JDLink Hardware Kit - SSL/CTL JDLink Field Kit for use with 320-325 G series SSL/CTLs. Hardware for mounting JDLink R Modem (PFA12962) or older 4G LTE (PFA11990).		\$202.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	No antenna or modem included. Order antenna PFA11136.		
BYT10168	Boom Mounted Mirrors		\$78.00
BYT10085	Canopy Severe Duty Door Hardware Kit		\$175.00
BYT10646	Remote Control Field Kit		\$15,789.00
AT433683	High Spring Effort Joysticks Only compatible on 250K baud rate machines. Serial number ending in 391835 and lower.		\$789.00
BYT12524	Ride Control Field Kit Field kit for units with self level less ride control		\$561.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>		
AT445276	Level II FOPS Plate Required to meet ISO 8083 Level 2 Forestry Applications For use on D, E and G Series.		\$1,060.00
BYT10263	Guard, Cab Roof Debris Requires Level II FOPS Plate AT445276		\$242.00
BYT10948	Lift Cylinder Hose Guards		\$497.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10946	Light Guard Kit		\$396.00
BYT10945	Bottom Covers & Reinforcement Plates		\$548.00
BYT10947	Bucket Cylinder Rod Guard		\$634.00
BYT10943	Bumper, Rear w/o Deflectors		\$1,872.00
AT372950	Toe Guard and Door Upgrade Kit Required to meet ISO 8084 Forestry Applications		\$902.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

331 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

00U0T	331 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$106,215.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

331 P Standard Equipment

Engine:

- 4 Cylinder Turbo-Charged
- Electronic Injection System
- Auto Idle
- Glow Plugs
- Automatic Engine Shutdown with Alarm
- Tri-Cool Engine and Hydraulic cooling package
- Hydraulic Cool-on-Demand Variable Speed Fan
- Dual Element Air Cleaner
- Auto Fan Belt Tensioner
- John Deere "Cool Gard II" Extended Life Anti-Freeze
- John Deere Plus 50 10w30 engine oil
- 5 Micron fuel filter with Water Separator
- 100 Micron secondary fuel filter
- 30 Gallon (114 L) Fuel Tank
- 3.9 Gallon Def Tank

Final Drive System and Undercarriage:

- 2-Speed Transmission
- Servo Radial Piston Hydrostatic Pumps
- Radial Piston Hydrostatic Motors
- High Drive Planetary Reduction Gear Box
- Grease Cylinder Track Tensioner
- Patented Smooth Ride Undercarriage
- 2 Dual Flanged Idlers & 5 Triple Flanged Rollers
- Heavy Duty 15.8 in (400 mm) Rubber Tracks
- Spring applied, hydraulically released wet-disk park brake

Gauges and Instruments:

- Keyless Start Sealed Switch Module
- Fuel Gauge
- Engine Coolant Temperature

Operator Selectable 2.5 Inch LCD Digital Readout:

- Hourmeter
- Engine RPM
- Battery Voltage
- Engine Coolant Temp.
- Hydraulic Oil Temp.
- Job Clock
- Service Codes
- Diagnostic Codes
- Configuration Codes

Indicator Warning Lights:

- Battery Not Charging
- Hydraulics Locked Out

Operator Protection/Comfort:

- FOPS / ROPS Roll-Guard with Side Screens
- In-Cab Boom Lockout System
- Adjustable Interlocking Operator Presence Lap Bar System
- E-H (ISO Pattern) Joystick Controls
- Mechanical Suspension Seat (Vinyl)
- Retractable Seat Belt
- Rearview Mirror
- Back-up Alarm
- Horn
- Deluxe Headliner
- 12V power port
- Cell Phone cargo net storage
- Interior Dome Lighting
- Cup Holder
- Grab Handles for Easy Entry / Exit
- Top and Rear Windows
- Convenient Tie Downs

Attachment Coupler:

- John Deere patented Quik-Tatch system (no grease required)

Warranty:

- John Deere 2 years/2000 hours

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Park Brake Illumination Hydraulic Oil Over Temp 2-Speed Engaged Air Filter Restriction Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction Lap Bar Switch Seat Switch Door Open Switch Engine Preheat Low Engine Oil Pressure Automatic Engine Preheat Electrical: 12-Volt Electrical Battery 925 cca w/150 minute reserve capacity Alternator 70 Amp Halogen Work Lights, 2 Front and 1 Rear Programmable courtesy lighting shutoff system Hydraulics: 3-Spool Open Center Valve System Pressure 3500 psi 5 Micron Hydraulic Filter John Deere Boom & Bucket Cylinders w/Cushioned Boom Connect-under-pressure auxiliary hydraulic couplers Loader Arm, Bucket, & Auxiliary Hydraulic Lockout system Auxiliary Hydraulics Lock-out Override Boom Float Performance Characteristics: Gross Horsepower 98 HP (73 Kw) Tipping Load 9,000 lbs. (4,086 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 3,150 lbs. (1,430 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket @35% Tipping Load Tipping Load 10,800 lbs. (4,903 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 3,780 lbs. (1,716 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket @35% Tipping Load Standard Hydraulic Pump Flow 25 gpm (95 L/m) Machine Operating Weight 11,914 lbs. (5,409 kg) *Mass Roll- up based on Rep Machine w/o Bucket and w 175 lb. operator and full fluids w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Travel Speed Low 5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Travel Speed High 8.5 mph (13.7 km/h) Construction Bucket Breakout Force 8,500 lbs. (3,859 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket Boom Breakout Force 6,000 lbs. (2,724 kg) w/ 84 in.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Construction Bucket Tractive Effort 11,500 (5,221 kgf) Width without Attachment 80.7 in. (2.05 m) w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Length without Attachment 125 in. (3.18 m) Height to Top of ROPS 87.4 in. (2.22 m) Height to Hinge Pin 132 in. (3.35 m)		
00U0T	331 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$106,215.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Operator's Manual		In Base Price
0263	French Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
	Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost
Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0517	Level 4 Package - Prem Cab A/C, 2Spd, ISO-H Max, Hi Flow, SL, RC, Power QT, Vent Seat, Dlx Lts, Rev Fan, Adv Display, Radio W/Mic, Rear Cam Includes: -2 Speed -ISO-H Switchable Controls -EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) -High Flow -Hydraulic Self-Level Up -Ride Control -Power Quik-Tatch -Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) -High Back Air Suspension Seat (Heated and Vented Cloth) -Deluxe Lights (LED) -Reversing Fan -Advanced Touch Screen Display (8 In.) -Attachment Manager Software -On-Board Grade Indication Software -AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands Free Calling)		\$8,734.00
0515	Level 2 Package - Std Cab A/C, 2Spd, ISO-H Max, Hi Flow, SL, No RC, Power QT, Air Seat, Std Lts, Std Fan, Std Display, Radio W/Mic Includes: -2 Speed -ISO-H Switchable Controls -EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) -High Flow -Hydraulic Self-Level Up -No Ride Control -Power Quik-Tatch -Standard Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) -Air Ride Seat (Vinyl) -Standard Lights (Halogen) -Standard Fan -Standard Display (2.5 In.) -AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands Free Calling)		In Base Price
0514	Level 1 Package - Canopy, 2Spd, ISO Min, Std Flow, No SL or RC, Man QT, Mech Seat, Std Lts, Std Fan, Std Display		(\$12,713.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes: -2 Speed -E-H (ISO Pattern) Joystick Controls -Standard Flow -No Self-Level -No Ride Control -Manual Quik-Tatch -Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) -Mechanical Suspension Seat (Vinyl) -Standard Lights (Halogen) -Standard Fan -Standard Display (2.5 In.)		
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
0952	Rear View Camera Includes: -5 In. LCD Monitor		\$912.00
0950	Less Vision System		In Base Price
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Seat Belt		Basic Factory Options - Required
1362	2-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		In Base Price
1363	3-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		\$101.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1361	2-Inch Seat Belt For use with Canopy		(\$136.00)
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183N	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		In Base Price
	Track		Basic Factory Options - Required
5602	Narrow Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 15.8 In. (400 mm) Provides 78.9 In. machine width.		(\$485.00)
5604	Wide Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		(\$323.00)
5608	Wide Zig-Zag Bar Track - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		In Base Price
	Optional		
	Engine - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8043	Cold Start Package Includes Heavy Duty 925cca Battery and Block Heater. (110 volt) Includes Hydrau XR Cold Start Oil for Hydraulics.		\$326.00
8049	Engine Air Precleaner		\$488.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station and Controls - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Mounting location is in the headliner of the cab.		\$95.00
8059	Cab Severe Duty Polycarbonate Door		\$2,360.00
	Buckets - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8932	84 In. Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
8934	84 In. Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Edge		\$2,648.00
8935	84 In. Heavy Duty Tooth Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft)		\$2,619.00
	Weights And Ballasting - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8046	Counterweight, (Single Set) Includes 2 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$402.00
8047	Counterweight, (Double Set) Includes 4 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$803.00
	Rust Protection - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Rust Preventative Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. Applied at PSL. Not for use with export shipments as export pricing includes rust prevention.		\$171.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV22802	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.)		\$2,130.00
KV24757	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,412.00
AT322310	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,503.00
AT321180	78 in. HD Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,458.00
AT319180	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,225.00
AT322311	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,648.00
BYT10191	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.)		\$2,444.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10314	90 in. Light Material Bucket with Edge (53.9 cu. ft.)		\$3,735.00
BYT10849	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
KV21470	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,235.00
KV24758	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,704.00
KV22758	78 in. HD Foundry Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$1,881.00
AT319181	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,478.00
AT321181	84 in. HD Tooth Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,619.00
AT455408	90 in. SD Construction Bucket with Serrated Edge (22.4 cu. ft.)		\$4,792.00
BYT10328	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.) WITH TEETH		\$2,881.00
BYT10853	78 IN. HD CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (19.4 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,742.00

Tooth Bars

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
KV12296	78 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$616.00
KV12298	84 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$750.00
AT347132	78 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 7 Teeth		\$885.00
AT347135	84 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 9 Teeth		\$912.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

333 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
00V0T	<p>333 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER</p> <p>333 P Standard Equipment</p> <p>Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Cylinder Turbo-Charged Electronic Injection System Auto Idle Glow Plugs Automatic Engine Shutdown with Alarm Tri-Cool Engine and Hydraulic cooling package Hydraulic Cool-on-Demand Variable Speed Fan Dual Element Air Cleaner Auto Fan Belt Tensioner John Deere "Cool Gard II" Extended Life Anti-Freeze John Deere Plus 50 10w30 engine oil 5 Micron fuel filter with Water Separator 100 Micron secondary fuel filter 30 Gallon (114 L) Fuel Tank 3.9 Gallon Def Tank <p>Final Drive System and Undercarriage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-Speed Transmission Servo Radial Piston Hydrostatic Pumps Radial Piston Hydrostatic Motors High Drive Planetary Reduction Gear Box Grease Cylinder Track Tensioner Patented Smooth Ride Undercarriage 2 Dual Flanged Idlers & 5 Triple Flanged Rollers Heavy Duty 15.8 in (400 mm) Rubber Tracks Spring applied, hydraulically released wet-disk park brake <p>Gauges and Instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keyless Start Sealed Switch Module Fuel Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature <p>Operator Selectable 2.5 Inch LCD Digital Readout:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hourmeter Engine RPM Battery Voltage Engine Coolant Temp. Hydraulic Oil Temp. Job Clock Service Codes Diagnostic Codes Configuration Codes <p>Indicator Warning Lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Battery Not Charging Hydraulics Locked Out 	1	\$121,991.00
	<p>Operator Protection/Comfort:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) In-Cab Boom Lockout System Adjustable Interlocking Operator Presence Lap Bar System ISO Joystick Controls with Integrated Detents EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) Air Ride Seat (Vinyl) Retractable Seat Belt Rear Camera (5 Inch LCD Monitor) Rearview Mirror AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands-Free Calling) Back-up Alarm Horn Deluxe Headliner 12V power port Cell Phone cargo net storage Interior Dome Lighting Cup Holder Grab Handles for Easy Entry / Exit Top and Rear Windows Convenient Tie Downs <p>Attachment Coupler:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> John Deere patented Quik-Tatch system (no grease required) <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> John Deere 2 years/2000 hours 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Park Brake Illumination Hydraulic Oil Over Temp 2-Speed Engaged Air Filter Restriction Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction Lap Bar Switch Seat Switch Door Open Switch Engine Preheat Low Engine Oil Pressure Automatic Engine Preheat Electrical: 12-Volt Electrical Battery 925 cca w/150 minute reserve capacity Alternator 70 Amp Halogen Work Lights, 2 Front and 1 Rear Programmable courtesy lighting shutoff system Hydraulics: 3-Spool Open Center Valve System Pressure 3500 psi 5 Micron Hydraulic Filter John Deere Boom & Bucket Cylinders w/Cushioned Boom Connect-under-pressure auxiliary hydraulic couplers Loader Arm, Bucket, & Auxiliary Hydraulic Lockout system Auxiliary Hydraulics Lock-out Override Boom Float Performance Characteristics: Gross Horsepower 108 HP (80.9 Kw) Tipping Load 9,400 lbs. (4,268 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 3,290 lbs. (1,494 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket @35% Tipping Load Tipping Load 11,000 lbs. (4,994 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 3,850 lbs. (1,748 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket @35% Tipping Load Standard Hydraulic Pump Flow 25 gpm (95 L/m) Machine Operating Weight 12,300 lbs. (5,584 kg) *Mass Roll- up based on Rep Machine w/o Bucket and w 175 lb. operator and full fluids w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Travel Speed Low 5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Travel Speed High 8.5 mph (13.7 km/h) Construction Bucket Breakout Force 9,500 lbs. (4,313 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket Boom Breakout Force 7,800 lbs. (3,541 kg) w/ 84 in.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Construction Bucket Tractive Effort 11,500 (5,221 kgf) Width without Attachment 80.7 in. (2.05 m) w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Length without Attachment 125 in. (3.18 m) Height to Top of ROPS 87.4 in. (2.22 m) Height to Hinge Pin 132 in. (3.35 m)		
00V0T	333 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$121,991.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Operator's Manual		In Base Price
0263	French Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
	Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost
------	------------------------	--	---------------

Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0518	<p>Level 5 Package - Prem Cab A/C, 2Spd, BPP Adj, Hi Flow, SL, RC, Power QT, Vent Seat, Dlx Lts, Rev Fan, Adv Display, Radio W/Mic, Rear Cam, Chrome, HD Grille</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -2 Speed -ISO Joystick Controls with Integrated Detents -EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) -EH Boom Performance Package (EH Self-Level Up/Down, Return-to-Dig, Return-to-Carry, Boom-Height-Kickout) -High Flow -Ride Control -Power Quik-Tatch -Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) -High Back Air Suspension Seat (Heated and Vented Cloth) -Deluxe Lights (LED) -Reversing Fan -Advanced Touch Screen Display (8 In.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Attachment Manager Software -On-Board Grade Indication Software -AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands Free Calling) -Chrome Exhaust -Heavy Duty Rear Grille 		\$3,534.00
------	--	--	------------

0517	<p>Level 4 Package - Prem Cab A/C, 2Spd, ISO-H Max, Hi Flow, SL, RC, Power QT, Vent Seat, Dlx Lts, Rev Fan, Adv Display, Radio W/Mic, Rear Cam</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -2 Speed -ISO-H Switchable Controls -EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) -High Flow -Hydraulic Self-Level Up -Ride Control -Power Quik-Tatch -Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) -High Back Air Suspension Seat (Heated and Vented Cloth) -Deluxe Lights (LED) -Reversing Fan -Advanced Touch Screen Display (8 In.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Attachment Manager Software -On-Board Grade Indication Software 		In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

-AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands Free Calling)

0516	Level 3 Package - Std Cab A/C, 2Spd, ISO-H Max, Hi Flow, SL, No RC, Power QT, Air Seat, Std Lts, Std Fan, Std Display, Radio W/Mic, Rear Cam Includes: -2 Speed -ISO-H Switchable Controls -EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) -High Flow -Hydraulic Self-Level Up -No Ride Control -Power Quik-Tatch -Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) -Air Ride Seat (Vinyl) -Standard Lights (Halogen) -Standard Fan -Standard Display (2.5 In.) -AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands Free Calling)		(\$7,950.00)
------	---	--	--------------

Vision System

Basic Factory Options - Required

0952	Rear View Camera Includes: -5 In. LCD Monitor		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

0953	Surround View Includes: -Additional 8 In. Touch Screen Camera Monitor -270 Degree Camera System		\$2,929.00
------	--	--	------------

Detection System

Basic Factory Options - Required

1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
------	-----------------------	--	---------------

Seat Belt

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1362	2-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		In Base Price
1363	3-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		\$101.00
Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183N	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		In Base Price
Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1880	Less Receiver		No Added Cost
Display Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1921	G5 Universal Display This is a dedicated display that is only used for machines with 3D SmartGrade™ or 2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready – CTL factory options selected.		\$3,541.00
1900	Less Display		No Added Cost
Display Applications		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1950	Less Application		No Added Cost
Non-Current Options		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2000	Less Code		No Added Cost
Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2940	Less Grade Control		No Added Cost
2949	2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready - CTL		\$2,643.00
	<p>Slope Control is an operator assist feature with three operating modes which automates blade movements to maintain slopes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrates Slope Control into a dedicated 10" touchscreen secondary display (G5) - Recommended for rental fleets and customers who may later require SmartGrade - Pre-wired for seamless SmartGrade upgradeability - 2D Laser Ready – Plug and play with 2D laser receiver field kit, no additional software needed - IMU (2), encoded cylinder (1), 10" G5 Display (1) 		
2951	3D SmartGrade™ Topcon - CTL		\$64,091.00
	<p>SmartGrade with Topcon is an integrated mastless 3D GNSS solution that integrates site plans to provide machine position and automate blade movements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrates both SmartGrade and Slope Control into a dedicated 10" touchscreen secondary display (G5) - 2D Laser Ready – Plug and play with 2D laser receiver field kit, no additional software needed <p>IMU (2), encoded cylinder (1), 10" G5 Display (1), Topcon GR-i3 GNSS antennas (2), Topcon UR-1 radio (1), Topcon MC-X1 controller (1)</p>		
Track		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5602	Narrow Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 15.8 In. (400 mm) Provides 78.9 In. machine width.		(\$485.00)
5604	Wide Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		(\$323.00)
5608	Wide Zig-Zag Bar Track - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		In Base Price
Optional			
Engine - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8043	Cold Start Package Includes Heavy Duty 925cca Battery and Block Heater. (110 volt) Includes Hydrau XR Cold Start Oil for Hydraulics.		\$326.00
8049	Engine Air Precleaner		\$488.00
Operator's Station and Controls - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Mounting location is in the headliner of the cab.		\$95.00
8059	Cab Severe Duty Polycarbonate Door		\$2,360.00
Buckets - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8932	84 In. Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
8934	84 In. Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Edge		\$2,648.00
8935	84 In. Heavy Duty Tooth Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft)		\$2,619.00
8938	90 In. SD Construction Bucket with Serrated Edge (22.4 Cu Ft)		\$4,792.00
8939	90 In. Severe Duty Tooth Bucket (22.4 Cu Ft)		\$4,342.00
Smartgrade Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8164	SG96 Dozer Blade Includes 96" 6-Way Dozer Blade. Must also order 2949 (2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready - CTL) or 2951 (3D SmartGrade™ Topcon - CTL).		\$14,605.00
Weights And Ballasting - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8046	Counterweight, (Single Set) Includes 2 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$402.00
8047	Counterweight, (Double Set) Includes 4 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$803.00
8048	Counterweight, (Triple Set) Includes 6 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$1,205.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Undercarriage - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8038	Anti-Vibration Undercarriage System Provides undercarriage isolation from the machine mainframe for reduced track vibration, smooth ride, and more material retention. Also includes an integrated bogie roller system for smooth transitions over peaks.		\$8,025.00
	Rust Protection - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Rust Preventative Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. Applied at PSL. Not for use with export shipments as export pricing includes rust prevention.		\$171.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Kits & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10085	Canopy Severe Duty Door Hardware Kit		\$175.00
BYT11681	SG96 DOZER BLADE ATTACHMENT HOOKS		\$276.00
BYT11682	SG96 DOZER BLADE BOX ENDS		\$2,684.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11683	SG96 DOZER BLADE SCARIFIER		\$3,221.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV22802	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.)		\$2,130.00
KV24757	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,412.00
AT322310	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,503.00
AT321180	78 in. HD Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,458.00
AT322311	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,648.00
BYT10191	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.)		\$2,444.00
BYT10314	90 in. Light Material Bucket with Edge (53.9 cu. ft.)		\$3,735.00
BYT10849	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
KV21470	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,235.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
KV24758	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,704.00
AT319180	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,225.00
KV22758	78 in. HD Foundry Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$1,881.00
AT319181	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,478.00
AT321181	84 in. HD Tooth Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,619.00
BYT10328	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.) WITH TEETH		\$2,881.00
BYT10853	78 IN. HD CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (19.4 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,742.00
AT455408	90 in. SD Construction Bucket with Serrated Edge (22.4 cu. ft.)		\$4,792.00
	Tooth Bars		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV12296	78 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$616.00
KV12298	84 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$750.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT347132	78 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 7 Teeth		\$885.00
AT347135	84 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 9 Teeth		\$912.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

335 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
00W0T	<p>335 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER</p> <p>335 P Standard Equipment</p> <p>Package Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Speed EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) EH Boom Performance Package (EH Self-Level Up/Down, Return-to-Dig, Return-to-Carry, Boom-Height-Kickout) High Flow Ride Control Power Quik-Tatch Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) High Back Air Suspension Seat (Heated and Vented Cloth) Deluxe Lights (LED) Reversing Fan Advanced Touch Screen Display (8 In.) AM/FM Radio w/Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands-Free Calling) Chrome Exhaust Heavy Duty Rear Grille <p>Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Cylinder Turbo-Charged Electronic Injection System Auto Idle Glow Plugs Automatic Engine Shutdown with Alarm Tri-Cool Engine and Hydraulic cooling package Hydraulic Cool-on-Demand Variable Speed Fan Dual Element Air Cleaner Auto Fan Belt Tensioner John Deere "Cool Gard II" Extended Life Anti-Freeze John Deere Plus 50 10w30 engine oil 5 Micron fuel filter with Water Separator 100 Micron secondary fuel filter 30 Gallon (114 L) Fuel Tank 3.9 Gallon Def Tank <p>Final Drive System and Undercarriage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-Speed Transmission Servo Radial Piston Hydrostatic Pumps Radial Piston Hydrostatic Motors High Drive Planetary Reduction Gear Box Grease Cylinder Track Tensioner Patented Smooth Ride Undercarriage 2 Dual Flanged Idlers & 5 Triple Flanged Rollers Heavy Duty 15.8 in (400 mm) Rubber Tracks Spring applied, hydraulically released wet-disk park brake 	1	\$138,053.00
	<p>Operator Protection/Comfort:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enclosed Cab (A/C, Heat, Defrost) In-Cab Boom Lockout System Adjustable Interlocking Operator Presence Lap Bar System ISO Joystick Controls with Integrated Detents EH Joystick Performance Package (Selectable Propel Speeds, Creeper Mode, Boom/Bucket Speed, Attachment Controls) EH Boom Performance Package (EH Self-Level Up/Down, Return-to-Dig, Return-to-Carry, Boom-Height-Kickout) High Back Air Suspension Seat (Heated and Vented Cloth) <p>Retractable Seat Belt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear Camera (5 Inch LCD Monitor) Rearview Mirror AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth (Streaming and Hands-Free Calling) Back-up Alarm Horn Deluxe Headliner 12V power port Cell Phone cargo net storage Interior Dome Lighting Cup Holder Grab Handles for Easy Entry / Exit Top and Rear Windows Water Shedding Deluxe Seating Convenient Tie Downs <p>Attachment Coupler:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> John Deere patented Quik-Tatch system (no grease required) <p>Warranty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> John Deere 2 years/2000 hours 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Gauges and Instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keyless Start Sealed Switch Module Fuel Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature <p>Operator Selectable 8 Inch Touchscreen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade Indication Attachment Manager Hourmeter Engine RPM Battery Voltage Engine Coolant Temp. Hydraulic Oil Temp. Job Clock Service Codes Diagnostic Codes Configuration Codes <p>Indicator Warning Lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Battery Not Charging Hydraulics Locked Out Park Brake Illumination Hydraulic Oil Over Temp 2-Speed Engaged Air Filter Restriction Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction Lap Bar Switch Seat Switch Door Open Switch Engine Preheat Low Engine Oil Pressure Automatic Engine Preheat <p>Electrical:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12-Volt Electrical Battery 925 cca w/150 minute reserve capacity Alternator 70 Amp Halogen Work Lights, 2 Front and 1 Rear Programmable courtesy lighting shutoff system <p>Hydraulics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3-Spool Open Center Valve System Pressure 3500 psi 5 Micron Hydraulic Filter John Deere Boom & Bucket Cylinders w/Cushioned Boom Connect-under-pressure auxiliary hydraulic couplers Loader Arm, Bucket, & Auxiliary Hydraulic Lockout system Auxiliary Hydraulics Lock-out Override 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Boom Float Performance Characteristics: Gross Horsepower 118 Hp (88 Kw) Tipping Load 9,600 lbs. (4,358 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 3,360 lbs. (1,525 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket @35% Tipping Load Tipping Load 11,500 lbs. (5,221 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket & 1 Standard Counterweight Set Rated Operating Capacity 4,025 lbs. (1,827 kg) w/ 60 in. Foundry Bucket @35% Tipping Load Standard Hydraulic Pump Flow 25 gpm (95 L/m) Machine Operating Weight 12,320 lbs. (5,593 kg) *Mass Roll- up based on Rep Machine w/o Bucket and w 175 lb. operator and full fluids w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Travel Speed Low 5.5 mph (8.9 km/h) Travel Speed High 8.5 mph (13.7 km/h) Construction Bucket Breakout Force 9,500 lbs. (4,313 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket Boom Breakout Force 7,800 lbs. (3,541 kg) w/ 84 in. Construction Bucket Tractive Effort 11,500 (5,221 kgf) Width without Attachment 80.7 in. (2.05 m) w/ 17.7in (450mm) Track Length without Attachment 125 in. (3.18 m) Height to Top of ROPS 87.4 in. (2.22 m) Height to Hinge Pin 132 in. (3.35 m)		
00W0T	335 P COMPACT TRACK LOADER	1	\$138,053.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
	North America		
0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Operator's Manual		In Base Price
0263	French Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Operator's Manual		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
0952	Rear View Camera Includes: -5 In. LCD Monitor		In Base Price
0953	Surround View Includes: -Additional 8 In. Touch Screen Camera Monitor -270 Degree Camera System		\$2,929.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat Belt		Basic Factory Options - Required
1362	2-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		In Base Price
1363	3-Inch Seat Belt with Shoulder Harness Shoulder harness required with a cab package.		\$101.00
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
183N	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		In Base Price
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	Less Receiver		No Added Cost
	Display Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required
1921	G5 Universal Display This is a dedicated display that is only used for machines with 3D SmartGrade™ or 2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready – CTL factory options selected.		\$3,541.00
1900	Less Display		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Display Applications		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	Less Application		No Added Cost
	Non-Current Options		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	Less Code		No Added Cost
	Grade Control		Basic Factory Options - Required
2940	Less Grade Control		No Added Cost
2949	2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready - CTL		\$2,643.00
	<p>Slope Control is an operator assist feature with three operating modes which automates blade movements to maintain slopes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrates Slope Control into a dedicated 10" touchscreen secondary display (G5) - Recommended for rental fleets and customers who may later require SmartGrade - Pre-wired for seamless SmartGrade upgradeability - 2D Laser Ready – Plug and play with 2D laser receiver field kit, no additional software needed - IMU (2), encoded cylinder (1), 10" G5 Display (1) 		
2951	3D SmartGrade™ Topcon - CTL		\$64,091.00
	<p>SmartGrade with Topcon is an integrated mastless 3D GNSS solution that integrates site plans to provide machine position and automate blade movements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrates both SmartGrade and Slope Control into a dedicated 10" touchscreen secondary display (G5) - 2D Laser Ready – Plug and play with 2D laser receiver field kit, no 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	additional software needed IMU (2), encoded cylinder (1), 10" G5 Display (1), Topcon GR-i3 GNSS antennas (2), Topcon UR-1 radio (1), Topcon MC-X1 controller (1)		
	Track		Basic Factory Options - Required
5602	Narrow Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 15.8 In. (400 mm) Provides 78.9 In. machine width.		(\$485.00)
5604	Wide Offset Block Lug Rubber Tracks - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		(\$323.00)
5608	Wide Zig-Zag Bar Track - 17.7 In. (450 mm) Provides 81.0 In. machine width.		In Base Price
	Optional		
	Engine - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8043	Cold Start Package Includes Heavy Duty 925cca Battery and Block Heater. (110 volt) Includes Hydrau XR Cold Start Oil for Hydraulics.		\$326.00
	Operator's Station and Controls - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8030	Fire Extinguisher Bracket Mounting location is in the headliner of the cab.		\$95.00
8059	Cab Severe Duty Polycarbonate Door		\$2,360.00
	Buckets - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8932	84 In. Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
8934	84 In. Heavy Duty Construction Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft) w/ Edge		\$2,648.00
8935	84 In. Heavy Duty Tooth Bucket (21.0 Cu Ft)		\$2,619.00
8938	90 In. SD Construction Bucket with Serrated Edge (22.4 Cu Ft)		\$4,792.00
8939	90 In. Severe Duty Tooth Bucket (22.4 Cu Ft)		\$4,342.00
Smartgrade Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8164	SG96 Dozer Blade Includes 96" 6-Way Dozer Blade. Must also order 2949 (2D Grade Control Including SmartGrade™ Ready - CTL) or 2951 (3D SmartGrade™ Topcon - CTL).		\$14,605.00
Weights And Ballasting - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8046	Counterweight, (Single Set) Includes 2 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$402.00
8047	Counterweight, (Double Set) Includes 4 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$803.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8048	Counterweight, (Triple Set) Includes 6 stackable 86 lb weights (39 Kg).		\$1,205.00
	Undercarriage - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8038	Anti-Vibration Undercarriage System Provides undercarriage isolation from the machine mainframe for reduced track vibration, smooth ride, and more material retention. Also includes an integrated bogie roller system for smooth transitions over peaks.		\$8,025.00
	Rust Protection - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Rust Preventative Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. Applied at PSL. Not for use with export shipments as export pricing includes rust prevention.		\$171.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Kits & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10085	Canopy Severe Duty Door Hardware Kit		\$175.00
BYT11681	SG96 DOZER BLADE ATTACHMENT HOOKS		\$276.00
BYT11682	SG96 DOZER BLADE BOX ENDS		\$2,684.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11683	SG96 DOZER BLADE SCARIFIER		\$3,221.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV22802	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.)		\$2,130.00
KV24757	78 in. HD Utility Bucket (24.5 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,412.00
AT322310	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,503.00
AT321180	78 in. HD Tooth Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,458.00
AT322311	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,648.00
BYT10191	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.)		\$2,444.00
BYT10314	90 in. Light Material Bucket with Edge (53.9 cu. ft.)		\$3,735.00
BYT10849	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.) with Serrated Edge		\$2,897.00
KV21470	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,235.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
KV24758	84 in. HD Utility Bucket (27.0 cu. ft.) with Edge		\$2,704.00
AT319180	78 in. HD Construction Bucket (19.4 cu. ft.)		\$2,225.00
KV22758	78 in. HD Foundry Bucket (17.8 cu. ft.)		\$1,881.00
AT319181	84 in. HD Construction Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,478.00
AT321181	84 in. HD Tooth Bucket (21.0 cu. ft.)		\$2,619.00
AT455408	90 in. SD Construction Bucket with Serrated Edge (22.4 cu. ft.)		\$4,792.00
BYT10328	78 IN. HD GRADING HEEL BUCKET (18.2 cu. Ft.) WITH TEETH		\$2,881.00
BYT10853	78 IN. HD CONSTRUCTION BUCKET (19.4 CU. FT.) WITH SERRATED EDGE		\$2,742.00
	Tooth Bars		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
KV12296	78 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$616.00
KV12298	84 in. Tooth Bar - 8 Teeth		\$750.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT347132	78 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 7 Teeth		\$885.00
AT347135	84 in. Tooth Bar for BOCE - 9 Teeth		\$912.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

344 P-Tier Compact Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
01J0T	<p>344 P-Tier Compact Wheel Loader</p> <p>344 P-tier Standard Equipment</p> <p>ENGINE: John Deere PowerTech E 4.5 L 103 SAE Net Horsepower (76 kW) Isolation Mounted with Turbocharger Meets EPA Final Tier 4 and EU Stage IV Emissions Engine Exhaust Filter with and SCR - Spark Arresting Engine Coolant -34 Degree F(-37 Degree C) Spin-On Engine Oil and Fuel Filters Fuel/Water Separator with Primer Pump Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Dust Evacuator Valve and Prescreener Muffler, Under Hood, with Vertical Curved End Exhaust Stack Automatic Glow Plugs for Cold Start Environmental Drain Valve</p> <p>COOLING: Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Inter Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Proportionally Controlled, Hydraulically Driven Fan Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308)</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 12 Volt System 90 Amp Alternator (2) Batteries with 1700 CCA Master Disconnect Bolt-Down and Blade-Type Multi-Fused Circuits Electrical Load Center In Operator Station Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter Positive Terminal Battery Covers Lights (Conforms to SAE J99): (2) Driving / (2) Front Working Halogen Lights (2) Rear Working Halogen Lights (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn/Flashing (2) Rear Stop Lights (2) Rear Reflectors Reverse Warning Alarm (conforms to SAE J994, J1446)</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: 30 GPM (115 L/Min) Engine Mounted Gear Pump - Open Center Combined Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil Reservoir with Sight Glass</p>	1	\$204,257.00
	<p>LOADER: Less Bucket with Bucket Pins Z-Bar Linkage Return to Dig Feature Bucket Level Indicator Boom Float Two Function Hydraulic Valve with Single Lever Pilot Operated Control Loader Boom Service Lock (Conforms to SAE J38)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Ride Control Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing (Conforms to SAE J276) Oscillating Frame Articulation Front and Rear Fenders Integral Loader Frame and Engine Frame Lift Eyes Integral Front and Rear Tie Down Eyes Rear Counterweight with Integral Drawbar with Pin Rear Bottom Guard Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Enclosure Fuel Fill 41 gal. (155 l) Fuel Tank with Integral Drain Environmental drain hose Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Loader not approved for solid or foam tires.</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>TRANSMISSION:</p> <p>Single Lever Shift Control, F-N-R and 2 Speed automatic gear box</p> <p>Hydrostatic Transmission with Infinite Speed Control</p> <p>Inching Pedal</p> <p>Vertical Filter Element</p> <p>AXLES:</p> <p>Fixed Front Axle</p> <p>Rear Center Pivot Axle with 10 Degree Oscillation Angle each side</p> <p>Heavy-Duty Outboard Planetary Final Drives</p> <p>Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles</p> <p>BRAKES:</p> <p>Service Brakes; Hydraulically Actuated and Adjustment Free</p> <p>Park Brake;</p> <p>Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic-Released Disk Type Mounted on Axle Driveshaft</p> <p>STEERING:</p> <p>Hydraulic Power Steering - Single Cylinder</p> <p>30 Degree Articulation Left and Right w/ Mechanically Actuated Rear Wheel Steer</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Cab, Isolation Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040, J231, ISO 3471, ISO 3449)</p> <p>Steel Roof</p> <p>Left and Side Access</p> <p>Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185)</p> <p>3-Way Adjustable Steering Column and Front Console</p> <p>Steering Wheel with Spinner</p> <p>Seat, Deep Foam, Fabric, Mechanical Suspension for Weight/Height, Fore-Aft Adjustment, Backrest Tilts and Adjustable Arm</p> <p>Rests, 2 In. (51 mm) Seat Belt with Retractor (Conforms to SAE J386)</p> <p>Electronic Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning:</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure</p> <p>Engine Pre-Heat</p> <p>HST Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Gauges, Electric, Illuminated</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Fuel Gauge</p> <p>Speedometer</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hourmeter Date and Time Indicator Lights: Engine Air Filter Park Brake Actuated Forward-Reverse Travel I or II Speed Range Turn Signal and Hazard Lights High Beam Indicator Battery Voltage Exhaust Filter Floormat Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Key Start Switch with Electric Fuel Shut-Off Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985) Two piece Exterior Convex Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985) Built-In Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual Pre-wired for Beacon and Radio Cab includes Radio Speakers and Antenna		
01J0T	344 P-Tier Compact Wheel Loader	1	\$204,257.00
	North America		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	United States of America		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	Operator's Manual, English		No Added Cost
	Linkage		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-Bar Linkage		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0452	High Lift Z-Bar Linkage		\$3,518.00
Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0503	Level 1 Package - 2-Spool Seat, Deluxe Air Ride, Heated, High Back (Cloth) Less 3rd Function Controls Two Function Control Valve (2-Spool) Standard Hydraulic Fan Standard Flow Hydraulic Pump		No Added Cost
0504	Level 1 Package - 3-Spool Seat, Mechanical Suspension, Mid-Back (Cloth) Standard Control Package Three Function Control Valve (3-Spool) Standard Hydraulic Fan Standard Flow Hydraulic Pump		\$1,315.00
0505	Level 2 Package Seat, Deluxe Air Ride, Heated, High Back (Cloth) Attachment Assist Control Package Three Function Control Valve (3-Spool) Standard Cooling Fan Standard Flow Hydraulic Pump		\$5,215.00
0506	Level 3 Package Seat, Deluxe Air Ride, Heated, High Back (Cloth) Standard Control Package Three Function Control Valve (3-Spool) Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan Standard Flow Hydraulic Pump		\$7,846.00
Vision Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0950	Less Vision System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183B	Less JDLink		No Added Cost
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
3003	Hydrostat With Two Speed Synchronized Shift-On-Fly Transmission - High Speed Rabbit/Turtle Travel Modes		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4007	JOHN DEERE POWERTECH PWS 4045H FT4/EU STAGE 5 John Deere Powertech 4045H 4.5 L 4 Cylinder Turbocharged 106 Gross HP (78 kW) 103 Net HP (76 kW) Meets EPA FT4 Emissions		No Added Cost
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
5281	17.5R25 Goodyear SGL-D/L		(\$3,206.00)
5311	17.5R25 Michelin XTLA		\$570.00
5312	17.5R25 Michelin XHA2		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
54G1	17.5R25 NOKIAN HAKKAPELIITTA		\$6,920.00
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
6050	Less Work Lights (LED Kit Ready) Dealer will need to order and install appropriate LED lighting via field kits.		(\$273.00)
6052	Halogen Work Lights Includes: - 2 Front Work Lights - 2 Rear Work Lights		No Added Cost
	Buckets and Couplers		Basic Factory Options - Required
7404	Hydraulic Coupler, ISO Style		\$7,356.00
7408	Less Coupler/Pin-On Attachment Ready		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
7501	48 in. (1219 mm) Pallet Forks Pallet forks for ISO style coupler, 48 in. tines, ITA/FEM Class III		\$3,586.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7801	2.0 YD (1.5 CM) General Purpose Bucket Bucket is compatible with ISO style coupler and is equipped with bolt on cutting edges		\$4,611.00
7802	2.6 YD (2.0 CM) Light Material Bucket Bucket is compatible with ISO style coupler and is equipped with bolt on cutting edges		\$8,276.00
7803	2.0 YD (1.5 CM) General Purpose Bucket Bucket is pin on only and equipped with bolt on cutting edges		\$5,924.00
	Obstacle Intelligence		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Obstacle Intelligence		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8111	Front Windshield Guard		\$2,346.00
8186	Rear Guard		\$4,181.00
	Attachments		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10738	2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket (ISO Style) 98.4 in. (2.5m) overall width Includes Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge		\$11,873.00
AT329925	2.0 cu. yd. (1.5 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket (ISO Style) 94.5 in. (2.4m) overall width. Includes Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge		\$7,961.00
AT329555	2.0 cu. yd. (1.5 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket (Pin-On) Includes Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge		\$6,947.00
	Kits & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT74940	Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt)		\$145.41
BYT13142	LED Amber Beacon Light Includes: - LED Amber Beacon - In-Cab Rocker Switch		\$107.00
BYT10744	JDLink Hardware Kit - CWL JDLink Field Kit for use with 244/324/344 L series or P tier CWLs. Hardware for mounting JDLink R Modem (PFA12962) or older 4G LTE (PFA11990) Note: Additional parts for 244L and 344L machines must be ordered seperately No antenna or modem included. Order Antenna PFA10896.		\$200.00
BYT10522	LED Worklight Kit (Spot)		\$196.00
BYT10523	LED Worklight Kit (Flood)		\$196.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Debris Management & Guarding		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10742	Rear Bumper Guard		\$5,754.00
AT337325	Rotary Intake Pre-Cleaner		\$182.00
BYT11488	Front Windshield Guard		\$3,006.00
BYT10743	Reversing Fan		\$5,176.00
BYT11020	Fuel Tank Guard		\$1,391.00
	This kit is obtained through a GR referral		
	Fork Tines		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10737	Class 3 Fork Frame with 48" Fork Tines (ISO-Style)		\$4,916.00
	Frame width 59 in. (1500 mm)		
	Tines, 6 in. x 2 in. x 48 in. (150mm x 50mm x 1200mm)		

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

444 G-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

9001BZ	444 G-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$205,917.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

444 G-Tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Countershaft-type Powershift Transmission, 4 Speeds Forward, 3 Speeds Reverse
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Clutch-Cutoff with 4 Slope Settings
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
Limited Slip Front Differential and Rear Differential with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Front and Rear Wet Disk Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Stacked Cooler Cooling System
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Cool Guard II 60/40, -62F (-52 C)
Cool-on Demand Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control
Automatic Return to Dig
In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry
Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable
Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer
4000 Hour In-Tank Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical System
Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System
(2) Heavy Duty Batteries - Each 950 Cold Cranking Amps/175 Minute Reserve Capacity
Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch
Battery Terminal Safety Covers
Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving Lights
(2) Halogen Front and (2) Rear Cab Work Lights
Front Halogen/Rear LED Turn Signals and Flashers
LED Stop and Tail Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 15 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ANALOG Display: Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Fuel Level DEF Level DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations MENU DISPLAY: Diagnostics Machine Setup Display Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Front and Rear Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Right Side Opening Window Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Right Side Console Cup Holder Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Rubber Floor Mat Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds Overall Vehicle: Standard Z-Bar Linkage Front and Rear Tie Downs Front Fenders Rear Hitch with Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures Left Side Service Steps and Handholds Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Ground Level Fueling and DEF		
9001BZ	444 G-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$205,917.00
	Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	United States Includes: Sun Visor		\$152.00
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR		\$4,212.00
	<p>Adds 410 mm (16 in.) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage.</p> <p>Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.</p>		
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mechanical Suspension Seat with 3" Seat Belt - Radio Ready (Cover, no Radio included) - No Ride Control 		
0602	Level 2 Trim		\$6,440.00
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air Ride Seat - 3" Orange Seat Belt - AM/FM Radio - Ride Control 		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	Rear Camera		No Added Cost
	Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4065	<p>John Deere PowerTech Engine</p> <p>John Deere PowerTech 4.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage V Emissions</p>		No Added Cost
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
4251	Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator		No Added Cost
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6524	Rear Concrete Counterweight w/ Hitch and Pin		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	<p>Two Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls</p> <p>Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever.</p>		No Added Cost
7054	<p>Three Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls</p> <p>Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes</p>		\$2,343.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever. Includes boom lines and an additional single axis lever control for one auxiliary function control.		
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
5181	Maxam MS301 – 17.5R25 L3 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		In Base Price
5175	MAXAM SNOW – 20.5R25 L2 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		\$4,749.00
5182	Maxam MS202 SNOWXTRA – 17.5R25 L2 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$726.00
5174	MAXAM – 20.5R25 L3 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		\$3,762.00
5168	ADVANCE - 20.5R25 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3PC RIMS		\$5,932.00
5180	Advance GLR09-M3 – 17.5R25 L2 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$1,362.00
5401	Titan - 17.5-25 L2 12 PR Bias Tires w/ 1 PC Rim		(\$4,830.00)
5402	Titan - 17.5-25 L3 16 PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rim		(\$427.00)
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$5,652.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$5,652.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$625.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready: Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve. Pins NOT included – dealer will need to work with aftermarket supplier of coupler to procure proper size pins.		\$1,525.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Bucket options are orderable with either a coupler or a pin-on configuration, unless otherwise noted.		
7812	2.50 YD (1.90 CM) General Purpose Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.		\$7,488.00
7877	2.75 YD (2.10 CM) General Purpose This bucket can only be ordered with bolt-on cutting edges from the factory This bucket is only compatible with Hi-Vis or JRB style coupler options Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.		\$8,138.00
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7458	Bolt On Cutting Edge		\$965.00
7464	Teeth With Segments		\$2,444.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
Optional			
COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8500	<p>Cold Weather Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) 		\$496.00
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	<p>Debris Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner 		\$1,412.00
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$840.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8503	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Environmental Drain - Beacon Light - Fire Extinguisher Bracket - License Plate Bracket		\$442.00
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8210	Secondary Steering Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,994.00
	Attachments		
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT442017	Multi-purpose (ABC) Fire Extinguisher (2A 20BC)		\$83.00
BYT12378	CONTRAPESO CONCRETO		\$5,461.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12381	ACOPLADOR HIDRAULICO DA BARRA Z		\$8,410.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12399	Mounting Parts for quick coupler, KIT, PIN DISC (ZB)(FLD)		\$676.00
BYT12401	Quick Coupler Kit, CABLE REINFORCED COUP		\$195.00
Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12386	Loader Bucket, 1.9M Cu. M Coupler Bucket with Teeth		\$8,174.00
BYT12370	CACAMBA DA CARREGADEIRA COM PINO 1,9Cu.M		\$8,143.00
BYT12371	CACAMBA DA CARREGADEIRA COM PINO 1,9MCu.M		\$8,632.00
BYT12394	Loader Bucket, 1.9M Cu. M Coupler Bucket with Cutting Edge		\$7,939.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12405	Axle Temperature Sensor		\$246.00
BYT12383	Transmission Side Guards		\$450.00
BYT12384	PROTECAO INFERIOR		\$1,762.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12406	Severe Duty Fuel Filter Kit		\$307.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12398	PECAS DE MONTAGEM, CONTROLE DA SUSPENSAO		\$4,015.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12464	JDLink Hardware Kit		\$1,671.00
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12425	KIT GARFO, ESTRUT HI-VIS 60", EIXO 60" T		\$20,258.00
	Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12389	Beacon & Bracket Kit		\$348.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12397	KIT VALVULA CONTROLE HIDRAULICO/PILOTO		\$6,886.00

Mainframe/Structures

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12385	Lift Hooks		\$317.00
----------	------------	--	----------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

444 P-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6011DW	444 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$221,058.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

444 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter-Power Shift Transmission, 4 Speed Forward, 3 Speed Reverse
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>FNR Control</p> <p>In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom</p> <p>Height Kickout / Return To Carry /Return to Dig</p> <p>Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable</p> <p>Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer</p> <p>Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports</p> <p>4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt Electrical System</p> <p>Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>(2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Battery Terminal Safety Covers</p> <p>Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light</p> <p>Lights:</p> <p>(2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards</p> <p>(4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights</p> <p>LED Turn Signals and Flashers</p> <p>LED Stop and Tail Lights</p> <p>Horn, Electric</p> <p>Reverse Warning Alarm</p> <p>Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD</p> <p>Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level</p> <p>Speedometer</p> <p>Odometer</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Outside Temperature Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Right Side Opening Window Sun Visor Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2)Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Rubber Floor Mat Dual Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob Operator's Manual Storage		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Compartment
 (2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear
 View Mirrors
 Left Side Operator Station Access
 Slip-Resistant Steps and
 Ergonomically Located Handholds

 Overall Vehicle:
 NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation
 Joints
 Front and Rear Tie Downs
 Front Fenders
 Rear Hitch with Locking Pin
 Articulation Locking Bar
 Boom Locking Bar
 40 Degree Steering Articulation to
 Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
 on Frame
 Vandal Protection With Lockable
 Engine Enclosures, Right
 Counterweight Compartment, Battery
 Box, Filler Access for
 Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission
 Service Steps and Handholds
 Storage Compartment
 Fuel Tank Fill Strainer
 Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard
 Ground Level Fueling and DEF
 Less Tires and Wheels

6011DW	444 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$221,058.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

0202	United States	No Added Cost
------	---------------	---------------

Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

0259	English	No Added Cost
------	---------	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR Adds 15.6 inches (398 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		\$4,212.00
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0611	Level 1 Trim Includes:		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 100 Amp Alternator - 8 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension - Less Radio - Less Ride Control 		
0612	<p>Level 2 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 15 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port - Ride Control 		\$6,663.00
0613	<p>Level 3 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port - Ride Control 		\$8,629.00
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0654	<p>Level 1 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 4-Speed Powershift Transmission 		No Added Cost
0655	<p>Level 2 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions.</p>		\$4,814.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 4-Speed Powershift Transmission		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display) Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		No Added Cost
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		\$1,486.00
0953	Advanced Vision System Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab. * For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		\$5,178.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$1,921.00
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$2,493.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
1302	Left and Right Side Steps Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		\$966.00
1303	Close Mounted Left Side Steps Requires Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		No Added Cost
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an		\$930.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$4,643.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4065	John Deere 4.5L - FT4/SV John Deere Powertech PSS 4.5L Meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		\$15,019.00
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$740.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped).		\$212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	* Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$2,342.00
7055	Four Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5101	Firestone SRG - 17.5-25 L3 12PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$11,221.00
5103	Michelin GP - 17.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,786.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5105	Bridgestone GP - 17.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,374.00
5106	No Brand Preference - 17.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$10,157.00
5107	Michelin XHA2 - 17.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$15,538.00
5108	Rims Less Tires - 17.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,462.00
5109	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 12PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$11,025.00
5114	Michelin XTLA - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,197.00
5115	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,988.00
5117	Michelin XSNOPLUS - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$20,947.00
5123	Rims Less Tires - 20.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,329.00
5201	Firestone SGG - 17.5-25 L2 12PR Bias Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$9,939.00
5202	Firestone SGG - 17.5-25 L2 12PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$11,097.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$336.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$2,945.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$7,852.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$7,852.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be		\$839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	reviewed prior to use.		
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	2.50 YD (1.90 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,020.00
7816	2.75 YD (2.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,794.00
7822	3.00 YD (2.30 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,541.00
7831	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$15,199.00
7836	4.50 YD (3.45 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$16,602.00
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$1,036.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$2,660.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7501	60 Inch (1524mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$10,076.00
7503	96 Inch (2438mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,380.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required
7701	48 Inch (1219mm) Construction Tines		\$1,902.00
7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Optional		
	COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$518.00
	This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments		
	Package includes:		
	- Block Heater		
	- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))		
	* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)		

8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$255.00
	Includes:		
	- Engine Block Heater		

8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED	Field Installed Attachments - Optional
------------------------------------	--

8501	Debris Package		\$3,425.00
	This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.		
	Package includes:		
	- Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		
	- Cab Fresh Air Precleaner		
	- Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner		

8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,135.00
------	--------------------------------	--	------------

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED	Field Installed Attachments - Optional
---	--

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Engine Compartment Light - Environmental Drain		\$620.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$1,175.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
AXLE COOLING - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8042	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration		\$2,283.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8210	Secondary Steering Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,933.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8008	17.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8014	20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8032	Attachment Recognition Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		\$1,029.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,496.00
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$246.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Attachments		
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10664	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT11130	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT11127	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT10665	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler.		\$12,193.00
BYT10662	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT10663	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,193.00
BYT11128	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT11129	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only)		\$3,928.57

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade</p> <p>This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.</p>		
BYT13278	<p>Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System</p> <p>Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint</p> <p>Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.</p>		\$714.00
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13273	<p>Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection</p> <p>Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint</p> <p>Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.</p>		\$714.00
BYT13249	<p>Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection</p> <p>Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint</p> <p>Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.</p>		\$714.00
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>* Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere.</p> <p>* F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama</p> <p>* All kits include installation instructions</p> <p>* All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>			
BYT11787	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$3,808.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11779	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$2,033.00
BYT11102	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$9,086.00
BYT11091	Cab Side and Rear Screen Package		\$6,556.00
BYT11090	Front Screen for Cab Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED Not compatible with tool carrier linkage configuration		\$3,830.00
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12693	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,645.00
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00
BYT11300	CB Radio Antenna Kit Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware		\$152.00
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11848	Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.		\$381.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11851	Right Side Steps and Handholds with Mudflaps		\$895.00
BYT11695	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions. Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.		\$2,670.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		\$200.00
Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		\$4,563.00
Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket Includes light for night time illumination.		\$165.00
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is		\$530.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	running and the seat belt is latched.		
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11834	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - JRB Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT11836	3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$176.00
BYT11835	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT12692	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12691	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT10590	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages		\$7,511.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10591	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages		\$7,511.00
BYT12690	Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.		\$899.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11906	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards P-tier SN 10596 and below		\$2,997.00
BYT12929	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards P-tier SN 10597 and above		\$2,992.00
Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13281	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
BYT13242	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10585	2.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10597	2.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
BYT10779	4.00 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$14,834.00
BYT10604	3.0 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10626	3.0 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10780	4.50 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$16,038.00
BYT10596	2.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with		\$9,357.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		
BYT10623	2.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10625	2.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11252	<p>Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,212.00
BYT11251	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,559.00
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT11186	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.</p>		\$1,253.00
BYT11268	<p>3rd Function Single Axis Lever</p> <p>In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever.</p> <p>Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.</p>		\$318.00
BYT11187	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	<p>Steering Column FNR Kit</p> <p>Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines</p>		\$402.00
BYT12422	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics - Z-Bar</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function.</p>		\$5,151.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Linkages.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		
BYT12423	<p>4th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Linkages.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT12424	<p>5th/6th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes one hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for either 5th or 6th auxiliary functions. Two kits are needed to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve. Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick control lever then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>For use with Standard Z-bar & High Lift Linkages.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,467.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12101	<p>Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan</p> <p>Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor.</p> <p>Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner</p>		\$1,661.00
BYT11253	<p>Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner</p> <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals</p>		\$878.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

524 P-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6021DW	524 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$249,874.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

524 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter-Power Shift
Transmission, 5 Speed Forward, 3
Speed Reverse
Electronically Controlled Fully
Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader
Control Lever with 2 Selectable
Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from
Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional
Rear Differentials with Inboard
Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and
Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic
Spring Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight
Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant
Radiator and High Ambient Cooling
Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine
Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to
Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure compensating Load Sensing

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic System 2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry /Return to Dig Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Speedometer		
	Odometer		
	Outside Temperature		
	Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options		
	Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop		
	Operator Warning Messages		
	BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:		
	Diagnostic Code Details		
	Sensor Values		
	Calibrations		
	Individual Circuit Tester		
	MENU DISPLAY:		
	Codes		
	Machine Settings		
	Diagnostics		
	Monitor Settings		
	OPERATOR'S STATION:		
	ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning		
	Defroster and Pressurizer		
	Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear		
	View Mirrors		
	Right Side Opening Window		
	Sun Visor		
	Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes		
	Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators		
	Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests		
	Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat		
	3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor		
	(2)Cup Holders		
	Lunch box (Cooler) Holder		
	LED Dome and Reading Light		
	12 Volt Power Port		
	Rubber Floor Mat		
	Dual Tilt Steering Column		
	Textured Steering Wheel with		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Spinner Knob
 Operator's Manual Storage
 Compartment
 (2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear
 View Mirrors
 Left Side Operator Station Access
 Slip-Resistant Steps and
 Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:
 NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation
 Joints
 Front and Rear Tie Downs
 Front Fenders
 Rear Hitch with Locking Pin
 Articulation Locking Bar
 Boom Locking Bar
 40 Degree Steering Articulation to
 Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
 on Frame
 Vandal Protection With Lockable
 Engine Enclosures, Right
 Counterweight Compartment, Battery
 Box, Filler Access for
 Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission
 Service Steps and Handholds
 Storage Compartment
 Fuel Tank Fill Strainer
 Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard
 Ground Level Fueling and DEF
 Less Tires and Wheels

6021DW	524 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$249,874.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0402	Agriculture Material Handling The Agriculture Material Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into agricultural applications like feed lots of dairies. Requires the following: - Trim Package 2 Or 3 - Performance Package 1 or 2 - Joystick Controls - Three Function Hydraulics - Axle Oil Cooling & Filtration - Debris Package - Maintenance and Service Package		(\$1,412.00)
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0452	<p>High Lift Z-BAR</p> <p>Adds 15.7 inches (400mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.</p>		\$4,352.00
0453	<p>High Lift Plus Z-BAR</p> <p>Adds 26.5 inches (672mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom or high lift boom.</p>		\$6,349.00
0454	<p>Tool Carrier</p> <p>524 P and 624 P</p> <p>Parallel lift linkage optimized for maximum centerline visibility between the boom slabs to see the work tool. Also has a lower profile for reaching underneath obstructions when compared to Z-Bar linkages.</p> <p>Requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trim Level 2 or 3 - Three or Four Function Hydraulics <p>Requires Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern, Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern, or Field Coupler Ready: Pins Only and Pin Disconnect Plumbing.</p>		\$6,345.00
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0611	<p>Level 1 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 100 Amp Alternator - 8 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension - Less Radio - Less Ride Control 		No Added Cost
0612	<p>Level 2 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 15 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension 		\$6,663.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port - Ride Control 		
0613	<p>Level 3 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port - Ride Control 		\$8,629.00
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0654	<p>Level 1 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		No Added Cost
0667	<p>Level 2 Performance (Agriculture)</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in Agriculture Applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		\$3,314.00
0655	<p>Level 2 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential 		\$4,814.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display) Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		No Added Cost
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		\$1,486.00
0953	Advanced Vision System Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab. * For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		\$5,178.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$1,921.00
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$2,493.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
1302	Left and Right Side Steps Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		\$966.00
1303	Close Mounted Left Side Steps Requires Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		No Added Cost
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$930.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$4,643.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4095	John Deere 6.8L - FT4/SV John Deere Powertech PVS 6.8L Meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		\$17,753.00
Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$1,105.00)
Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		\$212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7026	<p>Joystick Controls</p> <p>Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).</p>		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	<p>Two Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom and bucket only.</p>		No Added Cost
7054	<p>Three Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).</p>		\$2,342.00
7055	<p>Four Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).</p>		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5109	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 12PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$11,025.00
5110	Firestone SGG - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,762.00
5111	No Brand Preference - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$12,495.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5112	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,230.00
5114	Michelin XTLA - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,197.00
5115	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,988.00
5117	Michelin XSNOPLUS - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$20,947.00
5118	Continental EM-Master - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$16,500.00
5120	Bridgestone VJT - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$17,472.00
5121	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,986.00
5123	Rims Less Tires - 20.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,329.00
5154	Michelin MMEGAXBIB - 620/75R26 Agriculture Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$20,286.00
5206	Firestone SRG - 20.5-25 L3 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,784.00
5315	Michelin XHA2 - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,981.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$336.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$2,945.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$8,283.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$8,283.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only		\$839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	2.50 YD (1.90 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,020.00
7816	2.75 YD (2.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,794.00
7822	3.00 YD (2.30 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,541.00
7823	3.25 YD (2.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,910.00
7831	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$15,199.00
7836	4.50 YD (3.45 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$16,602.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$1,036.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$2,660.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7501	60 Inch (1524mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$10,076.00
7503	96 Inch (2438mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,380.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required
7701	48 Inch (1219mm) Construction Tines		\$1,902.00
7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00

7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
------	------------	--	---------------

Optional

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$518.00
------	----------------------	--	----------

This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments

Package includes:

- Block Heater
- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))

* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)

8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$255.00
------	-----------------------	--	----------

Includes:

- Engine Block Heater

8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8501	Debris Package		\$3,425.00
------	----------------	--	------------

This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.

Package includes:

- Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
- Cab Fresh Air Precleaner

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner		
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,135.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Engine Compartment Light - Environmental Drain		\$620.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$1,175.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
AXLE COOLING - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8042	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration		\$2,283.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8210	<p>Secondary Steering</p> <p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		\$2,933.00
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8013	20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8014	20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8015	20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	<p>Attachment Recognition</p> <p>Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.</p>		\$1,029.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	<p>Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package</p> <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive</p>		\$1,496.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$246.00
Attachments			
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10664	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT11127	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT11130	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT10665	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler.		\$12,193.00
BYT10662	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT10663	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,193.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11128	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT10840	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00
BYT11129	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT10841	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT13274	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00
BYT13279	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13250	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale		\$714.00
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>			
BYT11097	Heavy-Duty Service Cab Entry Step		\$1,236.00
BYT11096	Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards Cannot be used with Axle Auto Diff Lock or Transmission & Bottom Guards.		\$8,349.00
BYT11094	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$2,728.00
BYT11102	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$9,086.00
BYT11095	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,536.00
BYT11091	Cab Side and Rear Screen Package		\$6,556.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11098	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,083.00
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12930	Axle Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. P-tier SN 15417 and below		\$3,027.00
BYT12937	Axle Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. P-tier SN 15418 and above		\$3,027.00
Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11851	Right Side Steps and Handholds with Mudflaps		\$895.00
BYT11201	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions. Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.		\$2,602.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11227	Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.		\$381.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		\$4,563.00
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		\$200.00
Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket Includes light for night time illumination.		\$165.00
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is running and the seat belt is latched.		\$530.00
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11246	3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$207.00
BYT10635	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT11245	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$368.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11131	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT11132	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT10636	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT11244	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB 416 style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
AT315871	Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard Installation instructions T211880		\$2,193.00
AT330639	Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis Installation instructions T211880		\$2,172.00
BYT12695	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12696	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Plus Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12694	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12690	Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins		\$899.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.</p>		
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10777	<p>4.50 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$16,038.00
BYT10778	<p>4.00 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$14,834.00
BYT10608	<p>3.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages</p>		\$11,152.00
BYT10779	<p>4.00 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$14,834.00
BYT10627	<p>3.25 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages</p>		\$11,152.00
BYT10597	<p>2.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard</p>		\$10,021.00
BYT10632	<p>3.25 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>106" (2692mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid</p>		\$11,152.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage Not for use with Tool Carrier Linkage		
BYT10604	3.0 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10630	2.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not for use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$10,021.00
BYT10780	4.50 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$16,038.00
BYT10631	3.0 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not for use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10626	3.0 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10596	2.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10623	2.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10625	2.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11267	<p>24V Aux Electrical Output Kit</p> <p>Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.</p>		\$179.00
BYT12716	<p>Secondary Steering System</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		\$2,645.00
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT11407	<p>Satellite Radio Installation Kit</p> <p>Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.</p>		\$428.00
BYT11300	<p>CB Radio Antenna Kit</p> <p>Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware</p>		\$152.00
Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11265	<p>Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display</p> <p>Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.</p>		\$1,527.00
BYT13281	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00
BYT13242	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12742	4th Function Hydraulics - Tool Carrier For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes 4th function hydraulic valve section. Not for use with single axis control levers. Requires joystick control lever. Does not include in-cab control function. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,151.00
BYT11252	Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,212.00
BYT11251	Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function) To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,559.00
BYT11186	Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function) To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.		\$1,253.00
BYT12749	5th/6th Function Hydraulics		\$5,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for 5th and/or 6th auxiliary functions. A separate kit would need to be ordered to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick controller then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT11268	<p>3rd Function Single Axis Lever</p> <p>In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever.</p> <p>Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.</p>		\$318.00
BYT11187	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	<p>Steering Column FNR Kit</p> <p>Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines</p>		\$402.00
BYT12728	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$6,304.00
BYT12729	<p>4th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes 4th function hydraulic valve section and plumbing from valve to boom cross tube.</p> <p>Not for use with single axis control levers. Requires joystick control lever.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function.</p>		\$5,151.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12101	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		\$1,661.00
	Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor.		
	Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00

Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT446204	Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket		\$278.00
----------	---	--	----------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

544 G WHEEL LOADER

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

3010YN	544 G WHEEL LOADER	1	\$242,414.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

544 G-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter Powershift Transmission, 4 Speeds Forward, 3 Speeds Reverse
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Clutch-Cutoff with 3 Slope Settings
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
Conventional Front Differential and Rear Differential with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Front and Rear Wet Disk Brakes with Brake Retractors
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Cooling System Isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Cool Guard II 60/40, -62F (-52 C)
Cool-on Demand Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control
Automatic Return to Dig
In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry
Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable
Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer
4000 Hour In-Tank Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical System
Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System
(2) Heavy Duty Batteries - Each 950 Cold Cranking Amps/165 Minute Reserve Capacity
Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch
Battery Terminal Safety Covers
Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving Lights
(2) Halogen Front and (2) Rear Cab Work Lights
Front Halogen/Rear LED Turn Signals and Flashers
LED Stop and Tail Lights
Horn, Electric
Reverse Warning Alarm
Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 15 Amps
Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS		
	ANALOG Display:		
	Engine Coolant Temperature		
	Transmission Oil Temperature		
	Fuel Level		
	DEF Level		
	DIGITAL Display:		
	Engine RPM		
	Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator		
	Hour Meter		
	Speedometer		
	Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options		
	Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages		
	BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:		
	Diagnostic Code Details		
	Sensor Values		
	Calibrations		
	MENU DISPLAY:		
	Diagnostics		
	Machine Setup		
	Display Settings		
	OPERATOR'S STATION:		
	ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning		
	Front and Rear Windshield Wipers and Washers		
	(1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors		
	Right Side Opening Window		
	Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes		
	Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators		
	Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft		
	Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests		
	Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Right Side Console		
	Cup Holder		
	Dome and Reading Light		
	12 Volt Power Port		
	Rubber Floor Mat		
	Tilt Steering Column		
	Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob		
	Operator's Manual Storage Compartment		
	Left Side Operator Station Access		
	Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds		
	Overall Vehicle:		
	Standard Z-Bar Linkage		
	Front and Rear Tie Downs		
	Front Fenders		
	Rear Hitch with Locking Pin		
	Articulation Locking Bar		
	Boom Locking Bar		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Left and Right Counterweight Compartments Left Side Service Steps and Handholds Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Ground Level Fueling and DEF		
3010YN	544 G WHEEL LOADER	1	\$242,414.00
	Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	United States Includes: Sun Visor		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Linkage Configuration

Basic Factory Options - Required

0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
------	----------------	--	---------------

0452	High Lift Z-BAR		\$4,575.00
------	-----------------	--	------------

Adds 356 mm (14 in.) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage.

Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

Trim Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0601	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
------	--------------	--	---------------

Includes:

- Mechanical Suspension Seat with 3" Seat Belt
- Radio Ready (Cover, no Radio included)
- Standard Rear Work Lights (2 Cab Mounted Halogen Lights)
- No Ride Control

0602	Level 2 Trim		\$6,440.00
------	--------------	--	------------

Includes:

- Air Ride Seat
- 3" Orange Seat Belt
- AM/FM Radio
- Ride Control

Performance Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0651	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
------	---------------------	--	---------------

This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on stable ground conditions or hard surfaces.

Package includes:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Open Front Differential (No Diff Lock) - Open Rear Differential (No Diff Lock)		
0652	Level 2 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on soft or unstable ground conditions where additional traction may be needed. Package includes: - Locking Front Differential (Manual Hydraulically Locking Differential) - Open Rear Differential (No Diff Lock)		\$2,576.00
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	Rear Camera Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		No Added Cost
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4021	John Deere PowerTech Engine John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
4251	Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7053	Two Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever. Includes boom lines and an additional single axis lever control for one auxiliary function control.		\$2,343.00
7055	Four Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever. Includes boom lines and two single axis levers for two auxiliary function controls.		\$4,443.00
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
OTHER/SPECIALTY			
5175	MAXAM SNOW – 20.5R25 L2 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		\$1,050.00
5167	ADVANCE - 20.5-25 L3 16PR BIAS TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		(\$2,100.00)
5168	ADVANCE - 20.5R25 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3PC RIMS		(\$1,575.00)
5174	MAXAM – 20.5R25 L3 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	<p>Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready</p> <p>For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.</p>		No Added Cost
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$8,284.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$8,284.00
7407	<p>Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only</p> <p>For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets</p> <p>The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.</p>		\$839.00
7405	<p>Field Coupler Ready: Pin Disconnect Plumbing</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers</p> <p>Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve.</p> <p>Pins NOT included – dealer will need to work with aftermarket supplier of coupler to procure proper size pins.</p>		\$1,525.00
Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7877	<p>2.75 YD (2.10 CM) General Purpose</p> <p>Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.</p>		\$7,638.00
7876	3.00 YD (2.30 CM) General Purpose		\$8,294.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.		
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt On Cutting Edge		\$965.00
7464	TEETH WITH SEGMENTS		\$2,444.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package		\$899.00
	This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments		
	Package includes:		
	- Block Heater		
	- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))		
	- Heated Mirrors		
	DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package		\$1,412.00
	This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner 		
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$840.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8503	<p>Auxiliary Equipment Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Beacon Light - Fire Extinguisher Bracket - License Plate Bracket 		\$442.00
AXLE COOLING - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8042	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration		\$2,175.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8210	<p>Secondary Steering</p> <p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		\$2,994.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00

Attachments

Operator Environment

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT11868	AM/FM Radio		\$494.00
----------	-------------	--	----------

BYT12985	Premium Radio Field Kit		\$725.00
----------	-------------------------	--	----------

Overall Vehicle

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12206	Rotary Beacon and Bracket		\$242.00
----------	---------------------------	--	----------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

544 P Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6031DW	544 P Wheel Loader	1	\$273,274.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

544 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry /Return to Dig Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights for Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Right Side Opening Windows Sun Visor Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Rubber Floor Mat Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob Operator's Manual Storage		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Compartment (2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear View Mirrors Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds Overall Vehicle: NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints Front and Rear Tie Downs Front Fenders Rear Hitch with Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels		
6031DW	544 P Wheel Loader	1	\$273,274.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0402	Agriculture Material Handling The Agriculture Material Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into agricultural applications like feed lots of dairies. Requires the following: - Trim Package 2 Or 3 - Performance Package 1 or 2 - Joystick Controls - Three Function Hydraulics - Axle Oil Cooling & Filtration - Debris Package - Maintenance and Service Package		(\$1,412.00)
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR		\$4,574.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Adds 11.4 inches (290 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		

0453	High Lift Plus Z-BAR		\$6,571.00
	Adds 24.4 inches (620 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom or high lift boom.		

Trim Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0611	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
	Includes:		
	- Flat Black Exhaust		
	- 100 Amp Alternator		
	- 8 Amp Converter		
	- Halogen Work and Drive Lights		
	- Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension		
	- Less Radio		
	- Less Ride Control		

0612	Level 2 Trim		\$6,663.00
	Includes:		
	- Flat Black Exhaust		
	- 140 Amp Alternator		
	- 15 Amp Converter		
	- Halogen Work and Drive Lights		
	- Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension		
	- AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port		
	- Ride Control		

0613	Level 3 Trim		\$8,629.00
	Includes:		
	- Flat Black Exhaust		
	- 140 Amp Alternator		
	- 30 Amp Converter		
	- LED Work and Drive Lights		
	- Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension		
	- Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port		
	- Ride Control		

Performance Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0654	<p>Level 1 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		No Added Cost
0668	<p>Level 2 Performance (Agriculture)</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in Agriculture applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		\$3,089.00
0656	<p>Level 2 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing V-pattern loading</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		\$4,589.00
0658	<p>Level 3 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		\$4,320.00
0659	<p>Level 4 Performance</p>		\$8,909.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	<p>Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with display integrated into monitor</p>		No Added Cost
0952	<p>Rear Camera (Secondary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with dedicated display</p>		\$1,486.00
0953	<p>Advanced Vision System</p> <p>Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab.</p> <p>* For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)</p>		\$5,178.00
Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1101	<p>Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine.</p> <p>Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p>		\$1,921.00
1102	<p>Advanced Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.</p>		\$2,493.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
1302	Left and Right Side Steps Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		\$966.00
1303	Close Mounted Left Side Steps Requires Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		No Added Cost
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial		\$930.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$4,643.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4095	John Deere 6.8L - FT4/SV John Deere Powertech PVS 6.8L Meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		\$20,570.00
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$1,105.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls		\$212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$2,342.00
7055	Four Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5109	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 12PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$11,025.00
5110	Firestone SGG - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,762.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5111	No Brand Preference - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$12,495.00
5112	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,230.00
5114	Michelin XTLA - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,197.00
5115	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,988.00
5117	Michelin XSNOPLUS - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$20,947.00
5118	Continental EM-Master - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$16,500.00
5120	Bridgestone VJT - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$17,472.00
5121	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,986.00
5123	Rims Less Tires - 20.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,329.00
5154	Michelin MMEGAXBIB - 620/75R26 Agriculture Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$20,286.00
5158	Michelin MMEGAXBIB - 750/65R26 Agriculture Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$20,842.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5206	Firestone SRG - 20.5-25 L3 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,784.00
5315	Michelin XHA2 - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,981.00
Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$336.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$2,945.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$8,283.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$8,283.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$839.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	2.50 YD (1.90 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,020.00
7816	2.75 YD (2.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,794.00
7822	3.00 YD (2.30 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,541.00
7823	3.25 YD (2.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,910.00
7827	3.50 YD (2.70 CM) Enhanced Performance		\$11,692.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		
7831	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$15,199.00
7836	4.50 YD (3.45 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$16,602.00
7843	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$18,561.00
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$1,036.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$2,660.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7501	60 Inch (1524mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$10,076.00
7503	96 Inch (2438mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,380.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost

Fork Tines

Basic Factory Options - Required

7701	48 Inch (1219mm) Construction Tines		\$1,902.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
------	------------	--	---------------

Optional

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$518.00
------	----------------------	--	----------

This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments

Package includes:

- Block Heater
- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))

* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)

8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$255.00
------	-----------------------	--	----------

Includes:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Engine Block Heater		
8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	Debris Package		\$3,425.00
	This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.		
	Package includes:		
	- Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		
	- Cab Fresh Air Precleaner		
	- Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner		
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,135.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package		\$620.00
	Package includes:		
	- Engine Compartment Light		
	- Environmental Drain		
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package		\$1,175.00
	Package includes:		
	- Beacon Light (Amber)		
	- Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green)		
	- Fire Extinguisher		
	- Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		
	- License Plate Bracket		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
AXLE COOLING - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8042	Axle Oil Cooling and Filtration		\$2,283.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8210	Secondary Steering		\$2,933.00
	<p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		
No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8013	20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8014	20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8015	20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	Attachment Recognition Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		\$1,029.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,496.00
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$246.00
	Attachments		
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13274	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13279	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13250	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale		\$714.00
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11127	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT11130	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT10664	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT10665	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler.		\$12,193.00
BYT10662	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines		\$11,658.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		
BYT10663	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,193.00
BYT11128	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT10840	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00
BYT11129	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT10841	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00

Powertrain & Cooling

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12930	Axle Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. P-tier SN 15417 and below		\$3,027.00
----------	---	--	------------

BYT12937	Axle Cooling and Filtration Includes Filtration System Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. P-tier SN 15418 and above		\$3,027.00
----------	---	--	------------

G.R.Mfg.

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.
* Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere.
* F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>* All kits include installation instructions</p> <p>* All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>		
BYT11097	Heavy-Duty Service Cab Entry Step		\$1,236.00
BYT11094	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$2,728.00
BYT11102	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$9,086.00
BYT11095	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,536.00
BYT11091	Cab Side and Rear Screen Package		\$6,556.00
BYT11098	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,083.00
BYT11090	Front Screen for Cab Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED		\$3,830.00
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11851	Right Side Steps and Handholds with Mudflaps		\$895.00
BYT11201	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps		\$2,602.00
	<p>Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions.</p> <p>Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.</p>		
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11227	Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports		\$381.00
	<p>Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.</p>		
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software		\$200.00
	This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit		\$4,563.00
	For Machine Serial # 15418 and up		
	Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		
	Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket		\$165.00
	Includes light for night time illumination.		
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit		\$530.00
	The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	running and the seat belt is latched.		
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11246	3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$207.00
BYT10635	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT11245	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$368.00
BYT10636	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$8,083.00
BYT11244	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB 416 style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
AT315871	Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard Installation instructions T211880		\$2,193.00
AT330639	Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis Installation instructions T211880		\$2,172.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12700	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Plus Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12695	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12697	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12690	Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.		\$899.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT455552	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.		\$634.00
BYT11252	Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11251	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,559.00
BYT11186	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.</p>		\$1,253.00
BYT12749	<p>5th/6th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for 5th and/or 6th auxiliary functions. A separate kit would need to be ordered to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick controller then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,467.00
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT11268	<p>3rd Function Single Axis Lever</p> <p>In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever.</p> <p>Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.</p>		\$318.00
BYT11187	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	<p>Steering Column FNR Kit</p> <p>Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines</p>		\$402.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12728	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$6,304.00
BYT12729	<p>4th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes 4th function hydraulic valve section and plumbing from valve to boom cross tube. Not for use with single axis control levers. Requires joystick control lever. Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10777	<p>4.50 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$16,038.00
BYT10778	<p>4.00 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$14,834.00
BYT10776	<p>5.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>120" (3048 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$17,723.00
BYT10779	<p>4.00 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge</p> <p>114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.</p>		\$14,834.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10626	3.0 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10608	3.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$11,152.00
BYT10628	3.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$11,827.00
BYT10627	3.25 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$11,152.00
BYT10630	2.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
BYT10597	2.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
BYT10604	3.0 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$10,664.00
BYT10613	3.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$11,827.00
BYT10632	3.25 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid		\$11,152.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Shoes and integrated spill guard		
BYT10780	4.50 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$16,038.00
BYT10781	5.25 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 1120 (3048 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$17,723.00
BYT10631	3.0 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,664.00
BYT10596	2.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10623	2.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$9,357.00
BYT10625	2.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 100" (2540mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$10,021.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT12716	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if		\$2,645.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00
BYT11300	CB Radio Antenna Kit Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware		\$152.00
Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13281	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00
BYT13242	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00

Mainframe/Structures Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00
----------	---------------------------------------	--	----------

Debris Package Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12101	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan		\$1,661.00
----------	-----------------------------------	--	------------

Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor.

Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner

BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner		\$878.00
----------	-----------------------------	--	----------

Extends cab air filter change intervals

Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT446204	Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket		\$278.00
----------	---	--	----------

Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

624 P Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6041DW	624 P Wheel Loader	1	\$307,419.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

624 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:
5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up
Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully
Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader
Control Lever with 2 Selectable
Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from
Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional
Rear Differentials with Inboard
Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and
Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic
Spring Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight
Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter
COOLING:
Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant
Radiator and High Ambient Cooling
Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine
Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to
Air)
Front and Rear Axle Coolers with
Axle Oil Filtration
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Compensating Load Sensing
Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with
FNR Control

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level Speedometer Odometer</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Outside Temperature Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows Sun Visor Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Radio Ready Rubber Floor Mat Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Spinner Knob Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds		
	Overall Vehicle: NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints Front and Rear Tie Downs Front Fenders Rear Hitch with Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels		
6041DW	624 P Wheel Loader	1	\$307,419.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0401	Waste Handler The Waste Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into waste, scrap, or recycling applications. Additional guarding and options can be found in the G.R. Mfg. range Requires the following: -Less Fenders -Less Hitch/Counterweight -Debris Package -Transmission & Bottom Guards		No Added Cost
0402	Agriculture Material Handling The Agriculture Material Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into agricultural applications like feed lots of dairies. Requires the following: - Trim Package 2 Or 3 - Performance Package 1 or 2 - Joystick Controls - Three Function Hydraulics - Axle Oil Cooling & Filtration - Debris Package - Maintenance and Service Package		(\$1,412.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR Adds 14.2 inches (360 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		\$4,700.00
0453	High Lift Plus Z-BAR Adds 25.2 inches (640 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom or high lift boom.		\$6,688.00
0454	Tool Carrier 524 P and 624 P Parallel lift linkage optimized for maximum centerline visibility between the boom slabs to see the work tool. Also has a lower profile for reaching underneath obstructions when compared to Z-Bar linkages. Requires the following: - Trim Level 2 or 3 - Three or Four Function Hydraulics Requires Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern, Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern, or Field Coupler Ready: Pins Only and Pin Disconnect Plumbing.		\$7,602.00
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0611	Level 1 Trim Includes: - Flat Black Exhaust - 100 Amp Alternator - 8 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension - Less Radio - Less Ride Control		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0612	Level 2 Trim Includes: - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 15 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port - Ride Control		\$6,663.00
0613	Level 3 Trim Includes: - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port - Ride Control		\$8,629.00
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0654	Level 1 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces. Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission		No Added Cost
0668	Level 2 Performance (Agriculture) This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in Agriculture applications. Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission		\$3,089.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0656	<p>Level 2 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing V-pattern loading</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission 		\$4,589.00
0658	<p>Level 3 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		\$4,320.00
0659	<p>Level 4 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		\$8,909.00
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	<p>Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with display integrated into monitor</p>		No Added Cost
0952	<p>Rear Camera (Secondary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with dedicated display</p>		\$1,486.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0953	<p>Advanced Vision System</p> <p>Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab.</p> <p>* For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)</p>		\$5,178.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	<p>Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine.</p> <p>Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p>		\$1,921.00
1102	<p>Advanced Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.</p>		\$2,493.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
1302	<p>Left and Right Side Steps</p> <p>Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option</p>		\$966.00
1303	<p>Close Mounted Left Side Steps</p> <p>Requires Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,215.00
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	<p>SmartWeigh Ready + Trial</p> <p>The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.</p>		\$930.00
2206	<p>SmartWeigh</p> <p>SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.</p>		\$4,643.00
2201	<p>Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter</p> <p>Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.</p>		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4095	John Deere 6.8L - FT4/SV		\$26,100.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	John Deere Powertech PVS 6.8L Meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch		(\$1,338.00)
	Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls		\$212.00
	Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		
7026	Joystick Controls		No Added Cost
	Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).		
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics		No Added Cost
	Controls boom and bucket only.		
7054	Three Function Hydraulics		\$2,342.00
	Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7055	Four Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5110	Firestone SGG - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,762.00
5111	No Brand Preference - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$12,495.00
5112	Titan Loader Grader - 20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$13,230.00
5114	Michelin XTLA - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,197.00
5115	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,988.00
5117	Michelin XSNOPPLUS - 20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$20,947.00
5118	Continental EM-Master - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$16,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5120	Bridgestone VJT - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$17,472.00
5121	No Brand Preference - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,986.00
5123	Rims Less Tires - 20.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,329.00
5153	Rims Less Tires - 600/65R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$3,344.00
5154	Michelin MMEGAXBIB - 620/75R26 Agriculture Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$20,286.00
5158	Michelin MMEGAXBIB - 750/65R26 Agriculture Tires w/ 1 PC Rims		\$20,842.00
5206	Firestone SRG - 20.5-25 L3 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$14,784.00
5315	Michelin XHA2 - 20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$19,981.00
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$336.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$2,945.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7403	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern		\$8,494.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$8,494.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$839.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7813	2.50 YD (1.90 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,020.00
7816	2.75 YD (2.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$9,794.00
7822	3.00 YD (2.30 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,541.00
7823	3.25 YD (2.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$10,910.00
7827	3.50 YD (2.70 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$11,692.00
7829	3.75 YD (2.90 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$12,895.00
7831	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$15,199.00
7836	4.50 YD (3.45 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$16,602.00
7843	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Light Material Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$18,561.00
Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$1,036.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$2,660.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7501	60 Inch (1524mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$10,076.00
7503	96 Inch (2438mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,380.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required
7701	48 Inch (1219mm) Construction Tines		\$1,902.00
7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost

Optional

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$518.00
------	----------------------	--	----------

This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments

Package includes:

- Block Heater
- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))

* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)

8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$255.00
------	-----------------------	--	----------

Includes:

- Engine Block Heater

8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8501	Debris Package		\$3,425.00
------	----------------	--	------------

This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.

Package includes:

- Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
- Cab Fresh Air Precleaner
- Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner

8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,135.00
------	--------------------------------	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Engine Compartment Light - Environmental Drain		\$620.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$1,175.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8210	Secondary Steering Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,933.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8013	20.5-25 L2 16PR Bias Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8014	20.5R25 L2 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
8015	20.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	Attachment Recognition Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		\$1,029.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,496.00
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$246.00
Attachments			
	Forks	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11130	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,755.00
BYT10664	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT11127	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT10665	60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler.		\$12,193.00
BYT10662	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$11,658.00
BYT10663	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,193.00
BYT11128	60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$12,729.00
BYT10840	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00
BYT11129	96 in. (2.44 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 72 in. (1.83 m) Tines		\$15,755.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Compatible with JRB 416 pattern hook-on coupler		
BYT10841	96 in. (2.44 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines Compatible with Hi-Vis/ISO pattern hook-on coupler		\$15,227.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT13279	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00
BYT13274	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$714.00
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13250	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale		\$714.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12756	<p>5th/6th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for 5th and/or 6th auxiliary functions. A separate kit would need to be ordered to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve. Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick controller then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,467.00
BYT12730	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
AT45552	<p>High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit</p> <p>For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.</p>		\$634.00
BYT12742	<p>4th Function Hydraulics - Tool Carrier</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes 4th function hydraulic valve section. Not for use with single axis control levers. Requires joystick control lever. Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT11251	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,559.00
BYT12749	<p>5th/6th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p>		\$5,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Includes hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for 5th and/or 6th auxiliary functions. A separate kit would need to be ordered to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve.</p> <p>Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick controller then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		
BYT11186	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.</p>		\$1,253.00
BYT12732	<p>4th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes 4th function hydraulic valve section. Not for use with single axis control levers. Requires joystick control lever. Does not include in-cab control function.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT11252	<p>Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,212.00
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT11268	<p>3rd Function Single Axis Lever</p> <p>In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.</p>		\$318.00
BYT11187	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function)</p>		\$1,591.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		
BYT11988	Steering Column FNR Kit Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines		\$402.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12102	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor. Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner		\$1,661.00
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11204	Right Side Steps and Handholds with Mudflaps		\$951.00
BYT11202	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper		\$2,602.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions. Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.		
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11228	Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.		\$381.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		\$200.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		\$4,563.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10638	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$7,207.00
BYT11133	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 416 Pattern For use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$8,880.00
BYT11246	3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$207.00
BYT11134	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$8,880.00
BYT11245	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$368.00
BYT10637	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard, High Lift, and High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkages Linkage		\$7,207.00
BYT11244	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB 416 style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
AT330639	Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis Installation instructions T211880		\$2,172.00
BYT12703	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Plus Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers.		\$472.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		
BYT12702	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12701	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12690	Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.		\$899.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10777	4.50 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$16,038.00
BYT10778	4.00 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$14,834.00
BYT10779	4.00 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$14,834.00
BYT10776	5.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048 mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light		\$17,723.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		
BYT10627	3.25 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$11,152.00
BYT10633	3.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard. Not for use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$11,827.00
BYT10616	3.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages		\$12,857.00
BYT10780	4.50 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 114" (2896 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$16,038.00
BYT10613	3.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		\$11,827.00
BYT10629	3.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages		\$12,857.00
BYT10781	5.25 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Light Material w/ Cutting Edge 1120 (3048 mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production Light Material bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and integrated spill guard. Side cutters are also available as field kits.		\$17,723.00
BYT10608	3.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$11,152.00
BYT10628	3.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge		\$11,827.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	106" (2692mm) wide JRB 416 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard Not recommended for use with High Lift or High Lift Plus Linkages Not recommended for use with High Lift Plus Linkage		
BYT10634	3.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 106" (2692mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard. Not for use with Tool Carrier Linkage		\$12,857.00
Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT12717	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,645.00
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00
BYT11300	CB Radio Antenna Kit Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware		\$152.00
Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket Includes light for night time illumination.		\$165.00
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is running and the seat belt is latched.		\$530.00
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13242	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00
BYT13281	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>		
BYT11088	Heavy-Duty Service Cab Entry Step		\$1,236.00
BYT11093	Rear Tire Deflector Kit		\$9,086.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		
BYT11086	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,575.00
BYT11089	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,083.00
BYT11091	Cab Side and Rear Screen Package		\$6,556.00
BYT11112	624 Wheel Loader Waste Handler Package, Installed		\$38,161.00
	Requires Waste Handler Configuration option from Factory Installed package includes the following: Axle Seal Guards Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard Articulation Joint Guards Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard) Rear Loader Frame Guard 4th Gear Disabled Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard Precleaner Prescreen Kit		
BYT11090	Front Screen for Cab		\$3,830.00
	Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED Not compatible with tool carrier linkage configuration		
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
BYT11087	Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards		\$8,349.00
	Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock or 9410 Transmission & Bottom Guards.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT446204	Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket		\$278.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

644 G-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

3000BZ	644 G-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$342,306.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

644 G-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter Powershift Transmission, 4 Speeds Forward, 3 Speeds Reverse
 Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
 Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever
 Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
 Clutch-Cutoff with 3 Slope Settings
 Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
 Conventional Front and Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
 Front and Rear Wet Disk Brakes with Brake Retractors
 Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
 Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
 2000 Hour Transmission Filter

COOLING:

Cooling System Isolated from Engine Compartment
 Engine Radiator
 Integral Engine Oil Cooler
 Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
 Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
 Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
 Coolant Recovery Tank
 Cool Guard II 60/40, -62F (-52 C)
 Cool-on Demand Fan
 Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
 2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control
 Automatic Return to Dig
 In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry
 Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable
 Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer
 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical System
 Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System
 (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - Each 950 Cold Cranking Amps/165 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch
 Battery Terminal Safety Covers
 Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light
Lights:
 (2) Halogen Driving Lights
 (2) Halogen Front and (2) Rear Cab Work Lights
 Front Halogen/Rear LED Turn Signals and Flashers
 LED Stop and Tail Lights

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 15 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Fuel Level DEF Level DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Outside Temperature Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations MENU DISPLAY: Diagnostics Machine Setup Display Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Front and Rear Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Right Side Opening Window Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Right Side Console Cup Holder Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Radio Ready Rubber Floor Mat Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Left Side Operator Station Access		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds		
	Overall Vehicle: Standard Z-Bar Linkage Front and Rear Tie Downs Front Fenders Rear Hitch with Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Left and Right Counterweight Compartments Left Side Service Steps and Handholds Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Ground Level Fueling and DEF		
3000BZ	644 G-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$342,306.00
	Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	United States Includes: Sun Visor		\$152.00
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Vehicle labels translated to selected language		
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
	Includes:		
	- Mechanical Suspension Seat with 3" Seat Belt		
	- Radio Ready (Cover, no Radio included)		
	- Standard Rear Work Lights (2 Cab Mounted Halogen Lights)		
	- No Ride Control		
0602	Level 2 Trim		\$6,623.00
	Includes:		
	- Air Ride Seat		
	- 3" Orange Seat Belt		
	- AM/FM Radio		
	- Supplemental Rear Work Lights (Level 1 Trim Lighting plus 2 additional rear grill mounted halogen work lights)		
	- Ride Control		
	Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0651	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on stable ground conditions or hard surfaces.		
	Package includes:		
	- Open Front Differential (No Diff Lock)		
	- Open Rear Differential (No Diff Lock)		
0652	Level 2 Performance		\$2,835.00
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on soft or		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>unstable ground conditions where additional traction may be needed.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential (Manual Hydraulically Locking Differential) - Open Rear Differential (No Diff Lock) 		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	<p>Rear Camera</p> <p>Rear camera with display integrated into monitor</p>		No Added Cost
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4021	<p>John Deere PowerTech Engine</p> <p>John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage V Emissions</p>		No Added Cost
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
4251	Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7053	Two Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics with Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Includes FNR switch integrated into the joystick control lever. Includes boom lines and an additional single axis lever control for one auxiliary function control.		\$2,343.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	23.5 BIAS PLY		
5165	LINGLONG - 23.5-25 L3 16PR BIAS TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		(\$2,100.00)
	23.5 RADIAL		
5166	TIANLI - 23.5R25 L3 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		(\$1,103.00)
5177	MAXAM - 23.5R25 L3 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		No Added Cost
	OTHER/SPECIALTY		
5176	MAXAM SNOW - 23.5R25 L2 2-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/ 3 PC RIMS		\$735.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7402	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern		\$10,168.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$10,168.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$839.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready: Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve. Pins NOT included – dealer will need to work with aftermarket supplier of coupler to procure proper size pins.		\$919.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Bucket options are orderable with either a coupler or a pin-on configuration, unless otherwise noted.		
7895	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) General Purpose Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.		\$7,218.00
7835	4.25 YD (CM) General Purpose Bucket includes straight side cutters and weld on skid shoes.		\$7,743.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost

Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth

Basic Factory Options - Required

7458	Bolt On Cutting Edge		\$2,537.00
------	----------------------	--	------------

7464	Teeth With Segments		\$3,398.00
------	---------------------	--	------------

7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Optional

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$496.00
------	----------------------	--	----------

This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments

Package includes:

- Block Heater
- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F))

DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8501	Debris Package		\$1,412.00
------	----------------	--	------------

This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.

Package includes:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner		

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8503	Auxiliary Equipment Package		\$442.00
	Package includes: - Beacon Light - Fire Extinguisher Bracket - License Plate Bracket		

Operator's Station-Order As Desired

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8210	Secondary Steering		\$1,828.00
	Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		

Attachments

Operator Environment

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT11868	AM/FM Radio		\$494.00
----------	-------------	--	----------

BYT12985	Premium Radio Field Kit		\$725.00
----------	-------------------------	--	----------

Hydraulics/Controls

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12785	3rd Function Hydraulics		\$4,288.00

Operator Station

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12786	Ride Control Kit		\$4,563.00
----------	------------------	--	------------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

644 P Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6051DW	644 P Wheel Loader	1	\$374,908.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

644 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:
5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter
COOLING:
Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows Sun Visor Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Radio Ready Rubber Floor Mat Tilt Steering Column Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds Overall Vehicle: NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints Front and Rear Tie Downs Front Fenders Rear Hitch with Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels		
6051DW	644 P Wheel Loader	1	\$374,908.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0401	Waste Handler The Waste Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into waste, scrap, or recycling applications. Additional guarding and options can be found in the G.R. Mfg. range Requires the following: -Less Fenders -Less Hitch/Counterweight -Debris Package -Transmission & Bottom Guards		No Added Cost
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR Adds 16.3 inches (416 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		\$6,342.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Trim Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0614	<p>Level 1 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 100 Amp Alternator - 8 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension - AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port - Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Ride Control 		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

0615	<p>Level 2 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port - Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Ride Control 		\$5,594.00
------	---	--	------------

Performance Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0654	<p>Level 1 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing V-pattern loading</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 4-Speed Powershift Transmission 		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

0656	<p>Level 2 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing V-pattern loading</p> <p>Package includes:</p>		\$5,145.00
------	---	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 4-Speed Powershift Transmission 		
0658	<p>Level 3 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		\$4,320.00
0659	<p>Level 4 Performance</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing load and carry or stockpiling</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter 		\$9,465.00
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	<p>Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with display integrated into monitor</p>		No Added Cost
0952	<p>Rear Camera (Secondary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with dedicated display</p>		\$1,486.00
0953	<p>Advanced Vision System</p> <p>Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab.</p>		\$6,136.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	* For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$2,497.00
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$3,069.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1603	Steering Wheel and Joystick Steering Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.		\$5,137.00
	Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1302	Left and Right Side Steps Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		\$966.00
1303	Close Mounted Left Side Steps Requires Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		No Added Cost
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLINK™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLINK™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$1,288.00
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$5,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4069	John Deere 6.8L - FT4/SV John Deere Powertech PSS 6.8L Meets FT4/EU STAGE V Emissions		\$39,384.00
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$1,484.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		\$212.00
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$2,342.00
7055	Four Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5172	Less Wheels, Tires And TPMS		(\$1,768.00)
5435	Rims Less Tires - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$6,161.00
5451	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$7,107.00
5452	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$4,393.00
5119	Continental EM-Master - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3PC Rims		\$25,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5125	Bridgestone VJT - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$25,872.00
5127	Michelin XHA2 - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$28,636.00
5128	No Brand Preference - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires		\$22,902.00
5155	Titan LS-150 - 725/70-25 L4 16PR Logger Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$28,443.00
5156	Rims Less Tires - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$8,875.00
5157	Michelin XLD Low Profile - 750/65R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$38,805.00
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$451.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$3,239.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7402	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern		\$10,168.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$10,168.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$839.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7896	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$12,983.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7805	4.25 YD (3.25 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$13,510.00
7806	4.50 YD (3.44 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,040.00
7807	4.75 YD (3.63 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,968.00
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,611.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$3,680.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7502	76 Inch (1930mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,389.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
Optional			
COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8500	<p>Cold Weather Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)</p>		\$518.00
8065	<p>Cold Weather Starting</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine Block Heater 		\$255.00
8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8501	<p>Debris Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner 		\$3,574.00
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,677.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	<p>Maintenance and Service Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine Compartment Light - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain 		\$1,099.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	<p>Auxiliary Equipment Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket 		\$1,175.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8210	<p>Secondary Steering</p> <p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		\$2,933.00
No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8017	23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8032	<p>Attachment Recognition</p> <p>Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.</p>		\$1,029.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8082	<p>Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package</p> <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p>		\$1,496.00
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00
8101	<p>Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated</p> <p>For custom paint.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		
	Attachments		
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.		
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT11778	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$3,183.00
BYT11788	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$11,352.00
BYT11780	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,619.00
BYT11782	Hyd Operated Extreme Duty Bottom Guards Cannot be used with Axle Auto Diff Lock or Transmission & Bottom Guards.		\$8,912.00
BYT11784	Heavy-Duty Service Cab Entry Step		\$1,584.00
BYT11786	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,358.00
BYT11090	Front Screen for Cab		\$3,830.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED Not compatible with tool carrier linkage configuration		
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
BYT11790	644 Wheel Loader Waste Handler Package, Installed Requires Waste Handler Configuration from Factory Installed package includes the following: Axle Seal Guards Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard Articulation Joint Guards Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard) Rear Loader Frame Guard 4th Gear Disabled Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard Precleaner Prescreen Kit		\$41,692.00
BYT12019	Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package		\$6,655.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13251	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour		\$3,928.57

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13280	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
BYT13275	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12733	3rd Function Hydraulics - Z-Bar For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar Linkage. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,151.00
BYT12756	5th/6th Function Hydraulics For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for 5th and/or 6th auxiliary functions. A separate kit would need to be ordered to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve. Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick controller then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT455552	<p>High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit</p> <p>For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.</p>		\$634.00
BYT12736	<p>4th Function Hydraulics - High Lift</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with High Lift Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT12735	<p>4th Function Hydraulics - Z-Bar</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT11186	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.</p>		\$1,253.00
BYT11252	<p>Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,212.00
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT12734	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics - High Lift</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section.</p>		\$5,151.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Does not include in-cab control function. For use with High Lift Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		
BYT11251	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,559.00
BYT11268	<p>3rd Function Single Axis Lever</p> <p>In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.</p>		\$318.00
BYT11187	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	<p>Steering Column FNR Kit</p> <p>Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines</p>		\$402.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12102	<p>Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan</p> <p>Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor.</p> <p>Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner</p>		\$1,661.00
BYT11253	<p>Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner</p> <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals</p>		\$878.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		\$200.00
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11204	Right Side Steps and Handholds with Mudflaps		\$951.00
BYT11696	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions. Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.		\$3,075.00
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11849	Quick Fluid Service Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.		\$907.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT11856	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		\$1,745.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		\$4,563.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT12718	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,645.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT12720	Joystick Steering For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes a single lever, left hand joystick for steering with integrated FNR switch. The addition of this field kit to machines equipped with a single lever, right hand joystick will result in the integrated FNR switch on the right hand joystick being disabled.		\$5,093.00
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00
BYT11300	CB Radio Antenna Kit Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware		\$152.00
Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket Includes light for night time illumination.		\$165.00
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is running and the seat belt is latched.		\$530.00
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11835	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT10595	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders		\$9,781.00
BYT11836	3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$176.00
BYT11834	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - JRB Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT10594	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders		\$9,781.00
BYT12704	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12705	Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Z-Bar Linkage For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.		\$472.00
BYT12690	Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins For Machine Serial # 15418 and up For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate		\$899.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.		
	Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13242	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00
BYT13281	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10587	4.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,686.00
BYT10586	4.25 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,232.00
BYT10575	4 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10577	4.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with		\$15,686.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		
BYT10583	4.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$16,484.00
BYT10578	4.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$16,484.00
BYT10588	4.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$16,484.00
BYT10580	4 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10582	4.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,686.00
BYT10576	4.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,232.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00

Mainframe/Structures

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00
----------	---------------------------------------	--	----------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

644 X Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6061DW	644 X Wheel Loader	1	\$420,268.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

644 X-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Hybrid Electric Drivetrain
Brushless A/C Generator
Solid State Power Inverter
Brushless A/C Motor
Simplified Transmission with Integrated Wet Disc Park Brake
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader
Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Speed Range
Automatic Transmission Neutralizer
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter
Rimpull Control

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control</p> <p>Automatic Return to Dig</p> <p>In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable</p> <p>Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer</p> <p>Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports</p> <p>4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt Electrical System</p> <p>Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>(2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Battery Terminal Safety Covers</p> <p>Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light</p> <p>Lights:</p> <p>(2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards</p> <p>(4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights</p> <p>LED Turn Signals and Flashers</p> <p>LED Stop and Tail Lights</p> <p>Horn, Electric</p> <p>Reverse Warning Alarm</p> <p>Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level</p> <p>Speedometer</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Temperature</p> <p>Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>Operator Warning Messages</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>Individual Circuit Tester</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning</p> <p>Defroster and Pressurizer</p> <p>Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear</p> <p>View Mirrors</p> <p>Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Sun Visor</p> <p>Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests</p> <p>Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat</p> <p>3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor</p> <p>(2) Cup Holders</p> <p>Lunch box (Cooler) Holder</p> <p>LED Dome and Reading Light</p> <p>12 Volt Power Port</p> <p>Radio Ready</p> <p>Rubber Floor Mat</p> <p>Tilt Steering Column</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
 Operator's Manual Storage Compartment
 Left Side Operator Station Access
 Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:
 NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints
 Front and Rear Tie Downs
 Front Fenders
 Rear Hitch with Locking Pin
 Articulation Locking Bar
 Boom Locking Bar
 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame
 Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds
 Storage Compartment
 Fuel Tank Fill Strainer
 Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard
 Ground Level Fueling and DEF
 Less Tires and Wheels

6061DW	644 X Wheel Loader	1	\$420,268.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

0259	English		No Added Cost
------	---------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0401	Waste Handler The Waste Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into waste, scrap, or recycling applications. Additional guarding and options can be found in the G.R. Mfg. range Requires the following: -Less Fenders -Less Hitch/Counterweight -Debris Package -Transmission & Bottom Guards		No Added Cost
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR Adds 16.3 inches (416 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over		\$6,342.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0616	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension - AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port - Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Ride Control 		
0617	Level 2 Trim		\$4,952.00
	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 140 Amp Alternator - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port - Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Ride Control 		
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0660	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces. Package includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Hybrid Electric Drive Transmission System 		
0661	Level 2 Performance		\$4,856.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Hybrid Electric Drive Transmission System 		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	<p>Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with display integrated into monitor</p>		No Added Cost
0952	<p>Rear Camera (Secondary Display)</p> <p>Rear camera with dedicated display</p>		\$1,486.00
0953	<p>Advanced Vision System</p> <p>Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab.</p> <p>* For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)</p>		\$6,136.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	<p>Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine.</p> <p>Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)</p>		\$2,497.00
1102	<p>Advanced Object Detection</p> <p>Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.</p>		\$3,069.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1603	Steering Wheel and Joystick Steering Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.		\$5,137.00
Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$1,288.00
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$5,000.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4096	John Deere 6.8L - FT4 John Deere Powertech PSS 6.8L Meets FT4 Emissions		\$39,384.00
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$1,105.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	<p>Single Axis Lever Controls</p> <p>Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped).</p> <p>* Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.</p>		\$212.00
7026	<p>Joystick Controls</p> <p>Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).</p>		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	<p>Two Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom and bucket only.</p>		No Added Cost
7054	<p>Three Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).</p>		\$2,342.00
7055	<p>Four Function Hydraulics</p> <p>Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).</p>		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5172	Less Wheels, Tires And TPMS		(\$1,768.00)
5435	Rims Less Tires - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$6,161.00
5451	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$7,107.00
5452	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$4,393.00
5119	Continental EM-Master - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3PC Rims		\$25,000.00
5125	Bridgestone VJT - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$25,872.00
5127	Michelin XHA2 - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$28,636.00
5128	No Brand Preference - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires		\$22,902.00
5155	Titan LS-150 - 725/70-25 L4 16PR Logger Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$28,443.00
5156	Rims Less Tires - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$8,875.00
5157	Michelin XLD Low Profile - 750/65R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$38,805.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$451.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$3,239.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7402	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern		\$10,168.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$10,168.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be		\$839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	reviewed prior to use.		
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7896	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$12,983.00
7805	4.25 YD (3.25 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$13,510.00
7806	4.50 YD (3.44 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,040.00
7807	4.75 YD (3.63 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,968.00
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,611.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$3,680.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost

Fork Frame Basic Factory Options - Required

7502	76 Inch (1930mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,389.00
------	----------------------------------	--	-------------

7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
------	-----------------	--	---------------

Fork Tines Basic Factory Options - Required

7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00
------	-------------------------------------	--	------------

7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
------	------------	--	---------------

Optional

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$518.00
------	----------------------	--	----------

This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments

Package includes:
- Block Heater

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) * Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)		
8065	Cold Weather Starting Includes: - Engine Block Heater		\$255.00
8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	Debris Package This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications. Package includes: - Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner		\$3,574.00
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,677.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Engine Compartment Light - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain		\$1,099.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$1,175.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8017	23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	Attachment Recognition Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		\$1,029.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,496.00
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
Attachments			
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.		
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
BYT11778	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$3,183.00
BYT11788	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$11,352.00
BYT11780	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,619.00
BYT11782	Hyd Operated Extreme Duty Bottom Guards Cannot be used with Axle Auto Diff Lock or Transmission & Bottom Guards.		\$8,912.00
BYT11786	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,358.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11090	<p>Front Screen for Cab</p> <p>Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED Not compatible with tool carrier linkage configuration</p>		\$3,830.00
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
BYT11872	Heavy-Duty Service Cab Entry Step		\$1,236.00
BYT11873	<p>644 Hybrid Wheel Loader Waste Handler Package, Installed</p> <p>Requires Waste Handler Configuration from Factory</p> <p>Installed package includes the following: Axle Seal Guards Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard Articulation Joint Guards Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard) Rear Loader Frame Guard 4th Gear Disabled Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard Precleaner Prescreen Kit</p>		\$41,692.00
BYT12019	Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package		\$6,655.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12102	<p>Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan</p> <p>Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to</p>		\$1,661.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor.</p> <p>Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner</p>		
BYT11253	<p>Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner</p> <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals</p>		\$878.00
Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12733	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics - Z-Bar</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT12735	<p>4th Function Hydraulics - Z-Bar</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT12736	<p>4th Function Hydraulics - High Lift</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with High Lift Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT11251	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or</p>		\$1,559.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	plumbing.		
BYT11186	<p>Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)</p> <p>To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.</p>		\$1,253.00
BYT12734	<p>3rd Function Hydraulics - High Lift</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with High Lift Linkage.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,151.00
BYT11250	<p>Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.</p>		\$1,275.00
BYT12757	<p>5th/6th Function Hydraulics</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>Includes one hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for either 5th or 6th auxiliary functions. Two kits are needed to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve. Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick control lever then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls.</p> <p>For use with Standard Z-bar & High Lift Linkages.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$5,467.00
BYT11252	<p>Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function)</p> <p>To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions.</p> <p>Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.</p>		\$1,212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11268	3rd Function Single Axis Lever In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.		\$318.00
BYT11187	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	Steering Column FNR Kit Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines		\$402.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13251	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13280	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
BYT13276	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available		\$1,071.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11856	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		\$1,745.00
BYT12689	Ride Control Kit For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Transmission and Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.		\$4,563.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.		\$200.00
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11855	Quick Fluid Service Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.		\$907.00
Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11266	License Plate Bracket Includes light for night time illumination.		\$165.00
BYT11857	Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is running and the seat belt is latched.		\$530.00
BYT11547	Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.		\$689.00
Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT11773	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide		\$2,645.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT12721	Joystick Steering For Machine Serial # 15418 and up		\$5,093.00
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00
BYT11300	CB Radio Antenna Kit Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware		\$152.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10595	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders		\$9,781.00
BYT11834	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - JRB Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT11835	Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler. For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.		\$218.00
BYT10594	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders		\$9,781.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11836	<p>3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler</p> <p>For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$176.00
BYT12705	<p>Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Z-Bar Linkage</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.</p>		\$472.00
BYT12704	<p>Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.</p>		\$472.00
BYT12690	<p>Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler. Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.</p>		\$899.00

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT11696	<p>Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps</p> <p>Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions.</p> <p>Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.</p>		\$3,075.00
----------	---	--	------------

Vision Systems

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00
BYT13282	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
BYT13283	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10576	4.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,232.00
BYT10575	4 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10586	4.25 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,232.00
BYT10578	4.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$16,484.00
BYT10580	4 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10588	4.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge		\$16,484.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		
BYT10582	4.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,686.00
BYT10587	4.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,686.00
BYT10577	4.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,686.00
BYT10583	4.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$16,484.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

724 P Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6071DW	724 P Wheel Loader	1	\$394,556.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

724 P-tier Standard Equipment

POWER TRAIN:
5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter
Wheel Spin Control System
COOLING:
Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard
HYDRAULICS:
Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System
2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>FNR Control Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows Sun Visor Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light 12 Volt Power Port Radio Ready Rubber Floor Mat		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Tilt Steering Column
 Textured Steering Wheel with
 Spinner Knob
 Operator's Manual Storage
 Compartment
 Left Side Operator Station Access
 Slip-Resistant Steps and
 Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:
 NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation
 Joints
 Front and Rear Tie Downs
 Front Fenders
 Rear Hitch with Locking Pin
 Articulation Locking Bar
 Boom Locking Bar
 40 Degree Steering Articulation to
 Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
 on Frame
 Vandal Protection With Lockable
 Engine Enclosures, Right
 Counterweight Compartment, Battery
 Box, Filler Access for
 Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission
 Right Side Service Steps and Handholds
 Right and Left Platform Handrails
 Storage Compartment
 Fuel Tank Fill Strainer
 Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard
 Ground Level Fueling and DEF
 Less Tires and Wheels

6071DW	724 P Wheel Loader	1	\$394,556.00
--------	--------------------	---	--------------

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

0202	United States	No Added Cost
------	---------------	---------------

Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0401	Waste Handler The Waste Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into waste, scrap, or recycling applications. Additional guarding and options can be found in the G.R. Mfg. range Requires the following: -Less Fenders -Less Hitch/Counterweight -Debris Package -Transmission & Bottom Guards		No Added Cost
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0452	High Lift Z-BAR		\$6,660.00

Adds 13.6 inches (346 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

Trim Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0614	Level 1 Trim		No Added Cost
------	--------------	--	---------------

Includes:

- Flat Black Exhaust
- 100 Amp Alternator
- 8 Amp Converter
- Halogen Work and Drive Lights
- Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension
- AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port
- Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System
- Ride Control

0615	Level 2 Trim		\$5,594.00
------	--------------	--	------------

Includes:

- Flat Black Exhaust
- 140 Amp Alternator
- 30 Amp Converter
- LED Work and Drive Lights
- Premium Seat, Heated and Ventilated with Heavy Duty Air Suspension
- Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System
- Ride Control

Performance Packages

Basic Factory Options - Required

0654	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
------	---------------------	--	---------------

This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing V-pattern loading

Package includes:

- Locking Front Differential
- Standard Rear Differential
- Manual Diff Lock
- Less Throttle Lock
- Less Wheel Spin Control

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- 4-Speed Powershift Transmission		
0656	Level 2 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing V-pattern loading Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Less Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 4-Speed Powershift Transmission		\$5,145.00
0658	Level 3 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces doing load and carry or stockpiling Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Less Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter		\$4,320.00
0659	Level 4 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable or unmaintained ground conditions doing load and carry or stockpiling Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock - Wheel Spin Control - 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter		\$9,465.00
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display) Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		No Added Cost
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display)		\$1,486.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rear camera with dedicated display		
0953	Advanced Vision System Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab. * For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		\$6,136.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Only available with Rear Camera (Primary Display)		\$2,497.00
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$3,069.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1603	Steering Wheel and Joystick Steering Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.		\$5,137.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station Steps		Basic Factory Options - Required
1301	Left Side Steps		No Added Cost
1302	Left and Right Side Steps Not for use with Less Fenders and Rear Platforms option		\$966.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period enables the loader to be equipped with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory and utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$1,288.00
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh™ is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary		\$5,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	machine monitor.		
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		\$124.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4067	John Deere 9.0L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech PSS Engine 9.0L Meets EPA FT4 & EU Stage V Emissions		\$46,697.00
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6522	Rear Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch Required for use in the following applications: - Waste Handler Configuration - Machines equipped with solid or foam filled tires - Machines installing "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds" field kit		(\$2,008.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		\$212.00
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (if equipped for applicable models).		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$2,342.00
7055	Four Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds two auxiliary functions (w/ boom lines).		\$4,442.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
5100	Less Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5172	Less Wheels, Tires And TPMS		(\$1,768.00)
5435	Rims Less Tires - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$6,161.00
5451	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$7,107.00
5452	Rims Less Tires and TPMS - 23.5R25 w/ 3 PC Rims		\$4,393.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5119	Continental EM-Master - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3PC Rims		\$25,000.00
5125	Bridgestone VJT - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$25,872.00
5127	Michelin XHA2 - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims		\$28,636.00
5128	No Brand Preference - 23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires		\$22,902.00
5155	Titan LS-150 - 725/70-25 L4 16PR Logger Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$28,443.00
5156	Rims Less Tires - 750/65R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$8,875.00
5157	Michelin XLD Low Profile - 750/65R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$38,805.00

Fenders

Basic Factory Options - Required

5552	Standard Front Fenders Includes: - Standard width front fenders		No Added Cost
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders Includes: - Full width front fenders		\$451.00
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes:		\$3,239.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7402	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern		\$10,168.00
7404	Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern		\$10,168.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$839.00
7405	Field Coupler Ready - Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers		\$1,524.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
7896	4.00 YD (3.10 CM) Enhanced Performance		\$12,983.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		
7805	4.25 YD (3.25 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$13,510.00
7806	4.50 YD (3.44 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,040.00
7807	4.75 YD (3.63 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$14,968.00
7878	5.00 YD (3.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, and weld on skid shoes.		\$15,629.00
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,611.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$3,680.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7502	76 Inch (1930mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,389.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
<hr/>			
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required
7702	60 Inch (1524mm) Construction Tines		\$2,562.00
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$3,635.00
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
<hr/>			
	Optional		
	COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package		\$873.00
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors</p>		
8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$610.00
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine Block Heater - Ether Start Aid 		
8295	Heated And Powered Exterior Mirrors		\$747.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	<p>Debris Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner - Engine Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner 		\$3,574.00
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,677.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	<p>Maintenance and Service Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine Compartment Light - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain 		\$1,099.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	<p>Auxiliary Equipment Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket 		\$1,175.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$832.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8213	Chrome Curved Stack		\$700.00
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8210	Secondary Steering		\$2,933.00
	Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8017	23.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 3 PC Rims - No Brand Preference		No Added Cost
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	Attachment Recognition		\$1,029.00
	Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package		\$1,496.00
	Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		
8154	Lift Hooks		\$472.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$246.00
Attachments			
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005			
BYT11788	Rear Tire Deflector Kit Required when machine is equipped with solid or foam filled tires.		\$11,352.00
BYT11778	Articulation Joint Guards Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.		\$3,183.00
BYT12018	Cab Entry Step Kit		\$1,236.00
BYT12017	Articulation Joint Guards		\$2,671.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11780	Axle Seal Guards		\$1,619.00
BYT11786	Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards		\$4,358.00
BYT11092	Heavy-Duty Rear Grille Guard		\$3,505.00
BYT12019	Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package		\$6,655.00
BYT11782	Hyd Operated Extreme Duty Bottom Guards Cannot be used with Axle Auto Diff Lock or Transmission & Bottom Guards.		\$8,912.00
BYT11090	Front Screen for Cab Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED Not compatible with tool carrier linkage configuration		\$3,830.00
BYT11791	724 Wheel Loader Waste Handler Package, Installed Requires Waste Handler Configuration from Factory Installed package includes the following: Axle Seal Guards Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard Articulation Joint Guards Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard) Rear Loader Frame Guard 4th Gear Disabled Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard Precleaner Prescreen Kit		\$41,692.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13251	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT11767	Cycle Counter Switch Field Kit		\$121.00
BYT13280	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines with Advanced Vision System and Less Detection System Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
BYT13275	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) for Machines without Advanced Vision System or Advanced Object Detection Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,071.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
BYT11856	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		\$1,745.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11814	Right Side Steps and Handholds		\$1,311.00
BYT11697	Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps		\$3,518.00
	<p>Fender Kit contains all parts necessary to convert a machine from the base factory option of Standard Front Fenders to the equivalent of the factory option of Full Coverage Front and Rear Fenders with Mudflaps. Includes full width front and rear fenders, mudflaps on front and rear fenders, and wiper flaps on front fenders to reduce tire spray while traveling fast in wet conditions.</p> <p>Fender width is wider than tire by design to capture more tire spray but is susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side.</p>		
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT362998	Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock)		\$1,581.00
BYT11262	Throttle Lock Software		\$200.00
	<p>This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.</p>		
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11260	Engine Compartment Light		\$168.00
BYT11850	Quick Fluid Service Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.		\$907.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11267	24V Aux Electrical Output Kit Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT12727	Secondary Steering System For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$2,645.00
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT12720	Joystick Steering For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes a single lever, left hand joystick for steering with integrated FNR switch. The addition of this field kit to machines equipped with a single lever, right hand joystick will result in the integrated FNR switch on the right hand joystick being disabled.		\$5,093.00
BYT11407	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$428.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11300	<p>CB Radio Antenna Kit</p> <p>Kit includes CB Radio Antenna, Antenna Cable, Mounting Brackets, and Hardware</p>		\$152.00
	Auxiliary Equipment Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11266	<p>License Plate Bracket</p> <p>Includes light for night time illumination.</p>		\$165.00
BYT11857	<p>Seat Belt with Minder Switch and External Indicator Light Kit</p> <p>The seat belt Minder System monitors seat belt status and reports through JDLink when enabled. The external indicator light is a green strobe beacon mounted on the right hand corner of the cab that flashes anytime the unit is running and the seat belt is latched.</p>		\$530.00
BYT11547	<p>Strobe Beacon with Mounting Brackets</p> <p>Kit includes one strobe beacon and two hinged mounting brackets, one for each side of the machine. Each side of the machine is pre-wired for the beacon so beacon can be installed on either side.</p>		\$689.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11835	<p>Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - Hi-Vis/ISO</p> <p>Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler.</p> <p>For use with Deere designed Hi-Vis/ISO style coupler added in the field.</p>		\$218.00
BYT11834	<p>Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit - JRB</p> <p>Provides plumbing from boom cross tube to the coupler.</p> <p>For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field.</p>		\$218.00
BYT10595	<p>Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 418 Pattern</p> <p>For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages</p> <p>Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders</p>		\$9,781.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10594	<p>Hydraulic Coupler - Hi-Vis/ISO Pattern</p> <p>For use with Standard and High Lift Z-Bar Linkages</p> <p>Not approved for use on G-Tier Wheel Loaders</p>		\$9,781.00
BYT11836	<p>3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler</p> <p>For use on units with factory 3rd function hydraulics having a coupler added in the field.</p> <p>Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.</p>		\$176.00
BYT12714	<p>Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - Standard Z-Bar Linkage</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers.</p> <p>Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.</p>		\$472.00
BYT12690	<p>Hydraulic Control Valve for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers.</p> <p>Includes solenoid valve and software to program SSM switch to operate coupler.</p> <p>Both Attachment Coupler Plumbing and Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kits are needed to provide plumbing from the valve to the coupler.</p>		\$899.00
BYT12705	<p>Attachment Coupler Plumbing Kit - High Lift Z-Bar Linkage</p> <p>For Machine Serial # 15418 and up</p> <p>For use with field installed Attachment couplers.</p> <p>Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube.</p>		\$472.00
	Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11265	<p>Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display</p> <p>Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.</p>		\$1,527.00
BYT13241	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$275.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13284	Advanced Vision System (for machines equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$6,136.00
BYT13243	Advanced Vision System (for machines not equipped with SmartWeigh)		\$7,500.00
Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12750	5th/6th Function Hydraulics For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes one hydraulic valve section and tie rods which allow for either 5th or 6th auxiliary functions. Two kits are needed to add both 5th and 6th functions to an existing 4-function valve. Does not include in-cab control function. Unit must be equipped with 4-function joystick control lever to operate 5th and 6th functions. If unit is equipped with 3-function joystick control lever then a new 4-function joystick control lever will be required. 5th and 6th functions are not compatible with single axis controls. For use with Standard Z-bar & High Lift Linkages. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,467.00
BYT12741	4th Function Hydraulics For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes fourth function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Linkages. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,151.00
BYT11250	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,275.00
BYT11186	Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function)		\$1,253.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function roller.		
BYT11251	Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function) To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,559.00
BYT11252	Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4, 5, or 6-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4, 5, or 6-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,212.00
BYT12740	3rd Function Hydraulics For Machine Serial # 15418 and up Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Linkages. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions.		\$5,151.00
BYT11268	3rd Function Single Axis Lever In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.		\$318.00
BYT11187	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,591.00
BYT11988	Steering Column FNR Kit Adds a column mounted FNR lever to machines		\$402.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10579	5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$17,053.00
BYT10580	4 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10589	5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$17,053.00
BYT10588	4.75 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$16,484.00
BYT10586	4.25 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,232.00
BYT10575	4 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$14,778.00
BYT10576	4.25 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,232.00
BYT10587	4.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide pin-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard.		\$15,686.00
BYT10577	4.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,686.00
BYT10583	4.75 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced		\$16,484.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		
BYT10584	5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$17,053.00
BYT10578	4.75 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide Hi-Vis coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$16,484.00
BYT10582	4.5 Cu. Yd. Std. Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge 120" (3048mm) wide JRB 418 Compatible coupler hook-on Enhanced Production bucket with weld-on Skid Shoes and integrated spill guard		\$15,686.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12476	CAN Gateway Device		\$293.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12217	Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. Automatic Reversing fan to purge debris and dust on cooling system inlet screens and coolers periodically to reduce cleaning. Reversing intervals can be set in the monitor. Requires Engine Air Intake with Centrifugal Precleaner		\$1,661.00
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13271	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines without SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
BYT13238	Advanced Object Detection Kit for machines with SmartWeigh		\$3,069.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13128	Battery Box, Steel Extreme Conditions		\$821.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

744 P-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6080DW	744 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$551,146.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

744 P-Tier Standard Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
Programmable Maximum High Gear
Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 4 Selectable Settings
Transmission Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard
Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
2000 Hour Transmission Filter
Wheel Spin Control System

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Debris Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package
2 Side access to all Coolers
Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
Engine Radiator
Integral Engine Oil Cooler
Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
Air Conditioner Condenser
Coolant Recovery Tank
Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
Enclosed Fan Safety Guard
Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration

HYDRAULICS:

2 Function -- 2-Lever Single Axis Electrohydraulic Controls
Joystick Steering with Lever Mounted FNR Control
Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial Piston Steering Hydraulic Pump; Closed-Center System
2 Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial-Piston Implement Pumps; Closed-Center System
In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout/Return To Carry/Bucket Return To Dig
Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System 150 Amp Alternator (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Battery Terminal Safety Covers By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (1) Engine Compartment Light (1) LED Coolant Reservoir Illumination Light (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and (2) Rear Grille mounted Work Lights Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 30 Amps Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings Clock</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION: Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: Air Conditioning, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Cloth Seat with Air Suspension Seat Pan Tilt And Extend Adjustment Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, Vertical and Horizontal Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light (3) 12 Volt Power Ports Front Sun Visor Rubber Floor Mat Operator's Manual Storage Compartment (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers Left and Right-Side Cab Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds Front Window Washing Platforms 5000lb Capacity Anchor Point for Fall Arrest Lanyard Tie Off Ring CB Radio Ready with CB Mounting Bracket, Power and Antennae Wiring</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: (2) Programmable Multi-Function Buttons Located on Hydraulic Implement Controls Level 1 Sound Package Lift Eyes Front and Rear Tie Downs Full Coverage Front Fenders Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Less Tires and Wheels		
6080DW	744 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$551,146.00
	Destination Code		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	United States		No Added Cost
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Labels Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0401	Waste Handler The Waste Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders going into waste, scrap, or recycling applications. Additional guarding and options can be found in the G.R. Mfg. range Requires the following: - Level 1 Performance Package (0651) - Less Fenders (5550) - Less Hitch/Counterweight (6520)		No Added Cost
0404	Log Handler The Log Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders working in millyard applications using a log grapple or millyard forks. Tip load is increased by 11% over a standard 744 P due to the addition of specifically engineered counterweight. Requires the following: - Standard Z-Bar (0451) - Counterweight (6521) - Three Function Hydraulics (7054) - Field Attachment Ready – Pins Only (7407) - Less Bucket (7800)		\$6,895.00
0405	Pipe Handler The Pipe Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders in material handling applications that use a pipe grapple.		\$6,895.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Tip load is increased by 11% over a standard 744 P due to the addition of specifically engineered counterweight.</p> <p>Requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standard Z-Bar (0451) - Counterweight (6521) - Three Function Hydraulics (7054) - Field Attachment Ready – Pins Only (7407) - Less Bucket (7800) 		
Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	<p>High Lift Z-BAR</p> <p>Adds 22 inches (570mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.</p>		\$8,643.00
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	<p>Level 1 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 15 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Standard, Cloth Seat w/ Air Suspension - Less Radio - Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Less Rear Sunvisor 		No Added Cost
0602	<p>Level 2 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Curved Chrome Exhaust - 30 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB <p>Ports</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Rear Sunvisor 		\$5,002.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0603	Level 3 Trim		\$7,244.00
	Includes:		
	- Curved Chrome Exhaust		
	- 30 Amp Converter		
	- LED Work and Drive Lights		
	- Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension		
	- Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB		
	Ports		
	- Tire Pressure Monitoring System		
	- Ride Control		
	- Rear Sunvisor		
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0651	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces.		
	Package includes:		
	- Locking Front Differential		
	- Standard Rear Differential		
	- Axle Cooling		
	- Manual Diff Lock		
	- Throttle Lock		
0652	Level 2 Performance		\$4,796.00
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable ground conditions and/or for machines that will be used for faceloading materials.		
	Package includes:		
	- Locking Front Differential		
	- Locking Rear Differential		
	- Axle Cooling		
	- Auto Diff Lock		
	- Throttle Lock		
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display)		No Added Cost
	Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0956	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		\$1,486.00
0953	Advanced Vision System Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab. * For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		\$6,381.00
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$3,192.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
1601	Joystick Vehicle Steering executed through Joystick mounted on the left armrest (includes FNR on joystick). * No Steering Wheel will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		\$530.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,215.00
Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2205	<p>SmartWeigh Ready + Trial</p> <p>The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period equips the loader with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory. Customers can then utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.</p>		\$2,143.00
2206	<p>SmartWeigh</p> <p>SmartWeigh is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.</p>		\$5,714.00
2201	<p>Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter</p> <p>Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.</p>		No Added Cost
Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required	
4067	John Deere 9.0L - FT4/SV		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	John Deere PowerTech PSS Engine 9.0L Meets EPA FT4 & EU Stage V Emissions		
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6521	Main Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch		(\$3,511.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		No Added Cost
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (If equipped for applicable models).		\$606.00
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$4,774.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
26.5 BIAS PLY			
5129	Firestone SRG LD - 26.5-25 L3 20PR Bias Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$28,547.00
5130	Firestone SDT LD - 26.5-25 L5 20PR Bias Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$42,941.00
26.5 RADIAL L3			
5134	Michelin XHA2 - 26.5R25 L3 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$39,215.00
5131	Bridgestone VJT - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$41,336.00
5133	Titan STL3 - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$27,984.00
5132	No Brand Preference - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$26,923.00
26.5 RADIAL L4			
5135	Michelin XTXL - 26.5R25 L4 3-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$52,080.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	LOW PROFILE		
5160	Michelin XHA2 - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$55,127.00
5159	Bridgestone VTS - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$53,180.00
5161	No Brand Preference - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$52,225.00

LESS WHEELS AND TIRES

5100	Less Wheels And Tires		No Added Cost
5172	Less Wheels, Tires And TPMS		(\$1,803.00)
5136	Rims Less Tires - 26.5R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$13,639.00
5173	Rims Less Tires And TPMS - 26.5R25 w/ 5 PC Rims		\$11,835.00

Fenders

Basic Factory Options - Required

5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes:		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Full width front fenders - Mudflaps		
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$3,701.00
5555	Roading Fenders Front and Rear Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps - Front wiper flaps		\$3,834.00
5550	Less Fenders And Rear Platforms Intended for severe applications like Wastehandling where fenders can be damaged.		(\$477.00)
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7401	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 420 Pattern		\$11,882.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$2,016.00
7406	Field Attachment Ready - Pins And Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers Includes attachment pins, hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve.		\$2,440.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Buckets	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------	----------------------------------

Bucket options are orderable with either a coupler or a pin-on configuration, unless otherwise noted.

For aftermarket Bucket questions please contact DMAC through CCMS for approval.

GENERAL MATERIALS

7878	5.00 YD (3.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$23,509.00
------	--	--	-------------

7879	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$24,406.00
------	--	--	-------------

7880	5.50 YD (4.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$22,682.00
------	--	--	-------------

PROCESSED MATERIALS

7881	5.85 YD (4.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$24,627.00
------	--	--	-------------

LESS BUCKET

7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
------	-------------	--	---------------

Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------------------	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,116.00
7463	Bolt-On JAGZ Cutting Edge		\$3,453.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$5,516.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Fork Frame		Basic Factory Options - Required
7504	106 Inch (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,608.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
	Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$9,816.00
7704	96 Inch (2438mm) Construction Tines		\$15,098.00
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Optional		
	COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

8500	Cold Weather Package		\$1,009.00
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)</p>		

8509	Cold Weather Package		\$1,009.00
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - 220V Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated Exterior Mirrors)</p>		

8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$663.00
	<p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - 220V Block Heater 		

8295	Heated Exterior Mirrors		\$755.00
	<p>Exterior rearview mirrors are heated and can be electrically adjusted from inside the cab.</p>		

DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED	Field Installed Attachments - Optional
------------------------------------	--

8501	Debris Package		\$1,002.00
------	----------------	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications. Package includes: - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner		
8505	Guards - Transmission & Bottom		\$2,606.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Autolube - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain		\$7,266.00
8098	Fast Fuel System		\$880.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$929.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$1,329.00
Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8210	Secondary Steering		\$5,834.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8020	26.5R25 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
8029	775/65R29 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
	Bucket Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8293	Bucket Guarding Package Adds bucket liner to selected bucket.		\$1,811.00
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	Attachment Recognition Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.		\$1,040.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,512.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$249.00
Attachments			
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>			
BYT13184	HYDRAULIC OPERATED EXTREME SERVICE BOTTOM GUARDS		\$8,820.00
BYT13186	BOOM CYLINDER HYDRAULIC LINE AND CAVITY GUARDS		\$4,042.00
BYT13181	WASTE HANDLER KIT - 744/824P GEN A, FULL CONVERSION		\$44,739.00
BYT13182	ARTICULATION JOINT GUARDS: INCLUDES TRANSMISSION AND UPPER FRAME		\$2,428.00
BYT13183	AXLE SEAL GUARDS		\$2,170.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13185	EXTREME DUTY CAB ENTRY STEP KIT		\$2,106.00
BYT13187	FRONT SCREEN, LASER CUT PLATE, CAB, ISO 8084 CERTIFIED		\$3,830.00
BYT13188	CAB SIDE AND REAR ENCLOSURE PKG		\$6,556.00
BYT13189	REAR GRILLE GUARD		\$6,810.00
BYT13190	DEFLECTORS, TIRES, REAR		\$10,624.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13124	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$1,785.00
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT505990	Software, Throttle Lock This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine		See Parts

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.</p> <p>This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11515 available through the online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		
BYT11516	<p>FNR to RNF Transmission Direction Control Switch Reversed Pattern Decal</p> <p>This kit provides the in-cab sticker to correctly show the direction of the steering lever, transmission directional control switch on loaders that have the pattern reversed from F-N-R (Forward - Neutral - Reverse) to R-N-F.</p>		\$11.00
BYT11588	<p>Satellite Radio Installation Kit</p> <p>Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.</p>		\$425.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	<p>24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter</p>		\$341.00
	Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11265	<p>Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display</p> <p>Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.</p>		\$1,527.00
BYT13073	<p>Advanced Vision System Kit</p>		\$6,381.00
BYT13031	<p>Rear Camera Only Kit</p>		\$1,007.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11514	Kit, 24V Aux Electrical Output Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT11318	Kit, Platform Toe Kicks Adds toe kicks to left and right platforms to meet local requirements.		\$258.00
BYT11519	Kit, Beacon Bracket Left Beacon Bracket Only - Beacon Not Included		\$196.00
BYT11521	Kit, External Seat Belt Indicator Includes Right Beacon bracket and green strobe beacon that indicates if it the seat belt is latched for external awareness. With the machine powered up, the green strobe beacon will flash anytime the belt is latched regardless if it is in park or not.		\$321.00
BYT11520	Kit, Dual Beacon Bracket Left and Right Beacon Brackets Only - Beacon Not Included		\$392.00
BYT11389	Kit, Platform Railing Extension To 1M Height Extends left and right platform railings to 1 meter height to meet local requirements. Required in AB and BC Mines.		\$4,817.00
BYT11505	Kit, Beacon Single, Orange		\$169.00
AT368286	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket For use with IT4/FT4 engines.		\$121.00
AT345202	License Plate Bracket with Light For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines.		\$189.00
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10923	KIT, CONSTRUCTION UTILITY FORKS, 96" TINES w/ 106" FRAME JRB 420 Pattern Hook-on Coupler Forks. 106 in (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame. 72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$25,885.00
BYT10924	KIT, CONSTRUCTION UTILITY FORKS, 72" TINES w/ 106" FRAME JRB 420 Pattern Hook-on Coupler Forks. 106 in (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame. 96 Inch (2438mm) Construction Tines		\$21,111.00
Bucket Hardware & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT309138	KIT, BOLT ON SPILL GUARD FOR 6.0 YD PIN-ON BUCKET ONLY For use on 6.0 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.		\$1,858.00
AT400169	Teeth with Segments For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets).		\$6,618.00
Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11056	KIT, 744/824 HYDRAULIC COUPLER (JRB 420 PATTERN) - DOES NOT INCLUDE PIN DISCONNECT VALVE		\$14,994.00
Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13032	Autolube Kit - Std		\$5,667.00
BYT13034	Quick Service Kit		\$907.00
BYT13033	Autolube Kit - Highlift		\$5,667.00
BYT13105	Fast Fill Fuel Kit		\$4,187.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13036	Wheel Chock Bracket Kit		\$2,332.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13074	Single Axis Levers to Multi Axis Lever w/ Addition Aux (4th, 5th, 6th) Kit		\$1,559.00
BYT13077	Multi Axis Lever to 2 Single Axis Levers Kit		\$1,348.00
BYT13037	4th Function Hydraulics Kit, Does Not Include Controls		\$7,840.00
BYT13076	Multi Axis Lever w/ Aux to 3 Single Axis Levers Kit		\$1,591.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13075	Single Axis Levers to Multi Axis Lever w/ Aux Kit		\$1,253.00
BYT13030	3rd Function Hydraulics Kit, Does Not Include Controls		\$5,396.00
BYT11268	3rd Function Single Axis Lever In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.		\$318.00
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13025	Auto-Differential Lock Kit		\$1,581.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13038	Rear Fender Only Kit - 26.5R25 & 775/65R29 Tires		\$3,446.00
BYT13041	Roading Fender Kit, Front Wipers Only - L3 Tires Only		\$207.00
	Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13063	Steering Joystick Only to Steering Wheel Only Kit		\$4,859.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT13065	Secondary Steering for Joystick Steering Only Kit		\$5,667.00
BYT13064	Steering Wheel Only to Steering Joystick Only Kit		\$8,880.00
	Cold Start Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13103	Engine Block Heater Kit - 9L, 220V		\$355.00
BYT13104	Ether Start Aid Kit		\$581.00
BYT13102	Engine Block Heater Kit - 9L, 120V		\$243.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11799	5.85 YD (4.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$24,623.00
BYT11796	5.50 YD (4.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$21,125.00
BYT11795	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$22,731.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11797	5.50 YD (4.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$22,811.00
BYT11798	5.85 YD (4.50 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$22,937.00
BYT11881	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$24,417.00
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13029	Rear Object Detection Kit This kit is not the Advanced Object Detection Solution. This is the Radar Detection Solution that only provides audible alerts.		\$3,000.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00
	Buckets & Bucket Wear Components		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10864	KIT, 5.0 CU YD STD COUPLER BUCKET KIT Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		\$24,511.00
BYT10865	KIT, 5.25 CU YD STD COUPLER BUCKET KIT		\$26,051.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		
BYT10122	KIT, WEAR PLATE Wear Plates for 5.5 & 5.85 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets		\$4,209.00
AT347010	KIT, BOLT ON SPILL GUARD FOR 5.25 YD PIN-ON BUCKET ONLY For use on 5.25 clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.		\$1,993.00
AT314301	KIT, HEAVY CUTTING EDGE Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.0, 5.25, 5.5, 5.75, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets)		\$3,133.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11837	Topcon Payload Printer For TopCon Alpha 100 Payload Scale		\$1,414.00
BYT11545	TopCon Payload Scale Kit Kit includes the Topcon Loadmaster Alpha 100 Payload Scale integrated with JDLink to track and visualize payload weighing data. Printer is available as a separate field kit. Calibration, service, and support will be provided by the John Deere Dealer.		\$8,701.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11530	Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4 Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or		\$1,212.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	plumbing.		
BYT10172	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.		\$626.00
BYT11498	Kit, Pin Disconnect System - - Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins		\$2,110.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

824 P-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6090DW	<p>824 P-Tier Wheel Loader</p> <p>824 P-Tier Standard Equipment</p> <p>POWERTRAIN: 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes Automatic / Manual Shift Modes Programmable Maximum High Gear Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 4 Selectable Settings Transmission Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge 2000 Hour Transmission Filter Wheel Spin Control System</p> <p>COOLING: Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Debris Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package 2 Side access to all Coolers Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Air Conditioner Condenser Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration</p> <p>HYDRAULICS: 2 Function -- 2-Lever Single Axis Electrohydraulic Controls Joystick Steering with Lever Mounted FNR Control Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial Piston Steering Hydraulic Pump; Closed-Center System 2 Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial-Piston Implement Pumps; Closed-Center System In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout/Return To Carry/Bucket Return To Dig</p>	1	\$580,346.00
	<p>Operator's Manual Storage Compartment (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers Left and Right-Side Cab Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds Front Window Washing Platforms 5000lb Capacity Anchor Point for Fall Arrest Lanyard Tie Off Ring CB Radio Ready with CB Mounting Bracket, Power and Antennae Wiring</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package (2) Programmable Multi-Function Buttons Located on Hydraulic Implement Controls Lift Eyes Front and Rear Tie Downs Full Coverage Front Fenders Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin Articulation Locking Bar Boom Locking Bar 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Transmission Side Access Guards Front and Rear Bottom Guards Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System 150 Amp Alternator (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute Reserve Capacity Battery Terminal Safety Covers By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (1) Engine Compartment Light (1) LED Coolant Reservoir Illumination Light (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 30 Amps Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	INDICATOR LIGHTS FOR Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings Clock OPERATOR'S STATION: Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: Air Conditioning, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Cloth seat with Air Suspension Seat Pan Tilt and Extend Adjustment Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment Vertical and Horizontal Adjustable Arm Rests Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat 3-Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor (2) Cup Holders Lunch box (Cooler) Holder LED Dome and Reading Light (3) 12 Volt Power Ports Front Sun Visor Rubber Floor Mat		
6090DW	824 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$580,346.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0002	Angola		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

0245	Guam		No Added Cost
------	------	--	---------------

Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required	
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

0259	English		No Added Cost
	English language for operator's manual and electronic content		

0287	Spanish		No Added Cost
	Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		

Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required	
--------	--	----------------------------------	--

0351	Translated Text Labels		No Added Cost
	Vehicle labels translated to selected language		

0352	No Text Labels		No Added Cost
	Vehicle labels will be no text		

Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required	
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
------	-----------------	--	---------------

Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required	
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
0452	High Lift Z-BAR Adds 22 inches (570mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised over standard linkage. Rated tipping load and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.		\$8,643.00
Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Level 1 Trim Includes: - Flat Black Exhaust - 15 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Standard, Cloth Seat w/ Air Suspension - Less Radio - Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Less Rear Sunvisor		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Trim Includes: - Curved Chrome Exhaust - 30 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports - Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Rear Sunvisor		\$5,002.00
0603	Level 3 Trim Includes: - Curved Chrome Exhaust - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports - Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Ride Control - Rear Sunvisor		\$7,244.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0651	Level 1 Performance		No Added Cost
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces.		
	Package includes:		
	- Locking Front Differential		
	- Standard Rear Differential		
	- Axle Cooling		
	- Manual Diff Lock		
	- Throttle Lock		
0652	Level 2 Performance		\$4,796.00
	This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable ground conditions and/or for machines that will be used for faceloading materials.		
	Package includes:		
	- Locking Front Differential		
	- Locking Rear Differential		
	- Axle Cooling		
	- Auto Diff Lock		
	- Throttle Lock		
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display)		No Added Cost
	Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		
0956	Rear Camera (Secondary Display)		\$1,486.00
	Rear camera with dedicated display		
0953	Advanced Vision System		\$6,381.00
	Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab.		
	* For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$3,192.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
1601	Joystick Vehicle Steering executed through Joystick mounted on the left armrest (includes FNR on joystick). * No Steering Wheel will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		\$530.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite		\$3,215.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period equips the loader with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory. Customers can then utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$2,143.00
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$5,714.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4067	John Deere 9.0L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech PSS Engine 9.0L Meets EPA FT4 & EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6521	Main Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch		(\$3,511.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		No Added Cost
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (If equipped for applicable models).		\$606.00
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		\$4,774.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	26.5 BIAS PLY		
5129	Firestone SRG LD - 26.5-25 L3 20PR Bias Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$28,547.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5130	Firestone SDT LD - 26.5-25 L5 20PR Bias Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$42,941.00
26.5 RADIAL L3			
5134	Michelin XHA2 - 26.5R25 L3 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$39,215.00
5131	Bridgestone VJT - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$41,336.00
5133	Titan STL3 - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$27,984.00
5132	No Brand Preference - 26.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$26,923.00
26.5 RADIAL L4			
5135	Michelin XTXL - 26.5R25 L4 3-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$52,080.00
LOW PROFILE			
5160	Michelin XHA2 - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$55,127.00
5159	Bridgestone VTS - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$53,180.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5161	No Brand Preference - 775/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$52,225.00
Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Mudflaps		No Added Cost
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$3,701.00
5555	Roading Fenders Front and Rear Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps - Front wiper flaps		\$3,834.00
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7401	Hydraulic Coupler - JRB 420 Pattern		\$11,882.00
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets		\$2,016.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		
7406	Field Attachment Ready - Pins And Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers Includes attachment pins, hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve.		\$2,440.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Bucket options are orderable with either a coupler or a pin-on configuration, unless otherwise noted. For aftermarket Bucket questions please contact DMAC through CCMS for approval.		
	GENERAL MATERIALS		
7878	5.00 YD (3.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$23,509.00
7879	5.25 YD (4.00 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$24,406.00
7882	5.75 YD (4.40 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$29,416.00
7883	6.00 YD (4.60 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$30,434.00
7884	6.10 YD (4.70 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$25,868.00
7885	6.25 YD (4.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard,		\$25,103.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.

PROCESSED MATERIALS

7887	6.75 YD (5.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$26,333.00
------	---	--	-------------

LESS BUCKET

7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost
------	-------------	--	---------------

Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth

Basic Factory Options - Required

7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,116.00
------	----------------------	--	------------

7463	Bolt-On JAGZ Cutting Edge		\$3,453.00
------	---------------------------	--	------------

7464	Teeth with Segments		\$5,516.00
------	---------------------	--	------------

7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Fork Frame

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7504	106 Inch (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame		\$13,608.00
7500	Less Fork Frame		No Added Cost
Fork Tines		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7703	72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$9,816.00
7704	96 Inch (2438mm) Construction Tines		\$15,098.00
7700	Less Tines		No Added Cost
Optional		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED			
8500	Cold Weather Package		\$1,009.00
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)</p>		
8509	Cold Weather Package		\$1,009.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - 220V Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated Exterior Mirrors)</p>		
8065	<p>Cold Weather Starting</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - 220V Block Heater 		\$663.00
8295	<p>Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>Exterior rearview mirrors are heated and can be electrically adjusted from inside the cab.</p>		\$755.00
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	<p>Debris Package</p> <p>This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications.</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner 		\$1,002.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	<p>Maintenance and Service Package</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Autolube - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain 		\$7,266.00
8098	Fast Fuel System		\$880.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$929.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$1,329.00
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8210	Secondary Steering Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.		\$5,834.00
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8020	26.5R25 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
8029	775/65R29 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
	Bucket Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8293	<p>Bucket Guarding Package</p> <p>Adds bucket liner to selected bucket.</p>		\$1,811.00
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8032	<p>Attachment Recognition</p> <p>Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.</p>		\$1,040.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8082	<p>Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package</p> <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p>		\$1,512.00
8101	<p>Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated</p> <p>For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.</p>		No Added Cost
8039	<p>Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating</p> <p>Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.</p>		\$249.00
Attachments			
Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13124	<p>Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only)</p> <p>Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.</p>		\$1,785.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p> <p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005</p>			
BYT13184	HYDRAULIC OPERATED EXTREME SERVICE BOTTOM GUARDS		\$8,820.00
BYT13186	BOOM CYLINDER HYDRAULIC LINE AND CAVITY GUARDS		\$4,042.00
BYT13181	WASTE HANDLER KIT - 744/824P GEN A, FULL CONVERSION		\$44,739.00
BYT13182	ARTICULATION JOINT GUARDS: INCLUDES TRANSMISSION AND UPPER FRAME		\$2,428.00
BYT13183	AXLE SEAL GUARDS		\$2,170.00
BYT13185	EXTREME DUTY CAB ENTRY STEP KIT		\$2,106.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13187	FRONT SCREEN, LASER CUT PLATE, CAB, ISO 8084 CERTIFIED		\$3,830.00
BYT13188	CAB SIDE AND REAR ENCLOSURE PKG		\$6,556.00
BYT13189	REAR GRILLE GUARD		\$6,810.00
BYT13190	DEFLECTORS, TIRES, REAR		\$10,624.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT505990	Software, Throttle Lock		See Parts
	<p>This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position.</p> <p>This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11515 available through the online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		
BYT11190	Kit, Joystick Steering to add or convert to Steering Wheel Parts Kit		\$6,158.00
	<p>REQUIRES ORDERING THE APPROPRIATE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS TO ENABLE THE CORRECT SOFTWARE UPDATE FOR THIS FEATURE TO FUNCTION. SEE APPROPRIATE KITS.</p> <p>REQUIRES BYT11184 or BYT11188 or BYT11189</p>		
BYT11588	Satellite Radio Installation Kit		\$425.00
	<p>Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.</p>		
BYT11516	FNR to RNF Transmission Direction Control Switch Reversed Pattern Decal		\$11.00
	<p>This kit provides the in-cab sticker to correctly show the direction of the</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	steering lever, transmission directional control switch on loaders that have the pattern reversed from F-N-R (Forward - Neutral - Reverse) to R-N-F.		
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
	Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13073	Advanced Vision System Kit		\$6,381.00
BYT13031	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$1,007.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11514	Kit, 24V Aux Electrical Output Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT11389	Kit, Platform Railing Extension To 1M Height Extends left and right platform railings to 1 meter height to meet local requirements. Required in AB and BC Mines.		\$4,817.00
BYT11519	Kit, Beacon Bracket		\$196.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Left Beacon Bracket Only - Beacon Not Included		
BYT11520	Kit, Dual Beacon Bracket Left and Right Beacon Brackets Only - Beacon Not Included		\$392.00
BYT11318	Kit, Platform Toe Kicks Adds toe kicks to left and right platforms to meet local requirements.		\$258.00
BYT11521	Kit, External Seat Belt Indicator Includes Right Beacon bracket and green strobe beacon that indicates if it the seat belt is latched for external awareness. With the machine powered up, the green strobe beacon will flash anytime the belt is latched regardless if it is in park or not.		\$321.00
BYT11505	Kit, Beacon Single, Orange		\$169.00
AT368286	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket For use with IT4/FT4 engines.		\$121.00
AT345202	License Plate Bracket with Light For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines.		\$189.00
	Forks		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10923	KIT, CONSTRUCTION UTILITY FORKS, 96" TINES w/ 106" FRAME JRB 420 Pattern Hook-on Coupler Forks. 106 in (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame. 72 Inch (1829mm) Construction Tines		\$25,885.00
BYT10924	KIT, CONSTRUCTION UTILITY FORKS, 72" TINES w/ 106" FRAME JRB 420 Pattern Hook-on Coupler Forks. 106 in (2690mm) Wide Fork Frame. 96 Inch (2438mm) Construction Tines		\$21,111.00
	Bucket Hardware & Accessories		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT309138	KIT, BOLT ON SPILL GUARD FOR 6.0 YD PIN-ON BUCKET ONLY For use on 6.0 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.		\$1,858.00
AT400169	Teeth with Segments For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets).		\$6,618.00
	Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11056	KIT, 744/824 HYDRAULIC COUPLER (JRB 420 PATTERN) - DOES NOT INCLUDE PIN DISCONNECT VALVE		\$14,994.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13074	Single Axis Levers to Multi Axis Lever w/ Addition Aux (4th, 5th, 6th) Kit		\$1,559.00
BYT13075	Single Axis Levers to Multi Axis Lever w/ Aux Kit		\$1,253.00
BYT13030	3rd Function Hydraulics Kit, Does Not Include Controls		\$5,396.00
BYT11250	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,275.00
BYT11268	3rd Function Single Axis Lever In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever. Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.		\$318.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11187	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,591.00
	Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13038	Rear Fender Only Kit - 26.5R25 & 775/65R29 Tires		\$3,446.00
BYT13041	Roading Fender Kit, Front Wipers Only - L3 Tires Only		\$207.00
	Mainframe/Structures		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13036	Wheel Chock Bracket Kit		\$2,332.00
	Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
	Maintenance and Service Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13034	Quick Service Kit		\$907.00
BYT13105	Fast Fill Fuel Kit		\$4,187.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Performance Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13025	Auto-Differential Lock Kit		\$1,581.00
	Cold Start Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13102	Engine Block Heater Kit - 9L, 120V		\$243.00
BYT13104	Ether Start Aid Kit		\$581.00
BYT13103	Engine Block Heater Kit - 9L, 220V		\$355.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11801	6.25 YD (4.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$23,380.00
BYT11804	6.75 YD (5.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$26,212.00
BYT11802	6.25 YD (4.80 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$25,067.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11800	6.10 YD (4.70 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$24,093.00
BYT11803	6.75 YD (5.20 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On		\$24,526.00
BYT11880	6.10 YD (4.70 CM) Enhanced Performance Pin-On w/ Wear Plates		\$25,779.00

Operator Station

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT13063	Steering Joystick Only to Steering Wheel Only Kit		\$4,859.00
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00
BYT13065	Secondary Steering for Joystick Steering Only Kit		\$5,667.00
BYT13064	Steering Wheel Only to Steering Joystick Only Kit		\$8,880.00

Detection System

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT13029	Rear Object Detection Kit		\$3,000.00
	This kit is not the Advanced Object Detection Solution. This is the Radar Detection Solution that only provides audible alerts.		

Debris Package

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00
Buckets & Bucket Wear Components		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10864	KIT, 5.0 CU YD STD COUPLER BUCKET KIT Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		\$24,511.00
BYT10865	KIT, 5.25 CU YD STD COUPLER BUCKET KIT Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		\$26,051.00
BYT10866	KIT, 5.75 CU YD STD COUPLER (HOOK-ON) BUCKET Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		\$29,131.00
BYT10867	KIT, 6.0 CU YD STD COUPLER (HOOK-ON)BUCKET Enhanced Production GP JRB 420 Pattern Coupler Bucket. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and integrated spill deflector. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts		\$29,772.00
BYT10123	Wear Plates for 6.25 & 6.75 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets		\$4,209.00
AT314301	KIT, HEAVY CUTTING EDGE Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.0, 5.25, 5.5, 5.75, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets)		\$3,133.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11545	TopCon Payload Scale Kit Kit includes the Topcon Loadmaster Alpha 100 Payload Scale integrated with JDLink to track and visualize payload weighing data. Printer is available as a separate field kit. Calibration, service, and support will be provided by the John Deere Dealer.		\$8,701.00
BYT11837	Topcon Payload Printer For TopCon Alpha 100 Payload Scale		\$1,414.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11530	Joystick Controls (2 or 3 function) Conversion to Joystick Controls (4 Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever and one integrated auxiliary function roller (2 or 3 function) to single joystick hydraulic control lever and two integrated auxiliary function rollers for 4-functions. Kit only updates in-cab controls and does not include valve sections or plumbing.		\$1,212.00
BYT11498	Kit, Pin Disconnect System - - Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins		\$2,110.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

844 P-Tier Wheel Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

6100DW	844 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$689,964.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

844 P-Tier Standard Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
 Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
 Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
 Automatic / Manual Shift Modes
 Programmable Maximum High Gear
 Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 4 Selectable Settings
 Transmission Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor
 Conventional Front & Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears
 Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes
 Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake
 Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge
 2000 Hour Transmission Filter
 Wheel Spin Control System

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
 Heavy Duty, Debris Resistant and High Ambient Cooling Package
 2 Side access to all Coolers
 Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment
 Engine Radiator
 Integral Engine Oil Cooler
 Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
 Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air)
 Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air)
 Air Conditioner Condenser
 Coolant Recovery Tank
 Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C)
 Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan
 Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
 Enclosed Fan Safety Guard
 Front and Rear Axle Coolers

HYDRAULICS:

2 Function -- 2-Lever Single Axis Electrohydraulic Controls
 Joystick Steering with Lever Mounted FNR Control
 Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial Piston Steering Hydraulic Pump; Closed-Center System
 2 Variable-Displacement, Load-Sensing Axial-Piston Implement Pumps; Closed-Center System
 In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout/Return To Carry/Bucket Return To Dig
 Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports (2) 4000 Hour In-Tank Filters ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System 150 Amp Alternator (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute Reserve Capacity Remote Jump Starting Terminals with Covers By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light Lights: (1) Engine Compartment Light (1) LED Coolant Reservoir Illumination Light (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights LED Turn Signals and Flashers LED Stop and Tail Lights Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 30 Amps Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights for Amber Caution and Red Stop		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Operator Warning Messages</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>Individual Circuit Tester</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with:</p> <p>Air Conditioning, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer</p> <p>Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Premium Heated And Ventilated Seat with</p> <p>Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back with Head Rest</p> <p>Seat Pan Tilt and Extend Adjustment</p> <p>Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment</p> <p>Vertical and Horizontal Adjustable Arm Rests</p> <p>Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat</p> <p>3-Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor</p> <p>(2) Cup Holders</p> <p>Lunch box (Cooler) Holder</p> <p>LED Dome and Reading Light</p> <p>(3) 12 Volt Power Ports</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>Premium Radio with Blue Tooth Connectivity</p> <p>Rubber Floor Mat</p> <p>Operator's Manual Storage Compartment</p> <p>(2) Inside Rear View Mirrors</p> <p>Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers</p> <p>Left and Right-Side Cab Access</p> <p>Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds</p> <p>Front Window Washing Platforms</p> <p>5000lb Capacity Anchor Point for Fall Arrest Lanyard Tie Off</p> <p>Ring</p> <p>CB Radio Ready With CB Mounting Bracket, Power and</p> <p>Antennae Wiring</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package</p> <p>(2) Programmable Multi-Function Buttons Located on</p> <p>Hydraulic Implement Controls</p> <p>Bushed Pin Joints (including Static Joints on Bucket and</p> <p>Steering</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Cylinder)
 Bushed Steering Cylinder Pin Joints on Loader Frame
 Cab Left and Right Handrails, Steps and Platforms
 Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin
 Lift Eyes
 Front, Mid, and Rear Tie Downs
 Front Fenders
 Articulation Locking Bar
 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber
 Cushion Stops on Frame
 Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right
 Counterweight
 Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Right and Left
 Radiators/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission
 Fuel Tank Fill Strainer
 Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only)
 Ground Level Lubrication
 Same Side Ground Level Daily Servicing
 Left and Right Engine Frame Steps and Handholds
 Storage Compartment
 Transmission Side Access Guards
 Front and Rear Bottom Guards
 Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard

6100DW	844 P-Tier Wheel Loader	1	\$689,964.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

0002	Angola		No Added Cost
------	--------	--	---------------

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
------	-------------	--	---------------

0245	Guam		No Added Cost
------	------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content		No Added Cost
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Labels Vehicle labels will be no text		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0400	Standard Loader		No Added Cost
0404	Log Handler The Log Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders working in millyard applications using a log grapple or millyard forks. Tip load is increased by 15% over a standard 844 P due to the addition of specifically engineered counterweight and also includes a 12% larger tilt cylinder. Requires the following: - Standard Z-Bar (0451) - Counterweight (6521) - Three Function Hydraulics (7054) - Field Attachment Ready – Pins Only (7407)		\$10,078.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
-	Less Bucket (7800)		
0405	<p>Pipe Handler</p> <p>The Pipe Handler Package is a recommended configuration for loaders in material handling applications that use a pipe grapple.</p> <p>Tip load is increased by 15% over a standard 844 P due to the addition of specifically engineered counterweight and also includes a 12% larger tilt cylinder.</p> <p>Requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standard Z-Bar (0451) - Counterweight (6521) - Three Function Hydraulics (7054) - Field Attachment Ready – Pins Only (7407) - Less Bucket (7800) 		\$10,078.00
	Linkage Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0451	Standard Z-BAR		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0604	<p>Level 1 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat Black Exhaust - 30 Amp Converter - Halogen Work and Drive Lights - Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports - Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System - Less Rear Sunvisor 		No Added Cost
0605	<p>Level 2 Trim</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Curved Chrome Exhaust - 30 Amp Converter - LED Work and Drive Lights - Premium, Heated and Ventilated Seat w/ Heavy Duty Air Suspension - Premium Radio (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports - Tire Pressure Monitoring System 		\$5,032.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Rear Sunvisor		
Performance Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0653	Level 1 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used on hard packed and well maintained surfaces for loadout applications. Package includes: - Standard Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Axle Cooling - No Diff Lock - Throttle Lock		No Added Cost
0654	Level 2 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used for loadout operations on unstable ground conditions. Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Standard Rear Differential - Axle Cooling - Manual Diff Lock - Throttle Lock		\$1,812.00
0655	Level 3 Performance This Package is recommended for machines that will be used in unstable ground conditions and/or for machines that will be used for faceloading materials. Package includes: - Locking Front Differential - Locking Rear Differential - Axle Cooling - Auto Diff Lock - Throttle Lock		\$5,139.00
VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required	
0951	Rear Camera (Primary Display) Rear camera with display integrated into monitor		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0956	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		\$1,486.00
0953	Advanced Vision System Two digital cameras are installed on the rearview mirror platforms to widen the field of view making the area beside the rear tires visible from the operator seat. These views, along with that of the rearview camera are integrated into a dedicated single display within the cab. * For night time operation it is highly recommended to equip the machine with the LED lighting package (See Trim Packages)		\$7,379.00
0950	Less Vision System		(\$1,128.00)
Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1102	Advanced Object Detection Includes an object detection system (radar) that provides audible alerts when objects are detected at the rear of the machine. Also includes dynamic reversal projected path lines.		\$3,790.00
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
Steering Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1601	Joystick Vehicle Steering executed through Joystick mounted on the left armrest (includes FNR on joystick). * No Steering Wheel will be available if this option is selected.		No Added Cost
1602	Steering Wheel Vehicle Steering executed through Steering Wheel (includes FNR on steering		\$530.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	column). * No Joystick Steering will be available if this option is selected.		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
183E	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
183Q	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,215.00
	Payload Scale		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	SmartWeigh Ready + Trial The 250-hour SmartWeigh trial period equips the loader with SmartWeigh components and software from the factory. Customers can then utilize the system for 250 machine hours. After 250 hours, the solution will be disabled but an option to fully purchase the software via a software only field kit is available. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$2,857.00
2206	SmartWeigh SmartWeigh is a Deere designed and supported payload weighing solution that delivers accurate measurements, dynamic weighing capabilities, and is easy to calibrate. Payload weighing information is displayed on the primary machine monitor.		\$6,429.00
2201	Less Payload Scale w/ Cycle Counter Models will be shipped payload scale ready. A payload scale whole good field kit may be added at a later time.		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4088	John Deere 13.5L - FT4/SV John Deere PowerTech PSS 13.5L Meets FT4/EU Stage V Emissions		No Added Cost
	Rear Hitch and Counterweights		Basic Factory Options - Required
6521	Main Counterweight & Rear Hitch w/ Pin		No Added Cost
6520	Less Counterweight & Rear Hitch		(\$3,511.00)
	Hydraulic Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
7025	Single Axis Lever Controls Provides an individual hydraulic function control lever for the boom, bucket, and aux functions (if equipped). * Only available for 2 function and 3 function hydraulics.		No Added Cost
7026	Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle (If equipped for applicable models).		\$606.00
	Hydraulic Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
7053	Two Function Hydraulics Controls boom and bucket only.		No Added Cost
7054	Three Function Hydraulics		\$4,774.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Controls boom, bucket, and adds an auxiliary function (w/ boom lines).		
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	29.5 BIAS PLY		
5137	Firestone SRG LD - 29.5-25 L3 28 PR Bias Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$26,340.00
	29.5 RADIAL L3		
5141	Michelin XHA2 - 29.5R25 L3 2-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$39,670.00
5170	Bridgestone VJT - 29.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$37,683.00
5140	Titan STL3 - 29.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$24,428.00
5139	No Brand Preference - 29.5R25 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$22,336.00
	29.5 RADIAL L4		
5142	Michelin XTXL - 29.5R25 L4 3-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$56,541.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	29.5 RADIAL L5		
5144	Michelin XLD - 29.5R25 L5 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$62,053.00
5143	Bridgestone VSDL - 29.5R25 L5 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$60,106.00
5145	No Brand Preference - 29.5R25 L5 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$58,955.00
	LOW PROFILE		
5163	Michelin XHA2 - 875/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$46,463.00
5162	Bridgestone VTS - 875/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$44,999.00
5164	No Brand Preference - 875/65R29 L3 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$44,303.00
54A9	Bridgestone VLTS - 875/65R29 L4 1-Star Radial Tires w/ 5 PC Rims		\$76,643.00

Fenders

Basic Factory Options - Required

5553	Full Coverage Front Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes:		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Full width front fenders - Mudflaps		
5554	Full Coverage Front & Rear Fenders w/ Mudflaps Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps		\$3,701.00
5555	Roading Fenders Front and Rear Includes: - Full width front fenders - Full width rear fenders - Mudflaps - Front wiper flaps		\$3,834.00
Hydraulic Couplers or Attachment Mounting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7408	Factory Pin-on Bucket Ready For use when ordering factory installed pin-on buckets.		No Added Cost
7407	Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only For use with Field Installed Pin On Buckets The pins shipped with the machine are compatible with Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Any other Buckets, Couplers, or Attachments must be reviewed prior to use.		\$2,016.00
7406	Field Attachment Ready - Pins And Pin Disconnect Plumbing For use with field installed Attachment couplers Includes attachment pins, hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch, and solenoid valve.		\$2,440.00
Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Bucket options are orderable with either a coupler or a pin-on configuration, unless otherwise noted.			
For aftermarket Bucket questions please contact DMAC through CCMS for approval.			
GENERAL MATERIALS			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7888	7.25 YD (5.60 CM) General Purpose Bucket includes straight side cutters, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$38,200.00
7889	7.50 YD (5.70 CM) Enhanced Performance - Narrow Narrow bucket reduces the width to 3 meters (down from 3.46 meter standard width) and extends the cutting edge 0.19 meters to maintain capacity. Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$42,859.00
7890	7.50 YD (5.70 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$38,128.00
	FACE MATERIALS		
7886	6.25 YD (4.60 CM) Spade Nose Bucket includes bolt-on side cutters, integrated spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$59,349.00
	PROCESSED MATERIALS		
7891	8.00 YD (6.10 CM) Enhanced Performance Bucket includes curved side cutters, integrated center section spill guard, interior/exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), and weld on skid shoes.		\$40,263.00
	LESS BUCKET		
7800	Less Bucket		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Cutting Edges/Segments/Teeth		Basic Factory Options - Required
7458	Bolt-On Cutting Edge		\$2,228.00
7463	Bolt-On JAGZ Cutting Edge		\$4,790.00
7464	Teeth with Segments		\$5,834.00
7465	Less Cutting Edge, Segments, and Teeth		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	COLD WEATHER PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package		\$1,184.00
	<p>This Package is recommended for machines that will spend extended periods of time working in colder environments</p> <p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - Block Heater - Hydrau XR Hydraulic Oil (provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F)) <p>* Selection of this package will also require the machine to be equipped with option code 8295 (Heated and Powered Exterior Mirrors)</p>		
8065	Cold Weather Starting		\$663.00
	<p>Package includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether Start Aid - 220V Block Heater 		
8295	Heated Exterior Mirrors		\$755.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Exterior rearview mirrors are heated and can be electrically adjusted from inside the cab.		
DEBRIS PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8501	Debris Package This Package is recommended for machines working in dusty or high debris applications. Package includes: - Cab Fresh Air Precleaner		\$1,002.00
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Package includes: - Autolube - Quick Fluid Service w/ Environmental Drain		\$7,266.00
8098	Fast Fuel System		\$880.00
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT PACKAGES - ORDER AS DESIRED		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package Package includes: - Beacon Light (Amber) - Seat Belt Indicator Beacon Light (Green) - Fire Extinguisher - Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem - License Plate Bracket		\$929.00
8205	Four Point Seat Belt		\$1,329.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8210	<p>Secondary Steering</p> <p>Secondary Steering is NOT Joystick Steering Control. Secondary steering is used in the event of a failure of the normal steering power source(s), or if engine shuts down while the machine is in motion and allows temporary steering of the machine by using an electric motor powered steering pump or a ground driven steering pump (depending on loader model) to provide temporary hydraulic pressure and flow to the steering cylinders.</p>		\$5,834.00
	No Tire Brand Preference - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8022	29.5R25 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
8023	29.5R25 L5 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
8297	875/65R29 L3 1-STAR RADIAL TIRES w/5 PC RIMS - NO BRAND PREFERENCE		No Added Cost
	Bucket Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8293	<p>Bucket Guarding Package</p> <p>Adds bucket liner to selected bucket.</p>		\$1,811.00
	Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8032	<p>Attachment Recognition</p> <p>Enables the machine to recognize asset tracking beacons on any attachment and adjusts the hydraulic settings that were entered for that attachment.</p>		\$1,040.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8082	Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.		\$1,512.00
8101	Finish Paint Less Decals - Translated For custom paint. Non-Paintable charcoal grey cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed.		No Added Cost
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.		\$249.00
	Attachments		
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT546149	Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) Required to be ordered with Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) or as a Trial Upgrade This is a software only kit that is needed to add SmartWeigh after the 250 hour trial period or when also adding SmartWeigh hardware to machines built with Less Payload Scale.		\$3,928.57
BYT13127	Smartweigh Kit (Hardware Only) Requires also ordering AT546149 Smartweigh Kit (Software Only) available through JDPoint Field kit includes all hardware components to add SmartWeigh to machines that were built Less Payload Scale or were equipped with a Topcon Scale.		\$2,500.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11214	Secondary Steering Parts Kit Requires ordering the appropriate Installation Instructions (BYT11217 or		\$5,667.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	BYT11219) to enable the correct software update for this feature to function.		
AT505990	Software, Throttle Lock This feature adds the convenience of holding the engine at a constant engine speed for long travel distances or other constant engine speed needs without the operator having to hold the accelerator pedal position. This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11515 available through the online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		See Parts
BYT11516	FNR to RNF Transmission Direction Control Switch Reversed Pattern Decal This kit provides the in-cab sticker to correctly show the direction of the steering lever, transmission directional control switch on loaders that have the pattern reversed from F-N-R (Forward - Neutral - Reverse) to R-N-F.		\$11.00
BYT11588	Satellite Radio Installation Kit Kit includes a Satellite Radio Antenna, Satellite Radio Receiver, Satellite Radio Harness, and mounting brackets to allow the existing radio to receive and play Satellite radio broadcast signals. The kit does not include a Satellite radio subscription and an existing radio is required.		\$425.00
	Trim Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11259	24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter		\$341.00
	Hydraulics/Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11250	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (2-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR to 2-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,275.00
BYT11268	3rd Function Single Axis Lever In-cab control lever only for updating units equipped with two-function single axis controls to three-function single axis controls. Not for use with joystick control lever.		\$318.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Does not include hydraulic valve section or any associated plumbing.		
BYT11187	Joystick Controls Conversion to Single Axis Controls (3-Function) To convert from single joystick hydraulic control lever with FNR and auxiliary function to 3-Lever single axis controls with steering column FNR lever.		\$1,591.00
	Vision Systems		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11265	Dedicated 7-inch Rear Camera Display Provides a separate and dedicated 7 inch display monitor for displaying continuous rear view camera imagery and allowing standard monitor to display without interruption.		\$1,527.00
BYT13073	Advanced Vision System Kit		\$6,381.00
BYT13031	Rear Camera Only Kit		\$1,007.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11514	Kit, 24V Aux Electrical Output Provides 24V output to allow operation of electrical solenoid valves or other electrical components from the hydraulic controls through the multi-function button.		\$179.00
BYT11521	Kit, External Seat Belt Indicator Includes Right Beacon bracket and green strobe beacon that indicates if the seat belt is latched for external awareness. With the machine powered up, the green strobe beacon will flash anytime the belt is latched regardless if it is in park or not.		\$321.00
BYT11519	Kit, Beacon Bracket Left Beacon Bracket Only - Beacon Not Included		\$196.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11320	Kit, Platform Toe Kicks Adds toe kicks to left and right platforms to meet local requirements.		\$289.00
BYT11535	Kit, Quick Service For FT4/Stage V or EPA Tier 3/Stage IIIA Engines		\$722.00
BYT11520	Kit, Dual Beacon Bracket Left and Right Beacon Brackets Only - Beacon Not Included		\$392.00
BYT11393	Kit, Platform Railing Extension To 1M Height Extends left and right platform railings to 1 meter height to meet local requirements.		\$4,817.00
BYT11380	KIT, WHEEL CHOCKS & BRACKET Wheel Chocks & Bracket that holds a pair of Checkers Brand (Part Number MC3010) Wheel Chocks. These brackets can be accessed from ground level and are mounted under the platform steps so they are easy for the operator access when getting on and off the machine.		\$2,332.00
BYT11493	Kit, Autolube Deere autolube system integrated with JDLink. Will require field installation at additional cost.		\$5,667.00
BYT11505	Kit, Beacon Single, Orange		\$169.00
AT368286	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket For use with IT4/FT4 engines.		\$121.00
Powertrain & Cooling		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11532	Kit, Engine Block Heater - 13.5L 120V Includes remote plug-in at rear of loader and associated harnesses.		\$124.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT424415	Automatic Ether Starting Aid For use with FT4 engines.		\$353.00
AT464502	Fast Fill Fuel System For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate.		\$2,915.00
Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13039	Rear Fender Only Kit - 29.5R25 Tires		\$3,446.00
BYT13041	Roading Fender Kit, Front Wipers Only - L3 Tires Only		\$207.00
BYT13040	Rear Fender Only Kit - 875/65R29 Tires		\$3,724.00
Attachment Recognition		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12039	Attachment Recognition Label Kit		\$980.00
Operator Station		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12987	Premium Radio Kit (AM/FM/WB) w/ Bluetooth and Remote Aux/USB Ports		\$983.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Detection System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13029	Rear Object Detection Kit This kit is not the Advanced Object Detection Solution. This is the Radar Detection Solution that only provides audible alerts.		\$3,000.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11253	Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner Extends cab air filter change intervals		\$878.00
	Buckets & Bucket Wear Components		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT336078	KIT, 7.25 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/ WEAR PLATES Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket. Includes Replaceable Interior, Exterior and Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. Bucket does not include cutting edge or bucket side cutters.		\$40,728.00
AT310680	KIT, BOLT ON SPILL GUARD FOR 7.25 YD PIN-ON BUCKET ONLY For use on 7.25 clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.		\$1,865.00
AT322748	KIT, Wear Plates for 7.25 cu.yd. GP Bucket Will not fit Enhanced Production Buckets		\$3,784.00
AT322753	KIT, WEAR PLATES SPADE NOSE ROCK BUCKET Wear parts are made of abrasion resistant steel (AR400) Side wear plates (inner and outer) -- 4 pieces Bottom heel wear plates (outer) -- 2 pieces Bucket liners -- 3 pieces		\$3,366.00
AT324242	Kit, Rock Kickers (2) End plates to deflect rocks away from bucket sides. Rock Kickers are end plates with angled wear surface from the side of the		\$1,631.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	bucket-deflect rocks away from machine to protect tires.		
AT332269	KIT, 7.25 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/o WEAR PLATES Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket. Includes Replaceable Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. For Bucket Liners, Cutting Edges and Rock Kickers see Dealer Parts.		\$38,749.00
BYT10114	KIT, JAGZ CUTTING EDGE, 7.5 yd & 8.0 yd		\$4,399.00
BYT10113	Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets		\$4,377.00
AT310673	Kit, Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.0, 7.25 and 7.75 cu. yd. Buckets		\$4,377.00
BYT10115	KIT, Wear Plates for 7.5 & 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets		\$4,209.00
AT400172	Kit, Bolt-On Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Wing Wear plates for 7.25 c.y. Bucket		\$7,856.00
BYT10098	KIT, 7.5 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/o WEAR PLATES 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.		\$36,061.00
BYT10099	KIT, 7.5 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/ WEAR PLATES 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.		\$38,250.00
BYT10100	KIT, 8.0 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/o WEAR PLATES		\$38,283.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.</p> <p>This bucket is designed to be a material handling bucket and used for loose material only.</p> <p>Adding Teeth and Segments Attachment BYT10112 may not provide expected performance when using in applications other than loose material.</p>		
BYT10101	<p>KIT, 8.0 YD PIN-ON BUCKET w/ WEAR PLATES</p> <p>8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.</p> <p>This bucket is designed to be a material handling bucket and used for loose material only.</p> <p>Adding Teeth and Segments Attachment BYT10112 may not provide expected performance when using in applications other than loose material.</p>		\$40,471.00
BYT10112	<p>KIT, Teeth and Segments with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets</p> <p>Adding Teeth and Segments to 8.0 YD Pin-On Buckets BYT10100 or BYT10101 may not provide expected performance when using in applications other than loose material.</p>		\$7,856.00
BYT10308	<p>KIT, 7.5 YD SPECIAL NARROW PIN-ON BUCKET w/o WEAR PLATES</p> <p>Narrow 118 inch wide bucket for loading narrow hoppers or very narrow trucks or trailers, common to the California market. Bucket is narrower than outside edges of tires and compromises cleaning up around loading areas. Is not recommended for excavating or digging below ground. If your customer does not load narrow trucks and loads typical tandem-axle or longer bed trucks, this bucket is not recommended. Is designed for handling processed aggregates.</p> <p>Includes enhanced production bucket features with updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.</p>		\$46,523.00
AT346114	<p>KIT, SPADE NOSE ROCK PIN-ON BUCKET, 6.25 YD FOR USE WITH BOLT ON EDGES</p> <p>6.25 Cu. Yd. (5.2 cu. m) Standard Linkage Flat Bottom Spade Nose Rock Bucket. Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters.</p>		\$61,459.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT336071	KIT, SPADE NOSE ROCK PIN-ON BUCKET, 6.25 YD FOR USE WITH TEETH Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Cutters.		\$65,713.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11543	Single Axis Controls Conversion to Joystick Controls (2 or 3-Function) To convert from 2 or 3-Lever single axis controls to single joystick hydraulic control lever with integrated auxiliary function roller.		\$1,253.00
BYT11501	Kit, 3rd Function Hydraulics, Does Not Include Controls Includes third function hydraulic valve section. Does not include in-cab control function. Kit does not include hoses and will require dealer to manufacture hoses per installation instructions		\$5,396.00
BYT10172	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.		\$626.00
BYT11499	Pin Disconnect - Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units		\$1,497.00
	Payload Scale		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11545	TopCon Payload Scale Kit Kit includes the Topcon Loadmaster Alpha 100 Payload Scale integrated with JDLink to track and visualize payload weighing data. Printer is available as a separate field kit. Calibration, service, and support will be provided by the John Deere Dealer.		\$8,701.00
BYT11837	Topcon Payload Printer For TopCon Alpha 100 Payload Scale		\$1,414.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

620G MOTOR GRADER

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1210DW	620G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$418,939.00
--------	-------------------	---	--------------

Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
 Engine Coolant Surge Tank
 Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
 Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 31 GPM Transmission Hydraulic Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
 Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
 Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
 Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
 Automatic Differential Lock with Override
 Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
 Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
 Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted

OVERALL VEHICLE:

Left Side Daily Service
 Hinged Engine Side Shields
 Tool Box with Tray
 Articulation Joint Grease Bank
 Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin
 Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel
 DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only)
 Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels
 (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport
 Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle
 Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only)
 Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils
 Vandal Protection Locking for:
 Service Compartments
 Cab Doors
 Radiator Surge Tank Access Door
 DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only)
 Hydraulic Reservoir Cap
 Battery Disconnect Switch
 Fuel Tank Door and Cap
 Tool Box
 Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L)
 Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant
 Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils
 Vehicle Side Reflectors

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes</p> <p>Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access</p> <p>Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)</p> <p>Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering</p> <p>Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> <p>ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> <p>15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports</p> <p>(1) Interior and (2) Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows</p> <p>Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window</p> <p>Rear Window Electric Defroster</p> <p>Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band</p> <p>Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers</p> <p>Molded Floor Mat</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder</p> <p>Operator Manual Storage</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>Mechanical Suspension Seat</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt System</p> <p>Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)</p> <p>Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter</p> <p>All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Positive Terminal Battery Covers</p> <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch</p> <p>Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p> <p>Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit</p> <p>Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>includes:</p> <p>Clock</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Rear Steer Articulation Angle</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level (FT4 Only)</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Speedometer</p> <p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Ambient Temperature</p> <p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Lift Eyes Tiedowns (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders MOLDBOARD: Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm) Moldboard with: 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)		
1210DW	620G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$418,939.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
1145	John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 Emissions 215 Net Peak hp For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required. Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840. Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Series Turbo Chargers Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation 4 Valves / Cylinder Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners ECO Mode Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown Automatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electric Fuel Priming System 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour Inline Fuel Strainer Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner		\$45,877.00
	Exhaust		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1145		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1145.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1020	<p>Armrest Fingertip Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
1030	<p>Dual Joystick Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
	ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	<p>Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors</p>		\$1,344.00
5035	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass</p> <p>The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.</p>		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Heater and Air Conditioning		Basic Factory Options - Required
8625	With Air Conditioning System		\$2,321.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$993.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		No Added Cost
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$1,799.00
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$2,039.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		
6530	Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$3,394.00
6540	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$4,987.00
	Grade Pro Controls 1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595. 1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
6550	Grade Pro Base Controls Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)		No Added Cost
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$2,039.00
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function		\$1,801.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00

Hydraulic Controls - Left Side

Basic Factory Options - Required

Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.

Standard Hydraulic Controls

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$3,193.00
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits

2500	<p>Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders</p> <p>Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030</p>		\$7,467.00
------	--	--	------------

2530	<p>Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders</p> <p>Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system.</p> <p>Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.</p>		\$7,467.00
------	--	--	------------

2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
------	-------------------------------------	--	---------------

Grade Control System	Basic Factory Options - Required
----------------------	----------------------------------

2740	<p>SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.</p>		\$79,600.00
------	--	--	-------------

2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

Mast Mounts	Basic Factory Options - Required
-------------	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2910	Mast Mount		\$687.00
2920	No Mast Mount		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect Required with engine code 1145 Required for Russia		\$203.00
	Hydraulic Fan		Basic Factory Options - Required
7610	Reversing Fan		\$820.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7620	Non-Reversing Fan		No Added Cost

Machine Connectivity Basic Factory Options - Required

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
------	--------------------	--	--------------

170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
------	---------	--	---------------

Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).

JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website.
Connectivity service is subject to country availability.

170R	JDLink™ Satellite		\$3,000.00
------	-------------------	--	------------

Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).

JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website.
Connectivity service is subject to country availability.

Blade Impact Absorption System Basic Factory Options - Required

1910	Blade Impact Absorption System		\$3,912.00
------	--------------------------------	--	------------

Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects

1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
------	-----------------------------------	--	---------------

Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,527.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,767.00

CIRCLE

Basic Factory Options - Required

2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		\$1,787.00
2840	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive		\$4,911.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p> <p>Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.</p>		
2850	Premium Circle		\$23,690.00
	<p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry.</p> <p>Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.</p>		
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1235	130 amp Alternator		\$446.00
	Requires engine code 1145		
1240	Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total)		\$1,032.00
	Requires engine code 1145		
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p>		
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights)		No Added Cost
	Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights)		\$820.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,438.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
7525	1400CCA Batteries		\$623.00
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$505.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Front Push Block 2,000 lbs. Optimized for 620G/622G Models.		\$3,201.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses		\$10,258.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.</p>		
6730	<p>Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p>		\$18,287.00
6740	<p>Balderson Style Front Lift Group</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.</p>		\$8,635.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6770	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires</p>		\$11,209.00
6780	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.</p>		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	<p>Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin</p> <p>Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.</p>		\$20,184.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost

Transmission

Basic Factory Options - Required

5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00
5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost

Transmission Solenoid Guard

Basic Factory Options - Required

5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1145. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
------	---	--	----------

Wheels and Tires

Basic Factory Options - Required

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.

All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.

14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.

17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.

14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.

17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.

17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.

20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.

550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 1 Piece Rims

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

4418	Galaxy		\$20,738.00
------	--------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 1 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00

4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00

4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00

4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00

17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 1 Piece Rims			
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

4923	No Brand Preference		\$21,893.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4612	Bridgestone VUT		\$25,451.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4628	Galaxy		\$23,991.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims		
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
Optional			
Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9360	Engine Block Heater Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		\$376.00
9620	Cold Weather Control Valve Covers Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.		\$224.00
Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9135	Multi-Purpose Cab Brackets with Grab Handle (2)		\$416.00
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
9410	Rear Wiper		\$229.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		\$1,500.00
9230	MACHINE PRESET		\$1,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		

9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
------	--	--	------------

9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
------	--	--	------------

Automation

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
------	---	--	------------

SAMPLE PORTS

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9476	Sample Port		\$131.00
------	--------------------	--	----------

Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9274	Left Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$250.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
	Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9723	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
------	---	--	------------

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Attachments

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT497134	Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer		\$1,554.00
----------	---	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT497132	<p>Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497136	<p>Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		\$3,552.00
AT524673	<p>Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497135	<p>Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,330.00
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +.		\$2,312.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10416	Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current. Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		\$9,009.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part) Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$2,150.00
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit See JDPoint for pricing		\$1,450.00
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
	Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00

Moldboard & Circle

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
----------	---	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Also available for D-series machines		
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

622G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1200DW	<p>622G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD</p> <p>Standard Equipment</p> <p>VEHICLE COOLING: Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.) Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457) Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)</p> <p>TRANSMISSION: John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation Over speed Protection Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 31 GPM Transmission Hydraulic Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems</p> <p>OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted</p>	1	\$480,708.00

OVERALL VEHICLE:
 Left Side Daily Service
 Hinged Engine Side Shields
 Tool Box with Tray
 Articulation Joint Grease Bank
 Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin
 Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel
 DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only)
 Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels
 (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport
 Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle
 Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only)
 Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils
 Vandal Protection Locking for:
 Service Compartments
 Cab Doors
 Radiator Surge Tank Access Door
 DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only)
 Hydraulic Reservoir Cap
 Battery Disconnect Switch
 Fuel Tank Door and Cap
 Tool Box
 Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L)
 Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant
 Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils
 Vehicle Side Reflectors

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes</p> <p>Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access</p> <p>Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)</p> <p>Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering</p> <p>Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> <p>ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> <p>15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports</p> <p>(1) Interior and (2) Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows</p> <p>Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window</p> <p>Rear Window Electric Defroster</p> <p>Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band</p> <p>Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers</p> <p>Molded Floor Mat</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder</p> <p>Operator Manual Storage</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt System</p> <p>Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)</p> <p>Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter</p> <p>All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Positive Terminal Battery Covers</p> <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch</p> <p>Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p> <p>Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit</p> <p>Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Clock</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Rear Steer Articulation Angle</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level (FT4 Only)</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Speedometer</p> <p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Ambient Temperature</p> <p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Tiedowns (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD: Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm) Moldboard with: 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p>		
1200DW	622G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$480,708.00
	Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required	
1145	<p>John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 Emissions 225 Net Peak hp</p> <p>For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required. Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.</p> <p>Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Series Turbo Chargers Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation 4 Valves / Cylinder Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners ECO Mode Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown Automatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electric Fuel Priming System 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour Inline Fuel Strainer Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner</p>		\$52,431.00
	Exhaust	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1145		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1145.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	Armrest Fingertip Controls		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		
1030	<p>Dual Joystick Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
	<p>Operator's Station</p> <p>ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab</p>		Basic Factory Options - Required
5020	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows</p>		No Added Cost
5025	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p>		\$1,003.00
5030	<p>Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors</p>		\$1,344.00
5035	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass</p> <p>The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.</p>		\$3,339.00
5060	<p>Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Heater and Air Conditioning		Basic Factory Options - Required
8625	With Air Conditioning System		\$2,321.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required	
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$993.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		No Added Cost
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$1,799.00
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010.		\$2,039.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		
6530	Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$3,394.00
6540	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$4,987.00
	Grade Pro Controls 1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595. 1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
6550	Grade Pro Base Controls Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)		No Added Cost
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$2,039.00
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030		\$1,801.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00

Hydraulic Controls - Left Side

Basic Factory Options - Required

Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.

Standard Hydraulic Controls

Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$3,193.00
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2500	<p>Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders</p> <p>Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030</p>		\$7,467.00
2530	<p>Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders</p> <p>Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system.</p> <p>Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.</p>		\$7,467.00
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
	Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required
2740	<p>SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.</p>		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
	Mast Mounts		Basic Factory Options - Required
2910	Mast Mount		\$687.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2920	No Mast Mount		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect Required with engine code 1145 Required for Russia		\$203.00
	Hydraulic Fan		Basic Factory Options - Required
7610	Reversing Fan		\$820.00
7620	Non-Reversing Fan		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).		
	JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
170R	JDLink™ Satellite		\$3,000.00
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).		
	JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System		\$3,912.00
	Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,527.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,767.00

CIRCLE

Basic Factory Options - Required

2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		\$1,787.00
2840	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage		\$4,911.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		
2850	Premium Circle Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry. Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.		\$23,690.00
Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1235	130 amp Alternator Requires engine code 1145		\$446.00
1240	Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total) Requires engine code 1145		\$1,032.00
Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.			
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights) Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		No Added Cost
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		\$820.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,438.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
7525	1400CCA Batteries		\$623.00
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$505.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Front Push Block 2,000 lbs. Optimized for 620G/622G Models.		\$3,201.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set.		\$10,258.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		
6730	Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.		\$18,287.00
6740	Balderson Style Front Lift Group Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.		\$8,635.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6770	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires		\$11,209.00
6780	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.		\$20,184.00
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.		\$3,010.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00
5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
Transmission Solenoid Guard		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1145. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.
 NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.
 All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.
 All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.
 14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.
 17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.
 14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.
 17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
 17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.
 20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.
 550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

13.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00
------	----------------	--	-------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00
4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00
17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
LESS WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
Optional			
Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9360	Engine Block Heater Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		\$376.00
9620	Cold Weather Control Valve Covers Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.		\$224.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9135	Multi-Purpose Cab Brackets with Grab Handle (2)		\$416.00
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
9410	Rear Wiper		\$229.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP		\$1,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
	Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
	SAMPLE PORTS		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9476	Sample Port		\$131.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9274	Left Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$250.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
------	---	--	------------

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Attachments

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer.		\$3,330.00
----------	--	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT497132	<p>Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT524673	<p>Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497134	<p>Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,554.00
AT497136	<p>Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		\$3,552.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT497135	Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current.		\$9,009.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10417	Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part)		\$2,150.00
	<p>Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore.</p> <p>Suggested list price only.</p>		

AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit		\$1,450.00
	See JDPoint for pricing		

BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395</p> <p>Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		

BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395</p> <p>Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		

Rear Attachments

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9)		\$1,295.00
	Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		

BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination		\$15,218.00
	<p>Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.</p>		

Front Attachments

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

670G MOTOR GRADER

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8440T	<p>670G MOTOR GRADER</p> <p>670G Standard Equipment</p> <p>VEHICLE COOLING: Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.) Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457) Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)</p> <p>TRANSMISSION: John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation Over speed Protection Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 31 GPM Transmission Hydraulic Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems</p> <p>OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted</p>	1	\$466,433.00
	<p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes</p> <p>Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access</p> <p>Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)</p> <p>Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering</p> <p>Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> <p>ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> <p>15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports</p> <p>(1) Interior and (2) Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows</p> <p>Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window</p> <p>Rear Window Electric Defroster</p> <p>Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band</p> <p>Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers</p> <p>Molded Floor Mat</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder</p> <p>Operator Manual Storage</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt System</p> <p>Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)</p> <p>Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter</p> <p>All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Positive Terminal Battery Covers</p> <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch</p> <p>Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p> <p>Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit</p> <p>Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Rear Steer Articulation Angle</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level (FT4 Only)</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Speedometer</p> <p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Ambient Temperature</p> <p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p> <p>Tiedowns</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	(20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders MOLDBOARD: Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm) Moldboard with: 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)		
8440T	670G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$466,433.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
1120	John Deere PowerTech Plus 9.0L meets Tier 3 / EU Stage IIIA emissions For use in areas where EPA Tier 3/EU Stage IIIA is required.Requires severe duty filter code 1420.Requires engine exhaust code 1820.Variable-Geometry TurbochargerCooled Exhaust Gas RecirculationCharge Air Cooler (Air to Air)4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeProgrammable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery SystemElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector PrecleanerSelf Draining Muffler with Curved Stack 230 Net Peak hp		No Added Cost
1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.Automatic Exhaust Filter RegenerationAutomatic Hydraulic Reversing FanSeries Turbo ChargersCooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeAuto-Idle and Programmable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel CompatibleElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourOil crankcase filter, LifetimeAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner 235 Net Peak hp		\$51,806.00
	Exhaust		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1820	Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Muffler for 9.0L Requires engine code 1112 or 1120.		No Added Cost
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	<p>Armrest Fingertip Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
1030	<p>Dual Joystick Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
	ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	<p>Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors</p>		\$1,344.00
5035	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass</p> <p>The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly</p>		\$3,339.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	resists penetration by impacting objects.		
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		No Added Cost
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		No Added Cost
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$1,799.00
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		\$2,039.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6530	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$3,394.00
6540	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p> <p>Grade Pro Controls</p> <p>1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p> <p>1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p>		\$4,987.00
6550	<p>Grade Pro Base Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)</p>		No Added Cost
6526	<p>Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control</p>		\$2,039.00
6555	<p>Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control</p>		\$1,801.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$3,193.00
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders		\$7,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030		
2530	Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system. Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.		\$7,467.00
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
	Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required
2740	SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5830	<p>Hydrau XR</p> <p>Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.</p>		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	<p>Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p> <p>Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.</p>		\$203.00
1620	No Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		No Added Cost
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.</p> <p>Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.</p>		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Blade Impact Absorption System	Basic Factory Options - Required	
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		\$3,912.00
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits	Basic Factory Options - Required	
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,538.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,781.00
2070	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,268.00
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,320.00
	CIRCLE	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		\$1,787.00
2840	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$4,911.00
2850	Premium Circle Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry. Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.		\$23,690.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1210	100 amp Alternator Requires engine codes 1111, 1112, 1115 or 1120.		No Added Cost
1220	130 amp Alternator Requires engine code 1111, 1112, 1115 or 1120.		\$446.00
1235	130 amp Alternator Requires engine code 1140.		\$446.00
1240	Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total) Requires engine code 1140.		\$1,032.00
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.		
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights) Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		No Added Cost
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		\$825.00
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,471.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$508.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6710	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$4,758.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		\$10,258.00
6730	Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.		\$18,287.00
6740	Balderson Style Front Lift Group Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6770	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires		\$11,209.00
6780	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.		\$20,184.00
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00

5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Transmission Solenoid Guard	Basic Factory Options - Required
-----------------------------	----------------------------------

5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1140. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
------	---	--	----------

5720	NO Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard		No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	--	---------------

Wheels and Tires	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.

All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.

14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.

17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.

14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.

17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. 20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs. 550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.		
	14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 1 Piece Rims		
	14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
	14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims		
4418	Galaxy		\$20,738.00
	14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 1 Piece Rims		
	14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00
4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00
4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 1 Piece Rims			
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00
17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims			
4923	No Brand Preference		\$21,893.00
4612	Bridgestone VUT		\$25,451.00
4628	Galaxy		\$23,991.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2625	Portuguese Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
Optional			
Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9340	Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater Requires code 1120 9.0 L Engine. Cannot be used with code 9370 ether start aid.		\$626.00
9360	Engine Block Heater Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		\$376.00
9365	Engine Block Coolant Heater (220V)		\$211.00
9370	Ether Starting Aid Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater Ether is not included.		\$507.00
9620	Cold Weather Control Valve Covers Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow		\$224.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.		
	Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9380	Heavy Duty Air Cleaner - 9.0L 14 in Engine code 1140 only 15% larger capacity		\$1,091.00
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Requires code 9380 Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030.		\$1,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
	Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
	Hydraulic Fan		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9480	Hydraulic Reversing Fan		\$825.00
	Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
9460	Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine. Not available for Russia.		\$2,518.00
9465	Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.		\$2,518.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
	Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
	Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
	Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim		\$4,222.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9723	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
------	---	--	------------

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
Attachments			
	Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT497132	Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497134	Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,554.00
AT497136	Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,552.00
AT524673	Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part) Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and		\$1,221.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT524674	<p>Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		\$3,330.00
AT497135	<p>Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
BYT10506	<p>TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed</p> <p>G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.</p>		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	<p>Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed</p> <p>G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.</p>		\$22,613.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT367585	Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4 Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,312.00
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10416	Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current. Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		\$9,009.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part) Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$2,150.00
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit See JDPoint for pricing		\$1,450.00
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3) S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,617.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
	Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand		\$3,080.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		\$7,129.00
AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00

Rear Attachments

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
	Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section		\$1,702.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

672G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8450T	672G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$514,436.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

672G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
Engine Coolant Surge Tank
Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
Over speed Protection
Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:

Variable Displacement Pumps
Axial Piston Drive Motors
Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control
Operator Controlled Inching Capability
Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse
Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
6.7 GPM Axle Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
Automatic Differential Lock with Override
Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted
Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes
Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)</p> <p>Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering</p> <p>Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> <p>ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> <p>15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports</p> <p>(1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows</p> <p>Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window</p> <p>Rear Window Electric Defroster</p> <p>Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band</p> <p>Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers</p> <p>Molded Floor Mat</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder</p> <p>Operator's Manual Storage</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt System</p> <p>Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)</p> <p>Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter</p> <p>All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Positive Terminal Battery Covers</p> <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch</p> <p>Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p> <p>Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit</p> <p>Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Rear Steer Articulation Angle</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level (FT4 Only)</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Speedometer</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Ambient Temperature</p> <p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p> <p>Tiedowns</p> <p>(20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD:</p> <p>Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)</p> <p>Moldboard with:</p> <p>6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with</p> <p>5/8 in. Reversible End Bits</p> <p>Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon)</p> <p>Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts</p> <p>Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Left Side Daily Service</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap *Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors		

8450T	672G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$514,436.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

Engine

Basic Factory Options - Required

1120	John Deere PowerTech Plus 9.0L meets Tier 3 / EU Stage IIIA emissions		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

For use in areas where EPA Tier 3/EU Stage IIIA is required.Requires severe duty filter code 1420.Requires engine exhaust code 1820.Variable-Geometry TurbochargerCooled Exhaust Gas RecirculationCharge Air Cooler (Air to Air)4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeProgrammable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery SystemElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector PrecleanerSelf Draining Muffler with Curved Stack
250 Net Peak hp

1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions		\$58,613.00
------	---	--	-------------

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840Automatic Exhaust Filter RegenerationAutomatic Hydraulic Reversing FanSeries Turbo ChargersCooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation4 Valves /

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeAuto-Idle and Programmable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel CompatibleElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourOil crankcase filter, LifetimeAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner 255 Net Peak hp		
	Exhaust		Basic Factory Options - Required
1820	Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Muffler for 9.0L Requires engine code 1112 or 1120.		No Added Cost
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	Armrest Fingertip Controls		No Added Cost
	<p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		
1030	Dual Joystick Controls		No Added Cost
	<p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
	ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors		\$1,344.00
5035	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		No Added Cost
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6520	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$1,799.00
6525	<p>Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.</p>		\$2,039.00
6530	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$3,394.00
6540	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$4,987.00
	<p>Grade Pro Controls</p> <p>1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p> <p>1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p>		
6550	<p>Grade Pro Base Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$2,039.00
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls		No Added Cost
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$1,582.00
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control		\$3,193.00
	Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control		\$4,786.00
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side		No Added Cost
	Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required	
The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits			
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders		\$7,467.00
Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030			
2530	Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders		\$7,467.00
Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system.			
Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.			
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2740	SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL		\$79,600.00
Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.			
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00
5835	Cold Weather Package with Hydrau XR Only available on 6WD 9L models. Recommended for use in cold climates, provides all-season capability Includes cold weather, high pressure hoses from the articulation joint to the HFWD engagement valve and Hydrau XR factory hydraulic fill with an ambient operating temperature range of -40°C to 40°C (-40°F to 104°F) Auto-selects the following cold weather options which are required in the package Heated cab mirrors (8220) Lower front cab wipers (8310) Dual 100 amp alternators (1240) Auto-shift (5510) or Auto-shift Plus (5515) Ether start aid (9370) 9L engine block heater (9360)		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.		\$203.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
170R	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		\$3,912.00
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,538.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,781.00
2070	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,268.00
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,320.00
	CIRCLE		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		\$1,787.00
2840	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant		\$4,911.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p> <p>Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.</p>		
2850	Premium Circle		\$23,690.00
	<p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry.</p> <p>Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.</p>		
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1235	130 amp Alternator		\$446.00
	Requires engine code 1140.		
1240	Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total)		\$1,032.00
	Requires engine code 1140.		
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p>		
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights)		No Added Cost
	Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	rear grill.		
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		\$825.00
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,471.00
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$508.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6710	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$4,758.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		\$10,258.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6730	<p>Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p>		\$18,287.00
6740	<p>Balderson Style Front Lift Group</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.</p>		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6770	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires</p>		\$11,209.00
6780	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.</p>		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	<p>Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin</p> <p>Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.</p>		\$20,184.00
6820	<p>Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin</p> <p>1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.</p>		\$3,010.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00

6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
------	--------------------	--	---------------

Transmission

Basic Factory Options - Required

5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
------	------------------------	--	------------

5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00
------	---	--	------------

5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Transmission Solenoid Guard

Basic Factory Options - Required

5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1140. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
------	---	--	----------

Wheels and Tires

Basic Factory Options - Required

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.
All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.
14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.
17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.
14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.
17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.
20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.
550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00
------	----------------	--	-------------

4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00
------	--------	--	-------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00
17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
Optional			
Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9360	<p>Engine Block Heater</p> <p>Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p>		\$376.00
9370	<p>Ether Starting Aid</p> <p>Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater</p> <p>Ether is not included.</p>		\$516.00
9620	<p>Cold Weather Control Valve Covers</p> <p>Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.</p>		\$224.00
Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9380	Heavy Duty Air Cleaner - 9.0L 14 in Engine code 1140 only 15% larger capacity		\$1,091.00
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Requires code 9380 Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		\$1,500.00
9230	MACHINE PRESET		\$1,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
9460	Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.		\$2,518.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Not available for Russia.		
9465	Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.		\$2,518.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
------	---	--	------------

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Attachments

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer.		\$3,330.00
----------	--	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT497134	<p>Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,554.00
AT524673	<p>Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497132	<p>Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497135	<p>Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT497136	Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,552.00
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
BYT10417	Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current. Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		\$9,009.00
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT367585	Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4 Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,312.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part)		\$2,150.00
	<p>Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit		\$1,450.00
	See JDPoint for pricing		
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3)		\$2,617.00
	S/N 678817 and before.		
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit		\$5,576.00
	S/N 678818 and after		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand		\$3,080.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		\$7,129.00
AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00

Front Attachments

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

770G MOTOR GRADER

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8460T	770G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$503,506.00
-------	-------------------	---	--------------

770G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. 10 Fin/Inch or less and coolers may swing-out, fold-out or remain stationary for cleaning.
Engine Coolant Surge Tank
Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
Over speed Protection
Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
Automatic Differential Lock with Override
Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted
Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes
Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access
Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)
Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering
Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes
ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
(1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window		
	Rear Window Electric Defroster		
	Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band		
	Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers		
	Molded Floor Mat		
	Coat Hook		
	Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket		
	Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder		
	Operator Manual Storage		
	Front Sun Visor		
	ELECTRICAL:		
	24 Volt System		
	Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)		
	Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter		
	All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System		
	Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity		
	Positive Terminal Battery Covers		
	Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch		
	Electric Fuel Shut off Switch		
	Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.		
	Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit		
	Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)		
	Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)		
	Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators		
	Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:		
	DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS		
	ANALOG Display:		
	Hydraulic Oil Temperature		
	Engine Coolant Temperature		
	Transmission Oil Temperature		
	Rear Steer Articulation Angle		
	Fuel Level		
	DEF Level (FT4 Only)		
	DIGITAL Display:		
	Engine RPM		
	Transmission Gear Indicator		
	Hour Meter		
	Speedometer		
	Odometer		
	Outside Ambient Temperature		
	Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch		
	INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options		
	INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop		
	OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES		
	BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:		
	Diagnostic Code Details		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Sensor Values Calibrations MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System Independent Hyd. Reservoir tank with Sight Glass Independent Main Hydraulic filtration and cooling system with: 56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump O-Ring Face Seal Connectors Float control included with blade lifts 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE: Main Frame with: Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection . Snow Wing Ready Frame Midmount Scarifier Ready Grade Control Mount Ready Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle Lift Eyes Tiedowns (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD: Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm) Moldboard with: 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors		

8460T	770G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$503,506.00
-------	-------------------	---	--------------

Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions		\$57,457.00
------	---	--	-------------

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required. Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840. Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan Series Turbo Chargers Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation 4 Valves / Cylinder Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners ECO Mode Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown Automatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electric Fuel Priming System 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour Inline Fuel Strainer Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner
255 Net Peak hp

Exhaust	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------	----------------------------------

1820	Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Muffler for 9.0L Requires engine code 1112 or 1120.		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	Armrest Fingertip Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install)		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		
1030	Dual Joystick Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		Basic Factory Options - Required
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors		\$1,344.00
5035	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		No Added Cost
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires		\$2,368.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	(1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post. The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls		No Added Cost
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$1,799.00
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$2,039.00
	Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		
6530	Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls		\$3,394.00
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		
6540	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls		\$4,987.00
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with front scarifier.		
	Grade Pro Controls		
	1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
	1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
6550	Grade Pro Base Controls		No Added Cost
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)		
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$2,039.00
	Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function		\$1,801.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function		\$1,801.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions		\$5,395.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control		\$3,193.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030		\$7,467.00
2530	Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system. Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional		\$7,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Earthworks system.		
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
	Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required
2740	SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.		\$203.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
170R	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		\$3,912.00
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,538.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,781.00
2070	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,268.00
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,320.00
	CIRCLE		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		\$1,787.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p>		
2840	<p>Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch</p> <p>Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p> <p>Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.</p>		\$4,911.00
2850	<p>Premium Circle</p> <p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry.</p> <p>Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.</p>		\$23,690.00
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1235	<p>130 amp Alternator</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$446.00
1240	<p>Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total)</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$1,032.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p>		
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights)		No Added Cost
	Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights)		\$825.00
	Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights)		\$1,513.00
	Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights)		\$4,471.00
	Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous)		\$508.00
	Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6710	Front Push Block		\$4,758.00
	2,950 lbs.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6720	<p>Front Scarifier</p> <p>Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.</p>		\$10,258.00
6730	<p>Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p>		\$18,287.00
6740	<p>Balderson Style Front Lift Group</p> <p>Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.</p>		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6770	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires</p>		\$11,209.00
6780	<p>Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm)</p> <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.</p>		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	<p>Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin</p> <p>Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight</p>		\$20,184.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	distribution and performance.		
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00
5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
	Transmission Solenoid Guard		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1140. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.

All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.

14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.

17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.

14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.

17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.

17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.

20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.

550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

4418	Galaxy		\$20,738.00
------	--------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 1 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00
4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00
4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00
4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00
14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00
17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00
17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims			
4923	No Brand Preference		\$21,893.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

4612	Bridgestone VUT		\$25,451.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4628	Galaxy		\$23,991.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims		
	17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
	LESS WHEELS AND TIRES		
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
	550/65R25 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
4810	Michelin XLD70 Low Profile Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		\$48,869.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9360	Engine Block Heater Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		\$376.00
9370	Ether Starting Aid Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater		\$516.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Ether is not included.		
9620	Cold Weather Control Valve Covers Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.		\$224.00
	Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030.		\$1,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
	Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
	Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
9460	Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length		\$2,518.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081.</p> <p>Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.</p> <p>Not available for Russia.</p>		
9465	<p>Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length</p> <p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081.</p> <p>Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.</p>		\$2,518.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9270	<p>Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar</p> <p>Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.</p>		\$384.00
9271	<p>Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries)</p> <p>Includes rear license plate bracket & light</p>		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	<p>Front License Plate Bracket</p> <p>Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light</p>		\$40.00
	Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9290	<p>Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH)</p> <p>Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.</p>		\$171.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
	Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9723	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
Operator's Manual and Decals		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
Attachments			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT497134	Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,554.00
AT497132	Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT524673	Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part) Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497136	Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,552.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT497135	Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,330.00
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10416	Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT367585	Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4 Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,312.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current. Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		\$9,009.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit See JDPoint for pricing		\$1,450.00
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part) Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$2,150.00
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		\$7,129.00
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3) S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,617.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination		\$15,218.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		
Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

772G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8470T	772G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$559,736.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

772G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
Engine Coolant Surge Tank
Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
Over speed Protection
Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:

Variable Displacement Pumps
Axial Piston Drive Motors
Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control
Operator Controlled Inching Capability
Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse
Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
Automatic Differential Lock with Override
Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted
Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes
Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access
Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering</p> <p>Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> <p>ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> <p>15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports</p> <p>(1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows</p> <p>Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window</p> <p>Rear Window Electric Defroster</p> <p>Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band</p> <p>Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers</p> <p>Molded Floor Mat</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket</p> <p>Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder</p> <p>Operator Manual Storage</p> <p>Front Sun Visor</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>24 Volt System</p> <p>Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)</p> <p>Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter</p> <p>All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System</p> <p>Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity</p> <p>Positive Terminal Battery Covers</p> <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch</p> <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch</p> <p>Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p> <p>Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit</p> <p>Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533)</p> <p>Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators</p> <p>Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS</p> <p>ANALOG Display:</p> <p>Hydraulic Oil Temperature</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature</p> <p>Transmission Oil Temperature</p> <p>Rear Steer Articulation Angle</p> <p>Fuel Level</p> <p>DEF Level (FT4 Only)</p> <p>DIGITAL Display:</p> <p>Engine RPM</p> <p>Transmission Gear Indicator</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Speedometer</p> <p>Odometer</p> <p>Outside Ambient Temperature</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p> <p>Tiedowns</p> <p>(20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD:</p> <p>Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)</p> <p>Moldboard with:</p> <p>6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with</p> <p>5/8 in. Reversible End Bits</p> <p>Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon)</p> <p>Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts</p> <p>Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Left Side Daily Service</p> <p>Engine and Service Compartment Lights</p> <p>Hinged Engine Side Shields</p> <p>Tool Box with Tray</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors		

8470T	772G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$559,736.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions		\$65,372.00
------	---	--	-------------

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.
 Automatic Exhaust Filter RegenerationAutomatic Hydraulic Reversing FanSeries Turbo ChargersCooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeAuto-Idle and Programmable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel CompatibleElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourOil crankcase filter, LifetimeAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner
 275 Net Peak hp

Exhaust	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------	----------------------------------

1820	Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Muffler for 9.0L		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires engine code 1112 or 1120.		
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1020	<p>Armrest Fingertip Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
1030	<p>Dual Joystick Controls</p> <p>Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel <p>Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.</p>		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
	ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	<p>Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows</p> <p>Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors</p>		\$1,344.00
5035	<p>Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass</p> <p>The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.</p>		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		No Added Cost
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		\$1,799.00
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		\$2,039.00
6530	Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.		\$3,394.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with front scarifier.		
6540	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$4,987.00
	<p>Grade Pro Controls</p> <p>1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p> <p>1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.</p>		
6550	<p>Grade Pro Base Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)</p>		No Added Cost
6526	<p>Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control</p>		\$2,039.00
6555	<p>Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control</p>		\$1,801.00
6560	<p>Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function</p> <p>Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.</p>		\$1,801.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$1,582.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$3,193.00
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030		\$7,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2530	<p>Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders</p> <p>Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system.</p> <p>Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.</p>		\$7,467.00
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2740	<p>SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.</p>		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5815	<p>Hydrau</p> <p>Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F</p>		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR		\$791.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.</p>		
5835	<p>Cold Weather Package with Hydrau XR</p> <p>Only available on 6WD 9L models. Recommended for use in cold climates, provides all-season capability Includes cold weather, high pressure hoses from the articulation joint to the HFWD engagement valve and Hydrau XR factory hydraulic fill with an ambient operating temperature range of -40°C to 40°C (-40°F to 104°F) Auto-selects the following cold weather options which are required in the package Heated cab mirrors (8220) Lower front cab wipers (8310) Dual 100 amp alternators (1240) Auto-shift (5510) or Auto-shift Plus (5515) Ether start aid (9370) 9L engine block heater (9360)</p>		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	<p>Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p> <p>Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.</p>		\$203.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.</p> <p>Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.</p>		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website.</p>		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
170R	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	<p>Blade Impact Absorption System</p> <p>Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects</p>		\$3,912.00
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required
2010	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		No Added Cost
2020	12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$454.00
2050	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,538.00
2060	14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware		\$1,781.00
2070	<p>14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware</p> <p>Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.</p>		\$2,268.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$2,320.00
	CIRCLE		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch		No Added Cost
2820	Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$3,124.00
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		\$1,787.00
2840	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.		\$4,911.00
2850	Premium Circle		\$23,690.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry.</p> <p>Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.</p>		
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1235	<p>130 amp Alternator</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$446.00
1240	<p>Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total)</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$1,032.00
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p>		
7110	<p>Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights)</p> <p>Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.</p>		No Added Cost
7130	<p>Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights)</p> <p>Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).</p>		\$825.00
7160	<p>Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights)</p> <p>Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).</p>		\$1,513.00
7180	<p>Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights)</p>		\$4,471.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$508.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6710	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$4,758.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		\$10,258.00
6730	Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.		\$18,287.00
6740	Balderson Style Front Lift Group Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6770	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires		\$11,209.00
6780	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.		\$11,418.00
Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6810	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.		\$20,184.00
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00
5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
Transmission Solenoid Guard		Basic Factory Options - Required	
5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1140. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
<p>Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below</p> <p>Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.</p> <p>Bias Ply: 13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs. 14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.</p> <p>13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs. 14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs. 17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.</p> <p>Radial: 14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs. 17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. 20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.</p>			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.
 Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

14.0-24 16 PR G2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4316	Firestone SGG		\$19,166.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4918	No Brand Preference		\$22,313.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4416	Michelin XGLA2		\$25,726.00
------	----------------	--	-------------

4417	Bridgestone VUT		\$24,439.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4419	Galaxy		\$23,258.00
------	--------	--	-------------

14.0R24 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4426	Michelin SnoPlus		\$30,742.00
------	------------------	--	-------------

17.5-25 16 PR G2/L2 Bias Tires With 3 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4516	Firestone SGG		\$23,390.00
17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
LESS WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
550/65R25 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4810	Michelin XLD70 Low Profile Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		\$48,869.00
Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
Optional			
Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9360	<p>Engine Block Heater</p> <p>Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p>		\$376.00
9370	<p>Ether Starting Aid</p> <p>Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater</p> <p>Ether is not included.</p>		\$516.00
9620	<p>Cold Weather Control Valve Covers</p> <p>Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.</p>		\$224.00
Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner		\$601.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		\$1,500.00
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9250	<p>AUTO PASS</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p>		\$1,500.00
	Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9245	<p>Machine Damage Avoidance</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.</p>		\$4,000.00
	Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9450	<p>Reversible Overlay End Bits</p> <p>Not available for Russia.</p>		\$580.00
9460	<p>Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length</p> <p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine. Not available for Russia.</p>		\$2,518.00
9465	<p>Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length</p> <p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.</p>		\$2,518.00
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
	Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
	Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9246	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,031.00
9426	Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,256.00
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00
9718	14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders		\$3,819.00
------	--------------------	--	------------

18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders
 Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.
 Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance.
 Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9330	Finish Paint Less Decals		No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	--	---------------

For use when custom paint is required
 Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.

Attachments

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT497132	Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part)		\$1,221.00
----------	---	--	------------

Requires code 1020 or 1030.
 Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.
 S/N 693168 and newer.
 Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint.
 For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore.
 Suggested list price only.

AT524673	Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part)		\$1,221.00
----------	--	--	------------

Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT524674	<p>Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		\$3,330.00
AT497135	<p>Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,221.00
AT497134	<p>Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,554.00
AT497136	<p>Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.</p>		\$3,552.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
BYT10417	Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current.		\$9,009.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT367585	Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4 Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,312.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part) Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$2,150.00
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit See JDPoint for pricing		\$1,450.00
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3) S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,617.00
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
	Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
	Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307731	Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware) Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
AT307730	Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 x 5/8 in. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included. - Also available for D-series machines		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		\$7,129.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

870G MOTOR GRADER

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8480T	870G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$546,213.00
-------	-------------------	---	--------------

870G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. 10 Fin/Inch or less and coolers may swing-out, fold-out or remain stationary for cleaning.
Engine Coolant Surge Tank
Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
Over speed Protection
Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
32 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
8 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
Automatic Differential Lock with Override
Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted
Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes
Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access
Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386)
Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering
Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes
ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
(1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rear Window Electric Defroster Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers Molded Floor Mat Coat Hook Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder Operator Manual Storage Front Sun Visor ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt System Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment) Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity Positive Terminal Battery Covers Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>57.5 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p> <p>Tiedowns</p> <p>(20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD:</p> <p>Patented Pre-Stressed 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27 M x 686 mm x 25 mm)</p> <p>Moldboard with:</p> <p>8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19 mm) Cutting Edge with</p> <p>5/8 in. Reversible End Bits</p> <p>Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon)</p> <p>Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts</p> <p>Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Left Side Daily Service</p> <p>Engine and Service Compartment Lights</p> <p>Hinged Engine Side Shields</p> <p>Tool Box with Tray</p> <p>Articulation Joint Grease Bank</p> <p>Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin</p> <p>Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel</p> <p>Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels</p> <p>(6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport</p> <p>Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle</p> <p>Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only)</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors		
8480T	870G MOTOR GRADER	1	\$546,213.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions		\$60,115.00
	For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840. Automatic Exhaust Filter RegenerationAutomatic Hydraulic Reversing FanSeries Turbo ChargersCooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeAuto-Idle and Programmable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel CompatibleElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourOil crankcase filter, LifetimeAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner 280 Net Peak hp		
	Exhaust		Basic Factory Options - Required
1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		No Added Cost
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	Armrest Fingertip Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1030	Dual Joystick Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
	ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors		\$1,344.00
5035	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		No Added Cost
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$2,368.00
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Hydraulic Controls - Right Side

Basic Factory Options - Required

Standard Hydraulic Controls

Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.

6510	<p>Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.</p>		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

6520	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$1,799.00
------	---	--	------------

6525	<p>Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control</p> <p>Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.</p>		\$2,039.00
------	--	--	------------

6530	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$3,394.00
------	---	--	------------

6540	<p>Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls</p> <p>Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.</p>		\$4,987.00
------	---	--	------------

Grade Pro Controls

1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
6550	Grade Pro Base Controls Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)		No Added Cost
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$2,039.00
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		\$1,801.00
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$5,395.00
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary		\$3,638.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	functions.		
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$3,193.00
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010.		\$4,786.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030		\$7,467.00
2530	Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system. Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional Earthworks system.		\$7,467.00
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required
2740	SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		\$203.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).		
	JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
170R	JDLink™ Satellite		\$3,000.00
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).		
	JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System		\$3,912.00
	Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2070	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		No Added Cost
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$101.00
2090	16 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.88M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires code 2840 Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch.		\$1,907.00

CIRCLE

Basic Factory Options - Required

2830	<p>Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch</p> <p>Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p>		No Added Cost
2840	<p>Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch</p> <p>Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p> <p>Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.</p>		\$3,141.00
2850	<p>Premium Circle</p> <p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity.</p>		\$23,690.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry. Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.		
	Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required
1235	130 amp Alternator Requires engine code 1140.		\$446.00
1240	Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total) Requires engine code 1140.		\$1,032.00
	Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required
	For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.		
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights) Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		No Added Cost
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		\$825.00
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,471.00
	Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$508.00
Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6710	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$4,758.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		\$10,258.00
6730	Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.		\$18,287.00
6740	Balderson Style Front Lift Group Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6780	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm)		\$11,418.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.		
	Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6810	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.		\$20,184.00
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost
	Transmission		Basic Factory Options - Required
5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.		\$3,090.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost

Transmission Solenoid Guard

Basic Factory Options - Required

5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard Required with engine code 1140. Required for Russia. Recommended for snow plowing applications		\$230.00
------	---	--	----------

Wheels and Tires

Basic Factory Options - Required

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.

All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.

14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.

17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.

14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.

17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.

17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.

20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.

550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 1 Piece Rims			
17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
LESS WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
550/65R25 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
4810	Michelin XLD70 Low Profile Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		\$48,869.00
20.5R25 L2/G2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims			
<p>IMPORTANT NOTE: Operator station doors should not be opened or closed during operation as the tires may impact the door frame and cause damage. Machine operation should only occur with the door closed or securely locked in the open position.</p> <p>Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Cannot be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.</p>			
4820	MICHELIN XTLA Operator station doors should not be opened or closed during operation as the tires may impact the door frame and cause damage. Machine operation should only occur with the door closed or securely locked in the open position. Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Cannot be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		\$34,319.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	20.5R25 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9360	Engine Block Heater		\$376.00
	Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		
9370	Ether Starting Aid Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater Ether is not included.		\$516.00
9620	Cold Weather Control Valve Covers Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.		\$224.00
	Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9395	Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
	Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE		\$4,500.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		\$1,500.00
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
	Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9245	Machine Damage Avoidance Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.		\$4,000.00
	Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9450	Reversible Overlay End Bits Not available for Russia.		\$580.00
9460	Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine. Not available for Russia.		\$2,518.00
9465	Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.		\$2,518.00
Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9270	Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.		\$384.00
9271	Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries) Includes rear license plate bracket & light		\$419.00
9273	Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light		\$254.00
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,222.00
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD		\$4,919.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
Fenders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
Operator's Manual and Decals		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
Attachments			
Grade Control		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online		\$3,330.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Bookstore Suggested list price only.		
AT497132	Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497134	Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,554.00
AT524673	Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part) Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497136	Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,552.00
AT497135	Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)		\$1,221.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
BYT10476	Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$22,613.00
BYT10506	TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.		\$27,136.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT542931	S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)		See Parts
AT367585	Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4 Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,312.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current.		\$9,009.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
BYT10416	Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.		\$2,224.00
AT400762	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		\$5,420.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit See JDPoint for pricing		\$1,450.00
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part) Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$2,150.00
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675		\$218.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3) S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,617.00
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
	Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
	Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
	Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		\$7,129.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

872G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

28-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8490T	872G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$621,069.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

872G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
Engine Coolant Surge Tank
Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus
Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
Over speed Protection
Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
32 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:

Variable Displacement Pumps
Axial Piston Drive Motors
Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control
Operator Controlled Inching Capability
Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse
Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward

AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:

Teammate II Axle
Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives
Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot
Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes
Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
7.3 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump
Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450)
Automatic Differential Lock with Override
Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026)
Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems

OPERATORS STATION:

Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II)
Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted
Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes
Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access
Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 Tilt

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports (1Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985) Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window Rear Window Electric Defroster Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers Molded Floor Mat Coat Hook Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder Operator Manual Storage Front Sun Visor</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt System Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment) Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity Positive Terminal Battery Covers Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes:</p> <p>DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options</p> <p>INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop</p> <p>OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> <p>BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <p>Diagnostic Code Details</p> <p>Sensor Values</p> <p>Calibrations</p> <p>MENU DISPLAY:</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Machine Settings</p> <p>Diagnostics</p> <p>Monitor Settings</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:</p> <p>PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System</p> <p>Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass</p> <p>Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:</p> <p>57.5 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump</p> <p>O-Ring Face Seal Connectors</p> <p>Float control included with blade lifts</p> <p>2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter</p> <p>STRUCTURE:</p> <p>Main Frame with:</p> <p>Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection</p> <p>Snow Wing Ready Frame</p> <p>Midmount Scarifier Ready</p> <p>Grade Control Mount Ready</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint</p> <p>Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle</p> <p>Lift Eyes</p> <p>Tiedowns</p> <p>(20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders</p> <p>MOLDBOARD:</p> <p>Patented Pre-Stressed 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27 M x 686 mm x 25 mm)</p> <p>Moldboard with:</p> <p>8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19 mm) Cutting Edge with</p> <p>5/8 in. Reversible End Bits</p> <p>Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon)</p> <p>Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts</p> <p>Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE:</p> <p>Left Side Daily Service</p> <p>Engine and Service Compartment Lights</p> <p>Hinged Engine Side Shields</p> <p>Tool Box with Tray</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors		

8490T	872G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD	1	\$621,069.00
-------	----------------------------	---	--------------

Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

1140	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions		\$71,449.00
------	---	--	-------------

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.
 Automatic Exhaust Filter RegenerationAutomatic Hydraulic Reversing FanSeries Turbo ChargersCooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation4 Valves / CylinderWet Sleeve Cylinder LinersECO ModeAuto-Idle and Programmable Auto-ShutdownAutomatic Starter Overload Protection Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel CompatibleElectric Fuel Priming System10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hourInline Fuel StrainerSpin-on Oil Filter, 500 hourOil crankcase filter, LifetimeAuto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction IndicatorEngine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner
 300 Net Peak hp

Exhaust	Basic Factory Options - Required
---------	----------------------------------

1830	Engine Exhaust W/ Flat Black Stack (FT4 or Stage V only)		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires engine code 1140.		
1840	Engine Exhaust W/ Chrome Stack (FT4 or Stage V only) Requires engine code 1140.		\$760.00
	Fuel Filtration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1410	Standard Fuel & Water Filtration		No Added Cost
1420	Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.		\$571.00
	Quick Service Group		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Quick Service Group		\$727.00
1320	No Quick Service Group		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Antler Rack Hydraulic Controls		(\$21,630.00)
1020	Armrest Fingertip Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install)		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		
1030	Dual Joystick Controls Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include: * Automated Cross Slope control with exclusive Auto-Gain * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements) * Return-to-Straight * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070. Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab		Basic Factory Options - Required
5020	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows		No Added Cost
5025	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows		\$1,003.00
5030	Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors		\$1,344.00
5035	Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		\$3,339.00
5060	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140. Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.		No Added Cost
5070	Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass Requires configuration code 1020 or code 1030 and seat code 6140.Requires		\$2,368.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	(1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post. The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.		
	Camera		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Rear Camera (R4) Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor		No Added Cost
8835	Front & Rear Camera (R4)		\$2,704.00
	Mirrors		Basic Factory Options - Required
8210	Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		No Added Cost
8220	Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors		\$616.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB)		\$1,063.00
8415	Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux and Weather Band (WB).		\$1,638.00
8420	No Radio		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Washer and Wiper		Basic Factory Options - Required
8310	Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer		\$725.00
8320	Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper		No Added Cost
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
6010	Powered Cab Air Precleaner Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.		\$1,000.00
6030	No Powered Cab Air Precleaner		No Added Cost
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
6120	Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035		No Added Cost
6130	Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		\$802.00
6140	Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Sound Absorption Package		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	No Sound Absorption Package		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Controls - Right Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6510	Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls		No Added Cost
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.		
6520	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$1,799.00
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		
6525	Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$2,039.00
	Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier.		
6530	Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls		\$3,394.00
	Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier.		
6540	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls		\$4,987.00
	Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For use with front scarifier.		
	Grade Pro Controls		
	1020 - Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
	1030 - Dual Joystick armrest mounted controls. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each function except code 6595.		
6550	Grade Pro Base Controls		No Added Cost
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes the following Base Hydraulic Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Speed-sensitive Lever Steer (also includes traditional steering wheel)		
6526	Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control		\$2,039.00
	Requires codes 1020 OR 1030 AND Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730. Includes base functions plus mid-mount scarifier/auxiliary hoses that run to front of machine Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		
6555	Grade Pro Controls for Rear Ripper or 1 Rear Auxiliary Function		\$1,801.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 1 rear auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include left hand lever control		
6560	Grade Pro Controls for Front Scarifier or 1 Front Auxiliary Function		\$1,801.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Include Base functions plus 1 front auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. Fingertip controls include right hand lever control		
6580	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions		\$5,395.00
	Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 3 auxiliary - 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		
6585	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 2 auxiliary - 1 front and 1 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper applications.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$3,638.00
6590	Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030 Includes Base functions plus 4 auxiliary - 1 front and 3 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control 4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$7,194.00
6595	Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front Auxiliary Function AND 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions Requires code 1020 OR 1030Includes Base functions plus 6 auxiliary - 3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and front and rear plumbing for 2 functions each.Fingertip controls include left AND right hand lever control4 independent proportional rollers are reconfigurable for auxiliary functions.		\$10,790.00
	Hydraulic Controls - Left Side		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
	Standard Hydraulic Controls		
	Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.		
6610	Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.		No Added Cost
6620	Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$1,582.00
6630	Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control		\$3,193.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		
6640	Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.		\$4,786.00
	Grade Pro Controls		
6650	Grade Pro Controls - Left Side Requires code 1020 or code 1030. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.		No Added Cost
	Shipping Preparation		Basic Factory Options - Required
8510	Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged		No Added Cost
	Grade Control Factory Base Kits		Basic Factory Options - Required
	The following options are for GP graders only and require code 1020 or 1030. See field attachments for G (code 1010) grade control ready kits		
2500	Topcon Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. Requires code 1020 or 1030		\$7,467.00
2530	Trimble Earthworks Grade Control Base Kit for GP Graders Supports the latest Trimble Earthworks system and includes factory installation of all harnesses and brackets on the machine and inside the cab to reduce the install time of an aftermarket Trimble Earthworks system. Not compatible with the previous Trimble GCS900 system. Requires additional main components to be sourced from Trimble distributor for fully functional		\$7,467.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Earthworks system.		
2575	No Grade Control Base Kit Installed		No Added Cost
	Grade Control System		Basic Factory Options - Required
2740	SMARTGRADE 3D GNSS MASTLESS GRADE CONTROL Requires code 1020 or 1030. Not compatible with grade control factory base kits. Example: Topcon Ready (2500) Mastless 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Consists of Topcon UR-1 radio that is capable of doing both UHF and 915 MHz, sensors, in-cab display and Topcon software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes Automation Suite (Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass) and Machine Damage Avoidance. SmartGrade option includes Premium Circle option 2850. After selecting SmartGrade, 2850 will be automatically selected.		\$79,600.00
2775	No Topcon 3D GPS Grade Control System installed		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5815	Hydrau Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F		No Added Cost
5830	Hydrau XR Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia.		\$791.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5835	<p>Cold Weather Package with Hydrau XR</p> <p>Only available on 6WD 9L models. Recommended for use in cold climates, provides all-season capability Includes cold weather, high pressure hoses from the articulation joint to the HFWD engagement valve and Hydrau XR factory hydraulic fill with an ambient operating temperature range of -40°C to 40°C (-40°F to 104°F) Auto-selects the following cold weather options which are required in the package Heated cab mirrors (8220) Lower front cab wipers (8310) Dual 100 amp alternators (1240) Auto-shift (5510) or Auto-shift Plus (5515) Ether start aid (9370) 9L engine block heater (9360)</p>		\$791.00
	Hydraulic Pump Disconnect		Basic Factory Options - Required
1610	<p>Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p> <p>Required with engine code 1140.Required for Russia.</p>		\$203.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	<p>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.</p> <p>Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.</p>		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website.</p>		\$3,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Blade Impact Absorption System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1910	Blade Impact Absorption System Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects		\$3,912.00
1920	No Blade Impact Absorption System		No Added Cost
	Moldboards with Dura-Max™ Cutting Edges and End Bits		Basic Factory Options - Required
2070	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		No Added Cost
2080	14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires engine code 1120 or 1140.		\$101.00
2090	16 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.88M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Requires code 2840 Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch.		\$1,907.00
	CIRCLE		Basic Factory Options - Required
2830	Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2840	<p>Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch</p> <p>Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.</p> <p>Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.</p>		\$3,141.00
2850	<p>Premium Circle</p> <p>Replaces the circle gearbox drive and circle with a fully sealed bearing. Customers will benefit from lower operating costs with no wear inserts to replace or maintain over the life of the machine. Maintenance takes just minutes by greasing the bearing every 500 hours. A 40% increase in circle torque and 15% increase in circle speed compared to the traditional gearbox will reduce cycle times and improve productivity. Grade control customers will appreciate the smoothness and tightness of the circle increasing accuracy without having to shim inserts. Included with SmartGrade for the most innovative and effective Grade Control System in the industry.</p> <p>Slip Clutch is included at no additional cost.</p>		\$23,690.00
Alternator		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1235	<p>130 amp Alternator</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$446.00
1240	<p>Dual 100 Amp Alternators (200 Amp total)</p> <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p>		\$1,032.00
Lighting		Basic Factory Options - Required	
<p>For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.</p>			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7110	Transporting Lights (6 Halogen Lights) Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights plus 2 - reversing lights on rear grill.		No Added Cost
7130	Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (4) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame).		\$825.00
7160	Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).		\$1,513.00
7180	Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.		\$4,471.00
Converter		Basic Factory Options - Required	
8110	24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous)		No Added Cost
8120	24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios		\$508.00
Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required	
6710	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$4,758.00
6720	Front Scarifier Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set.		\$10,258.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.		
6730	Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.		\$18,287.00
6740	Balderson Style Front Lift Group Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.		\$8,699.00
6750	Less Front Attachment		No Added Cost
6780	Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.		\$11,418.00
	Rear Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6810	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.		\$20,184.00
6820	Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.		\$3,010.00
6830	Rear Hitch and Pin Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.		\$581.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6850	No Rear Attachment		No Added Cost

Transmission	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------------	----------------------------------

5510	Autoshift Transmission		\$2,060.00
------	------------------------	--	------------

5515	Autoshift Plus Transmission		\$3,090.00
------	-----------------------------	--	------------

Auto-Shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.

5520	Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift)		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Transmission Solenoid Guard	Basic Factory Options - Required
-----------------------------	----------------------------------

5710	Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard		\$230.00
------	-----------------------------------	--	----------

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Russia.
 Recommended for snow plowing applications

Wheels and Tires	Basic Factory Options - Required
------------------	----------------------------------

Tire selection should be made with consideration for the machine weight and all planned attachments (OEM and aftermarket). Each tire has a maximum load rating that is not to be exceeded. Failure to abide by the load ratings of the tires without first consulting the local tire supplier could result in nullification of the tire warranty. Max load rating is shown next to each tire size and type below

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies.

NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Attachment- Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order.

All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently.

All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims.

Bias Ply:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

13.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6000 lbs.
 14.0-24 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs.
 17.5-25 12 ply tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs.

13.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7160 lbs.
 14.0-24 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 8040 lbs.
 17.5-25 16 ply tire, maximum per tire load 7380 lbs.

Radial:

14.0R24 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
 17.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs.
 20.5R25 radial tire, maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.
 550/65R25 radial tire maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.

Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

17.5R25 L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4924	No Brand Preference		\$24,938.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

4615	Bridgestone VKT		\$28,991.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4616	Michelin XTLA		\$30,058.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

4617	Bridgestone VUT		\$28,330.00
------	-----------------	--	-------------

4629	Galaxy		\$26,093.00
------	--------	--	-------------

17.5R25 G3/L3 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4626	Michelin XHA2		\$33,800.00
------	---------------	--	-------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17.5R25 G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4636	Michelin SnoPlus		\$35,445.00
------	------------------	--	-------------

4637	Bridgestone Snow Wedge		\$33,420.00
------	------------------------	--	-------------

4920	No Brand Preference		\$32,243.00
------	---------------------	--	-------------

LESS WHEELS AND TIRES

4000	Less Tires & Wheels Not available for Russia.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

550/65R25 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

4810	Michelin XLD70 Low Profile		\$48,869.00
------	----------------------------	--	-------------

Not available with 1 Piece Rims.
Maximum per tire load 10,055 lbs.
Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders.
Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.

20.5R25 L2/G2 Single Star Radial Tires With 3 Piece Rims

IMPORTANT NOTE: Operator station doors should not be opened or closed during operation as the tires may impact the door frame and cause damage. Machine operation should only occur with the door closed or securely locked in the open position.

Not available with 1 Piece Rims.
Maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs.

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Cannot be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		
4820	MICHELIN XTLA Operator station doors should not be opened or closed during operation as the tires may impact the door frame and cause damage. Machine operation should only occur with the door closed or securely locked in the open position. Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 10,200 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Cannot be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.		\$34,319.00
	20.5R25 Single Star Radial Snow Tires With 3 Piece Rims		
	Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	Front Fenders		\$2,339.00
7820	No Front Fenders		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2605	English Manual W/ English Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2615	French Manual W/ French Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
2635	English Manual W/ No Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Optional		
	Cold Start Packages		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9360	<p>Engine Block Heater</p> <p>Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect</p>		\$376.00
9370	<p>Ether Starting Aid</p> <p>Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1112, 1120 or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater</p> <p>Ether is not included.</p>		\$516.00
9620	<p>Cold Weather Control Valve Covers</p> <p>Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.</p>		\$224.00
	Air Cleaner		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9395	<p>Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner</p> <p>Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.</p>		\$601.00
	Sun Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9130	Rear Retractable Sun Shade		\$244.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9210	Decelerator		\$328.00
Grade Control System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9215	AUTOMATION SUITE Requires code 1020 or 1030. Includes Auto-Articulation, Blade Flip, Machine Preset, and Auto-Pass.		\$4,500.00
9225	BLADE FLIP Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control.		\$1,500.00
9230	MACHINE PRESET Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow.		\$1,500.00
9235	AUTO ARTICULATION Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulates the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse.		\$2,000.00
9250	AUTO PASS Requires code 1020 or 1030. Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes. Auto Pass is programmable through the monitor. At the beginning of a pass, options include lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). At the end of a pass, options include raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only.		\$1,500.00
Automation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9245	<p>Machine Damage Avoidance</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed.</p>		\$4,000.00
Moldboard and Circle Additional Equipment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9450	<p>Reversible Overlay End Bits</p> <p>Not available for Russia.</p>		\$580.00
9460	<p>Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length</p> <p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension) on the same machine. Not available for Russia.</p>		\$2,518.00
9465	<p>Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length</p> <p>By selecting this option, the 2 foot extension is automatically sized (height, thickness and hardware size) to match the moldboard. Requires moldboard code 2060, 2070, 2080 or 2081. Not available with 9460 (left hand moldboard extension) on the same machine.</p>		\$2,518.00
Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9270	<p>Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar</p> <p>Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.</p>		\$384.00
9271	<p>Front & Rear Light Extensions (Non-EU Countries)</p> <p>Includes rear license plate bracket & light</p>		\$419.00
9273	<p>Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light</p>		\$254.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9275	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$174.00
9276	Front License Plate Bracket Bracket is mounted to the front center of the operator station roof. Does not include a light		\$40.00
Beacon Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9290	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9295	Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.		\$171.00
9298	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
9299	Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.		\$735.00
Scarifier and Ripper Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9430	(9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,648.00
9440	(2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.		\$1,391.00
Fire Extinguisher		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9220	5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher		\$141.00
Signs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9280	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign		\$93.00
Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9625	Secondary Steering: FT4 / SV machines only - electric motor system		\$5,118.00
9630	Secondary Steering: Stage 2 / Tier 3 machines only - accumulator system		\$4,677.00
9820	Wheel Chocks		\$715.00
Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
9615	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 BRIDGESTONE VUT SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRE W/3 PC RIM Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine		\$3,734.00
9616	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD		\$4,222.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		
9247	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Galaxy G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$3,492.00
9636	Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.		\$4,919.00
9720	17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost
9724	17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM		No Added Cost

Fenders

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9005	Rear Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.		\$3,819.00
------	---	--	------------

Operator's Manual and Decals

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

9330	Finish Paint Less Decals For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine.Some decals installed.		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Attachments

Grade Control

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT524673	Software, Auto Pass (JDPoint Service Part) Auto Pass reduces operator input of repetitive functions at the beginning and end of grading passes and is programmable through the monitor. Beginning of pass options include: lowering the blade to a pre-determined elevation and enabling SmartGrade automatically (if equipped). End of pass options include: raising the blade, automatically engaging blade flip (if equipped) to rotate the blade to a pre-determined angle, and stowing the ripper. Joystick controls enable beginning of pass and end of pass capabilities. Fingertip controls enable beginning of pass capabilities only. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12214 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497132	Software, Blade Flip (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030. Enables the operator to automatically circle the blade to a preset angle by double tapping the circle rotate control. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11064 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.		\$1,221.00
AT497136	Software, Automation Suite (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Includes Auto-Articulation, Auto-Pass, Blade Flip and Machine Preset. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11067 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,552.00
AT524674	Software, Machine Damage Avoidance (JDPoint Service Part) Requires code 1020 or 1030 Prevents the moldboard from contacting the tires, cab and cab steps. In addition, prevents the saddle linkage from contacting the top of the draft frame. Operator can override as needed. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12216 available through online Bookstore Suggested list price only.		\$3,330.00
AT497135	Software, Machine Presets (JDPoint Service Part)		\$1,221.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Single button on the SSM activates multiple functions (Return-to-Straight, Auto-shift, lights, etc.). Configurable in monitor. Now includes auto Blade Stow. S/N 693168 and newer. Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11066 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT497134	<p>Software, Auto Articulation (JDPoint Service Part)</p> <p>Requires code 1020 or 1030. Automatically articulate the grader when steering the front wheels. Can be turned on and off by the SSM. Can be operated in forward only or forward and reverse. S/N 693168 and newer Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT11065 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		\$1,554.00
BYT10506	<p>TopCon Grade Control Ready Installed for G models, JRB or Paladin Installed</p> <p>G (antler rack) machines only (requires code 1010). Includes installation of parallel EH valves.</p>		\$27,136.00
BYT10476	<p>Trimble Grade Control Ready Installed for G Models, JRB or Paladin Installed</p> <p>G(Antler Rack) machines only. Includes installation of parallel EH valves.</p>		\$22,613.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT542931	<p>S2/T3 Air Compressor Field Kit Software (JDPoint Service Part)</p>		See Parts
BYT10417	<p>Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD</p> <p>18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678818 and after.</p>		\$2,224.00
AT367585	<p>Secondary Steering - S2, T3, iT4</p> <p>Average installation, 12.0 hours. S/N 678817 and before.</p>		\$2,312.00
AT400762	<p>Rear Wheel Fenders</p> <p>18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders</p>		\$5,420.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.		
AT399788	Single LED work light with high beam lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
AT399789	Single LED work light with symmetric lens Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.		\$434.00
BYT11475	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4, S5 Compatible with all Stage 5 units and FT4 serial number: 706229 +. Please order/download AT514472 Software from JD Point.		\$2,312.00
BYT12858	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 with Installation S2/T3 serial number: 693169 – current. Includes Installation by Paladin Custom Works Requires AT542931 software ordered through JDPoint.		\$9,009.00
BYT12165	Secondary Steering Field Kit - FT4 FT4 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT408630	Beacon Strobe kit Light Only		\$242.00
AT345815	Front Wheel Fenders 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. S/N 678817 and before.		\$1,913.00
BYT12247	Air Compressor Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 693169 - current Parts only. Does not include installation. For parts & installation see BYT12858		\$4,274.00
BYT12158	Secondary Steering Field Kit - S2, T3 S2/T3 serial number: 678818 - 706228 (average installation, 12.0 hours)		\$2,312.00
AT370909	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem for all T3, IT4 and FT4 Machines		\$125.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10458	RH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
BYT10457	Heated Mirror		\$208.00
BYT10459	LH Beacon Bracket		\$166.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT524675	Auto Shift Plus (JDPoint Service Part)		\$2,150.00
	<p>Auto-shift Plus allows operators to seamlessly transition from a stop to full speed without shifting or using the inching pedal. This is achieved by modulating the torque through the transmission, instead of the transmission acting as a direct drive.</p> <p>Note: This software can only be purchased through JDPoint. For installation instructions refer to BYT12224 available through online Bookstore. Suggested list price only.</p>		
AT431337	Autoshift Transmission Field Kit		\$1,450.00
	See JDPoint for pricing		
BYT12426	FT4/S5 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		
BYT12427	S2/T3 Auto Shift Plus Harness - Field Kit		\$218.00
	<p>Required for S/N 678818-711395 Please visit JD Point to order software AT524675</p>		
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT439193	Rear Camera Field Kit (S2/T3) S/N 678817 and before.		\$2,617.00
BYT10357	Dual Joystick to Fingertip Control Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
BYT10366	GP Armrest Extension Field Kit Extends GP armrests up 100 MM forward. Widens armrests up to 20 mm each side.		\$329.00
BYT10509	Slope Meter Field Kit For G models only, not compatible with GP. Requires code 1010.		\$58.00
BYT10358	Fingertip Control to Dual Joystick Conversion Kit S/N 678818 and after		\$5,576.00
	Rear Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT415551	Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.		\$1,295.00
BYT10801	Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173. Average installation, 8 hours.		\$15,218.00
	Front Attachments		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT363681	Front Push Block 2,950 lbs.		\$7,061.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12159	Front Scarifier - Field Kit		\$9,845.00
BYT12162	Front Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$11,803.00
BYT12163	Front Larger Dozer Blade - Field Kit		\$12,021.00
BYT12160	Front Balderson-Style Lift - Field Kit		\$9,373.00
	Moldboard & Circle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT341306	Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307732	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Left Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT307733	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
AT341307	Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 5/8 In. Right Hand 5/8 in. (16mm) thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware Cutting Edge is not included.		\$3,080.00
BYT10145	Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) for Grade Pro Controls Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of		\$7,129.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. For use with G-series (code 1020 OR 1030 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls).		
BYT12036	Dual Circle Drive Kit		\$6,652.00
BYT12181	GX Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$4,155.00
BYT12180	GP Blade Impact - Field Kit		\$3,827.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12182	5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$974.00
BYT12183	Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.		\$1,702.00
BYT12190	One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit To convert two-handed blade lift controls to one-handed controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709.		\$1,285.00
BYT12189	5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708		\$1,199.00
BYT12192	7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$885.00
BYT12185	7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$885.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12191	6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit		\$1,265.00
BYT12184	6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit		\$984.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

75 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8240FF	75 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$151,576.00
--------	-----------------------------	---	--------------

75 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98CT 3.3L - certified with EPA Final Tier 4 emissions

63.7 SAE Net HP

69.2 Gross HP

Direct Injection

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Single Dry-Type Air Filter

Electric Fuel Shutoff

Low-Noise Fan with Guard

Full Flow Oil Filter

Heavy-Duty Low Maintenance Batteries

Fuel Filter

Water Separator

Isolation Mounted

Radiator/Oil Cooler Trash Screen

60 Amp Alternator - 24 Volt

Automatic Belt Tension Device

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center with Two Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Shut-Off Lever

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Boom Reduced-Drift Valves

Mechanical Pattern Changer

Hand Controlled Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulics Plumbed to the End of the Boom

Hand Controlled Proportional Boom Swing

Hydraulic Temperature and Pressure Sensor

Continuous Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Front Track Guide

Propel Motor Shield

Planetary Final Drive

Two-Speed Propel

Axial Piston Propel Motor

Backfill Blade

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Rear-view Mirrors (right, left, and rear)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

-Cab Door

-Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Hydraulic Reservoir

Toolbox

LED Work lights:

-One Mounted on Frame

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	-One Mounted on Boom Counterweight: 2568lb (1165kg) for Standard Counterweight, 948lb (430kg) for Additional Counterweight FRONT ATTACHMENTS: Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating Wear Protection at Arm Tip Dirt Seal on all Bucket Pins One Piece Boom Less Bucket OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) Adjustable Arm Rests (Angle/Height) Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension 8 in. High Resolution Monitor System with: -Diagnostic Capability -Systems Monitoring Capability -Multiple Language Capability -Maintenance Tracking -Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: -One Work Mode -Two Power Modes -Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio with Bluetooth JDLink™ Ready Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed Cell Phone Power Outlet Dedicated Phone Holder 3" Retractable Hi-Vis Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Two Cup Holders		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
8240FF	75 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$151,576.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0184	Destination Code - Canada		No Added Cost
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
0203	Destination Code - Puerto Rico (U.S. Territory)		No Added Cost
0245	Destination Code - Guam		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0401	Configuration 1		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 450 mm (18 in) track with rubber crawler pad (Steel track shoes with vulcanized rubber pads bonded to top of shoes) - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System 		
0402	<p>Configuration 2</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 600 mm (24 in) - Steel track - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System 		\$1,010.00
0403	<p>Configuration 3</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 450 mm (18 in) track with rubber pads - Angle Blade with Float - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System 		\$9,595.00
Attachments			
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT345608	<p>Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler</p> <p>When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p>		\$1,839.00
BYT12978	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler Kit (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 75-85 - Full Kit with Controls</p> <p>Order coupler BYT12978 + AT345608.</p>		\$7,677.00
AT442602	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler</p> <p>For use with John Deere backhoe buckets only. Will not interface with standard excavator buckets. Extra pins required can be ordered through service parts: T185832</p>		\$10,251.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	T185831		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11472	Pin Kit, 75/85 Excavator Bucket Pin Field Kit		\$406.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13471	<p>JDLink Hardware Kit - EXC</p> <p>JDLink Field Kit for use with 75 and 85 P tier Compact Excavators. Supports machine and engine CAN. Note: G series are NOT compatible. Hardware and high performance antenna for mounting JDLink R Modem (PFA12962) or older 4G LTE (PFA11990). JDLink modem is not included. For complete installation, please purchase R Modem kit (Base Code 995NT) along with this installation kit.</p>		\$350.00
	Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437345	<p>30 in. (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.9 c. ft. (0.25 c. m.)</p> <p>Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,331.00
AT437340	<p>18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 c. ft. (0.14 c. m.)</p> <p>Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$1,800.00
AT437344	<p>24 in. (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.1 c. ft. (0.23 c. m.)</p> <p>Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,251.00
AT437346	<p>36 in. (914 mm) Heavy Duty BKH Pin-on Bucket; 12.5 c. ft. (0.35 c. m.)</p> <p>Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,422.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT437616	36 in. (919 mm) Ditching Bucket, Standard Duty, 10.9 c. ft. (0.31 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage. Ditching bucket does not include teeth.		\$2,190.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12156	Direct Thumb Kit, 42 in. with Selector Valve To be used with Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602)		\$5,949.00
BYT12155	Direct Thumb Kit, 37 in. with Selector Valve		\$5,949.00
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11023	36 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (914 mm); 0.46 Cu. Yd. (0.35 Cu. Mt.) Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,290.00
BYT11024	36 in. Ditching Pin-On Bucket (914mm); 0.49 Cu. Yd. (0.38 Cu. Mt.) Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge		\$2,014.00
BYT11021	24 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (610 mm); 0.33 Cu. Yd. (0.25 Cu. Mt.) Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,122.00
BYT11022	30 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (762 mm); 0.37 Cu. Yd. (0.28 Cu. Mt.) Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,129.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

85 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8230FF	85 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$165,048.00
--------	-----------------------------	---	--------------

85 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98CT 3.3L - certified with EPA Final Tier 4 emissions

63.7 SAE Net HP

69.2 Gross HP

Direct Injection

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Single Dry-Type Air Filter

Electric Fuel Shutoff

Low-Noise Fan with Guard

Full Flow Oil Filter

Heavy-Duty Low Maintenance Batteries

Fuel Filter

Water Separator

Isolation Mounted

Radiator/Oil Cooler Trash Screen

60 Amp Alternator - 24 Volt

Automatic Belt Tension Device

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center with Two Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Shut-Off Lever

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Boom Reduced-Drift Valves

Mechanical Pattern Changer

Hand Controlled Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulics Plumbed to the End of the Boom

Hand Controlled Proportional Boom Swing

Hydraulic Temperature and Pressure Sensor

Continuous Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Front Track Guide

Propel Motor Shield

Planetary Final Drive

Two-Speed Propel

Axial Piston Propel Motor

Back-fill Blade

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Rear-view Mirrors (right, left, and rear)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

-Cab Door

-Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Hydraulic Reservoir

Toolbox

LED Work lights:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	-One Mounted on Frame -One Mounted on Boom Counterweight: 2568lb (1165kg) for Standard Counterweight, 948lb (430kg) for Additional Counterweight		
	FRONT ATTACHMENTS: Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating Wear Protection at Arm Tip Dirt Seal on all Bucket Pins One Piece Boom Less Bucket		
	OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) Adjustable Arm Rests (Angle/Height) Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension 8 in. High Resolution Monitor System with: -Diagnostic Capability -Systems Monitoring Capability -Multiple Language Capability -Maintenance Tracking -Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: -One Work Mode -Two Power Modes -Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio with Bluetooth JDLink™ Ready Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed Cell Phone Power Outlet Dedicated Phone Holder 3" Retractable Hi-Vis Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
8230FF	85 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$165,048.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0184	Destination Code - Canada		No Added Cost
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
0203	Destination Code - Puerto Rico (U.S. Territory)		No Added Cost
0245	Destination Code - Guam		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0401	Configuration 1 Includes: - 450 mm (18 in) Steel track - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System		No Added Cost
0402	Configuration 2 Includes: - 450 mm (18 in) track with rubber crawler pad (Steel track shoes with vulcanized rubber pads bonded to top of shoes) - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System		\$3,060.00
0403	Configuration 3 Includes: - 450 mm (18 in) rubber belt - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System		\$4,080.00
0404	Configuration 4 Includes: - 600 mm (24 in) Steel track - Backfill blade - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System		\$4,182.00
0405	Configuration 5 Includes: - 450 mm (18 in) Steel track - Angle Blade with Float - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System		\$9,690.00
0406	Configuration 6 Includes: - 450 mm (18 in) track with rubber crawler pad (Steel track shoes with vulcanized rubber pads bonded to top of shoes)		\$12,750.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Angle Blade with Float - 2.12 m (6 ft 11 in) Arm - Selector Valve and Thumb Bracket - Right, Rear and Left Camera System 		
	Attachments		
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT345608	<p>Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler</p> <p>When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p>		\$1,839.00
BYT12978	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler Kit (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 75-85 - Full Kit with Controls</p> <p>Order coupler BYT12978 + AT345608.</p>		\$7,677.00
AT442602	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler</p> <p>For use with John Deere backhoe buckets only. Will not interface with standard excavator buckets. Extra pins required can be ordered through service parts: T185832 T185831</p>		\$10,251.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11472	Pin Kit, 75/85 Excavator Bucket Pin Field Kit		\$406.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13471	<p>JDLink Hardware Kit - EXC</p> <p>JDLink Field Kit for use with 75 and 85 P tier Compact Excavators. Supports</p>		\$350.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>machine and engine CAN. Note: G series are NOT compatible. Hardware and high performance antenna for mounting JDLINK R Modem (PFA12962) or older 4G LTE (PFA11990). JDLINK modem is not included. For complete installation, please purchase R Modem kit (Base Code 995NT) along with this installation kit.</p>		

Buckets

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT437345	<p>30 in. (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.9 c. ft. (0.25 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,331.00
AT437340	<p>18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 c. ft. (0.14 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$1,800.00
AT437344	<p>24 in. (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.1 c. ft. (0.23 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,251.00
AT437346	<p>36 in. (914 mm) Heavy Duty BKH Pin-on Bucket; 12.5 c. ft. (0.35 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage.</p>		\$2,422.00
AT437616	<p>36 in. (919 mm) Ditching Bucket, Standard Duty, 10.9 c. ft. (0.31 c. m.) Must include Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602) if ordered for excavator usage. Ditching bucket does not include teeth.</p>		\$2,190.00

Hydraulic Thumb Kits

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

BYT12156	<p>Direct Thumb Kit, 42 in. with Selector Valve To be used with Hydraulic Coupler (AT442602)</p>		\$5,949.00
BYT12155	<p>Direct Thumb Kit, 37 in. with Selector Valve</p>		\$5,949.00

Buckets, Heavy-Duty

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11023	36 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (914 mm); 0.46 Cu. Yd. (0.35 Cu. Mt.) Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,290.00
BYT11024	36 in. Ditching Pin-On Bucket (914mm); 0.49 Cu. Yd. (0.38 Cu. Mt.) Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge		\$2,014.00
BYT11021	24 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (610 mm); 0.33 Cu. Yd. (0.25 Cu. Mt.) Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,122.00
BYT11022	30 in. Heavy Duty Pin-On Bucket (762 mm); 0.37 Cu. Yd. (0.28 Cu. Mt.) Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK225FD)		\$2,129.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

130 P Excavator

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04C0FF	130 P Excavator	1	\$248,096.00
--------	-----------------	---	--------------

130 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Power Boost

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Seven Lower Rollers

One Upper Roller

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left Mirrors(2)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Tool Box

Counterweight, 5,181 lbs. (2,350 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings

Thrust Plates

Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Centralized Lubrication System

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket		
	OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Control Pattern Changer Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio USB Charge Port Pilot Lever Lock Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
04C0FF	130 P Excavator	1	\$248,096.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		\$1,705.00
0603	Level 3		\$4,583.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		
0604	Level 4		\$5,862.00
	Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System		No Added Cost
	Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera		\$2,714.00
	Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4005	John Deere PowerTech 4.5L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$14,454.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$5,275.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 4.6 M (15 ft 1 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$9,276.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 2.5 M (8 ft 3 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6719	Arm: Long 3.0 M (9 ft 11 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$1,374.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$5,355.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,436.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,304.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5701	600 mm (24 in) Rubber Crawler Pads		\$11,166.00
5702	600 mm (24 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		\$707.00
	Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
7610	Less Blade		No Added Cost
7611	2590 MM (8'6") Wide Backfill Blade Requires 5701 600 MM (24IN) Rubber Crawler Pads or 5702 600 MM (24IN) Steel Track w/ Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes		\$15,453.00
7612	2690 MM (8'10") Wide Backfill Blade Requires 5707 700 MM (28IN) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes		\$15,986.00
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7810	24 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 24 Inch (600mm) 0.44 Cubic Yard (0.34 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Four (4) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$5,584.00
7811	30 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 30 Inch (750mm) 0.59 Cubic Yard (0.45 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Four (4) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$5,832.00
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$6,427.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12861	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Direct , Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$14,163.00
BYT12864	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$17,923.00
BYT12865	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Couplers, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$17,825.00
BYT12815	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Couplers, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$13,820.00
BYT13079	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 130/135 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$8,509.00
BYT13078	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 130/135 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$8,294.00
BYT13080	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 130/135 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p>		\$11,429.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT13081	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 130/135 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$11,663.00
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11148	24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$4,914.00
BYT11149	30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,132.00
BYT11150	36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,656.00
BYT11151	42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd3 (0.76 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,928.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13148	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 130 Size Excavator		\$9,017.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12946	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 130 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11624 (130 Size Excavator) or BYT11625 (135 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb BYT10496, BYT10497, AT379640, AT379642, or AT379643.		\$8,875.00
BYT11624	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12946. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
AT449342	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$12,067.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT430873	Slant Top Rub Rails		\$1,927.00
AT430784	Rear Work Lights Package		\$1,993.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT430877	Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1200 lbs. Parts are primed only (contact GR Mfg for paint color). Cannot be ordered for blade units. Counterweights are painted yellow.		\$6,587.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 42001 Applicable for machines after Serial Number 40100		\$3,053.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT442872	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit For iT4 and FT4 only.		\$797.00
BYT13139	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.0 M Long Arm		\$5,082.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
AT463996	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.		\$1,945.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

135 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8200FF	135 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$277,957.00
--------	------------------------------	---	--------------

135 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Isuzu AI-4JJ1X - Certified IT4 / Stage IIIB emissions

93 Net Peak Power (ISO9249)

Turbocharger

Electronic Engine Control Unit

Auto-Idle System

Side by Side by Side Radiator, Oil Cooler, Intercooler with Dust Net

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Enclosed Fan Guard

Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator

Full Flow Oil Filter

Double Fuel Filter

Water Separator

Glow Plug Start Aid

50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt

500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval

Isolation Mounted

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Seven Lower Rollers

One Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Service Doors Fuel Cap Tool Box Counterweight, 8,110 lbs. (3,680 kg) Work Lights: One Mounted on Frame One Mounted on Boom Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters FRONT ATTACHMENT: Oil Impregnated Bushings Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Cup Holder Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
8200FF	135 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$277,957.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0401	Configuration 1		\$28,623.00
	Includes: - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 500 mm (19.7 in) Rubber Track w/ Blade - Seat, Standard Mechanical - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		
0402	<p>Configuration 2</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 600 mm (23.6 in) Track w/ Blade - Seat, Standard Mechanical - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		\$16,281.00
0403	<p>Configuration 3</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 700 mm (27.6 in) Track w/ Blade - Seat, Standard Mechanical - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		\$17,048.00
0404	<p>Configuration 4</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 500 mm (19.7 in) Rubber Track - Seat, Standard Mechanical - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		\$12,342.00
0405	<p>Configuration 5</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 600 mm (23.6 in) Track - Seat, Standard Mechanical - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		No Added Cost
0406	<p>Configuration 6</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3520 kg (7760 lb) Counterweight - 700mm (27.6 in) Track - Seat, Standard Mechanical 		\$762.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4.6 m (15 ft 1 in) Boom - 3.01 m (9 ft 11 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
	Attachments		
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT345608	<p>Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler</p> <p>When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p>		\$1,839.00
BYT12947	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 135 - Coupler Only</p> <p>Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11624 (130 Size Excavator) or BYT11625 (135 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb BYT10496, BYT10497, AT379640, AT379642, or AT379643.</p>		\$8,875.00
BYT11625	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only</p> <p>Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12947. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.</p>		\$1,774.00
AT449341	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit</p> <p>Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical</p>		\$11,225.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	control components		
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT442872	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit For iT4 and FT4 only.		\$797.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
AT343969	Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit		\$595.00
AT421728	Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.		\$1,017.00
AT463996	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.		\$1,945.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13112	Right, Rear, and Left Camera System Includes: Right, Rear, and Left LED Lighting Long lead time item.		\$2,843.00
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13079	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 130/135 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$8,509.00
BYT13078	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 130/135 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$8,294.00
BYT13080	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 130/135 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$11,429.00
BYT13081	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 130/135 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket		\$11,663.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT12815	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Couplers, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,820.00
BYT12864	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,923.00
BYT12861	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct , Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,163.00
BYT12865	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Couplers, Install Included, 130/135 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,825.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11148	24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$4,914.00
BYT11149	30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,132.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11150	36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,656.00
BYT11151	42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd3 (0.76 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).		\$5,928.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

160 P-Tier Excavator

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04D0FF	160 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$279,465.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

160 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve
Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Seven Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left Mirrors(2)
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap
Tool Box
Counterweight, 7,055 lbs. (3,200 kg)
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
One Mounted on Boom
Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings
Thrust Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Control Pattern Changer Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio USB Charge Port Pilot Lever Lock Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		

04D0FF	160 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$279,465.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes Basic Factory Options - Required

0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
------	----------------------------------	--	---------------

Operator's Manual and Decals Basic Factory Options - Required

0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
------	----------------------------------	--	---------------

Trim Packages Basic Factory Options - Required

0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

0602	Level 2 Includes:		\$1,705.00
------	----------------------	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4070	John Deere PowerTech PSS 4.5L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$16,466.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$6,169.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 5.1 M (16 ft 8 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$11,213.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 2.6 M (8 ft 6 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6719	Arm: Long 3.1 M (10 ft 2 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$1,592.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$5,966.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,316.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,304.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5702	600 mm (24 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes		(\$1,160.00)
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$7,569.00
7814	42 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 42 Inch (1050mm) 1.14 Cubic Yard (0.87 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (5) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$7,895.00
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$8,583.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater		\$639.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Variable Speed Fan Drive - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override.		\$2,664.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12816	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 160 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,740.00
BYT12817	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 160 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$15,071.00
BYT12818	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 160 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$18,865.00
BYT12819	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 160 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$18,775.00
BYT13082	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 160 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$9,892.00
BYT13085	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 160 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,958.00
BYT13083	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 160 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.		\$10,194.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT13084	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 160 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,643.00
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11152	24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). Not compatible with Progressive Hydraulic Thumb.		\$6,078.00
BYT11153	30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). Not compatible with Progressive Hydraulic Thumb.		\$6,078.00
BYT11154	36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$6,661.00
BYT11155	42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd3 (0.76 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$6,948.00
BYT11156	48 In (1220 mm), 1.17 yd3 (0.89 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$7,553.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT13140	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.1 M Long Arm		\$4,657.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT430874	Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,092.00
AT430784	Rear Work Lights Package		\$1,993.00
AT430878	Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1500 lbs. Counterweights are painted yellow		\$8,234.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 57100		\$3,053.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13149	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 160 Size Excavator		\$9,992.00
AT452017	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$13,147.00
BYT12948	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 160 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11627. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379644, AT379645, AT379646, or AT379647.		\$9,947.00
BYT11627	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12948. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

190GW FT4 Wheeled Excavators

24-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7391FF	190GW FT4 Wheeled Excavators	1	\$425,881.00
	190G Wheeled Excavators		
7391FF	190GW FT4 Wheeled Excavators	1	\$425,881.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink/ZXLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).		
	JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Blades and Outriggers		Basic Factory Options - Required
5470	Front Blade & Rear Outriggers		No Added Cost
5480	Front & Rear Outriggers		\$6,303.00
	Front Attachments		Basic Factory Options - Required
6835	Mono Boom		No Added Cost
	Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, bucket linkage, and low flow lines. 5.5 M (18 Ft.) with 2.71 M (8 Ft. 11 In.) Arm		
6870	Variable Geometry Boom		\$15,790.00
	Allows boom to be tucked rearward for more compact and stable roading. Allows digging under the machine and brings lift points closer to the machine. Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, plumbing, bucket linkage, and low		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	pressure lines. Requires long lead time. with 2.71 M (8 ft. 11 in.) Arm		
	Optional		
	Boom Cylinders		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11157	24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$6,942.00
BYT11158	30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,172.00
BYT11159	36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,874.00
BYT11160	42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$8,380.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11161	48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$9,116.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT452018	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$12,385.00
AT345608	Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.		\$1,839.00
BYT11629	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12949. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT343990	Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit For use on 220 Mono-Boom Wheeled Excavators. Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.		\$595.00
AT389295	Center Tine Extension Kit		\$471.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT445360	Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.		\$1,017.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit		\$3,053.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

200 G Excavator

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04B0FF	200 G Excavator	1	\$282,885.00
--------	-----------------	---	--------------

200 G-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Power Boost

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Seven Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left, and Counterweight Mirrors(3)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Tool Box

Counterweight, 9,370 lbs. (4,250 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings

Thrust Plates

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint</p> <p>Centralized Lubrication System</p> <p>Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins</p> <p>Less Boom</p> <p>Less Arm</p> <p>Less Bucket</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)</p> <p>4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles</p> <p>Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever</p> <p>Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers</p> <p>Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever</p> <p>Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support</p> <p>Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with:</p> <p>Diagnostic Capability</p> <p>Systems Monitoring Capability</p> <p>Multiple Language Capability</p> <p>Maintenance Tracking</p> <p>Control Pattern Changer</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator</p> <p>Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge</p> <p>Work Mode Indicator</p> <p>Auto Idle Indicator</p> <p>Alternator Charge Indicator</p> <p>Air Filter Restriction Indicator</p> <p>Fault Code Alert Indicator</p> <p>Check Engine Indicator</p> <p>Wiper Mode Indicator</p> <p>Work Lights On Indicator</p> <p>Fuel Rate Display</p> <p>Clock</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Mode Selection:</p> <p>One Work Mode</p> <p>Three Power Modes</p> <p>Numerous Attachment Modes</p> <p>Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer</p> <p>AM-FM Radio</p> <p>USB Charge Port</p> <p>Pilot Lever Lock</p> <p>Rear View Camera</p> <p>Machine Information Center (MIC)</p> <p>Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed</p> <p>12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet</p> <p>3 In. Retractable Seat Belt</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
04B0FF	200 G Excavator	1	\$282,885.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes:		\$1,705.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Black Exhaust		\$4,583.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4070	John Deere PowerTech PSS 4.5L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$17,419.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$7,277.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 5.5 M (18 ft 0 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$11,945.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 2.7 M (8 ft 10 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6719	Arm: Long 3.2 M (10 ft 6 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$1,601.00
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$6,171.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,317.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,304.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5702	600 mm (24 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes		(\$1,741.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		(\$515.00)
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$8,948.00
7814	42 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 42 Inch (1050mm) 1.14 Cubic Yard (0.87 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (5) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$9,523.00
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,359.00
Optional			
Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater		\$639.00
	Attachments		
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12820	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,846.00
BYT12821	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,616.00
BYT12822	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators		\$18,119.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT12823	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,159.00
BYT13086	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$10,830.00
BYT13088	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,611.00
BYT13087	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$10,942.00
BYT13089	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,819.00
Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11157	24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$6,942.00
BYT11158	30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,172.00
BYT11159	36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,874.00
BYT11160	42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$8,380.00
BYT11161	48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$9,116.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT452018	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$12,385.00
BYT13150	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 200-210 Size Excavator		\$11,601.00
BYT12949	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 200-245 - Coupler Only		\$11,717.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11629. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379648, AT379649, AT379650, or AT379651.		
BYT11629	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12949. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT13141	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.2 M Long Arm		\$4,767.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT430874	Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,092.00
AT430878	Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1500 lbs. Counterweights are painted yellow		\$8,234.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit		\$3,053.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT440903	Work Lights		\$748.00
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

210 P-Tier Excavator

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04E0FF	210 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$302,182.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

210 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Power Boost

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Eight Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left, and Counterweight Mirrors(3)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Tool Box

Counterweight, 9,370 lbs. (4,250 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings

Thrust Plates

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint</p> <p>Centralized Lubrication System</p> <p>Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins</p> <p>Less Boom</p> <p>Less Arm</p> <p>Less Bucket</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)</p> <p>4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles</p> <p>Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever</p> <p>Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers</p> <p>Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever</p> <p>Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support</p> <p>Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with:</p> <p>Diagnostic Capability</p> <p>Systems Monitoring Capability</p> <p>Multiple Language Capability</p> <p>Maintenance Tracking</p> <p>Control Pattern Changer</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator</p> <p>Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge</p> <p>Work Mode Indicator</p> <p>Auto Idle Indicator</p> <p>Alternator Charge Indicator</p> <p>Air Filter Restriction Indicator</p> <p>Fault Code Alert Indicator</p> <p>Check Engine Indicator</p> <p>Wiper Mode Indicator</p> <p>Work Lights On Indicator</p> <p>Fuel Rate Display</p> <p>Clock</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Mode Selection:</p> <p>One Work Mode</p> <p>Three Power Modes</p> <p>Numerous Attachment Modes</p> <p>Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer</p> <p>AM-FM Radio</p> <p>USB Charge Port</p> <p>Pilot Lever Lock</p> <p>Rear View Camera</p> <p>Machine Information Center (MIC)</p> <p>Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed</p> <p>12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet</p> <p>3 In. Retractable Seat Belt</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
04E0FF	210 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$302,182.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes:		\$1,705.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
2001	Grade Reference Ready Mounts <p>If this option is selected, the machine CANNOT be upgraded in the future to SmartGrade with a field kit. Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica).</p>		\$1,555.00
2002	2D Integrated Grade Guidance, Topcon <p>2D Grade Guidance system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Intuitive functionality with built-in audible tones and light bars, matched with precise real-time bucket cutting edge position information of relative depth and slope, provide clear guidance to target grade. Consists of sensors, controllers and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade.</p>		\$16,648.00
2004	SmartGrade™ Ready 2D Grade Control <p>SmartGrade™ ready 2D grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to target grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Upgradeable to SmartGrade™ 3D solution via upgrade kit. Consists of sensors, controllers, valves and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and controlling grade. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$29,846.00
2005	3D SmartGrade™ – 915MHz & 450MHz Radio <p>SmartGrade™ 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Consists of sensors, valves, GNSS receivers, UHF receiver, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, measuring, and controlling grade. Includes Topcon 3DMC software compatible with Topcon file formats. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$69,662.00
	Laser Catcher		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2020	With Laser Catcher Laser receiver enables greater jobsite flexibility utilizing plane for references across larger jobsites. Laser receiver requires offboard laser transmitter for functionality.		\$1,285.00
2021	Less: Laser Catcher		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4019	John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$23,109.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$8,239.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 5.7 M (18 ft 8 in) Boom		No Added Cost
6675	Heavy Duty One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 5.7 M (18 ft 8 in) Boom Requires: - Heavy Duty Counterweight (6571)		\$2,664.00
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$13,216.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 2.9 M (9 ft 7 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Counterweight		Basic Factory Options - Required
6570	Counterweight Weight = 4250 kg (9,370 lbs)		No Added Cost
6571	Heavy Counterweight Requires Heavy Duty Boom (6675) Weight = 4850 kg (10,692 lbs) Includes: - Heavy Duty Bucket Link - Additional track guide (total quantity 3)		\$5,329.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$6,917.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,316.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Two Pump Combined Flow		Basic Factory Options - Required
7020	Less: Two Pump Combined Flow		No Added Cost
7021	Two Pump Combined Flow Adds the ability to set internally combined pump flow for higher demand attachments.		\$2,061.00
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,730.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		(\$910.00)
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$8,948.00
7814	42 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 42 Inch (1050mm) 1.14 Cubic Yard (0.87 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (5) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$9,523.00
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,359.00
Optional			
Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater		\$639.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Electric Variable Speed Fan Drive and Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override. - For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$2,664.00
	Attachments		
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT340288	Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware		\$5,056.00
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT12886	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 2.9 M Standard Arm		\$5,030.00
BYT13167	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.		\$1,945.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT452018	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$12,385.00
BYT13150	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 200-210 Size Excavator		\$11,601.00
BYT12949	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 200-245 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11629. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379648, AT379649, AT379650, or AT379651.		\$11,717.00
BYT11629	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12949. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For 210G (PIN:1FF210GX - F526134)		
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT430875	Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,323.00
AT430784	Rear Work Lights Package		\$1,993.00
AT430880	Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 2100 lbs. Counterweights are painted yellow		\$11,733.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 26138		\$3,053.00
BYT12324	Electric Reversing Fan Switch Kit Features switchable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$1,750.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12820	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,846.00
BYT12821	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,616.00
BYT12822	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$18,119.00
BYT12823	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,159.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13086	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$10,830.00
BYT13088	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,611.00
BYT13087	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$10,942.00
BYT13089	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,819.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11157	24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$6,942.00
BYT11158	30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,172.00
BYT11159	36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,874.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11160	42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$8,380.00
BYT11161	48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$9,116.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

245 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8210FF	245 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$376,673.00
--------	------------------------------	---	--------------

245 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Isuzu 4HK1, EPA FT4 / EU Stage IV emissions

Net Peak Power (ISO9249) 159 hp (119 kW)

Turbocharger

Electronic Engine Control Unit

Auto-Idle System

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Enclosed Fan Guard

Fuel Cooler

Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator

Full Flow Oil Filter

Double Fuel Filter

Water Separator

Side by Side Radiator, Oil Cooler, Intercooler with Dust Net

Glow Plug Start Aid

50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt

500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval

Isolation Mounted

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Auxilliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Power Boost

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Eight Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Cab Door Service Doors Fuel Cap Counterweight, 16,050 lbs. (7,280 kg) Work Lights: One Mounted on Frame One Mounted on Boom Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters FRONT ATTACHMENT: Oil Impregnated Bushings Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Heated Cloth Seat with Air Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Diesel Exhaust Fluid Guage Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Cup Holder Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
8210FF	245 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$376,673.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0401	Configuration 1		\$1,000.00
	Includes: - 7280 kg (16050 lb) Counterweight - 800 mm (31.5 in) Track - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - 5.68 m (18 ft 8 in) Boom		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2.91 m (9 ft 7 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		
0402	Configuration 2 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 7280 kg (16050 lb) Counterweight - 700 mm (27.6 in) Track - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - 5.68 m (18 ft 8 in) Boom - 2.91 m (9 ft 7 in) - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		No Added Cost
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Attachments		
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13086	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$10,830.00
BYT13088	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,611.00
BYT13087	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket		\$10,942.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT13089	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 200-245 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$14,819.00
BYT12820	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,846.00
BYT12821	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,616.00
BYT12822	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$18,119.00
BYT12823	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 200-245 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,159.00
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11157	24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$6,942.00
BYT11158	30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,172.00
BYT11159	36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$7,874.00
BYT11160	42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).		\$8,380.00
BYT11161	48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD)		\$9,116.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT452018	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$12,385.00
AT345608	Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number.		\$1,839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.		
BYT12949	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 200-245 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11629. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379648, AT379649, AT379650, or AT379651.		\$11,717.00
BYT11629	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12949. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT343990	Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit For use on 220 Mono-Boom Wheeled Excavators. Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.		\$595.00
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
AT422581	Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.		\$1,017.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT463997	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping		\$1,945.00
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13113	Right, Rear, and Left Camera System		\$2,929.00
	Includes: Right, Rear, and Left LED Lighting Long lead time item.		

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

250 P-Tier Excavator

21-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04FOFF	250 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$360,899.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

250 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Nine Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and Counterweight Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Tool Box

Counterweight, 11,270 lbs. (5,112 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings

Thrust Plates

Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Centralized Lubrication System

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket		
	OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Control Pattern Changer Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio USB Charge Port Pilot Lever Lock Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
04F0FF	250 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$360,899.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		\$1,705.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
2001	Grade Reference Ready Mounts Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica).		\$1,555.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4019	John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$24,943.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$7,159.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 6.0 M (19 ft 8 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately		(\$13,716.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		
6717	Arm: Standard 2.9 M (9 ft 7 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6719	Arm: Long 3.6 M (11 ft 10 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$2,400.00
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$7,670.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,349.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Two Pump Combined Flow		Basic Factory Options - Required
7020	Less: Two Pump Combined Flow		No Added Cost
7021	Two Pump Combined Flow Adds the ability to set internally combined pump flow for higher demand attachments.		\$2,061.00
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,730.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		(\$1,193.00)
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$8,508.00
7814	42 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 42 Inch (1050mm) 1.14 Cubic Yard (0.87 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (5) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,272.00
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$11,005.00
7816	54 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$11,476.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater		\$639.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Electric Variable Speed Fan Drive and Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override. - For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$2,664.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12824	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth		\$17,064.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	engagement.		
BYT12825	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,423.00
BYT12827	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$21,893.00
BYT12826	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,782.00
BYT13090	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,556.00
BYT13091	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,915.00
BYT13092	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,275.00
BYT13093	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket		\$16,396.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11162	36 In (914mm), 0.97 Cubic Yard (0.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$8,487.00
BYT11163	42 In (1067mm), 1.19 Cubic Yard (0.91 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,039.00
BYT11164	48 In (1219mm), 1.39 Cubic Yard (1.06 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,684.00
BYT11165	54 In (1372mm), 1.61 Cubic Yard (1.23 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$10,099.00
BYT11166	60 In (1525mm) 2.09 Cubic Yard (1.60 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Seven (7) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,764.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT401260	Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,624.00
BYT11003	Auxiliary Counterweight, 2250 lbs.		\$12,900.00
AT430784	Rear Work Lights Package		\$1,993.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT12887	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.6 M Long Arm		\$5,303.00
AT451312	Anti-Drift BOOM kit		\$5,056.00
AT327659	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder		\$3,131.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For ZX350LC-3,ZX350LC-5,ZX380LC-5N machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp</p> <p>For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp</p>		
BYT13167	<p>Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping</p> <p>For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.</p>		\$1,945.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11005	<p>Vandal Cover Kit</p> <p>Applicable for machines after Serial Number 10769</p>		\$3,053.00
BYT12324	<p>Electric Reversing Fan Switch Kit</p> <p>Features switchable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris.</p>		\$1,750.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13151	<p>Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 250-300 Size Excavator</p>		\$13,441.00
AT452019	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit</p> <p>Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components</p>		\$14,228.00
BYT12950	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 250-345 - Coupler Only</p> <p>Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins.</p>		\$13,741.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11632 (250 Size Excavator) or BYT11633 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379652, AT379653, AT379654, or AT379655 (250 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT389951, AT389948, AT379658, or AT379659 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator).</p>		
BYT11632	<p>Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only</p> <p>Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12950. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.</p>		\$1,774.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

300 P-Tier Excavator

24-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04J0FF	300 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$415,481.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

300 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

32 In. (800 mm) Triple Grouser Shoes

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Eight Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and Counterweight Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Tool Box

Counterweight, 12346 lbs. (5,600 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Steel Bushings

Thrust Plates

Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Control Pattern Changer Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio USB Charge Port Pilot Lever Lock Rear View Camera Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
04J0FF	300 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$415,481.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes:		\$1,705.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
2001	Grade Reference Ready Mounts Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica).		\$1,555.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4068	John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$29,426.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$7,478.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 6.2 M (20 ft 4 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm		(\$14,495.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		
6717	Arm: Standard 3.1 M (10 ft 2 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6719	Arm: Long 3.7 M (12 ft 2 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$4,578.00
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$8,236.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$5,317.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes:		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	- Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		
	Two Pump Combined Flow		Basic Factory Options - Required
7020	Less: Two Pump Combined Flow		No Added Cost
7021	Two Pump Combined Flow Adds the ability to set internally combined pump flow for higher demand attachments.		\$2,061.00
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$3,730.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		(\$1,236.00)
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7813	36 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 36 Inch (900mm) 0.94 Cubic Yard (0.72 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK300 Series Teeth.		\$8,508.00
7814	42 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 42 Inch (1050mm) 1.14 Cubic Yard (0.87 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (5) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,272.00
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$11,005.00
7816	54 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$11,476.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater		\$639.00
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Electric Variable Speed Fan Drive and Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override. - For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$2,664.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13090	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket		\$13,556.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		
BYT13091	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$13,915.00
BYT13092	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,275.00
BYT13093	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,396.00
BYT12824	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,064.00
BYT12825	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,423.00
BYT12827	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$21,893.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12826	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,782.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11162	36 In (914mm), 0.97 Cubic Yard (0.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$8,487.00
BYT11163	42 In (1067mm), 1.19 Cubic Yard (0.91 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,039.00
BYT11164	48 In (1219mm), 1.39 Cubic Yard (1.06 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,684.00
BYT11165	54 In (1372mm), 1.61 Cubic Yard (1.23 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$10,099.00
BYT11166	60 In (1525mm) 2.09 Cubic Yard (1.60 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Seven (7) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,764.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT401260	Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,624.00
BYT11004	Auxiliary Counterweight, 2250 lbs.		\$12,900.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT453870	Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware		\$5,056.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT12888	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.7 M Long Arm		\$5,150.00
AT327659	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder For ZX350LC-3,ZX350LC-5,ZX380LC-5N machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose		\$3,131.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp		
BYT13167	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.		\$1,945.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 30847		\$3,053.00
BYT12324	Electric Reversing Fan Switch Kit Features switchable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$1,750.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13151	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 250-300 Size Excavator		\$13,441.00
AT452019	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$14,228.00
BYT12950	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 250-345 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11632 (250 Size Excavator) or BYT11633 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379652, AT379653, AT379654, or		\$13,741.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	AT379655 (250 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT389951, AT389948, AT379658, or AT379659 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator).		
BYT11633	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12950. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

345 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE

24-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8220FF	345 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$496,975.00
--------	------------------------------	---	--------------

345 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Isuzu 6HK1XASA02, EPA FT4 / EU Stage IV emissions
Net Peak Power (ISO9249) 249 hp (186 kW)
Turbocharged, air-to-air charge air cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Full forced pressure feed type
High-pressure common rail, ULSD required, B20 approved; Mounted Fuel Cooler
Double filter with water separator, remote mounted
Full flow spin-on filter, remote mounted
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Glow Plug Start Aid
Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)
Side by Side by Side Radiator, Oil Cooler, Intercooler with Dust Net
Enclosed Fan Guard
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval, Isolation Mounted Filter

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Three Variable Displacement Pumps
Optional Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Swing Brake Multiple Wet Disk, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval
Three variable-displacement axial-piston pumps
Heat treated, chrome-plated, polished cylinder rods, hardened steel (replaceable bushings) pivot pins
Inline DEF Filter

ELECTRICAL:

50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
Worklights: 5 Halogen, 1 Mounted on frame, 2 mounted on Boom, 2 mounted on top of cab

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Track Guides x3 (per side)
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Eight Lower Rollers Two Upper Rollers Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake</p> <p>UPPER STRUCTURE: Right and Left Mirrors Toolbox Vandal Locks for: Cab Door, Service Doors, Fuel Cap Counterweight, 19,136 lbs. (8,680 kg)</p> <p>FRONT ATTACHMENT: Oil Impregnated Bushings Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins</p> <p>OPERATOR'S STATION: JDLINK Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 5-year Message Service (Available in United States and Canada only) Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Heated Cloth Seat with Air Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Machine Information Center (MIC) Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio Rear View Camera Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn Cup Holder Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Diesel Exhaust Fluid Guage Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode, Three Power Modes, Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer		
8220FF	345 P EXCAVATOR BASE MACHINE	1	\$496,975.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Machine Configuration		Basic Factory Options - Required
0401	Configuration 1 Includes: - 8700 kg (19180 lb) Counterweight - 800 mm (31.5 in) Track		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - 6.2 m (20 ft 4 in) Boom - 3.11 m (10 ft 2 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		
0402	<p>Configuration 2</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 8700 kg (19180 lb) Counterweight - 800 mm (31.5 in) Track - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - 6.2 m (20 ft 4 in) Boom - 3.76 m (12 ft 4 in) Arm - Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines with AFL Proportional Control - Rear Camera 		\$7,783.00
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
170K	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
Attachments			
Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13090	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 250-345 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$13,556.00
BYT13091	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$13,915.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13092	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 250-345 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$17,275.00
BYT13093	<p>Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 250-345 Size Excavator</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$16,396.00
BYT12824	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$17,064.00
BYT12825	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$17,423.00
BYT12827	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$21,893.00
BYT12826	<p>Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 250-345 Size Excavators</p> <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p>		\$20,782.00
Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11162	36 In (914mm), 0.97 Cubic Yard (0.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$8,487.00
BYT11163	42 In (1067mm), 1.19 Cubic Yard (0.91 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,039.00
BYT11164	48 In (1219mm), 1.39 Cubic Yard (1.06 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$9,684.00
BYT11165	54 In (1372mm), 1.61 Cubic Yard (1.23 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).		\$10,099.00
BYT11166	60 In (1525mm) 2.09 Cubic Yard (1.60 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Seven (7) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$10,764.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT343990	Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit For use on 220 Mono-Boom Wheeled Excavators. Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.		\$595.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
AT453870	Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware		\$5,056.00
BYT11143	Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping		\$1,945.00
AT327659	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder		\$3,131.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT345608	Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler <p>When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p>		\$1,839.00
AT452019	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit <p>Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components</p>		\$14,228.00
BYT12950	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 250-345 - Coupler Only <p>Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11632 (250 Size Excavator) or BYT11633 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379652, AT379653, AT379654, or AT379655 (250 Size Excavator). Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT389951, AT389948, AT379658, or AT379659 (300 Size Excavator; 345 Size Excavator).</p>		\$13,741.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11633	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12950. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 020001		\$3,053.00
BYT13114	Right, Rear, and Left Camera System Includes: Right, Rear, and Left LED Lighting Long lead time item.		\$3,014.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11013	Mechanical Control Pattern Changer Kit		\$1,133.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards Applicable for machines after Serial Number 020001		\$3,509.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

350 P-Tier Excavator

05-Dec-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8000FF	350 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$475,409.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

350 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Auto Power Lift

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

32 In. (800 mm) Triple Grouser Shoes

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed Track Chain

Three Track Guides

Provisions for Tie Downs

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Eight Lower Rollers

Two Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and Counterweight Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Tool Box

Counterweight, 15,274 lbs. (6,928 kg)

Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings

Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates

Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket Note: One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing length is 6.4M (21 ft. 0 in.), code is not in base.		
	OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio Rear View camera Control Pattern Changer Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter Value Packages Available		
8000FF	350 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$475,409.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		\$1,705.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
2001	Grade Reference Ready Mounts <p>If this option is selected, the machine CANNOT be upgraded in the future to SmartGrade with a field kit. Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica).</p>		\$1,555.00
2002	2D Integrated Grade Guidance, Topcon <p>2D Grade Guidance system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Intuitive functionality with built-in audible tones and light bars, matched with precise real-time bucket cutting edge position information of relative depth and slope, provide clear guidance to target grade. Consists of sensors, controllers and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade.</p>		\$16,648.00
2004	SmartGrade™ Ready 2D Grade Control <p>SmartGrade™ ready 2D grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to target grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Upgradeable to SmartGrade™ 3D solution via upgrade kit. Consists of sensors, controllers, valves and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and controlling grade. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$29,846.00
2005	3D SmartGrade™ – 915MHz & 450MHz Radio <p>SmartGrade™ 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Consists of sensors, valves, GNSS receivers, UHF receiver, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, measuring, and controlling grade. Includes Topcon 3DMC software compatible with Topcon file formats. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$69,662.00
	Laser Catcher		Basic Factory Options - Required
2020	With Laser Catcher		\$1,285.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Laser receiver enables greater jobsite flexibility utilizing plane for references across larger jobsites. Laser receiver requires offboard laser transmitter for functionality.		
2021	Less: Laser Catcher		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4033	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$31,042.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$22,839.00)
6667	One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 6.4 M (21 ft 0 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$22,763.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 3.2 M (10 ft 6 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6719	Arm: Long 4.0 M (13 ft 1 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		\$1,577.00
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$8,312.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$4,897.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Two Pump Combined Flow		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7020	Less: Two Pump Combined Flow		No Added Cost
7021	Two Pump Combined Flow Adds the ability to set internally combined pump flow for higher demand attachments.		\$1,942.00
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$4,263.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5706	700 mm (28 in) Heavy Duty Steel Track with Single-Bar Grouser Shoes Recommended for use in mountainous terrain.		\$8,636.00
5707	700 mm (28 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		(\$1,219.00)
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$15,859.00
7816	54 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$17,028.00
7817	60 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 60 Inch (1525mm) 2.57 Cubic Yard (1.96 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (6) TK550 Series Teeth		\$18,636.00
7871	54 In. Severe Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Severe Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK550 Series Teeth, Side Shrouds, and Edge Protectors.		\$21,918.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
--	----------------------	--	--

8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater and Ether Start Aid		\$639.00
------	--	--	----------

	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
--	----------------	--	--

8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Electric Variable Speed Fan Drive and Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override. - For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$2,664.00
------	--	--	------------

	Attachments		
--	-------------	--	--

	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
--	----------------------	--	--

BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
----------	--------------------------	--	------------

	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
--	--------	--	--

AT390802	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00
----------	--	--	------------

	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
--	----------	--	--

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
ETN210311	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$3,982.00
AT401261	Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,875.00
AT430784	Rear Work Lights Package		\$1,993.00
BYT11004	Auxiliary Counterweight, 2250 lbs.		\$12,900.00
ETN85108	Auxiliary Counterweight, 2000 lbs. Bottom Mount Counterweights are painted yellow		\$11,713.00
ETN85109	Auxiliary Counterweight, 4300 lbs, Bottom Mount, 22m Arm Counterweights are painted yellow		\$19,573.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT438678	Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware		\$5,056.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT12711	Hydraulic Hose, Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines		\$6,260.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT327659	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder For ZX350LC-3,ZX350LC-5,ZX380LC-5N machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp		\$3,131.00
Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 12863		\$3,053.00
BYT12710	2-Speed Hydraulic Pump		\$1,945.00
BYT12324	Electric Reversing Fan Switch Kit Features switchable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$1,750.00
Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT13152	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 350-380 Size Excavator		\$15,865.00
AT452020	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$16,948.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12951	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 350-380 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11635. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379660, AT379661, AT379662, AT379663.		\$16,035.00
BYT11635	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12951. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT12833	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,611.00
BYT12834	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$24,965.00
BYT12835	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$27,999.00
BYT12832	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,226.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT13095	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,104.00
BYT13094	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,718.00
BYT13096	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,269.00
BYT13097	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,840.00
Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11167	36 In (914mm), 1.37 Cubic Yard (1.05 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$14,777.00
BYT11168	42 In (1067mm), 1.66 Cubic Yard (1.27 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$15,635.00
BYT11169	48 In (1219mm), 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$17,128.00
BYT11170	54 In (1372mm), 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$18,894.00
BYT11171	60 In (1524mm), 2.57 Cubic Yard (1.96 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Teeth (TK450).		\$20,849.00
BYT11172	54 In (1372mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Severe-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Teeth (TK550SD). Also includes Side Shrouds and Wear Protectors.		\$22,187.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

380 P-Tier Excavator

24-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

8010FF	380 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$510,772.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

380 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve
Inline DEF Filter

UNDERCARRIAGE:

32 In. (800 mm) Triple Grouser Shoes
Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Three Track Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Eight Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and Counterweight Mirrors
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Tool Box
Counterweight, 16,819 lbs. (7,629 kg)
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
One Mounted on Boom
Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters
Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Centralized Lubrication System Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins Less Boom Less Arm Less Bucket Note: Heavy Duty One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing length is 6.4M (21 ft. 0 in.), code is not in base.		
	OPERATOR'S STATION: Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals) 4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers Switches for Auxiliary Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge Work Mode Indicator Auto Idle Indicator Alternator Charge Indicator Air Filter Restriction Indicator Fault Code Alert Indicator Check Engine Indicator Wiper Mode Indicator Work Lights On Indicator Fuel Rate Display Clock Hour Meter Mode Selection: One Work Mode Three Power Modes Numerous Attachment Modes Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer AM-FM Radio Rear view camera Control Pattern Changer Machine Information Center (MIC) Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Tinted Safety Glass Hot/Cold Box Compartment		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Horn Two Cup Holders Interior Light Coat Hook Floor Mat Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter		
8010FF	380 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$510,772.00
	Destination Codes	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0601	Level 1 Includes: - Seat, Standard Mechanical - Standard Front LED Worklights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Standard Front LED Worklights		\$1,705.00
0603	Level 3		\$4,583.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		
0604	Level 4		\$5,862.00
	Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Rear Camera System		(\$1,429.00)
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System		No Added Cost
	Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/Bucket Camera		\$2,714.00
	Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™		No Added Cost
	Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2001	<p>Grade Reference Ready Mounts</p> <p>If this option is selected, the machine CANNOT be upgraded in the future to SmartGrade with a field kit. Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica).</p>		\$1,555.00
2002	<p>2D Integrated Grade Guidance, Topcon</p> <p>2D Grade Guidance system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Intuitive functionality with built-in audible tones and light bars, matched with precise real-time bucket cutting edge position information of relative depth and slope, provide clear guidance to target grade. Consists of sensors, controllers and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade.</p>		\$16,648.00
2004	<p>SmartGrade™ Ready 2D Grade Control</p> <p>SmartGrade™ ready 2D grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to target grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Upgradeable to SmartGrade™ 3D solution via upgrade kit. Consists of sensors, controllers, valves and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and controlling grade. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$29,846.00
2005	<p>3D SmartGrade™ – 915MHz & 450MHz Radio</p> <p>SmartGrade™ 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Consists of sensors, valves, GNSS receivers, UHF receiver, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, measuring, and controlling grade. Includes Topcon 3DMC software compatible with Topcon file formats. Calibrated at factory using factory bucket.</p>		\$69,662.00
	Laser Catcher		Basic Factory Options - Required
2020	<p>With Laser Catcher</p> <p>Laser receiver enables greater jobsite flexibility utilizing plane for references across larger jobsites. Laser receiver requires offboard laser transmitter for functionality.</p>		\$1,285.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2021	Less: Laser Catcher		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4033	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$32,904.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		(\$24,701.00)
6675	Heavy Duty One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 6.4 M (21 ft 0 in) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$24,341.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 3.2 M (10 ft 6 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6719	Arm: Long		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	4.0 M (13 ft 1 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$8,312.00)
7001	Auxiliary High-Flow Lines with AFL and Auxiliary Relief Pressure Adjustment Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment. - Auxiliary Function Lever (AFL) right-hand joystick for electronic proportional auxiliary control. - Ability to set, confirm, and adjust the auxiliary relief pressure for an attachment.		\$4,897.00
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Two Pump Combined Flow		Basic Factory Options - Required
7020	Less: Two Pump Combined Flow		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7021	Two Pump Combined Flow Adds the ability to set internally combined pump flow for higher demand attachments.		\$1,942.00
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$4,263.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5706	700 mm (28 in) Heavy Duty Steel Track with Single-Bar Grouser Shoes Recommended for use in mountainous terrain.		\$8,636.00
5710	800 mm (32 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for extremely soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7815	48 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 48 Inch (1220mm) 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		\$15,859.00
7816	54 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket.		\$17,028.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Includes Six (6) TK400 Series Teeth.		
7817	60 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 60 Inch (1525mm) 2.57 Cubic Yard (1.96 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (6) TK550 Series Teeth		\$18,636.00
7871	54 In. Severe Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 54 Inch (1375mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Severe Duty Bucket. Includes Five (5) TK550 Series Teeth, Side Shrouds, and Edge Protectors.		\$21,918.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Shipping Preparation		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8262	Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping		No Added Cost
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater and Ether Start Aid		\$639.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Reversing Electric Variable Speed Fan Drive and Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner - Reversing fan features selectable intervals and manual override. - For use in environments with airborne debris.		\$2,664.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342512	Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch		\$1,154.00
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT12833	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct for Coupler, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,611.00
BYT12834	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$24,965.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12835	Hydraulic Thumb, Progressive for Coupler, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$27,999.00
BYT12832	Hydraulic Thumb, Direct, Install Included, 350/380 Size Excavators Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,226.00
BYT13095	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$17,104.00
BYT13094	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$16,718.00
BYT13096	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,269.00
BYT13097	Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers, 350/380 Size Excavator Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$20,840.00

Buckets, Heavy-Duty

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11167	36 In (914mm), 1.37 Cubic Yard (1.05 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$14,777.00
BYT11168	42 In (1067mm), 1.66 Cubic Yard (1.27 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$15,635.00
BYT11169	48 In (1219mm), 1.96 Cubic Yard (1.50 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$17,128.00
BYT11170	54 In (1372mm), 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).		\$18,894.00
BYT11171	60 In (1524mm), 2.57 Cubic Yard (1.96 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Teeth (TK450).		\$20,849.00
BYT11172	54 In (1372mm) 2.27 Cubic Yard (1.74 Cubic Meter) Severe-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Teeth (TK550SD). Also includes Side Shrouds and Wear Protectors.		\$22,187.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards		\$3,509.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT445803	Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		\$797.00
AT438678	Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware		\$5,056.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT12711	Hydraulic Hose, Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines		\$6,260.00
AT327659	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder		\$3,131.00
	For ZX350LC-3,ZX350LC-5,ZX380LC-5N machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp		
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit		\$3,053.00
	Applicable for machines after Serial Number 00300		
BYT12710	2-Speed Hydraulic Pump		\$1,945.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13152	Hydraulic Coupler Ready - Variable Type Pin-Grabber Coupler, Install Included, 350-380 Size Excavator		\$15,865.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT452020	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$16,948.00
BYT12951	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 350-380 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11635. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379660, AT379661, AT379662, AT379663.		\$16,035.00
BYT11635	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12951. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT401261	Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails		\$2,875.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT419609	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

470 P-Tier Excavator

05-Dec-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

04K0FF	470 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$709,067.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------------

470 P-tier Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section

Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor

Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves

Mechanical Pattern changer

Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge

4,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval

Variable Reversing Fan now included in base machine.

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift

Axial Piston Propel Motors

Propel Motor Shields

Planetary Final Drives

Sealed and Lubricated Track Chain

Front and Center Track Guides

X-Frame Car Body

Hydraulic Track Adjuster

Nine Lower Rollers

Three Upper Rollers

Spring Applied Hydraulic Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Tool Box

Deluxe Front LED Work Lights:

One Mounted on Frame

Two Mounted on Boom

Two Mounted on Cab

Debris Screen in Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil Filter

Chrome Exhaust

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Centralized Lubrication System

Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins

Less Boom

Less Arm

Less Bucket

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>OPERATOR'S STATION:</p> <p>Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)</p> <p>4" Arm Rests Attached to Side Consoles</p> <p>Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever</p> <p>Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers</p> <p>Deluxe Adjustable, Heated Cloth Seat with Air Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support</p> <p>Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with:</p> <p>Diagnostic Capability</p> <p>Systems Monitoring Capability</p> <p>Multiple Language Capability</p> <p>Maintenance Tracking</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge</p> <p>Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm</p> <p>Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator</p> <p>Work Mode Indicator</p> <p>Auto Idle Indicator</p> <p>Auto Shut Down Indicator</p> <p>Alternator Charge Indicator</p> <p>Air Filter Restriction Indicator</p> <p>Fault Code Alert Indicator</p> <p>Check Engine Indicator</p> <p>Wiper Mode Indicator</p> <p>Work Lights On Indicator</p> <p>Fuel Rate Display</p> <p>Clock</p> <p>Hour Meter</p> <p>Mode Selection:</p> <p>One Work Mode</p> <p>Three Power Modes</p> <p>Boom Mode</p> <p>Numerous Attachment Modes</p> <p>Auto-Climate Control/Air Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer</p> <p>AM-FM Radio</p> <p>Right, Rear and Left Camera System</p> <p>Machine Information Center (MIC)</p> <p>Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed</p> <p>12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet</p> <p>2 In. Retractable Seat Belt</p> <p>Tinted Safety Glass</p> <p>Hot/Cold Box Compartment</p> <p>Horn</p> <p>Two Cup Holders</p> <p>Interior Light</p> <p>Coat Hook</p> <p>Floor Mat</p> <p>Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch</p> <p>Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade</p> <p>Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
04K0FF	470 P-Tier Excavator	1	\$709,067.00
	Destination Codes		Basic Factory Options - Required
0202	Destination Code - United States		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English Customer Delivery Packet		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
0603	Level 3 Includes: - Seat, Heated Air-Suspension - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$4,583.00
0604	Level 4 Includes: - Seat, Premium Leather – Thermal Heating and Active Cooling - Deluxe Front LED Worklights - Chrome Exhaust		\$5,862.00
	Vision System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1101	Right, Rear and Left Camera System Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1103	Right, Rear and Left Camera System w/ Bucket Camera Includes: - Right, Rear and Left LED Lighting - Bucket Camera System		\$2,714.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink Modem (MTG). JDLink connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
	Grade Systems		Basic Factory Options - Required
2000	Less Grade Reference Ready Mounts		No Added Cost
2001	Grade Reference Ready Mounts Includes: - Mounting points on bucket link, arm and boom for third-party grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness and monitor to be purchased separately from third-party suppliers (e.g. Topcon, Trimble, Leica). If this option is selected, the machine CANNOT be upgraded in the future to SmartGrade with a field kit.		\$1,555.00
2002	2D Integrated Grade Guidance, Topcon 2D Grade Guidance system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Intuitive functionality with built-in audible tones and light bars, matched with precise real-time bucket cutting edge position information of relative depth and slope, provide clear guidance to target grade. Consists of sensors, controllers and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade.		\$16,648.00
2004	SmartGrade™ Ready 2D Grade Control SmartGrade™ ready 2D grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to target grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect).		\$29,846.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Upgradeable to SmartGrade™ 3D solution via upgrade kit. Consists of sensors, controllers, valves and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and controlling grade.		
2005	3D SmartGrade™ – 915MHz & 450MHz Radio SmartGrade™ 3D GNSS grade control system fully integrated into the cab and structures. Adaptively controls bucket relative to grade to improve accuracy and efficiency. Includes Virtual alert features (Virtual Ceiling, Virtual Floor, Virtual Swing, Virtual Wall, Virtual Front & Over-Dig Protect). Consists of sensors, valves, GNSS receivers, UHF receiver, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, measuring, and controlling grade. Includes Topcon 3DMC software compatible with Topcon file formats.		\$69,662.00
	Laser Catcher		Basic Factory Options - Required
2020	With Laser Catcher Laser receiver enables greater jobsite flexibility utilizing plane for references across larger jobsites. Laser receiver requires offboard laser transmitter for functionality.		\$1,285.00
2021	Less: Laser Catcher		No Added Cost
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4075	John Deere PowerTech PSS 13.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions		No Added Cost
	Boom		Basic Factory Options - Required
6665	Less Boom, Less Boom Cylinders		(\$71,451.00)
6666	Less Boom with Boom Cylinders with plumbing to Main Frame Boom Not Included		(\$58,748.00)

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Recommend: Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit		
6675	Heavy Duty One Piece Boom w/Arm Cyl. and Plumbing 7.0 M (23 ft. 0 in.) Boom		No Added Cost
	Arm		Basic Factory Options - Required
6715	Less: Arm If bucket is desired, must order attachment separately Recommend: - Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		(\$34,272.00)
6717	Arm: Standard 3.4 M (11 ft 2 in) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage		No Added Cost
6718	Arm: Semi-Long 3.9 M (12 ft. 8 in.) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage If Bucket is Desired, Must Order Attachment Separately Note: Recommend Hyd. Filter Restriction Indicator Kit and Indicator Coupler		\$244.00
	Lower Frame Bottom Covers		Basic Factory Options - Required
6630	Less: Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Less: track frame under cover		No Added Cost
6631	Lower Frame, Bottom Cover Track frame under cover		\$613.00
	Counterweight		Basic Factory Options - Required
6570	Counterweight		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6572	Counterweight w/ Counterweight Removal Device		\$10,695.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7000	Less: Auxiliary Hydraulics		(\$13,862.00)
7005	Aux High-Flow Lines Only with Push Button Control Grip Includes: - Combination auxiliary hydraulic piping with dedicated stop valves for each attachment.		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Coupler Ready		Basic Factory Options - Required
7040	Less: Hydraulic Coupler Ready		No Added Cost
7041	Hydraulic Coupler Ready Lines and Controls - Adds dedicated hydraulic lines and control circuit for hydraulic quick coupler installations.		\$4,263.00
	Track Shoes		Basic Factory Options - Required
5753	900 mm (36 in) Steel Track with Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.		No Added Cost
	Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7800	Less: Bucket		No Added Cost
7817	60 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 60 Inch (1525mm) 2.98 Cubic Yard (2.28 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes (6) TK550 Series Teeth		\$23,692.00
7819	72 In. Heavy Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 72 Inch (1825mm) 3.69 Cubic Yard (2.82 Cubic Meter) Heavy Duty Bucket. Includes Seven (7) TK550 Series Teeth.		\$26,655.00
7872	60 In. Severe Duty Bucket w/ Teeth 60 Inch (1525mm) 2.98 Cubic Yard (2.28 Cubic Meter) Severe Duty Bucket. Includes Six (6) TK550 Series Teeth, Side Shrouds, and Edge Protectors.		\$27,720.00
	Optional		
	Filter		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8124	Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty Recommended for harsh conditions.		\$187.00
	Single Pedal Propel		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8261	Single Pedal Propel Additional pedal for tracking both tracks simultaneously in the same direction		\$2,408.00
	Cold Weather Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8500	Cold Weather Package Includes Engine Block Heater and Ether Start Aid		\$639.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Debris Package		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8501	Debris Package Includes Engine Air Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner (Variable Reversing Fan included in base machine).		\$605.00
	Attachments		
	Buckets, Side Cutters		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT342513	Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch		\$1,154.00
	Hydraulic Thumb Kits		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT13099	470 Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Coupler		\$20,214.00
BYT13098	470 Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct		\$19,957.00
BYT13100	470 Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$24,371.00
BYT13101	470 Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Coupler Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.		\$24,739.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Buckets, Heavy-Duty		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11173	42 In (1067mm), 1.74 Cubic Yard (1.33 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$15,635.00
BYT11174	48 In (1219mm), 2.07 Cubic Yard (1.58 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$17,128.00
BYT11175	54 In (1372mm), 2.41 Cubic Yard (1.84 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$18,894.00
BYT11176	60 In (1524mm), 2.75 Cubic Yard (2.10 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$20,849.00
BYT11177	66 In (1676mm), 3.09 Cubic Yard (2.36 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$21,459.00
BYT11178	72 In (1829mm), 3.44 Cubic Yard (2.63 Cubic Meter) Heavy-Duty Bucket Includes Seven (7) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550).		\$23,456.00
BYT11179	60 In (1525mm), 2.98 Cubic Yard (2.28 Cubic Meter) Severe-Duty Bucket Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Teeth (TK550SD). Also includes Side Shrouds and Wear Protectors.		\$24,394.00
	Hydraulic Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT345608	Installation Charge for Hydraulic Quick Coupler When ordering Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) must order both Coupler and Controls attachment kits. Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.		\$1,839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT452021	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Non-Variable type) - Coupler and Controls Kit Includes non-variable hydraulic quick coupler with hydraulic and electrical control components		\$18,366.00
BYT12952	Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) 470 - Coupler Only Coupler kit ONLY. Includes coupler, jumper hoses, and one set of dead pins. Controls components NOT included. Also purchase Controls Kit BYT11637. Not compatible with hydraulic thumb AT379664 or AT379665.		\$20,321.00
BYT11637	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Controls Kit, (Variable-type Pin-Grabber) - Controls Kit Only Controls kit ONLY. Includes hydraulic control components, electrical control components and components to manifold on end of arm. Does not include hydraulic quick coupler - also purchase BYT12952. May not be required if replacing existing hydraulic quick coupler.		\$1,774.00
G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
ETN90043	Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate		\$4,048.00
ATGR704042	Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening Approximately 1 hour to install.		\$7,620.00
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT338257	Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder		\$3,131.00
AT390776	Single Pedal Propel Kit		\$2,143.00
BYT10125	Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Cannot be used for 2D or 3D Grade System/SmartGrade.		\$17,626.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT316251	Boom Anti-Drift Kit Installation Instruction T217533		\$5,056.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11005	Vandal Cover Kit Applicable for machines after Serial Number 36001		\$3,053.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11141	Full Length Front Guards Applicable for machines after Serial Number 36000		\$3,509.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT419609	Cab FOPS Guard FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified		\$4,680.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

640L-II CABLE SKIDDER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1110DW	640L-II CABLE SKIDDER	1	\$344,804.00
--------	-----------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

6.8L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element Secondary air intake precleaner Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron Electric Fuel Shut-Off Isolation Mounted Engine Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C) Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator Isolation Mounted Transmission Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor. Primary: Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear Parking: Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 86 In. (2946 mm) Wide

LOG ARCH:

Dual Position Horizontal Roller

WINCH:

Model 4000 with 8 In. (203 mm) Drum, hydraulically powered Adjustable Freespool Effort

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted Deluxe Interior Trim Package Headliner Floormat Dome Light Beverage Holder 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2) Front Wipers and Washer Front Sunvisor Front and Rear Sun Screen Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob Fire Extinguisher - 10LB Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with: Fixed seat option 35 Degrees Fore/Aft Adjustment Height, Weight Adjustment Adjustable Backrest Angle Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm) Brake and Ground Speed Pedal 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation Ducting Full Function Monitor Instrumentation Includes: Illuminated Gauges: Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator Audible Warning Alarm for: High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.</p>		<p>Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab</p> <p>TIRES: 23.1-26 14PR Firestone Tubeless Tires</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors</p>
1110DW	640L-II CABLE SKIDDER	1	\$344,804.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.		
0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L FT4 (237 hp/177 kW)		\$12,476.00
	Cold Weather Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		\$4,531.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required	
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$100.00
CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
Axle		Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1230	1400 EXT Teammate V Front & Rear		No Added Cost
1240	1400 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear		\$6,875.00
Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required	
All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.			
Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart			
4001	Less Wheels and Tires		(\$12,723.00)
4115	73/44-32 20PR Tires Standard Guage Requires Axle code 1240.		\$13,818.00
4120	35.5-32 30PR Tire Requires Axle code 1240.		\$9,821.00
4184	30.5-32 32PR Tires Standard Guage Requires axle code 1230.		\$4,678.00
4194	30.5-32 32PR Tires Standard Guage. Requires Axle code 1240.		\$4,678.00
4420	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1240. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$6,447.00
4430	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1240.		\$11,695.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		
4480	30.5 32PR Wide Inner Dual Requires SWEDA axles (1425 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear).		\$9,433.00
4099	30.5-32 32PR Inner Dual Requires axle code 1240.		\$4,144.00
4036	24.5-32 16PR Tire (Narrow 15 Deg OSC) Requires Axle code 1230.		\$1,567.00
	TUBES		Basic Factory Options - Required
5001	Tires with No Tubes		No Added Cost
5020	Tires with 24.5 x 32 Tubes		\$1,839.00
5030	Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,055.00
5040	Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,434.00
	Tire Brand Preference		Basic Factory Options - Required
5501	Less: Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5520	Firestone		\$428.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5530	Primex		No Added Cost
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
3110	Standard Stacking Blade 86 in. width.		No Added Cost
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 in. width.		\$2,306.00
3130	Less Stacking Blade		(\$1,607.00)
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
7620	Rotating Seat Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward.		\$2,272.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8550	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
	Steering Options		Basic Factory Options - Required
8830	Wheel Steer Orbital Function.		No Added Cost
8850	Lever Steer Armrest mounted joystick steering.		No Added Cost
	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		\$271.00
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
	Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab 2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		No Added Cost
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
170N	<p>TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>		\$924.00
170Q	<p>TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>		\$1,104.00
170K	<p>JDLINK™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLINK™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required
1762	Timbermatic Standard Standard 9" display.		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7420	Winch Controls, less Winch Requires Small Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option. - Winch fairlead rollers.		\$6,213.00
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00
7460	JD 6000 Series Winch		\$28,665.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$3,979.00
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$3,095.00
	Optional		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at varying slope levels via JDLINK and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		\$459.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT451159	Block Heater 120V 90 Element For non-FT4 use.		\$64.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT451158	Block Heater 120V Straight Element For FT4 use.		\$64.00
BYT10173	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44, 20 BP		\$8,626.00
BYT10177	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width		\$4,283.00
BYT10178	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width		\$4,364.00
BYT10725	Hood Precleaner Field Kit For use with Stage II and Stage IIIa engines only		\$2,508.00
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
AT421174	220V Block Heater FT4		\$75.00
AT421650	220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3		\$71.00
BYT10182	Bundle of Two Outer Dual Rims for 24.5 Tires 12 Bolt Pattern		\$7,869.00
BYT10909	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 6.8L NON-FT4		\$699.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10468	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 640L-II & 648L-II FT4		\$215.00
BYT10902	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$8,359.00
BYT10174	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$15,402.00
BYT11470	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$2,244.00
BYT11486	1673 - Work Light Kit		\$664.00
BYT11471	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$1,836.00
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT396923	Blade Extensions, Field Installed		\$2,302.00
	* Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions.		
	* Requires welding.		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT459731	Narrow Hitch for Single Function Not compatible with fenders. Dealer will need to remove fenders.		\$3,675.00
BYT12684	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1250. Fits SN 709459 and newer.		\$7,140.00
AT446434	Heavy Duty Axle Guards This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards Fits SN 709458 and older.		\$4,501.00
BYT12472	Hitch, Skidder Narrow		\$3,675.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11115	FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
BYT11116	Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
AT455069	Secondary Steering		\$2,353.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT448059	Premium Radio		\$1,083.00
AT438024	15 amp Power Converter		\$210.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT448056	Rotating Seat		\$2,749.00
	Hydraulic & Electrical System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT453816	Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - 4000 Series		\$3,471.00
AT453821	Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - 6000 Series		\$6,506.00
AT454196	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$4,476.00
AT454180	Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$5,718.00
AT454199	Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump		\$1,099.00
AT448057	Work Light Conversion Kit		\$545.00
AT448058	LED Work Light Conversion Kit		\$2,669.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

648L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1120DW	648L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$379,375.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

6.8L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element
 Secondary air intake precleaner
 Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron
 Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron
 Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron
 Electric Fuel Shut-Off
 Isolation Mounted Engine
 Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass
 Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler
 Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank
 Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C)
 Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven
 Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse
 Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator
 Isolation Mounted Transmission
 Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated
 Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor.
 Primary:
 Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear
 Parking:
 Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 86 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Single Function Arch with 118.7 In. Tong Opening, Bunching Style Long Frame
 Constant Pressure Dual Cylinder Grapple Tong Close Function
 Shimmable clutch style dampers, Side to Side and Fore/Aft
 Heavy-Duty, High Torque Rotate Motor with Gear Reduction
 Continuous Grapple Rotation
 Grapple Arch Grate

WINCH:

None (Optional Equipment)

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package
 Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
 Fire Extinguisher - 10LB
 Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with:
 Fixed seat option 35 Degrees
 Fore/Aft Adjustment
 Height, Weight Adjustment
 Adjustable Backrest Angle
 Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable
 Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable
 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm)
 Brake and Ground Speed Pedal
 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation
 Ducting
 Full Function Monitor Instrumentation
 Includes:
 Illuminated Gauges:
 Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level
 Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator
 Audible Warning Alarm for:
 High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.</p>		<p>Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab</p> <p>TIRES: 30.5-32 16PR 20PR Firestone Tube Type Tires</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors</p>

1120DW	648L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$379,375.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.

0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L FT4 (237 hp/177 kW)		\$14,437.00
------	--	--	-------------

Cold Weather Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required
-----------------------	----------------------------------

1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
------	-------------	--	---------------

1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
------	--	--	----------

1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH		\$4,531.00
------	--	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		
	Fuel Tank		Basic Factory Options - Required
2410	Standard Fuel Tank 103.5 gallon tank.		No Added Cost
2420	Large Fuel Tank 120.9 gallon tank.		\$620.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$35,350.00
	CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
	Axle		Basic Factory Options - Required
1230	1400 EXT Teammate V Front & Rear		No Added Cost
1240	1400 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear		\$6,875.00
	Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.		
	Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart		
4001	Less Wheels and Tires		(\$12,723.00)
4115	73/44-32 20PR Tires Requires Axle code 1240.		\$13,818.00
4120	35.5-32 30PR Tire		\$9,821.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires Axle code 1240.		
4184	30.5-32 32PR Tires Requires axle code 1230.		\$4,678.00
4194	30.5-32 32PR Tires Standard Guage. Requires Axle code 1240.		\$4,678.00
4420	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1240. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$6,447.00
4430	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1240. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$11,695.00
4480	30.5 32PR Wide Inner Dual Requires SWEDA axles (1425 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear).		\$9,433.00
4099	30.5-32 32PR Inner Dual Requires axle code 1240.		\$4,144.00
4036	24.5-32 16PR Tire (Narrow 15 Deg OSC) Requires Axle code 1230 and Grapple code 7001 or 7023 or 7024		\$1,567.00
	TUBES		Basic Factory Options - Required
5001	Tires with No Tubes		No Added Cost
5020	Tires with 24.5 x 32 Tubes		\$1,839.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5030	Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,055.00
5040	Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,434.00
	Tire Brand Preference		Basic Factory Options - Required
5501	Less: Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5520	Firestone		\$428.00
5530	Primex		No Added Cost
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
3110	Standard Stacking Blade 86 In. width.		No Added Cost
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 In. width.		\$2,306.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
3130	Less Stacking Blade		(\$1,607.00)
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
7620	Rotating Seat Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward.		\$2,272.00
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8550	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
--	--------------------	--	----------------------------------

7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
------	------------------	--	----------

7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
------	---------------------	--	---------------

	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required
--	-------------	--	----------------------------------

8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
------	---------------------------------	--	---------------

8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
------	-----------------------------------	--	----------

	Steering Options		Basic Factory Options - Required
--	------------------	--	----------------------------------

8830	Wheel Steer Orbital Function.		No Added Cost
------	----------------------------------	--	---------------

8850	Lever Steer Armrest mounted joystick steering.		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
--	--------------------	--	----------------------------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		\$271.00
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
	Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.			
Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.			
170N	TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.		\$924.00
170Q	TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK		\$1,104.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.		
170K	JDLINK™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
170R	JDLINK™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		\$3,000.00
	ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required
1762	Timbermatic Standard Standard 9" display.		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7420	Winch Controls, less Winch Requires Small Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option. - Winch fairlead rollers.		\$6,213.00
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7460	JD 6000 Series Winch		\$28,665.00
7410	Less Winch, Less Controls A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders).		No Added Cost
7425	Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders). Requires code 7001. Requires Large Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option.		\$6,213.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$2,113.00
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$1,152.00
	Grapple		Basic Factory Options - Required
7001	Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not.		(\$13,254.00)
7023	Dual Function Arch with 13.3 Sq Ft (127 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		No Added Cost
7033	Dual Function Arch with 15.9 Sq Ft (128 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		\$1,865.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7043	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		\$3,461.00
	Grapple Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
3210	Fenders		\$1,934.00
3220	Less Fenders		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at		\$459.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	varying slope levels via JDLINK and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT451159	Block Heater 120V 90 Element For non-FT4 use.		\$64.00
AT451158	Block Heater 120V Straight Element For FT4 use.		\$64.00
BYT10173	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44, 20 BP Requires 1400 Axle.		\$8,626.00
BYT10178	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle.		\$4,364.00
BYT10177	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle.		\$4,283.00
BYT10725	Hood Precleaner Field Kit For use with Stage II and Stage IIIa engines only		\$2,508.00
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales		\$2,040.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
AT421650	220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3		\$71.00
BYT10902	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$8,359.00
BYT10174	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$15,402.00
BYT11470	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$2,244.00
BYT11471	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$1,836.00
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
AT421174	220V Block Heater FT4		\$75.00
BYT10182	Bundle of Two Outer Dual Rims for 24.5 Tires 12 Bolt Pattern		\$7,869.00
BYT10909	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 6.8L NON-FT4		\$699.00
BYT10468	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 640L-II & 648L-II FT4		\$215.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11486	1673 - Work Light Kit		\$664.00
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT396923	Blade Extensions, Field Installed * Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions. * Requires welding.		\$2,302.00
AT459731	Narrow Hitch for Single Function Not compatible with fenders. Dealer will need to remove fenders.		\$3,675.00
AT446434	Heavy Duty Axle Guards This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards Fits SN 709458 and older.		\$4,501.00
BYT12684	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1250. Fits SN 709459 and newer.		\$7,140.00
AT453880	6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - SF		\$6,983.00
AT453817	4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - SF		\$3,197.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT453881	6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF		\$7,372.00
AT453818	4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF		\$3,549.00
BYT12455	Hitch, Skidder		\$6,623.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
BYT11115	FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
BYT11116	Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
AT455069	Secondary Steering		\$2,353.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT448059	Premium Radio		\$1,083.00
AT438024	15 amp Power Converter		\$210.00
AT448056	Rotating Seat		\$2,749.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic & Electrical System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT454196	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$4,476.00
AT454180	Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$5,718.00
AT454199	Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump		\$1,099.00
AT448057	Work Light Conversion Kit		\$545.00
AT448058	LED Work Light Conversion Kit		\$2,669.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

748L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1130DW	748L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$400,217.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

Heavy Duty 6.8L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element
 Secondary air intake precleaner
 Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron
 Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron
 Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron
 Electric Fuel Shut-Off
 Isolation Mounted Engine
 Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass
 Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler
 Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank
 Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C)
 Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven
 Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse
 Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator
 Isolation Mounted Transmission
 Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated
 Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor.

Primary:

Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear
Parking:
 Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 116 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Dual Function Arch with 128.6 In. Tong Opening, 15.9 Sq. Ft. Bunching Style
 Constant Pressure Dual Cylinder Grapple Tong Close Function
 Shimmable clutch style dampers, Side to Side and Fore/Aft
 Heavy-Duty, High Torque Rotate Motor with Gear Reduction
 Continuous Grapple Rotation
 Grapple Arch Grate

WINCH:

None (Optional Equipment)

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package
 Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
 Fire Extinguisher - 10LB
 Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with:
 Fixed seat option 35 Degrees
 Fore/Aft Adjustment
 Height, Weight Adjustment
 Adjustable Backrest Angle
 Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable
 Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable
 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm)
 Brake and Ground Speed Pedal
 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation
 Ducting
 Full Function Monitor Instrumentation
 Includes:
 Illuminated Gauges:
 Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level
 Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator
 Audible Warning Alarm for:
 High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.</p>		<p>Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab</p> <p>TIRES: 30.5-32 26PR Firestone Tube Type Tires</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors</p>
1130DW	748L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$400,217.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.		
0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L FT4 (263 hp/196 kW)		\$16,252.00
	Cold Weather Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH		\$4,531.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		
	Fuel Tank		Basic Factory Options - Required
2410	Standard Fuel Tank 103.5 gallon tank.		No Added Cost
2420	Large Fuel Tank 120.9 gallon tank.		\$620.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$100.00
	CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
	Axle		Basic Factory Options - Required
1250	1425 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear		No Added Cost
1260	1700 Outboard Extreme Front & Rear		\$19,695.00
	Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.		
	Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart		
4001	Less Wheels and Tires		(\$12,723.00)
4115	73/44-32 20PR Tires Requires Axle code 1260.		\$11,387.00
4116	73/44-32 20PR Tires		\$13,818.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Requires Axle code 1250.		
4120	35.5-32 30PR Tire Requires Axle code 1260.		\$9,821.00
4122	35.5-32 30PR Tire Requires Axle code 1250.		\$9,821.00
4184	30.5-32 32PR Tires Requires Axle Code 1250 and Grapple code 7060.		\$4,678.00
4194	30.5-32 32PR Tires Requires Axle code 1260.		\$4,678.00
4199	30.5-32 32PR Tire Inner Only For Duals Requires Axle code 1260.		\$4,974.00
4220	35.5 30PR Dual Wheels, Inner Only 4 Wheels Requires Axle code 1260.		\$12,270.00
4228	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR Dual Wheels 8 Wheels Requires Axle code 1260.		\$43,110.00
4380	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR Dual Wheels 35.5 Inner Wheel 30.5 Outer Wheel 8 Wheels Requires Axle code 1260.		\$37,788.00
4400	30.5 32PR NARO INR Dual		\$21,685.00
4420	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1250. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$6,447.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4421	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1260. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$8,487.00
4430	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Requires Axle Code 1250. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$11,695.00
4431	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Requires Axle code 1260. Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$11,695.00
4450	35.5 30PR HD INR Dual Wide Requires Axle Code 1260 (1700 Outboard Extreme Front & Rear).		\$25,327.00
4460	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR HD Dual Requires Axle Code 1260 (1700 Outboard Extreme Front & Rear)		\$60,486.00
4470	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR HD Dual Requires Axle Code 1260 (1700 Outboard Extreme Front & Rear)		\$51,113.00
4480	30.5 32PR Wide Inner Dual Requires SWEDA axles (1425 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear).		\$9,433.00
4481	30.5 32P HD Inner Dual Requires Axle Code 1260 (1700 Outboard Extreme Front & Rear)		\$6,605.00
4099	30.5-32 32PR Inner Dual Requires axle code 1250.		\$4,144.00

TUBES

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5001	Tires with No Tubes		No Added Cost
5030	Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,055.00
5040	Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,434.00
5070	Duals with (4) 35.5 x 32 Tubes and (4) 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,490.00
5080	Duals with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,868.00
	Tire Brand Preference		Basic Factory Options - Required
5501	Less: Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5520	Firestone		\$428.00
5530	Primex		No Added Cost
5540	Firestone Duals		\$857.00
5550	Primex Duals		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Future Release 1	Basic Factory Options - Required	
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade	Basic Factory Options - Required	
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 in. width.		\$2,306.00
3130	Less Stacking Blade		No Added Cost
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00
	Operator's Station	Basic Factory Options - Required	
7620	Rotating Seat Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward.		\$2,272.00
	Seat	Basic Factory Options - Required	
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8550	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
	Steering Options		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8830	Wheel Steer Orbital Function.		No Added Cost
8850	Lever Steer Armrest mounted joystick steering.		No Added Cost
	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter		\$271.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab 2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		No Added Cost
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.			
Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.			
170N	TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software		\$924.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.		
170Q	<p>TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>		\$1,104.00
170K	<p>JDLINK™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLINK™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1762	<p>Timbermatic Standard</p> <p>Standard 9" display.</p>		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7420	Winch Controls, less Winch Requires Small Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option. - Winch fairlead rollers.		\$6,213.00
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00
7460	JD 6000 Series Winch		\$28,665.00
7410	Less Winch, Less Controls A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders).		No Added Cost
7425	Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders). Requires code 7001. Requires Large Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option.		\$6,213.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$2,113.00
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$1,152.00
	Grapple		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7001	Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not.		(\$13,254.00)
7033	Dual Function Arch with 15.9 Sq Ft (128 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		No Added Cost
7034	Dual Function Arch with 15.9 Sq Ft (128 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$1,009.00
7043	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		\$1,514.00
7044	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$2,380.00
7053	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		\$3,137.00
7054	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom 7054 Requires Axle 1260		\$3,894.00
Grapple Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
3210	Fenders		\$1,934.00
3220	Less Fenders		No Added Cost
Optional			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at varying slope levels via JDLINK and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		\$459.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT451159	Block Heater 120V 90 Element For non-FT4 use.		\$64.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT451158	Block Heater 120V Straight Element For FT4 use.		\$64.00
BYT10173	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44, 20 BP Requires 1425 Axle.		\$8,626.00
BYT10178	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle.		\$4,364.00
BYT10177	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle.		\$4,283.00
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
AT421174	220V Block Heater FT4		\$75.00
AT421650	220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3		\$71.00
BYT10182	Bundle of Two Outer Dual Rims for 24.5 Tires 12 Bolt Pattern		\$7,869.00
BYT10175	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44 31 BP		\$5,592.00
BYT10902	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$8,359.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10174	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP		\$15,402.00
BYT10179	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$8,439.00
BYT10180	Bundle of Two ID NR Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$12,471.00
BYT10181	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$6,855.00
BYT10183	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 24.5, DF24BP		\$7,365.00
BYT10184	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 30.5, DF24BP		\$9,021.00
BYT10903	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$9,903.00
BYT10904	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$9,041.00
BYT11470	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$2,244.00
BYT11471	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$1,836.00
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00
BYT10909	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 6.8L NON-FT4		\$699.00
BYT10304	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,288.00
BYT10305	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,055.00
BYT10472	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 748L-II 6.8L FT4		\$569.00
BYT10185	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 35.5, DF24BP		\$8,940.00
BYT11486	1673 - Work Light Kit		\$664.00
BYT11768	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 30.5-32, 5.81" INSET, 14BP		\$5,517.00
BYT11758	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 67/34, 7.5" OUTSET, 14BP		\$7,526.00
BYT11757	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 28L-26, 2.2" INSET, 14BP		\$2,726.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11756	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 23.1-26, 1" OUTSET, 14BP		\$2,469.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT396923	Blade Extensions, Field Installed * Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions. * Requires welding.		\$2,302.00
AT446434	Heavy Duty Axle Guards Requires code 1250. This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards Fits SN 709368 and older, with SWEDA axle.		\$4,501.00
AT446435	Heavy Duty Axle Guards Requires code 1260. This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards. Fits SN 709368 and older, with OBP axle.		\$4,099.00
BYT12685	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1260. Fits SN 709369 and newer, with OBP axle.		\$5,497.00
AT453881	6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF		\$7,372.00
AT453818	4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF		\$3,549.00
BYT12684	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1250. Fits SN 709369 and newer, with SWEDA axle.		\$7,140.00
BYT12455	Hitch, Skidder		\$6,623.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT455081	Secondary Steering Permitted with Lever Steer only.		\$2,353.00
BYT11117	FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 748L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
BYT11118	Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 748L-II Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT448059	Premium Radio		\$1,083.00
AT438024	15 amp Power Converter		\$210.00
AT448056	Rotating Seat		\$2,749.00
	Hydraulic & Electrical System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT454181	Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$5,718.00
AT454196	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$4,476.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT454199	Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump		\$1,099.00
AT448057	Work Light Conversion Kit		\$545.00
AT448058	LED Work Light Conversion Kit		\$2,669.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

768L-II BOGIE SKIDDER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1180DW	768L-II BOGIE SKIDDER	1	\$587,869.00
--------	-----------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

9.0L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooler Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element
 Secondary air intake precleaner
 Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron
 Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron
 Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron
 Electric Fuel Shut-Off
 Isolation Mounted Engine
 Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass
 Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler
 Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank
 Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C)
 Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven
 Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse
 Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator
 Isolation Mounted Transmission
 Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated
 Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Differential Lock, Hydraulic locking, Operated on the go, Open Center Differential Lock
 Primary:
 Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear
 Parking:
 Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 116 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Dual function arch with 19.1 SQ FT grapple and 3.7M boom

WINCH:

None (Optional Equipment)

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package
 Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Fire Extinguisher - 10LB
 Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Rotating Seat with:
 Fore/Aft Adjustment
 Height, Weight Adjustment
 Adjustable Backrest Angle
 Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable
 Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable
 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm)
 Brake and Ground Speed Pedal
 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation Ducting
 Full Function Monitor Instrumentation
 Includes:
 Illuminated Gauges:
 Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level
 Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator
 Audible Warning Alarm for:
 High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature
 Indicator Lights for:
 Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake
 Operator Manual located in door storage bin
 Door Storage Bin

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - Halogen work lights on front of cab and boom (includes standard lighting).	Hydraulic Tilt for Cab TIRES: 30.5 W FRONT 780 FR REAR TL & WLS OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors	
1180DW	768L-II BOGIE SKIDDER	1	\$587,869.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.		
0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L FT4 (281 hp/210 kW)		\$19,155.00
	Cold Weather Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		\$4,531.00
	Fuel Tank		Basic Factory Options - Required
2410	Standard Fuel Tank		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	93 gallon tank Bogie only.		
2420	Large Fuel Tank 131 gallon tank - Bogie Skidder.		\$1,017.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$100.00
	CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
<p>Tires Basic Factory Options - Required</p> <p>All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.</p> <p>Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart</p>			
4600	30.5 W Front 780 Rear & Wheels		\$11,648.00
4625	30.5 W Front ID 780 Rear & Wheels		\$15,162.00
4640	73/44 Front 780 Rear & Wheels		\$25,520.00
<p>TUBES Basic Factory Options - Required</p>			
5010	Front with 30.5 Tubes, Tube 780 Rear		\$3,652.00
5090	Tires with tube less 73/44 Front, Tube 780 Rear		\$4,868.00
<p>Tire Brand Preference Basic Factory Options - Required</p>			
5565	FIRESTONE 2 FRONT / PRIMEX 4 REAR LUG		\$214.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5570	Firestone 2 Front / Nokian 4 Rear F2		\$214.00
5575	FIRESTONE 2 FRONT / NOKIAN 4 REAR TRS2		\$214.00
5580	PRIMEX 2 FRONT / NOKIAN 4 REAR F2		No Added Cost
5583	Primex 2 Front/Nokian 4 Rear TRS2		No Added Cost
5588	PRIMEX 2 FRONT / PRIMEX 4 REAR LUG		No Added Cost
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 in. width.		\$2,306.00
3130	Less Stacking Blade		No Added Cost
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8555	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter		\$271.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
	Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab 2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		No Added Cost
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
1741	No JDLink Ultimate		(\$1,232.00)
170K	JDLink™ Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		No Added Cost
170R	JDLink™ Satellite Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular		\$3,000.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	MTG & Satellite MTG). JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.		
	ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required
1762	Timbermatic Standard Standard 9" display.		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00
7410	Less Winch, Less Controls A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders).		No Added Cost
7425	Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders). Requires code 7001. Requires Large Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option.		\$6,213.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$2,113.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$1,152.00
	Grapple		Basic Factory Options - Required
7001	Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not.		(\$13,254.00)
7048	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq. Ft. Grapple and 3.7m Boom		\$1,874.00
7058	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq. Ft. Grapple and 3.7m Boom		\$1,298.00
7068	Dual Function Arch with 22.3 Sq. Ft. Grapple and 3.7m Boom		\$1,298.00
	Bogie Axle Wear Guards		Basic Factory Options - Required
3420	No Wear Guards Field Kit is available.		No Added Cost
	Gateway		Basic Factory Options - Required
2290	Gateway - Future Use Field Kit is Available		No Added Cost
	Optional		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at varying slope levels via JDLink and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		\$459.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00
BYT11468	BUNDLE OF TWO TIRES, 780/50-28.5/24 NOKIAN FOREST KING F2		\$9,014.00
BYT12248	BUNDLE OF TWO TIRES, 780/50-28.5/ 24PR, PX LUG STYLE		\$360.00
BYT11469	BUNDLE OF TWO TIRES, 780/50-28.5/24 NOKIAN FOREST KING TRS 2		\$10,480.00
BYT11523	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 28.5 X AG26		\$3,941.00
BYT10685	Hood Precleaner Field Kit		\$1,096.00
BYT12439	Front Side HD Wheel Guard Kit		\$2,935.00
BYT12037	BUNDLE OF TWO TIRES, 780/50-28.5/ 24PR, PX FORESTAR III		\$360.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

848L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER

22-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1140DW	848L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$460,431.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

9.0L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooler Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element
 Secondary air intake precleaner
 Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron
 Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron
 Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron
 Electric Fuel Shut-Off
 Isolation Mounted Engine
 Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass
 Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler
 Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank
 Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C)
 Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven
 Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse
 Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator
 Isolation Mounted Transmission
 Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated
 Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor.
 Primary:
 Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear
 Parking:
 Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 116 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Dual Function Arch with 147.1 In. Tong Opening, 19.1 Sq. Ft. Bunching Style
 Constant Pressure Dual Cylinder Grapple Tong Close Function
 Shimmable clutch style dampers, Side to Side and Fore/Aft
 Heavy-Duty, High Torque Rotate Motor with Gear Reduction
 Continuous Grapple Rotation
 Grapple Arch Grate

WINCH:

None (Optional Equipment)

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package
 Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
 Fire Extinguisher - 10LB
 Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with:
 Fixed seat option 35 Degrees
 Fore/Aft Adjustment
 Height, Weight Adjustment
 Adjustable Backrest Angle
 Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable
 Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable
 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm)
 Brake and Ground Speed Pedal
 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation
 Ducting
 Full Function Monitor Instrumentation
 Includes:
 Illuminated Gauges:
 Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level
 Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator
 Audible Warning Alarm for:
 High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.</p>		<p>Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab</p> <p>TIRES: 30.5-32 26PR Firestone Tube Type Tires</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors</p>
1140DW	848L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$460,431.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.		
0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L FT4 (281 hp/210 kW)		\$17,498.00
	Cold Weather Packages		Basic Factory Options - Required
1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH		\$4,531.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		
	Fuel Tank		Basic Factory Options - Required
2410	Standard Fuel Tank 103.5 gallon tank.		No Added Cost
2420	Large Fuel Tank 120.9 gallon tank.		\$620.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$50,500.00
	CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
	Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.		
	Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart		
4001	Less Wheels and Tires		(\$12,723.00)
4115	73/44-32 20PR Tires		\$11,387.00
4120	35.5-32 30PR Tire		\$9,821.00
4194	30.5-32 32PR Tires		\$4,678.00
4199	30.5-32 32PR Tire Inner Only For Duals		\$4,974.00
4220	35.5 30PR Dual Wheels, Inner Only 4 Wheels.		\$12,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4228	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR Dual Wheels 8 Wheels.		\$43,110.00
4380	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR Dual Wheels 35.5 Inner Wheel 30.5 Outer Wheel 8 Wheels.		\$37,788.00
4400	30.5 32PR NARO INR Dual		\$21,685.00
4421	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$8,487.00
4431	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$11,695.00
4450	35.5 30PR HD INR Dual Wide		\$25,327.00
4460	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR HD Dual		\$60,486.00
4470	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR HD Dual		\$51,113.00
4481	30.5 32P HD Inner Dual		\$6,605.00
	TUBES		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5001	Tires with No Tubes		No Added Cost
5030	Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,055.00
5040	Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,434.00
5070	Duals with (4) 35.5 x 32 Tubes and (4) 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,490.00
5080	Duals with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,868.00
	Tire Brand Preference		Basic Factory Options - Required
5501	Less: Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5520	Firestone		\$428.00
5530	Primex		No Added Cost
5540	Firestone Duals		\$857.00
5550	Primex Duals		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 in. width.		\$2,306.00
3130	Less Stacking Blade		No Added Cost
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
7620	Rotating Seat Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward.		\$2,272.00
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8550	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
	Steering Options		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8830	Wheel Steer Orbital Function.		No Added Cost
8850	Lever Steer Armrest mounted joystick steering.		No Added Cost
	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter		\$271.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
	Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab 2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		No Added Cost
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
	Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.		
	Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.		
170N	TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software		\$924.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.		
170Q	<p>TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>		\$1,104.00
170K	<p>JDLINK™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLINK™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1762	<p>Timbermatic Standard</p> <p>Standard 9" display.</p>		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7420	Winch Controls, less Winch Requires Small Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option. - Winch fairlead rollers.		\$6,213.00
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00
7460	JD 6000 Series Winch		\$28,665.00
7410	Less Winch, Less Controls A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders).		No Added Cost
7425	Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders). Requires code 7001. Requires Large Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option.		\$6,213.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Pump		Basic Factory Options - Required
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil		Basic Factory Options - Required
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics		Basic Factory Options - Required
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$2,113.00
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$1,152.00
	Grapple		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7001	Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not.		(\$13,254.00)
7043	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		(\$601.00)
7044	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$468.00
7053	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		No Added Cost
7054	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$1,009.00
	Grapple Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required
3210	Fenders		\$1,934.00
3220	Less Fenders		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at varying slope levels via JDLink and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		\$459.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT451158	Block Heater 120V Straight Element All emission levels.		\$64.00
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT421650	220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3		\$71.00
BYT10685	Hood Precleaner Field Kit		\$1,096.00
BYT10304	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,288.00
BYT10305	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,055.00
BYT10474	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 9.0L NON-FT4		\$969.00
BYT10473	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 9.0L FT4		\$569.00
BYT10175	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44 31 BP		\$5,592.00
BYT10179	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$8,439.00
BYT10180	Bundle of Two ID NR Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$12,471.00
BYT10181	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$6,855.00
BYT10183	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 24.5, DF24BP		\$7,365.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10185	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 35.5, DF24BP		\$8,940.00
BYT10184	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 30.5, DF24BP		\$9,021.00
BYT10903	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$9,903.00
BYT10904	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$9,041.00
BYT11409	9.0L ETHER START AID SII/SIII (FLD) FIELD INSTALLATION		\$169.00
BYT11408	9.0L ETHER START AID FT4 (FLD) FIELD INSTALLATION		\$169.00
BYT11470	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$2,244.00
BYT11486	1673 - Work Light Kit		\$664.00
BYT11471	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$1,836.00
BYT11768	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 30.5-32, 5.81" INSET, 14BP		\$5,517.00
BYT11758	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 67/34, 7.5" OUTSET, 14BP		\$7,526.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11757	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 28L-26, 2.2" INSET, 14BP		\$2,726.00
BYT11756	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 23.1-26, 1" OUTSET, 14BP		\$2,469.00
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT396923	Blade Extensions, Field Installed * Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions. * Requires welding.		\$2,302.00
AT446435	Heavy Duty Axle Guards This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards. Fits SN 709464 and older.		\$4,099.00
BYT12685	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1260. Fits SN 709465 and newer.		\$5,497.00
AT453882	6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit		\$6,780.00
AT453688	4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit		\$4,073.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12455	Hitch, Skidder		\$6,623.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT455081	Secondary Steering Permitted with Lever Steer only.		\$2,353.00
BYT11119	FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 9.0L Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
BYT11120	Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 9.0L Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT448059	Premium Radio		\$1,083.00
AT438024	15 amp Power Converter		\$210.00
AT448056	Rotating Seat		\$2,749.00
Hydraulic & Electrical System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT454197	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$4,476.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT454183	Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$5,718.00
AT454199	Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump		\$1,099.00
AT448057	Work Light Conversion Kit		\$545.00
AT448058	LED Work Light Conversion Kit		\$2,669.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

948L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER

05-Dec-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

1150DW	948L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$469,808.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

ENGINE:

9.0L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooler Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element
 Secondary air intake precleaner
 Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron
 Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron
 Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron
 Electric Fuel Shut-Off
 Isolation Mounted Engine
 Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass
 Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler
 Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank
 Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C)
 Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven
 Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse
 Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator
 Isolation Mounted Transmission
 Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Sealed and Lubricated
 Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On
 Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor.
 Primary:
 Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear
 Parking:
 Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 116 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Dual Function Arch with 151.6 In. Tong Opening, 22.3 Sq. Ft. Bunching Style
 Constant Pressure Dual Cylinder Grapple Tong Close Function
 Shimmable clutch style dampers, Side to Side and Fore/Aft
 Heavy-Duty, High Torque Rotate Motor with Gear Reduction
 Continuous Grapple Rotation
 Grapple Arch Grate

WINCH:

None (Optional Equipment)

OPERATOR STATION:

Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package
 Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
 Fire Extinguisher - 10LB
 Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with:
 Fixed seat option 35 Degrees
 Fore/Aft Adjustment
 Height, Weight Adjustment
 Adjustable Backrest Angle
 Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable
 Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable
 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm)
 Brake and Ground Speed Pedal
 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation
 Ducting
 Full Function Monitor Instrumentation
 Includes:
 Illuminated Gauges:
 Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level
 Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator
 Audible Warning Alarm for:
 High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.</p>		<p>Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab</p> <p>TIRES: 30.5-32 26PR Firestone Tube Type Tires</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Reverse Warning Alarm Frame Clean-out and Service Doors Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing Perforated Hood and Side Shields Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors</p>

1150DW	948L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER	1	\$469,808.00
--------	-------------------------	---	--------------

Engine	Basic Factory Options - Required
--------	----------------------------------

Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.

0940	John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L FT4 (300 hp/224 kW)		\$19,155.00
------	--	--	-------------

Cold Weather Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required
-----------------------	----------------------------------

1310	Base Engine		No Added Cost
------	-------------	--	---------------

1320	Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.		\$406.00
------	--	--	----------

1330	Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH		\$4,531.00
------	--	--	------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.		
	Fuel Tank		Basic Factory Options - Required
2410	Standard Fuel Tank 103.5 gallon tank.		No Added Cost
2420	Large Fuel Tank 120.9 gallon tank.		\$620.00
	PRECLEANER		Basic Factory Options - Required
1010	Standard Engine Precleaner		No Added Cost
1020	Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter		\$2,282.00
	Operator's Manual and Decals		Basic Factory Options - Required
2610	English		No Added Cost
2620	French		No Added Cost
2630	Spanish		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
2640	German		No Added Cost
2615	Portuguese		\$75,750.00
	CE Conformity		Basic Factory Options - Required
1950	North America Conformity		No Added Cost
	Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.		
	Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart		
4001	Less Wheels and Tires		(\$12,723.00)
4115	73/44-32 20PR Tires		\$11,387.00
4120	35.5-32 30PR Tire		\$9,821.00
4194	30.5-32 32PR Tires		\$4,678.00
4199	30.5-32 32PR Tire Inner Only For Duals		\$4,974.00
4220	35.5 30PR Dual Wheels, Inner Only 4 Wheels.		\$12,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
4228	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR Dual Wheels 8 Wheels.		\$43,110.00
4380	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR Dual Wheels 35.5 Inner Wheel 30.5 Outer Wheel 8 Wheels.		\$37,788.00
4400	30.5 32PR NARO INR Dual		\$21,685.00
4421	30.5-32 32PR Wide Tires Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$8,487.00
4431	35.5-32 30PR Wide Tires Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.		\$11,695.00
4450	35.5 30PR HD INR Dual Wide		\$25,327.00
4460	35.5 30PR x 35.5 30PR HD Dual		\$60,486.00
4470	35.5 30PR x 30.5 32PR HD Dual		\$51,113.00
4481	30.5 32P HD Inner Dual		\$6,605.00

TUBES

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5001	Tires with No Tubes		No Added Cost
5030	Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,055.00
5040	Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$2,434.00
5070	Duals with (4) 35.5 x 32 Tubes and (4) 30.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,490.00
5080	Duals with 35.5 x 32 Tubes		\$4,868.00
	Tire Brand Preference		Basic Factory Options - Required
5501	Less: Wheels & Tires		No Added Cost
5520	Firestone		\$428.00
5530	Primex		No Added Cost
5540	Firestone Duals		\$857.00
5550	Primex Duals		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Future Release 1		Basic Factory Options - Required
3390	Future Release 1		No Added Cost
	Stacking Blade		Basic Factory Options - Required
3120	Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade 116 in. width.		\$2,306.00
3130	Less Stacking Blade		No Added Cost
3140	Heavy Duty Blade with Replaceable Cutting Edge 116 in. width		\$3,374.00
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
7620	Rotating Seat Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward.		\$2,272.00
	Seat		Basic Factory Options - Required
8345	High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth Cloth covering.		\$854.00
8350	High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated Leather trim with heated seat control.		\$1,331.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Radio		Basic Factory Options - Required
8520	Radio - AM/FM/WB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input		No Added Cost
8540	Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free.		\$1,136.00
8550	Premium XM Radio Satellite XM radio module included.		\$1,326.00
	Cab Air Precleaner		Basic Factory Options - Required
7810	HVAC Pre-Cleaner		\$851.00
7820	No HVAC Pre-Cleaner		No Added Cost
	Door Window		Basic Factory Options - Required
8410	Fixed Door Windows with Glazing		No Added Cost
8420	Sliding Door Windows with Glazing		\$724.00
	Steering Options		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8830	Wheel Steer Orbital Function.		No Added Cost
8850	Lever Steer Armrest mounted joystick steering.		No Added Cost
	Secondary Steering		Basic Factory Options - Required
7920	Less Secondary Steering		No Added Cost
	Fire Extinguisher		Basic Factory Options - Required
8720	Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions. Do not order if shipped by container.		\$224.00
	Afex Fire Suppression		Basic Factory Options - Required
2810	Less Fire Suppression		No Added Cost
2820	Automatic Fire Suppression		\$12,440.00
	12 Volt Power		Basic Factory Options - Required
2710	15 AMP 12 V Converter		\$271.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.		
2720	8 AMP 12 V Converter		No Added Cost
Work Lights		Basic Factory Options - Required	
7540	Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab 2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.		No Added Cost
7550	Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.		\$595.00
7560	LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes LED Boom Light) Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille, cab lights and boom lights are LED.		\$3,786.00
Machine Connectivity		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.			
Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.			
170N	TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software		\$924.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.		
170Q	<p>TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p>		\$1,104.00
170K	<p>JDLINK™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLINK™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
170R	<p>JDLINK™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLINK™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLINK™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLINK™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
ForestSight™ Solutions		Basic Factory Options - Required	
1762	<p>Timbermatic Standard</p> <p>Standard 9" display.</p>		\$4,599.00
1765	No Timbermatic Maps		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Winch		Basic Factory Options - Required
7420	Winch Controls, less Winch Requires Small Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option. - Winch fairlead rollers.		\$6,213.00
7455	JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch		\$19,864.00
7460	JD 6000 Series Winch		\$28,665.00
7410	Less Winch, Less Controls A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders).		No Added Cost
7425	Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date (N/A for Bogie Skidders). Requires code 7001. Requires Large Fuel Tank. Includes - Winch control in cab. - Winch cover for no winch option.		\$6,213.00
	Pressurized Water System		Basic Factory Options - Required
8110	Pressurized Water System		\$2,106.00
8120	Less Pressurized Water System		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic Pump	Basic Factory Options - Required	
5710	Electric Fill Pump		\$812.00
5720	Hand Fill Pump		No Added Cost
	Hydraulic Oil	Basic Factory Options - Required	
5810	Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).		No Added Cost
5860	Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$660.00
	Auxiliary Hydraulics	Basic Factory Options - Required	
7310	No Aux Hydraulics		No Added Cost
7320	Front Aux Hydraulics		\$2,113.00
7330	Rear Aux Hydraulics		\$1,152.00
	Grapple	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7001	Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not.		(\$13,254.00)
7043	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		(\$601.00)
7044	Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$464.00
7053	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		No Added Cost
7054	Dual Function Arch with 19.1 Sq Ft (149 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$1,009.00
7063	Dual Function Arch with 22.3 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom		No Added Cost
7064	Dual Function Arch with 22.3 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 3.0m Boom		\$1,009.00
Grapple Fenders		Basic Factory Options - Required	
3210	Fenders		\$1,934.00
3220	Less Fenders		No Added Cost
Optional			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	ADHESIVE DECAL		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9020	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side		\$37.00
9025	Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side		\$37.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9035	CB Radio Mount Provides CB radio mounting bracket, wiring, and pre-routed antenna cable.		\$51.00
9040	Slope Sensor Monitors slope of machine and provides summary breakdown of time spent at varying slope levels via JDLink and TimberManager reporting. Does not currently provide operator awareness to real-time slope.		\$459.00
	Rust Protection		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
9909	Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL		\$250.00
	Attachments		
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11436	Gateway LI Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11434	Gateway LII Skidder Activation and approved use requires a DTAC case. Engage your Forestry Sales Consultant and/or DTAC before ordering		\$2,040.00
AT421650	220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3		\$71.00
AT451158	Block Heater 120V Straight Element All emission levels.		\$64.00
BYT10685	Hood Precleaner Field Kit		\$1,096.00
BYT10175	Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44 31 BP		\$5,592.00
BYT10179	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$8,439.00
BYT10181	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$6,855.00
BYT10903	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$9,903.00
BYT10904	Bundle of Two ID Rims, 35.5, 31 BP		\$9,041.00
BYT11470	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$2,244.00
BYT11471	ZZZ100 LED Light Kit		\$1,836.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11506	Tether Lug Field Kit		\$3,710.00
BYT11546	Blade Extensions with Removable Cutting Edge		\$3,350.00
BYT13120	Tether Lug Field Kit - Installed at Factory		\$4,900.00
BYT10304	Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,288.00
BYT10305	Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width, 1700 Axle		\$5,055.00
BYT10474	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 9.0L NON-FT4		\$969.00
BYT10473	Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 9.0L FT4		\$569.00
BYT10180	Bundle of Two ID NR Rims, 30.5, 31 BP		\$12,471.00
BYT10183	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 24.5, DF24BP		\$7,365.00
BYT10184	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 30.5, DF24BP		\$9,021.00
BYT10185	Bundle of Two OD Rims, 35.5, DF24BP		\$8,940.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11409	9.0L ETHER START AID SII/SIII (FLD) FIELD INSTALLATION		\$169.00
BYT11408	9.0L ETHER START AID FT4 (FLD) FIELD INSTALLATION		\$169.00
BYT11486	1673 - Work Light Kit		\$664.00
BYT11768	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 30.5-32, 5.81" INSET, 14BP		\$5,517.00
BYT11758	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 67/34, 7.5" OUTSET, 14BP		\$7,526.00
BYT11757	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 28L-26, 2.2" INSET, 14BP		\$2,726.00
BYT11756	BUNDLE OF TWO RIMS, 23.1-26, 1" OUTSET, 14BP		\$2,469.00
	Frame Attachment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT396923	Blade Extensions, Field Installed * Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions. * Requires welding.		\$2,302.00
AT446435	Heavy Duty Axle Guards This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards. Fits SN 709348 and older.		\$4,099.00
BYT12685	HD SKIDDER FRAME BOTTOM GUARDS FK Requires code 1260. Fits SN 709349 and newer.		\$5,497.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT453882	6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit		\$6,780.00
AT453688	4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit		\$4,073.00
BYT12455	Hitch, Skidder		\$6,623.00
Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT455081	Secondary Steering Permitted with Lever Steer only.		\$2,353.00
BYT11119	FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 9.0L Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
BYT11120	Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 9.0L Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,026.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT448059	Premium Radio		\$1,083.00
AT438024	15 amp Power Converter		\$210.00
AT448056	Rotating Seat		\$2,749.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulic & Electrical System		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT454197	Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$4,476.00
AT454183	Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit		\$5,718.00
AT454199	Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump		\$1,099.00
AT448057	Work Light Conversion Kit		\$545.00
AT448058	LED Work Light Conversion Kit		\$2,669.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

260 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK

30-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9450DW	260 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$602,490.00
	260 P-tier Articulated Dump Truck		
9450DW	260 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$602,490.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
0245	Guam		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost
	Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0351	Translated Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0603	Level 1 Trim Includes: - Black exhaust stack - Manual adjusted rear view mirrors - Standard seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Radio - 15 amp converter - Manual temperature control in operator's station - Halogen vehicle lights		No Added Cost
0604	Level 2 Trim Includes: - Chrome exhaust stack - Power adjusted rear view mirrors - Premium seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Premium radio - 25 amp converter - Automatic temperature control (ATC) in operator's station - LED vehicle lights		\$4,896.00
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	Less Vision System		(\$1,755.00)
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		No Added Cost
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	Less Receiver		No Added Cost
	On Board Weighing		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	Less On Board Weighing		No Added Cost
2206	On Board Weighing with Light Indicators		\$1,655.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4033	<p>John Deere 9.0L FT4/SIV</p> <p>John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L Meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions</p>		No Added Cost
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5141	Bridgestone - 23.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		(\$2,994.00)
5311	Michelin - 23.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		No Added Cost
5142	Bridgestone - 750/65R25 BFOR VLT E3/L3 MS Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$8,947.00
5320	Michelin - 750/65R25 XAD Low-Profile E-3 2 Star Radial Tires Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$9,968.00
Optional			
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8500	Cold Weather Package - 120V Includes: - Ether start aid - 120V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps		\$1,989.00
8501	Debris Package Includes: - Hydraulic reversing fan - Engine air precleaner		\$3,245.00
8503	Auxiliary Equipment Package - With Fire Extinguisher Includes: - Fire extinguisher - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light		\$1,434.00
8506	Cold Weather Package - 240V Includes:		\$1,989.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether start aid - 240V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps 		
8507	Maintenance And Service Package Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps (less heat) - Tire pressure management system (TPMS) - Quick service group 		\$4,489.00
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package - Less Fire Extinguisher Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light 		\$1,379.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$298.00
8076	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,008.00
8082	Electrical Corrosion Protection Package Vehicle and cab		\$1,092.00
8098	Fast Fill Fuel System		\$4,853.00
8135	Hydraulic Oil - Hydrau XR Optional Factory Fill. Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F) Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$254.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8153	License Plate Bracket, Light and Mounting Hardware		\$204.00
8167	Operator Manual And Labels, Spanish		No Added Cost
8266	Dump Body Heater Exhaust Connections		\$4,265.00
8267	Less A/C Charge		No Added Cost
8290	Tailgate		\$14,569.00
8291	Dump Body w/ 8 mm (5/16 IN) Steel Liner		\$9,346.00
8292	Less Dump Body Less dump body, dump body cylinder, and dump body heat		(\$39,671.00)
8294	Premium Operator's Seat w/ 4Pt Harness, Heated/Ventilated, w/ Leather/Cloth, Fore/Aft/Tilt and Suspension		\$1,655.00
Attachments			
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT435710	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet on 4WD Loaders. For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 4WD Loader Engines. No kit required for FT4 Loader Engines. For use above 6,000 feet on E-Series ADTs (Tier 3).		\$618.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT11406	Beacon Light Field Kit		\$253.00
BYT11387	EAF410 DIESEL FIRED COOLANT HTR, FT4 260 310 ADT		\$5,353.00
BYT10508	Grease Steering Bushing Kit		\$321.00
AT430821	Quick Fluid Service Field Kit For use with FT4 engine.		\$707.00
BYT10746	Mechanical/Automatic Tailgate		\$14,284.00
BYT10229	On Board Weighing Kit		\$2,176.00
AT427213	Dump Body Heater Exhaust Connections for FT4 Engines		\$4,580.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT456170	WorkSafe BC Secondary Access Window Required for ADT in BC, Canada.		\$856.00
AT445689	HVAC PreCleaner		\$510.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12776	XM Radio Kit		\$909.00

Cold Start

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT427184	Engine Block Heater, 240V (Stage II Engines) May be used with Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater.		\$188.00
----------	---	--	----------

AT426929	Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines		\$313.00
----------	------------------------------------	--	----------

Powertrain

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

AT427680	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter w/ Heater		\$472.00
----------	-----------------------------------	--	----------

AT439706	Fast Fuel System		\$4,238.00
----------	------------------	--	------------

AT427679	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter w/o Heater		\$361.00
----------	------------------------------------	--	----------

AT440481	Axle Cooling Field Kit		\$7,394.00
----------	------------------------	--	------------

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

310 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK

30-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9460DW	310 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$669,189.00
	310 P-tier Articulated Dump Truck		
9460DW	310 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$669,189.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
0245	Guam		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost
	Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0351	Translated Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0603	Level 1 Trim Includes: - Black exhaust stack - Manual adjusted rear view mirrors - Standard seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Radio - 15 amp converter - Manual temperature control in operator's station - Halogen vehicle lights		No Added Cost
0604	Level 2 Trim Includes: - Chrome exhaust stack - Power adjusted rear view mirrors - Premium seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Premium radio - 25 amp converter - Automatic temperature control (ATC) in operator's station - LED vehicle lights		\$4,896.00
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	Less Vision System		(\$1,755.00)
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		No Added Cost
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	Less Receiver		No Added Cost
	On Board Weighing		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	Less On Board Weighing		No Added Cost
2206	On Board Weighing with Light Indicators		\$1,655.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4033	<p>John Deere 9.0L FT4/SIV</p> <p>John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L Meets FT4/EU Stage IV Emissions</p>		No Added Cost
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5141	Bridgestone - 23.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		(\$2,994.00)
5311	Michelin - 23.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		No Added Cost
5142	Bridgestone - 750/65R25 BFOR VLT E3/L3 MS Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$8,947.00
5320	Michelin - 750/65R25 XAD Low-Profile E-3 2 Star Radial Tires Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$9,968.00
Optional			
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8500	Cold Weather Package - 120V Includes: - Ether start aid - 120V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps		\$1,989.00
8501	Debris Package Includes: - Hydraulic reversing fan - Engine air precleaner		\$3,245.00
8503	Auxiliary Equipment Package - With Fire Extinguisher Includes: - Fire extinguisher - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light		\$1,434.00
8506	Cold Weather Package - 240V Includes:		\$1,989.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ether start aid - 240V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps 		
8507	Maintenance And Service Package Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps (less heat) - Tire pressure management system (TPMS) - Quick service group 		\$4,489.00
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package - Less Fire Extinguisher Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light 		\$1,379.00
	Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$298.00
8076	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater		\$6,008.00
8082	Electrical Corrosion Protection Package Vehicle and cab		\$1,092.00
8098	Fast Fill Fuel System		\$4,853.00
8135	Hydraulic Oil - Hydrau XR Optional Factory Fill. Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F) Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$254.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8153	License Plate Bracket, Light and Mounting Hardware		\$204.00
8167	Operator Manual And Labels, Spanish		No Added Cost
8266	Dump Body Heater Exhaust Connections		\$4,265.00
8267	Less A/C Charge		No Added Cost
8290	Tailgate		\$14,569.00
8291	Dump Body w/ 8 mm (5/16 IN) Steel Liner		\$9,346.00
8292	Less Dump Body Less dump body, dump body cylinder, and dump body heat		(\$39,671.00)
8294	Premium Operator's Seat w/ 4Pt Harness, Heated/Ventilated, w/ Leather/Cloth, Fore/Aft/Tilt and Suspension		\$1,655.00
Attachments			
Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT435710	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet on 4WD Loaders. For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 4WD Loader Engines. No kit required for FT4 Loader Engines. For use above 6,000 feet on E-Series ADTs (Tier 3).		\$618.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT427213	Dump Body Heater Exhaust Connections for FT4 Engines		\$4,580.00
BYT11387	EAF410 DIESEL FIRED COOLANT HTR, FT4 260 310 ADT		\$5,353.00
AT430821	Quick Fluid Service Field Kit For use with FT4 engine.		\$707.00
BYT11406	Beacon Light Field Kit		\$253.00
BYT10229	On Board Weighing Kit		\$2,176.00
BYT10745	Mechanical/Automatic Tailgate		\$14,284.00
BYT10508	Grease Steering Bushing Kit		\$321.00
	Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT456170	WorkSafe BC Secondary Access Window Required for ADT in BC, Canada.		\$856.00
AT445689	HVAC PreCleaner		\$510.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12776	XM Radio Kit		\$909.00
	Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT426929	Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines		\$313.00
AT427184	Engine Block Heater, 240V (Stage II Engines) May be used with Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater.		\$188.00
	Powertrain		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT427680	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter w/ Heater		\$472.00
AT439706	Fast Fuel System		\$4,238.00
AT427679	Severe-Duty Fuel Filter w/o Heater		\$361.00
AT440481	Axle Cooling Field Kit		\$7,394.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

410 P-tier Backhoe Loader

29-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

17E0T	410 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$197,574.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

410 P-tier Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech™ EWL 4.5L turbocharged 4-cylinder engine
Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner
Vertical spin-on engine oil filter
Primary and secondary spin-on fuel filter with water separator
Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve
Vertical curved exhaust stack

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine radiator
Engine coolant -40 degrees F (-40C)
Coolant recovery tank with low level indicator
Cooling fan with fan guard
Oil-to-water engine oil cooler
Oil to air hydraulic oil cooler
Oil to water transmission oil cooler
Fold-out hinged cooling system
High ambient temperature engine coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift transmission with torque converter
Auto-shift feature (on/off)
Vertical spin-on transmission filter
Single electric transmission control lever (forward/neutral/reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn
Electronic transmission controller with on-board diagnostics
Rigid mounted rear axle with 4-planet final drive
Differential lock, foot switch activated, protection on/off
Mechanical limited slip front wheel drive
hydrostatic power steering with emergency manual power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Power-assisted hydraulic service brakes inboard, wet disc, self-adjusting and self-equalizing (conforms to ISO 3450)
Parking/emergency brake: independent of service brakes (conforms to ISO 3450) spring applied, hydraulically released, wet multi-disc

HYDRAULICS:

43 GPM (163 L/m) axial piston pump - PCLS system
Dedicated hydraulic reservoir
4 micron vertical spin-on filter
"O" ring face seal connectors
Circuit relief valve protection
Economy mode
Auto idle
Lift mode provides up to 15% additional craning capacity

BACKHOE:

15 ft. 11 in. (4.85 m) digging depth (extendible dipperstick, retracted)
Backhoe transport lock lever

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Swing locking pin stored in op. station</p> <p>Pilot controls, two lever with pattern selection</p> <p>Reversible pad stabilizer feet with integrated lock stabilizer two-direction anti-drift valves</p> <p>Less bucket with bucket pins</p> <p>Backhoe boom includes mounting hole for optional boom protection plate.</p> <p>LOADER:</p> <p>Return-to-dig feature</p> <p>Bucket level indicator</p> <p>Hydraulic self-leveling (anti-spill)</p> <p>Single lever control with electric clutch cut-off switch and momentary MFWD control</p> <p>Less bucket with bucket pins</p> <p>Loader boom service lock</p> <p>High-visibility loader arms</p> <p>ELECTRICAL:</p> <p>12 volt system</p> <p>145 amp alternator</p> <p>(4) front driving/working, (4) rear working and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 candlepower each)</p> <p>(2) front and (2) rear turn signal/ flashing</p> <p>(2) rear stop and tail</p> <p>(2) rear reflectors</p> <p>Single battery with 350 minute reserve capacity and 1900 CCA</p> <p>Blade type multi-fused circuits</p> <p>By-pass start safety cover on starter</p> <p>Positive terminal battery cover</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION:</p> <p>Modular-design ROPS/FOPS (level 2) canopy with molded roof (meets ISO 3471 and ISO 3449): isolation mounted</p> <p>Left and right side access</p> <p>Slip resistant steps and ergonomically located handholds (conforms to SAE J185)</p> <p>Seat, deluxe deep foam, vinyl cover, high back with adjustable:</p> <p>Suspension for weight/height</p> <p>Fore-aft</p> <p>Lumbar adjustment</p> <p>Flip-up arm rests</p> <p>3 in. orange seat belt with retractor</p> <p>Tilt steering</p> <p>Fuel gauge</p> <p>Engine coolant temperature gauge</p> <p>Transmission oil temperature gauge</p> <p>Electric monitor system with audible and visual warning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air cleaner restriction - Low alternator voltage - Engine coolant temperature - Engine oil pressure & temperature - Hydraulic filter restriction - Low brake pressure - Seat belt indicator 		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

- Transmission oil temperature
- Fuel level
- Hourmeter / tachometer / voltmeter
- Machine diagnostics
- Sealed switch module
- Keyless start
- Machine security
- 12 volt outlets (1)
- Horn
- Interior rearview mirror
- Rotary hand throttle
- Suspended foot throttle
- Operator's manual storage compartment
- Integrated cup holder with form fitting rubber insert
- Lockable right hand storage
- Coat hook

- OVERALL VEHICLE:
- (2) front and (2) rear built-in tie downs
 - One-piece unitized construction mainframe
 - Heavy duty front bumper
 - Dent resistant rear fenders
 - Vandal protection locking for:
 - Engine hood
 - Monitor
 - Tool box
 - Hydraulic reservoir
 - 34 gal. (128.7 L) fuel tank
 - Reverse warning alarm
 - 21L - 24 In. 12 PR (R4) tubeless rear
 - 12.5/80 - 18 In. 10 PR traction front sure grip lug tires
 - Ground level fueling
 - Remote grease bank for front axle
 - Tilt hood with (2) service positions
 - JDLink Ultimate in approved countries

17E0T	410 P-tier Backhoe Loader	1	\$197,574.00
-------	---------------------------	---	--------------

Destination Codes Basic Factory Options - Required

North America

0202	United States		No Added Cost
------	---------------	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Labels		Basic Factory Options - Required
0351	Translated Text Labels Vehicle labels translated to selected language with English labels. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
0352	No Text Labels Vehicle labels will be no text. Includes labels for operator station, engine and backhoe controls options.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language		Basic Factory Options - Required
0259	English English language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
0263	French French language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes French machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in French and English.		No Added Cost
0287	Spanish Spanish language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Spanish machine label kit, 4G OM packet, and operator's manuals in Spanish and English.		No Added Cost
0289	Thai Thai language for operator's manual and electronic content. Includes Thai operator's manual and 4G OM packet.		No Added Cost
	Operator's Station		Basic Factory Options - Required
1002	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS)		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Molded floor mat is optional. Keyless start. Deluxe mechanical suspension deluxe, vinyl, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. 3 inch retractable seat belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors</p>		

1003	<p>Cab</p> <p>Isolation mounted modular design ROPS/FOPS level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471) molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mat. Less radio (cab includes power connector for radio and threaded bosses for mounting brackets - see radio kit installation instructions). Air conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 10 speed. Deluxe mechanical suspension, cloth, swivel seat with lumbar adjustment and arm rests, fully adjustable. Keyless start. 3 inch orange seat belt with retractor. Tilt steering wheel. Interior rearview mirror. Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 candlepower each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflector</p> <p>See 'Order as Desired' codes for additional cab options not included in standard cab (i.e. air suspension seat, radio, sun visor).</p>		\$14,253.00
------	---	--	-------------

Connectivity Hardware

Basic Factory Options - Required

183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem's (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,462.00

Transmission

Basic Factory Options - Required

3009	<p>Autoshift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential</p> <p>5F/3R autoshift transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

30A1	<p>Custom Code - 2 Wheel Drive Transmission</p> <p>With autoshift 5F/3R transmission. Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When autoshift is off, the transmission will operate as a powershift.</p>		(\$2,863.00)
------	--	--	--------------

Engine

Basic Factory Options - Required

4006	<p>John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV</p> <p>Net peak power of 116 Hp. For use only in areas where EPA final tier 4/EU stage IV is required.</p> <p>Turbocharged. Wet sleeve cylinder liners. 2 valves / cylinder. Electronically controlled HPCR fuel delivery system, B20 biodiesel compatible. Serpentine belt with automatic belt tensioner. Enclosed safety fan guard. Vertical spin-on engine oil filter. Spin-on fuel filter with water separator. Dual safety element dry-type air cleaner with evacuator valve. Underhood exhaust filter and catalysts with evacuator valve. Automatic exhaust filter regeneration. Glow plugs. Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.</p>		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

Wheels and Tires

Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
------	-------------	-----	------------------

Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.

For use with Mechanical Front Wheel Drive

5241	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$329.00
------	---	--	----------

5250	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

5255	Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,081.00
------	--	--	------------

5256	Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$1,241.00
------	--	--	------------

5311	Michelin Radial - 500/70R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80R18 XMCL Front 85 in. (2.16 m) overall width. Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522). Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.		\$2,524.00
------	--	--	------------

54D1	Custom Code - Goodyear 16.9-28 10PR R-4 TL IT525 Rear & 12.5/80-18 14PR I-3 Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,099.00
------	---	--	------------

54J5	Custom Code - Galaxy 21-24 12PR Rear on HD Rim & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front Requires axle code 3009. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,342.00
------	--	--	------------

For use with 2 Wheel Drive

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5242	Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$409.00
5251	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
5252	Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 14.5/75-16.1 16PR Front Requires axle code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		No Added Cost
54D4	Custom Code - Goodyear 19.5L-24 10PR Softrac II R-3 Turf Rear & Galaxy 12.5/80-18 12PR Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$1,120.00
54K1	Custom Code - Alliance 550 Radial 2WD - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front Requires code 30A1. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers (AT347522).		\$4,394.00
	Batteries		Basic Factory Options - Required
6152	Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post 175 minute reserve capacity (950 CCA) Recommended for use in ambient temperatures above 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).		No Added Cost
6154	Dual Batteries with Disconnect, Jump Post, and Engine Block Heater 350 minute reserve capacity (1900 CCA). Recommended for use in ambient temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). Includes engine block heater.		\$494.00
	Backhoe Dipperstick		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6751	Standard Dipperstick Includes extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		No Added Cost

6752	Extendible Dipperstick Extended stabilizer legs; stabilizer overall width, operating: 13 ft. 3 in. (4.03 m.)		\$9,003.00
------	---	--	------------

Counterweight

Basic Factory Options - Required

410 P COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART

Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment

Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution between 27-32% (Target = 30%) to select counterweight.

"To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered."

Base.....	+26.2%
Extendable.....	-4.8%
Backhoe Coupler.....	-1.4%
Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs...	-2.0%
Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket.....	+5.2%
Loader Coupler.....	+4.4%
Non-Powered Front Axle	-1.3%
Cab	-0.4%

"Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent"

Counterweight Options

Bumper	0.0%
450 lb. Counterweight	+2.4%
750 lb. Counterweight	+4.0%
1,000 lb. Counterweight	+5.0%
1,250 lb. Counterweight	+6.2%

*** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

6571	Front Cover - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

6572	Heavy-Duty Bumper - For Machines without a Front Counterweight		\$240.00
------	--	--	----------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
6573	450 lb. (204 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$678.00
6575	750 lb. (340 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,100.00
6576	1000 lb. (454 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,515.00
6577	1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight		\$1,938.00

Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics

Basic Factory Options - Required

7000	No Auxiliary		No Added Cost
------	--------------	--	---------------

7001	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One Way Flow (Hammer)		\$4,440.00
------	---	--	------------

Auxiliary plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

7002	Auxiliary Hydraulics with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger)		\$6,700.00
------	---	--	------------

Includes factory installed plumbing to bulkhead (mid-point of dipperstick) for one and two way flow valves (selective flow and proportional). Includes hydraulic quick disconnect fittings KV11305 and AT312681 for one-way flow circuit rated for full auxiliary circuit flow capacity. Quick disconnects require connection without pressure and are identical to the couplings provided with the front loader 3rd function hydraulic option.

Backhoe Controls

Basic Factory Options - Required

7028	Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Proportional auxiliary control and extendable dipperstick control integrated into pilot control levers.		
	Loader Controls		Basic Factory Options - Required
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations. All selections come with Return to Dig feature.		
7037	Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD.		No Added Cost
7038	Loader Coupler, Two-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect and momentary MFWD. Will accept G, J, K and L-Series loader coupler buckets		\$7,350.00
7040	Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.		\$3,517.00
7041	Loader Coupler, Three-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$10,735.00
704A	Custom Code - Loader Coupler Configuration, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever (Less Coupler) Includes auto ride control, option 8165. Single lever loader control with electric clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, transmission quick-shift, and electro-hydraulic auxiliary control. Does not include the coupler. For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm.) hoses and steel lines are capped at the cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-series loader coupler buckets.		\$9,094.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required
	All buckets include lift holes.		
7800	Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins		No Added Cost
7801	12 in. (309 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,845.00
7804	18 in. (457 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,104.00
7806	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,286.00
7808	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,103.00
7809	24 in. (610 mm.) Top Hook Heavy-Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,463.00
7810	24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,507.00
7811	24 in. (611 mm.) Severe-Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,203.00
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Basic Factory Options - Required
7700	Less Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering with thumb, must order option code 7701.		No Added Cost

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7701	<p>Less Coupler - Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine.</p>		No Added Cost
7702	<p>Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering thumb, must order option 7703 or 7704. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.</p>		\$1,776.00
7703	<p>Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.</p>		\$1,776.00
7704	<p>Deere Standard Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L series backhoe buckets.</p>		\$1,776.00
7705	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering coupler with thumb, requires option code 7706 or 7707. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7706	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		\$1,985.00
7707	<p>Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series buckets and with Case</p>		\$1,985.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>K, L, M and Cat C series buckets. Not for use with 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p> <p>Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.</p>		
7708	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7709. For use with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7709	<p>Top Hook Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. Only compatible with Deere top hook coupler bucket option code 7809 and CP or pre-XLS Wain Roy top hook bucket.</p>		\$1,492.00
7710	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering with thumb, requires option code 7711 or 7712. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7711	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 37 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8025 - 37 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7712	<p>New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready</p> <p>Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Cat D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-series.</p>		\$2,042.00
7713	<p>Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - Less Thumb</p> <p>If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7714. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,360.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
7714	Rear Hydraulic Coupler for Pin-on Buckets - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use on 310SL, 310SL HL, and 410L with a serial number of 303524 and higher. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.		\$9,360.00
7715	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - Less Thumb If ordering coupler with thumb, requires code 7716. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
7716	Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler - 42 in. Thumb Ready Includes factory installed thumb cylinder mounting ears installed onto dipper. If factory installed thumb option required, order code 8027 - 42 inch tine. For use with Deere SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L series pin-on buckets. Not for use with top hook buckets. Reference bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,077.00
Loader Buckets		Basic Factory Options - Required	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations. Loader buckets include skid plates and lift hooks unless stated otherwise.			
Pin-On Loader Buckets			
Not compatible with 7038 and 7041 loader hydraulics.			
7859	92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$5,484.00
7861	Multi-Purpose Bucket 92 in (2.35 m), 1.31 Cu. Yd. (1.00 Cu. M.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$12,770.00
7862	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on		\$10,595.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.		
7865	92 in. (2.33 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$6,090.00
785F	Custom Code - 92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,941.00
	Coupler Loaders Buckets Requires codes 7038 or 7041 loader coupler		
7863	92 in. (2.35 m.) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth - order teeth from parts.		\$11,530.00
7864	94 in. (2.39 m.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$6,395.00
7850	Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments Old style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.		No Added Cost
7851	Less Coupler Bucket		No Added Cost
	Optional		
	Operator's Station-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.		
8096	Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1)		\$199.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8103	Premium Canopy Option - Headliner and Tilt Steering		\$764.00
8109	Sun Visor		\$102.00
8146	Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders		\$87.00
8182	Radio, Bosch Basic Package AM/FM/Weather Radio		\$940.00
8183	Radio, Bosch Premium Package AM/FM/Weather Radio, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.		\$1,459.00
8207	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension For enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
8208	Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension - Heated For enclosed Cab.		\$1,070.00
8209	Seat, Vinyl Air-Suspension For open ROPS or enclosed Cab.		\$541.00
81C0	Custom Code - Less A/C		(\$971.00)
Engine - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8081	Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister		\$343.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8213	Chrome Exhaust Extension		\$290.00
	Oil Sampling Ports - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8075	Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports Requires code engine code 4006. Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil		\$450.00
	Lighting - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8142	LED Light Package Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.		\$1,133.00
8226	Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount Light is shipped loose in the cab.		\$633.00
	Stabilizers - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8131	Heavy-Duty Stabilizer Pads Laminated and reinforced rubber, compressed on edge within the steel shoe for improved durability and wear performance.		\$497.00
8313	Stabilizer Guard Protects the cylinder rod from damage due to rocks and other spoil pile debris during backhoe trenching operations. Note that when stabilizer guards are installed, the overall machine width may increase, depending on the model,		\$551.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	length of stabilizer, and/or position of stabilizer pads.		
Hydraulics/Controls - Order as desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
Orders with custom codes are exempt from order response targets. Not all custom codes may be published. If there are specific configurations needs that you don't see available, please contact the Dealer Marketing Assistance Center (DMAC) through the Case and Contact Management System (CCMS), per Bulletin 22-118. DMAC can also provide assistance in referring Dealers to aftermarket options for customized attachments and field kit installations.			
8165	Auto Ride Control		\$2,513.00
8135	Hydrau XR - Synthetic Hydraulic Fluid Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$654.00
80A3	Custom Code - Accu-Swing		\$793.00
Implements/Attachments - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8025	Thumb - 37 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
8027	Thumb - 42 in. 4 Tine Reference bulletin 17BH08 for compatibility with couplers and buckets, and to determine necessary thumb length. Requires two-way auxiliary hydraulics, code 7002 or 7004. It does include plumbing for two-way auxiliary valve.		\$7,043.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8101	Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed		\$178.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8039	<p>Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating</p> <p>Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.</p>		\$185.00
	Guarding and HD Options - Order as Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
8062	<p>Backhoe Boom Protection Plate</p> <p>Mounted and torqued to the underside of the backhoe boom with krennuts. Provides protection from unintended contact by large/heavy materials or attachments.</p>		\$648.00
8115	<p>MFWD Driveshaft Guard</p> <p>Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.</p>		\$519.00
8126	<p>Heavy-Duty Grille Frame</p> <p>Recommended for high use in truck loading applications. Includes vertical and horizontal steel reinforcement to the inside of the perforated screen for greater durability.</p>		\$597.00
	Attachments		
	Engine		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT393180	Environmental Drain Kit		\$595.00
BYT11589	<p>Fluid Sampling Ports</p> <p>Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher.</p>		\$498.00
BYT11568	<p>Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake</p> <p>Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.</p>		\$1,183.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Lighting		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT313592	6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit		\$267.00
AT445009	LED Flood Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
AT445010	LED Spot Light Kit Includes 2 lights.		\$223.00
BYT11137	Boom Light Kit For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For improved trench visibility. Provides two LED flood light for mounting on the boom. Includes rocker switch, mounting hardware and wiring harness.		\$458.00
	Guards		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT305073	Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two)		\$385.00
AT434236	Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame		\$248.00
AT438402	KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD		\$423.00
AT335984	Extendable Dipperstick Bolt-On Protection Plate Bolts on bottom of dipperstick, Average installation 2 hours.		\$379.00
BYT11926	Heavy-Duty Grille Screen Kit Compatible with L-Series Backhoe Loaders.		\$765.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT371257	MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.		\$723.00
AT323580	Backhoe Boom Protection Plate, Bolt-On Installation instructions T207899, Average installation 1.5 hours. Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.		\$608.00
	Miscellaneous		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT437905	Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit		\$260.00
AT451194	Pivotable Beacon Bracket		\$120.00
BYT10312	Stop Kit, Field Kit - Pilot Tower Stow		\$26.00
AT408903	Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.		\$131.00
BYT10330	Rear Wiring Harness for Hammer, Auto Greaser Harness that enables installation of an auto greaser (primarily for hammer use).		\$213.00
	G.R.Mfg.		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
	<p>G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.</p>		

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005		
AT441379	Guard, Transmission Bottom Kit is not compatible with the factory MWFD guard (option code 8115) or the MFWD field kit (BYT11208).		\$2,273.00
	Operator's Station	Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT369839	Spinner Knob A spinner knob for the backhoe steering wheel provides a finished, integrated look that enhances the operators ease of use in tight areas or repetitive loader tasks. Must be ordered through Parts.		\$42.18
BYT12979	Universal XM-Tuner Installation Kit		\$416.00
AT187707	License Plate Bracket and Light		\$233.00
AT186288	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem		\$115.00
AT186155	(2) External Rear View Mirrors		\$293.00
AT186307	Sun Visor		\$96.00
AT192032	Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab		\$29.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT12988	Premium Radio Kit		\$1,370.00
AT446496	License Plate Bracket Light not included.		\$59.00
BYT11382	AM/FM/WB Stereo with Digital Clock for Cab		\$1,015.00
BYT10718	Radio, Basic Package For use with serial number 329231 or greater. AM/FM/Weather Radio.		\$882.00
AT313589	Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon		\$35.00
AT451676	Radio Auxiliary kit Requires code 8182 or BYT10718 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.		\$291.00
BYT10250	Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) to Quarter Cab Conversion Kit Includes all parts needed to add quarter cab to canopy machine, including windshield wiper and windshield washer, but not including the glass. Refer to installation instructions for a list of glass pieces to order from service parts.		\$527.00
BYT10670	Mechanical to Air Seat Conversion For use on machines prior to Serial Number: 329231. Includes complete air suspension assembly, wiring, and controls, to convert mechanical seat suspension to air suspension. Conversion kit can be used for open ROPS or cab configurations.		\$986.00

Attachments & Accessories

Field Installed Attachments - Optional

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT308138	Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,189.00
AT308139	Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage		\$5,628.00
AT366494	Multi-Purpose Flip-Over Forks		\$4,883.00
Stabilizer Legs		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT376409	Standard Stabilizer Street Pads		\$234.00
AT376410	Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads		\$467.00
Backhoe Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT436333	36 in (919 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 10.9 cu. ft. (0.31 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 6 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$3,336.00
AT437344	24 in. (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.1 c. ft. (0.23 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,251.00
AT437361	12 in (304 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.0 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,744.00
AT437700	18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 4.9 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,136.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT437701	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,654.00
AT437702	24 in (611 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.1 cu. ft. (0.23 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,740.00
AT437703	30 in (765 mm) Severe Duty Bucket, 8.9 cu. ft. (0.25 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,907.00
AT437363	24 in (610 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 7.4 cu. ft. (0.21 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,432.00
AT437362	18 in (460 mm) Top Hook Heavy Duty Bucket, 5.3 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m.) Top hook coupler bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,082.00
AT437616	36 in. (919 mm) Ditching Bucket, Standard Duty, 10.9 c. ft. (0.31 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes weld-on cutting edge		\$2,190.00
AT437345	30 in. (765 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 8.9 c. ft. (0.25 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,331.00
AT437343	24 in (611 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 5 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,151.00
AT437342	24 in (611 mm) Standard Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$2,017.00
AT437338	12 in (309 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 3.1 cu. ft. (0.09 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 3 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,551.00
AT437340	18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket, 4.9 c. ft. (0.14 c. m.) Pin-on bucket includes 4 teeth, TK-system Fanggs		\$1,800.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Backhoe Quick Couplers		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10333	Coupler, Rear Spring Type Quick Coupler For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletin 17BH09 for bucket compatibility information.		\$4,954.00
AT336315	Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.		\$2,180.00
AT336316	Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310SK, 310SL, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoes. For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G,410J, 410TJ, 410K, 410L backhoe buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$1,800.00
AT343629	Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic) Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.		\$7,154.00
AT393558	Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J Buckets. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.		\$2,148.00
AT324292	Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy		\$1,270.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighing is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight Selection Chart.</p>		
BYT10078	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic Kit</p> <p>Includes valve and plumbing only, for standard and extendable dipperstick. Hydraulic coupler for pin-on buckets not included. Used in the installation process of Rear Hydraulic Coupler BYT10288 or BYT10289. For use with Serial Number 304845 and above.</p>		\$2,100.00
BYT10289	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-on Buckets, Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use on 310SL with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10077. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,092.00
BYT10288	<p>Coupler, Rear Hydraulic for Pin-On Buckets, Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use on 310SL HL and 410L with a Serial Number of 303524 and Higher. Requires Valve Plumbing Kit BYT10078. Bucket Compatibility: For use with DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series pin-on buckets and 410E, G, J, K, and L Series pin-on buckets. Not for use with Top Hook Buckets. Reference Bulletins 17BH09 and 16BH17 for bucket compatibility and SSM information.</p>		\$9,092.00
	Loader Buckets		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT336927	<p>Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard</p>		\$2,128.00
BYT12306	<p>86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.)</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates</p>		\$4,083.00
BYT10705	<p>92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.23 cu. yd. (0.94 cu. m.) Capacity, Flip-over Fork Ready</p> <p>Pin-on bucket includes welded-in front cutting edge, skid plates, and 8 bolt-on teeth. Requires third function hydraulics. Requires field kit AT366494 for flip over forks.</p>		\$9,704.00
BYT10708	<p>92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.)</p>		\$9,861.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth. Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.		
BYT10703	92 in (2.35 m) Multi-Purpose Bucket, 1.31 cu. yd. (1.00 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates. Requires third function hydraulics. Pre-drilled for 8 teeth		\$9,153.00
AT308965	94 in (2.39 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,469.00
AT308080	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$4,689.00
AT308082	92 in (2.33 m) General Purpose Bucket, 1.50 cu. yd. (1.15 cu. m.) Pin-on bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates		\$5,208.00
AT308966	92 in (2.35 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Requires loader coupler.		\$5,079.00
AT308968	86 in (2.18 m) General Purpose Coupler Bucket, 1.26 cu. yd. (0.96 cu. m.) Coupler bucket includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge. Requires loader coupler.		\$4,291.00
	Loader Controls		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT449593	Auto Ride Control Valve Kit Includes valve and mounting plate. Also requires plumbing kit AT452094. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$739.00
BYT11542	Multi-Purpose Bucket Anti-Drift Valve Kit Prevents clam shell from drifting open during load, carry and three-point stance operations. Kit includes valve, hoses and mounting hardware. Compatible with all Backhoe and Tractor Loader multi-purpose buckets (installation instructions will also detail mounting procedure for buckets produced prior to September 2018)		\$1,050.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
AT452094	Ride Control Plumbing Kit Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. Compatible with both manual and auto ride control.		\$780.00
	Wheels and Tires		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT347522	Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains		\$1,133.00
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT456542	Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Standard Dipperstick. Requires BYT11701 Selective Flow Control Kit. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.		\$610.00
AT431340	Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751.		\$517.00
AT450466	Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.		\$384.00
BYT11079	1-Way (Select Flow) Auxiliary Hydraulics Bulkhead - Bucket Cylinder Mounted This field kit provides an alternative connection point for 1-way (select) flow hydraulics. The bulkhead will accept existing factory sourced plumbing, normally attached to dipper side sheets. Kit consists of two clamps and bulkhead bracket.		\$216.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT11688	<p>Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever</p> <p>For use on 310SL (0A71T), 310SL HL (0A81T) and 410L (0AB1T). For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p>		\$4,031.00
BYT11701	<p>Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor)</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics. Does not include plumbing kit.</p>		\$1,847.00
BYT11992	<p>Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple)</p> <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Valve section and two hoses. For use with Pilot Controls. If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order: AT472332 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC) AT432173 Wiring Harness 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4) 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)</p>		\$3,048.00
BYT11010	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Standard Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11006, BYT11693, BYT11014, BYT11015. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310 G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$123.00
BYT11011	<p>Hydraulic Plumbing, Bulk Head to Deere Thumb Cylinder - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338468. Must be configured with 7002 or 7004 or BYT11016, BYT11694, BYT11018, BYT11019. Average installation, 2 hours. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310G and 310 P controlled by foot pedal. 320 P and 410 P controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. For installation instructions, please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$113.00
BYT11015	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Standard Dipperstick</p>		\$688.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	<p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. Controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11010). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		
BYT11019	<p>Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, Two-Way Proportional Flow - Extendable Dipperstick</p> <p>For use with serial numbers after 338456. Includes plumbing to bulkhead at the end of the dipperstick. Average installation, 2 hours Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps, hoses and hardware. For Low Flow intermittent usage (Thumb, Auger, Rotation Circuit, etc.) Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions. 310SL HL and 410L controlled by thumb roller in pilot joystick. Quick connect couplers and jumper hoses from bulkhead to attachment not included. If installing hydraulic Deere thumb, additional thumb plumbing kit is required (BYT11011). Please reference DTAC Solution 115211.</p>		\$704.00
AT431160	<p>Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick</p> <p>Installation instructions T208495 Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow or Selective Flow. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.</p>		\$687.00
AT448428	<p>Hand Held Hydraulics</p> <p>Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments. Average installation, 4 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Selective Flow Valve. Installed in Battery Box.</p>		\$464.00
AT455624	<p>Sixth Function Manual Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple)</p> <p>Valve section and two hoses. Pedal and linkage ordered separately. For use with Manual Controls 7026.</p>		\$1,233.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10279	Loader Coupler, Hydraulic For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 390995 and Higher. L-Series backhoes must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.		\$8,645.00
	Counterweight		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT409592	Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291. For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976		\$571.00
BYT10251	Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$821.00
BYT10255	Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,683.00
BYT10256	Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$2,176.00
BYT10254	Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.		\$1,334.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

460 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK

30-Nov-2023



Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
9480DW	460 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$886,075.00
	460 P-tier Articulated Dump Truck		
9480DW	460 P ARTICULATED DUMP TRUCK	1	\$886,075.00
	Destination Code	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0202	United States		No Added Cost
0203	Puerto Rico		No Added Cost
0245	Guam		No Added Cost
	Operator's Manual and Language	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0259	English		No Added Cost
	Labels	Basic Factory Options - Required	
0351	Translated Text Labels & Decals		No Added Cost
	Trim Packages	Basic Factory Options - Required	

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
0601	Level 1 Trim Includes: - Black exhaust stack - Manual adjusted rear view mirrors - Standard seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Radio - 15 amp converter - Manual temperature control in operator's station - Halogen vehicle lights		No Added Cost
0602	Level 2 Trim Includes: - Chrome exhaust stack - Power adjusted rear view mirrors - Premium seat w/ 2 point lap belt - Premium radio - 25 amp converter - Automatic temperature control (ATC) in operator's station - LED vehicle lights		\$4,671.00
	VISION SYSTEMS		Basic Factory Options - Required
0950	Less Vision System		(\$1,755.00)
0952	Rear Camera (Secondary Display) Rear camera with dedicated display		No Added Cost
	Detection System		Basic Factory Options - Required
1100	Less Detection System		No Added Cost
	Connectivity Hardware		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
183E	<p>JDLink™</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and JDLink™ Modem (MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		No Added Cost
183Q	<p>JDLink™ Satellite</p> <p>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, JDLink™ Modem's (Cellular MTG & Satellite MTG).</p> <p>JDLink™ connectivity is enabled separately through the JDLink™ website. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.</p>		\$3,000.00
	Receivers		Basic Factory Options - Required
1880	Less Receiver		No Added Cost
	On Board Weighing		Basic Factory Options - Required
2205	Less On Board Weighing		No Added Cost
2206	On Board Weighing with Light Indicators		\$1,655.00
	Engine		Basic Factory Options - Required
4075	<p>John Deere 13.5L FT4/SIV</p> <p>John Deere PowerTech PSS 13.5L Meets Epa FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions</p>		No Added Cost
	Wheels and Tires		Basic Factory Options - Required

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
5143	Bridgestone - 29.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		(\$1,655.00)
5315	Michelin - 29.5R25 E-3 Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		No Added Cost
5144	Bridgestone - 29.5R25 BFOR VLTS E4 2 Star Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$4,508.00
5317	Michelin - 29.5R25 E-4 XTRA Defend Radial Tires Includes narrow fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$2,239.00
5145	Bridgestone - 875/65R29 BFOR VTS E3/L3 MS Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$6,048.00
5321	Michelin - 875/65R29 XAD65-1 E3T Tires Includes wide fenders, steps, handrails, and mud guards		\$7,068.00
Optional			
Packages-Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8500	Cold Weather Package - 120V Includes: - Ether start aid - 120V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps		\$1,989.00
8501	Debris Package Includes: - Hydraulic reversing fan - Engine air precleaner		\$3,245.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
8502	Maintenance and Service Package Includes: - Severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps (less heat) - Tire pressure management system (TPMS) - Quick service group - Tool box - Auto-lube system		\$15,255.00
8515	Scraper Service and Maintenance Package Includes: - Severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps (less heat) - Tire pressure management system (TPMS) - Quick service group		\$5,072.00
8503	Auxiliary Equipment Package - With Fire Extinguisher Includes: - Fire extinguisher - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light		\$1,434.00
8506	Cold Weather Package - 240V Includes: - Ether start aid - 240V block heater - Heated severe duty fuel filter, hoses and clamps		\$1,989.00
8508	Auxiliary Equipment Package - Less Fire Extinguisher Includes: - Warning beacon and bracket - Rear window wiper - Seat belt indicator light		\$1,379.00
Miscellaneous - Order As Desired		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
8039	Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating		\$298.00
8076	Diesel Fired Coolant Heater * If ordered with a Cold Weather Package (8500 or 8506), the block heater will		\$6,008.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	not be included due to engine limitations. Option Pricing reflects this restriction.		
8082	Electrical Corrosion Protection Package Vehicle and cab		\$1,092.00
8098	Fast Fill Fuel System		\$4,853.00
8135	Hydraulic Oil - Hydrau XR Optional Factory Fill. Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F) Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).		\$254.00
8167	Operator Manual And Labels, Spanish		No Added Cost
8266	Dump Body Heater Exhaust Connections		\$4,953.00
8290	Tailgate		\$14,569.00
8291	Dump Body w/ 8 mm (5/16 IN) Steel Liner		\$12,261.00
8292	Less Dump Body Less dump body, dump body cylinder, and dump body heat		(\$57,556.00)
8294	Premium Operator's Seat w/ 4Pt Harness, Heated/Ventilated, w/ Leather/Cloth, Fore/Aft/Tilt and Suspension		\$1,655.00
Attachments			

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
	Hydraulics		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
AT435710	High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet on 4WD Loaders. For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 4WD Loader Engines. No kit required for FT4 Loader Engines. For use above 6,000 feet on E-Series ADTs (Tier 3).		\$618.00
	Overall Vehicle		Field Installed Attachments - Optional
BYT10859	Scavenge air cleaner assembly		\$245.00
BYT11299	EAF410 DIESEL FIRED COOLANT HTR, FIELD 370 410 460 ADT		\$5,454.00
BYT11406	Beacon Light Field Kit		\$253.00
BYT10844	SEVERE DUTY FUEL FILTER NO HEATER, FIELD KIT		\$253.00
BYT10850	460 Tailgate, Field Kit		\$15,224.00
BYT10932	ON BOARD WEIGHING FIELD KIT		\$2,000.00
BYT10817	BIN HEAT, FIELD KIT FT4 GEN 1.5		\$3,333.00

Code	Description	QTY	List Price (USD)
BYT10848	QUICK SERVICE FIELD KIT		\$707.00
BYT10845	SEVERE DUTY FUEL FILTER W/HEATER, FIELD KIT		\$303.00
BYT12002	Wheel Chock Blocks and Holder Brackets		\$1,818.00
BYT10816	BIN HEAT, FIELD KIT ROW		\$3,687.00
Operator Environment		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT445689	HVAC PreCleaner		\$510.00
AT456170	WorkSafe BC Secondary Access Window Required for ADT in BC, Canada.		\$856.00
BYT12776	XM Radio Kit		\$909.00
Cold Start		Field Installed Attachments - Optional	
AT463605	Engine Block Heater, 240V (Stage II Engines) May be used with Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater		\$188.00
AT377212	Engine Block Heater, 120V (FT4 Engines)		\$188.00

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options/items noted with anything other than price will have additional costs. Pricing, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. See dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.

Schedule B3 - Topcon-Felling-JCB-Gradall-Broce-Hamm-HLA-Vritgen-Vogele-RPM-Snogo-Midland-Generac-Diamond Option Pricing

TOPCON / GPS LIST PRICING 2024								
EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Equipment Category	Description	List Price	Disc %	Net Price	PDI % of Discounted Price	Net Price	Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments)
RL-H5A DB (Alkaline Battery w/LS-80X)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 970	20%	\$776	\$7.76	\$783.76	N/A
RL-H5A RB (Rechargeable w/LS-80X)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 1,160	20%	\$928	\$9.28	\$937.28	N/A
RL-HV1S (Single Slope) (D-Cell)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 2,290	20%	\$1,832	\$18.32	\$1,850.32	N/A
RL-HV1S (Single Slope) (Rechargeable w/LS-100D)	Laser Products	Single Slope Laser	\$ 2,430	20%	\$1,944	\$19.44	\$1,963.44	N/A
RL-HV2S (Dual Slope) (D-Cell)	Laser Products	Dual Slope Lasers	\$ 2,740	20%	\$2,192	\$21.92	\$2,213.92	N/A
RL-HV2S Dual Slope) (Rechargeable w/LS-100D)	Laser Products	Dual Slope Lasers	\$ 2,890	20%	\$2,312	\$23.12	\$2,335.12	N/A
TP-L6B (Red Beam)	Laser Products	Pipe Lasers	\$ 4,940	20%	\$3,952	\$39.52	\$3,991.52	N/A
TP-L6G (Green Beam)	Laser Products	Pipe Lasers	\$ 7,385	20%	\$5,908	\$59.08	\$5,967.08	N/A
LS-B200	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 1,470	20%	\$1,176	\$11.76	\$1,187.76	N/A
LS-B200W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 2,500	20%	\$2,000	\$20.00	\$2,020.00	N/A
RD-100W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 950	20%	\$760	\$7.60	\$767.60	N/A
LS-B10	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 820	20%	\$656	\$6.56	\$662.56	N/A
LS-B10W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 1,610	20%	\$1,288	\$12.88	\$1,300.88	N/A
RD-10W	Machine Control Receivers	MC Reciever	\$ 950	20%	\$760	\$7.60	\$767.60	N/A
Magmount Bracket for LS-B100 Series	Machine Control Receivers	Magnet Mount LSB Series	\$ 349	20%	\$279	\$2.79	\$281.99	N/A
Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Excavator System	Machine Control Receivers	Standard 2D Excavator System	\$ 20,934	20%	\$16,747	\$167.47	\$16,914.67	N/A
	AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$2,500		\$2,500.00	N/A
Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Exc sys with Laser Eye	Machine Control Receivers	Standard 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye	\$ 26,317	20%	\$21,054	\$210.54	\$21,264.30	N/A
	AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$2,500		\$2,500.00	N/A
Topcon SYT 5 2D Dual Slope Dozer John Deere IGC Dozer	Dozing Systems	2D Laser Dozer System	\$ 19,328	20%	\$15,463	\$154.63	\$15,617.35	N/A
	AIS Install		\$ 2,500		\$2,000		\$2,000.00	N/A
Topcon SYT 5 2D Motor Grader Slope Control Add On-Optio	Grader System	Standard Grader Slope Control	\$ 22,800	20%	\$18,240	\$182.40	\$18,422.40	N/A
	AIS Install		\$ 3,000		\$2,500		\$2,500.00	N/A
KIT, HiPer VR Base Rover Dig UHF II	GPS Receivers	GPS RTK Base Station & Rover Kit	\$ 38,580	15%	\$30,864	\$308.64	\$31,172.64	N/A
KIT, HiPer VR Base Rovers FH915+	GPS Receivers	GPS RTK Base Station & Rover Kit	\$ 34,880	15%	\$27,904	\$279.04	\$28,183.04	N/A
FC-6000 Tablet Data Collector	Data Collectors	Topcon Data Collectos	\$ 3,420	15%	\$2,736	\$27.36	\$2,763.36	N/A
Pocket 3D Software	Software	Software	\$ 1,770	15%	\$1,416	\$14.16	\$1,430.16	N/A

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254566NTU MIDeal

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 52 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-10 IT-I

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No:
Copy No:
Part No:
MRP No:
Smart No: 51625
OVL Length: 25
Appx Wgt +/-:
 3,400 lbs

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-10 IT-I		Each	0	\$12,143.00
Stationary Deck		Stationary Deck		Feet	4	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length (Includes 2' Steel Punch Plate Approach)		Feet	16	\$0.00
Stationary Deck Type		Pressure Treated Wood		Std	1	\$0.00
Deck Type		Pressure Treated Wood		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		19.5" Loaded, 22" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD, 82" ID		Std	1	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 5/8" Straight		Std	10	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		7K, Drop		Std	2	\$0.00
Axles, Acc		EZ-Lube Hubs		Std	1	\$0.00
Suspension		Spring, 36" Spread		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Mod		Each	4	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 21,000 lb Plate Mount		Opt	1	\$0.00
Hitch Height		Approximate Adjustment Hitch Range 13.5" to 22.5" (18" to 22.5" if Hyd)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K w/ Spring Loaded Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED,4 tail light system, Sealed Wiring Harness (Tail lights located on rear of fenders)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Single Cushion Cylinder		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		9,980 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$12,143.00
Freight:	\$862.50
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$13,005.50

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price
Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254567NTU **MIDeal**
Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 52 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-14 IT-I

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 25
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 4,000 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 51625

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-14 IT-I		Each	0	\$14,882.00
Stationary Deck		Stationary Deck		Feet	4	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length (Includes 2' Steel Punch Plate Approach)		Feet	16	\$0.00
Stationary Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		21.5" Loaded, 23.5" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD, 83.5" ID		Std	1	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 5/8" Straight		Std	10	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		7K, Drop		Std	2	\$0.00
Axles, Acc		EZ-Lube Hubs		Std	1	\$0.00
Suspension		Spring, 36" Spread		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel		Each	4	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Hitch Height		Approximate Adjustment Hitch Range 14.5" to 23.5" (20.5" to 25" if Hyd)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K w/ Spring Loaded Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED,4 tail light system, Sealed Wiring Harness (Tail lights located on rear of fenders)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Dual cushion cylinders		Std	2	\$0.00
GVWR		16,000 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$14,882.00
Freight:	\$862.50
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$15,744.50

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price
Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254568NTU MIDeal
Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 52 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-16 IT-I

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 25
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 4,200 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 51625

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-16 IT-I		Each	0	\$17,982.00
Stationary Deck		Stationary Deck		Feet	4	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length (Includes 2' Steel Punch Plate Approach)		Feet	16	\$0.00
Stationary Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		22.5" Loaded, 24.5" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD, 81" ID		Std	1	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 5/8" Straight		Std	10	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		8K Oil Bath Drop		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		Spring, 36" Spread		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel		Each	4	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Hitch Height		Approximate Adjustment Hitch Range 14.5" to 23.5" (21.5" to 26" if Hyd)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K w/ Spring Loaded Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED,4 tail light system, Sealed Wiring Harness (Tail lights located on rear of fenders)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Dual cushion cylinders		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		18,400 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$17,982.00
Freight:	\$862.50
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$18,844.50

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price
Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254569NTU **MIDeal**
Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-20-2 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 32
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 6,620 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32032

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-20-2 LP		Each	0	\$20,813.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	20	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated High Tensile Main Frame Beams With Pierced Junior I-Beams Crossmembers		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	25	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	10	\$0.00
Brakes	✓	Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Opt	1	\$2,912.00
Axles		10K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		Spring		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot		Std	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K w/ Spring Loaded Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug	✓	7 Pole Semi		Opt	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		25,900 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$23,725.00
Freight:	\$1,104.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$24,829.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254570NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-20-2 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 32
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 6,620 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32032

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-20-2 LP		Each	0	\$20,813.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	20	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated High Tensile Main Frame Beams With Pierced Junior I-Beams Crossmembers		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	25	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	10	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		10K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		Spring		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot		Std	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K w/ Spring Loaded Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		25,900 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$20,813.00
Freight:	\$1,104.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$21,917.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254571NTU MIDeal

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-20-2 TA

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No: OVL Length: 38
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 6,200 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 6.52438

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-20-2 TA		Each	0	\$28,797.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length		Feet	24	\$0.00
Beavertail		Wood Inlaid Beavertail		Opt	6	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		22" Fixed Approach Ramp		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	30	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	12	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		10K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot		Each	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	6.5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		12K Drop Leg, Side Wind		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Each	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		Mid-Turn Lights		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) 120psi required		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Operated Tilt Deck Lock		Opt	1	\$0.00
Standard		Protective Cover for the Air Tilt Control Switches		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		25,900 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$28,797.00
Freight:	\$1,311.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$30,108.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254572NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-30-2 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No:
Copy No:
Part No:
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32032
OVL Length: 32
Appx Wgt +/-:
 8,200 lbs

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-30-2 LP		Each	0	\$28,209.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	20	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated High Tensile Main Frame Beams With Pierced Junior I-Beams Crossmembers		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	25	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	10	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		15K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		37,300 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$28,209.00
Freight:	\$1,104.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$29,313.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254573NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-40-2 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 32
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 8,600 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32032

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-40-2 LP		Each	0	\$31,969.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Opt	20	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated Hi-Tensile Grade 80 Main Frame Beams with Grade 80 Jr-I Cross-Members		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	25	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	12	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Opt	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Std	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Each	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		44,920 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$31,969.00
Freight:	\$1,104.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$33,073.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254574NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-40-2 TA

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No: OVL Length: 38
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 9,200 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 6.52438

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-40-2 TA		Each	0	\$37,162.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length		Feet	24	\$0.00
Beavertail		Wood Inlaid Beavertail		Opt	6	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		22" Fixed Approach Ramp		Feet	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	30	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	12	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Each	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	6.5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Each	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		Mid-Turn Lights		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) 120psi required		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Operated Tilt Deck Lock		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Protective Cover for the Air Tilt Control Switches		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		45,520 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$37,162.00
Freight:	\$1,311.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$38,473.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254575NTU MIDeal

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 77 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-45-3 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 36
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 9,900 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32436

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-45-3 LP		Each	0	\$38,581.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	24	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated Hi-Tensile Grade 80 Main Frame Beams with Grade 80 Jr-I Cross-Members		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	29	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	14	\$0.00
Brakes		Electric, FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		15K Oil Bath		Std	3	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	12	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole RV		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		54,900 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$38,581.00
Freight:	\$1,242.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$39,823.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254576NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 77 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-50-3 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No:
Copy No:
Part No:
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32436
OVL Length: 36
Appx Wgt +/-:
 10,700 lbs

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-50-3 LP		Each	0	\$42,588.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	24	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated Hi-Tensile Grade 80 Main Frame Beams with Grade 80 Jr-I Cross-Members		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	29	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	14	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	3	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	12	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		60,700 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$42,588.00
Freight:	\$1,242.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$43,830.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price
Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254577NTU MIDeal
Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-45-2 LP

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 32
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 8,900 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 5.32032

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-45-2 LP		Each	0	\$33,269.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	20	\$0.00
Frame Type		Engineered Fabricated Hi-Tensile Grade 80 Main Frame Beams with Grade 80 Jr-I Cross-Members		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	25	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	14	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Suspension		25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 leaf springs, for Hutch 9700		Axle	2	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Each	8	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	5.3	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		53,900 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$33,269.00
Freight:	\$1,104.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$34,373.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254578NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-50-2 RGT-L

Shipping Notes:

Drawing No: OVL Length: 39
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 14,300 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 02539

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-50-2 RGT-L		Each	0	\$54,534.00
Load Capacity		50,000 lbs Distributed		Std	1	\$0.00
Upper Deck		90° Neck		Feet	10	\$0.00
Stationary Deck		Stationary Deck		Feet	4	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length (Includes Approx. 12" Approach Plate)		Feet	25	\$0.00
Stationary Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		59" Upper Deck, 36" Lower Deck, Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD	-2	Feet	39	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Bent **		Each	14	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Suspension		25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 leaf springs, for Hutch 9700		Std	2	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Each	8	\$0.00
Hitch Type		Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity)		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi Socket		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side, (2) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Chain Boxes in Front Corners of Upper Deck, Lockable		Each	2	\$0.00
Standard		Dual Self Actuating Hydraulic Cushion Cylinders		Std	2	\$0.00
Standard		Air bag assist tilt (up only)		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air operated lock Mechanism		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Locking Tilt Valve		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		1 step standard in front of the first axle on drivers side		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		64,300 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$54,534.00
Freight:	\$1,794.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$56,328.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254579NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-50-3 TA

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No: OVL Length: 38
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 11,200 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 6.52438

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-50-3 TA		Each	0	\$47,610.00
Deck Length		Add Tilt Deck Length		Feet	24	\$0.00
Beavertail		Wood Inlaid Beavertail		Opt	6	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		22" Fixed Approach Ramp		Std	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		33" Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	30	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	14	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	3	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	12	\$0.00
Hitch Length		Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx		Feet	6.5	\$0.00
Hitch Type		3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt)		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		25K 2-Speed Drop Leg		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		Mid-Turn Lights		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) 120psi required		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Air Operated Tilt Deck Lock		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox, with Lockable Cover		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Protective Cover for the Air Tilt Control Switches		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		61,200 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$47,610.00
Freight:	\$1,311.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$48,921.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254580NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-70-2 MX-L

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No: OVL Length: 44
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 12,500 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 02844

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-70-2 MX-L		Each	0	\$44,066.00
Load Capacity		70,000 lbs Distributed, 45,000 in 10 ft, 41,500 lbs in 4 ft		Std	1	\$0.00
Upper Deck		90° Neck		Feet	10	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	28	\$0.00
Frame Type		6" Jr I-Beam Crossmembers, 16" on Center		Std	1	\$0.00
Frame Type		Channel Side Rails turned in		Std	1	\$0.00
Frame Type		Wheel Boxes		Std	2	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		59" Upper Deck, 35" Main Deck, Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	43	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	16	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	2	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	8	\$0.00
Hitch Type		Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity)		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi Socket		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side Deck, (3) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Ready for a 48" Chain Box on both sides, located behind dollies		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		1 step standard in front of the first axle on drivers side		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox with Cover Recessed in Upper Deck		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		82,500 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$44,066.00
Freight:	\$2,024.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$46,090.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****

ATTENTION: Greg Doyal
Ship To:
 AIS Construction Equipment
 56555 Pontiac Trail
 New Hudson, Michigan 48165

Phone:
 248-437-8121
FAX:

Quote, List Price

Bill to:
 Continental Distributing
 600 AIS Drive SW
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49548

Reference No: 254582NTU **MIDeal**

Customer Unit/Stock:
Phone:
 616-538-2400
FAX:

PO#
Quote Date 11/27/2023
Order Date
Order Status Quote

Sales Person Nathan Uphus
Dealer Discount 0%
Tier Discount 0%
Addtl Disc/Terms 0%

Appx Completion 76 (weeks)
Other Charge
Serial No
Product ID FT-100-3 MX-L

Shipping Notes:

Notes: MIDeal Base Model Quote

Drawing No: OVL Length: 44
Copy No: Appx Wgt +/-:
Part No: 17,300 lbs
MRP No:
Smart No: 02844

Item Type	Options	Description	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Trailer		FT-100-3 MX-L		Each	0	\$58,147.00
Upper Deck		90° Neck		Feet	10	\$0.00
Deck Length		Add Deck Length		Feet	28	\$0.00
Frame Type		6" Jr I-Beam Crossmembers, 16" on Center		Std	1	\$0.00
Frame Type		Channel Side Rails turned in		Std	1	\$0.00
Frame Type		Wheel Boxes		Std	3	\$0.00
Load Capacity		100,000 lbs Distributed, 65,000 lbs in 10 ft, 59,500 lbs in 4 ft		Std	1	\$0.00
Beavertail		Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail		Feet	5	\$0.00
Deck Type		White Oak 2" Nom		Std	1	\$0.00
Ramps; Rear		5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist		Pair	1	\$0.00
Appx Deck Height		59" Upper Deck, 35" Main Deck, Loaded		Inches	1	\$0.00
Width		102" OD		Feet	43	\$0.00
Tie Downs		D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT)		Each	16	\$0.00
Brakes		Air, ABS 2S/1M, (Parking brakes on all axles)		Std	1	\$0.00
Axles		25K Oil Bath		Std	3	\$0.00
Suspension		49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch		Std	1	\$0.00
Tires & Wheels		235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot		Std	12	\$0.00
Hitch Type		Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height		Std	1	\$0.00
Jack		200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity)		Std	1	\$0.00
Plug		7 Pole Semi Socket		Std	1	\$0.00
Lights		LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side Deck, (3) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco)		Std	1	\$0.00
Trailer Color		Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal)		Std	1	\$0.00
Stripe Color		White		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Document Holder		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Ready for a 48" Chain Box on both sides, located behind dollies		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		1 step standard in front of the first axle on drivers side		Std	1	\$0.00
Standard		Toolbox with Cover Recessed in Upper Deck		Std	1	\$0.00
GVWR		117,300 lbs		Std	1	\$0.00



**MSO's are not released until
 Payment Received**



****FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged****

** FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR
 and above **

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

Standard List Price:	\$58,147.00
Freight:	\$2,024.00
Market Adjustment:	\$0.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
License Fees:	\$0.00
FET TAX (Less Tire Deduct):	\$0.00
TOTAL U.S.D.	\$60,171.00

****PRICING MAY BE SUBJECT TO MARKET ADJUSTMENT AT TIME OF INVOICE****



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
ICXT
Side-Shift**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



ICXT Compact Backhoe Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and 2" retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. Front and rear horn buttons.
ENGINE	49 hp turbocharged Perkins, water-cooled, 4 cylinders, 2.2 liter, T4F engine. Centrifugal dry type air cleaner, fuel filter with water separator, thermostat assist.
TRANSMISSION	Full servo controlled hydrostatic transmission in forward and reverse. Independent transmission systems for left and right side.
BRAKES	Park brake, fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through instrument panel switch.
ELECTRICAL	12-volt, 85-amp alternator heavy duty battery. Meets IP67 water and dust ingress standard.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right-side mounted instrument panel, hourmeter, fuel gauge, hand and foot operated throttle control, reverse alarm.
CAB	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry, floor mat. Cushioned seat with armrests, 2" retractable seat belt, LED work lights front and rear.
HYDRAULICS	Open center pump system with 11.8 gpm exclusive for driving motors and hydraulic auxiliaries. Dedicated pump system with 26.4 gpm for high-flow loader auxiliary. Low effort servo controls and loader functions. Auxiliary circuit controlled rocked switch on the right joystick. 6-spool excavator valve.
LOADER	Parallel lift loader arms. Universal quick-hitch coupler system, single lever servo control. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Loader arm safety strut.
BACKHOE	Mechanical side-shift, boom travel lock. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit for 1-way and 2-way flow approved attachments. Vertical stabilizers with street feet pads.
LIVELINK	Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geofences and curfews for improved security.



ICXT Compact Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
89AE	ICXT, Tracked, Servo Joystick Controls, 49hp T4F Perkins Engine, Includes Foot Throttle, Working Lights, Battery Isolator, Long Loader Arms, Standard Flow Front Loader Auxiliary, HighFlow Front Loader Auxiliary, Reverse Alarm, Loader Bucket Float, SAE/ISO Excavator Controls Changeover, Large Street Pads, LiveLink Lite.	\$77,938
890BA00	Rubber tracks 325mm (12.8)"	\$0
890CA07	Cab HVAC	\$9,296
890DA02	ICX T4F electrics	\$0
890EA08	Extending dipper with bi di auxiliary	\$5,999
890FA07	Loader arms with loader auxiliary circuit & float	\$0
890GA18	USA language pack T4F	\$0
890JA07	GP shovel with toeplate	\$1,511
890MA04	Excavator bucket: std.profile, 610 mm (24)"	\$793
	LIST PRICE	\$95,537



ICXT Compact Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
89AE	ICXT, Tracked, Servo Joystick Controls, 49hp T4F Perkins Engine, Includes Foot Throttle, Working Lights, Battery Isolator, Long Loader Arms, Standard Flow Front Loader Auxiliary, HighFlow Front Loader Auxiliary, Reverse Alarm, Loader Bucket Float, SAE/ISO Excavator Controls Changeover, Large Street Pads, LiveLink Lite.	\$77,938
Model Pack		
890AA03	ICXT T4F model pack	\$0
Tracks		
890BA00	Rubber tracks 325mm (12.8)"	\$0
890BA01	Aggressive rubber tracks 325mm(12.8)"	\$328
Cab		
890CA07	Cab HVAC	\$9,296
Electrics/LiveLink Lite		
890DA02	ICX T4F electrics	\$0
Fixed Dipper, Extending Dipper, & Pipework Options		
890EA04	Fixed dipper no end boom damping	\$0
890EA06	Fixed dipper with bi di auxiliary	\$1,705
890EA08	Extending dipper with bi di auxiliary	\$5,999
890EA09	Extending dipper end boom damping with bi di auxiliary	\$6,200
Loader Auxillaires		
890FA07	Loader arms with loader auxiliary circuit & float	\$0
Language Pack		
890GA18	USA language pack T4F	\$0



ICXT Compact Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

Excavator Quick Hitch		
890HA01	Excavator quick hitch - manual	\$1,351
Front Buckets		
890JA01	Shovel: none	\$0
890JA06	GP shovel	\$1,194
890JA07	GP shovel with toeplate	\$1,511
890JA09	6 in 1 shovel with toeplate	\$5,082
Pallet Forks & Carriage		
890KA03	Pallet forks and frame: 1050mmx 80mm x 40mm (class 2b)	\$1,925
Excavator Buckets & Pins		
890MA00	ICX standard bucket pack	\$1,507
890MA01	Bucket: none	\$0
890MA02	Excavator bucket: std.profile, 305 mm (12)"	\$662
890MA03	Excavator bucket: std.profile, 460 mm (18)"	\$731
890MA04	Excavator bucket: std.profile, 610 mm (24)"	\$793
890MA05	Excavator bucket: std.profile, 230 mm (9)"	\$594
890MA06	Excavator bucket:grading/ditching, 1000 mm	\$897
890MA11	1 additional pivot pin kit	\$62
890MA12	2 x additional pivot pins kit	\$113
890MA13	3 x additional pivot pins kit	\$148
Hydraulic		
890NA01	Handheld tool circuit -for machines without excavator auxiliary	\$1,712
890NA02	Handheld tool circuit -for machines with excavator auxiliary	\$1,712
Electrical		
890PA03	Face level fan	\$153
890PA04	Road & brake lights	\$737
Additional Options		
890RA15	Front screen guard	\$395



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
3CX
Centermount**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

74 HP Turbocharged. Water-cooled, 4 cyl, 4.4 liter T4F engine. Electronic hand and foot throttle. Full flow pressure engine oil lubricant with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically with 4 forward and 4 reverse speeds.

FRONT AXLE

Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe and connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Servo-assisted quick fill brakes. Independent over acuation, parking brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2WD activated by brake pedal.

STEERING

Hydrostatic power, with priority valve.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top and bottom Std dipper features sacrificial steel wear strip. Durable steel fenders and fuel tank. SAE maximum dig depth: Std dipper - 14' 7", Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Two lever, JCB (SAE) backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves and cylinder guards.



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig standard. Dump reach at full height - 32".
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 95 amp alternator. Wiring harness and outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 CCA. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., coolant level, engine oil pressure, engine oil level, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, windshield washer fluid level and park brake.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, triple gear pumps, engine driven, 37.8 gpm. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts.
SERVICABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Electronic daily check of engine oil and coolant level, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel and windshield washer levels through in cab gauge. Ground level check for transmission oil and brake fluid levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, fuel and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 40 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 10 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. Auto Check automatically performs daily maintenance checks on 'key on'.
LIVELINK	Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geo- fences and curfews.



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
2FP1	3CX-14 Extending dipper, Centermount 74hp T4F, 4WD, manual controls, Standard lift Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	\$94,996
200AM60	3CX-14 74HP CM 4WD Manual Control Model Pack	\$0
200B7VM	Michelin Power CL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 Manual + LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,247
200CF03	Low Roof Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$4,952
200DE12	Low Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200EC27	Hammer Pipework	\$3,989
200FB25	3/8 Loader Pipework RTD	\$1,409
200GA71	English Territory Pack	\$0
	LIST PRICE	\$112,593



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2FPI	3CX-14 Extending dipper, Centermount 74hp T4F, 4WD, manual controls, Standard lift Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	\$94,996
MODEL PACK		
200AM60	3CX-14 74HP CM 4WD Manual Control Model Pack	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B7UB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 Manual + LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,690
200B7VM	Michelin Power CL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 Manual + LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,247
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
200CF03	Low Roof Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$4,952
200CF05	Low Roof Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension seat	\$13,966
CAB/CANOPY ELECTRICS		
200DE12	Low Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE14	Low Canopy, LIVELINK Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,325
200DE16	Low Cab, LIVELINK,	\$0
200DE20	Low Cab, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,526
BACKHOE PIPEWORK		
200EC26	No Auxiliary Pipework	\$0
200EC27	Hammer Pipework	\$3,989
200EC28	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FB23	3 Spool loader valve with RTD, No Loader Pipework	\$0
200FB25	3/8 Loader Pipework RTD	\$1,409
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA71	English Territory Pack	\$0



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA37	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA38	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA39	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd ³ (1.0m ³). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd ³ (1.1m ³), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd ³ (1.1m ³) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA40	300mm (12) STANDARD PROFILE WITH TOE PLATE"	\$1,472
200MA42	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty with Toe Plate	\$1,993
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$406
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,253
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$605
200RA93	Large Exterior Mirrors	\$440



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3as needed.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2FP3	3CX-14 Extending dipper, Centermount 74hp T4F, 4WD, Easy controls, Standard lift Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	\$99,449
MODEL PACK		
200AM6I	3CX-14 74HP CM 4WD Easy Control Model Pack	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B7UB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 Manual + LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,690
200B7VM	Michelin Power CL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 Manual + LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,247
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
200CF83	Low Roof Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$4,267
200CF84	Low Roof Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension seat	\$7,399
200CF85	Low Roof Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension seat	\$12,519
CAB/CANOPY ELECTRICS		
200DG60	Low Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DG61	Low Canopy, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,325
200DG62	Low Cab, LIVELINK,	\$0
200DG63	Low Cab, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,526
BACKHOE PIPEWORK		
200ED1A	No Auxiliary Pipework	\$0
200ED1B	Hammer Pipework	\$4,251
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FH25	3 Spool loader valve with RTD, No loader Arm Pipework	\$0
200FH26	3/8 Loader Pipework RTD	\$1,500
200FH28	3 Spool loader valve with RTD, Loader Arm Pipework and Smoothride	\$3,346
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA7I	English Territory Pack	\$0



3CX Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA37	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA38	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA39	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXXI	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA40	300mm (12) STANDARD PROFILE WITH TOE PLATE"	\$1,472
200MA42	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty with Toe Plate	\$1,993
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$406
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,253
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$605
200RA93	Large Exterior Mirrors	\$440



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
3CX-14
Centermount**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

74 HP turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, 4.4L direct injection diesel T4F compliant engine with Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR). Hand and foot throttle. Selective full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Manually operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Manual gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe and connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power-assisted hydraulic brakes. Independent over acuation, parking brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2WD activated by switch.

STEERING

Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 26'5"



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top and bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Std dipper features sacrificial steel wear strip. Durable steel fenders and fuel tank. SAE maximum dig depth: Std dipper - 14' 7", Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Two lever, JCB (SAE) backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-anti-drift valves and cylinder guards.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 95 amp alternator. Wiring harness and outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 CCA. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, windshield washer fluid level and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm at 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. AutoIDLE reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 42.5 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

LIVELINK

Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Five year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.



3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select options from Section 3 as needed.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). Includes Flipover Feet and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$101,901
MODEL PACK		
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,690
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,165
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat - Low Roof. Not Compatible with LED light or Road light Package.	\$5,208
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat - Low Roof. Not Compatible with LED light or Road light Package. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$14,691
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat - Low Roof. Not Compatible with LED light or Road light Package. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$22,280
ENCLOSURE CONTROLS		
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK,	\$0
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,325



3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

BACKHOE PIPEWORK

200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework	\$0
200EQ82	Hammer Pipework for Cab	\$3,989
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework for Cab	\$7,119
200EQ84	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) for Cab	\$13,500
200EY22	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, for Canopy	\$7,119
200EY23	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) for Canopy	\$13,500

SALES CODE	LOADER PIPEWORK	LIST PRICE
------------	-----------------	------------

200FC90	No Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD)	\$0
200FC94	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD), 3 Spool Float and Re	\$1,409
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset	\$1,409
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,409
200FF76	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset for Hammer Circuit.	\$1,409

LANGUAGE PACK

200GA71	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA72	Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb includes 750lb Counterweigh	\$0
200GA73		\$0
200GA74	French Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
200GA75	Spanish Territory Pack	\$0
200GA76	Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA42	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA43	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks.	\$3,312
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
DISCOUNTS		
200LUS2	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch	-\$5,849



3CX-14 Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA42	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty with Toe Plate	\$1,993
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797

SALES CODE HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS LIST PRICE

200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$6,250
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$6,250

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB01	Rotating Amber Beacon	\$264
200PB03	Rear Lights	\$410
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,253
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$248
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA37		\$118
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$605
200RA59	Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount	\$792
200RA68	AEC Canopy Adjustments	\$0



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
3CX-15 Super
Centermount**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109 HP turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe and connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power-assisted hydraulic brakes. Independent over acuation, parking brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

STEERING

Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 26' 5"

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top and bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator. Wiring harness and outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 CCA. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., transmission oil pressure, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm at 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. AutoIDLE reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'.

LIVELINK

Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Five year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geofences and curfews for improved security.



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	3CX-15 SUPER CAB	LIST PRICE
2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$121,135
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD and TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,402
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$22,280
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS For Bi-Directional	\$1,409
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200HA93	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Remvoal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm),	\$8,618
200LUS2	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch	-\$5,849
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741

LIST PRICE **\$172,855**



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed. JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$121,135
MODEL PACK		
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 and 440/80-28 includes Powershift	\$14,872
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 and 440/80-28 includes Autoshift	\$17,345
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift	\$12,402
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift	\$14,872
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT		
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$5,208
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$14,691
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$20,906
ENCLOSURE CONTROLS		
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE PIPEWORK	LIST PRICE
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework,	\$7,119
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FD83	No Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS	\$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	\$1,409
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for BI-DI.	\$1,409
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA44	French Territory Pack	\$0



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HA90	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA91	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$9,806
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA85	Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$7,788
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,592
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$12,686
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
200JA99	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$4,506
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks.	\$3,312
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
DISCOUNTS		
200LUS2	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch	-\$5,849



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,676
200NA27	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$6,250
200NA29	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$6,250
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB01	Rotating Amber Beacon	\$264
200PB03	Rear Lights	\$410
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200PB18	Headlights (RHD) USA	\$358
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA06	Auto PRE-HEAT	\$1,305
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$248
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$118
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$605
200RA59	Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount	\$792
200RA66	Fuel Tank Guard	\$673
200RA77	LED Worklights	\$1,482



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$119,319
MODEL PACK		
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 and 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD and TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,872
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 and 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD and TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$17,345
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD and TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,402
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 and 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD and TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,872
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT		
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$5,208
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$14,691
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$20,906



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS	LIST PRICE
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
BACKHOE PIPEWORK		
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework	\$0
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200EC16	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FD83	No Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS	\$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	\$1,409
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for BI-DI.	\$1,409
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA44	French Territory Pack	\$0



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HA87	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA88	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA89	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXXI	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$9,806
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA85	Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$7,788
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,592
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$12,686
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
200JA99	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$4,506
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks.	\$3,312
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
DISCOUNTS		
200LUS2	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch	-\$5,849



3CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA42	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty with Toe Plate	\$1,993
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA31	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$6,250
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB01	Rotating Amber Beacon	\$264
200PB03	Rear Lights	\$410
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200PB18	Headlights (RHD) USA	\$358
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA06	Auto PRE-HEAT	\$1,305
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$248
200RA25	Heated Cloth Air Suspension Seat	\$1,155
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$118
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$605
200RA59	Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount	\$792
200RA66	Fuel Tank Guard	\$673
200RA77	LED Worklights	\$1,482



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
4CX-14 Super
Centermount**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109 HP turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe and connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power-assisted hydraulic brakes. Independent over acuation, parking brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING

4-Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 26' 5". Three steer modes: 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

4CX-14 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top and bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator. Wiring harness and outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 CCA. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., transmission oil pressure, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

4CX-14 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm at 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. AutoIDLE reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

LIVELINK

Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Five year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geofences and curfews for improved security.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$148,875
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,014
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$22,280
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	\$1,409
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
200HA93	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Remvoal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$12,686
200LUS3	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch AWS	-\$8,537
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
	LIST PRICE	\$199,587



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$148,875
MODEL PACK		
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,487
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,014
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$15,577
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$13,102
200B3JZ	Michelin BIBLOAD 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$18,661
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT		
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$5,208
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$22,280
ENCLOSURE CONTROLS		
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,325



4CX-14 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE PIPEWORK	LIST PRICE
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework	\$0
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, for Canopy	\$7,119
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) for Canopy	\$13,500
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS	\$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset	\$1,409
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	\$1,409
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
200GA45	French Territory Pack	\$0
200GA54	French Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
200GA59	Spanish Territory Pack	\$0
200GA68	Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

**SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS**

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HA92	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA93	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXXI	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Removal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$9,806
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA85	Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$7,788
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,592
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$12,686
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
200JA99	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$4,506
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks.	\$3,312
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
DISCOUNTS		
200LUS3	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch AWS	-\$8,537



4CX-14 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,676
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,676
200NA57	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$6,250
200NA58	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$6,250
200NB04	Loader Arms HBCVs	\$2,496
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB01	Rotating Amber Beacon	\$264
200PB03	Rear Lights	\$410
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200PB18	Headlights (RHD) USA	\$358
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$406
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$846
200RA06	Auto PRE-HEAT	\$1,305
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$248
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$118
200RA59	Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount	\$792
200RA66	Fuel Tank Guard	\$673
200RA68	AEC Canopy Adjustments	\$0
200RA77	LED Worklights	\$1,482



2023

**JCB Backhoe Loaders
4CX-15 Super
Centermount**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: May 12, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109 HP turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe and connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power-assisted hydraulic brakes. Independent over acuation, parking brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader

Effective: May 12, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

STEERING

4-Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 26' 5". Three steer modes: 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top and bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator. Wiring harness and outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 CCA. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., transmission oil pressure, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm at 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. AutoIDLE reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

LIVELINK

Telematics monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Five year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts and location. Ability to set machine geofences and curfews for improved security.



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel.	\$159,237
MODEL PACK		
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls	\$0
TIRES AND TRANSMISSIONS		
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,487
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,014
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$15,577
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$13,102
200B3JZ	Michelin BIBLOAD 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock and Front and Rear LSD, AWS	\$18,661
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT		
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat	\$5,208
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater.	\$22,280
ENCLOSURE CONTROLS		
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK	\$0
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Keypad Immobilizer	\$2,325



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE PIPEWORK	LIST PRICE
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework	\$3,989
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework	\$7,119
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework,	\$7,119
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use)	\$13,500
LOADER PIPEWORK		
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD) and Auto SRS	\$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset	\$1,409
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	\$1,409
LANGUAGE PACK		
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
200GA54	French Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
200GA68	Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (MUST ORDER HA AND HD CODES)	LIST PRICE
200HA50	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,874
200HA90	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HA91	Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle	\$5,949
200HD85	Code Required For Excavator Quick Hitches	\$0
200HXX1	Excavator Hydraulic Quick Hitch Remvoal - Pipework only installed	-\$1,949
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,618
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$9,806
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$3,714
200JA85	Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$7,788
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$8,592
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	\$12,686
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	\$3,714
200JA99	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$4,506
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks.	\$3,312
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$370
DISCOUNTS		
200LUS3	NORTH AMERICAN PACK - Hydraulic Quick Hitch AWS	-\$8,537



4CX-15 Super Centermount Backhoe Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: May 12, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
200MA36	Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set	\$203
200MA42	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty with Toe Plate	\$1,993
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,472
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,741
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$2,380
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,797
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,676
200NA59	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$6,250
200NA61	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$6,250
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB01	Rotating Amber Beacon	\$264
200PB03	Rear Lights	\$410
200PB05	110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds)	\$156
200PB18	Headlights (RHD) USA	\$358
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$406
200RA06	Auto PRE-HEAT	\$1,305
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$248
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$160
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$112
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$118
200RA59	Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount	\$792
200RA66	Fuel Tank Guard	\$673
200RA77	LED Worklights	\$1,482

FORK SETS

Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540M140 HVMZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRN	527-58 AGRN	536-95 AGRN PLUS	538-60 AGRN	538-60AGRN Plus	542-70AGRN Plus	560-80 AGRN Plus	TM220	TM320	TM420	LIST
545/82129	48" x 5' x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	*	*	*	*	*							*	*				\$1,377
330/71445	60" x 5' x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	*	*	*	*	*							*	*				\$1,394
330/71755	72" x 5' x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	474	*	*	*	*	*							*	*				\$2,420
330/71571	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	*	*	*	*	*												\$5,026
980/00023	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	*	*	*	*	*												\$2,118
333/T0061	48" Class II ITA Forks (2), 48" x 4" x 1.75" - For use on 514/00700															*			\$1,349
333/T0070	48" x 5' x 2" ITA class III forks (2)	370	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*				\$1,160
545/82121	42" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250							*	*	*	*	*	*	*				\$877
545/82136	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	*						*	*	*	*	*	*	*				\$474
330/00040	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	*						*	*	*	*	*	*	*				\$2,133
330/71754	72" x 5' x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	374	*						*	*	*	*	*	*	*				\$3,710
333/E3433	48" x 5' x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft							*											\$4,857
160/13011	48" x 5' x 2" Side-shift pallet forks (2) - For 160/13008 Integral Sideshift carriage only																		\$4,081

GP BUCKETS (TM220 COMPACT TOOL CARRIER)

980/A9965	1.0 cu. yd., 78" wide GP Bucket - FOR EURO HITCH	830														*			\$4,136
328/00073	1.0 cu. yd. 82" wide Long Lip low profile heavy duty bucket (Bolt-on edge 328/00758 sold separately) FOR CTC	830														*			\$5,063
331/12483	1.3 cubic yard 82" Wide GP Bucket (Bolt on edge 331/60945 sold separately) FOR CTC	670														*			\$4,624
328/01011	1.75 cubic yard 90" Wide GP Bucket(Bolt-on edge 328/01019 sold separately) FOR CTC	680														*			\$5,618
328/00987	2.45 cu. Yd - 90" wide Light material bucket w/ bolt-on edge (Bolt-on edge 549/02102 included) FOR CTC	1410														*			\$7,382
980/A9969	1.3 cu yd 78" wide Grain/Potato Bucket for CTC Coupler (Weld-in edge only)	795														*			\$3,586
980/A9991	1.7 cu yd 78" wide Grain/Potato Bucket for CTC Coupler (Weld-in edge only)	825														*			\$3,919

GP BUCKETS (Q-Fit)

Confirm material density and bucket weight are within the rated capacity of the machine when selecting the proper bucket size.

Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540W140 HMVZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRN	527-58 AGRN	536-95 AGRN PLUS	538-60 AGRN	538-60AGRN Plus	542-70AGRN Plus	560-80 AGRN Plus	TM220	TM320	TM420	LIST
545/47076	1.25 cu. yd. 96" wide GP bucket; 8 hole (current design) - Bolt on edge 334/E/538 sold separately; 9 hole (previous design) Bolt-on edge 990/69901 sold separately;	1005	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$5,502
980/A5063	1.3 cu yd 90" wide GP Bucket (Bolt-on edge 547/37801 sold separately)	858	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$2,104
328/00059	2.0 cu. yd. 96" wide GP bucket with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 328/01072 included)	1050	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$6,544
333A/7159	2.1 cu yd 96" wide GP Bucket (Bolt-on edge 990/69901 sold separately)	1350																		\$5,970
330/71679	2.25 cu. yd. 96" wide GP bucket. (Bolt-on edge 328/01072 sold separately)	1195	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$5,677
328/00451	2.5 cu. yd. 96" wide GP bucket (Bolt-on edge 328/01072 sold separately)	1310	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$6,336
328/00904	4.0 cu yd 96" GP Bucket with bolt-on edge (Bolt on edge 328/01072 included)	1725	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$12,236
980/A2083	1.5 cu. Yd. 92" wide 6-in-1 Bucket (334/A8118 Bolt-on edge sold separately)	1500																		\$9,392
335/C5417	1.2 cu. yd. 72" wide, Trash/Utility Bucket (Weld-in edge only)	740		*																\$5,911

GRAIN / POTATO BUCKETS (QFIT)

Confirm material density and bucket weight are within the rated capacity of the machine when selecting the proper bucket size.

Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540W140 HMVZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRN	527-58 AGRN	536-95 AGRN PLUS	538-60 AGRN	538-60AGRN Plus	542-70AGRN Plus	560-80 AGRN Plus	TM220	TM320	TM420	LIST
980/A9998	1.8 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket QFIT with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8543 included)	756	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$3,947
980/A9931	2.0 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8543 included)	1016	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$4,033
980/A9993	2.1 cu yd 84" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q FIT (Bolt on edge not included)	925																		\$3,971
980/A9935	2.1 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8547 included)	1060	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$4,328
980/A9932	2.2 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8543 included)	1067	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$4,489
980/A9933	2.6 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8543 included)	1157	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$4,558
980/A9975	2.6 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket (Bolt on edge not included)	935																		\$4,507
980/A9936	2.7 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8547 included)	1208	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$4,797
980/A9934	3.0 cu yd 90" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8553 included)	1466	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$5,291
980/A9973	3.2 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket (Bolt on edge not included)	1380	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$5,573
980/A9937	3.2 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8561 included)	1526	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$5,483
980/A9938	3.5 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8561 included)	1579	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$6,308
980/A9988	3.9 cu yd 96" wide Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit (Bolt-on edge not included)	1622																		\$6,216
980/A9979	3.3 cu yd 96" Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8561 included)	1526																		\$5,972
980/A9980	3.9 cu yd 96" Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8561 included)	1662																		\$6,327
980/A9981	4.7 cu yd 96" Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8561 included)	1794																		\$8,044
980/A9956	6.0 cu yd 102" Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt-on edge 334/E8568 included)	2019																		\$10,310
980/A9948	6.5 cu yd 108" Grain/Potato Bucket Q-Fit with cutting edge (Bolt on edge 334/E8499 included)	2085																		\$11,303

MULTI-SHOVELS (Q-Fit)

Confirm material density and bucket weight are within the rated capacity of the machine when selecting the proper bucket size.

Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-235 TC (541-70T)	509-455 TC (540V140 H/M/Z)	510-445 TC (550-140)	510-555 TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGR1	527-58 AGR1	536-95 AGR1 PLUS	538-60 AGR1	538-60AGR1 Plus	542-70AGR1 Plus	560-80 AGR1 Plus	TM220	TM320	TM420	LIST	
980/A1980	2.08 cu. Yd., 92" wide Multi-Shovel (Weld-In Edge) - QFIT Mount	1825	*		*							*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$9,239
980/A1981	2.17 cu. Yd., 96" wide Multi-Shovel (Weld-In Edge) - QFIT Mount	1867	*		*							*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$9,307
980/A1990	2.08 cu. Yd., 92" wide Multi-Shovel (Bolt-on Edge) - QFIT Mount	1818	*		*							*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$9,239
980/A1991	2.17 cu. Yd., 96" wide Multi-Shovel (Bolt-on Edge) - QFIT Mount	1858	*		*							*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$9,375

AG ATTACHMENTS

Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-235 TC (541-70T)	509-455 TC (540V140 H/M/Z)	510-445 TC (550-140)	510-555 TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGR1	527-58 AGR1	536-95 AGR1 PLUS	538-60 AGR1	538-60AGR1 Plus	542-70AGR1 Plus	560-80 AGR1 Plus	TM220	TM320	TM420	LIST	
980/25100	Round bale spike - Single - CTC Coupler	176															*			*	\$1,373
980/88009	Round bale spike - Double - CTC Coupler	265																*			\$1,817
980/25200	Bale spike - Single	176											*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$1,608
980/A7819	Universal Twin Bale Spike (Bolt-on QFIT bracket req'd. - Part # 980/B0342)	308								*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$1,240
980/A6102	Shear Grab 1.1 cu yd 67" wide	1278								*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$8,456
980/A6457	Shear Grap 1.4 cu yd 75" wide	1345								*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$9,902
980/A6458	Shear Grab 1.7 cu yd 91" wide	1750										*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$11,700
980/A8385	High Capacity Grass Fork 3.2 cu yd 96" wide	1030										*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$7,087
980/A1200	High Capacity Folding Grass Fork 10.5 cu yd 174" wide	3792																			\$31,014
980/B0061	2.4 cu yd 90" wide Muck Fork w/ Top Grab Q-Fit Carriage	1212									*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$18,514
545/42300	Grain Pusher	1168											*	*	*	*		*	*	*	\$5,132

GRAPPLES (Q-Fit)										
Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540V140 HMVZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRI
328/00821	1.75 cu. yd. 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1850	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00933	3.0 cu yd Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2373	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
330/00028	2.25 cu. yd. 96" wide trash clamp bucket, single full width clamp (Bolt-on edge 328/01072 sold separately)	2350	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00934	3.0 cu yd Bucket 96" wide with Grab Mounting Brackets (Bolt-on edge 328/01072 sold separately)	1700	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00936	3.25 cu yd Bucket 102" with Grab Mounting Brackets (Bolt-on edge 328/00946 sold separately)	1875	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00937	Grab Kit for 3.0 and 3.25 cu yd Buckets (for use on 328/00934 & 328/00936 buckets)	723	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
980/B0001	Power Grab 2.1 cu yd 84" wide Q-Ft Carriage	1080	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
980/B0013	Power Grab 2.2 cu yd 90" wide Q-Ft Carriage	1102	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
980/B0015	Power Grab 2.2 cu yd 90" wide Q-Ft Carriage		*		*	*	*	*	*	*
980/B0016	Power Grab 2.9 cu yd 90" wide Q-Ft Carriage	1212	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
980/B0018	Power Grab 3.0 cu yd 90" wide Q-Ft Carriage		*		*	*	*	*	*	*

TRUSS BOOMS										
Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540V140 HMVZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRI
328/00115	12' Truss Boom, 1,400 lb. Capacity	540				*	*	*	*	*
980/89205	Trussmaster - Manual Lift Capacity 0.15t - 0.3t	540				*	*	*	*	*

COUPLERS & BLANK PLATES										
Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540V140 HMVZ)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRI
328/00940	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adapter	600	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00097	Q-Fit blank plate	100	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
328/00072	Adapter coupler - allows SSL attachments to be used w/Compact Tool Carrier Coupler									
328/00113	Compact Tool Carrier Coupler Blank	300								

SWEEPER COLLECTORS & BROOMS										
Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540V140 H/M/Z)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRN
980/90507	SC240 - 94" Sweeper Collector *Requires Mounting Frame*	1,630	*			*	*	*	*	*
980/90508	SC240 - 94" Sweeper Collector with Water-Sprinkler Kit *Requires Mounting Frame*	1,775	*			*	*	*	*	*
980/90419	Q-Fit Mounting Frame for SC240 Sweeper Collectors	300	*			*	*	*	*	*
980/90418	Pallet Fork Mounting Frame SC240 Sweeper Collectors	288	*			*	*	*	*	*
980/90420	Combination Q-fit & Pallet Fork Mounting Frame SC240 Sweeper Collectors	367	*			*	*	*	*	*
980/89159	Gutter Brush Assembly for SC240 Sweeper Collectors	143	*			*	*	*	*	*
330/71636	Angle broom, 96" wide	1150	*			*	*	*	*	*

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS										
Part Number	Item	Weight (lbs)	506-23 TC (531-70 / 531-70T)	508-66 TC	509-23S TC (541-70T)	509-45S TC (540V140 H/M/Z)	510-44S TC (550-140)	510-55S TC (550-170)	512-26TC (560-80)	526-56 AGRN
			*			*	*	*	*	*
334/D5171	Crane Hook (10,000 lb lift capacity) (Accepts forks up to 7" wide x 2.3/4" thick)				*	*	*	*	*	*
545/70200	4T Hook Crane	60	*			*	*	*	*	*



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
560-80AGRI Xtra**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: April 20, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

560-80AGRI XTRA

Telescopic Handler

Effective: April 20, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 145 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB DualTech Variable transmission, Hydrostatic and Powershift drive, 0-12 mph will enable hydrostatic transmission, 12-25mph will enable Powershift transmission
AXLES	Heavy duty axles with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 26ft 7 in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 12,000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.



US Dollar Price Pages

560-80AGRI Super Telescopic Handler

Effective: April 20, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork bar.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



560-80AGRI XTRA Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: April 20, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
5AZX	560-80AGRI Xtra Telehandler	\$202,734
500A631	Michelin XMCL - 480/80 R26	\$14,180
500B744	Servo Single Joystick - I AUX	\$3,041
500C412	Series III Cab	\$8,947
500D257	Half Leather Heated and Vented Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$5,046
500E478	Q-Fit Carriage Hyd Pin Locking - I Aux	\$2,956
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K562	Remote Grease Kit Fixed Chassis	\$784
	LIST PRICE	\$238,723



560-80AGRI XTRA

Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: April 20, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZX	560-80AGRI Xtra Telehandler	\$202,734
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A631	Michelin XMCL - 480/80 R26	\$14,180
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B744	Servo Single Joystick - 1 AUX	\$3,041
500B745	Servo Single Joystick - 2 AUX	\$4,052
OPERATORS AREA		
500C412	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D253	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
500D257	Half Leather Heated and Vented Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$5,046
CARRIAGE		
500E478	Q-Fit Carriage Hyd Pin Locking - 1 Aux	\$2,956
500E479	Q-Fit Carriage Hyd Pin Locking - 2 Aux	\$2,956
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



560-80AGRI XTRA

Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: April 20, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G516	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear	\$2,664
500G538	360 Degree - LED Additional Work Light Package	\$1,791
500G539	360 Degree - LED Additional Work Light Package with Screen and Roof	\$2,306
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H560	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
500HB52	Fixed Axle for 26" Wheels	\$994
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J204	Rear Twin Double Acting AUX	\$764
500J206	Rear Twin Double Acting AUX - Standard Hydraulic Hitch	\$764
CAB OPTIONS		
500K100	Grease Gun & Cartridge Kit	\$32
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K311	Fire Extinguisher	\$307
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K316	Front Screen Guard - LED Work Lights	\$420
500K317	Front and Roof Screen Guard - LED Work Lights	\$781
500K385	Cab Clean Air Kit - Series III	\$1,407
500K562	Remote Grease Kit Fixed Chassis	\$784
HITCH OPTIONS		LIST PRICE
500R884	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,165
500R885	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 32T	\$2,765

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Access
Boom Lifts**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates



2023

**JCB Access Boom Lift
AJ48D**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

AJ48D Access Boom Lift

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

STANDARDS	Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354
BOOM	Articulated with three (3) boom sections with separate 6 ft jib. Platform height of 48 ft 4 in. (14.7 m); horizontal outreach of 27 ft 4 in. (8.3 m)
DRIVETRAIN	Powered by Kohler 48HP (36 kW) KD111903TCR, Tier 4F diesel engine. 4WD and 2WS is standard; hydraulic drive motors used on each wheel.
CHASSIS	Slew rotation 355 degrees; stowed gradeability 40% slope
BASE DISPLAY	7 in. touch screen that shows detailed weight management system, fuel level, engine RPM and machine information including service and maintenance details. Emergency override function control.
PLATFORM	Standard with of 6 ft wide with single entry, full size gate. Capacity 551 lbs (250 kg), rated for 2 persons. Basket rotation of 160 degrees. Crush protection standard.
CONTROLS	Foot pedal standard to engage boom and drive functions; proportional joysticks control main boom, slew and drive functions with switches for secondary boom functions.
ELECTRICAL	Travel and lowering alarms standard. 12v system. 110 volt power to platform outlet
TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 years full coverage warranty, 5 year structural (see the machine warranty certificate for details).



AJ48D Access Boom Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Section following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
B021	JCB AJ48D Boom Lift	\$161,702
565A103	North America Build: ANSI A92.2 Standard	\$0
565B115	Operator Manual - English	\$0
565C101	Kohler 48 HP (36KW) T4F Engine	\$0
565D101	Standard 6 ft (1.8 m) Platform	\$0
565E101	Solid Tires	\$0

LIST PRICE \$161,702



AJ48D Access Boom Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
B021	JCB AJ48D Boom Lift	\$161,702
REGION		
565A103	North America Build: ANSI A92.2 Standard	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
565B115	Operator Manual - English	\$0
565B117	Operator Manual - Spanish	\$0
POWER SOURCE		
565C101	Kohler 48 HP (36KW) T4F Engine	\$0
PLATFORM		
565D101	Standard 6 ft (1.8 m) Platform	\$0
TIRES		
565E101	Solid Tires	\$0
565E106	Turf Tires	\$1,478
OPTIONS		
565G102	3kW Generator	\$6,300
565J102	Console Cover	\$123
565J103	Work Lights	\$921



2023

**JCB Compact Telescopic Handler
525-60AGRI Plus**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

525-60AGRI Plus Compact Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	Tier 4F JCB by Kohler engine, 74 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	2 speed hydrostatic transmission, powershuttle direction change, 19 mph.
AXLES	High strength beam axles with outboard planetary drive. Optional front axle limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 100 amp alternator, 120 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure Parking brake "on" warning light.
CAB	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, mechanical suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield rear worklights, horn, in cab storage, back up alarm meets SAE J994 and operators manual.
TIRES	12.5/80-18 traction Tires
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 5,500 lbs maximum lift capacity.
CARRIAGE	Universal skid-steer carriage with hydraulic locking pins.
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 or 2000 hours year full coverage warranty (see the machine warranty for details).



525-60AGRI Plus Compact Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	525-60AGRI Plus	LIST PRICE
6004	525-60AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$94,901
540A202	12.5/80-18 Camso Ag/Industrial Tires	\$3,985
540B213	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Single Aux	\$2,911
540C208	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select	\$7,465
540D201	Cloth Suspension Seat with Adjustable Back and 3" Seat Belt	\$922
540E207	Skid-Steer Carriage - Hydraulic Pin Locking	\$3,683
540F201	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
540G209	110v Engine Block Heater	\$332
540G219	Front and Rear Work Lights	\$313
540H201	Auto Reverse Fan	\$379
540H202	LSD for Narrow Tires (540A202)	\$707
540H205	Electric Selectable 4-Wheel Steer	\$847
540K214	Air Conditioning	\$5,307

LIST PRICE \$121,752

SALES CODE	525-60AGRI Plus - Varispeed	LIST PRICE
6004	525-60AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$94,901
540A202	12.5/80-18 Camso Ag/Industrial Tires	\$3,985
540B213	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Single Aux	\$2,911
540C208	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe	\$7,465
540D205	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with 2" seat belt	\$2,117
540E207	Skid-Steer Carriage - Hydraulic Pin Locking	\$3,683
540F201	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
540G202	Boom Work Lights	\$454
540G206	Road Light Kit for Cab Builds	\$739
540G209	110v Engine Block Heater	\$332
540G219	Front and Rear Work Lights	\$313
540H201	Auto Reverse Fan	\$379
540H202	LSD for Narrow Tires (540A202)	\$707
540H205	Electric Selectable 4-Wheel Steer	\$847
540H250	Varispeed Transmission	\$2,668
540K214	Air Conditioning	\$5,307
540S202	Smooth Ride System	\$4,466

LIST PRICE \$131,273



525-60AGRI Plus Compact Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
6004	525-60AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$94,901
TIRES		
540A200	12-16.5 Galaxy Beefy Baby Industrial Tires	\$3,447
540A202	12.5/80-18 Camso Ag/Industrial Tires	\$3,985
540A204	340/80R18 Michelin XMCLAGRtraction Tires	\$6,840
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
540B212	SLJ, Manual Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Single Aux	\$2,911
540B213	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Single Aux	\$2,911
540B214	SLJ, Manual Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Dual Aux	\$3,771
540B215	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock (SAE Standard Connector) - Dual Aux	\$3,771
OPERATORS AREA		
540C208	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select	\$7,465
SEATS		
540D201	Cloth Suspension Seat with Adjustable Back and 3" Seat Belt	\$922
540D205	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with 2" seat belt	\$2,117
CARRIAGE		
540E206	Skid-Steer Carriage - Manual Pin Locking	\$2,958
540E207	Skid-Steer Carriage - Hydraulic Pin Locking	\$3,683
540E208	Q-Fit Carriage - Manual Pin Locking	\$2,762
540E209	Q-Fit Carriage - Hydraulic Pin Locking	\$3,466
540E224	Compact Tool Carrier - Manual Pin Locking	\$2,958
540E225	Compact Tool Carrier - Hydraulic Pin Locking	\$3,683
LANGUAGE PACKS		
540F201	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
540F202	Operator Manual - French Canadian	\$0



525-60AGRI Plus Compact Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
540K199	Roof and Front Screen Guard	\$899
540K200	Grease Gun and Cartridge	\$34
540K201	Windscreen Guard	\$678
540K204	Fire Extinguisher	\$324
540K214	Air Conditioning	\$5,307
ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
540G201	Front and Rear Work Lights - 2 Front, 2 Rear Cab Mounted	\$380
540G202	Boom Work Lights	\$454
540G203	Flashing Beacon - Magnetic Base	\$188
540G205	Strobe Beacon - Magnetic Base	\$224
540G206	Road Light Kit for Cab Builds	\$739
540G207	Road Light Kit for Canopy Builds	\$739
540G208	Road Light Kit for Canopy with Roof Wiper Builds	\$739
540G209	110v Engine Block Heater	\$332
540G219	Front and Rear Work Lights	\$313
540G221	Front and Rear Work Lights - White LED (No AC)	\$2,038
540G223	Front and Rear Work Lights - White LED (AC)	\$2,038
540G222	Boom Work Lights - White LED	\$1,021
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
540H201	Auto Reverse Fan	\$379
540H202	LSD for Narrow Tires (540A202)	\$707
540H205	Electric Selectable 4-Wheel Steer	\$847
540H207	LSD for Wide Tires (540A204)	\$1,038
540H250	Varispeed Transmission	\$2,668
540S202	Smooth Ride System	\$4,466
540T204	Winterization Pack (Grid Heater)	\$441
TOW HITCH		
540R200	Hydraulic Pick-Up-Hitch with Trailerbrakes	\$4,712
540R211	Tow Hitch Mirror	\$165



525-60AGRI Plus Compact Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	FORK SETS	LIST PRICE
540M206	Compact Tool Carrier Floating Fork Carriage and 42" Forks	\$2,108
540M207	Compact Tool Carrier Floating Fork Carriage and 47" Forks	\$2,560
540M208	Industrial Fork Frame 54" Wide, Class II for Q-Fit Carriage	\$2,114
540M210	Industrial forks: 42x4x1.75" Class II for 540M208	\$1,339
540M211	Industrial forks: 48x4x1.75" Class II for 540M208	\$1,541
540M212	42" Industrial Pallet Forks & Frame for Skid-Steer Carriage	\$2,300
540M216	Sideshift Carriage Class II with Fork Frame M208 For Q-Fit	\$3,235
540M227	48x5x1.5" Floating Forks and Bar for Q-Fit	\$1,168
540M228	48x4x1.7" Floating Forks and Bar for Q-Fit	\$962
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
540L201	General Purpose Bucket, Q-Fit, 1.1 cu yd, 77" wide; on cutting edge	\$3,406
540L204	Bolt-On Toeplate for GP Bucket (Code 540L201)	\$652



2023

**JCB Compact Track Loader
215T
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

215T Compact Track Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph.
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.5 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. LiveLink standard.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available.



215T Compact Track Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.**LOADER**

Rated Operating Capacity of 2050 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



215T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	CAB	LIST PRICE
SA54	JCB 215T TIER 4 TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$64,697
881A222	12.6" (320 MM) WIDE RUBBER TRACK SET - 4 ROLLER (PROVIDES 66" WIDTH)	\$0
881B421	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC FOR 4-CYL W/OPTIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$7,178
881C208	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881E418	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881F217	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS VL- 30 GPM (REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION)	\$1,439
881G281	2 SPEED - TRACKED	\$2,055
881G305	BLOCK HEATER - 110V KOHLER ENGINE	\$184
881G415	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$840
881G418	REVERSING FAN	\$1,149
881G423	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T WITH HIGH FLOW	\$2,049
881G426	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,071

LIST PRICE \$82,872



U.S. Dollar Price Page

215T Compact Track Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
SA54	JCB 215T TIER 4 TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$64,697
TRACKS		
881A222	12.6" (320 MM) WIDE RUBBER TRACK SET - 4 ROLLER (PROVIDES 66" WIDTH)	\$0
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
Canopy Packages		
881B422	CANOPY, TRACKED, HEAT & AC FOR 4-CYL W/OPTIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$1,416
Cab with Heater and A/C Packages		
881B421	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC FOR 4-CYL W/OPTIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$7,178
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C208	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212



215T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E417	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E418	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E419	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E420	FRENCH/CANADIAN MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F217	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS VL- 30 GPM (REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION)	\$1,439
881F222	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 18 GPM AT 3335 PSI (68 LPM /230 BAR)	\$0
MACHINE OPTIONS		
ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G231	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G305	BLOCK HEATER - 110V KOHLER ENGINE	\$184
881G413	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES RIGHT HAND DIP	\$1,206
881G428	LED WORKLIGHT WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$441
881G429	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR AC MACHINES	\$441
881G433	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKELIGHTS WITHOUT A/C SP T4/S5	\$1,206
881G434	SP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
881G444	ENGINE HOUR METER	\$187
LOADER OPTIONS		
881G422	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T	\$2,049
881G423	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T WITH HIGH FLOW	\$2,049
881G426	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,071
OPERATOR COMPARTMENT OPTIONS		
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G211	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER - ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$549
881G415	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$840
881G416	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$951



215T Compact Track Loader



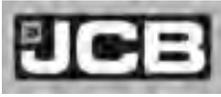
U.S. Dollar Price Page

, VINYL SEAT, REVERSE ALARM, HYDRAULIC LOA

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

OTHER OPTIONS		
881G281	2 SPEED - TRACKED	\$2,055
881G308	PRE-CLEANER T4	\$635
881G399	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - 4 CYL 55 KW ENGINES (210,215,210T,215T)	\$315
881G418	REVERSING FAN	\$1,149
Impact Protection/Guards		
881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017
881G267	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS - PROTECTIVE BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS (AS A STAND ALONE OPTION)	\$1,514
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169
APPLICATION PACKAGES		
881G420	AGRI PACKAGE BUILD - TRACKED (INCLUDES: RADIO, HEATED VINYL SUSPENSION SEAT, BLOCK HEATER 2 SPEED, QUICKHITCH, SRS, FOOT THROTTLE, PARALLEL LIFT, ISO & DUAL PATTERN CHANGE OVER)	\$6,118



215T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D400	GP BUCKET - 72IN/1829MM, 15.4 CU- FT/.44 CU-M CAPACITY- WITH ROCE	\$2,342
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D401	LANDSCAPE BUCKET 72IN/1829 MM WIDTH/19.2 CU- FT/.54CU-M CAPAC ITY	\$2,361



2023

**JCB Compact Track Loader
270T
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270T Compact Track Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.7 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph.
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine with of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. LiveLink standard.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.



270T Compact Track Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

LOADER

Rated Operating Capacity of 2750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



270T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

SALES CODE	CAB	LIST PRICE
S976	JCB 270T TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$68,676
881A322	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES AN OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH OF 78"	\$1,098
881B431	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTIC	\$2,212
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB	\$0
881F318	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION	\$1,684
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G150	2 SPEED - TRACKED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G153	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 270, 270T	\$2,077
881G156	REVERSING FAN T4/S5	\$1,149
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
LIST PRICE		\$87,348



270T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S976	JCB 270T TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$68,676
TRACKS		
881A322	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES AN OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH OF 78"	\$1,098
881A326	400 MM WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS	\$567
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
Canopy Packages		
881B432	CANOPY, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPT IONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$1,668
Cab with Heater and A/C Packages		
881B431	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPT IONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212



270T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, withing limitations if infidicated.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E117	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E119	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E120	FRENCH/U.S. MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F318	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 881C312)	\$1,684
881F320	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 24GPM AT 3335 PSI (87.1 LPM /230 BAR)	\$0
MACHINE OPTIONS		
Electrical Options		
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G031	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G151	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G161	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G185	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G186	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G193	LP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
Loader Options		
881G112	LOADER HYDRAULIC HOSE GUARD AND AUXILIARY COUPLER GUARD	\$427
881G153	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 270, 270T	\$2,077
881G155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
Operators Compartment Options		
881G011	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER- ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$550
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
881G159	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$951



270T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

Other Options		
881G108	PRE-CLEANER FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$490
881G150	2 SPEED - TRACKED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G156	REVERSING FAN T4/S5	\$1,149
881G170	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER	\$329
Impact Protection/Guards		
881G070	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$1,890
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G114	TRACK TUBE GUARD	\$559
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G152	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED GLASS AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS ONLY - TIER 4	\$170
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169
APPLICATION PACKAGES		
881G165	AGRI PACKAGE BUILD - TRACKED (INCLUDES: RADIO, HEATED VINYL SUSPENSION SEAT, BLOCK HEATER 2 SPEED, QUICKHITCH, FOOT THROTTLE, ISO & DUAL PATTERN CHANGE OVER)	\$6,070
881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017



270T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,526
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CU-M CAPA CITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,552



2023

**JCB Compact Track Loader
300T
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph.
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine with of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. LiveLink standard.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

LOADER

Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	CAB	LIST PRICE
S984	JCB 300T TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$79,263
88IA322	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES AN OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH OF 78"	\$1,098
88IB431	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPT IONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
88IC314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTIC	\$2,212
88ID300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
88IE118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
88IF322	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 88IC312)	\$1,684
88IG025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
88IG139	CAST IRON COUNTER WEIGHT BUMPER FOR INCREASED ROC ON 300T (CREATES 320T)	\$1,591
88IG150	2 SPEED - TRACKED MACHINES	\$2,074
88IG154	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 300, 300T	\$2,077
88IG155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
88IG157	REVERSING FAN - GLOBAL T4/S5	\$1,422
88IG158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
LIST PRICE		\$100,897



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S984	JCB 300T TRACKED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, COMPACT TRACKED LOADER	\$79,263
TRACKS		
881A322	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES AN OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH OF 78"	\$1,098
881A326	400 MM WIDE SOLIDEAL RUBBER TRACKS	\$567
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
Canopy Packages		
881B432	CANOPY, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPT IONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$1,668
Cab with Heater and A/C Packages		
881B431	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC -W/OPT IONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E117	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E119	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E120	FRENCH/U.S. MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F321	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 24GPM AT 3335 PSI (87.1 LPM /230 BAR)	\$0
881F322	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 881C312)	\$1,684
MACHINE OPTIONS		
Electrical Options		
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G031	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G151	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G161	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G185	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G186	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G193	LP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
Loader Options		
881G154	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 300, 300T	\$2,077
881G155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
Operators Compartment Options		
881G011	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER- ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$550
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
881G159	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$951
Other Options		
881G108	PRE-CLEANER FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$490
881G139	CAST IRON COUNTER WEIGHT BUMPER FOR INCREASED ROC ON 300T (CREATES 320T)	\$1,591
881G150	2 SPEED - TRACKED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G157	REVERSING FAN - GLOBAL T4/S5	\$1,422
881G170	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER	\$329



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

MACHINE OPTIONS CONT.

Impact Protection/Guards

881G070	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$1,890
881G112	LOADER HYDRAULIC HOSE GUARD AND AUXILIARY COUPLER GUARD	\$427
881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G114	TRACK TUBE GUARD	\$559
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G152	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED GLASS AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS ONLY - TIER 4	\$170
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169

APPLICATION PACKAGES

881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017



300T Compact Track Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,526
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CU-M CAPA CITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,552



2023

**JCB Hydradig
110W T4F**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates



I 10W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	JCB Ecomax 444, 109 HP at 2,200 RPM. 381 lb-ft of torque at 1,500 RPM. Four-cylinder water cooled common rail direct injection diesel engine. Low emission engine, EPA Tier 4 Final compliant. Dual element air cleaner. Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) System.
TRANSMISSION	Fully hydrostatic closed loop drive system. 85cc variable displacement axial piston pump independent from working hydraulics. Maximum speed of 25 mph in highway mode. 12.4 mph in site mode. Permanent 4 wheel drive. 2-Wheel, 4-Wheel and Crab Steering mode. Auto Drive automatically maintains a chosen engine speed. 7,700 lb (3.5t) towing capacity.
CHASSIS	Engine, fuel tank, hydraulic tank, battery and storage all integrated into the chassis the centre of gravity for increased stability and improving service access. 50:50 weight distribution laterally and longitudinally. Rear parallel dozer with tow hitch.
CAB	JCB Command Plus Cab. ROPS and TOPS certified structure. All information is displayed through a 7" color monitor. Heated and climate controlled with heated air suspension seat. 8 worklights (2x Boom, 2x Cab front, 2x Cab rear, 2x Cab side). Storage pouch on seatback, cup holder, bottle holder and phone/MP3 tray. USB port, 3.5mm auxiliary input and 12V socket. Attachment control system.
TIRES	Dual Solideal 9.00x20 pneumatic tires with solid spacers ensure maximum stability. +/- 8° oscillating front axle for traction and stability on uneven ground. Fenders cover all wheels and steer/oscillate with the axle. 13' 8" minimum turning radius. Disc type parking brake.
HYDRAULICS	1x High flow, bi-directional proportional auxiliary line up to 31.7 gpm. 2x Low flow bi-directional proportional auxiliary lines up to 15.9 gpm. Dedicated quickhitch pipework.
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and performance data.
OPERATING WEIGHT	Equipped with 2.0m T.A.B, dual tires, rear parallel dozer, 340lb fuel, 165lb operator: approx 24,315lbs.
WARRANTY	2 Year/2,000 hour full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)



110W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
895F	JCB 110W T4F TAB	\$208,070
895A021	Rear Dozer Parallel Lift (Includes Front Chassis Mounts)	\$0
895B001	Solideal 9.00X20 Dual Wheels	\$0
895C035	2000mm Dipper - High Flow/ Hammer/ Auxiliary Proportional with 2X Low Flow TAB	\$0
895D003	40KPH Transmission	\$0
895E030	English Language Pack	\$0
895F003	Climate Control	\$0
895G006	Hand Held Tools Front Only	\$0
895G035	High Pressure Quickhitch Pipework For 2000mm Dipper	\$0
895G040	Case Drain For 2000mm Arm	\$0
895H004	Rotating Amber Strobe Beacon	\$0
895H013	Radio Kit - Includes Radio And Speakers	\$0
895H014	Convenience Pack: 1X USB, 1X 3.5mm Jack & 1X 12V Socket	\$0
895H015	Rear Screen Wiper with Wash	\$0
895J005	Reverse Alarm Kit	\$0
895K004	Wheel Fenders: For Dual And Floatation Wheels	\$0
895K018	Trailer Towing Kit Clevis For Rear Parallel Dozer	\$0
895L006	Auto Up: Rear	\$0
895L008	Reversible Fan	\$0
895M064	Steelwrist Ready (Electrics)	\$0
895N002	Road Kit	\$0
895N003	Tool Kit	\$0
895N009	Cold Climate Kit: Twin Battery, Block Heater 120V	\$0
895S006	Boom TAB Dipper & Bucket Hbcv: For 2000mm Dipper (TAB)	\$0
895V003	Site-Pro Pack For TAB	\$0

LIST PRICE

\$208,070



110W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
895F	JCB 110W T4F TAB	\$208,070
CHASSIS		
895A019	Rear Dozer Parallel Lift and Front Stabilizer Legs	\$6,381
895A021	Rear Dozer Parallel Lift (Includes Front Chassis Mounts)	\$0
895A025	Dual Dozer option, Combine Both Front and Rear Parallel Dozers	\$6,518
TIRES		
895B001	Solideal 9.00X20 Dual Wheels	\$0
895B002	Alliance 550/45-22.5 Floatation Wheels	\$656
895B006	Delcora 315/70R-22.5 Spacerless Dual Wheels	\$4,279
ARM AND AUXILIARY PIPEWORK		
895C035	2000mm Dipper - High Flow/ Hammer/ Auxiliary Proportional with 2X Low Flow TAB	\$0
TRANSMISSION		
895D003	40KPH Transmission	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
895E030	English Language Pack	\$0
895E042	French Language Pack	\$0
CAB		
895F003	Climate Control	\$0



I 10W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
895G005	Smooth Ride System TAB	\$0
895G006	Hand Held Tools Front Only	\$0
895G035	High Pressure Quickhitch Pipework For 2000mm Dipper	\$0
895G040	Case Drain For 2000mm Arm	\$0
895H004	Rotating Amber Strobe Beacon	\$0
895H010	Deluxe Seat: High Back Fabric, Heated Base And Air Suspension + Seat	\$0
895H013	Radio Kit - Includes Radio And Speakers	\$0
895H014	Convenience Pack: 1X USB, 1X 3.5mm Jack & 1X 12V Socket	\$0
895H015	Rear Screen Wiper with Wash	\$0
895H016	Rear-view Camera	\$951
895J001	Fire Extinguisher	\$494
895J002	FOPS Guard - Level 2	\$3,592
895J003	Heavy Duty Front Screen Guard	\$3,592
895J005	Reverse Alarm Kit	\$0
895J009	Upgrade Worklights To LED:2X Boom 2X Cab Front 2X Cab Rear 2X Ca	\$0
895K004	Wheel Fenders: For Dual And Floatation Wheels	\$0
895K018	Trailer Towing Kit Clevis For Rear Parallel Dozer	\$0
895L003	Auto Up: Front and Rear	\$0
895L006	Auto Up: Rear	\$0
895L007	Reverse Steer	\$0
895L008	Reversible Fan	\$0
895M064	Steelwrist Ready (Electrics)	\$0
895M074	Thumb Ready Bracket	\$406
895N002	Road Kit	\$0
895N003	Tool Kit	\$0
895N009	Cold Climate Kit:Twin Battery, Block Heater 120V	\$0
895S006	Boom TAB Dipper & Bucket Hbcv: For 2000mm Dipper (TAB)	\$0
895V003	Site-Pro Pack For TAB	\$0



I 10W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ATTACHMENTS(ORDER PINS SEPERATELY)	LIST PRICE
Non-Tilt Rotator Attachments		
895M001	JCB Hydraulic Quick Coupler	\$5,897
895M002	Mechanical Coupler	\$3,433
895M003	Bucket Ram Guard	\$277
895M004	1X Additional Bucket Pin	\$131
895M005	2X Additional Bucket Pin	\$268
895M006	3X Additional Bucket Pin	\$402
895M007	Bucket DP 12" Bolt On Teeth	\$2,311
895M008	Bucket DP 14" Bolt On Teeth	\$2,534
895M009	Bucket DP 16" Bolt On Teeth	\$2,577
895M010	Bucket DP 18" Bolt On Teeth	\$2,906
895M011	Bucket DP 24" Bolt On Teeth	\$3,312
895M012	Bucket DP 32" Bolt On Teeth	\$3,730
895M013	Bucket DP 36" Bolt On Teeth	\$4,013
895M014	HD Bucket GA 10"	\$1,418
895M015	HD Bucket GA 12"	\$1,557
895M016	HD Bucket GA 16"	\$1,498
895M017	HD Bucket GA 18"	\$1,561
895M018	HD Bucket GA 20"	\$1,612
895M019	HD Bucket GA 24"	\$1,489
895M020	HD Bucket GA 32"	\$1,926
895M021	HD Bucket GA 36"	\$2,115
895M022	Bucket GP 10" Bolt On Teeth	\$957
895M023	Bucket GP 12" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,310
895M024	Bucket GP 16" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,443
895M025	Bucket GP 18" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,516
895M026	Bucket GP 20" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,349
895M027	Bucket GP 24" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,649
895M028	Bucket GP 32" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,958
895M029	Bucket GP 36" Bolt On Teeth	\$1,979



I 10W T4F Hydradig



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Non-Tilt Rotator Attachments Cont.

895M031	Bucket Grading 72"	\$2,048
895M032	Bucket Grading 60"	\$1,943
895M033	Bucket Ditching 72"	\$2,277
895M034	Bucket Ditching 60"	\$2,557
895M035	Jaw Bucket 24"	\$10,828
895M036	Standard Patch Planer	\$27,513
895M037	Rock Wheel	\$69,473
895M039	Ripper Tooth	\$1,780
895M040	Earth Drill 36" Diameter	\$6,437
895M043	Tapered Bucket 12"/42"	\$2,240
895M044	Tapered Bucket 15"/66"	\$3,370
895M046	Tilting Bucket 60"	\$9,706
895M047	Compactor	\$8,727
895M051	Bucket GP 42" Bolt On Teeth	\$2,436
895M052	Bucket DP 42" Bolt On Teeth	\$4,516
895M053	Frame And Forks	\$4,292

Tilt Rotator and Attachments

895M058	Tilt Rotator X12 S50 (with Gripper)	\$37,968
895M066	S50 Grading Bucket 50"	\$5,102
895M068	S50 GP Bucket with Teeth 28"	\$5,393
895M070	S50 GP Bucket without Teeth 28"	\$4,807



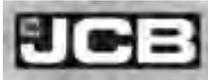
2023

**JCB Access Scissor Lift
SI930E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

SI930E Access Scissor Lift

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CHASSIS

Dual wheel multi-disk brakes. Non-marking tires. Pothole protection. Rear recessed charger and power to platform receptacles. Full drive motor protection. Descent and tilt alarm. Dual flashing beacons with protective guard. Proportional drive.

PLATFORM

Proportional lift. 3ft deck extension with automotive style foot pedal. 110v-AC power to platform. Multiple lanyard attachment points. Full access gate with toe board. Electronic horn. Folding rails with quick release pins. Proportional controls with removeable cradle.

STANDARDS

Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354. Minimum guard rail height of 43.5". Machine load sensing to prevent operation in the event of an overload. Wind speed and side load force testing; machine tilt sensors; pothole protection.

ELECTRICAL

Four 6 volt, 225 Ah Deep Cycle Plus Series Trojan batteries. GPE charger. Charger is IP66 rated.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Foldable Rails
- 110v Power to Platform
- 3 ft Extension Platform
- Full Entry Gate
- Forklift Pockets - End
- Removeable Control Cradle
- Non-Marking Tires



SI930E Access Scissor Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	2021	LIST PRICE
A022	JCB SI930E Electric Scissor Lift	\$23,237
REGION		
561A003	North American Region	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
561B015	English (US) Language Pack	\$0
561B016	French (Canada) Language Pack	\$0
561B017	Spanish (US) Language Pack	\$0
ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT		
561C004	110V US/ Canada Plugs and Sockets	\$0
OPTIONS		
561D004	Spill/Leak Oil Containment	\$203
561L001	LiveLink Lite Telematics (including 5-year subscription)	\$1,274
561R002	No JCB Decals, Safety and Model Decals Fitted, Customer Decals Req.	\$0



2023

**JCB Access Scissor Lift
S2632E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



S2632E Access Scissor Lift



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CHASSIS

Dual wheel multi-disk brakes. Non-marking tires. Pothole protection. Rear recessed charger and power to platform receptacles. Full drive motor protection. Descent and tilt alarm. Dual flashing beacons with protective guard. Proportional drive.

PLATFORM

Proportional lift. 3ft deck extension with automotive style foot pedal. 110v-AC power to platform. Multiple lanyard attachment points. Full access gate with toe board. Electronic horn. Folding rails with quick release pins. Proportional controls with removeable cradle.

STANDARDS

Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354. Minimum guard rail height of 43.5". Machine load sensing to prevent operation in the event of an overload. Wind speed and side load force testing; machine tilt sensors; pothole protection.

ELECTRICAL

Four 6 volt, 225 Ah Deep Cycle Plus Series Trojan batteries. GPE charger. Charger is IP66 rated.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Foldable Rails
- 110v Power to Platform
- 3 ft Extension Platform
- Full Entry Gate
- Forklift Pockets - End
- Removeable Control Cradle
- Non-Marking Tires



S2632E Access Scissor Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	2021	LIST PRICE
A024	JCB S2632E Electric Scissor Lift	\$31,890
REGION		
561A003	North American Region	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
561B015	English (US) Language Pack	\$0
561B016	French (Canada) Language Pack	\$0
561B017	Spanish (US) Language Pack	\$0
ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT		
561C004	110V US/ Canada Plugs and Sockets	\$0
OPTIONS		
561L001	LiveLink Lite Telematics (including 5-year subscription)	\$1,274
561R002	No JCB Decals, Safety and Model Decals Fitted, Customer Decals Req.	\$0



2023

**JCB Access Scissor Lift
S3246E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



S3246E Access Scissor Lift



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CHASSIS

Dual wheel multi-disk brakes. Non-marking tires. Pothole protection. Rear recessed charger and power to platform receptacles. Full drive motor protection. Descent and tilt alarm. Dual flashing beacons with protective guard. Proportional drive.

PLATFORM

Proportional lift. 3ft deck extension with automotive style foot pedal. 110v-AC power to platform. Multiple lanyard attachment points. Full access gate with toe board. Electronic horn. Folding rails with quick release pins. Proportional controls with removeable cradle.

STANDARDS

Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354. Minimum guard rail height of 43.5". Machine load sensing to prevent operation in the event of an overload. Wind speed and side load force testing; machine tilt sensors; pothole protection.

ELECTRICAL

Four 6 volt, 225 Ah Deep Cycle Plus Series Trojan batteries. GPE charger. Charger is IP66 rated.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Foldable Rails
110v Power to Platform
3 ft Extension Platform
Full Entry Gate
Forklift Pockets - End
Removeable Control Cradle
Non-Marking Tires



S3246E Access Scissor Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	2021	LIST PRICE
A027	JCB S3246E Electric Scissor Lift	\$42,690
REGION		
560A003	North American Region	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
560B015	English (US) Language Pack	\$0
560B016	French (Canada) Language Pack	\$0
560B017	Spanish (US) Language Pack	\$0
ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT		
560C004	110V US/ Canada Plugs and Sockets	\$0
OPTIONS		
561L001	LiveLink Lite Telematics (including 5-year subscription)	\$1,274
561R002	No JCB Decals, Safety and Model Decals Fitted, Customer Decals Req.	\$0



2023

**JCB Access Scissor Lift
S4046E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

S4046E Access Scissor Lift

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CHASSIS

Dual wheel multi-disk brakes. Non-marking tires. Pothole protection. Rear recessed charger and power to platform receptacles. Full drive motor protection. Descent and tilt alarm. Dual flashing beacons with protective guard. Proportional drive.

PLATFORM

Proportional lift. 3ft deck extension with automotive style foot pedal. 110v-AC power to platform. Multiple lanyard attachment points. Full access gate with toe board. Electronic horn. Folding rails with quick release pins. Proportional controls with removeable cradle.

STANDARDS

Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354. Minimum guard rail height of 43.5". Machine load sensing to prevent operation in the event of an overload. Wind speed and side load force testing; machine tilt sensors; pothole protection.

ELECTRICAL

Four 6 volt, 225 Ah Deep Cycle Plus Series Trojan batteries. GPE charger. Charger is IP66 rated.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Foldable Rails
- 110v Power to Platform
- 3 ft Extension Platform
- Full Entry Gate
- Forklift Pockets - End
- Removeable Control Cradle
- Non-Marking Tires



S4046E Access Scissor Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	2021	LIST PRICE
A028	JCB S4046E Electric Scissor Lift	\$57,250
REGION		
561A003	North American Region	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
561B015	English (US) Language Pack	\$0
561B016	French (Canada) Language Pack	\$0
561B017	Spanish (US) Language Pack	\$0
ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT		
561C004	110V US/ Canada Plugs and Sockets	\$0
OPTIONS		
561L001	LiveLink Lite Telematics (including 5-year subscription)	\$1,274
561R001	No JCB Decals, Safety and Model Decals Fitted	\$0



2021

**JCB Access Scissor Lift
S4550E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

S4550E Access Scissor Lift

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CHASSIS

Dual wheel multi-disk brakes. Non-marking tires. Pothole protection. Rear recessed charger and power to platform receptacles. Full drive motor protection. Descent and tilt alarm. Dual flashing beacons with protective guard. Proportional drive.

PLATFORM

Proportional lift. 3ft deck extension with automotive style foot pedal. 110v-AC power to platform. Multiple lanyard attachment points. Full access gate with toe board. Electronic horn. Folding rails with quick release pins. Proportional controls with removeable cradle.

STANDARDS

Meets latest legislation updates for ANSI A92 and CSA B354. Minimum guard rail height of 43.5". Machine load sensing to prevent operation in the event of an overload. Wind speed and side load force testing; machine tilt sensors; pothole protection.

ELECTRICAL

Four 6 volt, 225 Ah Deep Cycle Plus Series Trojan batteries. GPE charger. Charger is IP66 rated.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Foldable Rails
110v Power to Platform
3 ft Extension Platform
Full Entry Gate
Forklift Pockets - End
Removeable Control Cradle
Non-Marking Tires



S4550E Access Scissor Lift



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
A029	JCB S4550E Electric Scissor Lift	\$64,357
REGION		
560A003	North American Region	\$0
LANGUAGE PACK		
560B015	English (US) Language Pack	\$0
560B016	French (Canada) Language Pack	\$0
560B017	Spanish (US) Language Pack	\$0
ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT		
560C004	110V US/ Canada Plugs and Sockets	\$0
OPTIONS		
561L001	LiveLink Lite Telematics (including 5-year subscription)	\$1,274
561R002	No JCB Decals, Safety and Model Decals Fitted, Customer Decals Req.	\$0



2023

**JCB Skid Steer Loader
215
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

215 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. LiveLink standard.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

215 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

LOADER

Rated Operating Capacity of 2150 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

215 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

SALES CODE	CAB	LIST PRICE
SA56	JCB 215 TIER 4 WHEELED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, SKID STEER LOADER	\$46,201
881A201	10 X 16.5 8PR HD TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 59.8" WIDTH)	\$0
881B423	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC FOR 4- CYL W/OPTIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$6,893
881C208	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881E418	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881F217	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS VL- 30 GPM (REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION)	\$1,439
881G412	2 SPEED MOTORS - WHEELED	\$2,055
881G415	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$840
881G418	REVERSING FAN	\$1,149
881G423	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T WITH HIGH FLOW	\$2,049
881G426	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,071
TOTAL		\$63,908



215 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
SA56	JCB 215 TIER 4 WHEELED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, SKID STEER LOADER	\$46,201
TIRES & WHEELS		
881A201	10 X 16.5 8PR HD TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 59.8" WIDTH)	\$0
881A202	10 X 16.5 8PR HD WIDE TRACK TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 63" WIDTH)	\$63
881A205	10 X 16.5 10PR LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 59.8" WIDTH)	\$986
881A206	10 X 16.5 10PR WIDE TRACK LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TIRE & WHEELS (PROVIDES 63" WIDTH)	\$1,026
881A207	31.5/13 X 16.5 8PR SK HAULER HIGH FLOATATION TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 64.7" WIDTH)	\$1,232
881A209	10 X 16.5 BRAWLER SOLID FLEX INDUSTRIAL TIRES & WHEELS (PROVIDES 59.8" WIDTH)	\$2,463
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT MACHINE CONTROLS		
Canopy Packages		
881B424	CANOPY, WHEELED FOR 4-CYL W/OP TIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$1,444
Cab with Heater and A/C Packages		
881B423	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC FOR 4- CYL W/OPTIONS (SP T4/S5 3.2)	\$6,893
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C208	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212



215 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E417	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E418	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E419	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E420	FRENCH/CANADIAN MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F217	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS VL- 30 GPM (REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION)	\$1,439
881F222	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 18 GPM AT 3335 PSI (68 LPM /230 BAR)	\$0
MACHINE OPTIONS		
Electrical Options		
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G231	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G305	BLOCK HEATER - 110V KOHLER ENGINE	\$184
881G413	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES RIGHT HAND DIP	\$1,206
881G428	LED WORKLIGHT WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$441
881G429	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR AC MACHINES	\$441
881G433	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKELIGHTS WITHOUT A/C SP T4/S5	\$1,206
Loader Options		
881G422	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T	\$2,049
881G423	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 215, 215T WITH HIGH FLOW	\$2,049
881G426	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,071
Operators Compartment Options		
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G211	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER - ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$549
881G415	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$840
881G416	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT WITH ADJUSTABLE CONTROL PODS	\$951



215 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

MACHINE OPTIONS CONT.

Other Options

881G308	PRE-CLEANER T4	\$635
881G399	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - 4 CYL 55 KW ENGINES (210,215,210T,215T)	\$315
881G412	2 SPEED MOTORS - WHEELED	\$2,055
881G418	REVERSING FAN	\$1,149
881G434	SP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
881G444	ENGINE HOUR METER	\$187

Impact Protection/Guards

881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017
881G267	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS - PROTECTIVE BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS (AS A STAND ALONE OPTION)	\$1,514
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169

APPLICATION PACKAGES

881G419	AGRI PACKAGE BUILD - WHEELED (INCLUDES: RADIO, HEATED VINYL SUSPENSION SEAT, BLOCK HEATER, TWINE CUTTER, 2 SPEED, QUICKHITCH, SRS, FOOT THROTTLE, PARALLEL LIFT, ISO & DUAL PATTERN CHANGE OVER)	\$6,302
---------	--	---------



215 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D400	GP BUCKET-72IN/1829MM,15.4 CU- FT/.44 CU-M CAPACITY-	\$2,342
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D401	LANDSCAPE BUCKET 72IN/1829 MM WIDTH/19.2 CU-FT/.54CU	\$2,361



2023

**JCB Skid Steer Loader
270
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.



270 Skid Steer Loader



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions.
HYDRAULICS	Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2,723 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES CONT.

SALES CODE	HIGH FLOW CAB	LIST PRICE
S975	JCB 270 WHEELED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, SKID STEER LOADER	\$50,858
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 67.9" WIDTH)	\$0
881B429	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AL	\$2,212
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881F318	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 881C312)	\$1,684
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G149	2 SPEED - WHEELED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
881G156	REVERSING FAN T4/S5	\$1,149
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
881G153	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 270, 270T	\$2,077
LIST PRICE		\$69,529



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
	JCB 270 WHEELED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, SKID STEER LOAD	\$50,858
S975	TIRES & WHEELS	
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 67.9" WIDTH)	\$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD WIDE TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH)	\$75
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 67.9" WIDTH)	\$1,113
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR WIDE TRACK LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH)	\$1,172
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK HAULER HIGH FLOATATION TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 72" WIDTH)	\$1,392
881A309	12 X 16.5 BRAWLER SOLID FLEX INDUSTRIAL TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 66" WIDTH)	\$3,295
881A311	14 X 17.5 12 PR HEAVY DUTY PNEUMATIC TIRES (PROVIDES 73.4" WIDTH)	\$957
881A317	12X16.5 MICHELIN BIBSTEEL WIDE TRACK TIRES & WHEELS - 72" (1820MM) WIDTH OVER TIRES	\$1,572
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT MACHINE CONTROLS	
	Canopy Packages	
881B430	CANOPY, WHEELED W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$1,668
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B429	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
	MACHINE CONTROLS	
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIA	\$2,212



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E117	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E119	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E120	FRENCH/U.S. MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F318	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 881C312)	\$1,684
881F320	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 24GPM AT 3335 PSI (87.1 LPM /230 BAR)	\$0
MACHINE OPTIONS		
Electrical Options		
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G031	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G151	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G161	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G185	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G186	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S5	\$441
881G193	LP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
Loader Options		
881G153	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 270, 270T	\$2,077
881G155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
Operators Compartment Options		
881G011	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER- ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$550
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
881G159	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$951



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.**MACHINE OPTIONS CONT.****Other Options**

881G108	PRE-CLEANER FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$490
881G149	2 SPEED - WHEELED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G156	REVERSING FAN T4/S5	\$1,149
881G170	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER	\$329

Impact Protection/Guards

881G070	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$1,890
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G112	LOADER HYDRAULIC HOSE GUARD AND AUXILIARY COUPLER GUARD	\$427
881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G152	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED GLASS AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS ONLY - TIER 4	\$170
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169

APPLICATION PACKAGES

881G164	AGRI PACKAGE BUILD - WHEELED (INCLUDES: RADIO, HEATED VINYL SUSPENSION SEAT, BLOCK HEATER, TWINE CUTTER, 2 SPEED, QUICKHITCH, FOOT THROTTLE, ISO & DUAL PATTERN CHANGE OVER)	\$6,254
881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017



U.S. Dollar Price Page

270 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired within, limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY- WITH BOCE	\$2,526
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CU-M CAPACITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,552



2023

**JCB Skid Steer Loader
300
New Generation**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

300 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding Cab left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. LiveLink standard.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

300 Skid Steer Loader

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

LOADER

Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



300 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S983	JCB 300 WHEELED, VERTICAL LIFT, NEW GENERATION, SKID STEER LOADER	\$59,449
TIRES & WHEELS		
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 67.9" WIDTH)	\$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD WIDE TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH)	\$75
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 67.9" WIDTH)	\$1,113
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR WIDE TRACK LIFEMASTER INDUSTRIAL PNEUMATIC TRACK TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH)	\$1,172
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK HAULER HIGH FLOATATION TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 72" WIDTH)	\$1,392
881A309	12 X 16.5 BRAWLER SOLID FLEX INDUSTRIAL TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 66" WIDTH)	\$3,295
881A311	14 X 17.5 12 PR HEAVY DUTY PNEUMATIC TIRES (PROVIDES 73.4" WIDTH)	\$957
881A317	12X16.5 MICHELIN BIBSTEEL WIDE TRACK TIRES & WHEELS - 72" (1820MM) WIDTH OVER TIRES	\$1,572
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
Canopy Packages		
881B430	CANOPY, WHEELED W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$1,668
Cab with Heater and A/C Packages		
881B429	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP T4 3.2)	\$7,351
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C314	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	\$2,212



300 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if desired.

SALES CODE	LANGUAGE PACK	LIST PRICE
881E117	SPANISH EXPORT (AMERICAN) MANUAL	\$0
881E118	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CAB MACHINE	\$0
881E119	NORTH AMERICAN ENGLISH MANUAL - FOR CANOPY MACHINE	\$0
881E120	FRENCH/U.S. MANUAL	\$0
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS		
881F321	STANDARD AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS - 24GPM AT 3335 PSI (87.1 LPM/230 BAR)	\$0
881F322	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS - 33GPM AT 3335 PSI (135 LPM/230 BAR)(REQUIRES 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICK OPTION 881C312)	\$1,684
MACHINE OPTIONS		
Electrical Options		
881G025	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER - 110V	\$186
881G031	ROTATING BEACON AND SOCKET	\$192
881G110	FRONT WORK LIGHT PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS REQUIRED)	\$344
881G119	WORKLIGHTS FRONT,A/C,JCB	\$223
881G151	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G161	ROADLIGHT KIT WITH BRAKE LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES	\$1,216
881G185	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S	\$441
881G186	LED WORKLIGHTS WITH 2 REAR LIGHTS FOR NON A/C MACHINES T4S	\$441
881G193	LP REAR VIEW CAMERA 3.2	\$544
Loader Options		
881G154	PARALLEL LIFT AND SMOOTH RIDE 300, 300T	\$2,077
881G155	POWERED QUICK HITCH	\$1,097
Operators Compartment Options		
881G011	KEY START/ KEY IMMOBILIZER- ALL MACHINE CONFIGURATIONS	\$550
881G158	VINYL AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$841
881G159	CLOTH AIR SUSPENSION SEAT	\$951



300 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

MACHINE OPTIONS CONT.

Other Options

881G108	PRE-CLEANER FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$490
881G149	2 SPEED - WHEELED MACHINES	\$2,074
881G157	REVERSING FAN - GLOBAL T4/S5	\$1,422

Impact Protection/Guards

881G070	HEAVY DUTY REAR BARS FOR ADVERSE APPLICATIONS	\$1,890
881G112	LOADER HYDRAULIC HOSE GUARD AND AUXILIARY COUPLER GUARD	\$427
881G113	A/C FOPS GUARD WITH SIDE PROTECTION (LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD REQUIRED)	\$1,241
881G122	FRONT SCREEN GUARD FOR CAB	\$899
881G144	CAST IRON COUNTER WEIGHT BUMPER FOR INCREASED ROC ON 30) (CREATES 330)	\$1,582
881G152	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED GLASS AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS ONLY - TIER 4	\$170
881G174	RIGHT HAND MESH TO REPLACE GLASS AS STANDARD	\$219
881G177	IMPACT PROTECTION, FOR CANOPY BUILDS - FRONT LAMINATED GLASS WITHOUT WIPER T4/S5	\$731
881G178	IMPACT PROTECTION - LEXAN SCREEN - FOR CANOPY OR CAB BUILDS	\$2,315
881G191	ENCLOSED CANOPY PROTECTION PACKAGE T4/S5 INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND SCREEN MESH PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES	\$4,017
881G410	LAMINATE GLASS TO REPLACE TEMPERED AS STANDARD ON CAB BUILDS	\$169

APPLICATION PACKAGES

881G182	ENCLOSED CAB ADDITIONAL PROTECTION PACKAGE. INCLUDES LEVEL 2 FOPS GUARD AND LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND STEEL MESH TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OVER LAMINATED CAB GLASS.	\$4,017
---------	---	---------



300 Skid Steer Loader



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	GP BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
881D300	NO BUCKET OPTION	\$0
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY- WITH BOCE	\$2,526
LANDSCAPE BUCKETS		
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CL	\$2,552



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
532-60AGRI**

**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 109 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft 5in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 6,600 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
5AZG	532-60AGRI Telehandler	\$102,088
500A514	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500B779	Servo I Lever I Auxiliary TIA ETH S3	\$2,825
500C341	Series III Cab	\$8,947
500D260	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,809
500E730	Q-Fit Carriage	\$2,746
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0
500HI10	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H862	LSD Axle - 22 mph	\$994
500J350	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - I AUX	\$652
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K321	Air Conditioning - Cab or Seat Mounted	\$3,980
LIST PRICE		\$136,461



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZG	532-60AGRI Telehandler	\$102,088
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A510	Michelin XMCL - 460/70 R24	\$11,079
500A512	Michelin Bibload - 460/70 R24	\$12,216
500A514	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B779	Servo I Lever I Auxiliary TIA ETH S3	\$2,825
OPERATORS AREA		
500C341	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D259	Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,700
500D260	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,809
CARRIAGE		
500E730	Q-Fit Carriage	\$2,746
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G450	Rotating Beacon - Magnetic	\$169
500G512	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear, Nameplate	\$2,664
500G544	LED Worklight Package Upgrade	\$1,892
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H351	Biodegradable Hyd Oil P69	\$3,597
500H435	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H574	Transmission Belly Plate Kit	\$654
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J350	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - 1 AUX	\$652
CAB OPTIONS		
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K302	Heated Right Side Glass	\$319
500K305	Radio - Standard Head Unit and Additional Power Socket	\$230
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K309	Front Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$420
500K310	Front and Roof Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$781
500K311	Fire Extinguisher	\$307
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K752	Guard: Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$420
500K753	Gurad: Roof and Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$781
500K755	Guards: Roof and Front External Screen for 360Pro Lights	\$781



US Dollar Price Pages

532-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

HITCH OPTIONS		
500R071	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,028
MISCELLANOUS		
500T417	Wheel Nut Indicators	\$96

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
536-95AGRI Plus**

**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 85 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Three section, 30ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7,000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.



US Dollar Price Pages

536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
5AZP	536-95AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$150,868
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500B722	Servo Single Joystick - I AUX	\$3,041
500C344	Series III Cab	\$8,947
500D251	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
500E735	Q-Fit Carriage USA Spec Series III	\$2,956
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0
500G533	LED Worklight Package Upgrade	\$1,892
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500J356	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking, Double Acting - I AUX	\$652
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K328	Air Conditioning - LED Work Lights	\$3,980
500S114	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052

LIST PRICE \$193,465



536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZP	536-95AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$150,868
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500A511	Michelin XMCL - 460/70 R24	\$11,080
500A513	Michelin Bibload - 460/70 R24	\$12,217
500A515	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500A518	Michelin Bibload - 500/70 R24	\$13,206
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B722	Servo Single Joystick - 1 AUX	\$3,041
500B723	Servo Single Joystick - 2 AUX	\$4,052
OPERATORS AREA		
500C344	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D250	Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,702
500D251	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
CARRIAGE		
500E735	Q-Fit Carriage USA Spec Series III	\$2,956
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G401	Rotating Beacon Magnetic	\$191
500G514	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear	\$2,664
500G533	LED Worklight Package Upgrade	\$1,892
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H435	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H468	Biodegradable Hyd Oil P33	\$3,597
500H574	Transmission Belly Plate Kit	\$654
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
500H933	Trailer Brakes - Required with R Code	\$2,516
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J356	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking, Double Acting - 1 AUX	\$652
500J600	Rear Hydraulics - 2 Aux Double Acting	\$764
500J602	Rear Hydraulics - 2 Aux - Hydraulic Pick Hitch	\$764
CAB OPTIONS		
500K100	Grease Gun & Cartridge Kit	\$32
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K302	Heated Right Side Glass	\$319
500K305	Radio - Standard Head Unit and Additional Power Socket	\$230
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K309	Front Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$420
500K310	Front and Roof Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$781
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K325	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - Halogen Work Lights	\$5,825
500K326	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - LED Work Lights	\$5,825



536-95AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

SALES CODE	CAB OPTIONS (cont)	LIST PRICE
500K327	Air Conditioning - Halogen Work Lights	\$3,980
500K328	Air Conditioning - LED Work Lights	\$3,980
500K378	Cab Clean Air Kit - Series III	\$1,407
500K752	Guard: Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$420
500K753	Gurad: Roof and Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$781
500K755	Guards: Roof and Front External Screen for 360Pro Lights	\$781
HITCH OPTIONS		
500R083	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,165
500R088	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 32T	\$2,765
BOOM SUSPENSION		
500S114	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052
MISCELLANEOUS		
500T417	Wheel Nut Indicators	\$96

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
538-60AGRI Plus**

**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 85 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7,000 lbs maximum lift capacity.



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



538-60AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZL	538-60AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$138,163
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500A511	Michelin XMCL - 460/70 R24	\$11,080
500A513	Michelin Bibload - 460/70 R24	\$12,217
500A515	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500A518	Michelin Bibload - 500/70 R24	\$13,206
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B716	Servo Single Joystick - 1 AUX	\$3,041
500B717	Servo Single Joystick - 2 AUX	\$4,052
OPERATORS AREA		
500C344	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D250	Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,702
500D251	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
CARRIAGE		
500E734	Q-Fit Carriage USA Spec Series III	\$2,956
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



538-60AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G450	Rotating Beacon - Magnetic	\$169
500G512	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear, Nameplate	\$2,664
500G534	LED Worklight Package Upgrade - All Lights	\$1,892
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H351	Biodegradable Hyd Oil P69	\$3,597
500H435	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H574	Transmission Belly Plate Kit	\$654
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
500H958	Trailer Brakes - Required with R Code	\$2,516
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J350	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - 1 AUX	\$652
CAB OPTIONS		
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K302	Heated Right Side Glass	\$319
500K305	Radio - Standard Head Unit and Additional Power Socket	\$230
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K309	Front Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$420
500K310	Front and Roof Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$781
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K325	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - Halogen Work Lights	\$5,825
500K326	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - LED Work Lights	\$5,825
500K327	Air Conditioning - Halogen Work Lights	\$3,980
500K328	Air Conditioning - LED Work Lights	\$3,980
500K357	Cab Clean Air Kit - Series III	\$1,407



538-60AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

SALES CODES	CAB OPTIONS CONT.	LIST PRICE
500K752	Guard: Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$420
500K753	Gurad: Roof and Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$781
500K755	Guards: Roof and Front External Screen for 360Pro Lights	\$781
HITCH OPTIONS		
500R071	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,028
500R073	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 32T	\$2,765
BOOM SUSPENSION		
500S060	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052
MISCELLANEOUS		
500T417	Wheel Nut Indicators	\$96

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
538-60AGRI**

**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 109 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and optional reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 11 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 65 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7,000 lbs maximum lift capacity.



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
5AZI	538-60AGRI Telehandler	\$130,540
500A515	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500B716	Servo Single Joystick - I AUX	\$3,041
500C341	Series III Cab	\$8,947
500D260	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,809
500E734	Q-Fit Carriage USA Spec Series III	\$2,956
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0
500G534	LED Worklight Package Upgrade - All Lights	\$1,892
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500J350	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - I AUX	\$652
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K321	Air Conditioning - Cab or Seat Mounted	\$3,980
500S060	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052

LIST PRICE \$169,485



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZI	538-60AGRI Telehandler	\$130,540
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500A511	Michelin XMCL - 460/70 R24	\$11,080
500A513	Michelin Bibload - 460/70 R24	\$12,217
500A515	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500A518	Michelin Bibload - 500/70 R24	\$13,206
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B716	Servo Single Joystick - 1 AUX	\$3,041
500B717	Servo Single Joystick - 2 AUX	\$4,052
OPERATORS AREA		
500C341	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D259	Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,700
500D260	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,809
CARRIAGE		
500E734	Q-Fit Carriage USA Spec Series III	\$2,956
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G450	Rotating Beacon - Magnetic	\$169
500G512	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear, Nameplate	\$2,664
500G534	LED Worklight Package Upgrade - All Lights	\$1,892
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H351	Biodegradable Hyd Oil P69	\$3,597
500H435	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H574	Transmission Belly Plate Kit	\$654
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
500H957	Trailer Brakes - Required with R Code	\$2,516
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J350	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - 1 AUX	\$652
CAB OPTIONS		
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K302	Heated Right Side Glass	\$319
500K305	Radio - Standard Head Unit and Additional Power Socket	\$230
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K309	Front Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$420
500K310	Front and Roof Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$781
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K321	Air Conditioning - Cab or Seat Mounted	\$3,980
500K355	Cab Clean Air Kit - Series III	\$1,407
500K752	Guard: Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$420
500K753	Gurad: Roof and Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$781
500K755	Guards: Roof and Front External Screen for 360Pro Lights	\$781
HITCH OPTIONS		
500R071	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,028
500R073	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 32T	\$2,765



US Dollar Price Pages

538-60AGRI Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODE	BOOM SUSPENSION	LIST PRICE
500S060	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052
MISCELLANEOUS		
500T417	Wheel Nut Indicators	\$96

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Telescopic Handler
542-70AGRI Plus**

**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	JCB Tier 4 Final EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB	FOPS/ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, backup alarm.
TIRES	Various tire options.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 23ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 9,000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.



US Dollar Price Pages

542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
REAR HITCH	A manual Rockinger hitch with a max towing capacity of 6,600 lbs is now standard with Series III Telehandlers
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.



US Dollar Price Pages

542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
5AZR	542-70AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$148,962
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500B720	Servo Single Joystick - I AUX	\$3,041
500C344	Series III Cab	\$8,947
500D251	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
500E603	Q-Fit Carriage Series III (542-70)	\$2,956
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0
500G533	LED Worklight Package Upgrade	\$1,892
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500J353	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - I AUX	\$652
500K213	Remote Centralized Greasing	\$502
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K327	Air Conditioning - Halogen Work Lights	\$3,980
500S105	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052

LIST PRICE \$192,061



US Dollar Price Pages

542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
5AZR	542-70AGRI Plus Telehandler	\$148,962
WHEELS AND TIRES		
500A464	Michelin XMCL - 500/70 R24	\$12,241
500A511	Michelin XMCL - 460/70 R24	\$11,080
500A513	Michelin Bibload - 460/70 R24	\$12,217
500A515	Alliance 580 - 460/70 R24	\$8,587
500A518	Michelin Bibload - 500/70 R24	\$13,206
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
500B720	Servo Single Joystick - 1 AUX	\$3,041
500B721	Servo Single Joystick - 2 AUX	\$4,052
OPERATORS AREA		
500C344	Series III Cab	\$8,947
SEATS		
500D250	Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,702
500D251	Heated Air Suspension Seat - Seat Mounted Control	\$4,807
CARRIAGE		
500E603	Q-Fit Carriage Series III (542-70)	\$2,956
LANGUAGE PACKS		
500FA60	Language Pack: USA Series III	\$0



542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	LIGHTING OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
500G450	Rotating Beacon - Magnetic	\$169
500G514	LED Road Lighting - Front, Rear	\$2,664
500G533	LED Worklight Package Upgrade	\$1,892
DRIVETRAIN OPTIONS		
500H110	110v Engine Block Heater	\$259
500H388	Biodegradable Oil P42	\$5,646
500H435	Engine Sump Drain Kit	\$114
500H574	Transmission Belly Plate Kit	\$654
500H764	Boom Ingress Protection Kit	\$692
500H849	LSD Axle - 21 mph - 24" Wheels	\$994
500H886	Fuel Tank Protection Kit	\$617
500H933	Trailer Brakes - Required with R Code	\$2,516
LIFT END / AUXILIARY OPTIONS		
500J353	Q-Fit: Electro Hydraulic Pin Locking - 1 AUX	\$652
500J600	Rear Hydraulics - 2 Aux Double Acting	\$764
500J602	Rear Hydraulics - 2 Aux - Hydraulic Pick Hitch	\$764
CAB OPTIONS		
500K213	Remote Centralized Greasing	\$502
500K300	Heated Front Glass	\$778
500K302	Heated Right Side Glass	\$319
500K305	Radio - Standard Head Unit and Additional Power Socket	\$230
500K306	Radio - Bluetooth Phone Connectivity and Power Socket	\$574
500K309	Front Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$420
500K310	Front and Roof Screen Guard - Halogen Work Lights	\$781
500K312	Mobile Phone Holder	\$201
500K325	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - Halogen Work Lights	\$5,825
500K326	Auto Temp/Climate Control with AC - LED Work Lights	\$5,825



542-70AGRI Plus Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS CONT.

SALES CODES	CAB OPTIONS CONT.	PRICE LIST
500K327	Air Conditioning - Halogen Work Lights	\$3,980
500K328	Air Conditioning - LED Work Lights	\$3,980
500K371	Cab Clean Air Kit - Series III	\$1,407
500K752	Guard: Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$420
500K753	Gurad: Roof and Front External Screen for use with LED Work Lights	\$781
500K755	Guards: Roof and Front External Screen for 360Pro Lights	\$781
HITCH OPTIONS		
500R081	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 8T	\$2,165
500R086	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch: 32T	\$2,765
BOOM SUSPENSION		
500S105	Smooth Ride System	\$2,052
MISCELLANEOUS		
500T417	Wheel Nut Indicators	\$96

FOR ALL ATTACHMENTS - PLEASE USE DEALER FIT PAGES



2023

**JCB Teletruk
TLT55-28G**

(TLT25 LPG)



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



TLT55-28G Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	58HP, Kubota liquid propane gas (LPG), Tier IV compliant.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system; 2 speed hydrostatic transmission; position one (1) good for shovel work; position two (2) general duty.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. Reverse alarm, low level beacon.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for general faults, hourmeter
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 13ft 1 in. lift height, max capacity of 5500 lb; Capacity of 2800 lb at 7ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm. Greasing Kit.
OPERATOR AREA	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to machine for service and maintenance Vinyl operators seat, adjustable fore and aft; dual joysticks for boom and aux/side-shift functions. FNR column adjustment; operator manual. Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the standard cab.
CARRIAGE	Standard Class II ITA carriage
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details



TLT55-28G Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

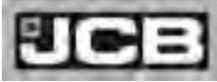
Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOMER FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

SALES CODE	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
1301	Teletruk 55-28G - 2WD - LOGISTICS	\$51,406
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A001	7 x 12 Front, 6 x 9 Rear - Semi-Solid Tires	\$2,965
250A007	7 x 12 Front, 6 x 9 Rear - Semi-Solid Tires (Continental)	\$3,176
250A010	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,453
250A013	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Semi Solid Tires (Continental)	\$3,698
250A026	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6 x 9 Rear - Non-Marking, Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,494
250A028	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Non-Marking, Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,884
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B409	Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B450	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$9,187
HYDRAULICS		
250C011	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,428
250C012	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$4,969
250C013	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,421
250C014	2 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,962
TRANSMISSION		
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250D090	Hydrostatic Drive - Creep (Drives like torque converter)	\$0
FORKS		
250E002	42" Standard Class II Industrial Forks	\$648
250E003	48" Standard Class II Industrial Forks	\$1,007
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F504	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
250F506	Operator Manual - French (Canadian)	\$0
SEATS		
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250G402	Standard, Fabric	\$861



TLT55-28G Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Selection Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	SIDE-SHIFT	List Price
250H001	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class II Carriage	\$2,216
250H057	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class II	\$4,115
CAB & CONTROLS		
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	\$2,003
250L488	In-Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	\$226
LIGHTING		
250L460	LED Work Lights - 2 Front, 1 Rear	\$897
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights (Low Level Mounted)	\$739
COUPLER		
250J005	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux	\$415
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
250H023	Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure (35" from top of Forks)	\$493
250H024	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250H114	Single Tilt Carriage Pin - Heavy Duty Applications	\$2,237
MISCELLANEOUS		
250H201	Wheel Protection Kit: 2WD Models	\$305



2023

JCB Teletruk

TLT66-38G

2WD

(TLT 30 LPG 2WD)



JCB, Inc. North American

Machine Price List

In U.S. Dollars

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.

Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

TLT66-38G Teletruk

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	58HP, Kubota liquid propane gas (LPG), Tier IV compliant.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system; 2 speed hydrostatic transmission; position one (1) good for shovel work; position two (2) general duty.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. Reverse alarm, low level beacon.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for general faults, hourmeter
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 13ft 1 in. lift height, max capacity of 6600 lb; Capacity of 4400 lb at 7ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm. Greasing Kit.
OPERATOR AREA	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry, cab tilts up for improved access to machine for service and maintenance; dual joysticks for boom and aux/side-shift functions. FNR column adjustment; operator manual. Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the standard height cab
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details



TLT66-38G Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOMER FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
I303	Teletruk 66-38G - 2WD - LOGISTICS	\$55,012
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A010	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,453
250A013	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Semi Solid Tires (Continental)	\$3,698
250A026	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6 x 9 Rear - Non-Marking, Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,494
250A028	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 6.5 x 10 Rear - Non-Marking, Semi-Solid Tires	\$3,884
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B409	Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B450	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$9,187
HYDRAULICS		
250C011	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,428
250C012	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$4,969
250C013	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,421
250C014	2 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,962
250C152	Changeeze System - Standard Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C153	Changeeze System - High Flow - No Spare Aux Line	\$4,857
TRANSMISSION		
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250D090	Hydrostatic Drive - Creep (Drives like torque converter)	\$0
FORKS		
250E020	42" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3A)	\$986
250E021	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3A)	\$1,178
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F504	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
250F506	Operator Manual - French (Canadian)	\$0
SEATS		
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250G402	Standard, Fabric	\$861



U.S. Dollar Price Page

TLT66-38G Teletruk

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations, if indicated.

SALES CODE	SIDE-SHIFT	List Price
250H056	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,638
250H080	#N/A	#N/A
250H081	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class III Carriage	\$1,322
250H502	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift Carriage	\$3,650
CAB & CONTROLS		
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	\$2,003
250L488	In-Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	\$226
LIGHTING		
250L460	LED Work Lights - 2 Front, 1 Rear	\$897
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights (Low Level Mounted)	\$739
COUPLINGS		
250J005	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux	\$415
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral Side-Shift	\$416
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
250H014	Single Tilt Carriage Pin - Heavy Duty Applications	\$488
250H558	2nd Changzee Fork Frame	\$1,761
250H044	Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure (35" from top of Forks)	\$494
250H045	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250H201	Wheel Protection Kit: 2WD Models	\$305



2023

**JCB Teletruk
TLT66-40E**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

POWER	Powered by 80v -625Ah - 50Kwh lead-acid battery; forty (40) 2v cells Battery pack contained in one single compartment, can be removed as single pack Zero emissions
TRANSMISSION	Two independent AC front drive motors with reduction hub gearboxes work through a 21% gradient. Electric park brake. Forward, neutral, reverse (FNR) selection switch on single lever joystick.
ELECTRICAL FEATURES	Two (2) front, one (1) rear LED work light, reverse alarm, beacon
INSTRUMENTS	Panel includes indicators for work lights, indicators (if road light package equipped), operator present warning, seat belt warning, park brake warning, hydraulic oil over temp warning, rear door open warning, joystick isolation, active aux service, battery warning, service faults, ECO drive, battery percentage, travel speed, hour meter.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section 13 ft 1 in. lift height with max capacity of 6,600 lbs and 4000 lb capacity at 7 ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	Dual auxiliary port - 18 gal/min
OPERATOR STATION	Canopy or full cab options - ROP/FOPS certified. Cab height of 7 ft 2 in. JCB CommandPlus cab includes single lever joystick with SMART Hydraulics for all boom functions; soft touch instrument panel; updated seat design - various material options. Canopy will include right side glass.
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
CARRIAGE	Standard Class III ITA carriage
LIVELINK	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details

BATTERY CHARGER MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
SEE DEALER FIT PAGES / PARTS LIST



TLT66-40E Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOMER FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
1346	Teletruk 66-40E - 2WD - ELECTRIC	\$81,322
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A060	27x10x12 Front, 21x8-9 Rear - Industrial, Solid Tires	\$4,490
250A061	27x10x12 Front, 21x8-9 Rear - Non-Marking Tires	\$4,928
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B200	CommandPlus Full Cab - Heat, AC, Air Suspension Seat	\$6,441
250B201	CommandPlus Full Cab - Heat, Fabric Seat	\$5,806
250B203	CommandPlus Canopy - Right Side Glass, Vinyl Seat	\$4,447
HYDRAULICS		
250C200	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,427
250C205	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,857
250C204	2 Aux- High Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$6,548
TRANSMISSION		
250D999	Electric Smart Drive - Battery Charger to be ordered separately	\$0
FORKS		
250E020	42" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3A)	\$986
250E021	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3A)	\$1,178
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F042	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
250F043	Operator Manual - French (Canadian)	\$0
CONTROLS		
250G999	Single Lever Joystick - Smart Hydraulics	\$0



TLT66-40E
Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations, if indicated.

SALES CODE	CAB & CONTROLS	
250R005	Front Screen Guard	\$387
	LIGHTING	
250S004	Blue Spot Light	\$288
	SIDE-SHIFT	List Price
250T009	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class III Carriage	\$2,263
250T010	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift Carriage	\$3,650
250T012	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,524
250T013	Changezee System: Carriage Only (Forks Separate)	\$8,556
250T014	Changezee System: Complete: Carriage and Shovel (Forks Separate)	\$11,023
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS	
250T006	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250T007	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (34" from top of Forks)	\$494
250T002	General Purpose Bucket, Class III, Quick Disconnect	\$5,449
250T003	Quick Disconnect Bagezee Bucket (0.65 yd ³ 50" wide)	\$9,968
250T015	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux - Standard Flow	\$415
250T016	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux - High Flow	\$415
250T017	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux - High Flow	\$821

BATTERY CHARGER MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
SEE DEALER FIT PAGES / PARTS LIST



2023

**JCB Teletruk
TLT66-44G
4WD**

(TLT 30 LPG 4x4)



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



TLT66-44G 4WD Teletruk



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	58HP, Kubota liquid propane gas (LPG), Tier IV compliant.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system; 2 speed hydrostatic transmission; position one (1) good for shovel work; position two (2) general duty.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. Reverse alarm, low level beacon.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for general faults, hourmeter
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 13ft 1 in. lift height, max capacity of 6600 lb; Capacity of 4500 lb at 7ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm. Greasing Kit.
OPERATOR AREA	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry, cab tilts up for improved access to machine for service and maintenance; dual joysticks for boom and aux/side-shift functions. FNR column adjustment; operator manual. Low cab height approximately 4 in. (100 mm) shorter than the standard height cab.
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details



U.S. Dollar Price Page

TLT66-44G 4WD Teletruk

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOMER FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
1323	Teletruk 66-44G - 4WD - CONSTRUCTION	\$60,548
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A020	27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction	\$6,097
250A021	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction	\$7,730
250A025	27 x 10 x 12 Semi-Solid Tires	\$8,198
250A051	ITWS MDT Traction Tires	\$8,738
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B407	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$6,465
250B408	Low Height Full Cab (4" Lower) Includes Heater/Demister	\$6,465
250B409	Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B410	Low Height Canopy (4" Lower) Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
HYDRAULICS		
250C111	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,764
250C112	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C113	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,857
250C152	Changeeze System - Standard Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C153	Changeeze System - High Flow - No Spare Aux Line	\$4,857
TRANSMISSION		
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250D090	Hydrostatic Drive - Creep (Drives like torque converter)	\$0
FORKS		
250E031	42" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,224
250E032	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,267
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F504	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
250F506	Operator Manual - French (Canadian)	\$0
SEATS		
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250G402	Standard, Fabric	\$861



TLT66-44G 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations, if indicated.

SALES CODE	SIDE-SHIFT	List Price
250H056	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,638
250H501	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class III Carriage	\$2,263
250H502	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift Carriage	\$3,650
250H582	Changezee System: Carriage Only (Forks Separate)	\$8,555
250H587	Changezee System: Complete: Carriage and Shovel (Forks Separate)	\$11,023
CAB & CONTROLS		
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	\$226
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	\$2,003
250L057	Radio Ready: Speakers and Antenna (Radio not included)	\$464
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193
250L488	In-Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	\$226
LIGHTING		
250L460	LED Work Lights - 2 Front, 1 Rear	\$897
COUPLERS		
250J005	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux	\$415
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
250H044	Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure (35" from top of Forks)	\$494
250H045	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250H046	General Purpose Bucket, Class III (0.65 yd ³ , 54" wide)	\$3,715
250H050	Quick Disconnect Bagezee Bucket (0.65 yd ³ , 50" wide)	\$9,969
250H558	2nd Changzee Fork Frame	\$1,761
MISCELLANEOUS		
250H200	Wheel Protection Kit: 4WD Models	\$306



2023

JCB Teletruk

TLT77-52D

4WD

(TLT35D)



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

ENGINE	62HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system; 2 speed hydrostatic transmission. 2WD flow divider for traction control.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. Reverse alarm, low level beacon.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for general faults, hourmeter
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 14ft 3in. lift height, max capacity of 7700 lb; Capacity of 5200 lb at 7ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm. Greasing Kit.
OPERATOR AREA	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to machine for service and maintenance adjustable fore and aft; dual joysticks for boom and aux/side-shift functions. FNR column adjustment; operator manual. Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details



TLT77-52D 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s). If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
1307	Teletruk 77-52D - 4WD - CONSTRUCTION	\$73,470
250A020	27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction	\$6,097
250B407	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$6,465
250C022	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250E032	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,267
250F414	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250H056	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,638
250H700	Air Conditioning - Standard Height Cab	\$4,941
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193

LIST PRICE \$104,492



TLT77-52D 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
1307	Teletruk 77-52D - 4WD - CONSTRUCTION	\$73,470
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A020	27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction	\$6,097
250A021	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction	\$7,730
250A025	27 x 10 x 12 Semi-Solid Tires	\$8,198
250A051	ITWS MDT Traction Tires	\$8,738
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B409	Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B410	Low Height Canopy (4" Lower) Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B407	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$6,465
250B408	Low Height Full Cab (4" Lower) Includes Heater/Demister	\$6,465
HYDRAULICS		
250C021	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,764
250C022	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C023	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,857
250C024	2 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$6,548
250C062	Changeeze System - Standard Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C064	Changeeze System - High Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$6,548
SALES CODE	TRANSMISSION	LIST PRICE
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250D090	Hydrostatic Drive - Creep (Drives like torque converter)	\$0
FORKS		
250E031	42" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,224
250E032	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,267
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F414	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
SEATS		
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250G402	Standard, Fabric	\$861



TLT77-52D 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations, if indicated.

SALES CODE	SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
250H111	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class III Carriage	\$2,263
250H056	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,638
250H112	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift Carriage	\$3,650
250H117	Quick Disconnect System: Includes 250H112, 250H46 and 250J005	\$8,123
250H582	Changezee System: Carriage Only (Forks Separate)	\$8,555
250H587	Changezee System: Complete: Carriage and Shovel (Forks Separate)	\$11,023
CAB & CONTROL OPTIONS		
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250H700	Air Conditioning - Standard Height Cab	\$4,941
250H701	Air Conditioning - Low Height Cab	\$4,941
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	\$226
250K011	Traction Assist: Switch in Cab activates 4x4 Rear Axle Diff Lock	\$2,211
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	\$2,003
250K011	Traction Assist: Switch in Cab activates 4x4 Rear Axle Diff Lock	\$2,211
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: Includes a Grid Heater.	\$159
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193
250L044	Reverse Alarm - White Noise	\$353
250L057	Radio Ready: Speakers and Antenna (Radio not included)	\$464
250H434	Overhead Roof Guard	\$1,202
LIGHTING OPTIONS		
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights (Low Level Mounted)	\$739
250L465	Road Lights - Head, Tail, Indicators	\$2,317
250L460	LED Work Lights - 2 Front, 1 Rear	\$897
COUPLER OPTIONS		
250J005	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux	\$415
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral Side-Shift	\$416
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
250H044	Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure (35" from top of Forks)	\$494
250H045	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250H046	General Purpose Bucket, Class III (0.65 yd ³ , 54" wide)	\$3,715
250H050	Quick Disconnect Bagezee Bucket (0.65 yd ³ , 50" wide)	\$9,969
250H558	2nd Changzee Fork Frame	\$1,761
MISCELLANEOUS		
250H054	Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Low Load Guard	\$983
250H055	Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Standard Load Guard	\$1,005
250H200	Wheel Protection Kit: 4WD Models	\$306



2023

**JCB Teletruk
TLT77-52WM
4WD**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

TLT77-52WM 4WD Teletruk

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	62HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system; 2 speed hydrostatic transmission. 2WD flow divider for traction control.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. Reverse alarm, low level beacon.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for general faults, hourmeter
LOAD MOTION CONTROL	LMC alerts the operator and progressively stops the lift hydraulics when the maximum lift capacity is reached, preventing forward tipping; informed through simple, progressive green, yellow, red warning lights.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 14ft 3in. lift height, max capacity of 7700 lb; Capacity of 5200 lb at 7ft forward reach
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm. Greasing Kit.
OPERATOR AREA	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry, cab tilts up for improved access to machine for service and maintenance; dual joysticks for boom and aux/side-shift functions. FNR column adjustment; operator manual. Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the standard height cab
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage - heavy duty pin
LIVELINK TELEMATICS	5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet.
WARRANTY	2 year, 3,000 hours - See the machine warranty certificate for details
WASTEMASTER/ HEAVY DUTY	Heavy duty body kit, wheel motor guards, roof guards, fire extinguisher.



TLT77-52WM 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
1309	Teletruk 77-52DW - 4WD - WASTE / HEAVY DUTY	\$76,631
TIRES & WHEELS		
250A020	27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction	\$6,097
250A021	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction	\$7,730
250A025	27 x 10 x 12 Semi-Solid Tires	\$8,198
250A051	ITWS MDT Traction Tires	\$8,738
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
250B409	Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B410	Low Height Canopy (4" Lower) Right Hand Side and Top Glass	\$4,879
250B407	Standard Height Full Cab - Heater/Demister	\$6,465
250B408	Low Height Full Cab (4" Lower) Includes Heater/Demister	\$6,465
HYDRAULICS		
250C021	1 Aux - Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$3,764
250C022	2 Aux- Standard Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C023	1 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift	\$4,857
250C024	2 Aux - High Flow - Used for Side-Shift & 1 Spare Aux Line	\$6,548
250C062	Changeeze System - Standard Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$5,455
250C064	Changeeze System - High Flow - 1 Spare Aux Line	\$6,548
SALES CODE TRANSMISSION		
250D080	Hydrostatic Drive - No Creep	\$0
250D090	Hydrostatic Drive - Creep (Drives like torque converter)	\$0
FORKS		
250E031	42" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,224
250E032	48" Standard Class III Industrial Forks (3B)	\$1,267
LANGUAGE PACK		
250F414	Operator Manual - English (USA)	\$0
SEATS		
250G401	Standard, Vinyl	\$840
250G402	Standard, Fabric	\$861



TLT77-52WM 4WD Teletruk



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations, if indicated.

SALES CODE	SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS	LIST PRICE
250H110	#N/A	#N/A
250H111	Bolt-on Side-Shift Class III Carriage	\$2,263
250H056	Hydraulic Fork Positioner Carriage with Side-Shift - Class III	\$4,638
250H112	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift Carriage	\$3,650
250H117	Quick Disconnect System: Includes 250H112, 250H46 and 250J005	\$8,123
250H582	Changezee System: Carriage Only (Forks Separate)	\$8,555
250H587	Changezee System: Complete: Carriage and Shovel (Forks Separate)	\$11,023
CAB & CONTROL OPTIONS		
250H036	Panoramic Mirror - Interior	\$305
250H700	Air Conditioning - Standard Height Cab	\$4,941
250H701	Air Conditioning - Low Height Cab	\$4,941
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	\$226
250K011	Traction Assist: Switch in Cab activates 4x4 Rear Axle Diff Lock	\$2,211
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	\$2,003
250K011	Traction Assist: Switch in Cab activates 4x4 Rear Axle Diff Lock	\$2,211
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: Includes a Grid Heater.	\$159
250L410	Face Level Fan	\$193
250L044	Reverse Alarm - White Noise	\$353
250L057	Radio Ready: Speakers and Antenna (Radio not included)	\$464
LIGHTING OPTIONS		
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights (Low Level Mounted)	\$739
250L465	Road Lights - Head, Tail, Indicators	\$2,317
250L460	LED Work Lights - 2 Front, 1 Rear	\$897
COUPLER OPTIONS		
250J005	Quick Release Couplings for 1 Aux	\$415
250J006	Quick Release Couplings for 2 Aux	\$821
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral Side-Shift	\$416
OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
250H044	Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure (35" from top of Forks)	\$494
250H045	Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure (49" from top of Forks)	\$518
250H046	General Purpose Bucket, Class III (0.65 yd ³ , 54" wide)	\$3,715
250H050	Quick Disconnect Bagezee Bucket (0.65 yd ³ , 50" wide)	\$9,969
250H558	2nd Changzee Fork Frame	\$1,761
MISCELLANEOUS		
250H054	Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Low Load Guard	\$983
250H055	Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Standard Load Guard	\$1,005
250H200	Wheel Protection Kit: 4WD Models	\$306
250K501	Wide Core Radiator	\$431



2022

**JCB Articulated Telescopic Handler
TM220 Agri**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

TM220 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and Rear unitized mainframe modules coupled by an extreme service articulation joint. Two Piece telescoping boom. Front and Rear fenders. One piece Rear engine cover, cab door and ignition keyed alike.
ENGINE	JCB Diesel by Kohler TIER 4F, 74 hp T4F achieved with NO Diesel Particular Filter and NO SCR system. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F.
TRANSMISSION	3 speed hydrostatic transmission, 25 MPH travel speed
AXLES	Heavy duty high speed, 25MPH, axles with the option of Torque proportioning or Limited Slip differentials.
BRAKES	Inboard wet disc brakes on Rear axle. Park brake in center casing of Rear axle.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 80 amp alternator with heavy duty low maintenance battery rated at 870 CCA. Audible back-up alarm, turn signals and battery isolator.
CAB	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed cab. Low line one-piece windshields and side windows. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat, retractable 2 inch seat belt, Front windshield washer/ wiper. Operators manual.
TIRES	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 14ft 4in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 4,400 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.
CARRIAGE	Euro Quickhitch
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions and one auxiliary hydraulic service.



US Dollar Price Pages

TM220 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

Select one of the following machine Package Build(s).

If none of the Package Build combinations meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
220A	TM220 Agri	\$57,062
406A547	Michelin XMCL 400/70R20	\$9,636
406B709	High Spec Cab with Standard Door	\$13,183
406C756	Heater and Air Conditioning	\$6,404
406D104	24 MPH LSD Axles	\$23,158
406E708	1 Aux Servo Joystick for STD and LSD Axle Machines	\$11,095
406F771	Language Pack: North America	\$0
406G208	Euro Hitch	\$5,150
406N763	Cab Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)	\$130
406N767	Front Worklights (Halogen)	\$126
406N771	Rear Worklights (Halogen) for A/C	\$155
406N774	Double Reverse Light	\$97
406R105	Variable Constant Flow	\$865
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	\$356
406R769	Grid Heater (Electronic Engine)	\$284
406R771	Block Heater 110V	\$276
406R777	Smoothride System	\$6,098
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	\$1,540
	LIST PRICE	\$135,616



US Dollar Price Pages

TM220 Agri

Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
220A	TM220 Agri	\$57,062
TIRES & WHEELS		
406A117	Michelin Bibload 400/70R20	\$12,363
406A535	Dunlop SPT9 335/80R20	\$8,517
406A536	Dunlop SPT9 365/80R20	\$9,286
406A537	Dunlop SPT9 405/70R20	\$10,780
406A544	Michelin XMCL 380/75R20	\$9,554
406A547	Michelin XMCL 400/70R20	\$9,636
406A550	Nokian Tri 2:360/80 R20	\$14,553
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
406B709	High Spec Cab with Standard Door	\$13,183
CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS		
406C756	Heater and Air Conditioning	\$6,404
AXLES		
406D104	24 MPH LSD Axles	\$23,158
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
406E708	1 Aux Servo Joystick for STD and LSD Axle Machines	\$11,095
LANGUAGE PACK		
406F771	Language Pack: North America	\$0



TM220 Agri

Articulated Telescopic Handler



US Dollar Price Pages

Effective: January 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	HITCHES	LIST PRICE
406G208	Euro Hitch	\$5,150
406G209	Compact Toolcarrier	\$5,399
406G210	No Quickhitch	\$234
406S758	Rockinger Towhitch, includes Trailer Electrics/7 Way Trailer Socket	\$1,612
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS		LIST PRICE
406R755	Interior Mirror	\$35
406R756	In-cab Stowage Box with Padded Lid	\$704
406R757	Document Box	\$368
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	\$356
406R769	Grid Heater (Electronic Engine)	\$284
406R771	Block Heater 110V	\$276
406R777	Smoothride System	\$6,098
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	\$1,540
406R779	Left Hand Arm Rest	\$150
406R780	Back Rest Extension	\$186
ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
406N750	Amber Beacon	\$126
406N755	Battery Isolator Key	\$0
406N763	Cab Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)	\$130
406N767	Front Worklights (Halogen)	\$126
406N771	Rear Worklights (Halogen) for A/C	\$155
406N774	Double Reverse Light	\$97
406N780	Front and Rear LED Worklights - 2 Front 2 Rear (A/C Machines Only)	\$873
406N781	LED Boom Worklights	\$571
HYDRAULIC OPTIONS		
406R105	Variable Constant Flow	\$865
406T768	Rear Hydraulic Circuit	\$767



US Dollar Price Pages

TM220 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
406H918	0.87 m3 GP Shovel 2000MM wide for Compact Toolcarrier	\$3,506

Note: All Compact Tool Carrier attachments from the 524-50/527-55 loadalls will fit the TM220 (if equipped with 406G209: JCB Compact Tool Carrier carriage) and may be ordered from parts using the part numbers listed in the Dealer Fit attachments.



2022

**JCB Articulated Telescopic Handler
TM320 Agri**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In US Dollars
Effective: January 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



US Dollar Price Pages

TM320 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Two piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	Tier 4 Final JCB EcoMAX turbo intercooled, 125 hp. Dual element air to - cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degree F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 8-speed Powershift transmission, 25 MPH travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on foot brake.
AXLES	Heavy duty axles with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional Limited slip differential and Rear axle with torque proportioning differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICS	12 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
CAB	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, fear view mirror, front and rear worklights, horn, in cab backup alarm meets SAE J994, operators manual, deluxe mirrors.
TIRES	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 17ft 1 in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 6,390 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.
CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. Includes pressure release.



US Dollar Price Pages

TM320 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES CONT.

SALES CODE	TM320 AGRI Series with 500 Tires	LIST PRICE
T3A4	TM320 Agri Primary Build	\$120,068
406A171	Michelin XMCL 500/70R24	\$12,810
406B004	Cab with Aircon	\$21,132
406C004	Q-Fit Quickhitch	\$4,622
406D005	LSD Axles Front and Rear - 24 MPH	\$15,302
406E035	Single Auxiliary for Q-Fit	\$10,697
406F121	Language Pack: North American	\$0
406W035	TM320 AGRI Pack - Roof Wiper - Twin Amber Beacons - Smooth Ride System (SRS) - In-Cab Stowage Box with Padded Lid - LED Boom Worklights - LED Worklights (4 front, 4 rear) - Deluxe External Mirrors - Air Suspension Seat - In-Cab Radio - 110V Block Heater - Hydraulic Reverse Fan	\$11,651

LIST PRICE \$196,282



US Dollar Price Pages

TM320 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

To order a machine, select a code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
T3A4	TM320 Agri Primary Build	\$120,068
TIRES & WHEELS		
406A170	Michelin XMCL 460/70R24	\$8,006
406A171	Michelin XMCL 500/70R24	\$12,810
406A172	Michelin Bibload 460/70R24	\$8,585
406A173	Michelin Bibload 500/70R24	\$13,537
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
406B004	Cab with Aircon	\$21,132
CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS		
406C004	Q-Fit Quickhitch	\$4,622
406C007	Industrial Quickhitch	\$6,321
AXLES		
406D005	LSD Axles Front and Rear - 24 MPH	\$15,302
AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS		
406E035	Single Auxiliary for Q-Fit	\$10,697
406E037	Single Auxiliary for Industrial Quickhitch	\$10,697
406E039	Twin Auxiliary for Q-Fit	\$10,697
406E041	Twin Auxiliary for Industrial Quickhitch	\$11,676
LANGUAGE PACK		
406F121	Language Pack: North American	\$0
406F128	Language Pack: French Canadian	\$0



US Dollar Price Pages

TM320 Agri Articulated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Optional Equipment as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	AGRI PACKAGE	LIST PRICE
406W035	TM320 AGRI Pack	
	- Roof Wiper	
	- Twin Amber Beacons	
	- Smooth Ride System (SRS)	
	- In-Cab Stowage Box with Padded Lid	
	- LED Boom Worklights	
	- LED Worklights (4 front, 4 rear)	
	- Deluxe External Mirrors	
	- Air Suspension Seat	
	- In-Cab Radio	
	- 110V Block Heater	
	- Hydraulic Reverse Fan	
HITCH OPTIONS		
406S035	LED Tow Hitch Light	\$249
406S056	Hydraulic Pick Up Hitch with Single Line Trailer Brakes and Electrics with	\$6,186



US Dollar Price Pages

TM320 Agri ArtiCULated Telescopic Handler

Effective: January 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS (SMALL ZETTELMAYER TYPE)	LIST PRICE
406H015	1.0 m3 GP Shovel and Toeplate for Q-Fit Quickhitch	\$3,235
406H018	2.75 yd3 (2.1 m3) AG Shovel with Borce for Q-Fit Hitch Only (2450 MM	\$5,163
406H019	1.89 yd3 (1.44 m3) Multi Shovel with Borce for Q-Fit Hitch Only	\$8,915
FORK SETS		
406H006	Pallet Fork - 1200MM Length for Q-Fit Quickhitch	\$1,563
406H009	Fork and Frame - 1200MM Length for Q-Fit Quickhitch	\$3,138

Note: All Q-Fit mount attachments from the Agri range of loadalls (except 560-80) will fit the TM320 and may be ordered from parts using the part numbers listed in the Dealer Fit attachments.



2023

**JCB Teleskid
2TS-7T
Compact Track Loader**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

2TS-7T Teleskid

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 3504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard two (2) speed transmission is provides a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications.
RUBBER TRACKS	FiFitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 7.0 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Units are equipped with a heated air suspension seat with adjustable arm pods, an operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions, enclosed Heated Cab with Air Conditionioing and sliding window in left door. Right Hand glass standard on all units. LiveLink standard on all units.
HYDRAULICS	18 gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 29 gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2096 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides a radial lift path, and with a two stage telescopic boom, a hinge pin height of 144" (12') and 84" (7') of forward reach. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit and high flow are standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. All machines are equipped with: Automatic Attachment Leveling System, Smooth Ride System (SRS), a Sealed Electric Power Quick Hitch and Hydraulic Float.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

2TS-7T Teleskid

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components.

The bucket tilt (crowd) cylinder has been repositioned inside the boom, thereby allowing the cab to be tilted for service access without raising the boom. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



2TS-7T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

If a Package Build machine from Section I will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Attachments from Section 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
S759	JCB 2TS-7T TELESKID	\$77,917
881A222	12.6" (320 MM) WIDE RUBBER TRACK SET - 3 ROLLER (PROVIDES 66" WIDTH)	\$0
881B420	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (SP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,017
881C209	JCB CONTROLS WITH 7 WAY JOYSTICK SPTS	\$2,345
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
881E561	SMALL PLATFORM TELESKID TRACK CAB NA STD FEATURES	\$8,724
881F221	HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM TELESKID	\$1,525
LIST PRICE		\$98,528



2TS-7T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S759	JCB 2TS-7T TELESKID	\$77,917
TRACKS		
881A222	12.6" (320 MM) WIDE RUBBER TRACK SET - 3 ROLLER (PROVIDES 66"	\$0
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
CANOPY PACKAGES		
881B400	CANOPY, TRACKED W/OPTIONS (SP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$2,864
CAB PACKAGES		
881B420	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (SP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,017
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C209	JCB CONTROLS WITH 7 WAY JOYSTICK SPTS	\$2,345
EQUIPMENT PACKAGES		
881E561	SMALL PLATFORM TELESKID TRACK CAB NA STD FEATURES	\$8,724
881E565	SMALL PLATFORM TELESKID CANOPY	\$2,680
HYDROLIC SYSTEM		
881F221	HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM TELESKID	\$1,525



2TS-7T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	CARRIAGES	LIST PRICE
	GP Buckets	
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
881D400	GP BUCKET-72IN/1829MM, 15.4 CU- FT/.44 CU-M CAPACITY-WITH	\$2,342
	Landscape Buckets	
881D401	LANDSCAPE BUCKET 72IN/1829 MM WIDTH/19.2 CU-FT/.54CU-M CAPAC ITY	\$0



2023

**JCB Teleskid
3TS-8T
Compact Track Loader**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3TS-8T Teleskid

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard two (2) speed transmission is provides a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications.
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 5.0 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Units are equipped with a heated air suspension seat with adjustable arm pods, an operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions, enclosed Heated Cab with Air Conditioning and sliding window in left door. Right Hand glass standard on all units. LiveLink standard on all units.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow and 33gpm @ 3335psi on standard equipment.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 3600 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides a radial lift path, and with a two stage telescopic boom, a hinge pin height of 159" (13'-3") and 96" (8') of forward reach. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit and high flow are standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. All machines are equipped with: Automatic Attachment Leveling System, Smooth Ride System (SRS), a Sealed Electric Power Quick Hitch and Hydraulic Float.



U.S. Dollar Price Page

3TS-8T Teleskid

Effective: Jan 1, 2023



F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components.

The bucket tilt (crowd) cylinder has been repositioned inside the boom, thereby allowing the cab to be tilted for service access without raising the boom. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



3TS-8T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - YELLOW SERIES

If a Package Build machine from Section I will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Attachments from Section 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
S982	JCB 3TS-8T TIER 4 TRACKED, TELESKID TELESCOPIC COMPACT TRACK LOADER	\$94,908
881A325	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE CAMSO RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES A MACHINE WIDTH OF 77.1" FOR TELESKID 3TS-8T	\$1,189
881B427	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,352
881C315	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID TELESCOPIC SSL & CTL	\$2,345
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
881E802	3TS-8T TRACKED TELESKID VALUE PACKAGE - INCLUDES FOOT THROTTLE, SMOOTH RIDE SYSTEM (SRS), ATTACHMENT LEVELING SYSTEM, POWER QUICK HITCH, 2 SPEED. DUAL PATTERN CONTROLS, REVERSING FAN, ISO/H PATTERN, FENDER KIT, RADIO /SPEAKERS, BLOCK HEATER AND AMERICAN LANGUAGE PACK	\$9,385
881F319	DUAL STANDARD AUXILIARY & HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID SSL & CTL	\$1,826
LIST PRICE		\$118,004



2TS-7T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S982	JCB 3TS-8T TIER 4 TRACKED, TELESKID TELESCOPIC COMPACT TRACK LOADER	\$94,908
TRACKS		
881A325	17.7" (450 MM) WIDE CAMSO RUBBER TRACKS - PROVIDES A	\$1,189
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
CANOPY PACKAGES		
881B428	CANOPY, TRACKED W/OPTIONS (LP TSK T4/S5 3.2)	\$3,254
CAB PACKAGES		
881B427	CAB, TRACKED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,352
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C315	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID TELESCOPIC SSL & CTL	\$2,345
EQUIPMENT PACKAGES		
881E802	3TS-8T TRACKED TELESKID VALUE PACKAGE - INCLUDES FOOT THROTTLE, SMOOTH RIDE SYSTEM (SRS), ATTACHMENT LEVELING	\$9,385
881E822	TRACKED TELESKID CANOPY FEATURES	\$8,560
HYDROLIC SYSTEM		
881F319	DUAL STANDARD AUXILIARY & HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID SSL & CTL	\$1,826



3TS-8T Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	CARRIAGES	LIST PRICE
	No Bucket	
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
	GP Buckets	
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY- WITH BOCE	\$2,526
	Landscape Buckets	
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CU-M	\$2,552



2023

**JCB Teleskid
3TS-8W AGRI Series
Compact Track Loader**



**JCB, Inc. North American
Machine Price List
In U.S. Dollars
Effective: Jan 1, 2023**

Changes to specifications and/or prices may occur.
Please refer to the product manager for updates.



3TS-8W AGRI Series Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard two (2) speed transmission is provides a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Units are equipped with a heated air suspension seat with adjustable arm pods, an operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions, enclosed Heated Cab with Air Conditioning and sliding window in left door. Right Hand glass standard on all units. LiveLink standard on all units.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow and 33gpm @ 3335psi on standard equipment.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 3100 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides a radial lift path, and with a two stage telescopic boom, a hinge pin height of 159" (13'-3") and 96" (8') of forward reach. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit and high flow are standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. All machines are equipped with: Automatic Attachment Leveling System, Smooth Ride System (SRS), a Sealed Electric Power Quick Hitch and Hydraulic Float.



3TS-8W Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CONT.

SERVICEABILITY

Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components.

The bucket tilt (crowd) cylinder has been repositioned inside the boom, thereby allowing the cab to be tilted for service access without raising the boom. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.



3TS-8W AGRI Series Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION I - AGRI SERIES

If a Package Build machine from Section I will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Attachments from Section 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	LIST PRICE
S981	JCB 3TS-8W TIER 4 WHEELED, TELESKID TELESCOPIC SKID STEER LOADER	\$73,635
881A324	12X 16.5 10PR WIDE TRACK HD TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH) FOR TELESKID 3TS-8W	\$79
881B425	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,331
881C315	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID TELESCOPIC SSL & CTL	\$2,345
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
881E801	3TS-8W WHEELED TELESKID VALUE PACKAGE - INCLUDES FOOT THROTTLE, SMOOTH RIDE SYSTEM (SRS), ATTACHMENT LEVELING SYSTEM, POWER QUICK HITCH, 2 SPEED. DUAL PATTERN CONTROLS, REVERSING FAN, ISO/H PATTERN, FENDER KIT, RADIO /SPEAKERS, BLOCK HEATER, TWINE CUTTER AND AMERICAN LANGUAGE PACK	\$2,345
881F319	DUAL STANDARD AUXILIARY & HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID SSL & CTL	\$1,826
LIST PRICE		\$88,560



2TS-7T AGRI Series Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each category below. Select Options and Attachments from Sections 3 and 4 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	PRIMARY BUILD	LIST PRICE
S981	JCB 3TS-8W TIER 4 WHEELED, TELESKID TELESCOPIC SKID STEER LOADER	\$73,635
WHEELS		
881A324	12X 16.5 10PR WIDE TRACK HD TIRES AND WHEELS (PROVIDES 71.7" WIDTH) FOR TELESKID 3TS ONLY	\$79
881A327	12.5 X 16.5 10PLY WIDE TRACKLIFEMASTER	\$1,278
OPERATORS COMPARTMENT		
CANOPY PACKAGES		
881B426	CANOPY, WHEELED W/OPTIONS (LP TSK T4/S5 3.2)	\$2,919
CAB PACKAGES		
881B425	CAB, WHEELED, HEAT & AC W/OPTIONS (LP TS T4/S5 3.2)	\$8,331
MACHINE CONTROLS		
881C315	JCB EH CONTROLS - 7 WAY MULTI-FUNCTION JOYSTICKS WITH AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS & ATTACHMENT HARNESS. REQUIRED WITH HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID TELESCOPIC SSL & CTL	\$2,345
EQUIPMENT PACKAGES		
881E801	3TS-8W WHEELED TELESKID VALUE PACKAGE - INCLUDES FOOT THROTTLE, SMOOTH RIDE SYSTEM (SRS), ATTACHMENT LEVELING	\$9,385
881E821	WHEELED TELESKID CANOPY STDFEATURES-USA T4/S5	\$8,560
HYDROLIC SYSTEM		
881F319	DUAL STANDARD AUXILIARY & HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FOR 3TS-8T & W TELESKID SSL & CTL	\$1,826



3TS-8W AGRI Series Teleskid



U.S. Dollar Price Page

Effective: Jan 1, 2023

F.O.B. Savannah, GA

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Select Attachments as desired, within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	BUCKETS	LIST PRICE
No Buckets		
881D300	NO FACTORY FIT ATTACHMENT OPTION. SEE LIST OF AVAILABLE BUCKETS AND PALLET FORKS TO COMPLETE MACHINE BUILD.	\$0
GP Buckets		
881D402	GP BUCKET-78IN/1981MM/6.7 CU-F T/.47 CU-M CAPACITY- WITH BO	\$2,526
Landscape Buckets		
881D403	LANDSCAPE BUCKET-78IN/1981MM WIDTH/20.9 CU-FT/.59 CU-M CAPA CITY-WITH BOCE	\$2,552

Model Options

D172 4x2 - \$349,687.00

Upperstructure

82139002K	Aux Hydraulics - Bi-Directional	\$4,015.00
82179008K	Beacon, Single LED with Branch Guard - Upper	\$740.00
82189045K	Boom Rest Guard	\$705.00
82179016K	Camera System - Upper	\$3,250.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80865008K	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
82169003K	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769077K	Front Window Guard (Rigid) - Upper Cab	\$2,151.00
82139003K	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80755015K	Tool Hold Open Lock - Mechanical	\$290.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00
82179009K	Work Lights, LED	\$2,715.00

Chassis

82179007K	Beacon, Dual Beam, LED with Branch Guard - Chassis	\$1,030.00
82189058	Camera System	\$2,175.00
82189057K	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$240.00
82189021K	Step, Driver's (LH) Side Rear	\$1,079.00
82189020K	Step, Passenger Side	\$1,485.00
82189022K	Step, Passenger Side (RH) Rear	\$1,076.00
82179015	TX DOT Chassis Lighting Package (Amber/Blue Lights) Installed	\$2,995.00
82189044	TX DOT Step Extension - Installed	\$300.00

Attachments

82155001	Bolt on Cutting Edge for 82156009 60" Ditch Bucket	\$745.00
82156004	Bucket - Curb Removal 24"	\$10,500.00
82156009	Bucket - Ditching - 60" Standard (order 82155001 for Bolt on Edge)	\$6,120.00
	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$6,900.00
82156008	Bucket - Excavating 36" for Discovery Series	\$7,645.00
82156015	Bucket- Excavating - 24" for Discovery Series	\$6,675.00
82155003	Grapple - Fixed Thumb	\$9,744.00
82155004	Limb Shear	\$12,567.00
82155005	Rotary Mower, Tiger Brand 50" - Pin On	\$14,737.00

Manual Instructions

	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) Ignition & (2) Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

D174 4x4 - \$371,364.00

Upperstructure

82139002K	Aux Hydraulics - Bi-Directional	\$4,015.00
82179008K	Beacon, Single LED with Branch Guard - Upper	\$740.00
82189045K	Boom Rest Guard	\$705.00
82179016K	Camera System - Upper	\$3,250.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80865008K	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
82169003K	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769077K	Front Window Guard (Rigid) - Upper Cab	\$2,151.00
82139003K	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80755015K	Tool Hold Open Lock - Mechanical	\$290.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00
82179009K	Work Lights, LED	\$2,715.00

Chassis

82179007K	Beacon, Dual Beam, LED with Branch Guard - Chassis	\$1,030.00
82189058	Camera System	\$2,175.00
82189057K	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$240.00
82189021K	Step, Driver's (LH) Side Rear	\$1,079.00
82189020K	Step, Passenger Side	\$1,485.00
82189022K	Step, Passenger Side (RH) Rear	\$1,076.00
82179015	TX DOT Chassis Lighting Package (Amber/Blue Lights) Installed	\$2,995.00
82189044	TX DOT Step Extension - Installed	\$300.00

Attachments

82155001	Bolt on Cutting Edge for 82156009 60" Ditch Bucket	\$745.00
82156004	Bucket - Curb Removal 24"	\$10,500.00
82156009	Bucket - Ditching - 60" Standard (order 82155001 for Bolt on Edge)	\$6,120.00
	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$6,900.00
82156008	Bucket - Excavating 36" for Discovery Series	\$7,645.00
82156015	Bucket- Excavating - 24" for Discovery Series	\$6,675.00
82155003	Grapple - Fixed Thumb	\$9,744.00
82155004	Limb Shear	\$12,567.00
82155005	Rotary Mower, Tiger Brand 50" - Pin On	\$14,737.00
Manual Instructions		
	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) Ignition & (2) Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL3100 V 4x2 - \$472,880.00

Upperstructure

80769095	Amber/White Mini-Strobe Light Bar	\$925.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
	Case Drain	\$3,325.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80865015	Quick Disconnect Installation	\$963.00
80789241	Red Reflective Counterweight Conspicuity Stripes	\$1,092.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80769073	TX DOT - Counterweight Light Installation	\$3,945.00
80769084	TX DOT Blue and Amber Light Bars on upper Cab	\$3,945.00
80783250 & 80763114	Vandal Cover Kit - Upper & Chassis	\$4,950.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80783297	315 HP Engine with Engine Brake	\$8,500.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80795016	Backfill Blade	\$15,037.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00
80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00
80789119	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,419.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00

80385185	Mud Flaps - Plain (No Logo)	\$540.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80785206	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear -385/65R 22.5 -18 Ply	\$1,750.00
80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80753044	Chisel Bit for Rammer Hammer	\$1,183.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL3100 V 4X4 - \$491,519.00

Upperstructure

80769095	Amber/White Mini-Strobe Light Bar	\$925.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
	Case Drain	\$3,325.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80865015	Quick Disconnect Installation	\$963.00
80789241	Red Reflective Counterweight Conspicuity Stripes	\$1,092.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80783297	315 HP Engine with Engine Brake	\$8,500.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00
80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00
80789119	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,419.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
X3105064	Mud Flaps - (No Logo)	\$540.00
80385185	Mud Flaps - Plain (No Logo)	\$540.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00

80785208	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly	\$2,072.00
80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80753044	Chisel Bit for Rammer Hammer	\$1,183.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL3200 V - \$355,902.00

Upperstructure

-----	360 Degree Boom Tilt	\$7,500.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
-----	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80715020	CE Serial Number Plate (Non-SI)	\$0.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80819016	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Bi-Directional)	\$798.00
80769118	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Uni-Directional)	\$750.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
80769104	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
-----	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80313059	800 MM Triple Grouser Upcharge per Track	\$1,988.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00

80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL3300 V - \$400,639.00

Upperstructure

-----	360 Degree Boom Tilt	\$7,500.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80795030	CE Serial Number Plate (non-SI)	\$0.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80505005	Escape Hammer - (CE Spec)	\$0.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80769093	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80899007	ISO Decal Installation - 3300	\$0.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
80769144	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80895003	Backfill Blade	\$14,800.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80795015	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Front	\$22,971.00
80795015	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$22,971.00
80769034	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00

X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
Manual Instructions		
	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL4100 V 6X4 - \$538,049.00

Upperstructure

80365046	2.5 # Cab Mounted Fire Extinguisher	\$196.00
-----	360 Degree Boom Tilt	\$7,500.00
80769129	Amber Strobes (2) Mounted on Posts on each side of Counterweight	\$2,340.00
80769095	Amber/White Mini-Strobe Light Bar	\$925.00
80789159	Anti-Skid Paint on all Walking Surfaces for both Upper & Chassis	\$1,500.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769031	Beacon Warning Light LED Amber - Per PA DOT Spec EQN-120C	\$1,100.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
80739033	Case Drain	\$3,499.00
-----	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
80789191	Metal data plate showing machine weight mounted outside on cab	\$180.00
-----	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80865015	Quick Disconnect Installation	\$963.00
80789241	Red Reflective Counterweight Conspicuity Stripes	\$1,092.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80769073	TX DOT - Counterweight Light Installation	\$3,945.00
80769084	TX DOT Blue and Amber Light Bars on upper Cab	\$3,945.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00
Chassis		
80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80783297	315 HP Engine with Engine Brake	\$8,500.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80789068	Bucket Carrier Assembly	\$2,617.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80889012	ECCO 450 Travel Alarm Installation	\$290.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00

80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00
80789116	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,482.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
X4105172	Mud Flaps - Plain (No Logo)	\$540.00
80385185	Mud Flaps - Plain (No Logo)	\$540.00
80789203	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$27,508.00
80789238	Overall Height Decal - Located on Left Side of Chassis Cab	\$150.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80785206	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear -385/65R 22.5 -18 Ply	\$1,750.00
80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80789201	Special (4) Four Point Lifting Provisions	\$2,500.00
80789195	Special Chassis Lighting Package	\$4,090.00
80785151	Step Extension - Rear LH Side	\$1,008.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80556011	Bucket - Dredging Bucket 60" for Telestick	\$7,240.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80753044	Chisel Bit for Rammer Hammer	\$1,183.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00

80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80789105	Telestick Boom Extension w/Boom Rest (80785122) & (80456013) 60" Bucket	\$45,324.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00
Manual Instructions		
_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL4100 V 6X6 - \$552,898.00

Upperstructure

80365046	2.5 # Cab Mounted Fire Extinguisher	\$196.00
80769129	Amber Strobes (2) Mounted on Posts on each side of Counterweight	\$2,340.00
80769095	Amber/White Mini-Strobe Light Bar	\$925.00
80789159	Anti-Skid Paint on all Walking Surfaces for both Upper & Chassis	\$1,500.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
80739033	Case Drain	\$3,499.00
	Case Drain hosing for 8' Boom Extension	\$750.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80865015	Quick Disconnect Installation	\$963.00
80789241	Red Reflective Counterweight Conspicuity Stripes	\$1,092.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80783297	315 HP Engine with Engine Brake	\$8,500.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80789068	Bucket Carrier Assembly	\$2,617.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00
80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00

80789116	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,482.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
80385185	Mud Flaps - Plain (No Logo)	\$540.00
80789203	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$27,508.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80785208	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly	\$2,072.00
80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80789201	Special (4) Four Point Lifting Provisions	\$2,500.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00
Attachments		
06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655036	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 12 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,590.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80556011	Bucket - Dredging Bucket 60" for Telestick	\$7,240.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80753044	Chisel Bit for Rammer Hammer	\$1,183.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80789105	Telestick Boom Extension w/Boom Rest (80785122) & (80456013)	\$45,324.00
80759020	60" Bucket	\$45,324.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00
Manual Instructions		
	Complete set of Service Training Manual	\$500.00

_____	Complete set of Volvo overhaul Manuals	\$500.00
_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL4200 V - \$400,683.00

Upperstructure

80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80505005	Escape Hammer - (CE Spec)	\$0.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80775022	Fire Resistant Hydraulic Fluid (Echosafe 68)	\$3,400.00
80819016	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Bi-Directional)	\$798.00
80769118	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Uni-Directional)	\$750.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80719025	ISO Decal Installation - 4210 V	\$0.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80749005	Belly Pan	\$537.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00

80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL4300 V - \$439,550.00

Upperstructure

80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80795030	CE Serial Number Plate (non-SI)	\$0.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80505005	Escape Hammer - (CE Spec)	\$0.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80769093	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80799028	ISO Decal Installation - 4300 V	\$0.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80795016	Backfill Blade	\$15,037.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80795015	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Front	\$22,971.00
80795015	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$22,971.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00

80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80753045	Ripper - Dbl. Tooth Ripper For Quick Switch (84-66649)	\$9,255.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00
Manual Instructions		
	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL5100 V 6x4 - \$589,151.00

Upperstructure

80365046	2.5 # Cab Mounted Fire Extinguisher	\$196.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
80539002	Case Drain	\$3,198.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux. Hydraulics	\$500.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00
Chassis		
80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80789068	Bucket Carrier Assembly	\$2,617.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00
80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00
80789116	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,482.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
80789203	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$27,508.00
80789238	Overall Height Decal - Located on Left Side of Chassis Cab	\$150.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80785206	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear -385/65R 22.5 -18 Ply	\$1,750.00

80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655036	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 12 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,590.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655031	Boom Extension - 12 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$15,978.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80556011	Bucket - Dredging Bucket 60" for Telectick	\$7,240.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80559002	Telectick Boom Extension w/Boom Rest (80785122) & (80456013) 60" Bucket	\$48,334.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Complete Set of Overhaul / Engine Manuals	\$500.00
_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL5100 V 6x6 - \$614,597.00

Upperstructure

80365046	2.5 # Cab Mounted Fire Extinguisher	\$196.00
80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769092	Camera System - Upper - Split Screen	\$3,250.00
80539002	Case Drain	\$3,198.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80465068	Cigarette Lighter - Upper	\$25.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux. Hydraulics	\$500.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80483281	First Aid Kit	\$193.00
80765083	Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769127	HALO Lighting	\$1,540.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80509037	Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper	\$295.00
80465083	Hourmeter In Upper Cab	\$300.00
80735010	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$600.00
80769083	Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769037	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper	\$586.00
80865015	Quick Disconnect Installation	\$963.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80785042	Seat Belt Upper w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80789075	Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis	\$523.00
80789108	Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis	\$526.00
80385167	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - " The Informer "	\$310.00
X3105065	Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab (Note: Drawing Needs Revised)	\$310.00
80789070	AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis	\$766.00
80483243	Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells	\$600.00
80789216 & 80769076	Beacon Light -"GREEN" -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80789216	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80789180 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80789180	Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80789068	Bucket Carrier Assembly	\$2,617.00
80769059	Camera System - Chassis	\$2,175.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80789081	Dual Note Electrical Horn	\$200.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80789093	Extended Steps	\$1,942.00
80789080	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover	\$304.00
80789071	Heated Mirrors - Chassis	\$1,550.00
80789062	Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis	\$441.00
80485043	Left Hand Rear Step	\$692.00
80789188	License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit	\$300.00
80885029	License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit	\$340.00
80789082	Lighted Front License Plate Bracket	\$247.00
80789116	Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners	\$4,482.00
80789178	Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible	\$380.00
80789203	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$27,508.00
80385057	Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key	\$200.00
80785042	Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint	\$320.00

80785208	Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly	\$2,072.00
80785134	Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5	\$1,249.00
80789158	Spark Arrestor	\$1,270.00
80385147	Tilt Steering Column - Chassis	\$1,053.00
80785044	Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume	\$260.00
80789077	Twin Air Horns - Chassis	\$500.00
80783250	Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis	\$2,300.00
80705007	Wheel Lug Wrench Set	\$200.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655036	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 12 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,590.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655031	Boom Extension - 12 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$15,978.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80556011	Bucket - Dredging Bucket 60" for Telestick	\$7,240.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80559002	Telestick Boom Extension w/Boom Rest (80785122) & (80456013) 60" Bucket	\$48,334.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00

Manual Instructions

_____	Complete Set of Overhaul / Engine Manuals	\$500.00
_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL5200 V - \$473,056.00

Upperstructure

80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux. Hydraulics	\$500.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80505005	Escape Hammer - (CE Spec)	\$0.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80819016	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Bi-Directional)	\$798.00
80769118	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics (Uni-Directional)	\$750.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80519014	ISO Decal Installation- 5210	\$0.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
No Part Number	Tier 4f to Tier 3 Engine Deduct	(\$5,000.00)
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80749005	Belly Pan	\$537.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
80753005	4 Ft. Bucket (For Use With Quick Switch Box Receiver)	\$12,540.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655036	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 12 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,590.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655031	Boom Extension - 12 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$15,978.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00
80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00

80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
80555007	Telestick Assy. w/ Bucket	\$48,092.00
	Telestick Boom Extension w/Dredging Bucket (80556011)	\$42,120.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00
Manual Instructions		
	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00

Model Options

XL5300 V - \$498,268.00

Upperstructure

80729002	Aux Tube Adapter	\$2,691.00
80769125 & 80769076	Beacon Light - "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,352.00
80769125	Beacon Light- "GREEN" -LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$1,163.00
80769025 & 80769076	Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769025	Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard	\$902.00
80769143 & 80769076	Bracket Mounted Beacon Light - LED-Upper w/Branch Guard	\$1,091.00
80769091	Camera System (2 cameras)	\$3,250.00
	CE Certification Documents	\$0.00
80795030	CE Serial Number Plate (non-SI)	\$0.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux Hydraulics	\$500.00
80739025	Cylinder Spool for Aux. Hydraulics	\$500.00
80715016	D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight	\$1,750.00
80505005	Escape Hammer	\$163.00
80505005	Escape Hammer - (CE Spec)	\$0.00
80865008	Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper	\$568.00
80769093	Foot Pedal Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni Directional Flow	\$640.00
80365084	Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab	\$3,841.00
80769111	HALO Lighting	\$1,246.00
80769131	Heated Mirrors - Upper	\$495.00
80735014	Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank	\$430.00
	Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory)	\$7,150.00
80769089	Pressurized Cab Air Filter	\$2,977.00
82175006	Rexroth Bodas Software & Cable Kit	\$1,931.00
80763161	ROPs Integrated Upper Cab	\$2,500.00
80465058	Sun Visor - Upper Cab	\$866.00
No Part Number	Tier 4f to Tier 3 Engine Deduct	(\$5,000.00)
80763114	Vandal Cover - Upper Cab	\$3,251.00

Chassis

80795016	Backfill Blade	\$15,037.00
80783411	DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key	\$150.00
80385171	Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles	\$206.00
80795015	Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear	\$22,971.00

Attachments

06200561	48" Saber Saw Blade Kit	\$4,475.00
06200897	50" Tiger Flail Mower	\$12,545.00
06102600	50" Tiger Rotary Mower	\$13,355.00
80656037	Attachment Adapter - Blank	\$1,300.00
80655036	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 12 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,590.00
80655033	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,330.00
80655034	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,604.00
80655035	Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension	\$1,490.00
80655031	Boom Extension - 12 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$15,978.00
80655028	Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$12,438.00
80655029	Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses	\$12,820.00
80655030	Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses	\$13,778.00
80455049	Bucket - Ditching - 24" w/Bolt on Cutting Edge	\$4,394.00
80656040	Bucket - Ditching - 30"	\$3,807.00
80656058	Bucket - Ditching - 48"	\$5,297.00
80655037	Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,612.00
80656007	Bucket - Ditching - 60"	\$5,273.00
80656092	Bucket - Ditching - 60" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$5,971.00
80656006	Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius	\$5,599.00
80656093	Bucket - Ditching - 66" w/Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,297.00
80656002	Bucket - Ditching - 72"	\$6,193.00
80656094	Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge	\$6,740.00
80656132	Bucket - Dredging - 60"	\$8,068.00
80656013	Bucket - Dredging - 72"	\$8,297.00
80456020	Bucket - Excavating - 24"	\$4,589.00
80656065	Bucket - Excavating - 24" w/o Teeth	\$3,788.00
80456021	Bucket - Excavating - 30"	\$4,939.00
80456022	Bucket - Excavating - 36"	\$5,398.00
X4106093	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth	\$5,760.00
80656086	Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/o Teeth	\$4,749.00

80456023	Bucket - Excavating - 42"	\$5,831.00
80656064	Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth	\$5,233.00
80456024	Bucket - Excavating - 48"	\$6,298.00
80656115	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing)	\$6,855.00
80656116	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing)	\$8,474.00
80656114	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28"	\$8,835.00
80656102	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40"	\$11,567.00
80656119	Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48"	\$12,233.00
80656104	Bucket - Trenching - 15"	\$6,655.00
80656012	Bucket - Trenching - 21"	\$7,310.00
80755023	Fixed Thumb Grapple	\$11,130.00
80656024	Grading Blade - 8 Ft.	\$4,691.00
80656035	Guardrail Clean-Out	\$6,469.00
80455052	Limb Shear	\$14,398.00
80759012	Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter	\$32,300.00
80756038	Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style	\$4,570.00
_____	Telestick Boom Extension w/Dredging Bucket (80556011)	\$42,120.00
80759020	Tiger Growler Mulcher 36"	\$22,163.00
Manual Instructions		
_____	Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers	\$20.00
Manuals	Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals	\$260.00



RETAIL PRICE LIST FOR FMJ470 EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 1, 2023

The following will be Standard Equipment on all Four Wheel Units:

- FMJ470 Broce Broom
- John Deere - 74 HP - Tier 4 Final
- 8 foot poly brush
- 145 Gallon water system
- Cab with wiper
- Windshield washer
- Heater & defroster system
- Pressurized air conditioner
- Suspension seat
- Light group
- Side mounted mirrors
- Tilt & telescoping steering
- Rear steering
- Cup holder
- USB Port
- Reversibel brush
- Variable brush speed control
- Back-up camera
- Charged brush float

BROCE FRONT MOUNT SELF PROPELLED BROOM

Standard Broom

FMJ470 4 Cyl. 4.5 John Deere Diesel Tier 4 Final

\$104,990

(List Price)	BRUSH OPTIONS AVAILABLE
\$ 390	Amber strobe light
\$ 140	Vandalism locks
\$ 295	Block heater
\$ 365	1/2 Poly, 1/2 wire brush
\$ 895	AM/FM Stereo
\$ 1,650	Quick change broom core
\$ 2,175	Air ride suspension seat
Please Call	Broom side shift

Prices F.O.B. Fairview, OK

We reserve the right to change specifications or price at any time without prior notice or obligation.

Page 1 of 2

Celebrating

as the leader in construction & road sweepers.

**PO Box 1187
Norman, OK 73070-1187**

**Sales: (866) 579-2488
Office: (405) 579-2488**

www.brocebroom.com



RETAIL PRICE LIST-PRICES EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 1, 2023

The following will be Standard Equipment on all Four Wheel Units:

- * Certified Roll-Over Protection Structure/Canopy & Retractable Seat Belt
- * 8' Steel Core with 10" x 32" Poly Wafer Filler
- * Full Gauge Package with Tach & Hour Meter
- * Power Steering & Traffic Horn
- * 4-Wheel Hydraulic Brakes
- * Radial Tires
- * Hydrostatic Transmission
- * Dual Element Air Cleaner/Engine Air Pre-cleaner
- * Reverse Alarm
- * Brush Lock
- * Joy Stick Control
- * Enclosed Engine Cover
- * Front and Rear Fenders
- * 27 Gallon Fuel Tank and 27 Gallon Hydraulic Tank with Shutoff Valves
- * Air Cleaner Stack Extension
- * Safety Engine Shutdown System

BROCE REAR ENGINE SELF-PROPELLED BROOMS - (List Price)

	Standard Broom
RCT-350 4 Cyl. 2.8 L Cummins Turbo Diesel Tier 4 Final	\$ 69,525.00
RJT-350 4 Cyl. 4.5 John Deere Diesel Tier 4 Final	\$ 74,500.00

(List Price)	BRUSH OPTIONS AVAILABLE
\$ 440	Core Cover End Plate
\$ 275	8 Ft. Poly Tube Brush (96" Brush Surface)
\$ 395	8 Ft. Half Poly & Half Wire Brush
\$ 2,015	Electronic Variable Speed Brush Control
\$ 7,500	Brush Side Shift

Prices F.O.B. Dodge City, Kansas

We reserve the right to change specifications or price at any time without prior notice or obligation.

Page 1 of 2

Celebrating 55 years as the leader in construction & road sweepers.

**PO Box 1187
Norman, OK 73070-1187**

**Sales: (866) 579-2488
Office: (405) 579-2488**

www.brocebroom.com

(List Price)

BASIC OPTIONS AVAILABLE

\$ 375	Turbo II Precleaner
\$ 210	Sy-Klone Precleaner
\$ 825	Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column
\$ 4,855	7 1/2 Ft. Front Scraper Blade Attachment
\$ 6,800	Curb & Gutter Brush Attachment * Factory installed only
\$ 915	Canopy Windshield
\$ 1,495	Canopy Windshield w/Wiper
\$ 1,715	150 Gal. Water Sprinkler System w/Low Profile Poly Tank
\$ 480	Suspension Seat
\$ 2,985	Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Hyd. Surge Brake & Tow Lights
\$ 1,680	Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Safety Chain & Tow Lights
\$ 500	Spare Tire w/Mount
\$ 500	Down Pressure Valve

(List Price)

LIGHTS & GAUGE OPTIONS

\$ 260	Hydraulic Temperature Gauge
\$ 1,160	Light Group - Class A Turn Signals & Headlamps
\$ 255	Work Lights, Side or Rear (2 Single Beam)
\$ 525	Amber Beacon
\$ 370	Strobe Light
\$ 405	Audible Engine Alarm w/Warning Light
\$ 285	Block Heater
\$ 1,425	Hand Controlled Hydrostat (Replaces Foot Control)
\$ 180	Hanging Rock Guard

(List Price)

\$ 6,625	Cab w/Front Wiper
\$ 870	Heavy Duty Heater & Defroster
\$ 4,190	Air Conditioning
\$ 520	Rear Wiper
\$ 225	Windshield Washer (Front Only)
\$ 480	Windshield Washer (Front & Rear)
\$ 175	West Coast Mirrors
\$ 870	CD/AM/FM Stereo
\$ 145	Vandalism Lock Package
\$ 240	Tool Box



Price list Series H288 - Deutz

HC 50i - 70i Compactors in the 5–7 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 DEUTZ
 Model:
 TD 2.9 L4
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 54,0/73,4/2200
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 2 large exterior rear-view mirrors
 3-point articulation
 Storage compartment behind the driver's seat
 Storage compartment below the driver's seat
 Storage compartments
 Anti-slip control
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Fixture for cool box
 ECO mode
 Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrest and seat belt
 Cup holder
 Large slope angle at front and rear
 Hose protection on the front vehicle
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Maintenance points, central on one machine side

HC 50i H288	109,887.14 USD
HC 50i P H288	116,815.71 USD
HC 70i H288	137,601.43 USD
HC 70i P H288	148,964.29 USD
HC 70i VIO H288	161,712.86 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

Obligation

Tires

- 1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires
- 1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires
- 1 x set of wheels with tractor tires
- 1 x set of wheels with tractor tires

	HC 50i	HC 50i P	HC 70i	HC 70i P	HC 70i VIO
-263.29 USD	●	○	-	-	-
0.00 USD	-	-	●	○	●
0.00 USD	○	●	-	-	-
124.71 USD	-	-	○	●	○

Painting

- Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)
- Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)
- Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)
- Custom paintwork

	●	●	●	●	●
2,646.71 USD	○	○	○	○	○
8,910.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○
8,910.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○

CE conformity

- Version with CE conformity

	●	●	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---

Warning marking

- Warning labels according to ANSI

0.00 USD	●	●	●	●	●
----------	---	---	---	---	---

Scraper

- Plastic scraper, for smooth drum
- Steel scraper, for padfoot drum

	●	-	●	-	●
	-	●	-	●	-

Structure

- ROPS, rigid
- ROPS cab with heating and air-conditioning system (FOPS, level I)

	●	●	●	●	●
16,531.57 USD	○	○	○	○	○

Steering column adjustment

- Steering column, tiltable

	●	●	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---

Drive lever

- Drive lever

	●	●	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---

Driver's seat

- Driver's seat in black imitation leather
- Driver's seat in black imitation leather; comfort equipment

	●	●	●	●	●
1,122.43 USD	○	○	○	○	○

Lighting package for driving on public roads

- Version without lighting package
- Lighting package for driving on public roads

	●	●	●	●	●
859.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○

Hydraulic oil

- Hydraulic oil

	●	●	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---

Service documentation

- English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

	●	●	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

Equipment Options		Equipment Options				
Seat belt monitoring device						
Seat belt monitoring device	401.86 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Radio						
Preparation for radio system	568.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
DIGITAL radio system, complete	1,538.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
HCQ Navigator						
Process data interface for third-party provider systems, earthworks	2,106.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc						
Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at cabin	2,882.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at plastic protective roof	2,882.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at plastic protective roof (FOPS)	2,882.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Smart Receiver						
Smart Receiver (Europe/North America)	7,940.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Smart Receiver RTK-ready	11,002.57 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Protective roof						
Plastic protective roof (FOPS, level I) on ROPS		<input checked="" type="radio"/>				
Dozer blade						
Leveling blade	20,730.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Padfoot shells						
Padfoot shells with steel scraper, not installed	12,804.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	-	-	-
Padfoot shells with steel scraper, not installed	16,739.43 USD	-	-	<input type="radio"/>	-	-
HCQ compaction meter						
HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)	9,589.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	-
HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM), VIO	9,589.14 USD	-	-	-	-	<input type="radio"/>
Speedometer						
Speedometer	554.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Automatic engine stop						
Automatic engine stop		<input checked="" type="radio"/>				
Frequency display unit						
Frequency display, vibration	595.86 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Camera system						
Camera system, rear, for cab	6,180.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Back-up alarm						
Back-up alarm, with volume adjustment		<input checked="" type="radio"/>				
Preparation for JDLink						
Preparation for JDLink	463.87 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
JDLink						
JDLink - professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimisation (MFJ3)	1,130.41 USD	<input type="radio"/>				
Automatic vibration system						
Automatic vibration system	277.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>				

Working spotlights

Work lighting on the cab, 4-fold, high-power LED

0.00 USD

Work lighting on the plastic protective roof, 4-fold, high-power LED

 Rotating beacon

Rotating beacon on cab, halogen

679.00 USD

Rotating beacon on plastic protective roof, halogen

679.00 USD **Seat adjustment right/left**

Seat adjustment right/left

997.71 USD **Preliminary set-up for mobile end devices**

Bracket for smartphone, for the cab

776.00 USD

Bracket for tablet, for the cab

776.00 USD

Bracket for smartphone, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00 USD

Bracket for tablet, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00 USD **USB charging port**

USB charging port

388.00 USD **Battery isolation switch**

Battery isolation switch, electrical

776.00 USD **Tool kit**

Tool kit

291.00 USD **Documentation****Additional set of technical documentation – North America country version (US)**512.71 USD



Price list Series H287 - Kubota

HC 50i - 70i Compactors in the 5–7 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 Kubota
 Model:
 V3307-CR-TE5B
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 54,6/74,2/2200
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, EU:
 EU Stage V
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 2 x large exterior mirrors
 3-point articulation
 Storage compartment behind the driver's seat
 Storage compartment below the driver's seat
 Storage compartments
 Anti-slip control
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Fixture for cool box
 ECO mode
 Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrest and seat belt
 Cup holder
 Large slope angle at front and rear
 Hose protection on the front vehicle
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Maintenance points, central on one machine side

HC 50i H287	109,887.14 USD
HC 50i P H287	116,815.71 USD
HC 70i H287	137,601.43 USD
HC 70i P H287	148,964.29 USD
HC 70i VIO H287	161,712.86 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

			HC 50i	HC 50i P	HC 70i	HC 70i P	HC 70i V10
Obligation							
Tires							
1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires	-263.29	USD	●	○	-	-	-
1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires			-	-	●	○	●
1 x set of wheels with tractor tires			○	●	-	-	-
1 x set of wheels with tractor tires	124.71	USD	-	-	○	●	○
Painting							
Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)			●	●	●	●	●
Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)	2,646.71	USD	○	○	○	○	○
Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)	8,910.14	USD	○	○	○	○	○
Custom paintwork	8,910.14	USD	○	○	○	○	○
CE conformity							
Version with CE conformity			●	●	●	●	●
Warning marking							
Warning labels according to ANSI			●	●	●	●	●
Scraper							
Plastic scraper, for smooth drum			●	-	●	-	●
Steel scraper, for padfoot drum			-	●	-	●	-
Drive lever							
Drive lever			●	●	●	●	●
Structure							
ROPS, rigid			●	●	●	●	●
ROPS cab with heating and air-conditioning system (FOPS, level I)	16,531.57	USD	○	○	○	○	○
Steering column adjustment							
Steering column, tiltable			●	●	●	●	●
Driver's seat							
Driver's seat in black imitation leather			●	●	●	●	●
Driver's seat in black imitation leather; comfort equipment	1,122.43	USD	○	○	○	○	○
Lighting package for driving on public roads							
Version without lighting package			●	●	●	●	●
Lighting package for driving on public roads	859.14	USD	○	○	○	○	○
Hydraulic oil							
Hydraulic oil	0.00	USD	●	●	●	●	●
Service documentation							
English spare parts and application documentation (EN)	0.00	USD	●	●	●	●	●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

Equipment Options

Seat belt monitoring device

Seat belt monitoring device

401.86 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Radio

Preparation for radio system

568.14 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

DIGITAL radio system, complete

1,538.14 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph

Preparation for tachograph

3,686.00 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph, complete

8,286.57 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ Navigator

Process data interface for third-party provider systems, earthworks

2,106.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at cabin

2,882.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at plastic protective roof

2,882.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at plastic protective roof (FOPS)

2,882.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver

Smart Receiver (Europe/North America)

7,940.14 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver RTK-ready

11,002.57 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Protective roof

Plastic protective roof (FOPS, level I) on ROPS

● ● ● ● ●

Padfoot shells

Padfoot shells with steel scraper, not installed

12,804.00 USD

○ - - - -

Padfoot shells with steel scraper, not installed

16,739.43 USD

- - ○ - -

Dozer blade

Leveling blade

20,730.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ compaction meter

HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)

9,589.14 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ -

HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM), VIO

9,589.14 USD

- - - - ○

Speedometer

Speedometer

554.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Automatic engine stop

Automatic engine stop

● ● ● ● ●

Frequency display unit

Frequency display, vibration

595.86 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Camera system

Camera system, rear, for cab

6,180.29 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm, with volume adjustment

● ● ● ● ●

Automatic vibration system

Automatic vibration system

277.14 USD

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Working spotlights

Work lighting on the plastic protective roof, 4-fold, high-power LED

● ● ● ● ●

Rotating beacon

Rotating beacon on cab, halogen	679.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Rotating beacon on plastic protective roof, halogen	679.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Seat adjustment right/left

Seat adjustment right/left	997.71	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
----------------------------	--------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Preliminary set-up for mobile end devices

Bracket for smartphone, for the cab	776.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Bracket for tablet, for the cab	776.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Bracket for smartphone, for the handrails or ROPS	776.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Bracket for tablet, for the handrails or ROPS	776.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				

USB charging port

USB charging port	388.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
-------------------	--------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electrical	776.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
--------------------------------------	--------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Tool kit

Tool kit	291.00	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
----------	--------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Documentation

Additional set of technical documentation – North America country version (US)	512.71	USD	<input type="checkbox"/>				
---	--------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------



Price list Series H252

HC 100i - 120i Compactors in the 10–12 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 JOHN DEERE
 Model:
 JDPS 4045EWS
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 85,0/115,7/2000
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, EU:
 EU Stage V
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF-SCR
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 Two large exterior rear-view mirrors
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and function keys
 Easy Drive operating concept
 ECO mode
 Speed preselect
 Hose protection on the front vehicle
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Automatic vibration system

HC 100i H252	172,244.29 USD
HC 100i P H252	188,180.00 USD
HC 120i H252	186,101.43 USD
HC 120i C H252	202,037.14 USD
HC 120i P H252	202,452.86 USD
HC 120i C P H252	218,388.57 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HC 100i	HC 100i P	HC 120i	HC 120i C	HC 120i P	HC 120i C P
---------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

Obligation

Tires

1 x set of wheels with EM tires (Earth Mover)

6,665.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires

● ○ ● ● ○ ○ ○

1 x set of wheels with tractor tires

665.14 USD ○ ● ○ ○ ● ●

Travel drive control

Traction Control, automatic

● ● ● ● ● ●

Machine control system

Machine control system, standard

● ● ● ● ● ●

Machine control system, extended

762.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Painting

Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

● ● ● ● ● ●

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

2,646.71 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

8,910.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Custom paintwork

8,910.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

● ● ● ● ● ●

Warning marking

Warning labels according to ANSI

● ● ● ● ● ●

System of units

Display of units of measurement, US system of measurement

● ● ● ● ● ●

Scraper

Plastic scraper, for smooth drum

● - ● ● - -

Steel scraper, for padfoot drum

- ● - - ● ●

Structure

ROPS, rigid

● ● ● ● ● ●

ROPS cab with heating and air-conditioning system (FOPS, level I)

23,668.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Driver's seat

Driver's seat in black imitation leather

● ● ● ● ● ●

Steering column adjustment

Tiltable, height-adjustable steering column

0.00 USD ○ ○ ● ● ● ●

Seat swivel adapter

Seat swivel adapter, adjustable sideways

0.00 USD ○ ○ ● ● ● ●

Lighting package for driving on public roads

Lighting package for driving on public roads

0.00 USD ○ ○ ● ● ● ●

Version without lighting package

-3,367.29 USD ● ● ○ ○ ○ ○

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

● ● ● ● ● ●

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

● ● ● ● ● ●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

● ● ● ● ● ●

Equipment Options

Driver's seat, backrest extension

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather

0.00 USD ○ ○ ● ● ● ●

Seat belt monitoring device

Seat belt monitoring device

457.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Armrest comfort setting, left

Comfort armrest

207.86 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Auxiliary heater

Auxiliary heater

10,337.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Electrics package for options

Electrics package for options

415.71 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Radio

Preparation for radio system

983.86 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

DIGITAL radio system, complete

1,538.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph

Preparation for tachograph

3,686.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph, complete

9,201.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at cabin

2,882.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at ROPS

2,882.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver

Smart Receiver (Europe/North America)

7,940.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver RTK-ready

11,002.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ Navigator

Process data interface for third-party provider systems, earthworks

2,106.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable

152.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Protective roof

Plastic protective roof (FOPS, level I) on ROPS

● ● ● ● ● ●

Dozer blade

Dozer blade

34,448.86 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Padfoot shells

Padfoot shells with steel scraper, not installed

19,801.86 USD ○ - ○ ○ - -

Bypass filter system

Bypass filter system

1,967.71 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Frequency control

Frequency control

2,702.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ compaction meter

HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)

8,369.71 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Automatic engine stop

Automatic engine stop

● ● ● ● ● ●

Camera system

Camera system, rear, for cab

6,180.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Preparation for JDLINK

Preparation for JDLINK

○ ○ ● ● ● ●

Price list Series H254

HC 130i - 160i Compactors in the 13–16 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 JOHN DEERE
 Model:
 JDPS 4045PSS
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 119,6/162,6/2000
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, EU:
 EU Stage V
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF-SCR
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 Two large exterior rear-view mirrors
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and function keys
 Easy Drive operating concept
 ECO mode
 Speed preselect
 Hose protection on the front vehicle
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Automatic vibration system

HC 130i C H254	222,822.86 USD
HC 130i C P H254	239,590.00 USD
HC 130i VIO H254	244,994.29 USD
HC 140i H254	239,312.86 USD
HC 140i P H254	256,218.57 USD
HC 160i H254	258,574.29 USD
HC 160i P H254	274,787.14 USD
HC 160i C H254	274,510.00 USD
HC 160i C P H254	290,722.86 USD



Price list Series H256

HC 180i - 250i Compactors in the 17–25 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 DEUTZ
 Model:
 TCD 6.1 L6
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 160,0/217,7/2000
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, EU:
 EU Stage V
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF-SCR
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 2 large exterior rear-view mirrors
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and function keys
 Easy Drive operating concept
 ECO mode
 Speed preselect
 Hose protection on the front vehicle
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Automatic vibration system

HC 200i H256	314,002.86 USD
HC 200i C H256	328,691.43 USD
HC 200i C P H256	346,705.71 USD
HC 250i C H256	412,388.57 USD
HC 250i C P H256	431,788.57 USD
HC 180i H256	294,880.00 USD
HC 180i P H256	313,448.57 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

		HC 200i	HC 200i C	HC 200i C F	HC 250i C	HC 250i C F	HC 180i	HC 180i P
Obligation								
Travel drive control								
Traction Control, automatic		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Machine control system								
Machine control system, standard		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Machine control system, extended	762.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tires								
1 x set of wheels with EM tires (Earth Mover)	6,000.14 USD	○	○	○	-	-	○	○
1 x set of wheels with EM tires (Earth Mover)	6,665.29 USD	-	-	-	○	○	-	-
1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires	-665.14 USD	●	●	○	-	-	●	○
1 x set of wheels with all-purpose tires		-	-	-	●	○	-	-
1 x set of wheels with tractor tires		○	○	●	-	-	○	●
1 x set of wheels with tractor tires	665.14 USD	-	-	-	○	●	-	-
Painting								
Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)	2,646.71 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)	8,910.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Custom paintwork	8,910.14 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CE conformity								
Version with CE conformity		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Warning marking								
Warning labels according to ANSI		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
System of units								
Display of units of measurement, US system of measurement		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Scraper								
Plastic scraper, for smooth drum (2-fold, V-shaped)		●	●	-	●	-	●	-
Steel scraper, for padfoot drum		-	-	●	-	●	-	●
Structure								
ROPS cab with heating and air-conditioning system (FOPS, level I)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver's seat								
Driver's seat in black imitation leather		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver's seat with high backrest, black imitation leather	692.86 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Seat swivel adapter								
Seat swivel adapter, adjustable sideways		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lighting package for driving on public roads								
Lighting package for driving on public roads		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steering column adjustment								
Tiltable, height-adjustable steering column		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hydraulic oil								
Hydraulic oil		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Service documentation								
English spare parts and application documentation (EN)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H263

HD 8 - 10C Tandem rollers of weight class 1.5 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

KUBOTA

Type:

D1105-E4B

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

16,1/21,9/2600

Emission standard:

EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

-

Operating voltage:

12 V

Machine equipment

12 V outlet

3-point articulation

Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches

Dashboard cover, lockable and weather-resistant

Clear Side

Compressed water sprinkling system

Operator's platform with entry from both sides

V-belt protection

Automatic vibration system

Water filtering (triple)

Central lifting bracket

HD 8 VV H263	44,569.47 USD
HD 10C VV H263	46,838.95 USD
HD 10C VT H263	53,484.21 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HD 8 VV	HD 10C VV	HD 10C VT
---------	-----------	-----------

Mandatory Options

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

1,426.32 USD

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

5,089.47 USD

CE conformity

Version without CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI

Wiper

Plastic scraper, foldable

Construction

ROPS foldable

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US)

Equipment Options

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring

1,183.16 USD

Drive lever

Additional drive lever, left

696.84 USD

Protective roof

Metal protective roof on ROPS with integrated FOPS-approved (level I)

2,188.42 USD

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection

243.16 USD

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop

405.26 USD

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, halogen	534.74 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, LED	940.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Working lights on metal protective roof, 4-fold, LED	2,009.47 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon, halogen	696.84 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Rotating beacon, LED	826.32 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Rotating beacon on ROPS with metal protective roof, LED	988.42 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Cup holder

Cup holder	258.95 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch with cable operation	324.21 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
---	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Hydraulic oil tank cover, lockable

Hydraulic oil tank cover, lockable	194.74 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Water tank cover, lockable

Water tank cover, lockable	162.11 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
----------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Drain cock valve

Drain cock valve	194.74 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Documentation

Technical documentation for additional set – country-specific version for North America (US)	502.11 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
---	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H230

HD 10 - 12 Tandem rollers of weight class 2.5 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 KUBOTA
 Type:
 D1703
 Power rat. ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 18,5/25,2/2200
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 -
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V outlet
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Dashboard cover, lockable and weather-resistant
 Handrails
 Battery isolation switch
 Pressure water sprinkling with interval switch
 Operator's platform with entry from both sides
 Hydrostatic steering
 Vibration-isolated operator's platform
 Track offset
 Vibration front and rear, switchable single and doubled
 Central lifting bracket

HD 10 VV H230	55,104.21 USD
HD 10 VT H230	59,317.89 USD
HD 12 VV H230	57,211.58 USD
HD 12 VT H230	61,749.47 USD
HD 10 VO H230	66,449.47 USD
HD 12 VO H230	69,042.11 USD

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, halogen	534.74 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen	1,215.79 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, LED	940.00 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED	1,798.95 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Working lights on metal protective roof, 4-fold, LED	2,009.47 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon, halogen	696.84 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rotating beacon, LED	826.32 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rotating beacon on ROPS with protective roof, LED	955.79 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rotating beacon on ROPS with metal protective roof, LED	988.42 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○

Drum edge lighting

Drum edge lighting, LED	1,426.32 USD	○	-	○	-	○	○
Drum edge lighting, LED	631.58 USD	-	○	-	○	-	-

Cup holder

Cup holder	258.95 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
------------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch with cable operation	324.21 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

V-belt protection

V-belt protection		●	●	●	●	●	●
-------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Documentation

Technical documentation for additional set – country-specific version for North America (US)	502.11 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H251

HD 12i Tandem rollers of weight class 2.5 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 KUBOTA
 Type:
 D1803-CR
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 24.0/32,6/2200
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V outlet
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Dashboard cover, lockable and weather-resistant
 Compressed water sprinkling system
 Operator's platform with entry from both sides
 Left and right drive lever
 V-belt protection
 Mechanical battery isolation switch
 Mechanical track offset
 Automatic vibration system
 Water filtering (triple)
 Central lifting bracket
 Central water drain

HD 12i VV H251	65,476.84 USD
HD 12i VT H251	70,176.84 USD
HD 12i VO H251	77,632.63 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HD 12i VV	HD 12i VT	HD 12i VC
-----------	-----------	-----------

Mandatory Options

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)	USD	●	●	●
Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)	1,426.32 USD	○	○	○
Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)	5,089.47 USD	○	○	○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity	USD	●	●	●
----------------------------	-----	---	---	---

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI	USD	●	●	●
----------------------------------	-----	---	---	---

Wiper

Plastic scraper, rigid	-534.74 USD	○	○	○
Plastic scraper, foldable	USD	●	●	●

Construction

ROPS foldable	USD	●	●	●
---------------	-----	---	---	---

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather	USD	●	●	●
Driver seat, black imitation leather; comfort version	567.37 USD	○	○	○

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations	USD	●	●	●
--	-----	---	---	---

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil	USD	●	●	●
---------------	-----	---	---	---

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US)	USD	●	●	●
---	-----	---	---	---

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)	USD	●	●	●
--	-----	---	---	---

Equipment Options

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring	1,183.16 USD	○	○	○
------------------------	--------------	---	---	---

thermal aprons

thermal aprons	5,364.21 USD	-	○	-
----------------	--------------	---	---	---

all-wheel lock

all-wheel lock	1,976.84 USD	○	○	○
----------------	--------------	---	---	---

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection	243.16 USD	○	○	○
----------------------------------	------------	---	---	---

HCQ compaction meter

HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)	5,186.32 USD	○	○	○
-----------------------------	--------------	---	---	---

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front	2,480.00 USD	○	○	○
-------------------------------------	--------------	---	---	---

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm	USD	●	●	●
---------------	-----	---	---	---

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, halogen	534.74 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen	1,215.79 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, LED	940.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED	1,798.95 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon, halogen	696.84 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Rotating beacon, LED	826.32 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Drum edge lighting

Drum edge lighting, LED	1,426.32 USD	<input type="radio"/>	-	<input type="radio"/>
Drum edge lighting, LED	631.58 USD	-	<input type="radio"/>	-

Cup holder

Cup holder	258.95 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electronic	324.21 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
--------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Documentation

Technical documentation for additional set – country-specific version for North America (US)	502.11 USD	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
---	------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H285

HD 13i - 14i Tandem rollers of weight class 4.5 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 KUBOTA
 Type:
 V2403-CR
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 37.4/50,9/2700
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V outlet
 3-point articulation
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Dashboard cover, lockable and weather-resistant
 Compressed water sprinkling system
 Operator's platform with entry from both sides
 Left and right drive lever
 V-belt protection
 Mechanical battery isolation switch
 Mechanical track offset
 Automatic vibration system
 Water filtering (triple)
 Central water drain

HD 13i VV H285	84,115.79 USD
HD 14i VV H285	88,815.79 USD
HD 13i VT H285	89,787.37 USD
HD 14i VT H285	94,811.58 USD
HD 13i VO H285	99,350.53 USD
HD 14i VO H285	104,374.74 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HD 13i VV	HD 14i VV	HD 13i VT	HD 14i VT	HD 13i VO	HD 14i VO
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Mandatory Options

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

1,426.32 USD

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

5,089.47 USD

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI

Displayed unit of temperature

Displayed unit of temperature is °F

Wiper

Plastic scraper, foldable

Construction

ROPS cab with heating

26,061.05 USD

ROPS foldable

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather; comfort version

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US)

Equipment Options

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring

1,183.16 USD

radio

Radio system, complete

1,086.32 USD

Protective roof

Metal protective roof on ROPS with integrated FOPS-approved (level I)

2,916.84 USD

Grit spreader

Preparation for chip spreader attachment

4,473.68 USD

Preparation for chip spreader attachment and adapter bracket, rigid

6,093.68 USD

HAMM line spreader HLS 120, complete, rigid version

22,333.68 USD

Grit spreader, canvas cover

Grit spreader, canvas cover

1,215.79 USD

Spreading quantity adjustment, electrical

Spreading quantity adjustment, electrical

988.42 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

thermal aprons

thermal aprons

5,364.21 USD - - ○ ○ - -

all-wheel lock

all-wheel lock

3,663.16 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection

243.16 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ compaction meter

HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)

4,311.58 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop

194.74 USD Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front

2,592.63 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm

● ● ● ● ● ●

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, halogen

534.74 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen

1,215.79 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, LED

940.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED

1,798.95 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon on ROPS with protective roof, LED

955.79 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Rotating beacon on ROPS with metal protective roof, LED

988.42 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Drum edge lighting

Drum edge lighting, LED

1,426.32 USD ○ ○ - - ○ ○

Drum edge lighting, LED

631.58 USD - - ○ ○ - -

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electronic

762.11 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Documentation

Technical documentation for additional set – country-specific version for North America (US)

502.11 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H264

HD 14i TT Pneumatic tire rollers for weight class 3.5 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

KUBOTA

Type:

V2403-CR

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

37.4/50,9/2700

Emission standard:

EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

DOC-DPF

Operating voltage:

12 V

Machine equipment

12 V outlet

3-point articulation

Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches

Dashboard cover, lockable and weather-resistant

Handrails

Battery isolation switch

Compressed water sprinkling system

Operator's platform with entry from both sides

Hydrostatic steering

Vibration-isolated operator's platform

CompactLine front suspension eyelet

HD 14i TT H264**104,536.84 USD**

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

Mandatory Options

Tire

1 set of wheels with smooth tires ●

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015) ●

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015) 1,426.32 USD ○

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...) 5,089.47 USD ○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity ●

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI ●

Construction

ROPS foldable ●

ROPS cab with heating 26,061.05 USD ○

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather; comfort version ●

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations ●

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil ●

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN) ●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US) ●

Equipment Options

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring 1,183.16 USD ○

radio

Radio system, complete 1,086.32 USD ○

fire extinguisher

fire extinguisher 389.47 USD ○

Protective roof

Metal protective roof on ROPS with integrated FOPS-approved (level I) 2,916.84 USD ○

Additional load

Steel ballasting (617 lb), installed 3,338.95 USD ○

thermal aprons

thermal aprons 5,040.00 USD ○

Additive sprinkling

Additive sprinkling 2,074.74 USD ○

all-wheel lock

all-wheel lock 3,663.16 USD ○

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection 243.16 USD ○

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front 2,592.63 USD ○

Displayed unit of temperature

Displayed unit of temperature is °F ○

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop 194.74 USD ○

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm ●

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, halogen 534.74 USD ○

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen 1,215.79 USD ○

Working lights on ROPS, 2-fold, LED 940.00 USD ○

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED 1,798.95 USD ○

Working lights on metal protective roof, 4-fold, LED 2,009.47 USD ○

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon, halogen 696.84 USD ○

Rotating beacon, LED 826.32 USD ○

Rotating beacon on ROPS with protective roof, LED 955.79 USD ○

Rotating beacon on ROPS with metal protective roof, LED 988.42 USD ○

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electronic 762.11 USD ○

Documentation**Technical documentation for additional set –****country-specific version for North America (US)** 502.11 USD ○

Price list Series H186

HD+ 70i - 80i Tandem rollers of weight class 7–8 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 DEUTZ
 Type:
 TCD 2.9 L4
 Power rat. ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 55,4/75,3/2500
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage IIIB/EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 2 water pumps
 Foldable scraper
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Tilttable dashboard
 Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrests and safety belt
 Hammtronic—electronic machine management
 Seat-operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable
 Track offset
 Vibration front, rear, and double switchable
 Spray system with spray bars front and rear
 Water filtering (triple)
 Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides
 Central water drain

HD+ 70i VV H186	158,020.00 USD
HD+ 70i VV-HF H186	162,071.58 USD
HD+ 70i VO H186	180,062.11 USD
HD+ 70i VT H186	167,906.32 USD
HD+ 80i VV H186	168,554.74 USD
HD+ 80i VV-HF H186	173,092.63 USD
HD+ 80i VO H186	193,837.89 USD
HD+ 80i VT H186	181,682.11 USD
HD+ 80i VV-S H186	205,345.26 USD
HD+ 80i VO-S H186	216,690.53 USD
HD+ 80i VT-S H186	201,293.68 USD
HD+ 80i OT H186	206,965.26 USD

Price list Series H242

HD+ 90i - 110i Tandem rollers of weight class 9–11 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 DEUTZ
 Type:
 TCD 3.6 L4
 Power rat. ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 85,0/115,6/2300
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage IV / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-SCR
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 2 water pumps
 Foldable scraper
 Tilttable dashboard
 Operating concept Easy Drive
 Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrests and safety belt
 Hammtronic—electronic machine management
 Seat-operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable
 Track offset
 Vibration parameters, adjustable individually
 Spray system with spray bars front and rear
 Water filtering (triple)
 Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides
 Central water drain

HD+ 90i VV H242	186,221.05 USD
HD+ 90i VV-HF H242	191,730.53 USD
HD+ 90i VO H242	210,531.58 USD
HD+ 90i VV-S H242	233,707.37 USD
HD+ 90i VO-S H242	254,452.63 USD
HD+ 90i VT H242	202,589.47 USD
HD+ 90i VT-S H242	220,255.79 USD
HD+ 110i VV H242	195,458.95 USD
HD+ 110i VV-HF H242	201,131.58 USD
HD+ 110i VO H242	221,390.53 USD
HD+ 110i VT H242	213,448.42 USD



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H274

HD+ 120i - 140i Tandem rollers of weight class 12-14 t

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 DEUTZ
 Type:
 TCD 4.1 L4
 Power rat. ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 115,0/156,4/2300
 Emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF-SCR
 Operating voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 2 water pumps
 Foldable scraper
 Tilttable dashboard
 Operating concept Easy Drive
 Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrests and safety belt
 Hammtronic—electronic machine management
 Seat-operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable
 Track offset
 Axially adjustable compaction parameters
 Spray system with spray bars front and rear
 Water filtering (triple)
 Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides
 Central water drain

HD+ 120i VV H274	212,475.79 USD
HD+ 140i VV H274	238,731.58 USD
HD+ 120i VV-HF H274	219,607.37 USD
HD+ 140i VV-HF H274	245,701.05 USD
HD+ 120i VO H274	247,645.26 USD
HD+ 140i VO H274	279,249.47 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HD+ 120i VV	HD+ 140i VV	HD+ 120i VV-H	HD+ 140i VV-H	HD+ 120i VO	HD+ 140i VO
-------------	-------------	---------------	---------------	-------------	-------------

Mandatory Options

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

2,382.11 USD

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

7,925.26 USD

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI

System of units

Display of the units of measurement, US units

Construction

ROPS cabin with non-split doors, FOPS-approved (level I)

11,102.11 USD

ROPS cab with split doors, FOPS-tested (Level I)

14,294.74 USD

ROPS, rigid

Air conditioning

heating and airconditioning

15,817.89 USD

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather

Steering

Steering unit, standard

Armrest

Multifunction armrest, right, foldable

adjustable steering column

Steering column with comfort exit and tiltable dashboard

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US)

Equipment Options

Driver seat backrest extension

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring

453.68 USD

Drive lever

Armrest comfort setting, left

194.74 USD

HCQ navigator

Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at cabin	13,856.84 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at ROPS	13,856.84 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○

Process data interface for third-party systems, asphalt construction	2,026.32 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable	470.53 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---------------------------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Protective roof

Protective roof, plastic, on ROPS		●	●	●	●	●	●
-----------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

edge pressing equipment

Edge pressing and cutting equipment with track indicator, front left	10,567.37 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Edge pressing and cutting equipment with track indicator, front right	10,567.37 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Edge pressing and cutting equipment with track indicator, front left and right	21,150.53 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Cutting wheel

pressing roll 45 degrees, 1 3/16 in layer	891.58 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 45 degrees, 1 31/32 in layer	518.95 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 45 degrees, 3 5/32 in layer	583.16 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 45 degrees, 4 23/32 in layer	664.21 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 45 degrees, 4 23/32 in layer	874.74 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 60 degrees, 1 3/16 in layer	664.21 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 60 degrees, 1 31/32 in layer	762.11 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 60 degrees, 3 5/32 in layer	843.16 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

pressing roll 60 degrees, 4 23/32 in layer	1,280.00 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection		●	●	●	●	●	●
----------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Frequency control

Frequency control		●	●	●	●	●	●
-------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop		●	●	●	●	●	●
----------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front	2,528.42 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
-------------------------------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), rear	2,528.42 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
------------------------------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front and rear	5,056.84 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
--	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Track offset display

Track offset display		●	●	●	●	●	●
----------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Camera system

Rear camera system, (cabin only)	5,624.21 USD	○	○	○	○	○	○
----------------------------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm		●	●	●	●	●	●
---------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Telematics system

WITOS FleetView (MF3, 4G) – professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimization		●	●	●	●	●	●
---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

working lights, ready

Preparation for working lights or rotating beacon, at ROPS/protective roof	USD	●	●	●	●	●	●
--	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---

working lights

Working lights on plastic protective roof, 4-fold, LED		●	●	●	●	●	●
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Coming home function

Coming home function		●	●	●	●	●	●
----------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H297 HX 70i Tandem rollers in the 7–8 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine
 Manufacturer:
 Kubota
 Model:
 V3307-CR-TE5B
 Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:
 55,4/75,3/2200
 Exhaust emission standard:
 EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust emissions category, EU:
 EU Stage V
 Exhaust emissions category, USA:
 EPA Tier 4
 Exhaust gas after-treatment:
 DOC-DPF
 On-board voltage:
 12 V
 Machine equipment
 12 V sockets (double)
 2 large exterior rear-view mirrors
 Folding scraper
 Easy Drive operating concept
 Pressure refueling of water from below
 Pressure water sprinkling system
 ECO mode
 Driver's platform with entry from both sides
 Frequency control
 Speed-controlled water sprinkling
 Speed preselect
 Viewing pane, front and rear
 Vibration-isolated driver's platform
 Track offset, hydraulic
 Automatic vibration system
 Water-sprinkling system with spray bars front and rear
 Water filter system (3-fold)
 Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides
 Central water outlet

HX 70i VV-S H297	233,631.43 USD
HX 70i VT-S H297	243,470.00 USD
HX 70i VO-S H297	248,597.14 USD
HX 70i VS-OS H297	280,052.86 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HX 70i VV-S	HX 70i VT-S	HX 70i VO-S	HX 70i VS-C
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Obligation

Tires

1 x set of wheels with smooth tires, Dunlop

- ● - -

1 x set of wheels with smooth tires, Michelin

7,011.71 USD - ○ - -

Painting

Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

● ● ● ●

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

2,314.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

7,760.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Custom paintwork

7,760.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

● ● ● ●

Warning marking

Warning labels according to ANSI

● ● ● ●

System of units

Display of units of measurement, US system of measurement

● ● ● ●

Structure

ROPS cab with split doors

7,136.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

ROPS with metal protective roof

● ● ● ●

Air-conditioning system

Heating and air-conditioning system

16,088.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Driver's seat

Driver's seat in black imitation leather

● ● ● ●

Armrest

Multifunction armrest, right, folding

● ● ● ●

Seat adjustment

Mechanical adjustment of the seat operating unit

● ● ● ●

Electrical adjustment of the seat operating unit, with automatic reversing

13,815.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Lighting package for driving on public roads

Lighting package, halogen, for operation on public roads

● ● ● ●

Lighting package, LED, for operation on public roads

1,981.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Camera system

Camera system, front and rear

● ● ● ●

Camera system, front, rear and preliminary set-up for chip spreader camera

1,593.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

● ● ● ●

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

● ● ● ●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

● ● ● ●

Equipment Options**Driver's seat, backrest extension**

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather

● ● ● ●

Seat belt monitoring device

Seat belt monitoring device

457.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Armrest comfort setting, left

Armrest comfort setting, left

235.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Armrest comfort setting, left, for driver's seat with high backrest

235.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Radio

Preparation for radio system

526.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

DIGITAL radio system, complete

1,538.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph

Preparation for tachograph

3,104.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Tachograph, complete

8,439.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at cabin

2,771.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver

Smart Receiver (Europe/North America)

7,940.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Receiver RTK-ready

11,002.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Compact

Smart Compact

14,605.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Display

Smart Display, for cabin

2,757.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Smart Display, for ROPS

2,757.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Weather station

Weather station

4,309.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

HCQ Navigator

Preparation for HCQ Navigator

14,259.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Process data interface for third-party provider systems, asphalt construction

2,106.29 USD ○ ○ ○ ○

Dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable

● ● ● ●

Water-sprinkling pipe spray bar wind deflector

Spray bar cover, single

526.57 USD - ○ - -

Spray bar cover, double

1,039.29 USD ○ - ○ ○

Edge pressing and cutting device

Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front left	11,016.43 USD	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right	11,016.43 USD	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, rear left	11,016.43 USD	○	-	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, rear right	11,016.43 USD	○	-	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front left and right	22,019.00 USD	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right and rear left	22,019.00 USD	○	-	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right and rear right	22,019.00 USD	○	-	○	○
Cutting wheel	914.57 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 3 cm layer	526.57 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 5 cm layer	595.86 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 8 cm layer	679.00 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 12 cm layer	900.71 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 3 cm layer	692.86 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 5 cm layer	776.00 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 8 cm layer	859.14 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 12 cm layer	1,302.57 USD	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, diameter 200 mm, width 180 mm	1,316.43 USD	○	○	○	○
Thermal aprons					
Thermal aprons	4,974.71 USD	-	○	-	-
Anti-freeze filling system					
Anti-freeze filling system		●	●	●	●
Central lubricating system					
Central lubrication points	2,355.71 USD	○	○	○	○
Bypass filter system					
Bypass filter system	2,563.57 USD	○	○	○	○
HCQ compaction meter					
HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)	9,810.86 USD	○	○	○	○
Speedometer					
Speedometer	706.71 USD	○	○	○	○
Automatic engine stop					
Automatic engine stop		●	●	●	●
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)					
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), single	2,383.43 USD	○	○	○	○
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), double	4,836.14 USD	○	○	○	○
Back-up alarm					
Back-up alarm		●	●	●	●
Back-up alarm, sound-modulating (White Sound®)	166.29 USD	○	○	○	○
Preparation for JDLink					
Preparation for JDLink		●	●	●	●
JDLink					
JDLink - professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimisation (MFJ3)		●	●	●	●

Working spotlights

Work lighting, 4-fold, high-power LED

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Rotating beacon

Rotating beacon, LED

762.14 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Drum edge lighting

Drum edge lighting, LED

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Drum lighting

Drum lighting, LED

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Sun blind

Sun blind, front and rear

595.86 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Mobile cool box

Mobile cool box

1,787.57 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Preliminary set-up for mobile end devices

Bracket for smartphone, for the cab

776.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Bracket for tablet, for the cab

776.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Bracket for smartphone, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Bracket for tablet, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Coming Home function

Coming Home function

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electrical

776.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Locking device

Water tank cover, lockable

291.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Warning marking

Safety marking according to DIN 30710

789.86 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Lamp protective grille

Protective screen for lights, folding

914.57 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Exterior rear-view mirror

Additional exterior rear-view mirrors

651.29 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Tool kit

Tool kit

291.00 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Documentation

Additional set of technical documentation – North America country version (US)

512.71 USD

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Price list Series H299

HX 90i Tandem rollers in the 9–10 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

DEUTZ

Model:

TCD 3.6 L4

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

74,4/101,2/2200

Exhaust emission standard:

EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust emissions category, EU:

EU Stage V

Exhaust emissions category, USA:

EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

DOC-DPF-SCR

On-board voltage:

12 V

Machine equipment

12 V sockets (double)

2 large exterior rear-view mirrors

2 x water pumps

Folding scraper

Easy Drive operating concept

Lighting package for driving on public roads

Pressure refueling of water from below

ECO mode

Spring-mounted driver's seat with armrests and seat belt

Cup holder

HAMMTRONIC – electronic machine management

Viewing pane, front and rear

Seat operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable

Water-sprinkling system with spray bars front and rear

Water filter system (3-fold)

Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides

Central water outlet

HX 90i VV-S H299	270,214.29 USD
HX 90i VT-S H299	276,727.14 USD
HX 90i VO-S H299	297,097.14 USD
HX 90i VS-OS H299	319,545.71 USD
HX 90i VV H299	254,001.43 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HX 90i VV-	HX 90i VT-	HX 90i VO-	HX 90i VS-	HX 90i VV
------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------

Obligation

Tires

1 x set of wheels with smooth tires, Dunlop

- ● - - -

1 x set of wheels with smooth tires, Michelin

7,011.71 USD - ○ - - -

Painting

Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)

● ● ● ● ●

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)

2,314.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)

7,760.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Custom paintwork

7,760.00 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity

● ● ● ● ●

Warning marking

Warning labels according to ANSI

● ● ● ● ●

System of units

Display of units of measurement, US system of measurement

● ● ● ● ●

Structure

ROPS cab with split doors

7,136.43 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

ROPS with metal protective roof

● ● ● ● ●

Air-conditioning system

Heating and air-conditioning system

16,088.14 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Driver's seat

Driver's seat in black imitation leather

● ● ● ● ●

Armrest

Multifunction armrest, right, folding

● ● ● ● ●

Seat adjustment

Mechanical adjustment of the seat operating unit

● ● ● ● ●

Electrical adjustment of the seat operating unit, with automatic reversing

13,815.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Lighting package for driving on public roads

Lighting package, halogen, for operation on public roads

● ● ● ● ●

Lighting package, LED, for operation on public roads

1,981.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Camera system

Camera system, front and rear

● ● ● ● ●

Camera system, front, rear and preliminary set-up for chip spreader camera

1,593.57 USD ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

Equipment Options**Driver's seat, backrest extension**

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather

Seat belt monitoring device

Seat belt monitoring device

457.29USD

Armrest comfort setting, left

Armrest comfort setting, left

235.57USD

Armrest comfort setting, left, for driver's seat with high backrest

235.57USD

Radio

Preparation for radio system

526.57USD

DIGITAL radio system, complete

1,538.14USD

Tachograph

Preparation for tachograph

3,104.00USD

Tachograph, complete

8,439.00USD

HCQ Navigator

Preparation for HCQ Navigator

14,259.00USD

Process data interface for third-party provider systems, asphalt construction

2,106.29USD

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc

Bluetooth interface for Smart Doc, with preparation for receiver, at cabin

2,771.43USD

Smart Receiver

Smart Receiver (Europe/North America)

7,940.14USD

Smart Receiver RTK-ready

11,002.57USD

Smart Compact

Smart Compact

14,605.43USD

Smart Display

Smart Display, for cabin

2,757.57USD

Smart Display, for ROPS

2,757.57USD

Weather station

Weather station

4,309.57USD

Dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable

Water-sprinkling pipe spray bar wind deflector

Spray bar cover, single

526.57USD

Spray bar cover, double

1,067.00USD

Edge pressing and cutting device

Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front left	11,016.43USD	○	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right	11,016.43USD	○	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, rear left	11,016.43USD	○	-	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, rear right	11,016.43USD	○	-	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front left and right	22,019.00USD	○	○	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right and rear left	22,019.00USD	○	-	○	○	○
Edge pressing and cutting device with track indicator, front right and rear right	22,019.00USD	○	-	○	○	○
Cutting wheel	914.57USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 3 cm layer	526.57USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 5 cm layer	595.86USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 8 cm layer	679.00USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 45 degrees, 12 cm layer	900.71USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 3 cm layer	692.86USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 5 cm layer	776.00USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 8 cm layer	859.14USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, 60 degrees, 12 cm layer	1,302.57USD	○	○	○	○	○
Pressing roll, diameter 200 mm, width 180 mm	1,316.43USD	○	○	○	○	○
Thermal aprons						
Thermal aprons	4,974.71USD	-	○	-	-	-
Anti-freeze filling system						
Anti-freeze filling system		●	●	●	●	●
Central lubricating system						
Central lubrication points	2,355.71USD	○	○	○	○	○
Bypass filter system						
Bypass filter system	2,563.57USD	○	○	○	○	○
HCQ compaction meter						
HAMM Compaction Meter (HCM)	9,810.86USD	○	○	○	○	○
Speedometer						
Speedometer	706.71USD	○	○	○	○	○
Automatic engine stop						
Automatic engine stop		●	●	●	●	●
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)						
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), single	2,383.43USD	○	○	○	○	○
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), double	4,836.14USD	○	○	○	○	○
Back-up alarm						
Back-up alarm		●	●	●	●	●
Back-up alarm, sound-modulating (White Sound®)	166.29USD	○	○	○	○	○
Preparation for JDLink						
Preparation for JDLink		●	●	●	●	●
JDLink						
JDLink - professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimisation (MFJ3)		●	●	●	●	●

Working spotlights

Work lighting, 4-fold, high-power LED

Rotating beacon

Rotating beacon, LED

762.14USD

Drum edge lighting

Drum edge lighting, LED

Drum lighting

Drum lighting, LED

Sun blind

Sun blind, front and rear

595.86USD

Mobile cool box

Mobile cool box

1,787.57USD

Preliminary set-up for mobile end devices

Bracket for smartphone, for the cab

776.00USD

Bracket for tablet, for the cab

776.00USD

Bracket for smartphone, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00USD

Bracket for tablet, for the handrails or ROPS

776.00USD

Coming Home function

Coming Home function

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electrical

776.00USD

Locking device

Water tank cover, lockable

291.00USD

Warning marking

Safety marking according to DIN 30710

789.86USD

Lamp protective grille

Protective screen for lights, folding

914.57USD

Exterior rear-view mirror

Additional exterior rear-view mirrors

651.29USD

Tool kit

Tool kit

291.00USD

Documentation

Additional set of technical documentation – North America country version (US)

512.71USD



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H250

HP 180i Pneumatic tire roller

Scope of supply – basic machine

Operating data

Operating weight, identification plate:

18.776 lbs

Operating weight, max.:

37.882 lbs

Max. working width:

82 in

Min. wheel load per tire, front/rear:

2.205/2.489 lbs

Max. wheel load per tire, front/rear:

4.763/4.342 in

Water tank, capacity:

171,7 Gal

Additive tank, capacity:

7,4 Gal

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

DEUTZ

Type:

TCD 3.6 L4

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

55,4/75,3/2200

Emission standard:

EU Stage V / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

DOC-DPF

Operating voltage:

12 V

Drive

Speed, infinitely variable:

0 - 9,3 mph

Climbing ability, with/no ballast:

25/35 %

Steering

Steering angle +/-:

30 °

Oscillation angle +/-:

2 °

Level compensation, front +/-:

2,6 in

- Machine equipment
- 12 V outlets (double)
- 2 large working and rear view mirrors
- Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and function key
- Tiltable dashboard
- Operating concept Easy Drive
- Compressed water sprinkling system
- ECO mode
- Operator's platform with entry from both sides
- Speed-controlled water sprinkling system
- Leveling of front wheelset
- Maintenance platform
- Spray system with spray bars front and rear
- Water filtering (triple)
- Water tank at front
- Central water drain

HP 180i H250

173,254.74 USD

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HP 180i

Mandatory Options

Variant

- Machine with 10 sh. tn. (US) operating weight, upon delivery ●
- Machine with 15 sh. tn. operating weight, upon delivery 16,402.11 USD ○
- Machine with 20 sh. tn. (US) operating weight, upon delivery 32,478.95 USD ○

Pump

- Hydraulics package, standard ●

Tire

- 1 set of wheels with smooth tires, Michelin 13,306.32 USD ○
- 1 set of wheels with smooth tires ●

Wiper

- Brush scraper, foldable ●
- Scraper made of brushes with coconut fiber insert, foldable 227.37 USD ○
- Plastic scraper, foldable 1,329.47 USD ○

Paintwork

- standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015) ●
- Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015) 2,642.11 USD ○
- Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...) 7,909.47 USD ○

CE conformity

- Version without CE conformity ○
- Version with CE conformity ●

Warning marker

- Warning labels according to ANSI ●

System of units

- Display of the units of measurement, US units ●

Electrics package for options

Electrics package for options	843.16 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Electrics package standard		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Construction

ROPS cabin with non-split doors	14,943.16 USD	<input type="radio"/>
ROPS cabin with split doors	16,240.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>
ROPS, rigid		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Air conditioning

heating and airconditioning	13,856.84 USD	<input type="radio"/>
-----------------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
--------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Steering

Steering unit, standard		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
-------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Armrest

Multifunction armrest, rigid	-324.21 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Multifunction armrest, right, foldable		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

adjustable steering column

Steering column with tiltable dashboard	-258.95 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Steering column with comfort exit and tiltable dashboard		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Seat adjustment

Seat operating unit, adjustable sideways	-2,966.32 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Seat-operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Version without lighting package	-907.37 USD	<input type="radio"/>

Driving mode

Version with anti-slip control	1,733.68 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Version without anti-slip control		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---------------	--	----------------------------------

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
--	--	----------------------------------

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US)		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---	--	----------------------------------

Equipment Options**Driver seat backrest extension**

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---	--	----------------------------------

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring	453.68 USD	<input type="radio"/>
------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Armrest comfort setting, left

Armrest comfort setting, left		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
-------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

HCQ navigator

Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at cabin	15,672.63 USD	<input type="radio"/>
Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at ROPS	15,672.63 USD	<input type="radio"/>

fire extinguisher

fire extinguisher	389.47 USD	<input type="radio"/>
-------------------	------------	-----------------------

dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Protective roof

Protective roof, plastic, on ROPS ●

Plastic protective roof on ROPS with integrated FOPS-approved (level I) ○

955.79 USD

edge pressing equipment

Edge pressing and cutting device, right rear ○

10,712.63 USD

Reserve complete wheel

1 spare wheel with smooth tire, Michelin ○

4,100.00 USD

1 spare wheel with smooth tire ○

2,431.58 USD

Mounting device for spare wheel

Mounting device for spare wheel ○

2,657.89 USD

thermal aprons

thermal aprons ○

9,303.16 USD

tire heating

Tire heating with thermal apron ○

77,260.00 USD

Additive sprinkling

Additive sprinkling ○

4,068.42 USD

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection ○

518.95 USD

water filling for C-pipe connection

Pressurized water tank filling ○

2,220.00 USD

tire inflation system

tire inflation system ○

7,082.11 USD

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop ●

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), rear ○

2,155.79 USD

Camera system

Rear camera system, in case of cabin ○

5,591.58 USD

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm ●

Telematics system

WITOS FleetView (MF3, 4G) – professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimization ●

working lights, ready

Preparation for working lights or rotating beacon ●

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen ○

1,540.00 USD

Working lights on plastic protective roof, 4-fold, halogen ○

1,540.00 USD

Working lights on cabin, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

Working lights on plastic protective roof, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon on cabin, halogen ○

729.47 USD

Rotating beacon on ROPS, halogen ○

729.47 USD

Rotating beacon on plastic protective roof, halogen ○

729.47 USD

License plate holder, illuminated

License plate holder, illuminated ○

453.68 USD

Tire lighting, LED

Tire lighting, LED ○

729.47 USD

lunchbox holder

lunchbox holder

Guard rail on maintenance platform

Guard rail on maintenance platform

Seat longitudinal adjustment

Seat longitudinal adjustment

Cup holder

Cup holder

372.63 USD

Mobile cooling box

Mobile cooling box

1,685.26 USD

Coming home function

Coming home function

453.68 USD

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electronic

1,005.26 USD

Water tank outlet

Filling access to water tank, fold-out

Documentation

**Technical documentation for additional set –
country-specific version for North America (US)**

502.11 USD



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H271

HP 280i Pneumatic tire roller

Scope of supply – basic machine

Operating data

Operating weight, identification plate:

20.959 lbs

Operating weight, max.:

59.469 lbs

Max. working width:

82 in

Min. wheel load per tire, front/rear:

2.359/2.880 lbs

Max. wheel load per tire, front/rear:

7.731/6.769 in

Water tank, capacity:

171,7 Gal

Additive tank, capacity:

7,4 Gal

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

DEUTZ

Type:

TCD 3.6 L4

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

85,0/115,6/2000

Emission standard:

EU Stage IV / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

DOC-SCR

Operating voltage:

12 V

Drive

Speed, infinitely variable:

0 - 11,8 mph

Climbing ability, with/no ballast:

25/35 %

Steering

Steering angle +/-:

30 °

Oscillation angle +/-:

2 °

Level compensation, front +/-:

2,6 in

Machine equipment
 12 V outlets (double)
 2 large working and rear view mirrors
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and function key
 Tilttable dashboard
 Operating concept Easy Drive
 Compressed water sprinkling system
 ECO mode
 Operator's platform with entry from both sides
 Speed-controlled water sprinkling system
 Leveling of front wheelset
 Maintenance platform
 Spray system with spray bars front and rear
 Water filtering (triple)
 Water tank at front
 Central water drain

HP 280i H271**252,022.11 USD**

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HP 280i**Mandatory Options****Variant**

Machine with 25 sh. tn. (US) operating weight, upon delivery ●

Machine with 30 sh. tn. (US) operating weight, upon delivery 17,925.26 USD ○

Pump

Hydraulics package, standard -858.95 USD ○

Hydraulics package for hydraulically-driven options ●

Braking system

Rear and front axle brake ●

Tire

1 set of wheels with smooth tires, Michelin 13,306.32 USD ○

1 set of wheels with smooth tires ●

Wiper

Brush scraper, foldable ●

Scraper made of brushes with coconut fiber insert, foldable 227.37 USD ○

Plastic scraper, foldable 1,329.47 USD ○

Paintwork

standard color (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015) ●

Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015) 2,642.11 USD ○

Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...) 7,909.47 USD ○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity ●

Warning marker

Warning labels according to ANSI ●

System of units

Display of the units of measurement, US units ●

Electrics package for options

Electrics package for options 843.16 USD ○

Electrics package standard ●

Construction

ROPS cabin with non-split doors 14,943.16 USD ○

ROPS cabin with split doors 16,240.00 USD ○

ROPS, rigid ●

Air conditioning

heating and airconditioning 13,856.84 USD ○

Driver seat

Driver seat, black imitation leather ●

Driver seat, anthracite fabric 405.26 USD ○

Steering

Steering unit, standard ●

Steering unit with emergency steering function 1,571.58 USD ○

Armrest

Multifunction armrest, right, foldable ●

adjustable steering column

Steering column with comfort exit and tiltable dashboard ●

Seat adjustment

Seat-operating unit, adjustable sideways and rotatable ●

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations

Lighting package as per road traffic regulations ●

Driving mode

Version without anti-slip control ●

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil ●

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN) ●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – country-specific version for North America (US) ●

Equipment Options**Driver seat backrest extension**

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather ●

Safety belt monitoring

Safety belt monitoring 453.68 USD ○

Armrest comfort setting, left

Armrest comfort setting, left ●

HCQ navigator

Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at cabin 15,672.63 USD ○

Preparation for HCQ Navigator, at ROPS 15,672.63 USD ○

dashboard cover

Dashboard cover, lockable ●

Protective roof

Protective roof, plastic, on ROPS ●

Plastic protective roof on ROPS with integrated FOPS-approved (level I) ○

955.79 USD

edge pressing equipment

Edge pressing and cutting device, right rear ○

10,712.63 USD

Reserve complete wheel

1 spare wheel with smooth tire, Michelin ○

4,100.00 USD

1 spare wheel with smooth tire ○

2,431.58 USD

Mounting device for spare wheel

Mounting device for spare wheel ○

2,657.89 USD

thermal aprons

thermal aprons ○

9,303.16 USD

tire heating

Tire heating with thermal apron ○

77,260.00 USD

Additive sprinkling

Additive sprinkling ○

4,068.42 USD

Anti-freeze protection injection

Anti-freeze protection injection ○

518.95 USD

water filling for C-pipe connection

Pressurized water tank filling ○

2,220.00 USD

tire inflation system

tire inflation system ○

7,082.11 USD

bypass filter system

bypass filter system ○

2,916.84 USD

Automatic motor stop

Automatic motor stop ●

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), rear ○

2,155.79 USD

Camera system

Rear camera system, (cabin only) ○

5,591.58 USD

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm ●

Telematics system

WITOS FleetView (MF3, 4G) – professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimization ●

working lights, ready

Preparation for working lights or rotating beacon ●

working lights

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, halogen ○

1,540.00 USD

Working lights on plastic protective roof, 4-fold, halogen ○

1,540.00 USD

Working lights on cabin, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

Working lights on ROPS, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

Working lights on plastic protective roof, 4-fold, LED ○

1,685.26 USD

rotating beacon light

Rotating beacon on cabin, halogen ○

729.47 USD

Rotating beacon on ROPS, halogen ○

729.47 USD

Rotating beacon on plastic protective roof, halogen ○

729.47 USD

Tire lighting, LED

Tire lighting, LED ○

729.47 USD

lunchbox holder

lunchbox holder

Guard rail on maintenance platform

Guard rail on maintenance platform

Seat longitudinal adjustment

Seat longitudinal adjustment

Coming home function

Coming home function

453.68 USD

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electronic

1,005.26 USD

Water tank outlet

Filling access to water tank, fold-out

Documentation

**Technical documentation for additional set –
country-specific version for North America (US)**

502.11 USD



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list Series H300

HP 100i Pneumatic-tire rollers in the 6–10 t weight class

Scope of supply – basic machine

Operating data

Operating weight, type plate:

12.987 kg

Max. operating weight:

22.094 kg

Maximum working width:

67,9 mm

Number of tires, front/rear:

5/4

Wheel load per tire, front/rear:

1.385/1.517 kg

Water tank, capacity:

184,9 L

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

DEUTZ

Model:

TCD 2.9 L4

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

55,4/75,3/2500

Exhaust emission standard:

EU Stage IIIB / EPA Tier 4

Exhaust emissions category, EU:

EU Stage IIIB

Exhaust emissions category, USA:

EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

DOC

On-board voltage:

12 V

Travel drive

Speed, infinitely variable:

0 - 11,8 km/h

Steering

Steering lock +/-:

35 °;

Swing angle +/-:
 10 °;
 Machine equipment
 12 V power socket
 Two large exterior rear-view mirrors
 Dashboard with displays, indicator lights and switches
 Tilttable dashboard
 ECO mode
 Driver's platform with entry from both sides
 Speed preselect
 Vibration-insulated driver's platform
 Water tank front and rear, can be filled from both sides
 Central water outlet

HP 100i H300**135,453.57 USD**

- Standard
- Optionally available
- Not available
- △ Order from headquarter
- ▲ Preset

HP 100i**Obligation****Variant**

Machine weight class 6 tons		●
Machine weight class 8 tons	10,822.43 USD	○
Machine weight class: 10 t	26,287.00 USD	○

Scraper

Version without scraper	-2,688.29 USD	○
Scraper made from brushes, folding		●
Scraper consisting of brushes with coconut insert, folding	1,219.43 USD	○
Plastic scraper, folding	457.29 USD	○

Painting

Standard painting (RAL 2004 + RAL 7015)		●
Special painting (RAL... + RAL 7015)	2,452.71 USD	○
Special painting (RAL... + RAL ...)	8,148.00 USD	○
Custom paintwork	8,148.00 USD	○

CE conformity

Version with CE conformity		●
----------------------------	--	---

Warning marking

Warning labels according to ANSI		●
----------------------------------	--	---

Speed display unit

Speed display unit in mph		●
---------------------------	--	---

Temperature display unit

Temperature display unit in °;F		●
---------------------------------	--	---

Water sprinkling

Version without water sprinkling	-2,078.57 USD	○
Version with water sprinkling, für scrapers		●

Structure

ROPS cab with non-split doors (FOPS, level I)

10,088.00 USD ○

ROPS cab with split doors (FOPS, level I)

13,205.86 USD ○

ROPS, rigid

●

Air-conditioning system

Heating and air-conditioning system

16,268.29 USD ○

Driver's seat

Driver's seat in black imitation leather

●

Drive mode

Version with ASC (anti-slip control)

4,531.29 USD ○

Version without ASC (anti-slip control)

●

Lighting package for driving on public roads

Lighting package for driving on public roads

●

Hydraulic oil

Hydraulic oil

●

Service documentation

English spare parts and application documentation (EN)

●

Technical documentation

Technical documentation – North America country version (US)

●

Equipment Options**Driver's seat, backrest extension**

Backrest extension for driver's seat, black imitation leather

●

Steering column adjustment

Steering column with comfort exit and tiltable dashboard

●

Seat belt monitoring device

Seat belt monitoring device

●

Drive lever

Additional drive lever, left

●

Additional drive lever, left, with comfort armrests left and right

1,122.43 USD ○

Radio

Preparation for radio system

526.57 USD ○

DIGITAL radio system, complete

1,662.86 USD ○

Protective roof

Plastic protective roof on ROPS

●

Thermal aprons

Thermal aprons

7,025.57 USD ○

Anti-freeze filling system

Anti-freeze filling system

443.43 USD ○

Speedometer

Speedometer

1,177.86 USD ●

Automatic engine stop

Automatic engine stop

●

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM)

HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front	2,605.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), rear	2,605.14 USD	<input type="radio"/>
HAMM Temperature Meter (HTM), front and rear	5,196.43 USD	<input type="radio"/>

Camera system

Camera system, rear, for cab	5,792.29 USD	<input type="radio"/>
------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------

Back-up alarm

Back-up alarm		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---------------	--	----------------------------------

Telematics system

WITOS (MF3, 4G) – professional telematics solution for machine operation and service optimization		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
---	--	----------------------------------

Preparation for work spotlight

Preparation for work spotlights or rotating beacon, for ROPS/protective roof		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
--	--	----------------------------------

Working spotlights

Work lighting on the cab, 4-fold, high-power LED	-13.86 USD	<input type="radio"/>
--	------------	-----------------------

Work lighting on the plastic protective roof, 4-fold, high-power LED		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
--	--	----------------------------------

Rotating beacon

Rotating beacon on cab, LED	997.71 USD	<input type="radio"/>
-----------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Rotating beacon on plastic protective roof, LED	997.71 USD	<input type="radio"/>
---	------------	-----------------------

Tire lighting, LED

Tire lighting, LED	1,094.71 USD	<input type="radio"/>
--------------------	--------------	-----------------------

Lunch box holder

Lunch box holder		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
------------------	--	----------------------------------

Cup holder

Cup holder		<input checked="" type="radio"/>
------------	--	----------------------------------

Battery isolation switch

Battery isolation switch, electrical	997.71 USD	<input type="radio"/>
--------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Water tank cover, lockable

Water tank cover, lockable	291.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>
----------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Lamp protective grille

Protective grille for lighting package	720.57 USD	<input type="radio"/>
--	------------	-----------------------

Tool kit

Tool kit	291.00 USD	<input type="radio"/>
----------	------------	-----------------------

Documentation

Additional set of technical documentation – North America country version (US)	512.71 USD	<input type="radio"/>
---	------------	-----------------------

Price list Series H950

HTC 15 Trench roller with two vibration padfoot drums

Scope of supply – basic machine

Operating data

Operating weight, type plate:

3.230 kg

Max. operating weight:

3.230 kg

Maximum working width:

32,3 mm

Drum width, front/rear:

32,3/32,3 mm

Drum diameter, front/rear:

21,7/21,7 mm

Static linear load, front/rear:

49,8/49,8 kg/cm

Static surface load, front/rear:

2,3/2,3 kg/cm²

Diesel engine

Manufacturer:

KOHLER

Model:

KDW 1003

Power ISO 14396, kW/PS/rpm:

14,8/20,07/3000

Exhaust emission standard:

EPA Tier 4

Exhaust gas after-treatment:

-

On-board voltage:

12 V

Travel drive

Gradeability, with/without vibration:

45/50 %

Steering

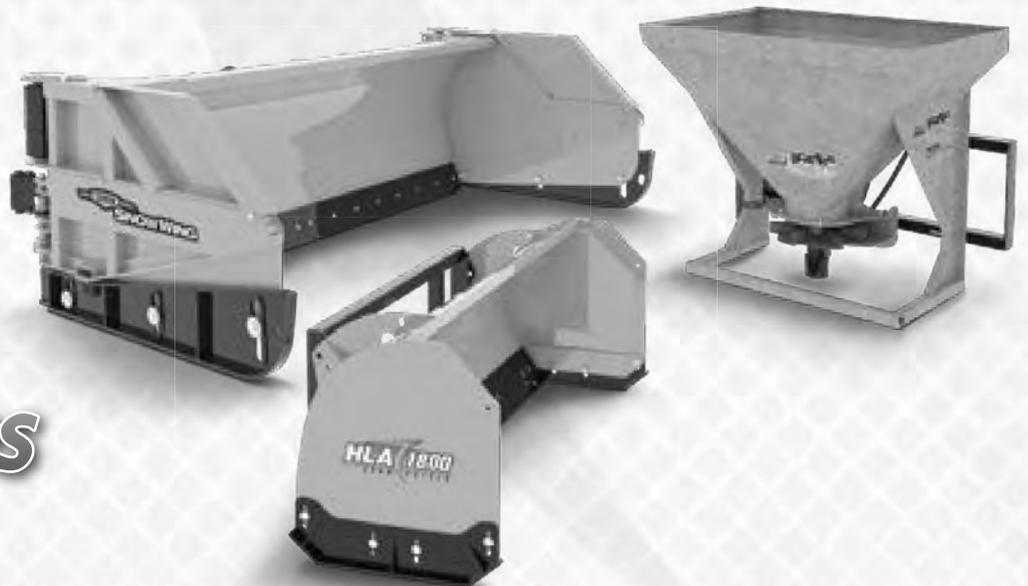
Steering lock +/-:

32 °

HTC 15 H950**45,846.00 USD**



2023 PRICE BOOK



Wiles Sales



Warranty

One Year Limited Consumer Warranty

Two Year Limited Commercial Warranty on

HLA Snow 3000 to 6000 series blades

Warranty is active at the time of customer delivery and any claims require the product model and serial number.

All claims must be discussed with a representative from the distributor prior to any repairs / replacement or warranty will be void.

This new and unused product is warranted by Horst Welding, to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and regular service as described in the owner's manual, for a period of 1 year from the date of delivery, and a commercial period of 2 years for HLA Snow 3000, 4000, 5000 and 6000 series blades from the date of delivery. Warranty is limited to the repair of the product and / or replacement of parts.

Customer: If issues develop within the warranty period with the product, contact the local dealer from which you purchased the unit. Only Horst authorized dealers may make repairs to the product or affect the replacement of defective parts, unless otherwise approved by Horst.

Distributor / Dealer: must notify Horst Welding of the defect before repair / replacement is made. Recommended repairs / re-placement and cost are to be discussed with, and agreed on, by an authorized Horst Welding representative. All claims must be accompanied by a photograph of the defective product.

Defective products may be required to be returned to Horst Welding in Listowel, Ontario at the request of Horst Welding. Repairs / Replacement will be done at no charge to the customer within a reasonable time after the receipt of the product.

This warranty does not cover the following items:

1. Normal replacement of service items.
2. Normal maintenance or adjustments.
3. Machines or parts lost or damaged during shipment,
4. Accessory items / parts not supplied by Horst Welding
5. Damages resulting from:
 - misuse, negligence, accident, theft or fire
 - use of improper or insufficient fuel, fluids or lubricants
 - use of after market parts or accessories, unless approved by Horst Welding
 - modifications, alteration, tampering or improper repair
 - any device or accessories installed other than an authorized dealer.
 - using incorrect supplies or supplies not specified in the owners manual.

Horst shall not, in any event, be liable for any losses, damages or costs; to include profits, travel, transportation, pick up, delivery, towing cost, tow vehicle, loss of use, whether special, incidental, consequential or otherwise, in any way. Unit or parts are returned at the customer's expense.

There are no warranties, expressed or implied, other than those specified herein. No agent, employee or other person has any authority to vary any of the foregoing provisions.

All claims must be discussed with a representative from the distributor prior to any repairs.

To Determine Price

1. First determine Price Code by finding your particular loader or skidsteer model (in back of price book)
2. Find your particular attachment
3. Use applicable Price Code

Example: For 10' 4500 Series Snow Pusher to fit NH 7614 Qtach loader
Price Code C
Price would be \$7605.00

To Order

1. Combine Part # of attachment with Part # of loader model

Example: For 10' 4500 Series Snow Pusher to fit NH 7614 Qtach loader
Part # of snow pusher is SP450010
Part # of loader is NH7614
Join both numbers (attachment Part # first) to make Part# SP450010NH7614

Note

To price HLA attachments less loader mounts, deduct \$110.00 from Price Code A

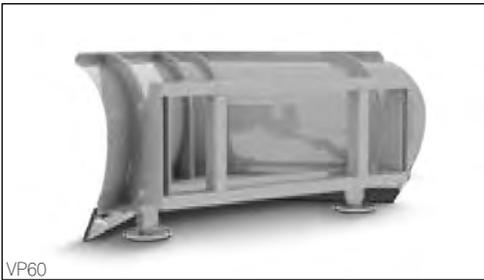
Although the information presented in this price list is believed to be accurate and reliable, no responsibility for inaccuracies can be assumed by Horst Welding.
Horst Welding reserves the right at any time to change products, specifications or prices without prior notice.

Printed in Canada.

Index

Brooms - Hydraulic Rotary	35	Snow Removal - 4203 Series	20
Hydraulic Rotary Broom	35	4203/4205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	20
Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit	35	4203 Series Snow Wing	20
Electrical Wiring Kit - For OEM Connection	38	Snow Removal - 4205 Series	21
Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit for all Snow Wing Series	38	4203W & 4205W Series Snow Wing Options	21
Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit for SB36/4600V & SP3530W Series	38	4205 Series Snow Wing	21
Foot Switch	39	Snow Removal - 4500 Series	17
Loader Order Mounting Codes	55	4500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	18
Order Form	86	4500 Series Snow Pusher	17
SB2000DM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	40	4500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	17
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	42	4500 Series Snow Pusher Options	17
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	44	Snow Removal - 5000 Series	26
SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	48	5000 Series Snow Blade	26
Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes	79	5000 Series Snow Blade Options	26
Snow Removal - 1000 Series	8	Snow Removal - 5203 Series	27
1000 Series Snow Blade	8	5203/5205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	27
1000 Series Snow Blade Options	8	5203 Series Snow Wing	27
Snow Removal - 6-Way	4	Snow Removal - 5205 Series	28
3600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade	4	5203W & 5205W Series Snow Wing Options	28
4600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade	5	5205 Series Snow Wing	28
Snow Removal - 1500 Series	6	Snow Removal - 5500 Series	22
1500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	6	5500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	23
1500 Series Snow Pusher	6	5500 Series Snow Pusher	22
1500 Series Snow Pusher Options	6	5500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	23
1500 Series TURF Snow Pusher	7	5500 Series Snow Pusher Options	23
Snow Removal - 1800 Series	7	Snow Removal - 5505 Series	24
1800 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	8	5505 Series Snow Pusher	24
1800 Series Snow Pusher	7	5505 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	25
1800 Series Snow Pusher Options	7	5505 Series Snow Pusher Options	25
Snow Removal - 2000 Series	10	Snow Removal - 6000 Series	31
2000 Series Snow Blade	10	6000 Series Snow Blade	31
2000 Series Snow Blade Options	10	6000 Series Snow Blade Options	31
Snow Removal - 2500 & 3500 Series Options	13	Snow Removal - 6205 Series	32
Rear Three Point Hitch Mount	13	6205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	33
Snow Removal - 2500 Series	9	6205 Series Snow Wing	32
2500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	9	6205W Series Snow Wing Options	33
2500 Series Snow Pusher	9	Snow Removal - 6500 Series	29
2500 Series Snow Pusher Options	9	6500 Series Snow Pusher	29
2500 Series TURF Snow Pusher	10	6500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	30
Snow Removal - 3000 Series	14	6500 Series Snow Pusher Options	30
3000 Series Snow Blade	14	Snow Removal - Buckets	36
3000 Series Snow Blade Options	14	High Volume Skidsteer Snow Basket	36
Snow Removal - 3230 Series	15	High Volume Skidsteer Snow Bucket	36
3230 Series Snow Wing	15	Snow Removal - Options	37
3230 Series Spill Guard	16	Snow Removal - ScatterShot	34
3230W Series Snow Wing Options	16	HS100 Series ScatterShot	34
Snow Removal - 3500 Series	11	HS200 Series ScatterShot	34
3500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	12	HS Series ScatterShot Accessories	34
3500 Series Snow Pusher	11	Snow Removal - V-Blade	4
3500 Series Snow Pusher Options	11	V-Blade	4
3500X Series Expandable Snow Pusher	12	Undercarriage Mounts for Older Tractors	50
Snow Removal - 3530 Series	13		
3530 Series Snow Pusher with Wings	13		
3530W/3500X Series Options	13		
Snow Removal - 4000 Series	19		
4000 Series Snow Blade	19		
4000 Series Snow Blade Options	19		

Snow Removal - V-Blade

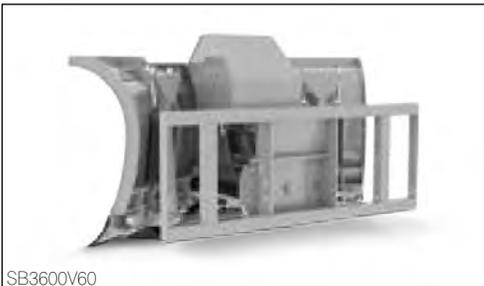


VP60

- Replaceable 5/8" AR400 cutting edge
- QTach or direct fit to accept most makes of loaders
- 24" high mouldboard
- Sliding hinge allows blade to follow contour of surface
- Optional 6" side flares available
- Includes abrasion and wear-resistant AR400 nose and skid shoes

V-Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
48" Wide V-Blade	500	VP48	\$3,320.00	\$3,425.00	\$3,530.00	\$3,660.00
48" Wide V-Blade w/ 6" Flares	515	VPFL48	\$3,585.00	\$3,690.00	\$3,795.00	\$3,925.00
54" Wide V-Blade	520	VP54	\$3,460.00	\$3,565.00	\$3,670.00	\$3,800.00
54" Wide V-Blade w/ 6" Flares	535	VPFL54	\$3,715.00	\$3,820.00	\$3,925.00	\$4,055.00
60" Wide V-Blade	545	VP60	\$3,550.00	\$3,655.00	\$3,760.00	\$3,890.00
60" Wide V-Blade w/ 6" Flares	560	VPFL60	\$3,810.00	\$3,915.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,150.00

Snow Removal - 6-Way



SB3600V60

- Ideal sidewalk blade for compact tractors and skidsteers
- 35° angle with cross-over relief valve protection
- 30" high mouldboard with lateral float
- Includes abrasion and wear-resistant AR400 skid shoes
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Single electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available
- 5/8" AR600 cutting edge
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



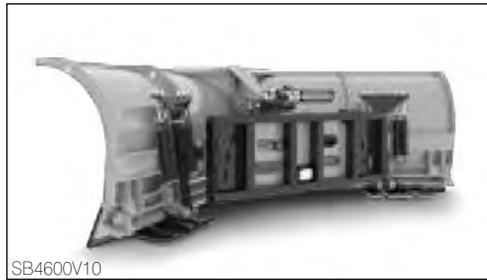
3600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
54" 6-Way Snow Blade	695	SB3600V54	\$5,830.00	\$5,935.00	\$6,040.00	\$6,170.00
60" 6-Way Snow Blade	720	SB3600V60	\$6,115.00	\$6,220.00	\$6,325.00	\$6,455.00
66" 6-Way Snow Blade	740	SB3600V66	\$6,405.00	\$6,510.00	\$6,615.00	\$6,745.00
72" 6-Way Snow Blade	765	SB3600V72	\$6,680.00	\$6,785.00	\$6,890.00	\$7,020.00
78" 6-Way Snow Blade	785	SB3600V78	\$7,050.00	\$7,155.00	\$7,260.00	\$7,390.00
84" 6-Way Snow Blade	805	SB3600V84	\$7,255.00	\$7,360.00	\$7,465.00	\$7,595.00

For complete price add Wire Kit price to SB3600V of choice

Wire Kit for 6-Way Blade - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Single Diverter Wire Kit w/ 2 Way Switch	WKDV1	\$515.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

3600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade Options	UOM	Part #	Price
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	586CCE	\$80.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runner (Left Side)	ea	LP101905	\$240.00
Curb Runner (Right Side)	ea	LP101904	\$240.00
SB2000DM Snow Blade Mount (HLA2DM models) (See Info on Page 40)			

3600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade Widths				
Model	Clearing Width Straight	Clearing Width Veed	Clearing Width Scooped	Road Clearance Angled
SB3600V54	54"	51"	39"	48"
SB3600V60	60"	56"	43"	53"
SB3600V66	66"	61"	48"	58"
SB3600V72	72"	66"	53"	63"
SB3600V78	78"	71"	58"	68"
SB3600V84	84"	76"	63"	73"



SB4600V10

- Ideal for small roadways & driveways
- Spring trip cutting edge
- 35° angle with cross-over relief valve protection
- 34" high mouldboard with lateral float
- Includes abrasion and wear-resistant AR400 skid shoes

- Single electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available
- Reversible 3/4" Hardox 450 cutting edge
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
4600V 6-Way Snow Blade Frame	270	SB1064	\$1,320.00	\$1,425.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,660.00
4600V 6-Way Snow Blade Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	435	SB1064F	\$2,600.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,810.00	\$2,940.00

Wire Kit for 6-Way Blade - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Single Diverter Wire Kit w/ 2 Way Switch	WKDV1	\$515.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
96" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1365	SB4600V08LF	\$8,940.00
108" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1450	SB4600V09LF	\$9,610.00
120" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1535	SB4600V10LF	\$10,305.00
144" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1705	SB4600V12LF	\$11,675.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1064 price & Wire Kit price to SB4600V of choice

4600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade Options	UOM	Part #	Price
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 44)			

4600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade Widths				
Model	Clearing Width Straight	Clearing Width Veed	Clearing Width Scooped	Road Clearance Angled
SB4600V08	96"	84"	75"	83"
SB4600V09	108"	94"	85"	93"
SB4600V10	120"	103"	95"	103"
SB4600V12	144"	113"	105"	123"

Snow Removal - 1500 Series

1500 SERIES



- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- 20" high mouldboard
- 18" deep fixed end plates
- Replaceable, reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 3 angle settings (80°, 90°, 100°)



1500 Series Snow Pusher Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
	in lbs		A	B	C	D
1500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	135	BOKSP1	\$415.00	\$520.00	\$625.00	\$755.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
54" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	195	SP150054LF	\$985.00
54" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	195	SP1500R54LF	\$985.00
60" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	205	SP150060LF	\$1,085.00
60" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	205	SP1500R60LF	\$1,085.00
66" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	220	SP150066LF	\$1,180.00
66" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	220	SP1500R66LF	\$1,180.00
72" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	230	SP150072LF	\$1,510.00
72" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	230	SP1500R72LF	\$1,510.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C			
For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1500 of choice			

1500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (priced in lieu of steel end runner)	set	SP15WPWU	\$290.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00



- Ideal for back dragging away from doors etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge
- Easy bolt on option

1500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
54" 1500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	65 lbs	ea	SP150054BDK	\$470.00
54" 1500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	97 lbs	ea	SP150054BDKR	\$815.00
60" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	71 lbs	ea	SP150060BDK	\$495.00
60" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	104 lbs	ea	SP150060BDKR	\$880.00
66" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	77 lbs	ea	SP150066BDK	\$535.00
66" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	112 lbs	ea	SP150066BDKR	\$960.00
72" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	86 lbs	ea	SP150072BDK	\$565.00
72" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	131 lbs	ea	SP150072BDKR	\$1,025.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft	124BDCE	\$40.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

Snow Removal - 1500 Series



SP1500T60

- Smooth contact edge is ideal for clearing snow from turf sports fields
- Smooth round pipe replaces the cutting edge and runner
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available

1500 Series TURF Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
1500 TURF Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	135	BOKSP1	\$415.00	\$520.00	\$625.00	\$755.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
54" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	195	SP1500T54LF	\$1,450.00
60" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	205	SP1500T60LF	\$1,535.00
66" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	220	SP1500T66LF	\$1,660.00
72" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	230	SP1500T72LF	\$1,995.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C			
For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1500T of choice			

Snow Removal - 1800 Series



SP180072

- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- 24" high mouldboard
- 21" deep fixed end plates
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 3 angle settings (80°, 90°, 100°)



1800 Series Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 4,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
1800 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	135	BOKSP1	\$415.00	\$520.00	\$625.00	\$755.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
60" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	335	SP180060LF	\$1,395.00
60" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	335	SP1800R60LF	\$1,395.00
72" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	375	SP180072LF	\$1,755.00
72" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	375	SP1800R72LF	\$1,755.00
84" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	420	SP180084LF	\$2,125.00
84" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	420	SP1800R84LF	\$2,125.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C			
For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1800 of choice			

1800 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (priced in lieu of steel end runner)	set	SP18WPWU	\$315.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00

Snow Removal - 1800 Series

1800 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
60" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	71 lbs	ea	SP150060BDK	\$495.00
60" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	104 lbs	ea	SP150060BDKR	\$880.00
72" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	86 lbs	ea	SP150072BDK	\$565.00
72" 1500/1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	131 lbs	ea	SP150072BDKR	\$1,025.00
84" 1800 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	99 lbs	ea	SP150084BDK	\$640.00
84" 1800 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	147 lbs	ea	SP150084BDKR	\$1,180.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft	124BDCE	\$40.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

Snow Removal - 1000 Series

1800 SERIES & 1000 SERIES



- Spring trip on mouldboard
- 20" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- 35° manual angle either direction (hydraulic optional)
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- HLA2DM mounting option



1000 Series Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
48" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	365	SB100048	\$2,945.00	\$3,050.00	\$3,155.00	\$3,285.00
48" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	365	SB1000R48	\$2,945.00	\$3,050.00	\$3,155.00	\$3,285.00
54" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	375	SB100054	\$3,010.00	\$3,115.00	\$3,220.00	\$3,350.00
54" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	375	SB1000R54	\$3,010.00	\$3,115.00	\$3,220.00	\$3,350.00
60" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	385	SB100060	\$3,095.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,305.00	\$3,435.00
60" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	385	SB1000R60	\$3,095.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,305.00	\$3,435.00
66" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	400	SB100066	\$3,170.00	\$3,275.00	\$3,380.00	\$3,510.00
66" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	400	SB1000R66	\$3,170.00	\$3,275.00	\$3,380.00	\$3,510.00
72" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	410	SB100072	\$3,255.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,465.00	\$3,595.00
72" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	410	SB1000R72	\$3,255.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,465.00	\$3,595.00
78" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	420	SB100078	\$3,330.00	\$3,435.00	\$3,540.00	\$3,670.00
78" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	420	SB1000R78	\$3,330.00	\$3,435.00	\$3,540.00	\$3,670.00
84" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	440	SB100084	\$3,500.00	\$3,605.00	\$3,710.00	\$3,840.00
84" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	440	SB1000R84	\$3,500.00	\$3,605.00	\$3,710.00	\$3,840.00
90" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	450	SB100090	\$3,600.00	\$3,705.00	\$3,810.00	\$3,940.00
90" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	450	SB1000R90	\$3,600.00	\$3,705.00	\$3,810.00	\$3,940.00
96" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	465	SB100096	\$3,815.00	\$3,920.00	\$4,025.00	\$4,155.00
96" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	465	SB1000R96	\$3,815.00	\$3,920.00	\$4,025.00	\$4,155.00
Optional Hydraulic Angle Kit (factory installed on new order)		SB1000CYLKO	\$0.00			

1000 Series Snow Blade Options	UOM	Part #	Price
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
SB2000DM Snow Blade Mount (HLA2DM models) (See Info on Page 40)			

1000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths					
Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB100048	44½"	40"	SB100072	65½"	60"
SB100054	54"	45"	SB100078	69½"	65"
SB100060	56"	50"	SB100084	74½"	70"
SB100066	59½"	55"	SB100090	79½"	75"

Snow Removal - 2500 Series



SP2500R72

- Replaceable, reversible cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- 30" high mouldboard
- 30" deep fixed end plates
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 4 angle settings (80°, 90°, 100°, 110°)



2500 Series Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 6,000 lbs	in lbs					
2500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	170	BOKSP23	\$535.00	\$640.00	\$745.00	\$875.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
72" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	485	SP2500S72LF	\$1,900.00
72" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	485	SP2500R72LF	\$1,900.00
84" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	515	SP2500S84LF	\$2,280.00
84" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	515	SP2500R84LF	\$2,280.00
96" Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	555	SP2500S96LF	\$2,555.00
96" Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	555	SP2500R96LF	\$2,555.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C			
For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP2500 of choice			

2500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (priced in lieu of steel end runner)	set	SP25WPWU	\$345.00
Three Point Hitch Rear Pull Mount (See Info on Page 13)			



SP250072BDK

- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge
- Easy bolt on option

2500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
72" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	190 lbs	ea	SP250072BDK	\$550.00
72" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	235 lbs	ea	SP250072BDKR	\$1,015.00
84" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	215 lbs	ea	SP250084BDK	\$620.00
84" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	263 lbs	ea	SP250084BDKR	\$1,155.00
96" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	245 lbs	ea	SP250096BDK	\$700.00
96" 2500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	300 lbs	ea	SP250096BDKR	\$1,315.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft		\$65.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

2500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 2500 Series



SP2500T72

- Smooth contact edge is ideal for clearing snow from turf sports fields
- Smooth round pipe replaces the cutting edge and runner
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available

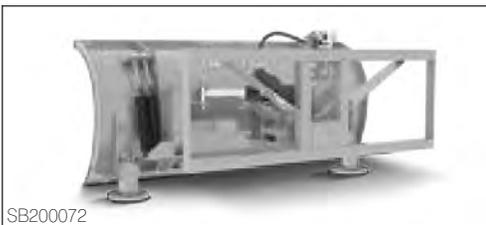
2500 Series TURF Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 6,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
2500 TURF Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	170	BOKSP23	\$535.00	\$640.00	\$745.00	\$875.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
72" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	485	SP2500T72LF	\$2,470.00
84" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	515	SP2500T84LF	\$2,880.00
96" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	555	SP2500T96LF	\$3,190.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C

For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP2500T of choice

Snow Removal - 2000 Series



SB200072

- Spring trip on mouldboard
- 24" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- One angle cylinder
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- HLA2DM mounting option



2000 Series Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 5,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
60" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	550	SB200060	\$4,255.00	\$4,360.00	\$4,465.00	\$4,595.00
60" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	550	SB2000R60	\$4,255.00	\$4,360.00	\$4,465.00	\$4,595.00
72" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	575	SB200072	\$4,510.00	\$4,615.00	\$4,720.00	\$4,850.00
72" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	575	SB2000R72	\$4,510.00	\$4,615.00	\$4,720.00	\$4,850.00
78" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	595	SB200078	\$4,605.00	\$4,710.00	\$4,815.00	\$4,945.00
78" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	595	SB2000R78	\$4,605.00	\$4,710.00	\$4,815.00	\$4,945.00
84" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	610	SB200084	\$4,750.00	\$4,855.00	\$4,960.00	\$5,090.00
84" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	610	SB2000R84	\$4,750.00	\$4,855.00	\$4,960.00	\$5,090.00
90" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	620	SB200090	\$4,905.00	\$5,010.00	\$5,115.00	\$5,245.00
90" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	620	SB2000R90	\$4,905.00	\$5,010.00	\$5,115.00	\$5,245.00
96" Snow Blade (Steel Edge)	635	SB200096	\$5,050.00	\$5,155.00	\$5,260.00	\$5,390.00
96" Snow Blade (Rubber Edge)	635	SB2000R96	\$5,050.00	\$5,155.00	\$5,260.00	\$5,390.00

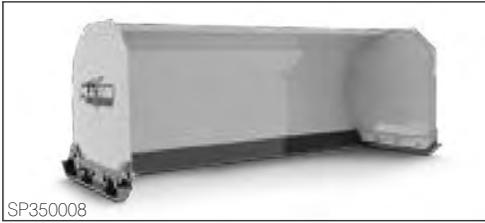
2000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB200060	55"	49"	SB200084	75"	69"
SB200072	65"	59"	SB200090	80"	74"
SB200078	70"	64"	SB200096	85"	79"

2000 Series Snow Blade Options

	UOM	Part #	Price
1/2" x 6" Boron Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge)	ft	126CEBO	\$20.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runner (Left Side)	ea	LP101905	\$240.00
Curb Runner (Right Side)	ea	LP101904	\$240.00
SB2000DM Snow Blade Mount (HLA2DM models) (See Info on Page 40)			

Snow Removal - 3500 Series



SP350008

- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- 38" high mouldboard
- 36" deep fixed end plates

- High Tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 4 angle settings (80°, 90°, 100°, 110°)



3500 Series Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 15,000 lbs	in lbs					
3500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	170	BOKSP23	\$535.00	\$640.00	\$745.00	\$875.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
7' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	985	SP350007LF	\$3,475.00
7' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	985	SP3500R07LF	\$3,475.00
7' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1075	SP3500EF07LF	\$5,190.00
8' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1055	SP350008LF	\$3,850.00
8' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1055	SP3500R08LF	\$3,850.00
8' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1160	SP3500EF08LF	\$5,815.00
9' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1130	SP350009LF	\$4,250.00
9' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1130	SP3500R09LF	\$4,250.00
9' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1245	SP3500EF09LF	\$6,450.00
10' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1200	SP350010LF	\$4,630.00
10' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1200	SP3500R10LF	\$4,630.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1325	SP3500EF10LF	\$7,075.00
12' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1370	SP350012LF	\$5,585.00
12' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1370	SP3500R12LF	\$5,585.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1515	SP3500EF12LF	\$8,520.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C
 For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP3500 of choice

3500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (priced in lieu of steel end runner)	set	SP35WPWU	\$400.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	586CCE	\$80.00
Oscillating Mount Option	ea	SP35OSC	\$1,740.00
Three Point Hitch Rear Pull Mount (See Info on Page 13)			
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 42)			

3500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 3500 Series

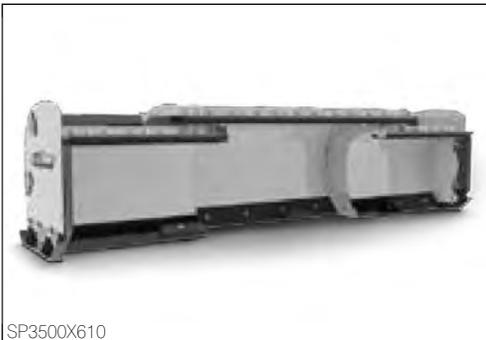


SP35007BDK

- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge
- Easy bolt on option

3500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
7' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	255 lbs	ea	SP35007BDK	\$655.00
7' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	310 lbs	ea	SP35007BDKR	\$1,220.00
8' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	285 lbs	ea	SP35008BDK	\$740.00
8' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	348 lbs	ea	SP35008BDKR	\$1,375.00
9' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	315 lbs	ea	SP35009BDK	\$835.00
9' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	381 lbs	ea	SP35009BDKR	\$1,550.00
10' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	345 lbs	ea	SP350010BDK	\$915.00
10' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	414 lbs	ea	SP350010BDKR	\$1,705.00
12' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Welded Steel Edge)	405 lbs	ea	SP350012BDK	\$1,070.00
12' 3500 Series Back Drag Option (Rubber Edge)	480 lbs	ea	SP350012BDKR	\$2,020.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft		\$65.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

3500 SERIES



SP3500X610

- Built in back drag with top rubber edge
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 4 angle settings (80°, 90°, 100°, 110°)
- Inner mouldboards hydraulically expand up to 48" wider from closed position
- Trip cutting edge with compression springs - can be adjusted for tension
- Fixed side and back drag skid shoes to assist in keeping pusher level so that all cutting edges wear evenly
- Carbide tipped or rubber cutting edge options for top and bottom
- Hydraulics - flow divider valve
- 24" high mouldboard
- 16" deep fixed end plates
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

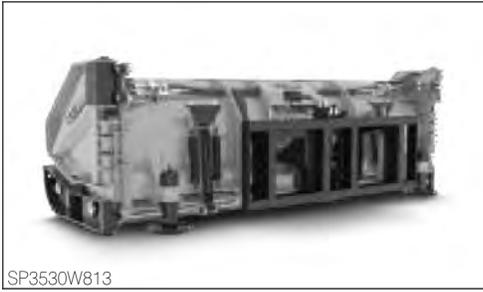


3500X Series Expandable Snow Pusher	Weight	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D	
3500X Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	170	BOKSP23	\$535.00	\$640.00	\$745.00	\$875.00	\$1,150.00

	Closed	Open	Weight	Part #	Price
6' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	6'	10'	1355	SP3500X610LF	\$9,290.00
7' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	7'	11'	1435	SP3500X711LF	\$9,945.00
8' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	8'	12'	1520	SP3500X812LF	\$10,600.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher					\$85.00

For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP3500X of choice

Snow Removal - 3530 Series



SP3530W813

- Single electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Adjustable skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross over relief valve protection

- Maximum clearing width 5' wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 30" deep / wide
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

Patent features

- 21,000 in-lb torque at 3000 PSI hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots—infinite wing adjustment from 0° - 180°



3530 Series Snow Pusher with Wings	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 13,000 lbs							
3530W Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit	205	SB1039	\$1,075.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,285.00	\$1,415.00	\$1,690.00

Wire Kit for SP3530W - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Single Diverter Wire Kit w/ 2 Way Switch	WKDV1	\$515.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
6-11' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1185	SP3530W611LF	\$10,115.00
6-11' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1200	SP3530WEF611LF	\$11,580.00
7-12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1260	SP3530W712LF	\$10,595.00
7-12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1290	SP3530WEF712LF	\$12,310.00
8-13' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1340	SP3530W813LF	\$11,075.00
8-13' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1375	SP3530WEF813LF	\$13,030.00
9-14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1410	SP3530W914LF	\$11,545.00
9-14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1455	SP3530WEF914LF	\$13,750.00
10-15' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1485	SP3530W1015LF	\$12,135.00
10-15' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1540	SP3530WEF1015LF	\$14,585.00
Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1039 price & Wire Kit price to SP3530W of choice

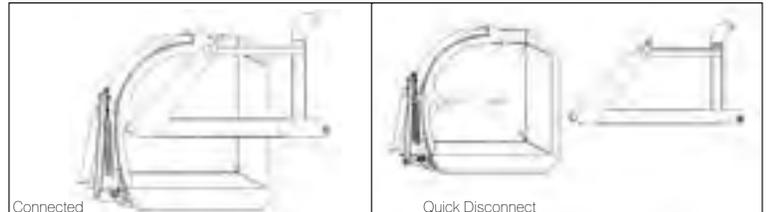
3530W/3500X Series Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	156RUCE	\$0.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	586CCE	\$80.00
Optional Spring Hose Mount Kit	ea	SHMK	\$135.00
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 42)			

Snow Removal - 2500 & 3500 Series Options



SP3500RT3PHC2 on a SP350008

- Quick disconnect and the pusher can be latched onto a front end loader



- Utilize your pusher as a pull unit
- Available on all 2500 & 3500 pushers

- Ideal for cleaning away from doors & loading docks
- SP2500 fits both CAT 1 & 2
- SP3500 fits CAT 2
- Approximate weight: 375 lbs

Rear Three Point Hitch Mount	UOM	Part #	Price
Optional For 2500 Series Pusher	ea	SP2500RT3PHC2	\$1,560.00
Optional For 3500 Series Pusher	ea	SP3500RT3PHC2	\$1,665.00

Snow Removal - 3000 Series



SB300007

- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Adjustable skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



3000 Series Snow Blade	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
3000 Snow Blade Frame	205	SB1039	\$1,075.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,285.00	\$1,415.00	\$1,690.00
3000 Snow Blade Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	310	SB1039F	\$2,220.00	\$2,325.00	\$2,430.00	\$2,560.00	

	Weight	Part #	Price
6' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	795	SB300006LF	\$4,415.00
6' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	795	SB3000R06LF	\$4,415.00
6' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	795	SB3000EF06LF	\$5,880.00
7' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	855	SB300007LF	\$4,740.00
7' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	855	SB3000R07LF	\$4,740.00
7' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	880	SB3000EF07LF	\$6,450.00
8' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	925	SB300008LF	\$5,045.00
8' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	925	SB3000R08LF	\$5,045.00
8' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	955	SB3000EF08LF	\$7,010.00
9' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	990	SB300009LF	\$5,530.00
9' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	990	SB3000R09LF	\$5,530.00
9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1030	SB3000EF09LF	\$7,740.00
10' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1050	SB300010LF	\$6,345.00
10' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME)	1050	SB3000R10LF	\$6,345.00
10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1110	SB3000EF10LF	\$8,790.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1039 price to SB3000 of choice

3000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

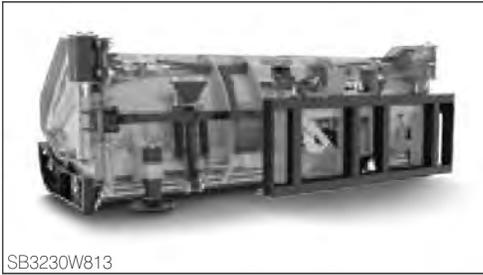
Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB300006	68½"	59"	SB300009	98½"	88½"
SB300007	78½"	69"	SB300010	108½"	98½"
SB300008	88½"	78½"			

3000 Series Snow Blade Options

	UOM	Part #	Price
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	586CCE	\$80.00
Curb Runner (Left Side) (non Edge Flex only)	ea	LP101905	\$240.00
Curb Runner (Right Side) (non Edge Flex only)	ea	LP101904	\$240.00
Curb Runner (Left Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102763	\$290.00
Curb Runner (Right Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102762	\$290.00
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 42)			

3000 SERIES

Snow Removal - 3230 Series



SB3230W813

- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Adjustable skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross over relief valve protection
- Maximum clearing width 5' wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 30" deep / wide



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



3230 Series Snow Wing	Weight	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 13,000 lbs	in lbs						
3230W Snow Wing Frame	205	SB1039	\$1,075.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,285.00	\$1,415.00	\$1,690.00
3230W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	310	SB1039F	\$2,220.00	\$2,325.00	\$2,430.00	\$2,560.00	

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
6-11' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	1370	SB3230W611LF	\$11,820.00
6-11' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1390	SB3230WEF611LF	\$13,290.00
7-12' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	1450	SB3230W712LF	\$12,345.00
7-12' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1480	SB3230WEF712LF	\$14,055.00
8-13' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	1530	SB3230W813LF	\$12,835.00
8-13' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1565	SB3230WEF813LF	\$14,795.00
9-14' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	1600	SB3230W914LF	\$13,350.00
9-14' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1640	SB3230WEF914LF	\$15,555.00
10-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	1670	SB3230W1015LF	\$13,960.00
10-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1730	SB3230WEF1015LF	\$16,420.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1039 price & Wire Kit price to SB3230W of choice

3230 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB3230W611	6'	11'	70"	107"
SB3230W712	7'	12'	80"	117"
SB3230W813	8'	13'	90"	127"
SB3230W914	9'	14'	100"	137"
SB3230W1015	10'	15'	110"	147"

3230 SERIES

Snow Removal - 3230 Series



SB32W6SG

- 10" high spill guard
- Bolt-on option

3230 Series Spill Guard	UOM	Part #	Price
6' Spill Guard for SB3230W611 Snow Wing	ea	SB32W6SG	\$670.00
7' Spill Guard for SB3230W712 Snow Wing	ea	SB32W7SG	\$710.00
8' Spill Guard for SB3230W813 Snow Wing	ea	SB32W8SG	\$745.00
9' Spill Guard for SB3230W914 Snow Wing	ea	SB32W9SG	\$790.00
10' Spill Guard for SB3230W1015 Snow Wing	ea	SB32W10SG	\$835.00

3230W Series Snow Wing Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge)	ft	156RUCE	\$0.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	586CCE	\$80.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade)	ea	LP102317	\$360.00
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 42)			

Snow Removal - 4500 Series



SP450010

- 34" high mouldboard
- 36" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4500 Series Snow Pusher	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs						
10' Snow Pusher	1735	SP450010	\$7,395.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,605.00	\$7,735.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	1705	SP4500EF10	\$9,845.00	\$9,950.00	\$10,055.00	\$10,185.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	1705	SP4500EFC10	\$13,185.00	\$13,290.00	\$13,395.00	\$13,525.00
12' Snow Pusher	1925	SP450012	\$7,930.00	\$8,035.00	\$8,140.00	\$8,270.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	1900	SP4500EF12	\$10,870.00	\$10,975.00	\$11,080.00	\$11,210.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	1900	SP4500EFC12	\$14,880.00	\$14,985.00	\$15,090.00	\$15,220.00
14' Snow Pusher	2165	SP450014	\$8,465.00	\$8,570.00	\$8,675.00	\$8,805.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2140	SP4500EF14	\$11,905.00	\$12,010.00	\$12,115.00	\$12,245.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2140	SP4500EFC14	\$16,580.00	\$16,685.00	\$16,790.00	\$16,920.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C



SP450010LF

- 34" high mouldboard
- 36" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- Lateral Float
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs			A	B	C	D
4500 Snow Pusher Frame	270	SB1251	\$1,320.00	\$1,425.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,660.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

	Weight	Part #	Price
10' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	1820	SP450010LF	\$8,060.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1790	SP4500EF10LF	\$10,515.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1790	SP4500EFC10LF	\$13,850.00
12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2010	SP450012LF	\$8,595.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1985	SP4500EF12LF	\$11,535.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1985	SP4500EFC12LF	\$15,545.00
14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2250	SP450014LF	\$9,130.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2225	SP4500EF14LF	\$12,570.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2225	SP4500EFC14LF	\$17,245.00

For complete price add SB1251 price to SP4500 of choice

4500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
AR400 Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	SB1075	\$215.00
High Tensile Long Wear Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	LWHSKP	\$255.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 44)			

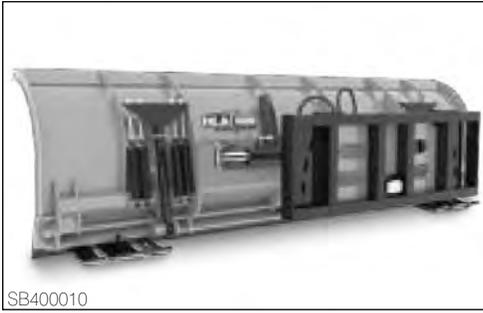
Snow Removal - 4500 Series



- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

4500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
10' 4500 Series Back Drag Option	510 lbs	ea	SP450010BDK	\$2,190.00
12' 4500 Series Back Drag Option	580 lbs	ea	SP450012BDK	\$2,500.00
14' 4500 Series Back Drag Option	660 lbs	ea	SP450014BDK	\$2,815.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft		\$100.00
Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge		ft		\$100.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

Snow Removal - 4000 Series



- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 34" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Cast highway skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- Heavy duty construction
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4000 Series Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code				Front 3PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	in lbs						
4000 Snow Blade Frame	270	SB1064	\$1,320.00	\$1,425.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,660.00	\$1,935.00
4000 Snow Blade Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	435	SB1064F	\$2,600.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,810.00	\$2,940.00	

	Weight	Part #	Price
9' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1665	SB400009LF	\$7,560.00
9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1565	SB4000EF09LF	\$9,765.00
9' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1565	SB4000EFC09LF	\$12,770.00
10' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1765	SB400010LF	\$7,985.00
10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1665	SB4000EF10LF	\$10,430.00
10' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1665	SB4000EFC10LF	\$13,775.00
12' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	1955	SB400012LF	\$8,700.00
12' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1855	SB4000EF12LF	\$11,635.00
12' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	1855	SB4000EFC12LF	\$15,645.00
14' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2235	SB400014LF	\$10,845.00
14' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2135	SB4000EF14LF	\$14,280.00
14' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2135	SB4000EFC14LF	\$18,955.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1064 price to SB4000 of choice

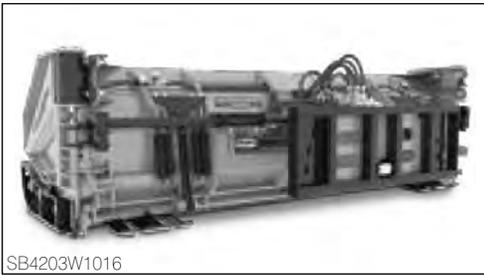
4000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB400009	100"	88½"	SB400012	130"	118"
SB400010	110"	98½"	SB400014	150"	138"

4000 Series Snow Blade Options

	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) (non Edge Flex only)	ea	LP100174	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Left Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102765	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Right Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102764	\$325.00
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 44)			

Snow Removal - 4203 Series



SB4203W1016

- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 34" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Cast highway skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- Maximum clearing width 6' wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 36" deep / wide
- Heavy duty construction



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



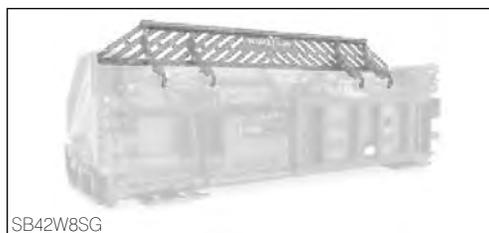
4203 Series Snow Wing	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs							
4203W Snow Wing Frame	270	SB1064	\$1,320.00	\$1,425.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,660.00	\$1,935.00
4203W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	435	SB1064F	\$2,600.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,810.00	\$2,940.00	

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
8-14' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	2450	SB4203W814LF	\$17,580.00
8-14' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2350	SB4203WEF814LF	\$19,545.00
8-14' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	2350	SB4203WEFC814LF	\$23,400.00
9-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	2610	SB4203W915LF	\$17,780.00
9-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2510	SB4203WEF915LF	\$19,985.00
9-15' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	2510	SB4203WEFC915LF	\$24,170.00
10-16' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	2720	SB4203W1016LF	\$18,225.00
10-16' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2620	SB4203WEF1016LF	\$20,670.00
10-16' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	2620	SB4203WEFC1016LF	\$25,190.00
12-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	2920	SB4203W1218LF	\$18,965.00
12-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2820	SB4203WEF1218LF	\$21,905.00
12-18' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	2820	SB4203WEFC1218LF	\$27,090.00
14-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3170	SB4203W1420LF	\$21,195.00
14-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3070	SB4203WEF1420LF	\$24,620.00
14-20' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3070	SB4203WEFC1420LF	\$30,480.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1064 price & Wire Kit price to SB4203W of choice

4203 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB4203W814	8'	14'	92"	136"
SB4203W915	9'	15'	102"	146"
SB4203W1016	10'	16'	112"	156"
SB4203W1218	12'	18'	132"	176"
SB4203W1420	14'	20'	152"	196"

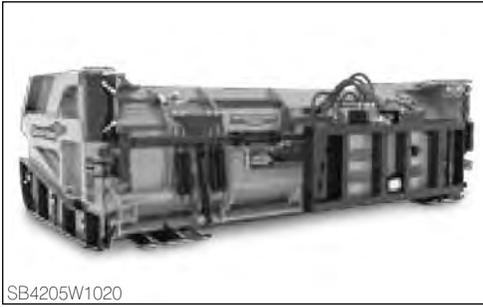


SB42W8SG

4203/4205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	UOM	Part #	Price
7' 9" Spill Guard for 8' Snow Wing	ea	SB42W8SG	\$790.00
9' Spill Guard for 9' Snow Wing	ea	SB42W9SG	\$840.00
10' Spill Guard for 10' Snow Wing	ea	SB42W10SG	\$880.00
12' Spill Guard for 12' Snow Wing	ea	SB42W12SG	\$935.00
14' Spill Guard for 14' Snow Wing	ea	SB42W14SG	\$985.00

4203 SERIES

Snow Removal - 4205 Series



SB4205W1020

- Includes standard features of the 4203W
- Maximum clearing width 10' wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 60" deep / wide
- Great for large sites where greater clearing width is required while being able to narrow down for smaller areas
- 34" high mouldboard
- Comes with removable top sections on wings to allow for clearance under 5th wheel pins on trailers
- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.

- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots—infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



4205 Series Snow Wing	Weight	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs	in lbs						
4205W Snow Wing Frame	270	SB1064	\$1,320.00	\$1,425.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,660.00	\$1,935.00
4205W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	435	SB1064F	\$2,600.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,810.00	\$2,940.00	

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
8-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3020	SB4205W818LF	\$21,615.00
8-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2920	SB4205WEF818LF	\$23,575.00
8-18' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	2920	SB4205WEFC818LF	\$28,210.00
9-19' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3165	SB4205W919LF	\$21,805.00
9-19' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3065	SB4205WEF919LF	\$24,015.00
9-19' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3065	SB4205WEFC919LF	\$28,985.00
10-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3280	SB4205W1020LF	\$22,245.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3180	SB4205WEF1020LF	\$24,695.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3180	SB4205WEFC1020LF	\$30,000.00
12-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3475	SB4205W1222LF	\$22,945.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3375	SB4205WEF1222LF	\$25,885.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3375	SB4205WEFC1222LF	\$31,865.00
14-24' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3765	SB4205W1424LF	\$25,070.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3665	SB4205WEF1424LF	\$28,505.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3665	SB4205WEFC1424LF	\$35,155.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

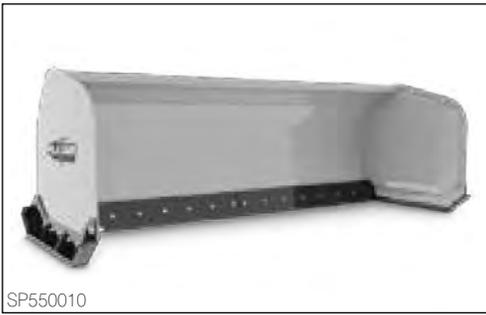
For complete price add SB1064 price & Wire Kit price to SB4205W of choice

4205 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB4205W818	7' 9½"	17' 9½"	91"	160"
SB4205W919	9'	19'	102"	171"
SB4205W1020	10'	20'	112"	181"
SB4205W1222	12'	22'	132"	201"
SB4205W1424	14'	24'	152"	221"

4203W & 4205W Series Snow Wing Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge, excluding wings) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
Carbide Tipped Floating End Plate Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of standard steel edge)	ft	SBWCCEU	\$205.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade)	ea	LP102317	\$360.00
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 44)			

Snow Removal - 5500 Series

5500 SERIES



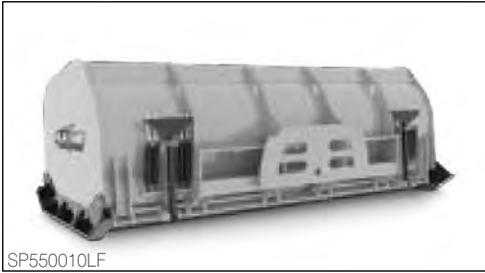
- 42" high mouldboard
- 44" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



5500 Series Snow Pusher	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs						
10' Snow Pusher	2280	SP550010	\$10,390.00	\$10,495.00	\$10,600.00	\$10,730.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2260	SP5500EF10	\$12,845.00	\$12,950.00	\$13,055.00	\$13,185.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2260	SP5500EFC10	\$16,185.00	\$16,290.00	\$16,395.00	\$16,525.00
12' Snow Pusher	2490	SP550012	\$10,390.00	\$10,495.00	\$10,600.00	\$10,730.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2470	SP5500EF12	\$13,335.00	\$13,440.00	\$13,545.00	\$13,675.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2470	SP5500EFC12	\$17,345.00	\$17,450.00	\$17,555.00	\$17,685.00
14' Snow Pusher	2755	SP550014	\$11,250.00	\$11,355.00	\$11,460.00	\$11,590.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2770	SP5500EF14	\$14,675.00	\$14,780.00	\$14,885.00	\$15,015.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2770	SP5500EFC14	\$19,355.00	\$19,460.00	\$19,565.00	\$19,695.00
16' Snow Pusher	3045	SP550016	\$12,065.00	\$12,170.00	\$12,275.00	\$12,405.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3015	SP5500EF16	\$15,985.00	\$16,090.00	\$16,195.00	\$16,325.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3015	SP5500EFC16	\$21,330.00	\$21,435.00	\$21,540.00	\$21,670.00
18' Snow Pusher	3425	SP550018	\$12,970.00	\$13,075.00	\$13,180.00	\$13,310.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3400	SP5500EF18	\$17,375.00	\$17,480.00	\$17,585.00	\$17,715.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3400	SP5500EFC18	\$23,400.00	\$23,505.00	\$23,610.00	\$23,740.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

Snow Removal - 5500 Series



SP550010LF

- 42" high mouldboard
- 44" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- Lateral float
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



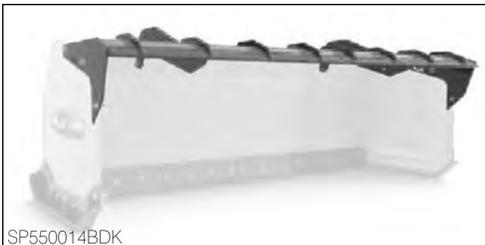
5500 SERIES

5500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
5500 Snow Pusher Frame	335	SB1252	\$1,750.00	\$1,855.00	\$1,960.00	\$2,090.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C						

	Weight	Part #	Price
10' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2395	SP550010LF	\$11,055.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2375	SP5500EF10LF	\$13,510.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2375	SP5500EFC10LF	\$16,850.00
12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2610	SP550012LF	\$11,055.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2585	SP5500EF12LF	\$14,000.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2585	SP5500EFC12LF	\$18,010.00
14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2870	SP550014LF	\$11,915.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2890	SP5500EF14LF	\$15,340.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2890	SP5500EFC14LF	\$20,020.00
16' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3160	SP550016LF	\$12,730.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3130	SP5500EF16LF	\$16,650.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3130	SP5500EFC16LF	\$21,995.00
18' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3545	SP550018LF	\$13,635.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3515	SP5500EF18LF	\$18,040.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3515	SP5500EFC18LF	\$24,060.00

For complete price add SB1252 price to SP5500 of choice

5500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
AR400 Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	SB1075	\$215.00
High Tensile Long Wear Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	LWHSKP	\$255.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00

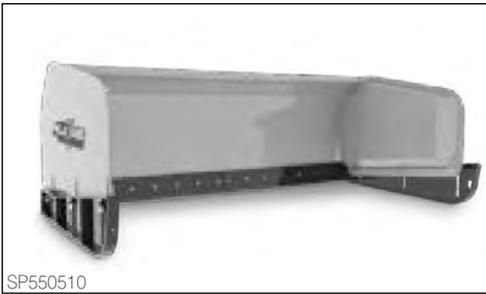


SP550014BDK

- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

5500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
10' 5500 Series Back Drag Option	570 lbs	ea	SP550010BDK	\$2,190.00
12' 5500 Series Back Drag Option	650 lbs	ea	SP550012BDK	\$2,500.00
14' 5500 Series Back Drag Option	730 lbs	ea	SP550014BDK	\$2,815.00
16' 5500 Series Back Drag Option	810 lbs	ea	SP550016BDK	\$3,120.00
18' 5500 Series Back Drag Option	895 lbs	ea	SP550018BDK	\$3,440.00
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge		ft		\$100.00
Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge		ft		\$100.00
Install Back Drag				\$85.00

Snow Removal - 5505 Series



SP550510

- 42" high mouldboard
- 60" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 floating steel skidbars
- Available in rubber edge models
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

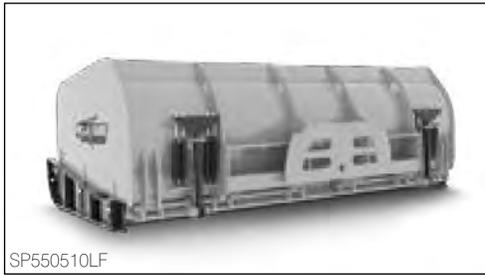


5505 SERIES

5505 Series Snow Pusher	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs						
10' Snow Pusher	2660	SP550510	\$11,545.00	\$11,650.00	\$11,755.00	\$11,885.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2640	SP5505EF10	\$13,995.00	\$14,100.00	\$14,205.00	\$14,335.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2640	SP5505EFC10	\$17,340.00	\$17,445.00	\$17,550.00	\$17,680.00
12' Snow Pusher	2870	SP550512	\$11,545.00	\$11,650.00	\$11,755.00	\$11,885.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2850	SP5505EF12	\$14,490.00	\$14,595.00	\$14,700.00	\$14,830.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2850	SP5505EFC12	\$18,500.00	\$18,605.00	\$18,710.00	\$18,840.00
14' Snow Pusher	3135	SP550514	\$12,400.00	\$12,505.00	\$12,610.00	\$12,740.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3155	SP5505EF14	\$15,830.00	\$15,935.00	\$16,040.00	\$16,170.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3155	SP5505EFC14	\$20,510.00	\$20,615.00	\$20,720.00	\$20,850.00
16' Snow Pusher	3425	SP550516	\$13,215.00	\$13,320.00	\$13,425.00	\$13,555.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3395	SP5505EF16	\$17,135.00	\$17,240.00	\$17,345.00	\$17,475.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3395	SP5505EFC16	\$22,480.00	\$22,585.00	\$22,690.00	\$22,820.00
18' Snow Pusher	3805	SP550518	\$14,125.00	\$14,230.00	\$14,335.00	\$14,465.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3780	SP5505EF18	\$18,530.00	\$18,635.00	\$18,740.00	\$18,870.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3780	SP5505EFC18	\$24,550.00	\$24,655.00	\$24,760.00	\$24,890.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

Snow Removal - 5505 Series



SP550510LF

- 42" high mouldboard
- 60" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 floating steel skidbars
- Available in rubber edge models
- Lateral float
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



5505 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs	in lbs					
5505 Snow Pusher Frame	335	SB1252	\$1,750.00	\$1,855.00	\$1,960.00	\$2,090.00
Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C						

	Weight	Part #	Price
10' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2775	SP550510LF	\$12,210.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2755	SP5505EF10LF	\$14,660.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2755	SP5505EFC10LF	\$18,005.00
12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	2990	SP550512LF	\$12,210.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2965	SP5505EF12LF	\$15,150.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2965	SP5505EFC12LF	\$19,160.00
14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3250	SP550514LF	\$13,065.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3270	SP5505EF14LF	\$16,495.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3270	SP5505EFC14LF	\$21,175.00
16' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3540	SP550516LF	\$13,880.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3515	SP5505EF16LF	\$17,800.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3515	SP5505EFC16LF	\$23,145.00
18' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3925	SP550518LF	\$14,790.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3895	SP5505EF18LF	\$19,195.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3895	SP5505EFC18LF	\$25,215.00

For complete price add SB1252 price to SP5505 of choice

5505 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
AR400 Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	SB1075	\$215.00
High Tensile Long Wear Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	LWHSKP	\$255.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00

5505 SERIES

Snow Removal - 5000 Series



SB500012

- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 42" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two 3 x 16 angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Cast highway skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- Heavy duty construction on mouldboard framework and tripping edge
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



5000 Series Snow Blade	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs							
5000 Snow Blade Frame	335	SB1100	\$1,750.00	\$1,855.00	\$1,960.00	\$2,090.00	\$2,365.00
5000 Snow Blade Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	615	SB1100F	\$3,210.00	\$3,315.00	\$3,420.00	\$3,550.00	

	Weight	Part #	Price
9' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2110	SB500009LF	\$8,880.00
9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2010	SB5000EF09LF	\$11,085.00
9' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2010	SB5000EFC09LF	\$14,095.00
10' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2215	SB500010LF	\$8,880.00
10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2115	SB5000EF10LF	\$11,330.00
10' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2115	SB5000EFC10LF	\$14,670.00
12' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2480	SB500012LF	\$10,800.00
12' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2380	SB5000EF12LF	\$13,735.00
12' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2380	SB5000EFC12LF	\$17,745.00
14' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2760	SB500014LF	\$12,720.00
14' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2660	SB5000EF14LF	\$16,150.00
14' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2660	SB5000EFC14LF	\$20,825.00
16' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	3070	SB500016LF	\$14,640.00
16' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2970	SB5000EF16LF	\$18,555.00
16' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2970	SB5000EFC16LF	\$23,900.00
18' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	3365	SB500018LF	\$16,555.00
18' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3265	SB5000EF18LF	\$20,970.00
18' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3265	SB5000EFC18LF	\$26,985.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1100 price to SB5000 of choice

5000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths					
Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB500010	110"	98½"	SB500014	150"	138"
SB500012	130"	118"	SB500016	170"	158"

5000 Series Snow Blade Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) (non Edge Flex only)	ea	LP100174	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Left Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102765	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Right Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102764	\$325.00
SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 48)			

5000 SERIES

Snow Removal - 5203 Series



SB5203W1016

- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.
- Spring-trip on cutting edge
- 42" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two 3 x 16 angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Cast highway skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Heavy duty construction on mouldboard, framework and tripping edge
- Maximum clearing width 6" wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 36" deep / wide



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



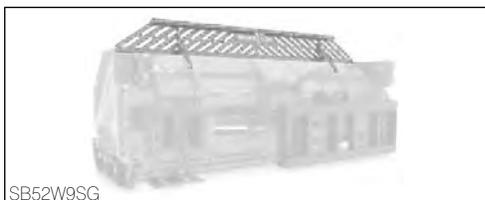
5203 Series Snow Wing	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs							
5203W Snow Wing Frame	335	SB1100	\$1,750.00	\$1,855.00	\$1,960.00	\$2,090.00	\$2,365.00
5203W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	615	SB1100F	\$3,210.00	\$3,315.00	\$3,420.00	\$3,550.00	

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
9-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3120	SB5203W915LF	\$21,935.00
9-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3020	SB5203WEF915LF	\$24,140.00
9-15' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3020	SB5203WEFC915LF	\$28,325.00
10-16' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3285	SB5203W1016LF	\$21,935.00
10-16' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3185	SB5203WEF1016LF	\$24,385.00
10-16' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3185	SB5203WEFC1016LF	\$28,905.00
12-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3540	SB5203W1218LF	\$24,080.00
12-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3440	SB5203WEF1218LF	\$27,020.00
12-18' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3440	SB5203WEFC1218LF	\$32,210.00
14-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3835	SB5203W1420LF	\$26,230.00
14-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3735	SB5203WEF1420LF	\$29,665.00
14-20' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3735	SB5203WEFC1420LF	\$35,520.00
16-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4155	SB5203W1622LF	\$28,380.00
16-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4055	SB5203WEF1622LF	\$32,300.00
16-22' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4055	SB5203WEFC1622LF	\$38,820.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1100 price & Wire Kit price to SB5203W of choice

5203 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB5203W915	9'	15'	103"	146"
SB5203W1016	10'	16'	113"	156"
SB5203W1218	12'	18'	133"	176"
SB5203W1420	14'	20'	153"	196"
SB5203W1622	16'	22'	173"	216"



SB52W9SG

5203/5205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	UOM	Part #	Price
9' Spill Guard for 9' Snow Wing	ea	SB52W9SG	\$890.00
10' Spill Guard for 10' Snow Wing	ea	SB52W10SG	\$950.00
12' Spill Guard for 12' Snow Wing	ea	SB52W12SG	\$1,005.00
14' Spill Guard for 14' Snow Wing	ea	SB52W14SG	\$1,065.00
16' Spill Guard for 16' Snow Wing	ea	SB52W16SG	\$1,100.00

Snow Removal - 5205 Series



SB5205W1020

- Includes standard features of the 5203W
- Maximum clearing width 10' wider than main mouldboard width
- Wings 60" deep / wide
- Great for large sites where greater clearing width is required while being able to narrow down for smaller areas
- 42" high mouldboard
- Comes with removable top sections on wings to allow for clearance under 5th wheel pins on trailers
- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots—infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



5205 Series Snow Wing	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code				Front 3 PH
			A	B	C	D	
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs							
5205W Snow Wing Frame	335	SB1100	\$1,750.00	\$1,855.00	\$1,960.00	\$2,090.00	\$2,365.00
5205W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	615	SB1100F	\$3,210.00	\$3,315.00	\$3,420.00	\$3,550.00	

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
9-19' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3780	SB5205W919LF	\$25,275.00
9-19' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3680	SB5205WEF919LF	\$27,475.00
9-19' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3680	SB5205WEFC919LF	\$32,460.00
10-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	3910	SB5205W1020LF	\$25,275.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3810	SB5205WEF1020LF	\$27,730.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	3810	SB5205WEFC1020LF	\$33,030.00
12-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4175	SB5205W1222LF	\$27,295.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4075	SB5205WEF1222LF	\$30,235.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4075	SB5205WEFC1222LF	\$36,210.00
14-24' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4465	SB5205W1424LF	\$29,310.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4365	SB5205WEF1424LF	\$32,745.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4365	SB5205WEFC1424LF	\$39,390.00
16-26' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4785	SB5205W1626LF	\$31,330.00
16-26' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4685	SB5205WEF1626LF	\$35,250.00
16-26' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4685	SB5205WEFC1626LF	\$42,565.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

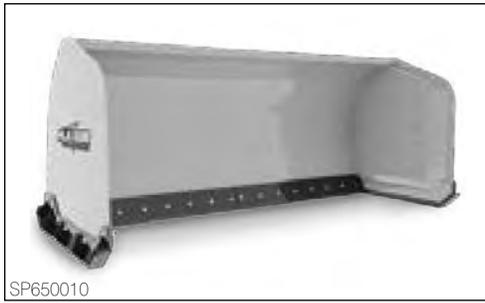
For complete price add SB1100 price & Wire Kit price to SB5205W of choice

5205 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB5205W919	9'	19'	103"	189"
SB5205W1020	10'	20'	113"	199"
SB5205W1222	12'	22'	133"	219"
SB5205W1424	14'	24'	153"	239"
SB5205W1626	16'	26'	173"	259"

5203W & 5205W Series Snow Wing Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge, excluding wings) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
Carbide Tipped Floating End Plate Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of standard steel edge)	ft	SBWCCEU	\$205.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade)	ea	LP102317	\$360.00
SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount (See Info on Page 48)			

5205 SERIES

Snow Removal - 6500 Series



SP650010

- 53" high mouldboard
- 48" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



6500 Series Snow Pusher	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 60,000 lbs						
10' Snow Pusher	2920	SP650010	\$18,150.00	\$18,255.00	\$18,360.00	\$18,490.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	2900	SP6500EF10	\$20,605.00	\$20,710.00	\$20,815.00	\$20,945.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	2900	SP6500EFC10	\$23,945.00	\$24,050.00	\$24,155.00	\$24,285.00
12' Snow Pusher	3230	SP650012	\$18,150.00	\$18,255.00	\$18,360.00	\$18,490.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3210	SP6500EF12	\$21,090.00	\$21,195.00	\$21,300.00	\$21,430.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3210	SP6500EFC12	\$25,100.00	\$25,205.00	\$25,310.00	\$25,440.00
14' Snow Pusher	3545	SP650014	\$19,955.00	\$20,060.00	\$20,165.00	\$20,295.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3525	SP6500EF14	\$23,390.00	\$23,495.00	\$23,600.00	\$23,730.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3525	SP6500EFC14	\$28,065.00	\$28,170.00	\$28,275.00	\$28,405.00
16' Snow Pusher	3940	SP650016	\$21,740.00	\$21,845.00	\$21,950.00	\$22,080.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	3910	SP6500EF16	\$25,660.00	\$25,765.00	\$25,870.00	\$26,000.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	3910	SP6500EFC16	\$31,005.00	\$31,110.00	\$31,215.00	\$31,345.00
18' Snow Pusher	4260	SP650018	\$22,925.00	\$23,030.00	\$23,135.00	\$23,265.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	4230	SP6500EF18	\$27,345.00	\$27,450.00	\$27,555.00	\$27,685.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	4230	SP6500EFC18	\$33,355.00	\$33,460.00	\$33,565.00	\$33,695.00
20' Snow Pusher	4825	SP650020	\$24,115.00	\$24,220.00	\$24,325.00	\$24,455.00
20' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)	4790	SP6500EF20	\$29,015.00	\$29,120.00	\$29,225.00	\$29,355.00
20' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex)	4790	SP6500EFC20	\$35,695.00	\$35,800.00	\$35,905.00	\$36,035.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

6500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 6500 Series



SP650010LF

- 53" high mouldboard
- 48" deep fixed end plates
- Double sidewall, slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- Replaceable, reversible steel cutting edge (not reversible on Edge Flex models)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- High tensile AR400 adjustable steel skidbars (floating skidbars on Edge Flex models)
- Available in rubber edge models
- Lateral float
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



6500 Series Snow Pusher c/w Lateral Float	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
			A	B	C	D
Max Operating Weight 60,000 lbs						
6500 Snow Pusher Frame	350	SB1250R	\$3,040.00	\$3,145.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,380.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

	Weight	Part #	Price
10' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3065	SP650010LF	\$18,820.00
10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3045	SP6500EF10LF	\$21,270.00
10' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3045	SP6500EFC10LF	\$24,610.00
12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3375	SP650012LF	\$18,820.00
12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3355	SP6500EF12LF	\$21,755.00
12' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3355	SP6500EFC12LF	\$25,765.00
14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	3695	SP650014LF	\$20,620.00
14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3675	SP6500EF14LF	\$24,055.00
14' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3675	SP6500EFC14LF	\$28,730.00
16' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	4090	SP650016LF	\$22,405.00
16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4060	SP6500EF16LF	\$26,325.00
16' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4060	SP6500EFC16LF	\$31,670.00
18' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	4405	SP650018LF	\$23,590.00
18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4375	SP6500EF18LF	\$28,010.00
18' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4375	SP6500EFC18LF	\$34,020.00
20' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME)	4970	SP650020LF	\$24,780.00
20' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4935	SP6500EF20LF	\$29,680.00
20' Snow Pusher (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4935	SP6500EFC20LF	\$36,365.00

For complete price add SB1250R price to SP6500 of choice

6500 Series Snow Pusher Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
AR400 Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	SB1075	\$215.00
High Tensile Long Wear Skid Shoe (See Info on Page 37) (not available on Edge Flex models)	ea	LWHSKP	\$255.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00

6500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 6000 Series



- Crossover relief valve
- Lateral float
- Mouldboard profile
- 53" high mouldboard
- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Replaceable, reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Cast highway skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Floating blade hinge
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



6000 Series Snow Blade	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 60,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
6000 Snow Blade Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	615	SB1250F	\$3,805.00	\$3,910.00	\$4,015.00	\$4,145.00

	Weight	Part #	Price
10' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	2735	SB600010LF	\$16,745.00
10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2635	SB6000EF10LF	\$19,190.00
10' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2635	SB6000EFC10LF	\$22,535.00
12' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	3060	SB600012LF	\$17,540.00
12' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2960	SB6000EF12LF	\$20,480.00
12' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	2960	SB6000EFC12LF	\$24,490.00
14' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	3335	SB600014LF	\$19,440.00
14' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3235	SB6000EF14LF	\$22,865.00
14' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3235	SB6000EFC14LF	\$27,545.00
16' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	3785	SB600016LF	\$21,310.00
16' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3685	SB6000EF16LF	\$25,230.00
16' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3685	SB6000EFC16LF	\$30,575.00
18' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	4090	SB600018LF	\$23,190.00
18' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3990	SB6000EF18LF	\$27,595.00
18' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	3990	SB6000EFC18LF	\$33,615.00
20' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)	4445	SB600020LF	\$25,215.00
20' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4345	SB6000EF20LF	\$30,115.00
20' Snow Blade (Carbide Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4345	SB6000EFC20LF	\$36,795.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1250F price to SB6000 of choice

6000 Series Snow Blade Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) (non Edge Flex only)	ea	LP100174	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Left Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102765	\$325.00
Curb Runner (Right Side) (Edge Flex only)	ea	LP102764	\$325.00

6000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths					
Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width	Model	Overall Road Width	Snow Clearing Width
SB600010	112"	98.5"	SB600016	172"	158"
SB600012	132"	118"	SB600018	192"	178"
SB600014	152"	138"	SB600020	212"	198"

Snow Removal - 6205 Series



SB6205W1020

- Double electric selector valve with electro-hydraulic harness kit. 12V or 24V coils available.
- 180° Rotation
- Crossover relief valve
- Floating end plate edge
- Lateral float
- Mouldboard profile
- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- 53" high mouldboard
- Wings 60" deep/wide
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Reversible cutting edge (non Edge Flex only)
- Cast highway Skid shoes (non Edge Flex only)
- Spring trip cutting edge
- Floating blade hinge

Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



6205 Series Snow Wing	Weight	Part #	Price Code			
Max Operating Weight 60,000 lbs	in lbs		A	B	C	D
6205W Snow Wing Frame w/ Floating Blade Hinge	615	SB1250F	\$3,805.00	\$3,910.00	\$4,015.00	\$4,145.00

Wire Kit for Snow Wing - Must choose 1	Part #	Price
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ 3 Way Switch	WKDV2	\$570.00
Complete Double Diverter Wire Kit w/ Foot Switch	WKDVFS2	\$1,090.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info on Page 38)		

	Weight	Part #	Price
10-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4435	SB6205W1020LF	\$28,535.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4335	SB6205WEF1020LF	\$30,985.00
10-20' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4335	SB6205WEFC1020LF	\$36,290.00
12-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	4760	SB6205W1222LF	\$30,725.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4660	SB6205WEF1222LF	\$33,670.00
12-22' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4660	SB6205WEFC1222LF	\$39,640.00
14-24' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	5030	SB6205W1424LF	\$32,910.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	4930	SB6205WEF1424LF	\$36,340.00
14-24' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	4930	SB6205WEFC1424LF	\$42,980.00
16-26' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	5485	SB6205W1626LF	\$35,100.00
16-26' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	5385	SB6205WEF1626LF	\$39,020.00
16-26' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	5385	SB6205WEFC1626LF	\$46,330.00
18-28' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	5855	SB6205W1828LF	\$37,600.00
18-28' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	5755	SB6205WEF1828LF	\$42,010.00
18-28' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	5755	SB6205WEFC1828LF	\$49,990.00
20-30' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME)	6220	SB6205W2030LF	\$39,790.00
20-30' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME)	6120	SB6205WEF2030LF	\$44,690.00
20-30' Snow Wing (Carbide Edge Flex Including Wing Edges) (LESS FRAME)	6120	SB6205WEFC2030LF	\$53,340.00
Install Frame on Blade			\$85.00

For complete price add SB1250F price & Wire Kit price to SB6205W of choice

6205 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width				
Model	Clearing Width Closed	Clearing Width Open	Overall Road Width (Angled)	Snow Clearing Width (Angled)
SB6205W1020	10'	20'	115"	195"
SB6205W1222	12'	22'	135"	215"
SB6205W1424	14'	24'	155"	235"
SB6205W1626	16'	26'	175"	255"
SB6205W1828	18'	28'	195"	275"
SB6205W2030	20'	30'	215"	295"

6205 SERIES

Snow Removal - 6205 Series

6205 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard	UOM	Part #	Price
10' Spill Guard for SB6205W1020 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W10SG	\$1,035.00
12' Spill Guard for SB6205W1222 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W12SG	\$1,090.00
14' Spill Guard for SB6205W1424 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W14SG	\$1,150.00
16' Spill Guard for SB6205W1626 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W16SG	\$1,205.00
18' Spill Guard for SB6205W1828 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W18SG	\$1,250.00
20' Spill Guard for SB6205W2030 Snow Wing	ea	SB62W20SG	\$1,310.00

6205W Series Snow Wing Options	UOM	Part #	Price
1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of non Edge Flex steel edge)	ft	158RUCE	\$0.00
Carbide Tipped Steel Cutting Edge Kit for non Edge Flex (priced in lieu of standard steel edge, excluding wings) (See Info on Page 37)	ft	346CCE	\$320.00
Carbide Tipped Floating End Plate Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of standard steel edge)	ft	SBWCCEU	\$205.00
AR400 Large Pad Skid Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid shoe) (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SB1075U	\$75.00
90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers	ea	HK90	\$295.00
Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 37)	ea	SBM27	\$60.00
Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade)	ea	LP102317	\$360.00

Snow Removal - ScatterShot



HS100

- Single rotor
- Capacity: ½ yard
- Spread width: 3-40'
- Hydraulic requirements: 5-20 GPM @ 2000-3000 PSI
- Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers
- Width 48"
- 13" Skidsteer quick attach spacer

HS100 Series ScatterShot	Weight	Part #	Price Code				3 PH Mount	Less Frame
			A	B	C	D		
Single Spinner	in lbs							
HS100 Bolt on Kit	105	BOKHS1	\$915.00	\$1,020.00	\$1,125.00	\$1,255.00		
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, Self Loading (LESS FRAME)	340	HS100LF					\$5,200.00	
Install Bolt on Kit on Spreader			\$85.00					
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, CAT 1 3PH Non-Self Loading	410	HS1003PHC1					\$6,730.00	
Broadcast Spreader - PTO Drive, CAT 1 3PH, Non-Self Loading	420	HS100PTO3PHC1					\$7,040.00	
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, CAT 1 3PH, Hydraulic Tilt Self Loading (requires two sets of remotes)	505	HS100H3PHC1					\$8,880.00	

For complete price add BOKHS1 price to HS100



HS200

- Twin rotor
- Capacity: 1½ yards
- Spread width: 6-60'
- Hydraulic requirements: 5-20 GPM @ 2000-3000 PSI
- Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers
- Width 86"

HS200 Series ScatterShot	Weight	Part #	Price Code				3 PH Mount	Less Frame
			A	B	C	D		
Double Spinner	in lbs							
HS200 Bolt on Kit	275	BOKHS2	\$1,185.00	\$1,290.00	\$1,395.00	\$1,525.00		
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, Self Loading (LESS FRAME)	1265	HS200LF					\$14,280.00	
Install Bolt on Kit on Spreader			\$85.00					
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, CAT 2 3PH, Non-Self Loading	1425	HS2003PHC2					\$16,080.00	
Broadcast Spreader - PTO Drive, CAT 2 3PH, Non-Self Loading	1425	HS200PTO3PHC2					\$20,305.00	
Broadcast Spreader - Hydraulic Drive, CAT 2 3PH, Hydraulic Tilt Self Loading (requires two sets of remotes)	1685	HS200H3PHC2					\$19,400.00	

For complete price add BOKHS2 price to HS200

HS Series ScatterShot Accessories	UOM	Part #	Price
HS100 Hydraulic Shut-off Gate	ea	HS100HSO	\$895.00
HS100 Drop Spreading Shield - 36" wide	ea	HS100DSS	\$350.00
HS100 Hopper Cover (Black vinyl with drawstring)	ea	HS100VHC	\$265.00
HS200 Hydraulic Shut-off Gate	ea	HS200HSO	\$1,835.00
HS200 Hopper Cover (Black vinyl with drawstring)	ea	HS200VHC	\$570.00



BR72

- Unique lateral and forward float
- Gauge wheels
- Includes electric selector valve and wire kit (if you do not choose OEM control kit)
- Includes hydraulic hoses and flat-faced couplers
- 26" diameter poly/steel bristle wafers
- Hydraulic angle 30° right and left
- Direct motor drive on broom
- Hydraulic requirements: 12-20 GPM @ 1500 - 3000 PSI
- Optional Electrical Wiring Kit to connect your OEM skidsteer auxilliary electric controls.
- Equipped with 50/50 poly steel bristles (optional all poly)
- Optional Kit to reverse broom rotation for sweeping away from doors etc.
- Optional Dust Suppression Water Kit available

Hydraulic Rotary Broom	Weight in lbs	UOM	Part #	Price Code			
				A	B	C	D
60" Wide Broom	1040	ea	BR60	\$10,010.00	\$10,115.00	\$10,220.00	\$10,350.00
72" Wide Broom	1075	ea	BR72	\$10,845.00	\$10,950.00	\$11,055.00	\$11,185.00
84" Wide Broom	1110	ea	BR84	\$11,340.00	\$11,445.00	\$11,550.00	\$11,680.00
96" Wide Broom	1145	ea	BR96	\$12,045.00	\$12,150.00	\$12,255.00	\$12,385.00
Optional Reversing Kit for BR Series		ea	BRORK	\$960.00			

For complete price add Standard Wire Kit or OEM Wire Kit price to Broom of choice

Wire Kit for Broom - Must choose 1	UOM	Part #	Price
Wire Kit for Broom c/w Hand Held Control	ea	WKDVBR	\$840.00
OEM Connection Wire Kit (See Info below)			

Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit	UOM	Part #	Price
ASV Skidsteer 8 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR8CAT	\$450.00
Bobcat Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14BO	\$450.00
Bobcat Skidsteer 7 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR7BO	\$1,295.00
Case Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14CNH	\$450.00
Caterpillar Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14CAT	\$450.00
Caterpillar Skidsteer 8 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR8CAT	\$450.00
Gehl Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14CAT	\$450.00
JCB Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14JCB	\$450.00
John Deere Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14JD	\$450.00
Kubota Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14KU	\$450.00
New Holland Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14CNH	\$450.00
Takeuchi Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14TA	\$450.00
Volvo Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14JCB	\$450.00
Wacker Neuson Skidsteer 14 Pin HLA Broom Wire Kit	ea	EWKBR14KU	\$450.00
Call for makes or models not listed			
Replacement Wafer Set			
60" Broom 50/50 Wafer Set (14 Steel/15 Poly)	ea	LP102667	\$950.00
72" Broom 50/50 Wafer Set (18 Steel/19 Poly)	ea	LP100313	\$1,205.00
84" Broom 50/50 Wafer Set (21 Steel/22 Poly)	ea	LP100303	\$1,395.00
96" Broom 50/50 Wafer Set (23 Steel/24 Poly)	ea	LP102134	\$1,520.00

Snow Removal - Buckets

BUCKETS



SBSN84

- 3/16" material, 1/4" end plates
- 3/4 X 4 bevelled cutting edge
- Reinforced top lip
- Screened back for better visibility
- 39" deep, 31" high
- Reinforced round back and end plates for strength, easy filling & clean out
- Flat top acts as level indicator
- Tapered end plates are self-cleaning and reduces material build-up.
- Drilled for standard bolt on cutting edge

Add 2" to Inside Width column to calculate Outside Width of bucket

High Volume Skidsteer Snow Bucket	Inside Width	Struck Cap - Level cu ft	SAE Cap - Heaped cu ft	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
						A	B	C	D
60" HV Snow Bucket	60"	23.6	29.0	575	SBSN60	\$1,725.00	\$1,830.00	\$1,935.00	\$2,065.00
66" HV Snow Bucket	66"	25.9	32.0	610	SBSN66	\$1,915.00	\$2,020.00	\$2,125.00	\$2,255.00
72" HV Snow Bucket	72"	28.3	35.1	645	SBSN72	\$2,045.00	\$2,150.00	\$2,255.00	\$2,385.00
78" HV Snow Bucket	78"	30.7	38.1	690	SBSN78	\$2,285.00	\$2,390.00	\$2,495.00	\$2,625.00
84" HV Snow Bucket	84"	33.0	41.2	725	SBSN84	\$2,510.00	\$2,615.00	\$2,720.00	\$2,850.00
90" HV Snow Bucket	90"	35.4	44.2	775	SBSN90	\$2,600.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,810.00	\$2,940.00
96" HV Snow Bucket	96"	37.7	47.3	805	SBSN96	\$2,815.00	\$2,920.00	\$3,025.00	\$3,155.00
108" HV Snow Bucket	108"	42.5	53.3	940	SBSN108	\$3,520.00	\$3,625.00	\$3,730.00	\$3,860.00
120" HV Snow Bucket	120"	47.2	59.4	1010	SBSN120	\$4,275.00	\$4,380.00	\$4,485.00	\$4,615.00



SBSB72

- Profile 39" deep and 31" high
- Tapered end plates
- Tall rounded end plates for increased capacity
- Excellent operator visibility
- Drilled for standard bolt on cutting edge

High Volume Skidsteer Snow Basket	Inside Width	Struck Cap - Level cu ft	SAE Cap - Heaped cu ft	Weight in lbs	Part #	Price Code			
						A	B	C	D
60" HV Snow Basket	60"	23.7	28.4	575	SBSB60	\$1,865.00	\$1,970.00	\$2,075.00	\$2,205.00
66" HV Snow Basket	66"	25.5	30.9	605	SBSB66	\$2,340.00	\$2,445.00	\$2,550.00	\$2,680.00
72" HV Snow Basket	72"	27.5	33.6	635	SBSB72	\$2,815.00	\$2,920.00	\$3,025.00	\$3,155.00
78" HV Snow Basket	78"	29.6	36.6	670	SBSB78	\$3,290.00	\$3,395.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,630.00
84" HV Snow Basket	84"	31.8	39.5	705	SBSB84	\$3,770.00	\$3,875.00	\$3,980.00	\$4,110.00
90" HV Snow Basket	90"	34.5	43.3	750	SBSB90	\$4,250.00	\$4,355.00	\$4,460.00	\$4,590.00
96" HV Snow Basket	96"	36.8	46.4	785	SBSB96	\$4,720.00	\$4,825.00	\$4,930.00	\$5,060.00
108" HV Snow Basket	108"	42.5	54.6	870	SBSB108	\$5,675.00	\$5,780.00	\$5,885.00	\$6,015.00
120" HV Snow Basket	120"	49.2	64.2	970	SBSB120	\$6,625.00	\$6,730.00	\$6,835.00	\$6,965.00

Bucket Accessories	UOM	Part #	Price
3/4 X 6 Double Bevel Bolt On Cutting Edge c/w Bolts & Nuts	ft	346CEB	\$80.00
3/4 X 8 Double Bevel Bolt On Cutting Edge c/w Bolts & Nuts	ft	348CEB	\$105.00
3/4 X 6 Single Bevel Serrated Bolt On Cutting Edge c/w Bolts & Nuts	ft	346CESB	\$100.00





LWHSKP

High Tensile Long Wear Skid Shoes

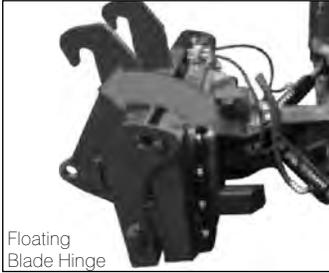
- Optional for non Edge Flex 4500, 5500, 5505 & 6500 series pushers
- Long wearing properties for extended life span



SBM27

Snow Blade Markers

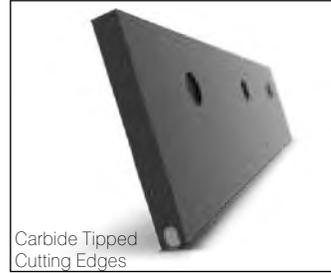
- 27" High
- Can be mounted on most blades
- (Will not adapt to manual flip up end plates)



Floating Blade Hinge

Floating Blade Hinge

- This option adds a mechanical float to the blade. This allows the blade to better follow the surface contour. The float is designed to be simply locked out when not needed by rolling the blade forward.



Carbide Tipped Cutting Edges

Carbide Tipped Cutting Edges

- Carbide tipped edges are designed for heavy commercial use, this non reversible cutting edge is suited for heavy duty clearing on concrete or asphalt.



Curb Runner for Angle Blade

Curb Runner

- Protects cutting edge from potential wear from rubbing against curbs etc.



SB1075

AR400 Skid Shoe

- Available only for non Edge Flex 4000, 4203W, 4205W, 4500, 5000, 5203W, 5205W, 5500, 5505, 6000, 6205W & 6500 series blades
- Large pad style skid shoe for better floatation on soft surfaces



Curb Runner for Snow Wing

Curb Runner for Snow Wing

- Protects wing cutting edge from potential wear from rubbing against curbs etc.

OPTIONS

Electrical Wiring Kit - For OEM Connection

Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit for all Snow Wing Series	UOM	Part #	Price
ASV 8 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD8CAT	\$435.00
Bobcat 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14BO	\$435.00
Bobcat 7 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD7BOD	\$1,300.00
Case 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14CNH	\$435.00
Caterpillar 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14CAT	\$435.00
Caterpillar 8 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD8CAT	\$435.00
Gehl 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14CAT	\$435.00
JCB 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14JCB	\$435.00
John Deere 3 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD3JD	\$435.00
John Deere 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14JD	\$435.00
Kubota 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14KU	\$435.00
Merlo 10 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD10ME	\$450.00
New Holland 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14CNH	\$435.00
Takeuchi 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14TA	\$435.00
Volvo 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14JCB	\$435.00
Wacker Neuson 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKD14KU	\$435.00

Call for makes or models not listed.

Optional OEM Connection Wire Kit for SB36/4600V & SP3530W Series	UOM	Part #	Price
ASV 8 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD8CAT	\$415.00
Bobcat 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14BO	\$415.00
Bobcat 7 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD7BO	\$1,275.00
Case 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14CNH	\$415.00
Caterpillar 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14CAT	\$415.00
Caterpillar 8 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD8CAT	\$415.00
Gehl 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14CAT	\$415.00
JCB 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14JCB	\$415.00
John Deere 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14JD	\$415.00
Kubota 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14KU	\$415.00
New Holland 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14CNH	\$415.00
Takeuchi 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14TA	\$415.00
Volvo 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14JCB	\$415.00
Wacker Neuson 14 Pin Wiring Kit (Single Deutsch Plug)	ea	EWKSD14KU	\$415.00

Call for makes or models not listed.

ELECTRICAL
WIRING KIT



The Foot Switch is a direct replacement for the 3-way toggle switch traditionally used to control the diverter valve on SnowWing plows.

- Available as a field install kit to retrofit from a 3-way toggle switch, or as an upgrade option with a new plow order



Follow QR Code to see the "Optional Footswitch Wing Control" video.

SB2000DM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

The SB2000DM Snow Blade Mount is designed to work with the HLA2DM mounting option for the SB1000 & 2000 series snow blades and other select HLA products.

The undermount is securely connected to both the front and rear of your tractor chassis. The force is distributed through the mount from the front providing incredible pushing strength.

The single pin QTach design allows for uncomplicated mounting and dismounting of the snow blade.

Available for most makes, the SB2000DM mount with HLA2DM mounting option includes all hardware and hose kits allowing for easy installation.

SB2000DM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
SB2000DM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	400 lbs	ea	SB2000DM	\$2,695.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB2000DM		ea	SB2000IN	\$855.00

SB2000DM Features

- QTach from blade to snow blade mount is standard
- Mounts available for most makes, call dealer for details

HLA2DM Features

- Angle and lift hydraulics
- Cross over relief valve – protects blade and tractor
- Radial hydraulic lift
- Lateral Float: allows blade to follow ground contours
- Mounting hardware and hose kits included



To Order And Price Blades Fitting To SB2000DM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #HLA2DM, which is Price Code C. Specify if connecting to midmount valve or rear remotes.



2000 SERIES SNOW BLADE MOUNTS

2000 Series Blade Mounts	
Model #	Part #
Bobcat	
Bobcat CT1025	SB2000DMBOCT1025
Bobcat CT2035	SB2000DMBOCT2535
Bobcat CT2535	SB2000DMBOCT2535

Case IH	
Case IH Farmall 31	SB2000DMCIFAR31
Case IH Farmall DX31	SB2000DMCIFAR31
Case IH Farmall 35A	SB2000DMCIFAR35C
Case IH Farmall 35C	SB2000DMCIFAR35C
Case IH Farmall 40C	SB2000DMCIFAR35C

2000 Series Snow Blade Mounts

John Deere	
John Deere 1025R	SB2000DMJD1026R
John Deere 1026R	SB2000DMJD1026R
John Deere 2025R S# 0 - 1LV2025RCHH100000	SB2000DMJD2320
John Deere 2025R S# 1LV2025RCHH100001 - end	SB2000DMJD2025R
John Deere 2026R S# 1LV2026RTHH200003 - end	SB2000DMJD2025R
John Deere 2032R North American Edition	SB2000DMJD2032R
John Deere 2032R Worldwide Edition	SB2000DMJD2032R
John Deere 2038R North American Edition	SB2000DMJD2032R
John Deere 2038R Worldwide Edition	SB2000DMJD2032R
John Deere 2320	SB2000DMJD2320
John Deere 2520	SB2000DMJD2520
John Deere 3033R	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3038R	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3039R	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3045R	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3046R	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3320	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3520	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 3720	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 4005	SB2000DMJD4005
John Deere 4044M	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4044R	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4049M	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4049R	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4052M	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4052R	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4066M	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4066R	SB2000DMJD4066R
John Deere 4310	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 4320	SB2000DMJD4320
John Deere 4410	SB2000DMJD3720
John Deere 4520	SB2000DMJD4320
John Deere 4600	SB2000DMJD4600
John Deere 4610	SB2000DMJD4600
John Deere 4720	SB2000DMJD4320

Kioti	
Kioti DK35SE	SB2000DMKIDK35SE
Kioti DK45SE	SB2000DMKIDK45SE
Kioti CK2510	SB2000DMKICK2510
Kioti DK 4710 SE	SB2000DMKIDK4710SE
Kioti NX6010	SB2000DMKINX6010

Kubota	
Kubota L2501	SB2000DMKUL3800
Kubota LX2610	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota B2650	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota B3000	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota B3030	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota B3350	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota L3301	SB2000DMKUL3800
Kubota LX3310	SB2000DMKUB3000
Kubota L3400	SB2000DMKUL3800
Kubota L3560	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L3800	SB2000DMKUL3800
Kubota L3830	SB2000DMKUL3830
Kubota L3901	SB2000DMKUL3800
Kubota L3940	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L4060	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L4240	SB2000DMKUL3940

Kubota L4400	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L4630	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L4760	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota M4-071 Narrow	SB2000DMKUM4N071
Kubota L5240	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L5740	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota MX6000	SB2000DMKUL3940
Kubota L6060	SB2000DMKUL3940

Mahindra	
Mahindra eMax 20S	SB2000DMMHEMX20S
Mahindra eMax 25L	SB2000DMMHEMX25L
Mahindra 2555	SB2000DMMH2655
Mahindra 2655	SB2000DMMH2655
Mahindra 6010	SB2000DMMH6010

Massey Ferguson	
Massey Ferguson 1526	SB2000DMMF1526
Massey Ferguson 1635	SB2000DMMF1635
Massey Ferguson 1643	SB2000DMMF1643
Massey Ferguson 1726E	SB2000DMMF1739E
Massey Ferguson 1734E	SB2000DMMF1739E
Massey Ferguson 1735E	SB2000DMMF1739E
Massey Ferguson 1735M	SB2000DMMF1735M
Massey Ferguson 1736	SB2000DMMF1736
Massey Ferguson 1739E	SB2000DMMF1739E
Massey Ferguson 1740M	SB2000DMMF1735M
Massey Ferguson 1742	SB2000DMMF1749
Massey Ferguson 1749	SB2000DMMF1749
Massey Ferguson 1750M	SB2000DMMF1760M
Massey Ferguson 1754	SB2000DMMF1758
Massey Ferguson 1755M	SB2000DMMF1760M
Massey Ferguson 1758	SB2000DMMF1758
Massey Ferguson 1760M	SB2000DMMF1760M
Massey Ferguson 1825E	SB2000DMMF1825E
Massey Ferguson 1835M	SB2000DMMF1835M
Massey Ferguson 2860M Hydrostatic	SB2000DMMF2860M

Montana	
Montana R2844	SB2000DMMTR3644
Montana R3644	SB2000DMMTR3644

New Holland	
New Holland 3050	SB2000DMNH3050
New Holland Boomer 40	SB2000DMNHB40
New Holland Boomer 47	SB2000DMNHB47
New Holland 45D	SB2000DMNH3050
New Holland 50D	SB2000DMNH3050
New Holland Boomer 50 Tier 4B	SB2000DMNHB50
New Holland Boomer 55	SB2000DMNHB50

Yanmar	
Yanmar YT359	SB2000DMYAYT359

2000 SERIES SNOW BLADE MOUNTS

SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

The HLA Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount is securely connected to both the front and rear of your tractor. Relying on the rear of the mount, the force is pushed through the drawbar from the front of the mount providing incredible pushing strength. Also using parallel linkage, you can rest assured that the blade will always remain parallel to the ground whether it's raised for stacking snow or at full angle.

The quick release design relies on front and rear adapter brackets fitted to the tractors chassis. With the hydraulics connected, down pressure on the blade allows you to raise the undermount aligning it with the front bracket. Once engaged reversing the pressure raises the rear of the undermount locking it into the rear bracket.

Available for most makes, the undercarriage mount includes all hardware, hose kits and electro - hydraulic remote kit allowing for easy installation.

SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount less Mount Kit	1030 lbs	ea	SB3QDMQF	\$4,835.00
SB3QDM Quick Attach Undermount Mount Kit	130 lbs	ea	see tractor listing	\$2,015.00
Optional Hydraulic Top Link Kit for SB3QDMQF	45 lbs	ea	SB3QDMHTLK	\$1,580.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB3QDM		ea	SB3000IN	\$855.00

To Order And Price Blades Fitting To SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #AO600, which is Price Code A.
To fit the Euro carrier



1 Power and Control

- Heavy duty parallel linkage for optimum lifting height
- AO600 Euro quick attach for attachments is standard
- Package includes all mounting hardware and hose kits
- Mount Kits available for most tractor makes, call dealer for details
- Soft ride accumulator standard

2 Parallel Vertical Lift

- Blade remains parallel to ground even at full angle and raised
- Extra height for piling snow

3 Quick Release System

- Quick Release system allows for removal of the complete mount and snowblade in minutes

SB3QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOWBLADE MOUNT

SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits	
Model #	Part #
Case IH	
Case IH Farmall 55A Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
Case IH Farmall 65A Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
Case IH Farmall 65C	SB3QDMBNHT475

Case IH Farmall 75A Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
Case IH Farmall 75C	SB3QDMBNHT475
Case IH Farmall 85U	SB3QDMBNHT5040
Case IH Farmall 90C	SB3QDMBNHT4100
Case IH Farmall 95C	SB3QDMBNHT4100
Case IH Farmall 95U No Suspension	SB3QDMBNHT5040
Case IH Farmall 100C	SB3QDMBNHT4100

SB3QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits

Case IH Farmall 105U No Suspension	SB3QDMBNHT5040
Case IH Farmall 110C	SB3QDMBNHT4100
Case IH Farmall 110U No Suspension	SB3QDMBNHT5040
Case IH Farmall 115U No Suspension	SB3QDMBNHT5040
Case IH Farmall 120C	SB3QDMBNHT4100
Case IH Farmall 120U No Suspension	SB3QDMBNHT5040

John Deere

John Deere 5045E	SB3QDMBJD5075E
John Deere 5055E	SB3QDMBJD5075E
John Deere 5065E	SB3QDMBJD5075E
John Deere 5065M iT4/FT4	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5075E	SB3QDMBJD5075E
John Deere 5075M (iT4/FT4 -2017)	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5075M (2018-)	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5083E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5085M	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5085E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5090E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5090M	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5090R	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5093E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5095M	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5100M (-2017)	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5100M (2018-)	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5100E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5100R	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5101E	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5105M	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5115M (-2017)	SB3QDMBJD5095M
John Deere 5115M (2018-)	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5115R	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5125R	SB3QDMBJD5100R
John Deere 5220	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5225	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5425	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5525	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5603	SB3QDMBJD5525
John Deere 5625	SB3QDMBJD5525

Kioti

Kioti PX1153	SB3QDMBKIPX1153
Kioti RX6010	SB3QDMBKIRX6010
Kioti RX7320	SB3QDMBKIRX6010
Kioti PX9020	SB3QDMBKIPX9020
Kioti PX9530	SB3QDMBKIPX1153

Kubota

Kubota M4D-061HDCC12	SB3QDMBKUM7040
Kubota M4D-071HDCC12	SB3QDMBKUM7040
Kubota M4-071HDCC12	SB3QDMBKUM7040
Kubota M5-091	SB3QDMBKUM5091
Kubota M5-111	SB3QDMBKUM5091
Kubota M5140	SB3QDMBKUM7040
Kubota M7040	SB3QDMBKUM7040
Kubota M7060	SB3QDMBKUM7040

Mahindra

Mahindra 105P	SB3QDMBMH105P
Mahindra 9110S (2017 & older)	SB3QDMBMH9110
Mahindra 9110S (2018 & newer)	SB3QDMBMH9125P
Mahindra 9110P (2017 & older)	SB3QDMBMH9110

Mahindra 9110P (2018 & newer)	SB3QDMBMH9125P
Mahindra 9125S (2017 & older)	SB3QDMBMH9110
Mahindra 9125S (2018 & newer)	SB3QDMBMH9125P
Mahindra 9125P (2017 & older)	SB3QDMBMH9110
Mahindra 9125P (2018 & newer)	SB3QDMBMH9125P

Massey Ferguson

MF 4607	SB3QDMBMF4609
MF 4608	SB3QDMBMF4609
MF 4609	SB3QDMBMF4609
MF 4610	SB3QDMBMF4609
MF 4707	SB3QDMBMF4710
MF 4708	SB3QDMBMF4710
MF 4709	SB3QDMBMF4710
MF 4710	SB3QDMBMF4710
MF 5609, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5610, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5611, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5612, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5613, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5710 SL, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5711 SL, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5710 Global	SB3QDMBMF6713
MF 5711 Global	SB3QDMBMF6713
MF 5712 SL, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 5713 SL, Dyna 4 & 6	SB3QDMBMF5612
MF 6711 Tier 4 Engine	SB3QDMBMF6713
MF 6712 Global Tier 4 Engine	SB3QDMBMF6713
MF 6713 Global Tier 4 Engine	SB3QDMBMF6713

New Holland

New Holland Workmaster 55 Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
New Holland Workmaster 65 Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
New Holland Workmaster 75 Tier 4B (09/18 -)	SB3QDMBCIFM75A
New Holland Power Star 65	SB3QDMBNHT475
New Holland Power Star 75	SB3QDMBNHT475
New Holland Power Star 90	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland Power Star 100	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland Power Star 110	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland Power Star 120	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T4.65	SB3QDMBNHT475
New Holland T4.75	SB3QDMBNHT475
New Holland T4.100	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T4.110	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T4.120	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T5.90	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T5.95	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5.100 (up to 2018)	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5.100 (2019 -)	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T5.105	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5.110 Dual Command	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T5.110 Electro Command	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5.115	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5.120 Dual Command	SB3QDMBNHT4100
New Holland T5.120 Electro Command	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5040	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5050	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5060	SB3QDMBNHT5040
New Holland T5070	SB3QDMBNHT5040

SB3QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT KITS

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

The HLA Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount is securely connected to both the front and rear of your tractor. Relying on the rear of the mount, the force is pushed through the drawbar from the front of the mount providing incredible pushing strength. Also using parallel linkage, you can rest assured that the blade will always remain parallel to the ground whether it's raised for stacking snow or at full angle.

The quick release design relies on front and rear adapter brackets fitted to the tractors chassis. With the hydraulics connected, down pressure on the blade allows you to raise the undermount aligning it with the front bracket. Once engaged reversing the pressure raises the rear of the undermount locking it into the rear bracket.

Available for most makes, the undercarriage mount includes all hardware, hose kits and electro - hydraulic wire kit allowing for easy installation.

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount less Mount Kit	1210 lbs	ea	SB4QDMQF	\$6,320.00
SB4QDM Quick Attach Undermount Mount Kit	135 lbs	ea	see tractor listing	\$2,230.00
Optional Hydraulic Top Link Kit for SB4QDMQF	50 lbs	ea	SB4QDMHTLK	\$1,730.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB4QDM		ea	SB4000IN	\$1,400.00

To Order And Price Blades Fitting To SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #AO600, which is Price Code A.
To fit the Euro carrier



1 Power and Control

- Heavy duty parallel linkage for optimum lifting height
- AO600 Euro quick attach for attachments is standard
- Package includes all mounting hardware and hose kits
- Mount kits available for most tractor makes, call dealer for details
- Soft ride accumulator standard

2 Parallel Vertical Lift

- Blade remains parallel to ground even at full angle and raised
- Extra height for piling snow

3 Quick Release System

- Quick Release system allows for removal of the complete under mount in minutes

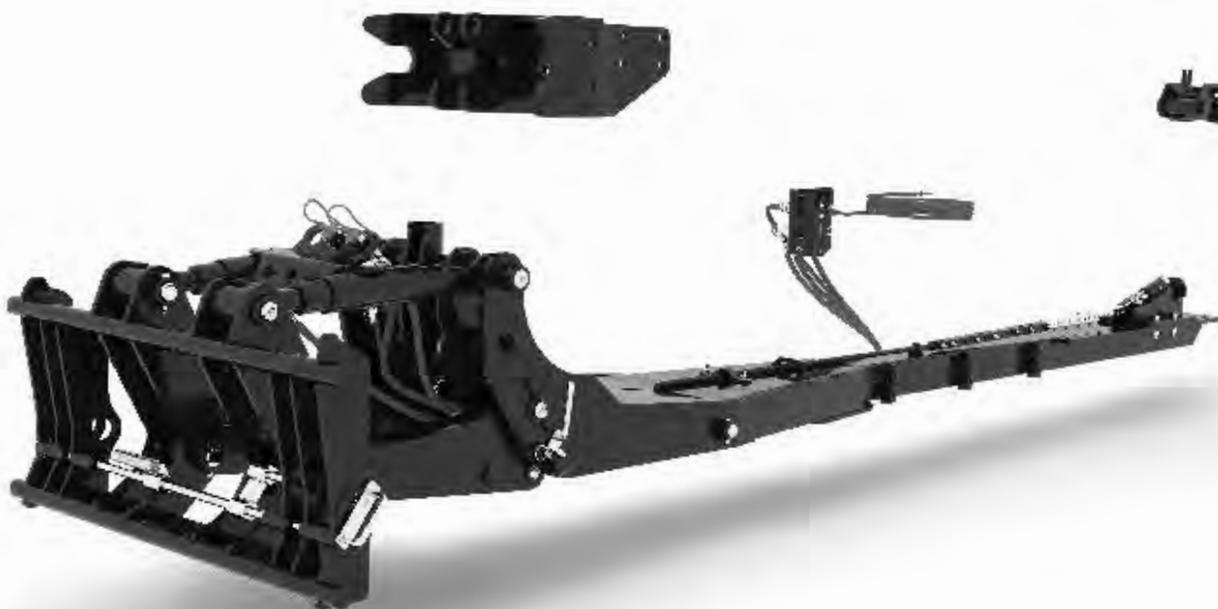
SB4QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits	
Model #	Part #
Agco	
Agco RT120A Tier 3 Engine	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Agco RT120A Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Agco RT140A Tier 3 Engine	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Agco RT155A Tier 3 Engine	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Case IH	
Case IH MXU100	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Vestrum 100	SB4QDMBCIVE100
Case IH Farmall 105U No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT5060
Case IH Farmall 110C	SB4QDMBNHT4120
Case IH Farmall 110U No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT5060
Case IH Maxxum 110	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU110	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Farmall 115U No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT5060
Case IH Maxxum 115	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU115	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Farmall 120C	SB4QDMBNHT4120
Case IH Farmall 120U No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT5060
Case IH Maxxum 120	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Vestrum 120	SB4QDMBCIVE100
Case IH Maxxum 125	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU125 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU125 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU130 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU130 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Vestrum 130	SB4QDMBCIVE100
Case IH MXU135 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH MXU135 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Maxxum 140 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125

Case IH Maxxum 145 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Maxxum 150	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
Case IH Puma 115 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 115 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 125 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 125 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 130 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 130 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 140 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 140 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 145 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 145 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 150 T4 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 150 T4 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 155 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 155 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 160 T4 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 160 T4 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 165 T3 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU185
Case IH Puma 165 T3 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU185
Case IH Puma 165 T4 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 165 T4 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
Case IH Puma 180	SB4QDMBCIPU185
Case IH Puma 185 Tier4 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU185
Case IH Puma 185 Tier4 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU185

Challenger	
Challenger MT475D No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT475D with Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT525B T3 Engine,CVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT525B T3 Engine,CVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT535B T3 Engine,CVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT535B T3 Engine,CVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3



SB4QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT KITS

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits

Challenger MT555B T3 Engine,CVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT565B T3 Engine,CVT No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
Challenger MT565B T3 Engine,CVT With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3

Deutz Fahr

Deutz Fahr 5120TTV	SB4QDMBDF5130TTV
Deutz Fahr 5130TTV	SB4QDMBDF5130TTV
Deutz Fahr 6160TTV	SB4QDMBDF6160TTV

Fendt

Fendt 512 Vario SCR	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 512 S4	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 513 Vario SCR	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 513 S4	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 514 Vario SCR	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 514 S4	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 516 Vario SCR	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 516 S4	SB4QDMBFT514V
Fendt 712	SB4QDMBFT712
Fendt 714 VO	SB4QDMBFT716VO
Fendt 716 (2011 & Older)	SB4QDMBFT712
Fendt 716 VO	SB4QDMBFT716VO

John Deere

John Deere 5100M (-2017)	SB4QDMBJD5115M
John Deere 5100M (2018-)	SB4QDMBJD5125R
John Deere 5100R	SB4QDMBJD5125R
John Deere 5115M	SB4QDMBJD5115M
John Deere 5115R	SB4QDMBJD5125R
John Deere 5125R	SB4QDMBJD5125R
John Deere 5125R With Suspension	SB4QDMBJD5125R
John Deere All 6000 Series	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere All 6010 Series	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere All 6020 Series	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6100D Serial # 0 - 050000	SB4QDMBJD6130D
John Deere 6100D Serial # 050001 - end	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6105D	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6105E	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6105M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6105R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6110M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6110R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6115D Serial # 0 - 050000	SB4QDMBJD6130D
John Deere 6115D Serial # 050001 - end	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6115M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6115R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6120E	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6120M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6120R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6125M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6125R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6130D Serial # 050001 - end	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6130M	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6130R	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6135E	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6140D Serial # 0 - 050000	SB4QDMBJD6130D
John Deere 6140D Serial # 050001 - end	SB4QDMBJD6130DWE
John Deere 6140M (- MY19)	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6140M (MY20)	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6140R	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6145M	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6145R	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R

John Deere 6150M	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6150R	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6155R	SB4QDMBJD6U6140R
John Deere 6170M	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6170R	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6175M	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6190M	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6190R	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6195R	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6210M	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6210R	SB4QDMBJD6U6170R
John Deere 6415	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6130	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6230	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6330	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6430	SB4QDMBJD6U6000
John Deere 6615	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 6715	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7130	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7210	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7220	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7230	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7320	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7330	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7410	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7420	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7430	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7510	SB4QDMBJD6U7130
John Deere 7520	SB4QDMBJD6U7130

Kubota

Kubota M126GX No Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM126GX
Kubota M126X	SB4QDMBKUM126X
Kubota M135GX No Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM126GX
Kubota M135X	SB4QDMBKUM126X
Kubota M6 101	SB4QDMBKUM6111
Kubota M6 111	SB4QDMBKUM6111
Kubota M6S 111	SB4QDMBKUM6S111
Kubota M6 131 No Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM126GX
Kubota M6 141 No Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM126GX
Kubota M6 141 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM126GX
Kubota M7 131 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M7 132 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M7 151 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M7 152 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M7 171 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M7 172 With Suspension	SB4QDMBKUM7171

Massey Ferguson

MF 6614 Dyna-VT No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 6614 Dyna-VT With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 6615 Dyna-VT No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 6615 Dyna-VT With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 6616 Dyna-VT No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 6616 Dyna-VT With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7480 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7480 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7485 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7485 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7490 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7490 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7495 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3

SB4QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT KITS

SB4QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits

MF 7495 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7499 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7499 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7615 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7615 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7616 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7616 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7618 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7618 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7619 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7619 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7620 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7620 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7622 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7622 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7624 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7624 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4QDMBAGRT120AT3
MF 7715S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7715S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7716S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7716S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7718S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7718S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7720S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7720S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7722S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7722S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7724S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7724S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7726S DynaVT, No Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT
MF 7726S DynaVT, With Suspension	SB4QDMBMF7720SDVT

New Holland

New Holland TS100A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS110A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland Power Star 100	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland Power Star 110	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland Power Star 120	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland TS115	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS115A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS125A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS130A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS135A	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T4.100	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland T4.110	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland T4.120	SB4QDMBNHT4120
New Holland T5.115	SB4QDMBNHT5060
New Holland T5.120	SB4QDMBNHT5060
New Holland T5060	SB4QDMBNHT5060
New Holland T5070	SB4QDMBNHT5060
New Holland T6020 Before S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBNHT6070
New Holland T6020 After S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6030 Before S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBNHT6070
New Holland T6030 After S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6040 Before S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBNHT6070
New Holland T6040 After S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6050 Before S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBNHT6070
New Holland T6050 After S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6070 Before S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBNHT6070
New Holland T6070 After S/N Z7BD04136	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS6.110, Teir 4B	SB4QDMBNHTS6120
New Holland TS6.120, Teir 4B	SB4QDMBNHTS6120

New Holland TS6.130, Teir 4B	SB4QDMBNHTS6120
New Holland T6.140, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.140, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland TS6.140, Teir 4B	SB4QDMBNHTS6120
New Holland T6.145, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.145, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.150, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.150, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.155, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.155, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.155, Tier 4B No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.155, Tier 4B With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.160, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.160, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.165, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.165, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.175, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.175, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.180, No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T6.180, With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIMXU125
New Holland T7030 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7030 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7040 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7040 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7050 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7050 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7060 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7060 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.170 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.170 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.185 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.185 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.200 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.200 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.210 No Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.210 With Suspension	SB4QDMBCIPU140
New Holland T7.220 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.220 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.230 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.230 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.235 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.235 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.245 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.245 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.250 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.250 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.260 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.260 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.270 No Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060
New Holland T7.270 With Suspension	SB4QDMBNHT7060

SB4QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT KITS

SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

The HLA Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount is securely connected to both the front and rear of your tractor. Relying on the rear of the mount, the force is pushed through the drawbar from the front of the mount providing incredible pushing strength. Also using parallel linkage, you can rest assured that the blade will always remain parallel to the ground whether it's raised for stacking snow or at full angle.

The quick release design relies on front and rear adapter brackets fitted to the tractors chassis. With the hydraulics connected, down pressure on the blade allows you to raise the undermount aligning it with the front bracket. Once engaged reversing the pressure raises the rear of the undermount locking it into the rear bracket.

Available for most makes, the undercarriage mount includes all hardware, hose kits and electro - hydraulic wire kit allowing for easy installation.

SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount less Mount Kit	1500 lbs	ea	SB5QDMQF	\$7,805.00
SB5QDM Quick Attach Undermount Mount Kit	Variable	ea	see tractor listing	\$2,970.00
Optional Hydraulic Top Link Kit for SB5QDMQF	55 lbs	ea	SB5QDMHTLK	\$1,880.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB5QDM		ea	SB5000IN	\$1,485.00

To Order And Price Blades Fitting To SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount

Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #JRB416, which is Price Code D + \$495.00
Specify if connecting to midmount valve or rear remotes.



1 Power and Control

- Heavy duty parallel linkage for optimum lifting height
- JRB416 industrial mount for attachments is standard
- Package includes all mounting hardware and hose kits
- Mount Kits available for most tractor makes, call dealer for details
- Soft ride accumulator standard

2 Parallel Vertical Lift

- Blade remains parallel to ground even at full angle and raised
- Extra height for piling snow

3 Quick Release System

- Quick Release system allows for removal of the complete under mount in minutes

SB5QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT

SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits

SB5QDM Quick Attach Snow Blade Mount Kits	
Model #	Part #
Case IH	
Case IH Magnum 230 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C3
Case IH Magnum 230 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C4
Case IH Magnum 260 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C3
Case IH Magnum 260 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C4
Case IH Magnum 290 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C3
Case IH Magnum 290 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C4
Case IH Magnum 315 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C3
Case IH Magnum 315 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C4
Case IH Magnum 340 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C3
Case IH Magnum 340 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBCIMA260C4
John Deere	
John Deere 7630	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 7720	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 7820	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 7830	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 7920	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 7930	SB5QDMBJD7920
John Deere 8000 Series	SB5QDMBJD8000
John Deere 8010 Series	SB5QDMBJD8000
John Deere 8020 Series	SB5QDMBJD8000
John Deere 8030 Series	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8225R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8235R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8245R Tier 3	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8245R Tier 4B	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8260R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8270R Tier 3	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8270R Tier 4B	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8285R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8295R Tier 3	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8295R Tier 4B	SB5QDMBJD8030

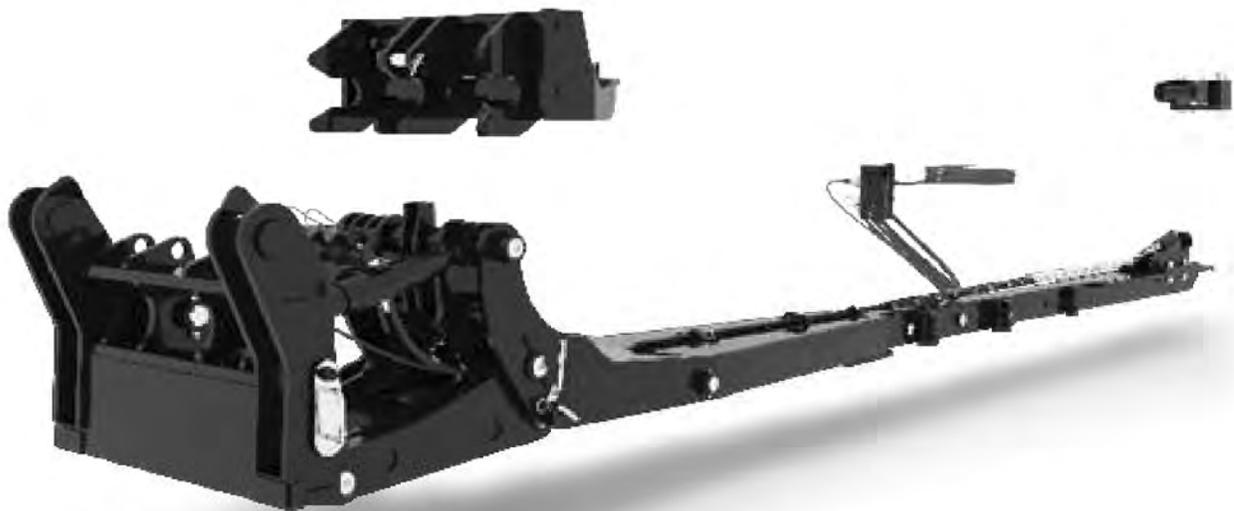
John Deere 8310R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8320R Tier 3	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8320R Tier 4B	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8335R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8345R Tier 3	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8345R Tier 4B	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8360R	SB5QDMBJD8030
John Deere 8370R	SB5QDMBJD8030

Fendt	
Fendt 822 S4	SB5QDMBFT824S4
Fendt 824 S4	SB5QDMBFT824S4
Fendt 826 S4	SB5QDMBFT824S4
Fendt 828 S4	SB5QDMBFT824S4

Kubota	
Kubota M7-171	SB5QDMBKUM7171
Kubota M8-181	SB5QDMBKUM8201
Kubota M8-201	SB5QDMBKUM8201

New Holland	
New Holland T8.275 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C3
New Holland T8.275 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C4
New Holland T8.300 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C3
New Holland T8.300 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C4
New Holland T8.330 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C3
New Holland T8.330 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C4
New Holland T8.360 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C3
New Holland T8.360 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C4
New Holland T8.390 With Cat 3 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C3
New Holland T8.390 With Cat 4 Drawbar	SB5QDMBNHT8390C4

Versatile	
Versatile Nemesis 175	SB5QDMBKUM8201
Versatile Nemesis 195	SB5QDMBKUM8201
Versatile Nemesis 210	SB5QDMBKUM8201



SB5QDM QUICK ATTACH SNOW BLADE MOUNT KITS

Undercarriage Mounts for Older Tractors

The HLA Undercarriage Mount is securely connected to both the front and rear of your tractor. Relying on the rear of the mount, the force is pushed through the drawbar from the front of the mount providing incredible pushing strength. Also using parallel linkage, you can rest assured that the blade will always remain parallel to the ground whether it's raised for stacking snow or at full angle.

Available for most makes, the undercarriage mount includes all hardware and hose kits allowing for easy installation.

1 Power and Control

- Heavy duty parallel linkage for optimum lifting height
- AO600 Euro quick attach for attachments is standard on 3000 & 4000 series
- JRB416 industrial mount quick fit plate for attachments is standard on 5000 series
- Package includes all mounting hardware and hose kits
- Mounts available for most makes, call dealer for details
- Soft ride accumulator standard feature on 3000/4000 & 5000 series

2 Parallel Vertical Lift

- Blade remains parallel to ground even at full angle and raised
- Extra height for piling snow

3000 Series Snow Blade Mounts	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
3000 Series Snow Blade Mount	800 lbs	ea	SB3000DM	\$6,850.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB3000DM		ea	SB3000IN	\$855.00

4000 Series Snow Blade Mounts	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
4000 Series Snow Blade Mount	1020 lbs	ea	SB4000DM	\$8,550.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB4000DM		ea	SB4000IN	\$1,400.00

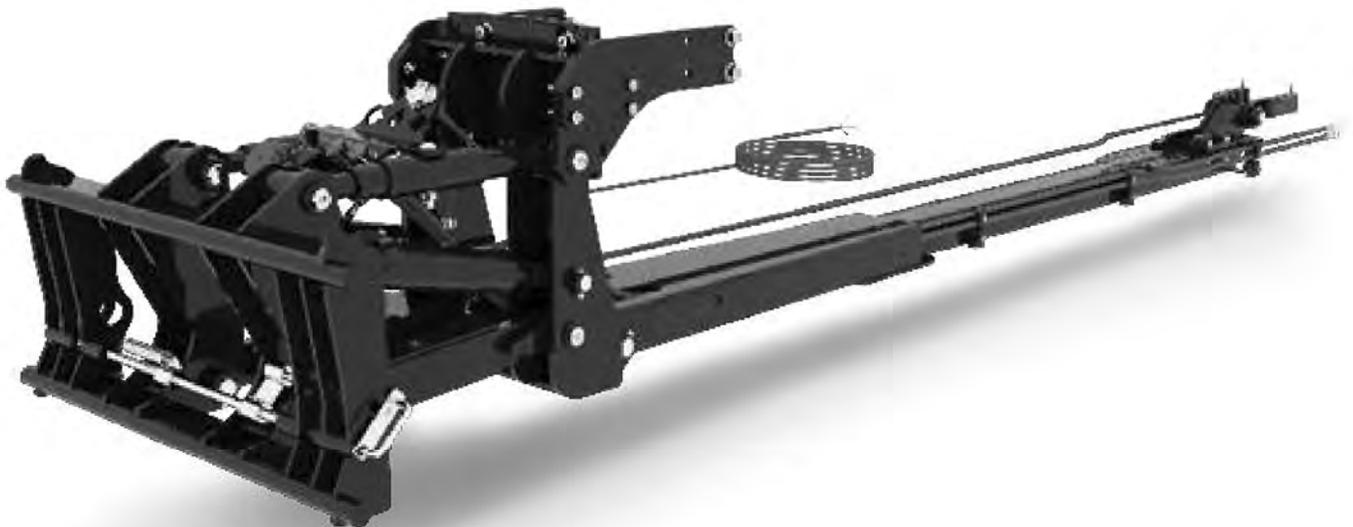
To order and price blades fitting to 3000 & 4000 Series under mount:
Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #AO600, which is Price Code A.
To fit the Euro carrier
Specify if connecting to midmount valve or rear remotes

5000 Series Snow Blade Mounts	Weight	UOM	Part #	Price
5000 Series Snow Blade Mount	1860 lbs	ea	SB5000DM	\$10,775.00
Optional Factory Blade Installation - SB5000DM		ea	SB5000IN	\$1,485.00

To order and price blades fitting to 5000 Series under mount:
Choose desired blade part # and add mounting part #JRB416, which is Price Code D + \$495.00
Specify if connecting to midmount valve or rear remotes

Example: For a 12 ft 4000 Series blade to fit JD 7210
Blade part# SB400012AO600
Under mount part # SB4000DMJD7210

Factory blade installation available when tractor supplied



Undercarriage Order Mounting Codes

3000 Series Blade Mounts	
Model #	Part #
Agco	
Agco LT85A Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425T3
Case IH	
Case IH Farmall 70	SB3000DMCIFM95
Case IH JX75	SB3000DMCIJX75
Case IH Farmall 80	SB3000DMCIFM95
Case IH JX80	SB3000DMCIJX75
Case IH JX85	SB3000DMCIJX75
Case IH Farmall 85C Tier 4	SB3000DMNHT495
Case IH Farmall 90	SB3000DMCIFM95
Case IH JX95	SB3000DMCIJX75
Case IH Farmall 95	SB3000DMCIFM95
Case IH JX100U	SB3000DMNHTL90
Case IH Farmall 110A	SB3000DMCIFM120A
Case IH Farmall 115C	SB3000DMNHT495
Case IH Farmall 120A	SB3000DMCIFM120A
Case IH JX1095C	SB3000DMNHTN60D
Case IH JX1100U	SB3000DMCIJX1100U
Challenger	
Challenger MT465B, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425T3
John Deere	
John Deere 4720	SB3000DMJD4320
John Deere 5075GN	SB3000DMJD5075GN
John Deere 5300	SB3000DMJD5300
John Deere 5420	SB3000DMJD5300
Kubota	
Kubota L4330	SB3000DMKUL5030
Kubota L4660	SB3000DMKUL5030
Kubota L4850	SB3000DMKUL4850
Kubota L5030	SB3000DMKUL5030
Kubota L6060 HSTC	SB3000DMKUL5030
Kubota MX5100	SB3000DMKUL5030
Kubota M6800	SB3000DMKUM9540
Kubota M7040 Narrow	SB3000DMKUM7040N
Kubota M8540 Narrow	SB3000DMKUM9540
Kubota 8560	SB3000DMKUM9540
Kubota 9960	SB3000DMKUM9540
LS (Leading Solutions)	
LS U5030	SB3000DMLSU5030
LS XU5055	SB3000DMLSXU5055
LS XU5065	SB3000DMLSXU5055
Massey Ferguson	
MF 2670	SB3000DMMF2670
MF 2680	SB3000DMMF2670
MF 3435F	SB3000DMMF3435
MF 3435GE	SB3000DMMF3435
MF 3435S	SB3000DMMF3435
MF 3635	SB3000DMMF3645
MF 3645	SB3000DMMF3645
MF 5425 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425T3
MF 5445 Tier 3 Engine, VISI Cab, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425VT3
MF 5445 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425T3
MF 5455 Tier 3 Engine, VISI Cab, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425VT3

MF 5455 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB3000DMMF5425T3
McCormick	
McCormick CX90	SB3000DMMCCX105
McCormick CX95	SB3000DMMCCX105
McCormick CX105	SB3000DMMCCX105
McCormick X5.30	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X5.40	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X5.50	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X50.30	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X50.40	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X50.50	SB3000DMMCX5040
McCormick X60.40	SB3000DMMCX6040
New Holland	
New Holland TN60DA	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland TN75D	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland TN75DA	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland TN85DA	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland TL90	SB3000DMNHTL90
New Holland TL90A	SB3000DMCIJX1100U
New Holland TS100	SB3000DMNHTS100
New Holland TS110	SB3000DMNHTS100
New Holland T4030 Deluxe	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland T4040 Deluxe	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland T4050 Deluxe	SB3000DMNHTN60D
New Holland T4.95	SB3000DMNHT495
New Holland T4.95 V	SB3000DMNHT4050V
New Holland T4050 V	SB3000DMNHT4050V
New Holland 4060 Boomer	SB3000DMNH4060
New Holland TD5030	SB3000DMCIFM95
New Holland TD5050	SB3000DMCIFM95
4000 Series Blade Mounts	
Model #	Part #
Agco	
Agco LT85A Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
Agco LT90	SB4000DMAGLT90
Agco LT95A Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
Agco RT130	SB4000DMAGRT130
Agco 9435	SB4000DMAG9435
Case IH	
Case IH JX75	SB4000DMCIJX75
Case IH JX100U	SB4000DMNHTL90
Case IH MX100	SB4000DMCIMX120
Case IH Farmall 105U	SB4000DMNHT5060
Case IH MX110	SB4000DMCIMX120
Case IH MX110C	SB4000DMCIMX100C
Case IH Farmall 115U	SB4000DMNHT5060
Case IH Farmall 120A	SB4000DMCIFM120A
Case IH MX120	SB4000DMCIMX120
Case IH Farmall 125A	SB4000DMCIFM120A
Case IH MXM130	SB4000DMNHTM155
Case IH MX135	SB4000DMCIMX120
Case IH Farmall 140A	SB4000DMCIFM120A
Case IH MXM175	SB4000DMNHTM190
Case IH JX1100U	SB4000DMCIJX1100U
Case IH 2096	SB4000DMCI2096
Case IH 4240	SB4000DMCI4240
Case IH 5240	SB4000DMCI5240

Undercarriage Order Mounting Codes

Case IH 7110	SB4000DMCI7120
Case IH 7120	SB4000DMCI7120
Case IH 7220	SB4000DMCI7120
Case IH 7230	SB4000DMCI7120
Case IH 8930	SB4000DMCI7120

Challenger

Challenger MT445B No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
Challenger MT455E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT455E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT465E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT465E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT465E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT465E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT475B T3 Engine With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
Challenger MT475E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT475E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT475E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT475E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT485D AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT485D AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT485E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT485E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT485E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT485E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT495D AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT495D AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT515E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT515E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT525E AUTOPOWER IV, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT525E AUTOPOWER IV, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT525E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT525E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT535E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT535E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
Challenger MT545E AUTOPOWER VI, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
Challenger MT545E AUTOPOWER VI, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S

Fendt

Fendt 410	SB4000DMFT410
Fendt 716 (2011 & Older)	SB4000DMFT716

John Deere

John Deere 2955	SB4000DMJD2955
John Deere 3055	SB4000DMJD2955
John Deere 3155	SB4000DMJD2955
John Deere 3255	SB4000DMJD2955
John Deere 4250	SB4000DMJD4455
John Deere 4455	SB4000DMJD4455
John Deere 4650	SB4000DMJD4960
John Deere 4755	SB4000DMJD4955
John Deere 4850	SB4000DMJD4850
John Deere 4955	SB4000DMJD4955
John Deere 4960	SB4000DMJD4960
John Deere 7610	SB4000DMJD6U7610
John Deere 7700	SB4000DMJD6U7610
John Deere 7710	SB4000DMJD6U7610
John Deere 7800	SB4000DMJD6U7610
John Deere 7810	SB4000DMJD6U7610

Kubota

Kubota M95S	SB4000DMKUM105
-------------	----------------

Kubota M96S 2007 - Current	SB4000DMKUM108X
Kubota M96SDSC	SB4000DMKUM96SDSC
Kubota M100GXDTG	SB4000DMKUM100X
Kubota M100X	SB4000DMKUM100X
Kubota M105S	SB4000DMKUM105
Kubota M105X	SB4000DMKUM105
Kubota M108SDSC	SB4000DMKUM96SDSC
Kubota M108X 2008 Model	SB4000DMKUM108X
Kubota M110	SB4000DMKUM110
Kubota M110GXDTG	SB4000DMKUM100X
Kubota M110X	SB4000DMKUM100X
Kubota M120	SB4000DMKUM110
Kubota M125X	SB4000DMKUM110
Kubota M135GX With Suspension	SB4000DMKUM135GXSP
Kubota M135X With Suspension	SB4000DMKUM135XSP
Kubota M8200	SB4000DMKUM9540
Kubota M8540	SB4000DMKUM9540
Kubota 8560	SB4000DMKUM9540
Kubota M9000	SB4000DMKUM9540
Kubota M9540	SB4000DMKUM9540
Kubota 9960	SB4000DMKUM9540

Landini

Landini Blizzard 85	SB4000DMLABL85
Landini Landpower 125TDI	SB4000DMLALP145TDI
Landini Landpower 145TDI	SB4000DMLALP145TDI
Landini Landpower 165TDI	SB4000DMLALP145TDI

McCormick

McCormick MC100	SB4000DMCIMX100C
McCormick MC120	SB4000DMMC120
McCormick MTX120	SB4000DMCIMX120
McCormick MTX135	SB4000DMCIMX120
McCormick MTX145	SB4000DMCIMX120
McCormick MTX150	SB4000DMCIMX120

Massey Ferguson

MF 5435 Tier 3 Engine, VISI CAB, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5445VT3
MF 5435 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 5445 Tier 3 Engine, VISI CAB, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5445VT3
MF 5445 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 5455 Tier 3 Engine, VISI CAB, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5445VT3
MF 5455 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 5460 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF5470
MF 5460 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 5465 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 5465 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 5470 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF5470
MF 5470 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 5475 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 5475 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 5480 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5455T3
MF 6255 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6265 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6270 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6280 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6290 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6465 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6475 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6480 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6485 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 6490 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255

Undercarriage Order Mounting Codes

MF 6485 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 6485 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 6490 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 6490 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 6495 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 6495 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 6497 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 6497 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 6499 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 6499 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 6615 Dyna6, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6615 Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6616 Dyna6, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6616 Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6712S Dyna4, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6712S Dyna4, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6713S Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6713S Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6714S Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6714S Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6715S Dyna4, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6715S Dyna4, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6715S Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6715S Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6716S Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6716S Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 6718S Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 6718S Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 7465 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7475 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7480 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7485 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7490 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7495 Not for Tier 3 engines	SB4000DMMF6255
MF 7619 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 7619 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 7620 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 7620 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 7622 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 7622 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 7624 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 7624 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 7626 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485
MF 7626 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF6485S
MF 7714 Dyna4, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 7714 Dyna4, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 7715 Dyna4, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 7715 Dyna4, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 7715 Dyna6, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 7715 Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 7716 Dyna6, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 7716 Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 7718 Dyna6, No Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3
MF 7718 Dyna6, With Suspension	SB4000DMMF5465T3S
MF 8220	SB4000DMMF8250
MF 8250	SB4000DMMF8250
New Holland	
New Holland TL90	SB4000DMNHTL90
New Holland TL90A	SB4000DMCJX1100U
New Holland TS100	SB4000DMNHTS110
New Holland TS110	SB4000DMNHTS110

New Holland TM120	SB4000DMNHTM155
New Holland TM125	SB4000DMNHTM155
New Holland TM155	SB4000DMNHTM155
New Holland TS6.110, Teir 3	SB4000DMNHTS6140
New Holland TS6.120, Teir 3	SB4000DMNHTS6140
New Holland TS6.125, Teir 3	SB4000DMNHTS6140
New Holland TS6.140, Teir 3	SB4000DMNHTS6140
New Holland 7740	SB4000DMNH7740
New Holland 8160	SB4000DMNH8160
New Holland 8260	SB4000DMNH8160
New Holland 8360	SB4000DMNH8160
New Holland 8560	SB4000DMNH8160
New Holland TV145 (Engine end)	SB4000DMNHTV145
New Holland TV6070 (Engine end)	SB4000DMNHTV145
New Holland 9030 (Engine end)	SB4000DMNH9030

Valtra

Valtra N101	SB4000DMVAN101
Valtra N111	SB4000DMVAN101
Valtra M130	SB4000DMVAM130

5000 Series Blade Mounts

Model #	Part #
Case IH	
Case IH Puma 170 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 170 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH MXM175 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHTM190
Case IH Magnum 180 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 180 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH MX180 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH Puma 185 Tier4 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Magnum 190 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 190 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH Puma 195 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 195 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH MX200 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH Magnum 200 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 200 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH Magnum 210 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 210 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH Magnum 220 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 220 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH Magnum 240 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 240 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH MX210 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH Puma 210 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 210 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 215 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 215 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH MX 215 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH MX 215 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH Magnum 215 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH Magnum 215 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH MX220 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH Puma 225 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 225 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Magnum 225 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180
Case IH Magnum 225 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA180S
Case IH Puma 230 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195
Case IH Puma 230 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIPU195

Undercarriage Order Mounting Codes

Case IH MX230 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH MX240 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH MX245 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH MX245 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH Magnum 245 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH Magnum 245 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH MX255 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH MX 270 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH Magnum 275 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH MX275 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH MX275 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH MX285 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMX210
Case IH MX305 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH MX305 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH Magnum 335 No Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215
Case IH Magnum 335 With Suspension	SB5000DMCIMA215S
Case IH 7230	SB5000DMCI7250
Case IH 7240	SB5000DMCI7250
Case IH 7250	SB5000DMCI7250

Challenger

Challenger MT655C With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S
Challenger MT675C With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S

Fendt

Fendt 922	SB5000DMFT933
Fendt 924 2008 - Current	SB5000DMFT933
Fendt 927	SB5000DMFT933
Fendt 930 2008 - Current	SB5000DMFT933
Fendt 933	SB5000DMFT933
Fendt 936	SB5000DMFT933

John Deere

John Deere 6170R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170R
John Deere 6170R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170RS
John Deere 6190R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170R
John Deere 6190R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170RS
John Deere 6195R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170R
John Deere 6195R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170RS
John Deere 6210R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170R
John Deere 6210R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD6170RS
John Deere 7200R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7200R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS
John Deere 7210R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7210R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS
John Deere 7215R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7215R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS
John Deere 7230R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7230R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS
John Deere 7260R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7260R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS
John Deere 7280R No Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200R
John Deere 7280R With Suspension	SB5000DMJD7200RS

Massey Ferguson

MF 7620 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485
MF 7620 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3
MF 7620 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485S
MF 7620 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3S
MF 7622 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485
MF 7622 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3
MF 7622 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485S
MF 7622 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3S

MF 7624 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485
MF 7624 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3
MF 7624 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485S
MF 7624 DynaVT Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3S
MF 7626 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485
MF 7626 Dyna6 Tier 4 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMMF6485S
MF7499 Tier 3 Engine, No Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3
MF7499 Tier 3 Engine, With Suspension	SB5000DMAGRT120AT3S
MF 8450 With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8450S
MF 8650 With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S
MF 8660 With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S
MF 8680 With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S
MF 8690 With Suspension	SB5000DMMF8680S

New Holland

New Holland TM190	SB5000DMNHTM190
New Holland T7.250 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT7060
New Holland T7.250 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT7060SP
New Holland TG210 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG210 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG215 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG215 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG230 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG230 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG245 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG245 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG255 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG255 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG275 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG275 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG285 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG285 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG305 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland TG305 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG255 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland TG275 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland T7040	SB5000DMNHT7060
New Holland T7040 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT7060SP
New Holland T7060	SB5000DMNHT7060
New Holland T7060 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT7060SP
New Holland T7070	SB5000DMNHT7060
New Holland T7070 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT7060SP
New Holland T8010 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland T8010 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland T8020 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland T8020 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland T8030 No Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030
New Holland T8030 With Suspension	SB5000DMNHT8030SP
New Holland 8670 Standard Axle	SB5000DMNH8970
New Holland 8970 Standard Axle	SB5000DMNH8970

Versatile

Versatile 260	SB5000DMVST310
Versatile 310	SB5000DMVST310

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Aeroquip	Part #	Price Code
Direct	AERO	B

Agco	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
FL200A Hook Style Qtach	FNAO600	A
FL200A Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
FL200 Hook Style Qtach	FNAO600	A
FL600 Qtach	MF1090	B
676 Qtach	AG676	B
884 Pin Style Qtach	AG680	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
FL200 Direct	MF1040	B
FL200A Direct	MFDL260	B
FL400 Direct	MFDL280	B
FL400A Direct	MFDL280	B
FL500 Direct	MFDL280	B
SL44 Direct	MF1464	B
SL46 Direct	MF1466	B
SL46A Direct	AGSL46A	B
SL48 Direct	MF1040	B
SL48A Direct	MFDL260	B
680 Direct	AG680	B

Allied - FarmKing	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
95 Qtach	AL195	B
195 Qtach	AL195	B
295 Qtach	AL295	B
390 Qtach	AL394	B
394 Qtach	AL394	B
395 Qtach	AL395Q	B
495 Qtach	AL595Q	B
590 Qtach	AL594	B
594 Qtach	AL594	B
595 Qtach	AL595Q	B
694 Qtach	AL694Q	B
695 Qtach	AL595Q	B
795 Qtach	AL795Q	B
894 Qtach	AL894	C
895 Qtach	AL895	C
2495 Qtach	AL2595	A
2495E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
2595 Qtach	AL2595	A
2595E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
2596 Qtach	AL2595	A
2596E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
2795 Qtach	AL2595	A
2795E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
2895 Qtach	AL2595	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
95 Direct	AL195	B
180 Direct	AL180	B
195 Direct	AL195	B
295 Direct	AL295	B
300 Direct	AL300	B
350 Direct	AL350	B
380 Direct	AL394	B
390 Direct	AL394	B
394 Direct	AL394	B

395 Direct	AL395	B
450 Direct	AL450	B
495 Direct	AL595	B
500 Direct	AL500	B
580 Direct	AL594	B
584 Direct	AL594	B
590 Direct	AL594	B
594 Direct	AL594	B
595 Direct	AL595	B
600 Direct	AL600	B
660 Direct	AL600	B
694 Direct	AL694	B
695 Direct	AL595	B
760 Direct	AL760	B
790 Direct	AL794	B
794 Direct	AL794	B
795 Direct	AL795	B
895 Direct	AL895D	B
2595 Direct	AL2595D	B
2596 Direct	AL2596D	B
2795E Direct	AL2795ED	B
2895 Direct	AL2895D	B

Allis Chalmers	Part #	Price Code
400 Direct	AC400	B
417 Direct	AC400	B
460 Direct	AC460	B
500 Direct	AC500	B
517 Direct	AC517	B
519 Direct	AC519	B

Alo	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
160c Euro Qtach	AO600	A
160c Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
180c Euro Qtach	AO600	A
180 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
300 Series Qtach (new style)	AO600	A
400 Series Qtach (new style)	AO600	A
500 Series Qtach (old style)	AO500	B
600 Series Qtach (new style)	AO600	A
700 Series Qtach (new style)	AO600	A
900 Series Qtach (new style)	AO600	A
Q20 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q20 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q21 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q21 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q25 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q25 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q26 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q26 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q30 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q30 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q31 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q31 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q33 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q33 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q35 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q35 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q36 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q36 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q38 Euro Qtach	AO600	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Q38 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q40 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q40 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q41 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q41 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q45 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q45 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q46 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q46 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
Q48 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q49 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q50 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q51 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q55 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q56 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q58 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q60 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q61 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q65 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q66 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q68 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q75 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q76 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q78 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q85 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q88 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Q98 Euro/Alo HD Qtach	AOQ98	B
X1 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X1 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X1S Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X1S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X2 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X2 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X2S Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X2S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X3 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X3 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X3S Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X3S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X4 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X4 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X4S Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X4S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X5 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X5 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X5S Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X5S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X16 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X21 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X21 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X26 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X26 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X31 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X31 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X36 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X36 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X41 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X41 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X46 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X46 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X51 Euro Qtach	AO600	A

X51 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
X56 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
X56 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
100c Direct	AO100C	B
160c Direct	AO180C	B
180c Direct	AO180C	B
310 Direct	AO340	B
340 Direct	AO340	B
345 Direct	AO345	B
415 Direct	AO660	B
465UM Direct	AO675	B
465US Direct	AO675	B
510 Direct	AO660	B
520 Direct	AO660	B
525 Direct	AO660	B
540 Direct	AO660	B
545 Direct	AO660	B
620 Direct	AO660	B
640 Direct	AO660	B
660 Direct	AO660	B
670 Direct	AO660	B
675UM Direct	AO675	B
675US Direct	AO675	B
690UM Direct	AO690UM	B
690US Direct	AO690US	B
695UM Direct	AO675	B
695US Direct	AO675	B
710 Direct	AO660	B
720 Direct	AO660	B
730 DM Direct	AO660	B
740 Direct	AO660	B
750 Direct	AO660	B
755UM Direct	AO675	B
760 Direct	AO660	B
770UM Direct	AO675	B
770US Direct	AO675	B
790 Direct	AO790	B
910 Direct	AO660	B
920 Direct	AO660	B
930 Direct	AO660	B
940 Direct	AO660	B
960UM Direct	AO675	B
960US Direct	AO675	B
970UM Direct	AO675	B
970US Direct	AO675	B
980UM Direct	AO675	B
980US Direct	AO675	B
990 Direct	AO990	B
Q3 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q3L DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q3M DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q3S DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q4 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q4L DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q4M DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q4S DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q5 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q5L DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q5M DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q5S DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q6 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q6L DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Q6M DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q6S DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q7L DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q7M DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q7S DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q20 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q20 DS Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q20 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q21 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q21 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q25 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q25 DS Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q25 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q26 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q26 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q30 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q30 DS Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q30 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q31 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q31 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q33 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q35 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q35 DS Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q35 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q36 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q36 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q38 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q40 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q40 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q41 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q41 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q45 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q45 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q46 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q46 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q48 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q49 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q50 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q50 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q51 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q51 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q55 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q55 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q55 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q56 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q56 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q56 US Direct	AOQ40US	B
Q58 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q60 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q61 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q65 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q65 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q66 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q66 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q68 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q75 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q75 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q76 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q76 UM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q78 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
Q85 DM Direct	AOQ85	B
Q88 DM Direct	AOQ85	B
Q98 DM Direct	AOQ98D	C

X1 Direct	AOX36	B
X1S Direct	AOX36	B
X2 Direct	AOX36	B
X2S Direct	AOX36	B
X3 Direct	AOX36	B
X3S Direct	AOX36	B
X4 Direct	AOX36	B
X4S Direct	AOX36	B
X5 Direct	AOX36	B
X5S Direct	AOX36	B
X16 Direct	AOX36	B
X21 Direct	AOX36	B
X26 Direct	AOX36	B
X31 Direct	AOX36	B
X36 Direct	AOX36	B
X41 Direct	AOX36	B
X46 Direct	AOX36	B
X51 Direct	AOX36	B
X56 Direct	AOX36	B
1080 Direct	AO675	B
1055 DM Direct	AO675	B

Avant	Part #	Price Code
419 Qtach	AVQ	A
420 Qtach	AVQ	A
520 Qtach	AVQ	A
528 Qtach	AVQ	A
630 Qtach	AVQ	A
635 Qtach	AVQ	A
745 Qtach	AVQ	A
750 Qtach	AVQ	A

Belarus	Part #	Price Code
PK4 Direct	BEPK4	B
B-500 Direct	BEB500	B
700 Direct	BE700	B
1310 Direct	BE1310	B

Bobcat	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
6TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
7TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
8TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
9TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
FL6 Qtach	BO500	A
FL7 Qtach	BO500	A
FL8 Qtach	BO500	A
FL9 Qtach	BO500	A
FL9-5 Qtach	BO500	A
V417 Qtach	BO500	A
V518 Qtach	BO518	C
V623 Qtach	BO518	C
V638 Qtach	BO518	C
V723 Qtach	BO518	C
3650 UTV Qtach	BO3650Q	C

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
6TL Direct	BO6TL	B
7TL Direct	BO6TL	B
8TL Direct	BO8TL	B
FL8 Direct	BOFL8	B
V417 Direct	BOV417	D
V519 Direct	BOV519D	D+275

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Branson	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
BL10 Qtach	BRBL10A	B
BL10A Qtach	BRBL10A	B
BL20A Qtach	BRBL10A	B
BL25R Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
BL50 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
SL00 Direct	BRSL00	B
SL15 Direct	BRSL00	B
BL25R Direct	BRBL25R	B

Bush Hog	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
M346 Qtach	BHM346Q	C
M446 Qtach	BHM346Q	C
M546 Qtach	BHM346Q	C
M646 Qtach	BHM346Q	C
2045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2347 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2425 Qtach (pin style)	BH2400	B
2426 Qtach	BH2426Q	C
2427 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2446 Qtach	BH2426Q	C
2447 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2846 Qtach	BH2426Q	C
2847 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3225 Qtach (pin style)	BH3226	B
3226 Qtach	BH3226Q	C
3227 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3545 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
4045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
5045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
6045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
1840 Direct	BH1847	B
1845 Direct	BH1847	B
1847 Direct	BH1847	B
2400 Direct	BH2400	B
2425 Direct	BH2400	B
2440 Direct	BH2400	B
2445 Direct	BH2400	B
2840 Direct	BH2400	B
2845 Direct	BH2400	B
2846 Direct	BH2846D	B
3045 Direct	FC4045	B
3225 Direct	BH3226	B
3226 Direct	BH3226	B
3400 Direct	BH2400	B
3545 Direct	FC4045	B
3450 Direct	BH3226	B
5045 Direct	FC4045	B
6045 Direct	FC4045	B

Case	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
21D Qtach	NHLW50Q	D+495
21F Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
121F Hook Style Qtach	NHW80CQ	D+275

121F Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
221D Qtach	CA321DQ	D+495
221F Hook Style Qtach	NHW80CQ	D+275
221F Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
321D Qtach	CA321DQ	D+495
321F Hook Style Qtach	NHW80CQ	D+275
321F Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
521D JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
521E JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
621D JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
621E JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
TX742 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
TX842 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
TX945 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
21F Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
21F Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
W24 Direct	CAW24	D+275
54L Direct	CA54L	B
55 Direct	CA55	C
56L Direct	CA56	B
58L Direct	CA56	B
60 Direct	CA60	B
65 Direct	CA65	B
66L Direct	CA56	B
90 Direct	CA90	B
96L Direct	CA96L	B
121F Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
121F Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
221F Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
221F Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
321F Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
321F Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
480ELL Direct	CA480ELL	D
521D Direct	NHW110B	D+275
521D XT Direct	CA521EXT	D+275
521D ZBAR Direct	NHW110B	D+275
521E Direct	NHW110B	D+275
521E XT Direct	CA521EXT	D+275
521E ZBAR Direct	NHW110B	D+275
521F ZBAR Direct	NHW110B	D+275
570LXT Direct	CA580L	D
570L Direct	CA580L	D
570MXT Direct	CA580L	D
580B Direct	CA580B	D
580C Direct	CA580C	D
580D Direct	CA580C	D
580K Direct	CA580K	D
580L Direct	CA580L	D
580LXT Direct	CA580L	D
580M Direct	CA580L	D
580 Super E Direct	CA580E	D
580N Direct	CA580L	D
580SM Direct	CA580L	D
580SN Direct	CA580L	D
590L Direct	CA580L	D
590SL Direct	CA580L	D
590SM Direct	CA580L	D
621B ZBAR Direct	CA621B	D+275
621C ZBAR Direct	CA621B	D+275
621D ZBAR Direct	CA621EZ	D+275
621D XT Direct	CA621EXT	D+275

Loader Order Mounting Codes

LOADER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

621E ZBAR Direct	CA621EZ	D+275
621E XT Direct	CA621EXT	D+275
721D Direct	CA721D	D+495
721E Direct	CA721D	D+495
721F Direct	CA721D	D+495
721G Direct	CA721D	D+495
821C Direct	CA821C	D+495
821E Direct	CA821E	D+495
821G Direct	CA821E	D+495
921 Direct	CA921E	D+495
921B Direct	CA921E	D+495
921C Direct	CA921E	D+495
921E Direct	CA921E	D+495

Case IH	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
LX114 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX118 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX132 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX152 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX156 Qtach	AO600	A
LX162 Qtach	AO600	A
LX172 Qtach	AO600	A
LX232 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX252 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L300 Qtach	CI510Q	B
LX340 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L350 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX350 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L360 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LX360 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L400 - L750 Qtach	AO600	A
510 Qtach	CI510Q	B
520 Qtach	CI510Q	B
L530 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
L540 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
L650 Qtach	AO600	A
LX700 Series Qtach	AO600	A
L700 Series Qtach	AO600	A
L795 Series Qtach	AOQ98	B
710 Qtach	CI710Q	B
720 Qtach	CI710Q	B
890 Qtach	CI710Q	B
2250 Qtach	IH2250	B
2255 Qtach	IH2250	B
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
L103 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L104 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L105 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX110 Direct	NH10LA	B
LX112 Direct	NH12LA	B
LX114 Direct	CILX114	B
LX116 Direct	NH17LA	B
LX118 Direct	NH17LA	B
L130 Direct	FO7308	B
LX132 Direct	CILX132	B
LX152 Direct	CILX132	B
L160 Direct	NH17LA	B
LX156 Direct	CILX162	B
LX162 Direct	CILX162	B
LX172 Direct	CILX162	B
LX232 Direct	CILX232	B

LX252 Direct	CILX232	B
L300 Direct	CI510	B
L340 Direct	NH240TL	B
LX340 Direct	NH240TL	B
L350 Direct	NH250TL	B
LX350 Direct	NH250TL	B
L360 Direct	NH250TL	B
L400 NSL Direct	CIL500	B
L405 NSL Direct	CIL500	B
L500 SL Direct	CIL500	B
L500 NSL Direct	CIL500	B
L505 Direct	CIL500	B
510 Direct	CI510	B
520 Direct	CI510	B
L530 Direct	CIL540	B
L540 Direct	CIL540	B
L550 NSL Direct	CIL500	B
L550 SL Direct	CIL500	B
555 Direct	CIL500	B
L565 Direct	AOX36	B
L575 Direct	AOX36	B
L600 Direct	CIL650	B
L610 Direct	CIL610	B
L620 Direct	CIL620	B
L630 Direct	CIL620	B
L650 Direct	CIL650	B
L720 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX720 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L725 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L730 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L735 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX730 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L740 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX740 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L745 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L750 Direct (Quicke)	AOQ55DM	B
LX750 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L760 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX760 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L770 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L775 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX770 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LX780 Direct	AOQ85	B
L790 Direct	AOQ98D	C
810LA Direct	AOQ55DM	B
815LA Direct	AOQ55DM	B
830LA Direct	AOQ55DM	B
857LA Direct	AOQ55DM	B
1501 Direct	IH1501	C
1550 Direct	IH1501	C
1850 Direct	IH2200	B
2000 Direct	IH2000	B
2200 Direct	IH2200	B
2250 Direct	IH2250	B
2255 Direct	IH2250	B
2350 Direct	IH2250	B
2355 Direct	CI2355	B
2500 Direct	IH2500	B
3200 Direct	IH3200	B

Caterpillar	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
IT12 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275

Loader Order Mounting Codes

IT14 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT18 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT24 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT28 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT38G Qtach	CAIT38G	D+495
TH220B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH330B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH350B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH360B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH407 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT416 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT420 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
420F IT Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
IT424 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
430F IT Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH460B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH560B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TH580B Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
TL642 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
901C2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
902 Qtach	CA902	A
902C2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
903C Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
903C2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
904B Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
904H Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
906 Skidsteer Style Qtach	CA902	A
906H Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
906H Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
906H2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
906M Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
906M Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
907H Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
907H Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
907H2 Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
907H2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
907M Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
907M Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
908 Qtach	CA902	A
908H Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
908H Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
908H2 Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
908H2 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
908M Hook Style Qtach	CA907	D+275
908M Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
910K ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
910K IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
910M ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
910M IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
914G IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
914G2 IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
914K ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
914K IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
914M ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
914M IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
918K ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
918K IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
918M ISO Coupler	VOL50Q	D+275
918M IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
924H IT Coupler	CAIT24	D+275
924H Fusion Qtach	CAFU	D+495

924K Fusion Qtach	CAFU	D+495
930K Fusion Qtach	CAFU	D+495
938K Fusion Qtach	CAFU	D+495
TL943 Qtach	CAIT24	D+275
950G Qtach	CA950GQ	D+495
Cat Fusion Qtach	CAFU	D+495

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

906 Direct	CA906	D+275
906M Direct	CA906M	D+275
414E Direct	CA416	D+275
416D Direct	CA416	D+275
420D Direct	CA416	D+275
420E Direct	CA416	D+275
420F Single Cyl Direct	CA430F	D+275
420XE Single Cyl Direct	CA430F	D+275
424D Direct	CA416	D+275
426C Direct	CA416	D+275
428D Direct	CA416	D+275
430D Direct	CA416	D+275
430F Single Cyl Direct	CA430F	D+275
450E Direct	CA450E	D+275
450F Direct	CA450E	D+275
914G Direct	CA914G	D+275
924G Direct	CA924G	D+275
924H Direct	CA924G	D+275
928Hz Direct	CA928HZ	D+275
938G Direct	CA938G	D+275
950C Direct	CA950	D+275
966H Direct	CA966H	D+495

Century	Part #	Price Code
Century 50 Qtach	CE50	A
Century 50HL Qtach	BO500	A

Challenger	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
ML21 Qtach	AO600	A
ML26 Qtach	AO600	A
ML31 Qtach	AO600	A
ML33 Qtach	AO600	A
ML36 Qtach	AO600	A
ML38 Qtach	AO600	A
ML40B Hook Type Qtach	FNAO600	A
ML40B Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
ML41 Qtach	AO600	A
ML46 Qtach	AO600	A
ML48 Qtach	AO600	A
ML49 Qtach	AO600	A
ML51 Qtach	AO600	A
ML56 Qtach	AO600	A
ML58 Qtach	AO600	A
ML61 Qtach	AO600	A
ML66 Qtach	AO600	A
ML68 Qtach	AO600	A
72B Qtach	AO600	A
ML72 Qtach	AO600	A
73B Qtach	AO600	A
74B Qtach	AO600	A
ML75 Qtach	AO600	A
ML76 Qtach	AO600	A
77B Qtach	AO600	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

ML77 Qtach	AO600	A
ML78 Qtach	AO600	A
ML88 Qtach	AO600	A
92B Qtach	AO600	A
ML92 Qtach	AO600	A
93B Qtach	AO600	A
94B Qtach	AO600	A
ML94 Qtach	AO600	A
ML96 Qtach	AO600	A
97B Qtach	AO600	A
ML97 Qtach	AO600	A
98B Qtach	AO600	A
ML98 Qtach	AO600	A
99B Qtach	AO600	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

ML10B Direct	MF1464	B
ML20 Direct	MF1464	B
ML20B Direct	MF1464	B
ML30 Direct	MF1466	B
ML30B Direct	MF1466	B
ML21 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML26 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML31 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML33 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML36 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML38 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML40 Direct	MF1040	B
ML40B Direct	MF1040	B
ML41 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML46 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML48 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML49 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML51 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML56 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML58 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML61 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML66 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML68 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML72 Direct	AO660	B
ML72B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML72B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML73B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML73B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML74B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML74B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML75 Direct	AO660	B
ML75B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML75B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML76 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML77 Direct	AO675	B
ML77B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML78 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML88 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
ML92 Direct	AO660	B
ML92B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML92B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML93B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML93B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML94 Direct	AO660	B
ML94B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML94B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML95B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B

ML95B US Direct	AOQ40US	B
ML96 Direct	AO675	B
ML97 Direct	AO675	B
ML97B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B
ML98 Direct	AO675	B
ML98B DM Direct up to S# 7282198	AOQ55DM	B

Cheng Gong	Part #	Price Code
938H Qtach	CG948HQ	D+495
948H Qtach	CG948HQ	D+495
957H Qtach	CG957HQ	D+495

Cub Cadet	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
CL200 Qtach	CCCL200Q	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
CL100 Direct (1" cyl pin)	CCCL100A	B
CL100 Direct (1.25" cyl pin)	CCCL100B	B
CL200 Direct	CCCL200	B
CL300 Direct (2008 and earlier)	CCCL300	B
CL400 Direct	CCCL400	B
417 Direct	CC417	B
476 Direct	CC476	B

David Brown	Part #	Price Code
LF8H Direct	DBLF8H	C
LF12 Direct	DBLF8H	C
55 Direct	DB55	B
74L Direct	DB74L	B
990 Direct	DB990	B
995 Direct	DB995	B

Deutz Allis	Part #	Price Code
455 Direct	DA455	B
455R Direct	DA455	B
456 Direct	DA455	B
465 Direct	DA455	B
466 Direct	DA455	B
Fiat Allis 840 Direct	FA840	D

Dieci	Part #	Price Code
5.519 Extreme Qtach	DCAO	D+275
Apollo 25.6 Qtach	DCAO	D+275
Dedalus 30.7 Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Agri Tech 32.9VS Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Zeus 33.11 Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Pegasus 35.16 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Agri Tech 35.7VS Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Zeus 37.7 Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Zeus 38.10 Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Runner 40.13 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Icarus 40.17 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Pegasus 40.25 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Agri Plus 40.7H Qtach	DCAGP	D+495
Samson 45.8 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Pegasus 50.21 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Pegasus 60.16 Qtach	DCRNR	D+495
Samson 65.8 Qtach	DCSMSN	D+495
Agri Max 65.8 Qtach	DCSMSN	D+495
Samson 70.10 Qtach	DCSMSN	D+495
Hercules 120.10 Qtach	DCH	D+495
Hercules 160.10 Qtach	DCH	D+495

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Hercules 210.10 Qtach	DCH	D+495
Duall	Part #	Price Code
115 Qtach	DU115	B
215 Qtach	DU115	B

Dunham Lehr	Part #	Price Code
22 Direct	DL22	C
24 Direct	DL24	B

Ezee-On	Part #	Price Code
2070 Qtach	EZ2070	D

Faresin	Part #	Price Code
626S Qtach	FAR600	B
630C Qtach	FAR600	B
730C Qtach	FAR600	B
930C Qtach	FAR600	B
730M Qtach	FAR600	B
735M Qtach	FARSN	D+275
745M Qtach	FARSN	D+275
840M Qtach	FARSN	D+275
930M Qtach	FARSN	D+275
1135M Qtach	FARSN	D+275
960HD Qtach	FARHD	D+495
970HD Qtach	FARHD	D+495
1065HD Qtach	FARHD	D+495
1042BR Qtach	FARSN	D+275
1740BR Qtach	FARSN	D+275
1745BR Qtach	FARSN	D+275

Farmhand	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
XL740 Qtach	FHXL740	B
XL940 Qtach	FHXL740	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
F258 Direct	FH258	B
FH222 Direct	MF1040	B
490 Direct	FH490	B

Fendt	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
North American Qtach	FNAO600	A
555 Qtach	AO600	A
655 Qtach	AO600	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
4X75 Direct	FT4X85D	B
4X80 Direct	FT4X85D	B
4X85 Direct	FT4X85D	B
4X90 Direct	FT4X85D	B
5X85 Direct	FT4X85D	B
555 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
655 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
685 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
755 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
785 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
855 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
885 Direct	AOQ55DM	B

Force	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
2045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A

2347 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2427 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2447 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
2847 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3227 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
3545 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
4045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
5045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
6045 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
3045 Direct	FC4045	B
3545 Direct	FC4045	B
4045 Direct	FC4045	B
5045 Direct	FC4045	B
6045 Direct	FC4045	B

Ford (Ag)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
256 Qtach	FO276	C
276 Qtach	FO276	C
2360V Qtach	FO276	C
7210 Qtach	FO7310Q	B
7309 Qtach	FO7310Q	B
7310 Qtach	FO7310Q	B
7312 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7314 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7410 Qtach	FO7310Q	B
7411 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7412 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7413 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7414 Qtach	FO276	C
7511 Qtach	FO7411Q	C
7514 Qtach	FO7514Q	C

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
A62 Direct	FOA62	D
276 Direct	FO276D	C
340 Direct	FO340B	B
340A Direct	FO340B	B
340B Direct	FO340B	B
345C Direct	FO345D	D
345D Direct	FO345D	D
455 Direct	FO455	B
727 Direct	FO727	B
730 Direct	FO730	B
768 Direct	FO770	B
768A Direct	FO770	B
768B Direct	FO770	B
770A Direct	FO770	B
770B Direct	FO770	B
771 Compact Direct	FO770	B
772 Direct	FO772	B
775 Direct	FO775	B
776 Direct	FO772	B
777A Direct	FO777A	B
777B Direct	FO777B	B
777F Direct	FO777F	B
7106 Direct	FO7308	B
7108 Direct	FO7108	B
7109 Direct	FO7109	B
7209 Direct	FO7310	B
7210 Direct	FO7310	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

7308 Direct	FO7308	B
7309 Direct	FO7310	B
7310 Direct	FO7310	B
7312 Direct	FO7312	B
7410 Direct	FO7310	B
7411 Direct	FO7411D	B
7412 Direct	FO7411D	B
7413 Direct	FO7411D	B
7511 Direct	FO7411D	B
7414D Direct	FO7414D	B
7500 Direct	FO7500	B

Ford (Industrial)	Part #	Price Code
LB110 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
LB190 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
340 Direct	FO340B	B
340A Direct	FO340B	B
340B Direct	FO340B	B
345C Direct	FO345D	D
345D Direct	FO345D	D
445A Ind Direct	FO445A	C
445C Ind Direct	FO445C	C
445D Ind Direct	FO445D	C
455 Ind Direct	FO455IND	D
533 Ind Direct	FO533	D
545 Ind Direct	FO545	D
545C Ind Direct	FO545C	D
545D Ind Direct (After 1982)	FO545D	D
545D Ind Direct (1979 - 1982)	FO545DO	D
550 Ind Direct	FO555A	D
555 Ind Direct	FO555A	D
555A Ind Direct	FO555A	D
555B Ind Direct	FO555B	D
555C Ind Direct	FO555D	D
555D Ind Direct	FO555D	D
555E Ind Direct	FO575E	D
575E Ind Direct	FO575E	D
575D Ind Direct	FO555D	D
655A Ind Direct	FO555A	D
655C Ind Direct	FO555D	D
655D Ind Direct	FO555D	D
655E Ind Direct	FO575E	D
675D Ind Direct	FO555D	D
675E Ind Direct	FO575E	D
735 Ind Direct	FO735	B
744 Ind Direct	FO744	B
745 Ind Direct	FO745	B
4500 Ind Direct	FO4500	B

Freeman	Part #	Price Code
3000 Direct	FR3000	C
4000 Direct	FR4000	B

Frey	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Qtach	HOQF	A
190A Qtach	FRE750	A
360 Qtach	FRE750	A
500 Qtach	FRE750	A
ML665 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
ML665 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
750 Qtach	FRE750	A

HR1100 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
HR1100 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
HR1120 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
HR1120 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
HR1130 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
HR1130 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
ML6130 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
ML6130 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
20 Direct	FRE160	B
40 Direct	FRE180	B
160 Direct	FRE160	B
165 Direct	FRE160	B
180 Direct	FRE180	B
200 Direct	FRE200	B
280 Direct	FRE280	B
ML360 Direct	FREML500	B
460 Direct	FRE460	B
461 Direct	FRE461	B
465 Direct	FREHR1100	B
ML500 Direct	FREML500	B
560 Direct	FRE460	B
565 Direct	FREHR1100	B
ML665 Direct	FREML665	B
ML750 Direct	FRE750D	B
60-10 Direct	FRE280	B
75-10 Direct	FRE460	B
75-15 Direct	FRE460	B
75-20 Direct	FRE7520	B
75-30 Direct	FRE7520	B
80-10 Direct	FRE8010	B
80-10N Direct	FRE8010	B
85-10 Direct	FRE460	B
80-30 Direct	FRE7520	B
85-20 Direct	FRE7520	B
85-30 Direct	FRE7520	B
UM9000 Direct	FRE8010	B
HR1100 Direct	FREHR1100	B
HR1120 Direct	FREHR1100	B
HR1130 Direct	FREHR1100	B
ML6130 Direct	FREML665	B

Gehl	Part #	Price Code
AWS 36 Qtach	GE480	D+275
340 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
480 Qtach	GE480	D+275
650 Skidsteer Qtach	CA902	A
680 Qtach	GE680	D+275
750 Skidsteer Qtach	CA902	A
RS 6-34 Dynattach	GEDY519	C
RS 6-42 Dynattach	GEDY642	C
RS 8-42 Dynattach	GEDY642	C
RS 8-44 Dynattach	GEDY642	C
AWS 46 Qtach	GE680	D+275
RS 5-19 Dynattach	GEDY519	C

Genie	Part #	Price Code
5519 Qtach	TX5119	D

Giant	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Giant 254 SW Qtach	GID254SW	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Giant V6004T Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
Giant V6004T Direct	GIV6004T	C

Great Bend	Part #	Price Code
------------	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

M110 Qtach	GB870Q	B
330 Qtach	GB870Q	B
360 Qtach	GB870Q	B
440 Qtach	GB870Q	B
660 Qtach	GB870Q	B
760 Qtach	GB870Q	B
770 Qtach	GB870Q	B
860 Qtach	GB870Q	B
870 Qtach	GB870Q	B
880 Qtach	GB870Q	B
2140 Qtach	GB870Q	B
2144 Qtach	GB870Q	B
2157 Qtach	GB870Q	B
2166 Qtach	GB870Q	B
3424 Qtach	GB870Q	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

660 Direct	GB660	B
880 Direct	GB880	B
2805 Direct	GB2805	B

Hardy	Part #	Price Code
-------	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

25 Qtach	HA35QT	C
35 Qtach	HA35QT	C
45 Qtach	HA85QT	C
55 Qtach	HA85QT	C
65 Qtach	HA85QT	C
85DL Qtach	HA85QT	C
105 Qtach	HA85QT	C
115 Qtach	HA85QT	C
135 Qtach	HA85QT	C

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

45 Direct	HA55DL	B
55DL Direct	HA55DL	B
65DL Direct	HA65DL	B
65ST Direct	HA65ST	B
HUNIK 100 Direct	HAHU100	B
80 Direct	HA80	B
85DL Direct	HA85DL	B
85ST Direct	HA85ST	B
100 Direct	HA100	B
105DL Direct	HA115DL	B
115DL Direct	HA115DL	B

Hesston	Part #	Price Code
---------	--------	------------

315 Direct	DA455	B
L335 Direct	DA455	B
L330 Direct	HD330	B

Horst	Part #	Price Code
-------	--------	------------

Quick Fit	HOQF	A
Ind Quick Fit (tractor loader backhoe)	HDQF	D+275
Ind Quick Fit (wheel loader)	HDQFWL	D+495

Hyundai	Part #	Price Code
---------	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

HL730TM-3 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL730TM-7 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL730TM-9 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL730TM-9A Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL740TM-3 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL740TM-7 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL740TM-9 Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL740TM-9A Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL757TM-7 Qtach	HYHL757TM7	D+275
HL757TM-9 Qtach	HYHL757TM7	D+275
HL757TM-9A Qtach	HYHL757TM7	D+275
HL935TM Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL940TM Qtach	HYHL740TM7	D+495
HL955TM Qtach	HYHL757TM7	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

HL730-3 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7303	D+275
HL730-7A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7303	D+275
HL730-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7303	D+275
HL730-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7303	D+275
HL730-9S Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7303	D+275
HL740-3 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7403	D+275
HL740-7A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7403	D+275
HL740-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7403	D+275
HL740-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7403	D+275
HL740-9S Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7403	D+275
HL750 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL750	D+275
HL757-7A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7577	D+495
HL757-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7577	D+495
HL757-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7577	D+495
HL760 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL760	D+495
HL760-7A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7607	D+495
HL760-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7607	D+495
HL760-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7607	D+495
HL770 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL770	D+495
HL770-7A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7707	D+495
HL770-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7707	D+495
HL770-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7707	D+495
HL780-9 Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7809	D+715
HL780-9A Z-Bar Direct	HYHL7809	D+715

Ingersoll-Rand	Part #	Price Code
----------------	--------	------------

VR843 Qtach	IRVR843	D+275
-------------	---------	-------

JCB	Part #	Price Code
-----	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

TLT35D Changezee Qtach	JCCHZE	D+275
3CX Compact Qtach	JC212	D
3CX-14 Qtach	JC214Q	D
3CX-14 Super Qtach	JC214Q	D
3CX-15 Qtach	JC214Q	D
3CX-17 Super Qtach	JC214Q	D
4CX-14 Super Qtach	JC214Q	D
4CX-15 Super Qtach	JC214Q	D
4CX-17 Super Qtach	JC214Q	D
210 Qtach	JC212	D
212 Qtach	JC212	D
214 Site Master Qtach	JC214Q	D
TM180 Qtach	JC520	D

Loader Order Mounting Codes

TM180 Ag Style Qtach	AO600	A
TM220 Qtach	JC520	D
TM220 Ag Style Qtach	AO600	A
TM310 Qtach	JC530B	D
TM310 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
TM320 Qtach	JC530B	D
TM320 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
TM420 Qtach	JC530B	D
TM420 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
406 Hook Style Qtach	JC406	D+275
407 Hook Style Qtach	JC406	D+275
407 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
409 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
416 Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
426 Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
436 Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
437 Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
504B Qtach	JC526	D+275
505-19 Qtach	JC530B	D
505-19 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
505-22 Qtach	JC530B	D
505-22 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
506 Qtach	JC508	D
508 Qtach	JC508	D
507-42 Qtach	JC50942	D
509-42 Qtach	JC50942	D
510-40 Qtach	JC530B	D
510-40 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
510-56 Qtach	JC50942	D
512-56 Qtach	JC50942	D
504-13 Qtach (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
505-20 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
515-40 Qtach (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
520 Qtach	JC520	D
524-50 Qtach	JC520	D
525-60 Q-Fit Qtach	JC530B	D
525-60 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
525-60 (Euro Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
526 Qtach	JC526	D+275
527-58 Qtach	JC530B	D
527-58 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
530 Qtach	JC530B	D
530 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
530B Qtach	JC530B	D
530B Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
536-60 Qtach	JC530B	D
536-60 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
540 Qtach	JC530B	D
540 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
541-70 Qtach	JC530B	D
541-70 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
560-80 Qtach	JC530B	D
560-80 Qtach (optional wide carriage)	JC530BW	D
MIDLcx Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
3CX Direct	JC214	D
3CX Compact Direct	JC3CXC	D
4CX Direct	JC214	D
214 Direct	JC214	D
215 Direct	JC214	D
217 Direct	JC214	D

TM180 Direct	JCTM220D	D+275
TM220 Direct	JCTM220D	D+275
TM320 Direct	JCTM320D	D+275
407 Direct 2014-2017	JC407D	D+275
409 Direct	JC409D	D+495
410 HT Direct	JC410ZXD	D
411 HT Direct	JC411HTD	D
417 HT Direct	JC411HTD	D
426 HT Direct	JC426HTD	D
426 ZX Direct	JC436ZXD	D
436 HT Direct	JC426HTD	D
436 ZX Direct	JC436ZXD	D
446 ZX Direct	JC446ZXD	D+275
456 ZX Direct	JC446ZXD	D+275
456 HT Direct	JC456HTD	D+275
504-13 Direct	JC50413D	D
515-40 Direct	JC51540D	D
505-20 Direct	JC52560D	D
525-60 Direct	JC52560D	D
527-55 Direct	JC52755D	D+275
2145 Direct	JC2145	D

JLG	Part #	Price Code
JLG G5-19 Qtach	JLG623	D+275
JLG G6-23 Qtach	JLG623	D+275
JLG 9-43 Qtach Serial# 0 - 0160037670	JLG943A	D+495
JLG 9-43A Qtach Serial# 0160037671 - end	JLG943AN	D+495

John Deere (Ag)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
D120 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H120 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
120R (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H130 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
D160 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H160 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H165 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H165 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
D170 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H180 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H180 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
200 CX (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
200 X (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
210 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
220R (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
240 Qtach	JD245	A
245 Qtach	JD245	A
H260 Qtach	AO600	A
260 Qtach	JD245	A
265 Qtach	JD245	A
280 Qtach	JD280	B
300 CX (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
300 CX (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
300E (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
300 X (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
300 X (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
305 (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
H310 Qtach	AO600	A
320R (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
320R (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
H340 Qtach	AO600	A
H360 Qtach	AO600	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

H380 Qtach	AO600	A
400 CX Qtach	JD440	A
400E (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
400 X Qtach	JD440	A
410 Qtach	JD440	A
419 Qtach	JD440	A
420 Qtach	JD440	A
430 Qtach	JD440	A
440 Qtach	JD440	A
440R (400 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440	A
440R (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
460 Qtach	JD440	A
H480 Qtach (Global 2 Carrier)	JDH480	C
510 Qtach	JD440540	A
512 Qtach	JD440540	A
520 Qtach	JD440540	A
520M (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
520M (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
520M (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
521 Qtach	JD440540	A
522 Qtach	JD440540	A
540 Qtach	JD440540	A
540 SL Qtach	JD440540	A
540M (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
540M (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
540M (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
540R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
540R (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
540R (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
541 Qtach	JD440540	A
542 Qtach	JD440540	A
553 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
553 (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
553 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
562 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
562 (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
562 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
563 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
563 (500 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD440540	A
563 (600 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD640	C
563 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
620 Qtach	JD640	C
600R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
620R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
640 Qtach	JD640	C
640R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
660R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
673 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
673 (600 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD640	C
673 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
680R (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
700M Qtach (Global 2 Carrier)	JDH480	C
720 Qtach	JD640	C
725 Qtach	JD640	C
740 Qtach	JD640	C
741 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
741 (700 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD640	C
746 (Global Carrier) Qtach	AO600	A
746 (800 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD840	C
746 (700 Style Carrier) Qtach	JD640	C
840 Qtach	JD840	C
843 Qtach	JD840	C

3200 Telehandler Qtach	JD3400	D
3400 Telehandler Qtach	JD3400	D
3800 Telehandler Qtach	JD3400	D

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
36 Direct	JD36	C
37 Direct	JD37	C
38 Direct	JD38	C
45 Direct	JD45	B
46A Direct	JD46A	C
47 Direct	JD46A	C
48 Direct	JD48	C
58 Direct	JD48	C
67 Direct	JD67	B
70 Direct	JD70	B
70A Direct	JD70	B
75 Direct	JD75	B
80 Direct	JD80	B
100 Direct	JD100	B
110 Direct	JD110	B
D120 Direct	JD300X	B
H120 Direct	JD300X	B
120R MSL Direct	JD400X	B
120R NSL Direct	JD300X	B
H130 Direct	JD300X	B
143 Direct	JD143	C
145 Direct	JD145	B
146 Direct	JD146	B
148 Direct	JD146	B
158 Direct	JD146	B
D160 Direct	JD300X	B
H160 Direct	JD300X	B
H165 Direct	JD400X	B
D170 Direct	JDD170	B
175 Direct	JD175	B
H180 Direct	JD400X	B
200X Direct	JD300X	B
200CX Direct	JD300X	B
220R MSL Direct	JD400X	B
220R NSL Direct	JD300X	B
H240 Direct	JDH240	B
245 Direct	JD245D	D
260 Direct	JD260L	B
H260 Direct	JDH340	B
265 Direct	JD265	B
300 Direct	JD300X	B
300CX Direct	JD400X	B
300E MSL Direct	JD400X	B
300E NSL Direct	JD300X	B
300R Direct	JD300X	B
300X Direct	JD300X	B
305 Direct	JD300X	B
H310 Direct	JDH340	B
320R Direct	JD400X	B
H340 Direct	JDH340	B
H360 Direct	JDH380	B
H380 Direct	JDH380	B
400CX Direct	JD400X	B
400E Direct	JDD170	B
400X Direct	JD400X	B
419 Direct	JD419D	B
420 Direct	JD419D	B
430 Direct	JD419D	B
440 Direct	JD440D	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

460 Direct	JD419D	B
440R MSL Direct	JD400X	B
440R NSL Direct	JD400X	B
H480 Direct	JDH480D	C
520 NSL Direct	JD540D	B
520M Direct	JDH240	B
521 NSL Direct	JD540D	B
522 Direct	JD540D	B
540 NSL Direct	JD540D	B
540 SL Direct	JD541SL	B
540M Direct	JDH340	B
540R Direct	JD540R	B
541 NSL Direct	JD541SL	B
541 SL Direct	JD541SL	B
542 NSL Direct	JD541SL	B
542 SL Direct	JD541SL	B
553 Direct	JD553D	B
562 SL Direct	JD563	B
563 NSL Direct	JD563	B
563 SL Direct	JD563	B
600R Direct	JD600R	B
620 NSL Direct	JD620NSL	B
620 SL Direct	JD620SL	B
620R NSL Direct	JD620R	B
620R SL Direct	JD620R	B
640 NSL Direct	JD620NSL	B
640 SL Direct	JD620SL	B
640R NSL Direct	JD640R	C
640R SL Direct	JD640R	C
660R NSL Direct	JD640R	C
660R SL Direct	JD640R	C
673 NSL Direct	JD563	B
673 SL Direct	JD563	B
680R NSL Direct	JD640R	C
680R SL Direct	JD640R	C
700M Direct	JDH480D	C
720 NSL Direct	JD620NSL	B
720 SL Direct	JD620SL	B
725 NSL Direct	JD620NSL	B
725 SL Direct	JD620SL	B
740 NSL Direct	JD740NSL	B
740 SL Direct	JD740SL	B
741 NSL Direct	JD741	C
741 SL Direct	JD741	C
746 Direct	JD741	C
840 Direct	JD843D	C
843 Direct	JD843D	C

John Deere (Industrial)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
TL110 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
204K Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
210C Qtach	JD210C	D
244E Qtach	JD244EQ	D+275
244J Qtach	JD244J	D+275
244K Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
244K ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
244L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
244L ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
304H ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
304J ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
304K Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

304K ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
304L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
304L ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
310G Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SG Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SK Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310J Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SJ Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SJ TC Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310K Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310K EP Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310L Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SL Qtach	JRBE	D+275
310SL HL Qtach	JRBE	D+275
324J Qtach	JD244J	D+275
324K Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
324K ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
324L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
324L ISO Qtach	JD244J	D+275
344H Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
344J Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
344K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
344L Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
410G Ind Qtach	JRBE	D+275
410J Ind Qtach	JRBE	D+275
410K Ind Qtach	JRBE	D+275
410L Ind Qtach	JRBE	D+275
444H Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
444J Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
444J Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
444K Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
444K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
524K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
524K Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544E Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544G Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544H Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544J Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544J Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
544K Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
544K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
624J Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
624K Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
624J Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
624K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
644K Highvis Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
710G Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
710J Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
710K Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495
710L Ind Qtach	JRB416	D+495

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
48 Ind Direct	JD48IND	C
TL110 Ind Direct	JDTL110	B
210C Ind Direct (Serial# 742527 - End)	JD310C	D
210K Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
210K EP Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
210L Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
210LE Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
210LJ Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
210L EP Ind Direct	JD310SG	D
244E Ind Direct	JD244E	D

Loader Order Mounting Codes

244H Ind Direct	JD244E	D
300 Ind Direct	JD300	C
300D Ind Direct	JD310C	D
310C Ind Direct	JD310C	D
310D Ind Direct	JD310C	D
310E Direct (Serial# 0 - 881677)	JD310E	D
310E Direct (Serial# 881678 - End)	JD310SG	D
310SE Direct (Serial# 0 - 881677)	JD310E	D
310SE Direct (Serial# 881678 - End)	JD310SG	D
310G Direct	JD310SG	D
310SG Direct	JD310SG	D
310J Direct	JD310SG	D
310SJ Direct	JD310SG	D
310SJ TC Direct	JD310SG	D
310K Direct	JD310SG	D
310SK Direct	JD310SG	D
310K EP Direct	JD310SG	D
310L Direct	JD310SG	D
310SL Direct	JD310SG	D
310SL HL Direct	JD310SG	D
310L EP Direct	JD310SG	D
315C Ind Direct	JD310C	D
315D Ind Direct	JD310C	D
315SE Direct (Serial# 0 - 881677)	JD310E	D
315SE Direct (Serial# 881678 - End)	JD310SG	D
315SG Direct	JD310SG	D
315SJ Direct	JD310SG	D
344E Ind Direct	JD344E	D
344G Ind Direct	JD344G	D
344H Ind Direct	JD344J	D+275
344J Ind Direct	JD344J	D+275
344K Ind Direct	JD344J	D+275
401C Direct	JD401C	D
410C Ind Direct	JD310C	D
410D Ind Direct	JD310C	D
410E Direct (Serial# 0 - 881677)	JD310E	D
410E Direct (Serial# 881678 - End)	JD310SG	D
410G Direct	JD310SG	D
410J Direct	JD310SG	D
410K Direct	JD310SG	D
410L Direct	JD310SG	D
444 Ind Direct	JD544B	D+275
444C Ind Direct	JD544B	D+275
444D Ind Direct	JD544B	D+275
444E Ind Direct	JD444E	D
444G Ind Direct	JD444G	D
444H Z-BAR Direct	JD444H	D
444J POWERLLEL Direct	JD444JP	D
444J Z-BAR Direct	JD444H	D
444K Direct	JD444H	D
444K POWERLLEL Direct	JD444JP	D
510 Ind Direct	JD510	D
510C Ind Direct	JD310C	D
510D Ind Direct	JD310C	D
544A Ind Direct	JD544A	D+275
544D Ind Direct	JD544B	D+275
544E Ind Direct	JD544E	D+275
544G Ind Direct	JD544G	D+275
544H Ind Direct	JD544J	D+275
544J Ind Direct	JD544J	D+275
610C Ind Direct	JD310C	D
624E Ind Direct	JD624E	D+495
624G Ind Direct	JD624G	D+495

644B Ind Direct	JD644B	D+495
644G Ind Direct	JD644G	D+495
644H Ind Direct	JD644H	D+495
710G Ind Direct	JD710G	D+495
710J Ind Direct	JD710G	D+495
710K Ind Direct	JD710G	D+495
710L Ind Direct	JD710G	D+495
724J Ind Direct	JD724J	D+495
7310 Ind Direct	JD7310	D+275

JRB	Part #	Price Code
JRB Deere E Series Qtach	JRBE	D+275
JRB WB140 Series Qtach	JRBWB140	D+495
JRB 416 Series Qtach	JRB416	D+495
JRB 418 Series Qtach	JRB418	D+495
JRB 420 Series Qtach	JRB420	D+605

Kawasaki	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
45ZV Qtach	KA45ZVQ	D+275
45ZV-2 Qtach	KA45ZVQ	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
45ZV Direct	KA45ZVD	D
80ZV Direct	KA80ZVD	D

Kioti	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Kioti CK10 Series Front Hitch	KICK10FH	C
KL901 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL1153 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL2510 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL2610 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL4010 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL4020 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL5510 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL6010 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
KL7320 (Skidsteer Carrier) Qtach	BO500	A
1590 Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
102 Direct	KI102	B
KL120 Direct	KIKL120	B
KL130 Direct	KIKL130	B
KL351 Direct	KIKL401	B
KL401 Direct	KIKL401	B
KL402 Direct	KIKL401	B
KL451 Direct	KIKL451	B
KL901 Direct	KIKL901	B
1210 Direct	KI1210D	B
1730 Direct	KI1730	B
SL2410 Direct	KISL2410	C
KL2510 Direct	KIKL2510	B

KMW	Part #	Price Code
65 Direct	KM65	C
K76 Direct	KM130	B
K78 Direct	KM130	B
K88 Direct	KM130	B
130 Direct	KM130	B
132 Direct	KM132	B
145 Direct	KM130	B
345 Direct	KM130	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

350 Direct	KM350	B
400 Direct	KM400	B
K500 Direct	KM130	B
520 Direct	KM130	B
600 Direct	KM600	B
K760 Direct	KM130	B
775 Direct	KM775	B

Komatsu	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
WA65 Qtach	KSWA80	D+275
WA80 Qtach	KSWA80	D+275
WA100 Qtach	KSWA100	D+275
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
WA50-3 Direct	KSWA503	D
WB140-2 Direct	KSWB140	D
WB146 Direct	KSWB140	D
WB150-2 Direct	KSWB140	D
WB156 Direct	KSWB140	D
WA180-3 Direct	KSWA1803	D
WA250-6 Direct	KSWA2506	D
WA320-5 Direct	KSWA3205	D
WA320-6 Direct	KSWA3205	D

Koyker	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
140 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
145 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
155 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
180 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
185 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
160 Direct	KKR160	B

Kubota	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
BX Series Front Hitch Qtach	KUBX	B
BX2810 Series Front Hitch Qtach	KUBX2810	D+275
B26TLB Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L Series Front Hitch Qtach	KUL30	B
L4455 Front Hitch Qtach	KUL4455	C
L4455A Front Hitch Qtach	KUL4455	C
L39 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
M59TLB Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA240A (Pin style Qtach)	KULA240	C
LA243A (Pin style Qtach)	KULA240	C
M310 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
R310 Qtach	KU310Q	C
M340 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA340 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA340S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA344 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA344S Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA364 Qtach (pin style)	KULA304	B
LA403 Qtach (pin style)	KULA403	B
R410 Qtach	KU410	C
M415 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
R420 Qtach	KU410	C
LA504 Qtach (pin style)	KULA504	B
LA525 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

R510 Qtach	KU410	C
R520 Qtach	KU410	C
R530 Euro Qtach	KUR630	D+275
R530 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
M540 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
M560 Qtach	AO500	B
R630 Euro Qtach	KUR630	D+275
R630 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
M720 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA724 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA765 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA805 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA852 Qtach	KULA852	B
M940 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
M1000 Qtach	CI510Q	B
M1250 Qtach	CI510Q	B
M1275 Qtach	CI510Q	B
M1410 Qtach	CI510Q	B
TL1000 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
1001 Qtach (pin style)	KU1001	B
1001 Qtach (hook style)	KU1001Q	B
1002 Qtach (pin style)	KU1001	B
1002 Qtach (hook style)	KU1001Q	B
LA1055 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1065 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
TL1150 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1153 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA1153 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1154 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1251 Kubota Qtach	KU1251Q	B
LA1301 Kubota Qtach	KU1251Q	B
LA1353 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA1353 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
M1423 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA1601 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA1601 Kubota Qtach	KU1251Q	B
LA1601 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
TL1709 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1854 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA1854E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA1955 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA2253 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA2253 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA2255 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA2254 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LA2254 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LA2255E Euro Qtach	AO600	A
LM2605 Euro Qtach	AO600	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
B20 Direct	KU421A	B
Q20 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
22 Direct	KU22	B
Q30 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L35 Direct	KUL35	B
Q35 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M21 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M26 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M31 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M32 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M36 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M37 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M41 Direct	AOQ55DM	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

M42 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M45 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M46 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M47 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M50 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M51 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M52 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M55 DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M56 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
M57 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LA203 Direct	KULA240	C
LA210 Direct	KULA210	C
LA211 Direct	KULA210	C
LA240 Direct	KULA240	C
LA240A Direct	KULA240	C
LA243 Direct	KULA240	C
LA243A Direct	KULA240	C
300 Direct	KU300	B
300A Direct	KU300	B
BF300 Direct	KU300	B
LA300B Direct	KULA300B	B
LA301 Direct	KU301	B
LA302 Direct	KU301	B
LA304 Direct	KULA304	B
R310 Direct	KU310	C
LA340 Direct	KULA240	C
LA340S Direct	KULA240	C
LA344 Direct	KULA240	C
LA344S Direct	KULA240	C
BF350 Direct	KU350A	B
LA350 Direct	KU350	B
LA350A Direct	KULA350A	B
L352 Direct	KUL352	B
LA364 Direct	KULA304	B
BF400 Direct	KULA450	B
LA400 Direct	KU400	B
LA401 Direct	KULA480	B
LA402 Direct	KULA480	B
LA403 Direct	KULA403	B
R400 Direct	KUR400	C
R410 Direct	KU420	C
R420 Direct	KU420	C
TL420 Direct	KU421A	B
TL421A Direct	KU421A	B
LA434 Direct	KULA504	B
LA450 Direct	KULA450	B
LA452S Direct	KULA480	B
LA463 Direct	KULA463	B
LA480 Direct	KULA480	B
LA481 Direct	KULA480	B
LA482 Direct	KULA480	B
490 Direct	KU490	B
K490 Direct	KUK490	B
BF500 Direct	KULA450	B
LA504 Direct	KULA504	B
LA513 Direct	KULA463	B
LA514 Direct	KULA463	B
R520 Direct	KUR520	C
LA524 Direct	KULA463	B
LA525 Direct	KULA463	B
LA534 Direct	KULA504	B
530 Direct	KM132	B
R530 Direct	KUR630D	D+275

M540 Direct	AO660	B
R630 Direct	KUR630D	D+275
R640 Direct	KUR640D	D+275
LA650 Direct	KULA650	B
LA680 Direct	KULA650	B
LA681 Direct	KULA650	B
LA682 Direct	KULA480	B
LB702 Direct	KULA480	B
LA703 Direct	KULA703	B
TL720 Direct	KUL35	B
LA723 Direct	KULA723	B
LA724 Direct	KULA724	B
760 Direct	AO660	B
LA765 Direct	KULA765	B
790 Direct	KM132	B
795 Direct	KM132	B
796 Direct	KM132	B
BF800 Direct	KU800	B
LA805 Direct	KULA724	B
LA844 Direct	KULA724	B
850 Direct	KU850	B
LA852 Direct	KULA852	B
LA852-1 Direct	KULA852	B
LA853 Direct	KULA853	B
LA854 Direct	KULA724	B
890 Direct	KU890	B
900 Direct	KU900	B
BF900 Direct	KU900	B
LA950 Direct	KULA950	B
M1000 Direct	KUM1000	B
1001 Direct	KU1001	B
1002 Direct	KU1001	B
LA1055 Direct	KULA724	B
TL1150 Direct	KUTL1150	B
LA1153 Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1153E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1154E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1251 Direct	KU1251	B
TL1350 Direct	KUTL1350	B
LA1353EA Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1353E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1403E Direct	KULA1153	B
M1410 Direct	CI510	B
LA1640A Direct	KU1640A	B
L1720 Direct	KUL1720	B
1810 Direct	KU1810	B
LA1854E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1953E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA1954E Direct	KULA1153	B
LA2254 Direct	KULA2254	B
LA2254E Direct	KULA2254	B
LA2255 Direct	KULA2254	B
LA2255E Direct	KULA2254	B
LM2605 Direct	KULM2605	D
M7500DT Direct	KU1810	B

Leon	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
700 Qtach	LE700Q	B
800 Qtach	LE700Q	B
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
600 Direct	LE600	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

636 Direct	LE690	B
650 Direct	LE650	B
690 Direct	LE690	B
695 Direct	LE695	B
707 Direct	LE707	B

Liebherr	Part #	Price Code
L506 Qtach	JD244J	D+275

Long	Part #	Price Code
5140M Direct	LG5140M	B

LS (Leading Solutions)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
LL1101 LS Style Qtach	LSLL1101Q	B
LL2102 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL3106 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL3110 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL3112 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL4104 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL5102 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL5106 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL6200 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LL8100 Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
LL1101 Direct	LSLL1101D	B
LL2100 Direct	KIKL120	B
LL5102 Direct	LSLL5102	B
LL6100 Direct	LSLL5102	B
LL7100 Direct	LSLL7100	B

Mahindra	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Max 26L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
75PL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
105SL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
115 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
116 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
120 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
1526L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
2538L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
2555L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
2555CL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
3550L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
4550 4L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
4565 2L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
5545 4L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
5565 2L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
5565 4L Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
23L Direct	MH23L	B
max 24 Direct	MHMAX24	B
emax 25L Direct (single cylinder)	MHEM25L	C
emax 25L Direct (double cylinder)	MHEM25LS	B
emax 25L-S Direct	MHEM25LS	B
ML102 Direct	MHML102	B
ML105 Direct	MHML102	B
ML105 Self Levelling Direct	MHML105SL	B
ML106 Direct	MHML106	B
ML110 Direct	MHML106	B
ML115 Direct	MHML115	B

ML120 Direct	MHML120	B
ML130 Direct	MHML130	B
ML202 Direct	MHML202	B
ML205 Direct	MHML205	B
4550 Direct	MH4550	B
6075L Direct	MH6075L	B
9125CL Direct	MH9125CL	B

Manitou	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Manitou Qtach	MAQT	D
MT420 Qtach	MA523Q	D
MLT523 Qtach	MA523Q	D
MLAT533 Qtach	MA523Q	D
MLT625 Qtach	MA523Q	D
MLT840 Qtach	MAQT	D
MLT960 Qtach	MA960Q	D
MT 5519 Qtach	GEDY519	C

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
MLT523 Direct	MA523D	D+275
MLAT533 Direct	MAMLA533D	D+495
MLT625 Direct	MA625D	D+275
MLT630 Direct	MA630D	D+275
MLT732 Direct	MA732D	D+275

Massey Ferguson (Ag)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
L105E Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
DL125 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
DL130 Pin Style Qtach	MFDL260	B
DL130 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
DL135 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L135E Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
L210 Pin Style Qtach	MFDL260	B
L210 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
236 Qtach	MF236	B
DL250 Pin Style Qtach	MFDL260	B
DL250 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
DL260 Pin Style Qtach	MFDL260	B
DL260 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
DL280 Hook Type Qtach	FNAO600	A
836 Qtach	MF236	B
911X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
911X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
916X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
916X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
921X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
921X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
926X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
926X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
930 Qtach	AO600	A
931X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
931X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
935 Qtach	AO600	A
936X Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
946X Euro Qtach	AO600	A
940 Qtach	AO600	A
945 Qtach	AO600	A
950 Qtach	AO600	A
955 Qtach	AO600	A
965 Qtach	AO600	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

975 Qtach	AO600	A
985 Qtach	AO600	A
1036 Pin Style Qtach	MF1038	B
1038 Pin Style Qtach	MF1038	B
1040 Pin Style Qtach	MF1040	B
1040 Hook Type Qtach	FNAO600	A
1050 Qtach	FNAO600	A
1055 Hook Type Qtach	FNAO600	A
1055 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
1060 Qtach	FNAO600	A
1065 Qtach	FNAO600	A
1070 Qtach	FNAO600	A
1080 Qtach	FNAO600	A
1090 Qtach	MF1090	B
1525 Qtach (pin style)	MF1525	B
1530 Qtach (universal Qtach)	BO500	A
1532 Qtach (universal Qtach)	BO500	A
FL1805 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

SL44 Direct	MF1464	B
L80 Direct	MF1464	B
L90 Direct	MF1464	B
DL95 Direct	AO100C	B
L100 Direct	MF1466	B
L100E Direct	AO100C	B
DL100 Direct	MF2350	B
L105E Direct	MFL105E	B
DL120 Direct	AGSL46A	B
DL125 Direct	MFDL125	B
DL130 Direct	MFDL260	B
DL135 Direct	MFDL125	B
L135E Direct	MFL105E	B
L200 Direct	MFDL260	B
L210 Direct	MFDL260	B
232 Direct	MF1040	B
235 Direct	MF235	B
236 Direct	MF236	B
246 Direct	MF246	B
DL250 Direct	MFDL260	B
256 Direct	MF256	B
DL260 Direct	MFDL260	B
DL280 Direct	MFDL280	B
300 Direct	MF300	B
836 Direct	MF236	B
848 Direct	MF246	B
884 Direct	MF884	B
911X Direct	AOX36	B
916X Direct	AOX36	B
920 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
921 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
921X Direct	AOX36	B
925 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
926 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
926X Direct	AOX36	B
930 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
931 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
931X Direct	AOX36	B
933 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
935 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
936 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
936X Direct	AOX36	B
938 Direct (2000-older)	MF938	B

938 Direct (2005-newer)	AOQ55DM	B
940 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
941X Direct	AOX36	B
941 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
945 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
946 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
946X Direct	AOX36	B
948 Direct (2000-older)	MF938	B
948 Direct (2005-newer)	AOQ55DM	B
949 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
950 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
951 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
951X Direct	AOX36	B
955 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
956 Direct (2005-newer)	AOQ55DM	B
956X Direct	AOX36	B
958 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
960 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
961 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
965 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
966 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
968 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
975 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
976 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
978 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
985 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
985X Direct	AOQ55DM	B
988 Direct	AOQ85	B
1016 Direct	MF1016	B
1032 Direct	MF1040	B
1040 Direct	MF1040	B
1048 Direct	MF1038	B
1050 Direct	MF1040	B
1055 Direct	MFDL260	B
1060 Direct	MF1038	B
1070 Direct	MFDL280	B
1080 Direct	MFDL280	B
1244 Direct	MF1464	B
1246 Direct	MF1466	B
1464 Direct	MF1464	B
1466 Direct	MF1466	B
1515 Direct	MF1464	B
1520 Direct	MF1464	B
1525 Direct	MF1525	B
1530 Direct	MFDL260	B
FL 1805 Direct	MFFLX2106	B
FLX 2106 Direct	MFFLX2106	B
2350 Direct	MF2350	B
FLX 2407 Direct	MFFLX2407	B
FL2611 Direct	MFDL125	B
FL2814 Direct	MFDL125	B
FL3522 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL3723 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4125 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4227 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL3615 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL3819 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4121 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4124 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4327 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL4628 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
FL5033 Direct	AOQ55DM	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Massey Ferguson (Industrial)	Part #	Price Code
30 Ind Direct	MF30	B
30B Ind Direct	MF30B	B
32 Ind Direct	MF32	B
32A Ind Direct	MF32A	B
34 Ind Direct	MF34	B
34A Ind Direct	MF34A	B
35A Ind Direct	MF35A	B
40 Direct	MF40	B
40 Ind Direct	MF40IND	B
40B Direct	MF40B	B
40E Direct	MF40E	B
50A Direct	MF50A	B
50C Ind Direct	MF50C	B
50E Ind Direct	MF50E	D
50EX Ind Direct	MF50E	D
50HX Ind Direct	MF50E	D
60 Ind Direct	MF60	B
99 Direct	MF100	C
100 Ind Direct	MF100	C
102 Ind Direct	MF102	B
200 Ind Direct	MF200	B
203 Ind Direct	MF102	B
640 Ind & Fercmec Direct	MF50E	D
650 Ind & Fercmec Direct	MF50E	D
660 Ind & Fercmec Direct	MF50E	D
740 Ind & Fercmec Direct	MF50E	D
2200 Ind Direct	MF2200	B

McCormick	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
L435 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
L451 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
L468 Euro Qtach	AO600	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
125C Direct	MC125C	B
130C Direct	MC130C	B
L140 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L451 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L435 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L456 Direct	AOQ55DM	B
L468 Direct	AOQ55DM	B

Mels	Part #	Price Code
Qtach	MEQT	B

Merlo	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
ZM2 Qtach	MERZM2	D+495
ZM3 Qtach	MERZM3	D+495
ZM2&3 Qtach	MERZM23	D+495
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
P25.6 Direct	MERP256	D

New Holland (Ag)	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
16LA Qtach	BO500	A
17LA Qtach	BO500	A
18LA Qtach	BO500	A
32LA Qtach	BO500	A

33LA Qtach	BO500	A
46LB Qtach	BO500	A
LW50 Qtach	NHLW50Q	D+495
LW50.B Qtach	NHLW50Q	D+495
LW50.B TC Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
52LA Qtach	BO500	A
52LB Qtach	BO500	A
52LC Qtach	BO500	A
56LB Qtach	AO600	A
62LB Qtach	AO600	A
72LA Qtach	FO7411Q	C
72LB Qtach	AO600	A
82LB Qtach	NH7614	C
84LB Qtach	NH7614	C
140TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
240TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
250TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
260TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
270TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
611TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
625TL Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LM410 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM415A Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM415A Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM415A Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM430 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM435A Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM435A Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM435A Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM445A Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM445A Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM445A Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM640 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM5.25 Qtach (Skidsteer Qtach)	BO500	A
LM5.25 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM5.25 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM6.28 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM6.28 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM6.32 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM6.32 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM6.32 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM6.35 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM6.35 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM6.35 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM7.35 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM7.35 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM7.35 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM7.42 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM7.42 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM7.42 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM9.35 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM9.35 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM9.35 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
800TL Series Qtach	AO600	A
LM840 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM850 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM860 Qtach (JCB Qfit style)	JC530B	D
LM5020 Qtach (Skidsteer Qtach)	BO500	A
LM5020 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D
LM5020 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM5030 Qtach (Manitou Style)	MAQT	D

Loader Order Mounting Codes

LM5030 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM5040 Qtach (Manitou style)	MAQT	D
LM5040 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM5060 Qtach (Manitou style)	MAQT	D
LM5060 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
LM5080 Qtach (Manitou style)	MAQT	D
LM5080 Qtach (Old style New Holland)	NHLM410Q	D
7614 Qtach	NH7614	C

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

10LA Direct	NH10LA	B
12LA Direct	NH12LA	B
14LA Direct	NH14LA	B
15LA Direct	NH14LA	B
16LA Direct	NH17LA	B
17LA Direct	NH17LA	B
18LA Direct	NH17LA	B
32LA SL Direct	NH32LA	B
32LA NSL Direct	NH32LANSL	B
32LC Direct	NH32LC	B
33LA SL Direct	NH32LA	B
33LA NSL Direct	NH32LANSL	B
52LA SL Direct	NH52LA	B
52LA NSL Direct	NH32LANSL	B
52LB Direct	CILX132	B
52LC Direct	NH32LC	B
56LB Direct	CILX162	B
62LB Direct	CILX162	B
72LA Direct	NH72LA	B
72LB Direct	CILX162	B
84LB Direct	NH7614D	C
100LC Direct	NH100LC	B
100TL Direct	FO7308	B
110TL Direct	FO7308	B
140TL Direct	NH240TL	B
210TL Direct	NH10LA	B
240TL Direct	NH240TL	B
235TL Direct	AO100C	B
250TL Direct	NH250TL	B
260TL Direct	NH250TL	B
270TL Direct	NH250TL	B
550LU Direct	NH555LU	B
555LU Direct	NH555LU	B
615TL Direct	CIL540	B
616TL Direct	AOX36	B
620TL Direct	FO7310	B
621TL Direct	NH621TL	B
622TL Direct	AOX36	B
625TL Direct	CIL540	B
626TL Direct	AOX36	B
627TL Direct	AOX36	B
632TL Direct	AOX36	B
637TL Direct	AOX36	B
655TL Direct	CIL620	B
665TL Direct	CIL620	B
810TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
815TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
820TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
825TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
830TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
835TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
840TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
845TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
850TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B

855TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
860TL Direct	AOQ55DM	B
LM5020 Direct	NHLM5020	D+275
LM6.28 Direct	NHLM628	D+275
LM6.32 Direct	NHLM632	D+495
7614 Direct	NH7614D	C

New Holland (Industrial)

Part

Price Code

Quick Attach Mounts

LW50 Qtach	NHLW50Q	D+495
LW50.B Qtach	NHLW50Q	D+495
LW50.B TC Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
W70C Hook Style Qtach	NHW80CQ	D+275
W70C Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
LW80.B TC Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
LW80.B Hook Style Qtach	NHLW80	D+495
W80C Hook Style Qtach	NHW80CQ	D+275
W80C Skidsteer Style Qtach	BO500	A
U80 FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
U80B FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B90B FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
LB90.B FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
LW90 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
B95 FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B95BTC FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B95BLR FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B95LR FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B110 FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
B110B FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
LB110.B FFC Qtach	CAFFC	D+275
LW110 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW110.B JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W110 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW110.B TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W110 TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW130 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW130 TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW130.B JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W130 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW130.B TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W130 TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW170 JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW170 TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW170.B JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W170B JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW170.B TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
W170B TC JRB Qtach	JRB416	D+495
LW190 JRB Qtach	JRB418	D+495
LW190.B JRB Qtach	JRB418	D+495
W190B JRB Qtach	JRB418	D+495

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

W50C Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
W50C Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
W60C Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
W60C Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
W70C Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
W70C Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
LB75 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
LB75.B Direct	FO575E	D
LV80 Direct	CA580L	D
U80 Direct	CA580L	D

Loader Order Mounting Codes

U80B Direct	CA580L	D
U80C Direct	CA580L	D
W80C Direct up to May 30/18	NHW80C	D+495
W80C Direct May 30/18 to current	CA321F	D+495
B90B Direct	FO575E	D
LB90 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
LB90.B Direct	FO575E	D
LW90 Direct	NHLW110	D+275
B95 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
B95B Direct	FO575E	D
B95TC Direct	NHB95TC	D
B95BTC Direct	FO575E	D
B95BLR Direct	FO575E	D
B95C Direct	FO575E	D
B95CLR Direct	FO575E	D
B95LR Direct	FO575E	D
LB95 Direct	FO575E	D
B110 Direct	FO575E	D
B110B Direct	FO575E	D
LB110.B Direct	FO575E	D
LB110 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
LW110 ZBAR Direct	NHLW110	D+275
LW110.B ZBAR Direct	NHW110B	D+275
W110 Direct	NHLW110	D+275
W110B ZBAR Direct	NHW110B	D+275
W110 TC Direct	CA521EXT	D+275
W110B TC Direct	CA521EXT	D+275
B115 Direct	NHB95TC	D
LB115 Ind Direct	NHLB115	D
LW130B TC Direct	CA621EXT	D+275
LW130B ZBAR Direct	CA621EZ	D+275
W130 ZBAR Direct	CA621EZ	D+275
W130B ZBAR Direct	CA621EZ	D+275
W130B TC Direct	CA621EXT	D+275
LB190 Ind Direct	FO575E	D
345D Ind Direct	FO345D	D

Pichon	Part #	Price Code
P126 Direct	PIP126	B

Reist	Part #	Price Code
Qtach	REQT	A

Schaeff	Part #	Price Code
821 Qtach	TX824	D+275
823 Qtach	TX824	D+275
824 Qtach	TX824	D+275
831 Qtach	TX824	D+275
832 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKL833 Qtach	TX844	D+275
844 Qtach	TX844	D+275
853 Qtach	TX844	D+275

Schaffer	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
930 Qtach	SC930	D+275
2000 Series Qtach	SC3000	D
3000 Series Qtach	SC3000	D
4000 Series Qtach	SC4000	D
9000 Series Qtach	SC4000	D
9380 Qtach	SC930	D+275
9660T Qtach	SC9660T	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
2027 Direct	SC3350D	D+275
2028 Direct	SC3350D	D+275
2345 Direct	SC3350D	D+275
3350 Direct	SC3350D	D+275
3550T Direct	SC3550T	C
4360 Direct	SC4360D	D+275
4250Z Direct	SC5058Z	D+275
5058Z Direct	SC5058Z	D+275
5650Z Direct	SC5058Z	D+275
5680Z Direct	SC5058Z	D+275

Schwartz	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
1020X Qtach	FO7310	B
1040 Qtach	FO7310	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
920 Direct	FO7310	B
940 Direct	FO7109	B
1250 Direct	FO770	B
1300 Direct	FO772	B
1400 Direct	FO772	B

Sky Trak	Part #	Price Code
6036 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
6042 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
8042 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
10042 Qtach	ST8042	D+275
10054 Qtach	ST8042	D+275

Smythe	Part #	Price Code
Qtach	SMQT	A

Steiner	Part #	Price Code
Steiner	ST430	C

Stoll	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
FS10 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ10 Qtach	AO600	A
FS20 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ20 Qtach	AO600	A
F30 Qtach	AO600	A
FS30 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ30 Qtach	AO600	A
FS40 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ40 Qtach	AO600	A
FS50 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ50 Qtach	AO600	A
FS60 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ60 Qtach	AO600	A
FS80 Qtach	AO600	A
FZ80 Qtach	AO600	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
F4 Direct	STF30	B
F5 Direct	STF30	B
F8 Direct	STF30	B
FS8 Direct	STFZ10	B
FS8.1 Direct	STFZ10W	B
FZ8 Direct	STFZ10	B
FZ8.1 Direct	STFZ10W	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

F10 Direct	STF30	B
FS10 Direct	STFZ10	B
FZ10 Direct	STFZ10	B
FZ10.1 Direct	STFZ10W	B
F15 Direct	STF30	B
FS20 Direct	STFZ10	B
FZ20 Direct	STFZ10	B
FZ20.1 Direct	STFZ10W	B
FS30 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ30 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ30.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
F30 Direct	STF30	B
FS40 Direct	STFZ30	B
FS40.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
FZ40 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ45 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ45.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
FS50 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ50 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ50.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
FS60 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ60 Direct	STFZ30	B
FZ60.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
FZ80.1 Direct	STFZ50W	B
FC150 Direct	STFC450	B
FC250 Direct	STFC450	B
FC350 Direct	STFC450	B
FC450 Direct	STFC450	B
FC550 Direct	STFC450	B
FE650 Direct	STF30	B
FE750 Direct	STF30	B
FE850 Direct	STF30	B

Takeuchi	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
TW65 Qtach	TKTW65	D+275
TW80 Qtach	TKTW65	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
TW80 Direct	TKTW80D	D+495

Terex	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
TX51-19 Qtach	TX5119	D
TX55-19 Qtach	TX5119	D
TL60 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
TL65 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
TX66-41 Qtach	TX5119	D
TL70 Skidsteer Qtach	BO500	A
TL80 Qtach	TX844	D+275
TL100 Qtach	TX844	D+275
TL120 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL160 Qtach	TXSKL160Q	D+275
SKL200 Qtach	TXSKL160Q	D+275
SKL260 Qtach	TXSKL160Q	D+275
SKS633 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKS634 Qtach	TX824	D+275
TX760 Qtach	JRBE	D+275
SKL821 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKL823 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKL824 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKL831 Qtach	TX824	D+275

SKL832 Qtach	TX824	D+275
SKL833 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL834 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL835 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL841 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL843 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL844 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL851 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL853 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL854 Qtach	TX844	D+275
SKL863 Qtach	TXSKL863Q	D+275
SKL873 SP Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
51-19 Direct	TX5119D	D
TL 65 Direct	TXTL65	D
TL 70 Direct	TXTL65	D
TL 80 Direct	TXTL80	D
TL 100 Direct	TXTL100	D
TL 120 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKS 631 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKS 633 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKS 634 Direct	TXTL65	D
TX760 Direct	TX760B	D
SKL 821 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKL 823 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKL 824 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKL 831 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKL 832 Direct	TXTL65	D
SKL 833 Direct	TXTL80	D
SKL 834 Direct	TXTL80	D
SKL 835 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 841 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 843 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 844 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 851 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 853 Direct	TXTL100	D
SKL 854 Direct	TXTL100	D
TX860 Direct	TX760B	D
SKL 861 Direct	TXSKL861	D+495
SKL 861A Direct	TXSKL863	D+495
SKL 861B Direct	TXSKL863	D+495
SKL 863 Direct	TXSKL863	D+495
SKL 871 Direct	TXSKL863	D+495
SKL 873 Direct	TXSKL873	D+495
SKL 873 HL Direct	TXSKL863	D+495
SKL 877 Direct	TXSKL863	D+495

Tym	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
TX25 Qtach	BO500	A
TX39H Qtach	BO500	A
TX55 Qtach	BO500	A
TX75 Qtach	BO500	A
TX105 Qtach	BO500	A
LT200 Qtach	BO500	A
LT300 Qtach	BO500	A
LT400 Qtach	TYMLT400	A
LT451 Qtach	TYMLT400	A
LT600 Qtach	TYMLT400	A
LT700 Qtach	TYMLT400	A
TX2000 Qtach	BO500	A

Loader Order Mounting Codes

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
T90 Direct	TYMT90	B
Universal	Part #	Price Code
UN9000 Direct	FRE8010	B
Valtra	Part #	Price Code
1080 Direct	AO675	B
Venieri	Part #	Price Code
5.63 Venieri Style Qtach (early models)	VE563QT	D+275
5.63 Venieri Style Qtach (later models)	VE763QT	D+275
7.63 Venieri Style Qtach	VE763QT	D+275
9.63 Venieri Style Qtach	VE763QT	D+275
Versatile	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
256 Qtach	FO276	C
276 Qtach	FO276	C
NH7614 Qtach	NH7614	C
2360V Qtach	FO276	C
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
150 Direct	FO150	C
276 Direct	FO276D	C
Volvo	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
L20 Ind Qtach	VOL20Q	D+275
L25 Ind Qtach	VOL20Q	D+275
L30 Ind Qtach	VOL30Q	D+275
L30B PRO Ind Qtach	VOL30Q	D+275
L35 Ind Qtach	VOL30Q	D+275
L35B PRO Ind Qtach	VOL30Q	D+275
L50 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L60 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
BL70 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L70 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L90 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L110 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L120 Ind Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
L150 Ind Qtach	VOL180Q	D+495
L180 Ind Qtach	VOL180Q	D+495
L220 Ind Qtach	VOL220Q	D+715
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
L45 Direct	VOL45D	D
BL70 Ind Direct	VOBL70	D
Wacker Neuson	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
WL50 Hook Style Qtach	WNWL50	D+275
WL60 Hook Style Qtach	WNWL60	D+275
WL95 Hook Style Qtach	VOL50Q	D+275
WL850 Hook Style Qtach	GE480	D+275
WL1150 Hook Style Qtach	GE680	D+275
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
8085T Direct	WN8085T	D+275
TH627 Direct	WNTH627	D+275
Weideman	Part #	Price Code
1160 Qtach	WE1160	D+275

Westendorf	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
WL-21 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WL-22 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WL-23 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WW-24 Qtach	WE20Q	B
TA-26 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WL-27 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WL-28 Qtach	WE20Q	B
TA-29 Qtach	WE20Q	B
WL-30 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-40 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-42 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-44 Qtach	WE40Q	B
TA-45 Qtach	WE40Q	B
TA-46 Qtach	WE40Q	B
TA-48 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-60 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-61 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-64 Qtach	WE40Q	B
TA-76 Qtach	WE70Q	B
TA-77 Qtach	WE70Q	B
WL-357 Qtach	WE40Q	B
XTA-400 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-457 Qtach	WE40Q	B
WL-467 Qtach	WE70Q	B
WL-576 Qtach	WE70Q	B
XTA-700 Qtach	WE70Q	B
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
WL21 Direct	WEWL21D	B
TA26 Direct	WETA26	B
White	Part #	Price Code
120 Direct	KM130	B
130 Direct	KM130	B
132 Direct	KM132	B
140 Direct	KM130	B
1170 Direct	WH1170	B
1514 Direct	WH1514	B
1522 Direct	WH1522	C
1524 Direct	WH1524	B
1534 Cockshutt Direct	KM130	B
1730 Direct	WH1730	B
Wille	Part #	Price Code
365 Qtach	WIKU500	D+275
Wilmar	Part #	Price Code
4500 Qtach	BO500	A
4550 Qtach	BO500	A
Woods	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
LC96 Qtach	BO500	A
LC102 Qtach	BO500	A
LC108 Qtach	BO500	A
110 Qtach	WO215	B
115 Qtach	WO215	B
200 Qtach	WO215	B
205 Qtach	WO215	B
210 Qtach	WO215	B

Loader Order Mounting Codes

215 Qtach	WO215	B
255 Qtach	WO215	B
260 Qtach	WO215	B
275 Qtach	WO215	B
305 Qtach	WO215	B
310 Qtach	WO215	B
1016 Qtach	BO500	A
1020 Qtach	BO500	A
1027 Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

LS84 Direct	WOLS84	C
LC96 Direct	WOLC96	C
LF138 Direct	WOLF138	B
LF156 Direct	WOLF138	B
1008 Direct	WO1008	B
1020 Direct	WO1020	B
1027 Direct	WO1020	B
3100 Direct	WO3100	B

Yanmar	Part #	Price Code
--------	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

YL110 Qtach	YAYL210Q	B
YL210 Qtach	YAYL210Q	B
YL300 Qtach	YAYL300Q	C
YL310 Qtach	BO500	A
YL610 Qtach	BO500	A
V8 Terex Style Qtach	TX844	D+275
V8 ISO Style Qtach	JD244J	D+275
V10 Terex Style Qtach	TX844	D+275
V10 ISO Style Qtach	JD244J	D+275
V12 Terex Style Qtach	TX844	D+275
V12 ISO Style Qtach	JD244J	D+275

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

V3 Direct	YANV45	D
V4-5 Direct	YANV45	D
V4-6 Direct	YANV45	D
V4-7 Direct	YANV45	D
YL110 Direct	YAYL210	B
YL210 Direct	YAYL210	B
CL300 Direct (2008 and earlier)	CCCL300	B
YL300 Direct	YAYL300D	B
V8 Direct	TXTL80	D
V10 Direct	TXTL100	D
V12 Direct	TXTL100	D

Zetor	Part #	Price Code
-------	--------	------------

Quick Attach Mounts

FL-231-100 Qtach	AO600	A
FL-231-101 Qtach	AO600	A
ZL31 Qtach	AO600	A
ZX4.1P Qtach	AO600	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts

ZX4.1P DM Direct	AOQ55DM	B
------------------	---------	---

Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes

SKIDSTEER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

ASV	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
RT25 Qtach	ASV30Q	B
RC30 Qtach	ASV30Q	B
RT40 Qtach	ASV30Q	B
RC50 Qtach	BO500	A
RC60 Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
RC30 Direct	ASV30D	B
RT30 Direct	TXPT30	C
RT40 Direct	TXPT30	C
PT50 Direct (#PTC02882-Current)	ASVSR70	C
RC50 Direct (0 - #RSC02286)	ASVRC50	B
RC50 Direct (#RSC02287 - END)	ASVSR70	C
PT60 Direct (#PTE02260-Current)	ASVSR70	C
RC60 Direct (#RSE01596-Current)	ASVSR70	C
PT70 Direct (#PTH00608-Current)	ASVSR70	C
SR70 Direct	ASVSR70	C
PT80 Direct (#PTI01082-Current)	ASVSR70	C
SR80 Direct (#SEA-SEB00101-Current)	ASVSR70	C
Baumalight		
Quick Attach Mounts		
TRL620D Qtach	RR800	A
TRL620Y Qtach	RR800	A
WRL58G Qtach	RR800	A
Bobcat		
Quick Attach Mounts		
MT55 Qtach	BO463	A
S70 Qtach	BO463	A
440 Qtach	BO440	B
443 Qtach	BO440	B
450 Qtach	BO440	B
453 Qtach	BO440	B
463 Qtach	BO463	A
465 Qtach	BO500	A
500 thru 800 Series Qtach	BO500	A
943 Qtach	BO943	B
963-G Series Qtach	BO500	A
975 Qtach	BO975	B
985 Qtach	BO975	B
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
T140 Direct	BOT140	C
S150 Direct	BOT190	C
S160 Direct	BOT190	C
S175 Direct before 2003	BO773	C
S175 Direct after 2003	BOT190	C
T180 Direct	BOT190	C
S185 Direct before 2003	BO773	C
S185 Direct after 2003	BOT190	C
T190 Direct before 2003	BO773D	C
T190 Direct after 2003	BOT190	C
S205 Direct	BOT190	C
S250 Direct	BOS250	C
S570 Direct	BOS590	C
S590 Direct	BOS590	C
S650 Direct	BOS650	C
T750 Direct	BOT750	C
T770 Direct	BOT750	C

773 Direct (Double Cylinder)	BO773	C
825 Direct	BO825	C
S850 Direct	BOS850	C
873 Direct	BO873	C
943 Direct	BO953D	C
953 Direct	BO953D	C
975 Direct	BO975D	C

Bulldog	Part #	Price Code
B4230CS1 Qtach	BD4230CS1	A

Case IH	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
40XT Qtach	BO500	A
60XT Qtach	BO500	A
70XT Qtach	BO500	A
75XT Qtach	BO500	A
85XT Qtach	BO500	A
95XT Qtach	BO500	A
SR130 Qtach	BO500	A
SR150 Qtach	BO500	A
SR175 Qtach	BO500	A
SV185 Qtach	BO500	A
SR200 Qtach	BO500	A
SR220 Qtach	BO500	A
SR250 Qtach	BO500	A
SV250 Qtach	BO500	A
TR270 Qtach	BO500	A
SV300 Qtach	BO500	A
TR320 Qtach	BO500	A
TV380 Qtach	BO500	A
410 Qtach	BO500	A
420 Qtach	BO500	A
420CT Qtach	BO500	A
430 Qtach	BO500	A
435 Qtach	BO500	A
435CT Qtach	BO500	A
440 Qtach	BO500	A
440CT Qtach	BO500	A
445CT Qtach	BO500	A
445 Qtach	BO500	A
450 Qtach	BO500	A
450CT Qtach	BO500	A
465 Qtach	BO500	A
1530 Qtach	CI1530	B
1740 Qtach	CI1740	B
1816C Qtach	CI1816C	B
1818 ToolTach	CI1818T	B
1825 ToolTach	CI1818T	B
1830 Qtach	CI1830	B
1830 ToolTach	CI1835T	B
1835 ToolTach	CI1835T	B
1838 Qtach	BO500	A
1840 Qtach	BO500	A
1840 ToolTach	CI1835T	B
1845 ToolTach	CI1845T	B
1845C Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
40XT Direct	CI40XT	B
60XT Direct	CI40XT	B
70XT Direct	CI40XT	B

Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes

SKIDSTEER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

75XT Direct	CI85XT	B
85XT Direct	CI85XT	B
90XT Direct	CI85XT	B
95XT Direct	CI85XT	B
SR130 Direct	CISR150	B
SR150 Direct	CISR150	B
SR175 Direct	CISV185	B
SV185 Direct	CISV185	B
SR200 Direct	CISV185	B
SR220 Direct	CISV185	B
SR250 Direct	CISV185	B
SV250 Direct	CISV185	B
TR270 Direct	CISV185	B
SV300 Direct	CISV185	B
TV380 Direct	CISV185	B
410 Direct	CI40XT	B
420 Direct	CI40XT	B
420CT Direct	CI40XT	B
430 Direct	CI40XT	B
435 Direct	CI85XT	B
435CT Direct	CI85XT	B
440 Direct	CI40XT	B
440CT Direct	CI40XT	B
445CT Direct	CI85XT	B
445 Direct	CI85XT	B
450 Direct	CI85XT	B
450CT Direct	CI85XT	B
465 Direct	CI85XT	B
1818 Direct	CI1818D	B
1825 Direct	CI1825D	B
1830 Direct	CI1835D	B
1835 Direct	CI1835D	B
1835B Direct	CI1835D	B
1835C Direct	CI1835D	B
1838 Direct	CI1838D	B
1840 Direct	CI1840D	B
1845 Direct	CI1845D	B
1845B Direct	CI1845D	B

Caterpillar	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
All 200 Series Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
262C Direct	CA262C	C

Ford	Part #	Price Code
CL45 Qtach	TH133	B
CL55 Qtach	TH233	B

Gehl	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
Avantage AL20 Qtach	GEAL20	A
R105 Qtach	BO500	A
R135 Qtach	BO500	A
R150 Qtach	BO500	A
R165 Qtach	BO500	A
R190 Qtach	BO500	A
R220 Qtach	BO500	A
R260 Qtach	BO500	A
V270 Qtach	BO500	A
V330 Qtach	BO500	A
V420 Qtach	BO500	A

1640 Qtach	BO463	A
3410 Qtach	GE3610	B
3510 Qtach	GE3610	B
3610 Qtach	GE3610	B
3615 Qtach	GE3610	B
3635 Qtach	BO500	A
SL3635 Qtach	BO500	A
3725 Qtach	GE3825	B
3825 Qtach	GE3825	B
3935 Qtach	BO500	A
SL3935 Qtach	BO500	A
4300 Qtach	GE4300	B
4510 Qtach	GE4610	B
4610 Qtach	GE4610	B
4615 Qtach	GE4610	B
4625 Qtach	BO500	A
4625 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
4635 Qtach	BO500	A
4635 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
4640 Qtach	BO500	A
4835 Qtach	BO500	A
4835 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
4840 Qtach	BO500	A
5620 Qtach	BO500	A
5620 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
5625 Qtach	BO500	A
5625 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
5635 Qtach	BO500	A
5635 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
5640 Qtach	BO500	A
6625 Qtach	BO500	A
6625 Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
6635 DXT Qtach	BO500	A
6635 DXT Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
6635 SXT Qtach	BO500	A
6635 SXT Qtach (Old Style)	GE4625	B
6640 Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
CTL80 Direct	GECTL80	D
R190 Direct	GER190	C
R220 Direct	GEV330	C
V270 Direct	GEV330	C
V330 Direct	GEV330	C
3310 Direct	GE3410D	B
3410 Direct	GE3410D	B
3510 Direct	GE3410D	B
3515 Direct	GE3410D	B
3610 Direct	GE3410D	B
3615 Direct	GE3410D	B
3640 Direct	GE4240D	B
3825 Direct	GE3825D	B
3840 Direct	GE4240D	B
3935 Direct	GE3935D	B
4240 Direct	GE4240D	B
4610 Direct	GE4610D	C
4625 Direct	GE4625D	C
4635 Direct	GE4840	C
4640 Direct	GE4840	C
4840 Direct	GE4840	C
4835 Direct	GE4840	C
5240 Direct	GE4840	C
5635 Direct	GE6640	C

Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes

SKIDSTEER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

5640 Direct	GE6640	C
6640 Direct	GE6640	C
JCB		
Part #	Price Code	
Quick Attach Mounts		
165 Qtach	BO500	A
185 Qtach	BO500	A
1105 Qtach	BO500	A
1110 Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
160 Direct	JC160	D
170 Direct	JC160	D
John Deere		
Part #	Price Code	
Quick Attach Mounts		
240 Qtach	BO500	A
250 Qtach	BO500	A
260 Qtach	BO500	A
270 Qtach	BO500	A
280 Qtach	BO500	A
313 Qtach	BO500	A
315 Qtach	BO500	A
CT315 Qtach	BO500	A
317 Qtach	BO500	A
318D Qtach	BO500	A
319D Qtach	BO500	A
320 Qtach	BO500	A
320D Qtach	BO500	A
CT322 Qtach	BO500	A
323D Qtach	BO500	A
325 Qtach	BO500	A
326D Qtach	BO500	A
328 Qtach	BO500	A
328D Qtach	BO500	A
329D Qtach	BO500	A
332 Qtach	BO500	A
332D Qtach	BO500	A
CT332 Qtach	BO500	A
333D Qtach	BO500	A
375 Qtach	NH250	B
570 Qtach	NH455	B
575 Qtach	NH455	B
675 Qtach	NH555	B
675B Qtach	NH555	B
3375 Qtach	NH250	B
4475 Qtach	BO500	A
5575 Qtach	BO500	A
6675 Qtach	BO500	A
7775 Qtach	BO500	A
8875 Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
240 Direct	JD250	B
250 Direct	JD250	B
260 Direct	JD260S	B
270 Direct	JD260S	B
280 Direct	JD260S	B
317 Direct Serial# 0 - 114864	JD250	B
317 Direct Serial# 114865 - END	JD320	B
312GR Direct	JD317G	C
314G Direct	JD317G	C

316GR Direct	JD317G	C
317G Direct	JD317G	C
318D Direct	JD318D	B
318G Direct	JD317G	C
319D Direct	JD318D	B
320D Direct	JD318D	B
320 Direct Serial# 0 - 114864	JD250	B
320 Direct Serial# 114865 - END	JD320	B
CT322 Direct	JD320	B
323D Direct	JD318D	B
325 Direct	JD260S	B
326D Direct	JD326D	C
326E Direct	JD326D	C
328 Direct	JD260S	B
328D Direct	JD326D	C
328E Direct	JD326D	C
329D Direct	JD326D	C
329E Direct	JD326D	C
332 Direct	JD260S	B
332D Direct	JD326D	C
332E Direct	JD326D	C
333D Direct	JD326D	C
333E Direct	JD326D	C
575 Direct	NH455D	C
6675 Direct	NH160	B

Komatsu		
Part #	Price Code	
Quick Attach Mounts		
CK35 Qtach	BO500	A
SK815 Qtach	BO500	A
SK820 Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
CK35 Direct	KOMCK35	C
SK815-5 Direct	KOMSK820	C
SK820-5 Direct	KOMSK820	C
SK1026-5 Direct	KOMSK1026	C

Kubota		
Part #	Price Code	
Quick Attach Mounts		
SSV75 Qtach	BO500	A
SVL75 Qtach	BO500	A
SVL75-2 Qtach	BO500	A
SVL90 Qtach	BO500	A
SVL90-2 Qtach	BO500	A
Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
SSV75 Direct	KUSSV75	D
SVL75 Direct	KUSVL90	D

Manitou		
Part #	Price Code	
Quick Attach Mounts		
1050R Qtach	BO500	A
1350R Qtach	BO500	A
1500R Qtach	BO500	A
1650R Qtach	BO500	A
1900R Qtach	BO500	A
2200R Qtach	BO500	A
2600R Qtach	BO500	A
2700V Qtach	BO500	A
3300V Qtach	BO500	A
4200V Qtach	BO500	A

Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes

SKIDSTEER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
1900R Direct	GER190	C
2200R Direct	GEV330	C
2700V Direct	GEV330	C
3300V Direct	GEV330	C

Mustang	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
342 Qtach	MU442	C
345 Qtach	MU442	C
440 Qtach	MU442	C
441 Qtach	MU442	C
442 Qtach	MU442	C
445 Qtach	MU442	C
552 Qtach	MU442	C
930 Qtach	MU442	C
930A Qtach	MU442	C
940 Qtach	MU442	C
960 Qtach	MU442	C
1200 Qtach	MU442	C
1700 Qtach	MU442	C
2040 Mustang Qtach	MU442	C
2040 Universal Qtach	BO500	A
2050 Mustang Qtach	MU442	C
2050 Universal Qtach	BO500	A
2060 Mustang Qtach	MU442	C
2060 Universal Qtach	BO500	A
2070 Mustang Qtach	MU442	C
2070 Universal Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
938 Direct	MU938	C
940 Direct	MU940	C
2054 Direct	MU2054	C

New Holland	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
L35 Qtach	NH555	B
L120 Qtach	NH250	B
LS120 Qtach	NH250	B
L125 Qtach	NH250	B
LS125 Qtach	NH250	B
LS Series 140-190 Qtach	BO500	A
L213 Qtach	BO500	A
L215 Qtach	BO500	A
L216 Qtach	BO500	A
L218 Qtach	BO500	A
L220 Qtach	BO500	A
L223 Qtach	BO500	A
L225 Qtach (2011 & Newer)	BO500	A
C227 Qtach	BO500	A
L230 Qtach	BO500	A
C232 Qtach	BO500	A
C238 Qtach	BO500	A
L250 Qtach	NH250	B
L255 Qtach	NH250	B
L325 Qtach	NH455	B
L425 Qtach	NH455	B
L445 Qtach	NH455	B
L454 Qtach	NH455	B
L455 Qtach	NH455	B

L465 Qtach	BO500	A
LX465 Qtach	BO500	A
LX485 Qtach	BO500	A
L553 Qtach	NH555	B
L555 Qtach	NH555	B
L565 Qtach	BO500	A
LX565 Qtach	BO500	A
LX665 Qtach	BO500	A
L775 Qtach	NH555	B
L781 Qtach	NH555	B
L783 Qtach	NH555	B
L785 Qtach	NH555	B
L865 Qtach	BO500	A
LX865 Qtach	BO500	A
LX885 Qtach	BO500	A
LX985 Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
L35 Direct	NH785	C
L140 Direct	NH140	B
LS140 Direct	NH140	B
L150 Direct	NH140	B
LS150 Direct	NH140	B
L160 Direct	NH160	B
LS160 Direct	NH160	B
L170 Direct	NH160	B
LS170 Direct	NH160	B
C175 Direct	NH160	B
L175 Direct	NH160	B
L180 Direct	NH160	B
LS180 Direct	NH160	B
LS180.B Direct	NH160	B
L185 Direct	NH160	B
C190 Direct	NH160	B
L190 Direct	NH160	B
LS190 Direct	NH160	B
LS190.B Direct	NH160	B
L213 Direct	CISR150	B
L215 Direct	CISR150	B
L216 Direct	CISR150	B
L218 Direct	CISV185	B
L220 Direct	CISV185	B
L223 Direct	CISV185	B
L225 Direct (2011 & Newer)	CISV185	B
C227 Direct	CISV185	B
L228 Direct	CISV185	B
C232 Direct	CISV185	B
C238 Direct	CISV185	B
L230 Direct	CISV185	B
250 Direct	NH250D	B
455 Direct	NH455D	C
L465 Direct	NH140	B
LX465 Direct	NH140	B
LX485 Direct	NH140	B
553 Direct	NH555D	C
555 Direct	NH555D	C
LX565 Direct	NH160	B
LX665 Direct	NH160	B
L775 Direct	NH785	C
L781 Direct	NH785	C
L783 Direct	NH785	C
L784 Direct	NH785	C
L785 Direct	NH785	C

Skidsteer Order Mounting Codes

LX865 Direct	NH160	B
LX885 Direct	NH160	B
LX985 Direct	NH160	B

Ramrod	Part #	Price Code
800 Qtach	RR800	A
910 Qtach	RR800	A

Takeuchi	Part #	Price Code
TL10 Qtach	BO500	A

Terex	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
RT25 Qtach	ASV30Q	B
PT30 Qtach	ASV30Q	B
R070T Qtach	ASV30Q	B

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
PT30 Direct (0 - DTA05000)	ASV30D	B
PT30 Direct (DTA05001 - END)	TXPT30	C
PT50 Direct (#03056-Current)	ASVSR70	C
PT60 Direct (#02662-Current)	ASVSR70	C
PT70 Direct (#DTH00682-Current)	ASVSR70	C
PT75 Direct (#01032-Current)	ASVSR70	C
PT80 Direct (#01310-Current)	ASVSR70	C

Thomas	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
25GT Qtach	RR800	A
25GW Qtach	RR800	A
35DT Qtach	RR800	A
35DW Qtach	RR800	A
T95 Qtach	BO500	A
103S Qtach	BO500	A
T105 Qtach	BO500	A
T115 Qtach	BO500	A
133 Qtach	TH133	B
133S Qtach	BO500	A
135 Qtach	BO500	A
153 Qtach	BO500	A
170 Qtach	TH233	B
173 Qtach (Old Style)	TH233	B
173 Qtach (New Style)	BO500	A
175 Qtach	BO500	A
233 Qtach (Old Style)	TH233	B
233 Qtach (New Style)	BO500	A
243 Qtach	BO500	A
245 HDK Qtach	BO500	A
1220 Qtach	TH1220	B
Pro Tuff 1300 Qtach	BO500	A
Pro Tuff 2200 Qtach	BO500	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
133 Direct	TH133D	C
135 Direct	TH135D	C

Toro Dingo	Part #	Price Code
Quick Attach Mounts		
TX525	RR800	A

Direct To Loader Boom Mounts		
TX525 Direct	TORTX525	C

Vermeer	Part #	Price Code
S450TX Qtach	RR800	A
S650TX Qtach	RR800	A
S750TX Qtach	RR800	A
S800TX Qtach	RR800	A

Volvo	Part #	Price Code
Qtach	BO500	A

Yanmar	Part #	Price Code
S190R Qtach	BO500	A

SKIDSTEER ORDER MOUNTING CODES

Order Form

Dealer: _____

Name: _____

Phone # _____

Fax # _____

ORDER FORM

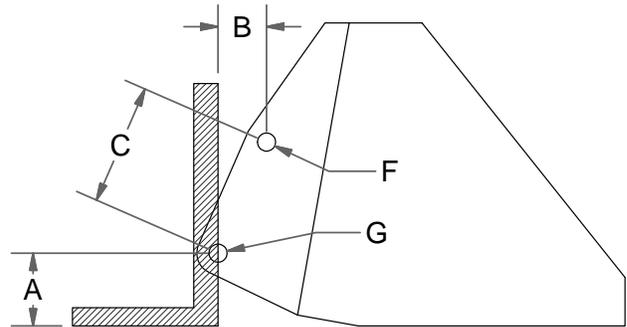
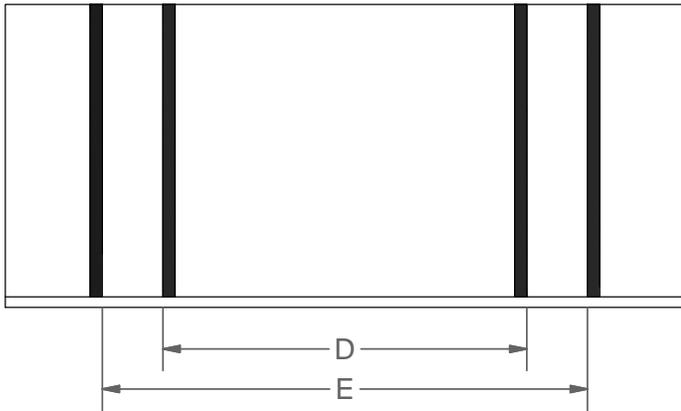
Direct Pin-On Specs

Note: Dimensions must be taken from loader/skidsteer bucket. The following measurements are required

Loader Model # _____

Please verify where your measurements were taken:

- From loader bucket
- From other attachment



- a) Bottom pin to ground _____
- b) Pin lead _____ Note: Pin lead must be taken 90° to ground or bottom of bucket
- c) Pin centres _____

- d) Inside hitchplates _____
- e) Outside hitchplates _____
- f) Top pin diameter _____
- g) Bottom pin diameter _____

Distributed by:

Wiles Sales

10273 Mount Hope Rd. Carson City MI 48811

toll free 800.584.1076 or 989.584.3836

fax 989.584.6449

wilessales@wilessales.com

www.hlasnow.com



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SP 15i

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 4-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 95 kW / 127.4 HP / 129.2 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f

MAIN FRAME

- Sturdy machine frame for accommodating two track units at the front and one track unit at the rear

DRIVE UNIT AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- 58 gal / 220 l fuel tank
- 58 gal / 220 l hydraulic oil tank
- Electrical system (24 V)
- Pressure-and-flow-controlled hydraulic pump in the open circuit for driving the track units
- Pressure-and-flow-controlled hydraulic pump in the open circuit for driving the hydraulic or electric vibrators
- Pressure-controlled hydraulic pump (open circuit) for all cylinder functions
- A proportionally controlled hydraulic pump (closed circuit) for driving the auger conveyor or belt conveyor
- Digital control system with LCD display that provides the operator with all of the relevant information and allows parameters such as the free choice of language (D/GB/F/E/NL) to be adjusted via a menu.
- Proportional electrohydraulic levelling and steering by means of a PLC system including two leveling sensors, two steering sensors and one slope sensor
- Sensor mounting brackets, adjustable in height and range

ADVANCE DRIVE

- Three hydraulically driven track units, 4 ft 5 in / 1.34 m long; gear ratio 1:42; including towing device
- Continuously adjustable paving speed from 0 to 49 ft / min / 15 m / min
- Continuously adjustable transport speed from 0 to 115 ft / min / 35 m / min
- Three hydraulic leveling cylinders with a stroke of 3 ft 3 in / 1.00 m
- The rear track unit can be moved along the rear suspension in order to select the most favourable position for the particular application

SUSPENSION FOR MOULDS ATTACHED TO THE SIDE

- The offset paving molds can be mounted on the left or right side of the machine
- The mold mount can be telescoped outwards by 2 ft 3 in / 0.70 m per side

MISCELLANEOUS

- Water tank with 42 gal / 160 l capacity and additional water tank with 76 gal / 290 l capacity
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

353,127.37

Mandatory Options				
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2229554	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Option	2229556	USD	1,683.16
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Milling drum housing				
Electrical and hydraulic preliminary equipment for attaching a trimmer (left or right). Includes all the electrical and hydraulic components in the machine up until the interface.	Standard	2212345	USD	0.00
Trimmer				
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft / 0.60 m for mounting on left, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in / 0.50 m, max. trim depth approx. 0.10 m with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in / 0.40 m and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in / 1.30 m.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in / 1.60 m possible. For curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Standard	2888147	USD	0.00
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft / 0.60 m for mounting on right, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in / 0.50 m, max. trim depth approx. 0.10 m with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in / 0.40 m and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in / 1.30 m.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in / 1.60 m possible. For curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Option	2888148	USD	51,351.58

Crawler units				
Two pivoting front track units (parallelogram arms). The parallelogram arm makes it possible to slew the front track units by 7 in / 180 mm inwards each as well as 2 ft 3 in / 680 mm outwards each	Standard	2133798	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
Three track units fitted with polyurethane track pads	Standard	2487561	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 3 halogen working lights 24 V for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1750 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on each of the track units.	Standard	2152687	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 3 LED working lights 24 V for optimum illumination of the working area. Extremely bright light, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3000 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on the track units.	Option	2342924	USD	2,053.68
Vibration				
Hydraulic vibrator drive for up to 6 vibrators	Standard	2768002	USD	0.00
Concrete feeding				
Belt conveyor 16 ft 1 in / 4.90 m x 2 ft / 0.60 m, with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction	Standard	2131799	USD	0.00
Belt conveyor 18 ft 1 in / 5.50 m x 2 ft / 0.60 m in folding design with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction as well as the folding procedure.	Option	2152901	USD	20,247.37
Auger conveyor 15 ft 1 in x 1 ft 4 in with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pit	Option	2131802	USD	6,888.42
Concrete feeding				
Steel chute for guiding the concrete from the conveyor/auger into the funnel of the offset molds. Attachment option both on the conveyor belt, folding conveyor belt and on the charging auger	Standard	2153567	USD	0.00
Chute consisting of a steel flange and a rubber hose extension for guiding the concrete from the conveyor/auger into the funnel of the offset molds. Attachment option both on the conveyor belt, folding conveyor belt and on the charging auger	Option	2153568	USD	509.47

Equipment Options				
Chassis options				
Hydraulic positioning feature for the rear track unit out of the middle position by 2 ft 3 in / 0.675 m to the left or right	Standard	2133804	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Weather umbrella for operator's platform	Standard	2153566	USD	0.00
Trimmer equipment				
Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Option	2139662	USD	3,876.84
One Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Standard	2139663	USD	0.00
Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139664	USD	3,876.84
Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139665	USD	4,772.63
Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure cleaner for connection to the 510 l water tank.	Standard	2133815	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Two slab tracers for one-sided height scanning of existing reference surfaces	Option	87923	USD	633.68
Third height and steering sensor for tight radii, incl. suspension and changeover box	Standard	2134423	USD	0.00
Leveling				
The 3D leveling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to use a 3D leveling system from Leica, Topcon or Trimble. (Price without startup on the construction site).	Option	2182470	USD	14,687.37
Additional slope sensor is available when using a 3D leveling system by Topcon. Is essential if a Topcon 3D system is being operated with the machine.	Option	2638267	USD	4,741.05
Wirtgen AutoPilot				
AutoPilot 2.0 is a satellite-based navigation system for offset applications. It controls the steering, height and lateral tilt of the machine fully automatically and allows concrete profiles to be paved without stringlines. It does not require a digital terrain model to be created in advance, but is rather created by the user directly on the construction site using the corresponding rover, taking into account constraint points such as water inlets, hydrants, etc. The rover is an intelligent surveying tool that can record, save and edit position data. The objects created are stored on the corresponding tablet computer, which is then mounted on the machine without any further data transmission and provides the machine with the control data. The system is operated in combination with a laser receiver, an ultrasonic sensor, a slab tracer or a total station (tachymeter) for precise height control. Radio frequency: 902 - 928 MHz (e.g. for USA). Note that application with reduced satellite reception (e.g. in tree-lined avenues, inner-city areas or tunnel constructions) is only possible with limitations.	Option	2618722	USD	77,143.16

Purchasing the AutoPilot System 2.0 requires additional customer training. This is charged separately. The requirement for training must be defined more precisely and depends on previous knowledge. Costs can be arranged on request after clarifying the requirements beforehand.	Option	2680909	USD	0.00
Wirtgen AutoPilot				
Self-leveling rotation laser. Wavelength 635 nm (invisible) with 10 rotations per second (for use in combination with a laser receiver).	Option	2201314	USD	6,578.95
Proportional laser receiver for use in combination with a rotation laser with 468.4 ft pds / 635 nm and at least 10 rotations/second. Measuring range 24 in / 60 cm. Receiver including terminals for connecting to the sensor holder of the AutoPilot. The measuring radius of the laser to laser receiver combination is approx. 328 ft 1 in / 100 m.	Option	2201316	USD	12,231.58
Ultrasonic sensor for proximity-type scanning on a homogeneous sub-base. The sensor has 6 individual transponders which perform automatic temperature compensation and averaging for scanning uneven ground or detecting obstacles. The minimum distance from the sub-base is 8 in / 0.20 m, the maximum distance is 3 ft 3 in / 1.00 m.	Option	2201318	USD	5,157.89
The Leica iCON iCR80s total station with RTK915 radio is now also included in the elevation control options of AutoPilot 2.0 – It is a fully automatic and intuitively operated total station that guarantees maximum flexibility while maintaining maximum accuracy (1 mm). The vertically unlimited measuring range has a radius of 200 m and enables uninterrupted concrete paving. The equipment ensures that operations can be carried out accurately even under difficult weather conditions. Includes the Leica total station with a tripod, battery and charger, radio transmitter, radio receiver, stand and a 360 degree prism. Please check with the customer to ensure that the specified radio frequency range of 902-928MHz is approved in the country in question.	Option	2875441	USD	50,316.84
Additional tablet computer used to create the digital stringline and to inspect the objects that have already been concreted. The tablet can also be used as a replacement for the machine. Including all necessary equipment and a robust splash-proof case to safely store the materials.	Option	2657472	USD	8,942.11

Machine lighting				
LED floodlights for use in the 24 Volt electrical system, including a mast which can be mounted on the machine.	Option	2808872	USD	6,424.21
Other devices				
Large, spacious storage compartment for storing tools at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment.	Standard	2553350	USD	0.00
Mold offset				
Set of hydraulic components for telescoping the offset mold mount on left or right by 2 ft 4 in / 0.70 m	Standard	2134425	USD	0.00
Height-adjustable mold mount with 1 ft 4 in / 0.40 m lift for split offset mold	Standard	2134062	USD	0.00
Hydraulically operated quick-change system for connecting a one-piece offset paving mold to the machine.	Standard	2134064	USD	0.00
Additional adapter plate for quick-change system. Required for equipping any troughs with the quick-change system.	Option	2342927	USD	1,435.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79
Individual options:				
straight hydraulic vibrator		75721	USD/ea	1,458.95
hopper for curb and gutter molds		2869118	USD/ea	2,425.26
standard curb/curb and gutter mold - w/o hydraulics			USD/ea	4,173.68
simple sidewalk mold 4'			USD/ea	9,486.32
simple sidewalk mold 5'			USD/ea	11,384.21
simple sidewalk mold 6'			USD/ea	13,281.05
Static barrier mold up to 4' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	26,562.11
Static barrier mold up to 5' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	31,117.89



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SP 25i - Offset

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine station, chassis rear section and telescoping chassis front section in driving direction and three track units
- Diesel engine: DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4 with 4 cylinders
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 115 kW / 154 HP / 156 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f

MAIN FRAME

- Sturdy machine frame for accommodating two track units at the rear and one or two track units at the front
- Telescoping in length by 2 ft 3 in / 0.70 m to adjust the machine to site conditions or to allow mounting of a trimmer
- Telescoping in width by 2 ft 4 in / 0.715 m hydraulically at the rear by extending one or both rear track units to either improve machine stability in offset application when paving specific profiles, or to enable paving molds with a working width of up to 8 ft 2 in / 2.50 m to be mounted between the rear track units

DRIVE UNIT AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- 99 gal / 375 l fuel tank.
- 66 gal / 250 l hydraulic oil tank
- Electrical system (24 V)
- Hydraulic pump system
- Pressure-and-flow-controlled hydraulic pump, open circuit, for driving the hydraulic or electric vibrators or for driving the track units in second gear
- Pressure-controlled hydraulic pump, open circuit, for all cylinder functions
- A proportionally controlled hydraulic pump (closed circuit) for driving the auger conveyor or belt conveyor
- Digital control system with LCD display that provides the operator with all of the relevant information and allows parameters such as the free choice of language (D/GB/F/E/NL) to be adjusted via a menu.
- Proportional electrohydraulic levelling and steering by means of a PLC system including two leveling sensors, two steering sensors and one slope sensor
- Sensor mounting brackets, adjustable in height and range

ADVANCE DRIVE

- Hydraulically driven track units, 5 ft 1 in / 1.56 m long, gear ratio 1:122, including towing device
- Continuously adjustable paving speed from 0 to 49 ft / min / 15 m / min
- Continuously adjustable transport speed from 0 to 115 ft / min / 35 m / min
- Hydraulic levelling cylinders with a stroke of 4 ft 1 in / 1.25 m

SUSPENSION FOR MOULDS ATTACHED TO THE SIDE

- The offset paving molds can be mounted on the left or right side of the machine

MISCELLANEOUS

- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

468,416.84

Mandatory Options				
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2229555	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Option	2229559	USD	1,683.16
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
4. track unit and two pivoting front crawler attachments. The parallelogram arms make it possible to pivot each of the front track units 1 ft 10 in / 560 mm inwards each as well as 2 ft 10 in / 870 mm outwards.	Standard	2492572	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
Four track units fitted with triple-grouser steel track pads	In lieu of 2487565	2487564	USD	-5,992.63
Four track units fitted with polyurethane track pads	Standard	2487565	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 4 halogen working lights 24 V for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on each of the track units.	Standard	2152928	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 4 LED working lights 24 V for optimum illumination of the working area. Extremely bright light, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3000 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on the track units.	In lieu of 2152928	2342925	USD	2,749.47

Vibration				
Hydraulic vibrator drive for up to 5 vibrators	Standard	2152471	USD	0.00
Electric vibrator drive with 10-kVA generator for up to 5 vibrators	Option	2152479	USD	10,749.47
Hydraulic or electric vibrator drive for connecting up to 5 vibrators. A ball valve enables you to switch between electric and hydraulic vibration.	Option	2773656	USD	18,517.89
Concrete feeding				
Belt conveyor 19 ft 8 in x 2 ft, in folding design, with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction as well as the folding procedure	Standard	2890297	USD	0.00
Auger conveyor 18 ft 8 in x 1 ft 4 in / 5.70 m x 0.40 m with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction.	In lieu of 2890297	2890298	USD	18,146.32
Concrete feeding				
Electrical and hydraulic preliminary equipment up to the interface inside the machine. Used to operate all conveyor belts and the charging auger with a length of 4500 mm	Standard	2511066	USD	0.00
Electrical and hydraulic preliminary equipment up to the interface inside the machine. Exclusively used to operate the charging auger with a length of 5700 mm	Option	2464305	USD	633.68
Concrete feeding				
Steel chute for guiding the concrete from the conveyor/auger into the funnel of the offset molds. Attachment option both on the conveyor belt, folding conveyor belt and on the charging auger	Standard	2153567	USD	0.00
Chute consisting of a steel flange and a rubber hose extension for guiding the concrete from the conveyor/auger into the funnel of the offset molds. Attachment option both on the conveyor belt, folding conveyor belt and on the charging auger	Option	2153568	USD	509.47
Mold offset				
Offset mold mount telescoping hydraulically to one side; stroke: 3 ft 7 in / 1.10 m	Standard	2146344	USD	0.00
Offset mold mount telescoping hydraulically to both sides; stroke: 3 ft 7 in / 1.10 m	Option	2148853	USD	5,622.11

Equipment Options				
Chassis options				
The extension element for telescoping device mounted between the machine frame and front track unit connection makes it possible to move the front track units sideways by 1.40 m in relation to the machine chassis. It is used for stabilizing the machine in large offset applications.	Option	2163878	USD	17,884.21
Equipment operator's platform				
Weather umbrella for operator's platform		2153630	USD	-6,455.79
Weather canopy for operator's platform, hydraulically telescoping in height	Standard	2145132	USD	0.00
Lateral spreader auger				
Cross-spreading auger, length 8 ft 2 in / 2.5 m, ø 1 ft 4 in / 0.4 m, stroke 2 ft / 0.6 m, hydraulic drive, loading from right or left, recommended with crash barrier trough, necessary for crash barrier trough and trimmer insert	Option	2153642	USD	24,138.95
Trimmer equipment				
Preliminary equipment for the subsequent installation of a trimmer, consisting of the necessary hydraulic supply lines and electrical components.	Standard	2214167	USD	0.00
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft for mounting on left, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in, max. trim depth approx. 4 in with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in possible. Suitable for curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Option	2773688	USD	66,888.42
Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Option	2139662	USD	3,876.84
Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Option	2139663	USD	4,772.63
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft for mounting on right, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in, max. trim depth approx. 4 in with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in in 4 ft 3 in.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in possible. Suitable for curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Option	2773690	USD	66,424.21

Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139664	USD	3,876.84
Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139665	USD	4,772.63
Water system				
High-pressure water cleaning system for optimum cleaning of the machine. Consisting of a hydraulically driven pump with a flow rate of 20 l/min at a pressure of 200 bar, a plastic tank with a capacity of 145 gal / 550 litres, a 49 ft 3 in / 15 m long hose and a spray gun with a handle. The water tank is located on one of the machine's front chassis columns, and includes a foldable attached ladder for filling the tank from above.	Standard	2638074	USD	0.00
Water system				
Additional water pump 24 V with 32 ft 10 in / 10 m hose with spray gun with handle (max. 6 gal/min / 25 l/min, max. 51 psi / 3.5 bar)	Option	2639292	USD	4,555.79
Water system				
Additional protected plastic water tank with a capacity of 145 gal for mounting on the fourth track unit at front.	Standard	2638444	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Two slab tracers for one-sided height scanning of existing reference surfaces	Option	87923	USD	633.68
Third height and steering sensor for tight radii, incl. suspension and changeover box	Option	2163871	USD	6,038.95
Leveling				
The 3D leveling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to use a 3D leveling system from Leica, Topcon or Trimble. (Price without startup on the construction site).	Option	2182471	USD	14,687.37
Additional slope sensor is available when using a 3D leveling system by Topcon. Is essential if a Topcon 3D system is being operated with the machine.	Option	2638267	USD	4,741.05

Wirtgen AutoPilot				
AutoPilot 2.0 is a satellite-based navigation system for offset applications. It controls the steering, height and lateral tilt of the machine fully automatically and allows concrete profiles to be paved without stringlines. It does not require a digital terrain model to be created in advance, but is rather created by the user directly on the construction site using the corresponding rover, taking into account constraint points such as water inlets, hydrants, etc. The rover is an intelligent surveying tool that can record, save and edit position data. The objects created are stored on the corresponding tablet computer, which is then mounted on the machine without any further data transmission and provides the machine with the control data. The system is operated in combination with a laser receiver, an ultrasonic sensor, a slab tracer or a total station (tachymeter) for precise height control. Radio frequency: 902 - 928 MHz (e.g. for USA). Note that application with reduced satellite reception (e.g. in tree-lined avenues, inner-city areas or tunnel constructions) is only possible with limitations.	Option	2618727	USD	77,143.16
Wirtgen AutoPilot				
Self-leveling rotation laser. Wavelength 635 nm (invisible) with 10 rotations per second (for use in combination with a laser receiver).	Option	2201314	USD	6,578.95
Proportional laser receiver for use in combination with a rotation laser with 468.4 ft pds / 635 nm and at least 10 rotations/second. Measuring range 24 in / 60 cm. Receiver including terminals for connecting to the sensor holder of the AutoPilot. The measuring radius of the laser to laser receiver combination is approx. 328 ft 1 in / 100 m.	Option	2201316	USD	12,231.58
Ultrasonic sensor for proximity-type scanning on a homogeneous sub-base. The sensor has 6 individual transponders which perform automatic temperature compensation and averaging for scanning uneven ground or detecting obstacles. The minimum distance from the sub-base is 8 in / 0.20 m, the maximum distance is 3 ft 3 in / 1.00 m.	Option	2201318	USD	5,157.89

The Leica iCON iCR80s total station with RTK915 radio is now also included in the elevation control options of AutoPilot 2.0 – It is a fully automatic and intuitively operated total station that guarantees maximum flexibility while maintaining maximum accuracy (1 mm). The vertically unlimited measuring range has a radius of 200 m and enables uninterrupted concrete paving. The equipment ensures that operations can be carried out accurately even under difficult weather conditions. Includes the Leica total station with a tripod, battery and charger, radio transmitter, radio receiver, stand and a 360 degree prism. Please check with the customer to ensure that the specified radio frequency range of 902-928MHz is approved in the country in question.	Option	2875441	USD	50,316.84
Additional tablet computer used to create the digital stringline and to inspect the objects that have already been concreted. The tablet can also be used as a replacement for the machine. Including all necessary equipment and a robust splash-proof case to safely store the materials.	Option	2657472	USD	8,942.11
Additional vibrator drives				
Extension of the hydraulic vibrator drive by another max. 5 vibrators to a total of 10 hydraulic vibrator drives. The frequency of each vibrator can be adjusted independently.	Standard	2152473	USD	0.00
Additional electric vibrator drive with 10-kVA generator for connecting a further max. 5 vibrators for a total of 10 vibrators. With two generators, the frequency of two groups of 5 vibrators each can be adjusted independently.	Option	2152480	USD	18,377.89
Machine lighting				
Two LED floodlights with four lighting elements for use in the 24 Volt electrical system, including two masts which can be mounted on the machine. Can only be used in combination with SP25i.	Option	2890815	USD	12,308.42
Mold offset				
Height adapter, with split offset molds it spans the gap between the trough mounting of the machine and the trough, at least one required per machine. Alternatively, the height-adjustable suspension can be used.	Option	2152692	USD	1,235.79
Height-adjustable mold mount with 1 ft 4 in / 0.40 m lift for split offset mold	Option	2183552	USD	8,880.00
Hydraulically operated quick-change system for connecting a one-piece offset paving mold to the machine.	Option	2191407	USD	5,143.16
Additional adapter plate for quick-change system. Required for equipping any troughs with the quick-change system.	Option	2342927	USD	1,435.79

Stringline tensioning system				
Stringline tensioning system consisting of 3280 ft wire rope, 1x tensioning winch, 200 steel pins with leveling wire suspension, adjustable in height and range	Option	55987	USD	4,741.05
Additional tensioning winch for stringline tensioning system	Option	79802	USD	1,034.74
Stringline tensioning system consisting of 4 x 984 ft / 4 x 300 m nylon rope, 4x tensioning winches, 200 posts, 200 rods, 200 clamps	Option	2153800	USD	4,555.79
Fiberglass rod as stringline replacement on corners with different radii, consisting of 196 ft 10 in fiberglass rod in 6 ft 7 in pieces, 50 clips for rod mounting and 15 connection pieces	Option	2153801	USD	1,668.42
Export packaging				
Export packaging	Standard	2163870	USD	0.00
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79
Individual options:				
straight hydraulic vibrator		75721	USD/ea	1,458.95
hopper for curb and gutter molds		2869118	USD/ea	2,425.26
standard curb/curb and gutter mold - w/o hydraulics*			USD/ea	4,173.68
simple sidewalk mold 4'*			USD/ea	9,486.32
simple sidewalk mold 5'*			USD/ea	11,384.21
simple sidewalk mold 6'*			USD/ea	13,281.05
Static barrier mold up to 4' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	26,562.11
Static barrier mold up to 5' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	31,117.89

* height adjustable mold mount or height adapter needed!



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SP 25i - 12 ft Inset

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine station, chassis rear section and telescoping chassis front section in driving direction and three track units
- Diesel engine: DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4 with 4 cylinders
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 115 kW / 154 HP / 156 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f

MAIN FRAME

- Sturdy machine frame for accommodating two track units at the rear and one or two track units at the front
- Telescoping in length by 2 ft 3 in / 0.70 m to adjust the machine to site conditions or to allow mounting of a trimmer
- Telescoping in width by 2 ft 4 in / 0.715 m hydraulically at the rear by extending one or both rear track units to either improve machine stability in offset application when paving specific profiles, or to enable paving molds with a working width of up to 8 ft 2 in / 2.50 m to be mounted between the rear track units

DRIVE UNIT AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- 99 gal / 375 l fuel tank.
- 66 gal / 250 l hydraulic oil tank
- Electrical system (24 V)
- Hydraulic pump system
- Pressure-and-flow-controlled hydraulic pump, open circuit, for driving the hydraulic or electric vibrators or for driving the track units in second gear
- Pressure-controlled hydraulic pump, open circuit, for all cylinder functions
- A proportionally controlled hydraulic pump (closed circuit) for driving the auger conveyor or belt conveyor
- Digital control system with LCD display that provides the operator with all of the relevant information and allows parameters such as the free choice of language (D/GB/F/E/NL) to be adjusted via a menu.
- Proportional electrohydraulic levelling and steering by means of a PLC system including two leveling sensors, two steering sensors and one slope sensor
- Sensor mounting brackets, adjustable in height and range

ADVANCE DRIVE

- Hydraulically driven track units, 5 ft 1 in / 1.56 m long, gear ratio 1:122, including towing device
- Continuously adjustable paving speed from 0 to 49 ft / min / 15 m / min
- Continuously adjustable transport speed from 0 to 115 ft / min / 35 m / min
- Hydraulic levelling cylinders with a stroke of 4 ft 1 in / 1.25 m

SUSPENSION FOR MOULDS ATTACHED TO THE SIDE

- The offset paving molds can be mounted on the left or right side of the machine

MISCELLANEOUS

- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

520,123.16

Mandatory Options				
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2229555	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Option	2229559	USD	1,683.16
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
4. track unit and two pivoting front crawler attachments. The parallelogram arms make it possible to pivot each of the front track units 1 ft 10 in / 560 mm inwards each as well as 2 ft 10 in / 870 mm outwards.	Standard	2492572	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
Four track units fitted with triple-grouser steel track pads	In lieu of 2487565	2487564	USD	-5,992.63
Four track units fitted with polyurethane track pads	Standard	2487565	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 4 halogen working lights 24 V for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on each of the track units.	Standard	2152928	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 4 LED working lights 24 V for optimum illumination of the working area. Extremely bright light, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3000 lumens per headlight. For protection against theft, installation is by plug-in tube masts on the track units.	In lieu of 2152928	2342925	USD	2,749.47

Vibration				
Hydraulic vibrator drive for up to 5 vibrators	Standard	2152471	USD	0.00
Electric vibrator drive with 10-kVA generator for up to 5 vibrators	Option	2152479	USD	10,749.47
Hydraulic or electric vibrator drive for connecting up to 5 vibrators. A ball valve enables you to switch between electric and hydraulic vibration.	Option	2773656	USD	18,517.89
Concrete feeding				
Belt conveyor 19 ft 8 in x 2 ft, in folding design, with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction as well as the folding procedure	In lieu of 2737033	2890297	USD	53,467.37
Auger conveyor 18 ft 8 in x 1 ft 4 in / 5.70 m x 0.40 m with reversible hydraulic drive. Permits lateral turning hydraulically, setting of the pitch angle and traversing in the lengthways direction.	In lieu of 2737033	2890298	USD	71,613.68
Model without concrete feeding	Standard	2737033	USD	0.00
Concrete feeding				
Electrical and hydraulic preliminary equipment up to the interface inside the machine. Used to operate all conveyor belts and the charging auger with a length of 4500 mm	Standard	2511066	USD	0.00
Electrical and hydraulic preliminary equipment up to the interface inside the machine. Exclusively used to operate the charging auger with a length of 5700 mm	Option	2464305	USD	633.68
Concrete feeding				
Steel chute for guiding the concrete from the conveyor/auger into the funnel of the offset molds. Attachment option both on the conveyor belt, folding conveyor belt and on the charging auger	Option	2153567	USD	1,435.79
Model without chute.	Standard	2425777	USD	0.00
Mold offset				
Offset mold mount telescoping hydraulically to one side; stroke: 3 ft 7 in / 1.10 m	Option	2146344	USD	14,949.47
Offset mold mount telescoping hydraulically to both sides; stroke: 3 ft 7 in / 1.10 m	Option	2148853	USD	20,571.58
Model without suspension for offset molds.	Standard	2425779	USD	0.00

Equipment Options				
Chassis options				
The extension element for telescoping device mounted between the machine frame and front track unit connection makes it possible to move the front track units sideways by 1.40 m in relation to the machine chassis. It is used for stabilizing the machine in large offset applications.	Option	2163878	USD	17,884.21
Chassis options				
Frame extension elements for the two rear track units, required to be able to mount molds between 8 ft 2 in / 2.50 m and 11 ft 6 in / 3.50 m.	Standard	2153632	USD	0.00
Frame extension elements for the two front track units, required when using molds between 8 ft 2 in / 2.50 m and 11 ft 6 in / 3.50 m in conjunction with previously laid reinforcement.	Standard	2225029	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Weather canopy for operator's platform, hydraulically telescoping in height	Standard	2145132	USD	0.00
Trimmer equipment				
Preliminary equipment for the subsequent installation of a trimmer, consisting of the necessary hydraulic supply lines and electrical components.	Standard	2214167	USD	0.00
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft for mounting on left, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in, max. trim depth approx. 4 in with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in possible. Suitable for curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Option	2773688	USD	66,888.42
Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Option	2139662	USD	3,876.84
Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the left side	Option	2139663	USD	4,772.63
Trimmer for creating a datum surface before using offset molds. Basic width 2 ft for mounting on right, material transport to the inside. Diameter 1 ft 8 in, max. trim depth approx. 4 in with scraper. (Trimmer completely hydraulically adjustable in height through 1 ft 4 in and side-to-side through 4 ft 3 in in 4 ft 3 in.) Trimmer widening up to max. 5 ft 3 in possible. Suitable for curb, curb gutter and rectangular profiles.	Option	2773690	USD	66,424.21
Trimmer - extension 8 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139664	USD	3,876.84
Trimmer - extension 1 ft 4 in wide, for mounting on the right side	Option	2139665	USD	4,772.63

Water system				
High-pressure water cleaning system for optimum cleaning of the machine. Consisting of a hydraulically driven pump with a flow rate of 20 l/min at a pressure of 200 bar, a plastic tank with a capacity of 145 gal / 550 litres, a 49 ft 3 in / 15 m long hose and a spray gun with a handle. The water tank is located on one of the machine's front chassis columns, and includes a foldable attached ladder for filling the tank from above.	Standard	2638074	USD	0.00
Water system				
Additional water pump 24 V with 32 ft 10 in / 10 m hose with spray gun with handle (max. 6 gal/min / 25 l/min, max. 51 psi / 3.5 bar)	Option	2639292	USD	4,555.79
Water system				
Additional protected plastic water tank with a capacity of 145 gal for mounting on the fourth track unit at front.	Standard	2638444	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Two slab tracers for one-sided height scanning of existing reference surfaces	Option	87923	USD	633.68
Third height and steering sensor for tight radii, incl. suspension and changeover box	Option	2163871	USD	6,038.95
Leveling				
The 3D leveling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to use a 3D leveling system from Leica, Topcon or Trimble. (Price without startup on the construction site).	Option	2182471	USD	14,687.37
Additional slope sensor is available when using a 3D leveling system by Topcon. Is essential if a Topcon 3D system is being operated with the machine.	Option	2638267	USD	4,741.05
Wirtgen AutoPilot				
AutoPilot 2.0 is a satellite-based navigation system for offset applications. It controls the steering, height and lateral tilt of the machine fully automatically and allows concrete profiles to be paved without stringlines. It does not require a digital terrain model to be created in advance, but is rather created by the user directly on the construction site using the corresponding rover, taking into account constraint points such as water inlets, hydrants, etc. The rover is an intelligent surveying tool that can record, save and edit position data. The objects created are stored on the corresponding tablet computer, which is then mounted on the machine without any further data transmission and provides the machine with the control data. The system is operated in combination with a laser receiver, an ultrasonic sensor, a slab tracer	Option	2618727	USD	77,143.16

Wirtgen AutoPilot				
Self-leveling rotation laser. Wavelength 635 nm (invisible) with 10 rotations per second (for use in combination with a laser receiver).	Option	2201314	USD	6,578.95
Proportional laser receiver for use in combination with a rotation laser with 468.4 ft pds / 635 nm and at least 10 rotations/second. Measuring range 24 in / 60 cm. Receiver including terminals for connecting to the sensor holder of the AutoPilot. The measuring radius of the laser to laser receiver combination is approx. 328 ft 1 in / 100 m.	Option	2201316	USD	12,231.58
Ultrasonic sensor for proximity-type scanning on a homogeneous sub-base. The sensor has 6 individual transponders which perform automatic temperature compensation and averaging for scanning uneven ground or detecting obstacles. The minimum distance from the sub-base is 8 in / 0.20 m, the maximum distance is 3 ft 3 in / 1.00 m.	Option	2201318	USD	5,157.89
The Leica iCON iCR80s total station with RTK915 radio is now also included in the elevation control options of AutoPilot 2.0 – It is a fully automatic and intuitively operated total station that guarantees maximum flexibility while maintaining maximum accuracy (1 mm). The vertically unlimited measuring range has a radius of 200 m and enables uninterrupted concrete paving. The equipment ensures that operations can be carried out accurately even under difficult weather conditions. Includes the Leica total station with a tripod, battery and charger, radio transmitter, radio receiver, stand and a 360 degree prism. Please check with the customer to ensure that the specified radio frequency range of 902-928MHz is approved in the country in question.	option	2875441	USD	50,316.84
Additional tablet computer used to create the digital stringline and to inspect the objects that have already been concreted. The tablet can also be used as a replacement for the machine. Including all necessary equipment and a robust splash-proof case to safely store the materials.	Option	2657472	USD	8,942.11
Concrete molding				
Paving mold series 1200i without crown, basic width 3.0 ft consisting of: Vibrator mount, forming sole with "edge slump control" (ESC). Working widths up to 12 ft are possible using optional expansion pieces.	Standard	2372368	USD	0.00

Concrete equipment USA				
Hydraulically lifting two-piece side plate with 4 hydraulic cylinders per side for paving moulds of the series 1200i. Prevents the concrete from emerging at the sides in the area of the paving moulds and makes it possible to start again along existing road surfaces by moving up the rear side plate. For paving thicknesses from 0 to 1 ft and 3 in.	Standard	2375058	USD	0.00
Concrete molding				
One Paving mold series 1200i - extension element 1.0 ft wide	Standard	2372017	USD	0.00
Two Paving mold series 1200i - extension element 1.5 ft wide	Standard	2372018	USD	0.00
One Paving mold series 1200i - extension element 2.0 ft wide	Standard	2372019	USD	0.00
One Paving mold series 1200i - extension element 3.0 ft wide	Standard	2425755	USD	0.00
Configuration with suspension for paving mold with a working width of more than 6.0 ft.	Standard	2372475	USD	0.00
Spreading auger				
Spreading auger - without crown, basic width 1.83 m / 6 ft, hydraulic drive with reversible sense of rotation, ø 400 mm / 15 3/4 in - in conjunction with molds with 1.83 m / 6 ft width (basic molds + extension elements). Recommended with concrete placed in advance.	Option	2226583	USD	24,185.26
Extensions for spreader auger				
Spreading auger - extension element 1.00 ft, right-hand pitch	Option	2226586	USD	1,312.63
Spreading auger - extension element 1.50 ft, right-hand pitch	Option	2233461	USD	1,745.26
Spreading auger - extension element 2.00 ft, right-hand pitch	Option	2226587	USD	1,900.00
Spreading auger - extension element 3.00 ft, right-hand pitch		2425757	USD	2,238.95
Metering gates				
Metering gate for molds 3.00 ft. The metering gate regulates the concrete level in the compaction compartment.	Option	2229398	USD	2,007.37
Hydraulic height adjustment for metering gate. Recommended with concrete placed in advance. Necessary in connection with a spreading auger.	Option	2229399	USD	4,247.37
Extension for metering gates				
Metering gate - extension element 1.00 ft	Option	2229395	USD	463.16
Metering gate - extension element 1.50 ft	Option	2400085	USD	710.53
Metering gate - extension element 2.00 ft	Option	2229396	USD	741.05
Metering gate - extension element 3.00 ft	Option	2425758	USD	1,034.74

Additional vibrator drives				
Extension of the hydraulic vibrator drive by another max. 5 vibrators to a total of 10 hydraulic vibrator drives. The frequency of each vibrator can be adjusted independently.	Standard	2152473	USD	0.00
Additional electric vibrator drive with 10-kVA generator for connecting a further max. 5 vibrators for a total of 10 vibrators. With two generators, the frequency of two groups of 5 vibrators each can be adjusted independently.	Option	2152480	USD	18,377.89
Grout box auger USA				
Grout box auger basic width 6 ft for use without crown, incl. one hydraulic drive. For distributing the sludge within the compaction compartment. Supplied expansion pieces allow the working width to be reduced to 5 ft. Working widths up to 12 ft are possible using optional expansion pieces.	Option	2372038	USD	11,474.74
Extensions for grout box auger				
Grout box auger - extension element 1.00 ft	Option	2233751	USD	1,096.84
Grout box auger - extension element 1.50 ft	Option	2233752	USD	1,622.11
Grout box auger - extension element 2.00 ft	Option	2233753	USD	2,285.26
Grout box auger - extension element 3.00 ft	Option	2428073	USD	3,474.74
Tamper USA				
Tamper bar basic width 6 ft for use without crown, incl. one hydraulic drive. For optimally incorporating the coarser components under the surface of the concrete. Working widths up to 12 ft are possible using optional expansion pieces. No reinstallation on working widths less than 6ft.	Option	2372031	USD	9,034.74
Extensions for tamper				
Tamper bar - extension element 1.00 ft	Option	2273710	USD	123.16
Tamper bar - extension element 1.50 ft	Option	2273711	USD	138.95
Tamper bar - extension element 2.00 ft	Option	2372029	USD	138.95
Tamper - extension element 3.00 ft	Option	2425700	USD	169.47
Super smoother				
Super smoother - basic width 2.00 m / 6.0 ft with controllable hydraulic drive, smoother length 3.00 m / 10 ft. Working widths up to 3.50 m / 12 ft are possible using optional expansion pieces.	Option	2215757	USD	43,923.16
Extensions for super smoother				
Super smoother - extension element 1.00 ft	Option	2343340	USD	324.21
Super smoother - extension element 2.00 ft	Option	2343341	USD	416.84

Machine lighting				
Two LED floodlights with four lighting elements for use in the 24 Volt electrical system, including two masts which can be mounted on the machine. Can only be used in combination with SP25i.	Option	2890815	USD	12,308.42
Mold offset				
Height adapter, with split offset molds it spans the gap between the trough mounting of the machine and the trough, at least one required per machine. Alternatively, the height-adjustable suspension can be used.	Option	2152692	USD	1,235.79
Height-adjustable mold mount with 1 ft 4 in / 0.40 m lift for split offset mold	Option	2183552	USD	8,880.00
Hydraulically operated quick-change system for connecting a one-piece offset paving mold to the machine.	Option	2191407	USD	5,143.16
Additional adapter plate for quick-change system. Required for equipping any troughs with the quick-change system.	Option	2342927	USD	1,435.79
Stringline tensioning system				
Stringline tensioning system consisting of 3280 ft wire rope, 1x tensioning winch, 200 steel pins with leveling wire suspension, adjustable in height and range	Option	55987	USD	4,741.05
Additional tensioning winch for stringline tensioning system	Option	79802	USD	1,034.74
Stringline tensioning system consisting of 4 x 984 ft / 4 x 300 m nylon rope, 4x tensioning winches, 200 posts, 200 rods, 200 clamps	Option	2153800	USD	4,555.79
Fiberglass rod as stringline replacement on corners with different radii, consisting of 196 ft 10 in fiberglass rod in 6 ft 7 in pieces, 50 clips for rod mounting and 15 connection pieces	Option	2153801	USD	1,668.42
Export packaging				
Export packaging	Standard	2163870	USD	0.00
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79
Individual options:				
bent hydraulic vibrator		75722	USD/ea	1,543.16
straight hydraulic vibrator		75721	USD/ea	1,458.95
hopper for curb and gutter molds		2869118	USD/ea	2,425.26
standard curb/curb and gutter mold - w/o hydraulics*			USD/ea	4,173.68
simple sidewalk mold 4'*			USD/ea	9,486.32
simple sidewalk mold 5'*			USD/ea	11,384.21
simple sidewalk mold 6'*			USD/ea	13,281.05
Static barrier mold up to 4' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	26,562.11
Static barrier mold up to 5' - including hydraulics			USD/ea	31,117.89

* height adjustable mold mount or height adapter needed!



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list SW 16 TC

Scope of supply – basic machine

- High-performance binder spreader for soil stabilization and cold recycling as a trailer with tandem axle
- Volumetric dosing, fully automatic and independent of the transport speed
- Container with a capacity 16 m³, internal stiffeners and lockable side doors
- Pneumatic filling devices on both container sides with connection coupling, shut-off cock and ventilation valve
- Large ventilation pipe
- Display for "Container full" and "empty" by a visual signal
- Sensor-controlled chain conveyor made of drop-forged chain links and transport strips, 3 ft 1 in / 950 mm wide
- Hydraulic shut-off valve for sealing the container when filling, controlled by on-board electronics
- Filling chute with 2 integrated horizontal augers that are controlled automatically by a sensor
- On-board computer consisting of a programmable logic controller and a control terminal in the cab with color display. This unit permits exact output of the preselected spreading quantity in kg/m², even at different transport speeds
- Closed on-board hydraulic with integrated hydraulic oil cooling
- Tandem-axle chassis with spring-loaded drawbar
- Manual parking brake
- Hydraulic support foot with hand pump
- Safety acceptance by the employers' professional liability insurance association
- Collecting trough and suspended weigher for checking the weights
- Technical documentation, 2 copies on paper and on USB stick

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America
USD
270,605.26

Mandatory Options				
Paint				
Standard paint: Container in cream (RAL 9001), lower part of the machine and spreading mechanism in slate grey (RAL 7015). (S015771)	Standard	2078241	USD	0.00
Single-color special paint. Cream color is replaced by a special color (RAL acc. to customer request). (S015772)	Option	2078243	USD	4,689.47
On-board hydraulics drive				
Drive of the complete spreading hydraulics driven by hydraulic pump via the power take-off shaft of the tractor vehicle (1000 r.p.m.) (S036174)	Standard	2418567	USD	0.00
Auxiliary diesel engine 12 volts. Use of the auxiliary diesel engine means the spreader operates fully independently of the carrier or towing vehicle. The engine has a power of 55.4 kW at 2,400 r.p.m. It includes an enclosure and comes with a hydraulic pump for operating the on-board hydraulic system on the spreader device. Includes brackets, holding devices, a diesel tank and a complete installation on the spreading grit container. Emission level EPA Tier 4f / EU Level V. Country-specific requirements are to be taken into account. (S051424)	Option	2779340	USD	45,481.05
Drive adaptations				
The wide-angle cardan shaft is used for spreading drive and is provided for a 1-3/8", 6-spline connection to the traction vehicle (truck). It offers good mobility for cornering, a high transmission power and economy during everyday use. (S015795)	Standard	2078771	USD	0.00
The wide-angle cardan shaft is used for spreader drive and is provided for a 1-3/4", 6-spline connection to the traction vehicle (truck). It offers good mobility for cornering, a high transmission power and economy during everyday use. (S015796)	Option	2078772	USD	217.89
The wide-angle cardan shaft is used for spreader drive and is provided for a 1-3/4", 20-spline connection to the traction vehicle (truck). It offers good mobility for cornering, a high transmission power and economy during everyday use. (S015797)	Option	2078773	USD	217.89
Trailer drawbar				
Low-mounting towing device (Hitch type) with drawbar eye 50 mm diameter. The low mounting offers a higher vertical load, better traction and driving stability. (S015784)	Standard	2078761	USD	0.00
Low-mounting towing device (Hitch type) with hitch ball towing system K 80 (diameter 3 in / 80 mm). The low mounting offers a higher vertical load, better traction and driving stability. (S015786)	Option	2094658	USD	667.37

Road traffic registration				
Machine not authorised for public roads - the binder spreader is not authorised for driving on public roads. The vehicle is not allowed to be driven to or from the field under its own power. (S032775)	Standard	2349729	USD	0.00
The data confirmation can be used as a basis for road approval in the corresponding country of use. (S047245)	Option	2670902	USD	1,335.79
Brake system				
Hydraulic brake system - If you are considering use on the public roads, please bear in mind the road traffic registration regulations in the country where the machine will be used when you select the brake system. (S015782)	Standard	2078886	USD	0.00
Compressed air dual-circuit brake system with manual controller - If you are considering use on the public roads, please bear in mind the road traffic registration regulations in the country where the machine will be used when you select the brake system. (S015783)	Option	2078887	USD	2,794.74
Combination brake system comprising a hydraulic brake and a compressed air brake. For maximum flexibility in selecting the tractor vehicle. - If you are considering use on the public roads, please bear in mind the road traffic registration regulations in the country where the machine will be used when you select the brake system. (S034601)	Option	2418562	USD	8,525.26
Crawler units				
Low-pressure tyres 700/50-26.5 with an outside diameter of 1,350 mm. The total width of the spreader is 2,760 mm. (S018096)	Standard	2671170	USD	0.00
Low-pressure tyres 800/40-26.5 with an outside diameter of 1,350 mm. The wide ground contact area of the tyres makes them ideal for difficult ground. The total width of the spreader is 2,960 mm. (S015792)	Option	2078889	USD	2,670.53
Binder filling				
The high-speed filling device size R 4" is used for faster filling of the binder container. It is supplied with a connector coupling, shut-off valve, stone screen, ventilation valve and R3" adapter (only supplied with Guillemin or Storz couplings). (S025145)	Standard	2290094	USD	0.00
Binder distribution				
The OptiPower chain conveyor drive is ideal for heavy binders. Two variable hydraulic motors and planetary gearboxes achieve an increased level of traction and a high conveying rate during binder transport. (S028086)	Standard	2293651	USD	0.00

Binder spreader				
Equipment of the machine with a universal spreading mechanism type DN 230-10 for soil stabilization or cold recycling - working width 7 ft 9 in / 2.36 m. The spreading material is output using a flexible rotary valve (10 cells). The metering feeders are self-cleaning. The working width is divided into three power-switchable subsections from 2 ft 8 in to 7 ft 9 in / 0.82 to 2.36 m. The output quantity at a transport speed of 1.2 mph / 2 km/h is approx. 0.6 lb/ft ² to 8.6 lb/ft ² / 3 to 42 kg/m ² (assuming a bulk	Standard	2351768	USD	0.00
Additional devices				
The vehicle is delivered without fenders. Please note that fenders must be fitted if an approval for driving on public roads is planned. (S047241)	Standard	2671293	USD	0.00
Long fenders for tandem axle with fixation parts. These are required, for example, for the authorization for driving on public roads. The wheel cover is also used as splash protection for the machine (S015794)	Option	2078256	USD	3,820.00
Short fenders for one axle with fixation parts. These are required, for example, for the authorization for driving on public roads. The wheel cover is also used as splash protection for the machine (S039203).	Option	2485541	USD	2,297.89
Equipment Options				
Exhaust air filter				
Dust collection system with compressor for filtering the waste air and reducing dust levels during the filling process. The system consists of 6 filter elements for a total air flow rate of 20,400 m ³ /h , an automatic purification system with electromagnetic control as well as a lockable, folding cover panel. - Compressed air is supplied via a separate compressor mounted on the binder spreader (HK450) (S041150)	Standard	2542341	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Working headlights with LED technology (4 pcs.) for illuminating the complete working area. All headlights are switched using the control terminal in the cab of the carrier or tractor vehicle. 2 headlights are mounted on the rear wall of the container and 1 headlight each on the right and left sides of the container. (S018581)	Standard	2173033	USD	0.00
Printer				
The needle printer is used for printing out all important working values. The data can be printed conveniently at adjustable intervals. (S015755)	Option	2078248	USD	1,522.11

Camera system				
The monitor system mounted on the rear of the vehicle is used for monitoring the working area at the rear. The pictures from the camera are displayed on a separate 7-inch color monitor in the cab. (S015819)	Option	2125804	USD	4,176.84
Weighing system				
Equipment of the machine with the active weighing device "Weightronic". For highly precise application of binder. Consisting of 4 weighing cells mounted between the frame and the binder container. The required spreading quantity is set using a separate control display. With the Weightronic, there is a continuous comparison between the actual and nominal values during spreading. Subsequent control of the spreading quantity is performed continuously and fully automatically. This means incorrect operation is almost excluded.(S032780)	Standard	2349725	USD	0.00
Compressed air system				
High-performance air compressor (8,000 liters/minute / 2113 gal/minute at max. 2 bar) incl. 15-meter / 50 ft high-pressure hose, hose roller and compressed air lance. For filling the binder spreader from an upright silo without its own compressor system, or for cleaning purposes. Drive via the machine hydraulics of the binder spreader. Not in conjunction with water misting system and compressor HK450. (S036499)	Option	2418729	USD	30,108.42
Other devices				
The storage compartments on the side with 3 lockable sheet metal doors on each side of the container offer enough room for carrying tools and implements for daily on-site operation securely and close to hand on the binder spreader. Gas springs support the opening and closing of the doors. (S015821)	Standard	2125806	USD	0.00
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - UK country version (GB) (S029976)	Option		USD	77.89



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SW 20 MC (4 axle)

Scope of supply – basic machine

- High-performance binder spreader for soil stabilization and cold recycling as a superstructure on a four-axle truck
- Volumetric dosing, fully automatic and independent of the transport speed
- Container with a capacity of 20 m³, internal stiffeners and lockable side doors
- Pneumatic filling devices on both container sides with connection coupling, shut-off cock and ventilation valve
- Large ventilation pipe
- Display for "Container full" and "empty" by a visual signal
- Sensor-controlled chain conveyor made of drop-forged chain links and transport strips, 3 ft 1 in / 950 mm wide
- "OptiPower" chain conveyor drive
- Hydraulic shut-off valve for sealing the container when filling, controlled by on-board electronics
- Filling chute with 2 integrated horizontal augers that are controlled automatically by a sensor
- On-board computer consisting of a programmable logic controller and a control terminal in the cab with color display. This unit permits exact output of the preselected spreading quantity in kg/m², even at different transport speeds
- Closed on-board hydraulic with integrated hydraulic oil cooling
- Auxiliary frame produced especially for the particular carrier vehicle
- Safety acceptance by the employers' professional liability insurance association
- Collecting trough and suspended weigher for checking the weights
- Technical documentation, 2 copies on paper and on USB stick

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

235,077.89

Mandatory Options				
Chassis variants				
Binder spreading superstructure without carrier vehicle. Customer provides a suitable carrier vehicle. Attention: The customer must fill in the Streumaster "Truck specifications" form and submit it with the order confirmation. The superstructure is delivered without rear lighting equipment and reversing alert if they are not originally present on the truck. (S032794)	Standard	2350866	USD	0.00
Installation				
Final assembly is carried out by the customer independently. The spreading tank is connected by the customer to the pre-existing or additionally ordered carrier vehicle. (S036175)	Standard	2418563	USD	0.00
Paint				
Standard paint: Container in cream (RAL 9001), lower part of the machine and spreading mechanism in slate grey (RAL 7015). (S015771)	Standard	2078241	USD	0.00
Single-color special paint. Cream color is replaced by a special color (RAL acc. to customer request). (S015772)	Option	2078243	USD	4,689.47
On-board hydraulics drive				
Drive of the entire spreader hydraulics driven by hydraulic pump via the auxiliary drive of the carrier vehicle (800- 2,500 1/min) (S032772)	Standard	2349726	USD	0.00
Auxiliary diesel engine 12 volts. Use of the auxiliary diesel engine means the spreader operates fully independently of the carrier or towing vehicle. The engine has a power of 55.4 kW at 2,400 r.p.m. It includes an enclosure and comes with a hydraulic pump for operating the on-board hydraulic system on the spreader device. Includes brackets, holding devices, a diesel tank and a complete installation on the spreading grit container. Emission level EPA Tier 4f / EU Level V. Country-specific requirements are to be taken into account. (S051424)	Option	2779340	USD	45,481.05
Road traffic registration				
Machine not authorised for public roads - the binder spreader is not authorised for driving on public roads. The vehicle is not allowed to be driven to or from the field under its own power. (S032775)	Standard	2349729	USD	0.00
Binder filling				
The high-speed filling device size R 4" is used for faster filling of the binder container. It is supplied with a connector coupling, shut-off valve, stone screen, ventilation valve and R3" adapter (only supplied with Guillemin or Storz couplings). (S025145)	Standard	2290094	USD	0.00

Binder distribution				
The OptiPower chain conveyor drive is ideal for heavy binders. Two variable hydraulic motors and planetary gearboxes achieve an increased level of traction and a high conveying rate during binder transport. (S028086)	Standard	2293651	USD	0.00
Binder spreader				
Equipment of the machine with a universal spreading mechanism type DN 230-10 for soil stabilization or cold recycling - working width 7 ft 9 in / 2.36 m. The spreading material is output using a flexible rotary valve (10 cells). The metering feeders are self-cleaning. The working width is divided into three power-switchable subsections from 2 ft 8 in to 7 ft 9 in / 0.82 to 2.36 m. The output quantity at a transport speed of 1.2 mph / 2 km/h is approx. 0.6 lb/ft ² to 8.6 lb/ft ² / 3 to 42 kg/m ² (assuming a bulk weight of 8.3 lbs per gal / 1.00 kg per liter). (S032798)	Standard	2351768	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Exhaust air filter				
The dust separation filter is used for filtering the waste air and reducing dust levels during the filling procedure. It consists of 6 filter elements for an air flow rate of 20,400 m ³ /h / 720,419 cu ft/h in total, an automatic purification system with electromagnetic control as well as a lockable, folding cover panel. - The compressed air supply must be from the carrier or towing vehicle - (S018949)	Standard	2201451	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Working headlights with LED technology (4 pcs.) for illuminating the complete working area. All headlights are switched using the control terminal in the cab of the carrier or tractor vehicle. 2 headlights are mounted on the rear wall of the container and 1 headlight each on the right and left sides of the container. (S018581)	Standard	2173033	USD	0.00
Printer				
The needle printer is used for printing out all important working values. The data can be printed conveniently at adjustable intervals. (S015755)	Option	2078248	USD	1,522.11
Camera system				
The monitor system mounted on the rear of the vehicle is used for monitoring the working area at the rear. The pictures from the camera are displayed on a separate 7-inch color monitor in the cab. (S015819)	Option	2125804	USD	4,176.84

Weighing system				
Equipment of the machine with the active weighing device "Weightronic". For highly precise application of binder. Consisting of 4 weighing cells mounted between the frame and the binder container. The required spreading quantity is set using a separate control display. With the Weightronic, there is a continuous comparison between the actual and nominal values during spreading. Subsequent control of the spreading quantity is performed continuously and fully automatically. This means incorrect operation is almost excluded.(S032780)	Standard	2349725	USD	0.00
Compressed air system				
High-performance air compressor (8,000 liters/minute / 2113 gal/minute at max. 2 bar) incl. 15-meter / 50 ft high-pressure hose, hose roller and compressed air lance. For filling the binder spreader from an upright silo without its own compressor system, or for cleaning purposes. Drive via the machine hydraulics of the binder spreader. Not in conjunction with water misting system and compressor HK450. (S036499)	Option	2418729	USD	30,108.42
Water system				
The high-pressure cleaner with 15 m high-pressure hose and cleaning gun is used for filling the machine, and achieves a flow rate of approx. 15 l/min at max. 200 bar operational pressure. Drive via the on-board hydraulic system of the binder spreader. Only in conjunction with water tank. Not in conjunction with rotary compactor. (S015817)	Option	2125694	USD	6,598.95
The water sprinkling system generates a wall of spray mist which reduces the amount of dust given off by the binder to a minimum when spreading. The device with nozzle bar on the rear of the binder spreader is driven by a hydraulic water pump (feed quantity approx. 30 l/min.). Only in conjunction with water tank. Not in conjunction with rotary compactor. (S015815)	Option	2137853	USD	9,208.42
Water tank with 800 l content for supplying the water sprinkling system and/or the high-pressure cleaner. (S026493)	Option	2233748	USD	6,335.79
Other devices				
Side underbody guard on both sides with fastening components for the truck. This is required, for example, for the authorization for driving on public roads. (S015793)	Option	2078255	USD	2,391.58
Long fenders for tandem axle with fixation parts. These are required, for example, for the authorization for driving on public roads. The wheel cover is also used as splash protection for the machine (S015794)	Option	2078256	USD	3,820.00

Short fenders for one axle with fixation parts. These are required, for example, for the authorization for driving on public roads. The wheel cover is also used as splash protection for the machine (S039203).	Option	2485541	USD	2,297.89
Rear fenders made from steel sheet for covering the rear axle tyres. (S026271)	Option	2227471	USD	6,506.32
Other devices				
The storage compartments on the side with 3 lockable sheet metal doors on each side of the container offer enough room for carrying tools and implements for daily on-site operation securely and close to hand on the binder spreader. Gas springs support the opening and closing of the doors. (S015821)	Standard	2125806	USD	0.00
Vehicles and auxiliary equipment				
Rockinger trailer hitch type 400 G 150 DIN 74051 D-value 130 kN, Dc-value 90 kN, V-value 35 kN, permitted vertical load 1000 kg. Diameter bolt / drawbar eye 40 mm, hole pattern 160 x 100 mm. Only in conjunction with frame extension. (S015836)	Option	2089914	USD	963.16
Rockinger trailer hitch type 500 G 6 DIN 74051, D-value 190 kN, Dc-value 135 kN, V-value 72.5 kN, permitted vertical load 1000 kg. Diameter bolt/drawbar eye 50 mm, hole pattern 160 x 100 mm. Only in conjunction with frame extension. (S015837)	Option	2137907	USD	2,157.89
The truck frame overhang is extended towards the rear, including installation of the customer's own rear trailer coupling and electrical power cables. This means it is possible to tow a low-loader trailer on public roads. - Only for factory fitting, only for MC models with spreading mechanism DN 230 - (S015759)	Option	2089911	USD	6,288.42
Filling chute for binder spreader device in truck with frame overhang (at least 1500 mm / 59 in). Truck must be equipped with trailer coupling, compressed air lines and electrical power cables with a 24 volt, 7-pin socket. Only in conjunction with DN230 (S039159)	Option	2485557	USD	2,329.47
Hydraulic connections on the frame extension for operating the drive-up ramps of a low-loader, incorporated in the hydraulic system of the spreading. - Only possible with truck frame extension - (S015822)	Option	2089912	USD	1,320.00
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - UK country version (GB) (029980)	Option		USD	77.89



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 100 Ri

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPEDEUTZ TCD 6.1 L6 AG 5
- Rated engine power 2300 r.p.m.: 160 kW / 214.6 HP / 217.5 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 3 in / 1000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft / 300 mm

SCOPE OF SUPPLY OF THE BASIC MACHINE

- Engine cover with noise insulation and flexibly decoupled engine mounting for especially quiet running and low noise emissions

MILLING DRUM UNIT

- Automatically activating, hydraulic drive belt tensioner for reliable power transmission to the milling drum
- Hydraulically lifting side plate right and left
- Round milling drum housing and straight left side plate for optimum material transport, making for low left-over amounts when lifting out the milling drum
- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Optimized for quick change of the milling drum, including by using centering pins with the side door of the milling drum housing
- With automatic electrical safety shut-off for the milling drum

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Machine prepared for optional material loading by discharge conveyer
- Conveyer speed continuously variable
- Conveyer slewing angle right/left 25 degrees each for significantly improved loading procedures

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Operator's platform with ergonomically arranged operator's seat, control panel arranged on the right and digital milling depth indicator in the control display
- Steering console with adjustable rake and reach for ideal adaptation of the operator's platform to the operator
- Three mirrors
- Machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge at the right and left as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low, folding bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Precise machine height adjustment in 0.04 or 0.2 in /1 or 5 mm steps from the machine control panel
- Infinitely variable, hydraulic all-wheel drive with three speed ranges
- Digital load control, manual engageable, hydraulic differential lock (by flow distributor)
- Wide solid rubber tires for the lowest ground pressures and optimum traction
- For milling along curb edges, the rear right support wheel can be swiveled hydraulically from the operator's platform in front of the milling drum.
- Hydraulic spring-loaded brake
- Proportional height adjustment at rear

MISCELLANEOUS

- Flexible weight concept by optional additional weights
- Particularly low machine center of gravity for high stability of the machine
- Robust and easily maintained machine chassis with optimum ground clearance and short overhangs
- Towing device

- Reversing horn
- Large tool package with lockable tool box and additional storage space for two pick containers
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America **USD** **422,301.05**

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1000 (3 ft 3 in) without milling drum	Standard	2365918	USD	0.00
Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1000 (3 ft 3 in) FCS-Light, with pre-fitting for quick and easy milling drum changes with different tool spacings while keeping the same working widths, without milling drum.	Option	2365919	USD	8,525.26
Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB600 (3 ft 3 in) FCS with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Option	2459677	USD	11,366.32

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 1000 mm / (3 ft, 3 in) milling depth max. 300 mm / 1 ft, tool spacing 15 mm / 0.6 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 100 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer or complete removal of road surfaces.	Standard	2311420	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material depressor / milling unit seal front

Front milling drum unit seal FB1000 (3 ft 3 in) with hydraulic height and contact pressure adjustment. An overload sensor with lifting function lifts the seal briefly in case of a collision and thus prevents damage.	Standard	2365926	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2365928	USD	0.00
Comfort operator's seat incl. seat heating. The operator's seat has shock absorption, lengthways adjustment and can be swiveled through 20 degrees.	Option	2365929	USD	1,220.00

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Flexibly mounted operator's platform, without weather canopy.	Standard	2365930	USD	0.00
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator against the effects of weather driving in from the sides, and ensure additional comfort when working. (FB1000)	Option	2436568	USD	10,594.74

Milling depth regulation				
LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors on the side plate right and left. The milling depth is displayed and set intuitively on the LEVEL PRO PLUS control display. The milling depth is regulated automatically. Incl. pre-fitting for additional sensors (e.g. Rapid Slope).	Standard	2365933	USD	0.00
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2370564	USD	0.00
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with quick-change coupling. For quick change of the discharge conveyor. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Option	2370565	USD	1,282.11
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 7,350 mm / 24 ft 1 in long with conveyor belt width 500 mm / 1 ft 8 in and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields. Including an LED working light for illuminating the ejection area. Discharge conveyor including mechanical installation and removal assistance.	Standard	2370568	USD	0.00
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2370429	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2893663	USD	2,455.79
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2893664	USD	3,320.00
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00

Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 1 LED strip, 3 halogen and 8 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the left machine side, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 16,700 lumen in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Standard	2487612	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 2 LED strips, 1 halogen and 12 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the rear of the machine, the left machine side from the front and rear, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the wheel arch, the weather canopy, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 23,300 lumen in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Option	2487613	USD	1,096.84
Crawler units				
The machine is equipped with a front axle for using a milling unit with a width of 1.000 mm / 1.200 mm.	Standard	2589208	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Additional weight 400 kg / 881 lb for four-wheel machine. 100 kg / 220 lb additional weight can be mounted in each rim. The additional weight can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2462950	USD	6,377.89
Advance drive				
Machine (FB1000 / FB1200) equipped for increased transfer speed with more powerful hydraulic components (up to 7,5 km/h / 4,5 mph). Construction site operations are significantly faster due to the increased transfer speed of the machine.	Standard	2370563	USD	0.00
Machine equipped with precision steering (FB1000/1200). Proportional push-buttons on the multi-function armrest enable the machine to be steered more precisely.	Standard	2478483	USD	0.00
Equipment of the machine with precision steering (FB600). Pushbuttons on the multi-function armrests with a proportional response permit more precise steering of the machine.	Option	2592468	USD	1,529.47

Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper FB1000/1200 for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2478481	USD	2,069.47
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO PLUS.)	Option	2478486	USD	1,976.84
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,120.00
Assembly aid for the fast milling drum change	Option	101056	USD	1,513.68
Additional milling units				
FCS milling unit FB400 (15,75") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 0 ft 11 in / 300 mm, equipped with 59 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB400 (15,75")	Option	2478482	USD	20,849.47
FCS milling unit FB500 (20") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 0 ft 11 in / 300 mm, equipped with 65 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB500 (20")	Option	2478484	USD	21,822.11
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2468568	USD	463.16
Options for belt conveyor				
Hydraulic coupler on conveyor side for mounting on an additional discharge conveyor. For use on a machine pre-equipped with screw coupling.	Option	2370616	USD	201.05

Lateral slope control				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a RAPID SLOPE sensor. Ideal, for example for aligning the machine in a defined lateral tilt on a one-sided reference.	Option	2370620	USD	4,741.05
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a leveling boom that can be moved out on the left side. The boom can be moved out hydraulically if required by up to 43 in / 1,080 mm and mechanically by a further 40 in / 1,020 mm. Including sensor and cable as well as LED position lights for indicating the moved-out boom.	Option	2417339	USD	6,517.89
Water system / spraying agent system				
Hydraulically driven water filler pump. For rapid filling of the water tank. The filler pump is located in an easily accessible position and is protected in the storage compartment at the ladder/footstep to the operator's platform.	Option	2511836	USD	3,212.63
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2370621	USD	4,108.42
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with two cameras and screen. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the loading of the truck. The 2nd camera shows the area in front of the milling drum housing. The camera images are displayed on the screen.	Option	2487627	USD	5,884.21
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2655778	USD	525.26
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 120 Ri

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPEDEUTZ TCD 6.1 L6 AG 5
- Rated engine power 2300 r.p.m.: 160 kW / 214.6 HP / 217.5 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 11 in / 1200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft / 300 mm

SCOPE OF SUPPLY OF THE BASIC MACHINE

- Engine cover with noise insulation and flexibly decoupled engine mounting for especially quiet running and low noise emissions

MILLING DRUM UNIT

- Automatically activating, hydraulic drive belt tensioner for reliable power transmission to the milling drum
- Hydraulically lifting side plate right and left
- Round milling drum housing and straight left side plate for optimum material transport, making for low left-over amounts when lifting out the milling drum
- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Optimized for quick change of the milling drum, including by using centering pins with the side door of the milling drum housing
- With automatic electrical safety shut-off for the milling drum

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Machine prepared for optional material loading by discharge conveyer
- Conveyer speed continuously variable
- Conveyer slewing angle right/left 25 degrees each for significantly improved loading procedures

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Operator's platform with ergonomically arranged operator's seat, control panel arranged on the right and digital milling depth indicator in the control display
- Steering console with adjustable rake and reach for ideal adaptation of the operator's platform to the operator
- Three mirrors
- Machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge at the right and left as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low, folding bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Precise machine height adjustment in 0.04 or 0.2 in /1 or 5 mm steps from the machine control panel
- Infinitely variable, hydraulic all-wheel drive with three speed ranges
- Digital load control, manual engageable, hydraulic differential lock (by flow distributor)
- Wide solid rubber tires for the lowest ground pressures and optimum traction
- For milling along curb edges, the rear right support wheel can be swiveled hydraulically from the operator's platform in front of the milling drum.
- Hydraulic spring-loaded brake
- Proportional height adjustment at rear

MISCELLANEOUS

- Flexible weight concept by optional additional weights
- Particularly low machine center of gravity for high stability of the machine
- Robust and easily maintained machine chassis with optimum ground clearance and short overhangs
- Towing device

- Reversing horn
- Large tool package with lockable tool box and additional storage space for two pick containers
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	432,185.26
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) without milling drum	Standard	2365921	USD	0.00
Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) FCS-Light, with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of milling drums with varying spacings and equal milling widths, without milling drum.	Option	2365922	USD	8,525.26

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 1200 mm / (3 ft 11 in), tool spacing 18 mm / 45/64 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 101 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer or complete removal of road surfaces.	Standard	2371942	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material depressor / milling unit seal front

Front milling drum unit seal FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) with hydraulic height and contact pressure adjustment. An overload sensor with lifting function lifts the seal briefly in case of a collision and thus prevents damage.	Standard	2365927	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2365928	USD	0.00
Comfort operator's seat incl. seat heating. The operator's seat has shock absorption, lengthways adjustment and can be swiveled through 20 degrees.	Option	2365929	USD	1,220.00

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Flexibly mounted operator's platform, without weather canopy.	Standard	2365930	USD	0.00
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator against the effects of weather driving in from the sides, and ensure additional comfort when working. (FB1000)	Option	2436568	USD	10,594.74

Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator against the effects of weather driving in from the sides, and ensure additional comfort when working. (FB1200)	Option	2523456	USD	10,903.16
Milling depth regulation				
LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors on the side plate right and left. The milling depth is displayed and set intuitively on the LEVEL PRO PLUS control display. The milling depth is regulated automatically. Incl. pre-fitting for additional sensors (e.g. Rapid Slope).	Standard	2365933	USD	0.00
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2370564	USD	0.00
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with quick-change coupling. For quick change of the discharge conveyor. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Option	2370565	USD	1,282.11
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 7,350 mm / 24 ft 1 in long with conveyor belt width 500 mm / 1 ft 8 in and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields. Including an LED working light for illuminating the ejection area. Discharge conveyor including mechanical installation and removal assistance.	Standard	2370568	USD	0.00
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2459686	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2893665	USD	2,455.79
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2893666	USD	3,320.00
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 1 LED strip, 3 halogen and 8 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the left machine side, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 16,700 lumen in total.	Standard	2487612	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 2 LED strips, 1 halogen and 12 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the rear of the machine, the left machine side from the front and rear, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the wheel arch, the weather canopy, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 23,300 lumen in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Option	2487613	USD	1,096.84
Crawler units				
The machine is equipped with a front axle for using a milling unit with a width of 1.000 mm / 1.200 mm.	Standard	2589208	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Additional weight 400 kg / 881 lb for four-wheel machine. 100 kg / 220 lb additional weight can be mounted in each rim. The additional weight can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2462950	USD	6,377.89

Advance drive				
Machine (FB1000 / FB1200) equipped for increased transfer speed with more powerful hydraulic components (up to 7,5 km/h / 4,5 mph). Construction site operations are significantly faster due to the increased transfer speed of the machine.	Standard	2370563	USD	0.00
Machine equipped with precision steering (FB1000/1200). Proportional push-buttons on the multi-function armrest enable the machine to be steered more precisely.	Standard	2478483	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper FB1000/1200 for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2478481	USD	2,069.47
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO PLUS.)	Option	2478486	USD	1,976.84
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,120.00
Assembly aid for the fast milling drum change	Option	101056	USD	1,513.68
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2468568	USD	463.16
Options for belt conveyor				
Hydraulic coupler on conveyor side for mounting on an additional discharge conveyor. For use on a machine pre-equipped with screw coupling.	Option	2370616	USD	201.05
Lateral slope control				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a RAPID SLOPE sensor. Ideal, for example for aligning the machine in a defined lateral tilt on a one-sided reference.	Option	2370620	USD	4,741.05

Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a leveling boom that can be moved out on the left side. The boom can be moved out hydraulically if required by up to 43 in / 1,080 mm and mechanically by a further 40 in / 1,020 mm. Including sensor and cable as well as LED position lights for indicating the moved-out boom.	Option	2417339	USD	6,517.89
Water system / spraying agent system				
Hydraulically driven water filler pump. For rapid filling of the water tank. The filler pump is located in an easily accessible position and is protected in the storage compartment at the ladder/footstep to the operator's platform.	Option	2511836	USD	3,212.63
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2370621	USD	4,108.42
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with two cameras and screen. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the loading of the truck. The 2nd camera shows the area in front of the milling drum housing. The camera images are displayed on the screen.	Option	2487627	USD	5,884.21
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2655778	USD	525.26
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 100 Fi - FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 3 in / 1000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR ´S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator’s platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design
- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America **USD** **728,679.23**

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1000 (3 ft 3 in) FCS with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2967340	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units				
FCS milling drum with milling width 1000 mm / 3 ft / 3 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 95 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308062	USD	0.00
OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with quick-change coupling. For quick change of the discharge conveyor. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Additional price instead of standard	2912739	USD	3,990.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895290	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895291	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00
Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77

Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Machine is equipped with an additional weight of 470 kg, bolted onto the rear of the machine. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2882874	USD	3,683.08
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather protection elements on the sides. The transparent weather protection elements on the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883341	USD	833.08
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46

Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00
Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1000	Standard	2993688	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically-controlled water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1000. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895287	USD	2,119.23
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1000 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883353	USD	5,159.23
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Additional milling units				
FCS tandem scraper FB1000 (39") with necessary hydraulic and electrical systems. For the use of milling drums smaller than FB1000 (39"). The min. milling width for material loading onto the loading belt is FB600 (24")	Standard	2969307	USD	0.00
FCS milling unit FB300 (12") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 61 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB300 (12")	Option	2308611	USD	18,269.23
FCS milling unit FB500 (20") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 72 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB500 (20")	Option	2308614	USD	27,579.23

FCS milling unit FB600 (24") LA12, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 79 picks, including scraper bottom part FB600 (24")	Option	2308615	USD	29,552.31
The assembly kit with necessary adapter and individual parts for moving the FCS milling drum to the left. For optimized loading of the milled material. For use up to the max. milling width of 2 ft 5 in / 750 mm.	Option	2103633	USD	6,796.15
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46

Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08
Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor mast provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended by a linear laser sensor that is attached to the preliminary equipment for 3D levelling.	Option	2883369	USD	16,135.38
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00

Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 100 Fi - non FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 3 in / 1000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design

- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

704,973.08

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant FB1000 milling drum housing, without milling drum, featuring an optimised side plate guide system on the right via 2 hydraulic cylinders	Standard	2863021	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with a milling width of 1000 mm, tool spacing of 15 mm, equipped with a HT22 PLUS toolholder system and 95 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308576	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with quick-change coupling. For quick change of the discharge conveyor. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Additional price instead of standard	2912739	USD	3,990.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895290	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895291	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00

Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowlings can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Machine is equipped with an additional weight of 470 kg, bolted onto the rear of the machine. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2882874	USD	3,683.08
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather protection elements on the sides. The transparent weather protection elements on the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883341	USD	833.08
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46

Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00
Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1000	Standard	2993688	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically-controlled water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1000. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895287	USD	2,119.23
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1000 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883353	USD	5,159.23
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15

Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS - vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08
Expansion of the leveling system for multiplex system package 3-way right, including 2 x ultrasonic sensors, and connection cable.	Option	2883347	USD	4,910.77
Expansion of the leveling system to make multiplex system package 3-way right and 3-way left, including 4 x ultrasonic sensors and connection cable.	Option	2883348	USD	9,280.77

Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor mast provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended by a linear laser sensor that is attached to the preliminary equipment for 3D levelling.	Option	2883369	USD	16,135.38
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00

Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 120 FTi

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 11 in / 1200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right

- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design
- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

652,781.54

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.

Standard

2882870

USD

0.00

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) without milling drum

Standard

2863027

USD

0.00

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 1200 mm / 3 ft / 11 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 109 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.

Standard

2308578

USD

0.00

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Operator's platform, not laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, equipped with a standard 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system.

Standard

2883337

USD

0.00

Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895297	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895298	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00

Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit.	Standard	2883340	USD	0.00
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Additional price instead of standard	2882878	USD	3,040.00
Equipment Options				
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1200	Standard	2993694	USD	0.00
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2882876	USD	0.00
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15

Pick changing aids				
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 120 Fi - FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 11 in / 1200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design

- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America **USD** **739,114.62**

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) FCS with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2967341	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

FCS milling drum with milling width 1200 mm / 3 ft / 11 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 109 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308142	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895292	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895293	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00
Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77

Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACTIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00
Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54

Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1200	Standard	2993694	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically switchable water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1200. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895288	USD	2,236.15
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1200 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883354	USD	5,378.46
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Additional milling units				
FCS tandem scraper FB1200 with necessary hydraulic and electrical systems. For the use of milling drums smaller than FB1000. The minimum milling width when loading material onto the loading belt is FB600	Standard	2969308	USD	0.00
FCS milling unit FB300 (12") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 61 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB300 (12")	Option	2308611	USD	18,269.23
FCS milling unit FB600 (24") LA12, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 79 picks, including scraper bottom part FB600 (24")	Option	2308615	USD	29,552.31
FCS milling unit FB900 (2 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 102 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB900 (2 ft 11 in)	Option	2308616	USD	46,184.62
The assembly kit with necessary adapter and individual parts for moving the FCS milling drum to the left. For optimized loading of the milled material. For use up to the max. milling width of 2 ft 5 in / 750 mm.	Option	2103633	USD	6,796.15

Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08

Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor must provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended by a linear laser sensor that is attached to the preliminary equipment for 3D levelling.		2883369	USD	16,135.38
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00

Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 120 Fi - non FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 3 ft 11 in / 1200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design

- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

714,502.31

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant FB1200 milling drum housing, without milling drum, featuring an optimised side plate guide system on the right via 2 hydraulic cylinders	Standard	2863023	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 1200 mm / 3 ft / 11 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 109 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308578	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895292	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895293	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00

Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00

Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1200	Standard	2993694	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically switchable water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1200. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895288	USD	2,236.15
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1200 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883354	USD	5,378.46
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85

Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08
Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor mast provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended by a linear laser sensor that is attached to the preliminary equipment for 3D levelling.		2883369	USD	16,135.38
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15

Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 130 Fi - FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 4 ft 3 in / 1300 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design

- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

758,845.38

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1300 (4 ft 3 in) FCS with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2967342	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drums / milling units

FCS milling drum with milling width 1300 / 4 ft / 3 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 115 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308218	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895294	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895296	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00

Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Machine is equipped with an additional weight of 470 kg, bolted onto the rear of the machine. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2882874	USD	3,683.08
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather protection elements on the sides. The transparent weather protection elements on the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883341	USD	833.08
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92

Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00
Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1300	Standard	2993697	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically-controlled water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1300. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895289	USD	2,528.46
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1300 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883355	USD	5,480.77
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Additional milling units				
FCS tandem scraper FB1300 with necessary hydraulic and electrical systems. For the use of milling drums smaller than FB1300. The min. Milling width for material loading onto the loading belt is FB600	Standard	2969309	USD	0.00
FCS milling unit FB300 (12") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 61 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB300 (12")	Option	2308611	USD	18,269.23

FCS milling unit FB500 (20") LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 72 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB500 (20")	Option	2308614	USD	27,579.23
FCS milling unit FB600 (24") LA12, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 79 picks, including scraper bottom part FB600 (24")	Option	2308615	USD	29,552.31
FCS milling unit FB900 (2 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 102 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB900 (2 ft 11 in)	Option	2308621	USD	46,184.62
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46

Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08
Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor must provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46
Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00

Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 130 Fi - non FCS

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE John Deere 6090TD-S5-PVR
- Engine power 2,100 min-1: 260 kW / 349 HP / 354 PS
- Maximum power at 1,900 - 2,000 min-1: 265 kW / 355 HP / 360 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 4 ft 3 in / 1300 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Highly effective noise insulation throughout the engine compartment
- Automatic engine speed adjustment depending on machine load
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulically operated rear scraper with mechanical locking

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- -UNKNOWN-
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- Digital milling depth indicator on machine control panel
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Precise machine height adjustment in increments of 1 or 5 mm via the machine's main control panel
- -UNKNOWN-
- Automatic water management

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Hydraulically extendable operator's platform for optimum view of the working area
- -UNKNOWN-
- Slender machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- -UNKNOWN-
- Reversing horn with clearly audible signal
- Illuminated control panel / nighttime design

- Scraper height indicator on control panel

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Dual-speed hydraulic height adjustment of front and rear track units
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Towing device
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Comprehensive safety package with several EMERGENCY STOP switches
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- -UNKNOWN-
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

733,765.38

Mandatory Options

Crawler units

Configuration with 4 driven track units. The two front track units are steered. The track unit at the rear right is hydraulically slewing and also steers. Traveling speed max. 4.7 mph / 7.5 km/h.	Standard	2882870	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant FB1300 milling drum housing, without milling drum, featuring an optimised side plate guide system on the right via 2 hydraulic cylinders	Standard	2863025	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 1300 / 4 ft / 3 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 PLUS and 115 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2308581	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Operator's platform, laterally moveable by means of hydraulics, providing an optimum view of the working area, featuring automatic height control of the access step at the rear of the machine, standard 7" control panel for displaying the machine control system and operating the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system, a swivelling operator's seat including seat heating, and additional switches at the rear of the machine for starting/stopping the engine.	Standard	2883338	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2960252	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified manoeuvring in narrow fields.	Standard	2887562	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2895294	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Additional price instead of standard	2895296	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system which precisely determines the milling performance of machines with FB1000, FB1200 or FB1300. A laser scanner measures the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The user receives the milling performance results together with precise GPS machine position data as well as consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, pick consumption as well as truck loads in an evaluation automatically sent via the mobile radio interface and then by E-Mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of the hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2883363	USD	25,080.00

Machine lighting				
Standard lighting package with 12 LED working lights providing optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 14,050 lumens.	Standard	2881875	USD	0.00
Extended lighting package with 14 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, both sides of the machine, the area in front of the milling drum assembly, the loading area, the access area and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 27,200 lumens.	Additional price instead of standard	2881876	USD	2,440.77
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electro-hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cowling can be lifted using the hydraulic unit. In addition, emergency functions such as raising the track units, releasing the parking brake and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Standard	2882878	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Machine is equipped with an additional weight of 470 kg, bolted onto the rear of the machine. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2882874	USD	3,683.08
Compressed air system				
Hydraulically-driven air compressor system with pressure accumulator and filling points. Precondition for operation of compressed air tools (e.g. pneumatic hammers).	Option	2891259	USD	6,167.69
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather protection elements on the sides. The transparent weather protection elements on the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883341	USD	833.08
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator from environmental impacts from the side and ensure increased comfort when working.	Option	2883342	USD	10,815.38
Equipment operator's platform				
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2883343	USD	1,826.92

Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents machine from getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2883356	USD	3,478.46
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACIVE)	Standard	2478486	USD	0.00
Two wear-protection rollers to be attached to the right-hand side plate. The rollers protect asphalt, kerbstones and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear on the side plates.	Option	2895274	USD	701.54
Milling drum assembly options				
Version with a one-piece water spray bar for the FB1300	Standard	2993697	USD	0.00
Sectional, electrically-controlled water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB1300. Two areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled in the case of WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Option	2895289	USD	2,528.46
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional hydraulically adjustable FB1300 scraper board behind the scraper. Ensures that the milled material, which has been placed loosely in the track, is removed evenly when the material is being removed without loading. The material scraper prevents both the build-up of material and wear in the milling drum housing.	Option	2883355	USD	5,480.77
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1300 (4 ft 3 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	105240	USD	3,200.77
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2930224	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyer				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2998217	USD	7,205.38

Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2882876	USD	6,240.77
Options for belt conveyor				
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2996206	USD	1,373.85
Leveling				
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with a levelling boom pre-mounted on the right. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883344	USD	9,719.23
LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system extended with two levelling booms pre-mounted on the right and left. The levelling boom with the Sonic-Ski sensor can be hydraulically adjusted from the operator's platform by up to 840 mm outwards for milling operations. A mechanical adjustment provides an additional 880 mm of telescopic travel. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2883345	USD	10,698.46
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-equipment consisting of 2 sensor sockets for extending the levelling system by one or two multiplex systems. Enables a maximum of 2 multiplex sensors to be connected to each side of the machine at a later time without any difficulties.	Option	2883346	USD	1,213.08
Leveling				
The 3D/laser levelling preliminary equipment includes the mechanical and electrical components needed to adapt a 3D system or a laser levelling system to the machine. The accurate positioning and robust configuration of the sensor mast provide a foundation for optimal work results. The 3D system and laser levelling system are not included in the delivery.	Option	2883366	USD	2,148.46

Water system				
Hydraulically-operated high-pressure water cleaner attached to the discharge conveyor with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for cleaning the machine on a daily basis, includes a high-pressure lance and 15 m hose.	Option	2883349	USD	4,516.15
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2895271	USD	5,276.15
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Standard	2895272	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	555.38
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Standard	2410294	USD	0.00
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,446.92
The MILL ASSIST assistance system is used to automatically adjust the milling drum speed depending on the application and the selected parameters, such as the engine load, advance rate, removal quantity and milling quality.	Standard	2895302	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional 7" control panel. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera displays the area in front of the left side plate. The area in front of the milling drum housing is also illuminated by an LED headlight. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2883364	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Expanded lighting equipment with 2 installed front headlights, 2 rear reflectors and 4 turn signals	Option	2906588	USD	2,382.31
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2994061	USD	1,344.62
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 150 Xfi - 1200

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE: CUMMINS QSL 9 C-380 AG4f
- Rated engine power 2100 r.p.m.: 283 kW / 380 HP / 385 PS
- Maximum power at 1900 r.p.m.: 298 kW / 400 HP / 405 PS
- Exhaust standard: US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 4ft 11 in / 1,500 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with wasp waist on the right side (zero edge)
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Additional control switch for scraper blade, bottom right
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise
- Three milling drum rotation speeds with electric on/off function 106 r.p.m. - 96 r.p.m. - 86 r.p.m.
- Air compressor system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulic material depressor with conveyor lifting function
- Hydraulically opening scraper plate with convenience locking
- Exchangeable wearing segments on the side plate

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Discharge conveyor slewing angle left 60 degrees - right 60 degrees
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Jog mode for height adjustment
- Load-dependent advance control
- 4-track drive with manually activated, electronic anti-slip control
- 4 selectable steering modes
- Automatic water management
- Automatic engine speed control

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient control panel with practical switches
- Multi-function armrest including color operating display for one-handed operation of most machine functions.
- Digital multi-function display for all important operating conditions

- Scraper height indicator on control panel
- Operating panel nighttime lighting
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- Adjustable steering wheel position
- Optimally positionable operator's seat
- Footstep right and left with conveniently folding ladder
- Two mirrors front, one mirror middle and one mirror in rear area of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Total of 3 EMERGENCY STOP switches at sensible positions on the machine
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	758,056.15
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options**Milling drum housing**

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1500 (4 ft 11 in), with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2400857	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

FCS milling unit FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 109 picks, including scraper bottom part FB1200 (3 ft 11 in)	Standard	2409827	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2412488	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Hydraulic connection

Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2412477	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 26 ft 9 in / 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 2 ft / 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields.	Standard	2336175	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2863424	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2863426	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with a roof. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The availability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2942845	USD	32,343.85

Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 8 halogen and 6 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of and behind the machine, both machine sides, the area in front of the milling drum unit and on the chassis unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 21,100 lumens in total.	Standard	2450350	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 1 halogen and 17 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of and behind the machine, both machine sides, the area in front of the milling drum unit and on the chassis unit, the area of the wasp waist, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 29,900 lumens in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Additional price instead of standard	2450351	USD	2,572.31
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electrohydraulic unit. Weather canopy and engine cover can be lifted with the hydraulic unit.	Standard	2400778	USD	0.00
Battery-operated electrohydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cover can be lifted with the hydraulic unit. Furthermore, emergency functions such as raising the crawler units, releasing the parking brake, and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Additional price instead of standard	2400779	USD	2,119.23
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Three-piece additional weight 900 kg / 1984 lb for individual ballasting of the machine. Screw attachment in the rear machine chassis. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2400787	USD	7,015.38
Exhaust air filter				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2441379	USD	10,070.00
Advance drive				
Equipment of the machine with precision steering. Pushbuttons on the multi-function armrests with a proportional response permit more precise steering of the machine.	Standard	2400798	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather canopy as well as windscreen and rear window. The side parts of the roof shell can be pulled out and the windows are movable. The complete roof can be folded in electro-hydraulically using a battery operated hydraulic pump for simplified machine transport. In addition, operation with a hand pump is possible. The operator's seat is surrounded by impact and abrasion-resistant Plexiglas panels.	Option	2400795	USD	16,062.31

Additional control unit for ground operation of the machine. Enables the ground crew to control important machine functions on the left side of the machine additionally.	Standard	2400803	USD	0.00
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2400791	USD	1,593.08
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Standard	2483584	USD	0.00
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACTIVE)	Option	2478486	USD	2,031.54
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1500 (4 ft 11 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	2125929	USD	6,167.69
Additional milling units				
FCS milling unit FB600 (24") LA12, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 79 picks, including scraper bottom part FB600 (24")	Option	2417852	USD	32,226.92
FCS milling unit FB900 (2 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 102 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB900 (2 ft 11 in)	Option	2417854	USD	38,131.54
FCS milling unit FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 109 picks, including scraper bottom part FB1200 (3 ft 11 in)	Option	2409827	USD	44,211.54
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2400772	USD	906.15

Options for belt conveyer				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2458620	USD	7,790.00
Leveling				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a SONIC SKI sensor. Ideal for contact-free wire and soil scanning. Including connection cable and holder.	Option	2410276	USD	6,898.46
Leveling				
Expansion of the leveling system for scanning the surface in front of the milling drum unit. A ski in a mobile mounting scans the height using a position measuring system. The surface shortly ahead of the milling drum unit can thus be taken as a reference if scanning using the side plate is not possible. The scanning can be hydraulically activated from the operator's seat.	Standard	2400801	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Expansion LEVEL PRO PLUS with an additional operating display, including required connection cable and holder.	Option	2400802	USD	3,390.77
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-fitting comprising 4 sensor sockets and holder for expanding the leveling system with one or two multiplex systems. Permits trouble-free connection of at most 2 multiplex sensors per machine side at a later point.	Option	2459795	USD	1,666.15
Leveling				
The pre-fitting 3D laser leveling includes the required mechanical and electrical components for adaptation of a 3D laser leveling system on the machine. The exact positioning and robust configuration of the sensor masts form the basis for optimum working results. The supplied connection box provides for a simple and safe connection of the 3D system, without 3D system.	Option	2410284	USD	5,466.15
Expansion leveling system with basic equipment laser leveling, including holder and laser receiver, without laser transmitter	Option	2410285	USD	18,576.15
Attachments				
A large alternator provides the necessary power for operating the LED lighting balloons, 24 V and power 400 W. The holder for the lighting balloon is included in the scope of supply.	Option	2410299	USD	3,449.23

Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure water cleaner with a maximum performance of 15 l/min / 3 gall 8 pt/min at 150 bar / 2175 psi pressure. Ideal for daily cleaning of the machine, including high pressure lance and 15 m / 50 ft hose.	Option	2438190	USD	2,981.54
Pick changing aids				
Milling drum rotation device with electrohydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Option	2410287	USD	3,580.77
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5 m / 16 ft 5 in hose and holder.	Standard	2400775	USD	0.00
Additional folding seat on the rear right chassis unit for additional comfort during the pick change. The entire milling drum can easily be reached from a sitting position.	Option	2411373	USD	1,140.00
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
The actual milling depth is measured by a differential method between sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed in the Info menu of the LEVEL PRO PLUS display.	Option	2410291	USD	1,242.31
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Option	2410294	USD	1,359.23
Camera system				
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 2 cameras and screen. Each of these shows the area behind the machine as well as the area at the discharge conveyor.	Standard	2410296	USD	0.00
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 5 cameras and 2 displays. The cameras show the area behind the machine, the area in front of the loading conveyor, the side plate, the track unit at the front left, the left milled edge, the left side of the machine and the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. 2 additional LED lamps illuminate the camera area and are included in the scope of supply.	In lieu of 2410296	2410297	USD	8,535.38
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2659026	USD	540.77
Other devices				
Large sized storage compartment for 10 pick containers on the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment.	Option	2409814	USD	1,271.54
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 150 Xfi - 1500

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE: CUMMINS QSL 9 C-380 AG4f
- Rated engine power 2100 r.p.m.: 283 kW / 380 HP / 385 PS
- Maximum power at 1900 r.p.m.: 298 kW / 400 HP / 405 PS
- Exhaust standard: US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 4ft 11 in / 1,500 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with wasp waist on the right side (zero edge)
- Electrohydraulically opening engine cowling
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Additional control switch for scraper blade, bottom right
- Elastically mounted engine station with low vibration and low noise
- Three milling drum rotation speeds with electric on/off function 106 r.p.m. - 96 r.p.m. - 86 r.p.m.
- Air compressor system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Hydraulic material depressor with conveyor lifting function
- Hydraulically opening scraper plate with convenience locking
- Exchangeable wearing segments on the side plate

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Discharge conveyor slewing angle left 60 degrees - right 60 degrees
- Hydraulically foldable discharge conveyor with two swing speeds, including adjustable conveyor speed for precise loading

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELING SYSTEM

- LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- Jog mode for height adjustment
- Load-dependent advance control
- 4-track drive with manually activated, electronic anti-slip control
- 4 selectable steering modes
- Automatic water management
- Automatic engine speed control

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient control panel with practical switches
- Multi-function armrest including color operating display for one-handed operation of most machine functions.
- Digital multi-function display for all important operating conditions
- Scraper height indicator on control panel
- Operating panel nighttime lighting

- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls
- Adjustable steering wheel position
- Optimally positionable operator's seat
- Footstep right and left with conveniently folding ladder
- Two mirrors front, one mirror middle and one mirror in rear area of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Reversing with the milling drum rotating. Simple and fast maneuvering
- Equipped with extremely wear-resistant 2-piece polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Large tool package
- Generously sized water and diesel tanks
- Total of 3 EMERGENCY STOP switches at sensible positions on the machine
- "Welcome-and-Go-Home-Light" feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	757,778.46
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options**Milling drum housing**

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB1500 (4 ft 11 in), with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2400857	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

FCS milling drum with milling width 1500 mm / 4 ft / 11 in, milling depth max. 330 mm / 1 ft 1 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 136 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2309317	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2412488	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Hydraulic connection

Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2412477	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 26 ft 9 in / 8,150 mm long with conveyor belt width 2 ft / 600 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields.	Standard	2336175	USD	0.00
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2863424	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2863426	USD	1,695.38
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with a roof. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The availability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Additional price instead of standard	2942845	USD	32,343.85

Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 8 halogen and 6 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of and behind the machine, both machine sides, the area in front of the milling drum unit and on the chassis unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 21,100 lumens in total.	Standard	2450350	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 1 halogen and 17 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of and behind the machine, both machine sides, the area in front of the milling drum unit and on the chassis unit, the area of the wasp waist, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 29,900 lumens in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Additional price instead of standard	2450351	USD	2,572.31
Additional devices				
Battery-operated electrohydraulic unit. Weather canopy and engine cover can be lifted with the hydraulic unit.	Standard	2400778	USD	0.00
Battery-operated electrohydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick ejector. Weather canopy and engine cover can be lifted with the hydraulic unit. Furthermore, emergency functions such as raising the crawler units, releasing the parking brake, and other cylinder functions can be operated even when the engine is switched off.	Additional price instead of standard	2400779	USD	2,119.23
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Three-piece additional weight 900 kg / 1984 lb for individual ballasting of the machine. Screw attachment in the rear machine chassis. Can improve working under extreme conditions, although does increase the transport weight of the machine.	Option	2400787	USD	7,015.38
Exhaust air filter				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Option	2441379	USD	10,070.00
Advance drive				
Equipment of the machine with precision steering. Pushbuttons on the multi-function armrests with a proportional response permit more precise steering of the machine.	Standard	2400798	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather canopy as well as windscreen and rear window. The side parts of the roof shell can be pulled out and the windows are movable. The complete roof can be folded in electro-hydraulically using a battery operated hydraulic pump for simplified machine transport. In addition, operation with a hand pump is possible. The operator's seat is surrounded by impact and abrasion-resistant Plexiglas panels.	Option	2400795	USD	16,062.31

Additional control unit for ground operation of the machine. Enables the ground crew to control important machine functions on the left side of the machine additionally.	Standard	2400803	USD	0.00
Heating with fan and air outlet openings in the footwell of the operator's platform.	Option	2400791	USD	1,593.08
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Standard	2483584	USD	0.00
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO ACTIVE)	Option	2478486	USD	2,031.54
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB1500 (4 ft 11 in), for straightforward milling drum change	Option	2125929	USD	6,167.69
Additional milling units				
FCS milling unit FB600 (24") LA12, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 79 picks, including scraper bottom part FB600 (24")	Option	2417852	USD	32,226.92
FCS milling unit FB900 (2 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 102 RS picks, including scraper bottom part FB900 (2 ft 11 in)	Option	2417854	USD	38,131.54
FCS milling unit FB1200 (3 ft 11 in) LA15, with quick-change toolholder system HT22, milling depth max. 11 in / 280 mm, equipped with 109 picks, including scraper bottom part FB1200 (3 ft 11 in)	Option	2409827	USD	44,211.54
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2400772	USD	906.15
Options for belt conveyor				
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2458620	USD	7,790.00

Leveling				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a SONIC SKI sensor. Ideal for contact-free wire and soil scanning. Including connection cable and holder.	Option	2410276	USD	6,898.46
Leveling				
Expansion of the leveling system for scanning the surface in front of the milling drum unit. A ski in a mobile mounting scans the height using a position measuring system. The surface shortly ahead of the milling drum unit can thus be taken as a reference if scanning using the side plate is not possible. The scanning can be hydraulically activated from the operator's seat.	Standard	2400801	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Expansion LEVEL PRO PLUS with an additional operating display, including required connection cable and holder.	Option	2400802	USD	3,390.77
Leveling				
Multiplex pre-fitting comprising 4 sensor sockets and holder for expanding the leveling system with one or two multiplex systems. Permits trouble-free connection of at most 2 multiplex sensors per machine side at a later point.	Option	2459795	USD	1,666.15
Leveling				
The pre-fitting 3D laser leveling includes the required mechanical and electrical components for adaptation of a 3D laser leveling system on the machine. The exact positioning and robust configuration of the sensor masts form the basis for optimum working results. The supplied connection box provides for a simple and safe connection of the 3D system, without 3D system.	Option	2410284	USD	5,466.15
Expansion leveling system with basic equipment laser leveling, including holder and laser receiver, without laser transmitter	Option	2410285	USD	18,576.15
Attachments				
A large alternator provides the necessary power for operating the LED lighting balloons, 24 V and power 400 W. The holder for the lighting balloon is included in the scope of supply.	Option	2410299	USD	3,449.23
Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure water cleaner with a maximum performance of 15 l/min / 3 gall 8 pt/min at 150 bar / 2175 psi pressure. Ideal for daily cleaning of the machine, including high pressure lance and 15 m / 50 ft hose.	Option	2438190	USD	2,981.54

Pick changing aids				
Milling drum rotation device with electrohydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.	Option	2410287	USD	3,580.77
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5 m / 16 ft 5 in hose and holder.	Standard	2400775	USD	0.00
Additional folding seat on the rear right chassis unit for additional comfort during the pick change. The entire milling drum can easily be reached from a sitting position.	Option	2411373	USD	1,140.00
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
The actual milling depth is measured by a differential method between sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed in the Info menu of the LEVEL PRO PLUS display.	Option	2410291	USD	1,242.31
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Option	2410294	USD	1,359.23
Camera system				
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 2 cameras and screen. Each of these shows the area behind the machine as well as the area at the discharge conveyor.	Standard	2410296	USD	0.00
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 5 cameras and 2 displays. The cameras show the area behind the machine, the area in front of the loading conveyor, the side plate, the track unit at the front left, the left milled edge, the left side of the machine and the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. 2 additional LED lamps illuminate the camera area and are included in the scope of supply.	In lieu of 2410296	2410297	USD	8,535.38
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2659026	USD	540.77
Other devices				
Large sized storage compartment for 10 pick containers on the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment.	Option	2409814	USD	1,271.54
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	87.69
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	14.62



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 200 Hi

Scope of supply – basic machine

- 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE CUMMINS QSX 15
- Maximum power at 1900 r.p.m.: 455 kW / 610 HP / 619 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage 4 / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 6 ft 10 in / 2100 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft / 300 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with double-sided wasp waist
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Cooling system with temperature-controlled fan speed
- Storage compartments for pick containers

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Milling drum housing with infinitely variable lateral shift function permits milling up to the edge on the right or left side of the machine. The total adjustment range is 2 ft 7 in / 800 mm. (1 ft 4 in left / 1 ft 4 in right / 400 mm left / 400 mm right)
- Hydrostatic drive of the milling drum
- Three electrically selectable milling drum speeds
- Hydraulic material depressor with conveyor lifting function
- Hydraulically movable and positionable scraper plate
- Hydraulically lifting side plate, 1 ft 5 in / 420 mm clearance right and left
- Triple-divided water sprinkling strip in the milling drum unit, segments individually switchable

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Conveyor system with manually or automatically adjustable conveying speed
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Slewing angle discharge conveyor $\pm 60^\circ$

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- Multi-function control display showing important machine operating conditions
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics displayed on the control screen
- Milling power control with automatic on/off function
- Two exterior panels for operating functions by ground crew
- LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system right and left
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Fully anti-vibration mounted operator's platform
- Convenient, individually adjustable control panel
- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Lockable control panel covers
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability

- Freely selectable steering functions for the four-track steering
- Extremely wear-resistant, two-piece EPS polyurethane track pads

MISCELLANEOUS

- Lighting system including 5 halogen floodlights and 4 LED lights in the area of the milling unit
- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature including LED lighting in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit "WIRTGEN Road Technologies Telematics and on-site Solutions" (WITOS) is the intelligent telematics system of the WIRTGEN Road Technologies for efficient fleet and service management worldwide
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America**USD****979,845.26****Mandatory Options****Milling drum housing**

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB2100 (6 ft 11 in) without milling drum	Standard	2193939	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 2100 mm / 6 ft / 11 in, milling depth max. 300 mm / 0 ft 11 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 190 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2314413	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Flexibly mounted operator's platform with clearly laid-out control panel and control display as well as a large storage compartment (approx. 250 l / 66 gal) on the operator's platform and single stand-up seats on the right and left. The storage compartment has a variable, removable false floor and a lockable lid which can also be used as a seat. It is used for storing tools, pick elements, a coolbox, etc.	Standard	2488411	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Flexibly mounted operator's platform with clear control panels and control display as well as comfortable adjustable operator's seats right and left.	In lieu of 2488411	2446210	USD	1,622.11
---	---------------------------	----------------	------------	-----------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Complete mirror set: 2 mirrors front and one mirror on rear of the machine	Standard	2276347	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Complete mirror set, partial from operator's platform electrically folding as well as additionally heated and with truck stop and go indication	Option	2276348	USD	6,270.53
---	---------------	----------------	------------	-----------------

Material transport

Heavy-duty 25 ft 11 in / 7,900 mm long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 2 ft 9 in / 850 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2446319	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2193960	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2448383	USD	4,092.63
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2446558	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Option	2446559	USD	2,764.21
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 6 additional halogen working lights for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. Including 3 rotary beacons.	Standard	2346607	USD	0.00
Powerful LED lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 6 additional LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3,000 lumens per headlight (halogen approx. 1,750 lumens). Including 3 LED rotary beacons.	Option	2346608	USD	4,849.47
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Additional weight 2,425 lbs / 1,100 kg	Standard	2346424	USD	0.00
Large sized storage compartment for 29 pick containers mounted on the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment.	Option	2221603	USD	3,861.05
Exhaust air filter				
VCS extraction system on the discharge conveyor, for extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling unit. For version with long discharge conveyor.	Standard	2566917	USD	0.00

Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform equipped with weather canopy including windscreen and rear window. The canopy is equipped with extensions on both sides and protects the entire operator's platform from rain and sunlight. The canopy itself is made of highly durable GFRP and the windscreen and rear window are scratch-resistant laminated protective glass. The canopy can be folded up electrohydraulically to facilitate machine transport.	Option	2492942	USD	16,972.63
Hot air heating in the footwell area of the operator's platform	Option	2174234	USD	2,007.37
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2344691	USD	1,575.79
Leveling				
Expansion of leveling system by one ultrasonic sensor for scanning in front of the milling drum right or left. Including connection cable and holder.	Standard	2286567	USD	0.00
Expansion of leveling system by two ultrasonic sensors for scanning in front of the milling drum right and left. Including connection cable and holder.	In lieu of 2286567	2283608	USD	1,343.16
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Expansion LEVEL PRO with an additional operating display, including required connection cable	Standard	2137348	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Pre-fitting for multiplex system comprising 4 sensors sockets for expanding the leveling system with one or two multiplex systems. Permits trouble-free connection of at most 2 multiplex sensors per machine side at a later point.	Standard	2436230	USD	0.00
Expansion leveling system for multiplex system package 3-way right, including 2 x ultrasonic sensors, connection cable and holder	Option	2436231	USD	3,583.16
Expansion of leveling system to make multiplex system package 3-way right and 3-way left, including 4 x ultrasonic sensors, connection cable and holder	Option	2436232	USD	7,567.37
Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2193973	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2178052	USD	4,108.42

Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Standard	2137372	USD	0.00
Fold-open seats on the rear track units for the pick change, with integrated storage compartment for pick change tools and 4 pick containers	Standard	2283946	USD	0.00
Diesel tank filling systems				
Electrically operated diesel suction and pressure pump for the diesel tank filling with 5.00 m suction hose.	Option	2125976	USD	1,065.26
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
The actual milling depth is measured by a differential method between sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed in the Info menu of the LEVEL PRO display.	Standard	2219502	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 2 cameras. Each of these shows the area behind the machine as well as the area in front of the loading conveyor. The camera images are displayed on the machine control display.	Option	2526011	USD	3,181.05
Monitor system as maneuvering aid with 2 cameras. Camera 1 is installed on the rear of the machine pointing to the rear and camera 2 is installed between the front track units pointing to the front. The camera images are displayed on the machine control display	Standard	2286626	USD	0.00
Extensive monitor system consisting of a total of 6 cameras and an additional monitor. Cameras 1 and 2 show the areas behind the machine as well as ahead of the load belt, and thus facilitate maneuvering and loading. Cameras 3-6 show the area in front of the milling drum unit, the milled area behind the milling unit as well as the side plate and the front right and left chassis units, thereby facilitating the working process. Camera images 1-2 are displayed in the machine control display, camera images 3-6 are output on the additional monitor.	Option	2530073	USD	11,104.21
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2658169	USD	525.26
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 200 Fi

Scope of supply – basic machine

- 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE CUMMINS QSX 15
- Maximum power at 1900 r.p.m.: 455 kW / 610 HP / 619 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 6 ft 7 in / 2,000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 150 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right

- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 100 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.
- Lifting speed of the height adjustment feature increased by 60%

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	789,389.47
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options				
Milling drum housing				
Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) without milling drum	Standard	2598404	USD	0.00
Milling drums / milling units				
Milling drum with milling width 2200 mm (7 ft 3 in), milling depth max. 330 mm / 1 ft 1 in, tool spacing 18 mm / 45/64 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 155 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2305117	USD	0.00
OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Flexibly mounted operator's platform with clear control panels and a simple stand-up seat.	Standard	2600317	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Heavy-duty 7,900 mm (25 ft 11 in) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 850 mm (2 ft 9 in) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2598432	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
Four track units type B1, 260 mm wide and 1,565 mm long, with extremely wear-resistant, two-piece EPS polyurethane track pads.	Standard	2663715	USD	0.00

Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2549116	USD	0.00
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2668740	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2779483	USD	3,382.11
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2728786	USD	4,694.74
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000 or FB2200 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2781330	USD	53,560.00

Machine lighting				
Standard lighting system consisting of 18 LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output is approx. 20,600 lumens in total.	Standard	2598442	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two-piece additional weight at the rear of the machine totaling 1,600 kg (3,527 lbs) which enables the machine to be individually ballasted. The individual weights of 850 kg and 750 kg can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2598492	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Storage compartment on both the rear track units for 8 pick containers	Option	2598662	USD	1,250.53
Milling drum assembly options				
Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement. The diesel engine can be switched off in this case.	Standard	2598658	USD	0.00
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Option	2598534	USD	509.47
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2598495	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2598541	USD	1,405.26

Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
2 Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598631	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2598664	USD	2,270.53
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779480	USD	1,405.26
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with one hydraulic cylinder sensor for scanning a reference surface to the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2598629	USD	0.00
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	In lieu of 2598629	2598630	USD	2,826.32
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598636	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598641	USD	11,397.89

Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2662822	USD	9,668.42
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2598677	USD	0.00
Other devices				
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2598663	USD	1,065.26
Hydraulically powered sweeping unit consisting of a central brush and side brushes on both sides used to sweep the milled surface behind the machine. The direction in which the brushes rotate can be changed depending on the desired direction of sweeping. The unit can be folded up hydraulically from the operator's platform during transport or when maneuvering. It is operated via the 2" control panel that comes with the unit.	Option	2779365	USD	51,706.32
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 207 Fi

Scope of supply – basic machine

- 6-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE CUMMINS QSX 15
- Maximum power at 1900 r.p.m.: 470 kW / 630 HP / 639 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 6 ft 7 in / 2,000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 150 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right

- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 100 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.
- Lifting speed of the height adjustment feature increased by 60%

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America**USD****865,606.32****Mandatory Options****Milling drum housing**

FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) MCS BASIC quick-change milling drum unit that enables milling drums of the same milling width to be changed particularly quickly.

Standard**2598417****USD****0.00****Milling drums / milling units**

Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2200 mm / 7 ft 3 in, milling depth max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 176 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.

Standard**2611269****USD****0.00****OPERATOR'S PLATFORM**

Flexibly mounted operator's platform with clear control panels and a simple stand-up seat.

Standard**2600317****USD****0.00**

Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels and simple stand-up seat. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy protects the operator from the wind and weather.

Option**2600319****USD****18,023.16**

Material transport				
Heavy-duty 7,900 mm (25 ft 11 in) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 850 mm (2 ft 9 in) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2598432	USD	0.00
Crawler units				
Four track units type B3, 300 mm wide and 1,730 mm long, with extremely wear-resistant, two-piece EPS polyurethane track pads.	Standard	2663716	USD	0.00
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2549116	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2598434	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2668745	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2779484	USD	3,382.11
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2728788	USD	4,694.74
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00

The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000 or FB2200 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as	Option	2781330	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output is approx. 37,600 lumens in total.	Standard	2598443	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two-piece additional weight at the rear of the machine totaling 1,600 kg (3,527 lbs) which enables the machine to be individually ballasted. The individual weights of 850 kg and 750 kg can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Standard	2598492	USD	0.00
Additional weight				
Large sized storage compartment for 69 pick containers mounted at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components such as leveling sensors or tool extractors.	Option	2598494	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment on both the rear track units for 8 pick containers	Standard	2598662	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2598528	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00

MCS BASIC extended with a hydraulically opening side door on the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). With additional hydraulic cylinders, the side door can be easily unlocked and opened when changing the milling drum. This enables milling drums in MCS BASIC to be changed even faster.	Standard	2688482	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This significantly reduces water consumption.	Standard	2610096	USD	0.00
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Option	2598534	USD	509.47
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2598495	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2598541	USD	1,405.26

Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Two Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machine.	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779480	USD	1,405.26
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2600969	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2598630	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598636	USD	5,868.42

Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598641	USD	11,397.89
Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2598657	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2650081	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2598678	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2598678	2598679	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2622716	USD	680.00
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2598663	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Hydraulically powered sweeping unit consisting of a central brush and side brushes on both sides used to sweep the milled surface behind the machine. The direction in which the brushes rotate can be changed depending on the desired direction of sweeping. The unit can be folded up hydraulically from the operator's platform during transport or when maneuvering. It is operated via the 2" control panel that comes with the unit.	Option	2779365	USD	51,706.32
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 210 Fi - 2200 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: CATERPILLAR C18 ATAAC
- Rated power at 1,950 r.p.m.: 563 kW / 755 HP / 766 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 6 ft 7 in / 2,000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- DUAL SHIFT two-speed powershift transmission for efficient engine speeds combined with powerful milling drum speeds.
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 150 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Automatic start-stop feature of the milling drum to reduce diesel consumption
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 100 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.
- Lifting speed of the height adjustment feature increased by 60%

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

967,737.89

Mandatory Options				
Milling drum housing				
FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) MCS BASIC quick-change milling drum unit that enables milling drums of the same milling width to be changed particularly quickly.	Standard	2598417	USD	0.00
Milling drums / milling units				
Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2200 mm / 7 ft / 3 in, milling depth max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 176 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2611269	USD	0.00
OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2662840	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2662840	2598429	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Heavy-duty 7,900 mm (25 ft 11 in) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 850 mm (2 ft 9 in) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2598432	USD	0.00
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2549116	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2598434	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2598435	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2779482	USD	3,382.11
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2728766	USD	4,694.74

Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000 or FB2200 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2781330	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output is approx. 37,600 lumens in total.	Standard	2598443	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system with 19 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 34,000 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is operated via the 24V power supply of the machine and achieves an additional luminous power of 16,000 lumens.	In lieu of 2598443	2653969	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two-piece additional weight at the rear of the machine totaling 1,600 kg (3,527 lbs) which enables the machine to be individually ballasted. The individual weights of 850 kg and 750 kg can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Standard	2598492	USD	0.00
Additional weight				
Large sized storage compartment for 69 pick containers mounted at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components such as leveling sensors or tool extractors.	Option	2598494	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment on both the rear track units for 8 pick containers	Standard	2598662	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2598527	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Option	2688479	USD	1,235.79
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2598528	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
MCS BASIC extended with a hydraulically opening side door on the milling drum unit FB2000 (6 ft 7 in). With additional hydraulic cylinders, the side door can be easily unlocked and opened when changing the milling drum. This enables milling drums in MCS BASIC to be changed even faster.	Option	2614824	USD	10,749.47
MCS BASIC extended with a hydraulically opening side door on the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). With additional hydraulic cylinders, the side door can be easily unlocked and opened when changing the milling drum. This enables milling drums in MCS BASIC to be changed even faster.	Standard	2688482	USD	0.00

Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This significantly reduces water consumption.	Standard	2610096	USD	0.00
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Option	2598534	USD	509.47
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2598495	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2598541	USD	1,405.26
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37

2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,405.26
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes	Option	2600969	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2598630	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598636	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598641	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2662822	USD	9,668.42

Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two linear laser sensors that can be installed using the pre-fitting equipment for 3D leveling.	Option	2662826	USD	14,656.84
Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2598657	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2598659	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2598678	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2598678	2598679	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Dual starter system for maximum starting reliability with an additional automatic engine stop function that reduces diesel consumption.	Option	2647215	USD	5,590.53
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2598663	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Hydraulically powered sweeping unit consisting of a central brush and side brushes on both sides used to sweep the milled surface behind the machine. The direction in which the brushes rotate can be changed depending on the desired direction of sweeping. The unit can be folded up hydraulically from the operator's platform during transport or when maneuvering. It is operated via the 2" control panel that comes with the unit.	Option	2779365	USD	51,706.32
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 210 Fi - 2500 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: CATERPILLAR C18 ATAAC
- Rated power at 1,950 r.p.m.: 563 kW / 755 HP / 766 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 6 ft 7 in / 2,000 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 1 in / 330 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- DUAL SHIFT two-speed powershift transmission for efficient engine speeds combined with powerful milling drum speeds.
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 150 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Automatic start-stop feature of the milling drum to reduce diesel consumption
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 100 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.
- Lifting speed of the height adjustment feature increased by 60%

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

996,942.11

Mandatory Options				
Milling drum housing				
FB2500 (8 ft 2 in) MCS BASIC quick-change milling drum unit that enables milling drums of the same milling width to be changed particularly quickly.	Standard	2602549	USD	0.00
Milling drums / milling units				
Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2500 mm / 8 ft / 2 in, milling depth max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 193 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2661532	USD	0.00
OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2662840	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2662840	2598429	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Heavy-duty 7,900 mm (25 ft 11 in) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 850 mm (2 ft 9 in) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2598432	USD	0.00
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2549116	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2598434	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2598435	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2779482	USD	3,382.11
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2728766	USD	4,694.74

Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000 or FB2200 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2781330	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output is approx. 37,600 lumens in total.	Standard	2598443	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system with 19 particularly powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. The light output of the working lights amounts to a total of 34,000 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is operated via the 24V power supply of the machine and achieves an additional luminous power of 16,000 lumens.	In lieu of 2598443	2653969	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two-piece additional weight at the rear of the machine totaling 1,600 kg (3,527 lbs) which enables the machine to be individually ballasted. The individual weights of 850 kg and 750 kg can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Standard	2598492	USD	0.00
Additional weight				
Large sized storage compartment for 69 pick containers mounted at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components such as leveling sensors or tool extractors.	Option	2598494	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment on both the rear track units for 8 pick containers	Standard	2598662	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2598527	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Option	2688479	USD	1,235.79
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2598528	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
MCS BASIC extended with a hydraulically opening side door on the milling drum unit FB2500 (8 ft 2 in). With additional hydraulic cylinders, the side door can be easily unlocked and opened when changing the milling drum. This enables milling drums in MCS BASIC to be changed even faster.	Standard	2688484	USD	7,326.32

Sectional, electrically controlled water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB2500 (8 ft 2 in). Four areas can be controlled from the control panel as needed. This reduces water consumption enormously.	Standard	2610097	USD	2,242.11
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Option	2598534	USD	509.47
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2598495	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Option	2598541	USD	1,405.26
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00

Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Option	2779470	USD	1,405.26
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes	Option	2600969	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2598630	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598636	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2598641	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2662822	USD	9,668.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two linear laser sensors that can be installed using the pre-fitting equipment for 3D leveling.	Option	2662826	USD	14,656.84

Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2598657	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2598659	USD	0.00
Camera system				
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2598678	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2598678	2598679	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Dual starter system for maximum starting reliability with an additional automatic engine stop function that reduces diesel consumption.	Option	2647215	USD	5,590.53
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2598663	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Hydraulically powered sweeping unit consisting of a central brush and side brushes on both sides used to sweep the milled surface behind the machine. The direction in which the brushes rotate can be changed depending on the desired direction of sweeping. The unit can be folded up hydraulically from the operator's platform during transport or when maneuvering. It is operated via the 2" control panel that comes with the unit.	Option	2779365	USD	51,706.32
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 220 Fi - 2200 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: CATERPILLAR C18 ATAAC
- Rated power at 1,950 r.p.m.: 597 KW / 801 HP / 812 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 3 in / 2,200 mm
- Maximum milling depth: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- DUAL SHIFT two-speed powershift transmission for efficient engine speeds combined with powerful milling drum speeds.
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 200 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Automatic start-stop feature of the milling drum to reduce diesel consumption
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 88 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

1,058,377.89

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant, weight-optimized milling drum housing MCS BASIC FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings, without milling drum.	Standard	2667113	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2200 mm / 7 ft / 3 in, milling depth max. 320 mm / 1ft / 0,5 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 180 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2679870	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2700694	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2700694	2700695	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Heavy-duty 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long discharge conveyor with 3 ft 3 in (1,000 mm) conveyor belt system and hydraulic folding device to shorten the transport length	Standard	2667116	USD	0.00
Robust 26 ft 9 in / 8,150 mm long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 3 ft 3 in / 1,000 mm	Option	2718941	USD	-15,891.58
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2667152	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2667153	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2700380	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2700381	USD	1,312.63
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00

The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000, FB 220 or FB2500 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2787665	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approx. 43,600 lumens	Standard	2667172	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approximately 43,600 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is powered via the machine's 24V electrical power supply and achieves an additional light output of 50,000 lumens	In lieu of 266172	2667173	USD	5,482.11
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two additional weights located at the rear of the machine with a total weight of 1.500 kg (3,307 lbs) for individual machine ballasting. The individual weights, each weighing 750 kg (1,653 lbs), can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2667175	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Large, generously sized storage compartment for 72 pick containers at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is lockable, splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components, such as levelling sensors or pick ejectors	Option	2667177	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment close to both rear track units for 10 pick containers	Standard	2700383	USD	0.00

Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2745118	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Standard	2688479	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2667192	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
Extension of MCS BASIC with one hydraulically opening side panel on the milling drum unit FB2200/FB2500 (7 ft 3 in/8 ft 2 in). An additional hydraulic cylinder enables the MCS side panel to be easily opened when changing milling drums. This enables MCS BASIC milling drums to be changed even faster.	Standard	2667195	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This significantly reduces water consumption.	Standard	2667199	USD	0.00
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Standard	2685194	USD	0.00
Transport carriage for milling drum units from FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) to FB4400 (14 ft 5 in) to make it easier to change milling drum units and handle them in the workshop or on the job site.	Option	2282163	USD	20,123.16

Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2667207	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Standard	2703705	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Standard	2779470	USD	0.00

Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2667237	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2667241	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673212	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673213	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667342	USD	9,668.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines with a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667343	USD	2,424.21
Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2667357	USD	2,888.42

Pick changing aids				
One hydraulically powered pick ejector, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2745119	USD	0.00
Two hydraulically powered pick ejectors, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	In lieu of 2745119	2793518	USD	2,826.32
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673433	USD	-4,587.37
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2673434	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673435	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Dual starter system for maximum starting reliability with an additional automatic engine stop function that reduces diesel consumption.	Option	2745138	USD	5,590.53
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2673456	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 220 Fi - 2500 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: CATERPILLAR C18 ATAAC
- Rated power at 1,950 r.p.m.: 597 KW / 801 HP / 812 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 3 in / 2,200 mm
- Maximum milling depth: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- DUAL SHIFT two-speed powershift transmission for efficient engine speeds combined with powerful milling drum speeds.
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 200 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plates, clearance right 450 mm (1 ft 6 in), clearance left 330 mm (1 ft 1 in)

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Automatic start-stop feature of the milling drum to reduce diesel consumption
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 88 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD

1,086,717.89

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing MCS BASIC FB2500 (8 ft 2 in) with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings, without milling drum.	Standard	2782697	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2500 mm / 8 ft 2 in, milling depth max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 196 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2679915	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2700694	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2700694	2700695	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Heavy-duty 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long discharge conveyor with 3 ft 3 in (1,000 mm) conveyor belt system and hydraulic folding device to shorten the transport length	Standard	2667116	USD	0.00
Robust 26 ft 9 in / 8,150 mm long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 3 ft 3 in / 1,000 mm	Option	2718941	USD	-15,891.58
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2667152	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2667153	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2700380	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2700381	USD	1,312.63
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000, FB 220 or FB2500 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2787665	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approx. 43,600 lumens	Standard	2667172	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approximately 43,600 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is powered via the machine's 24V electrical power supply and achieves an additional light output of 50,000 lumens	In lieu of 266172	2667173	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two additional weights located at the rear of the machine with a total weight of 1.500 kg (3,307 lbs) for individual machine ballasting. The individual weights, each weighing 750 kg (1,653 lbs), can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2667175	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Large, generously sized storage compartment for 72 pick containers at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is lockable, splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components, such as levelling sensors or pick ejectors	Option	2667177	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment close to both rear track units for 10 pick containers	Standard	2700383	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2745118	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Standard	2688479	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2667192	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
Extension of MCS BASIC with one hydraulically opening side panel on the milling drum unit FB2200/FB2500 (7 ft 3 in/8 ft 2 in). An additional hydraulic cylinder enables the MCS side panel to be easily opened when changing milling drums. This enables MCS BASIC milling drums to be changed even faster.	Standard	2667195	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB2500 (8 ft 2 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Standard	2667200	USD	0.00

Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Standard	2685194	USD	0.00
Transport carriage for milling drum units from FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) to FB4400 (14 ft 5 in) to make it easier to change milling drum units and handle them in the workshop or on the job site.	Option	2282163	USD	20,123.16
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2667207	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Standard	2703705	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00

Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Standard	2779470	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2667237	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2667241	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673212	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673213	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667342	USD	9,668.42

Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines with a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667343	USD	2,424.21
Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2667357	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
One hydraulically powered pick ejector, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2745119	USD	0.00
Two hydraulically powered pick ejectors, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	In lieu of 2745119	2793518	USD	2,826.32
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673433	USD	-4,587.37
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2673434	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673435	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Dual starter system for maximum starting reliability with an additional automatic engine stop function that reduces diesel consumption.	Option	2745138	USD	5,590.53
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2673456	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 250 Fi - 2200 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 2x 6-cylinder diesel engines type Cummins L9 and X15
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 742 kW / 995 HP / 1,009 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 3 in / 2,200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with dual motor drive
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 200 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plate, right clearance 1 ft 6 in / 450 mm and left clearance 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus

- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 88 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America

USD 1,191,969.47

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Wear-resistant milling drum housing MCS BASIC FB2200 (7 ft 3 in), with pre-fitting to quickly and easily change milling drums of varying tool spacings, without milling drum.	Standard	2667109	USD	0.00
---	----------	---------	-----	------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2200 mm / 7 ft / 3 in, milling depth max. 320 mm / 1ft / 0,5 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 180 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2679870	USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	-----	------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2667135	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2667135	2667138	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Robust 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 3 ft 7 in (1,100 mm) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2667148	USD	0.00
Heavy-duty 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long double discharge conveyor with 3 ft 3 in (1,000 mm) conveyor belt system and hydraulic folding device to shorten the transport length. An additional shroud on the upper part of the discharge conveyor guides the flow of material, enabling controlled loading and minimizing wear and tear	Option	2667149	USD	26,625.26
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2667152	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2667153	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2667167	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2667169	USD	1,312.63
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000, FB 220 or FB2500 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2787665	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approx. 43,600 lumens	Standard	2667172	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approximately 43,600 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is powered via the machine's 24V electrical power supply and achieves an additional light output of 50,000 lumens	In lieu of 2667172	2667173	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two additional weights located at the rear of the machine with a total weight of 1.500 kg (3,307 lbs) for individual machine ballasting. The individual weights, each weighing 750 kg (1,653 lbs), can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2667175	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Large, generously sized storage compartment for 72 pick containers at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is lockable, splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components, such as levelling sensors or pick ejectors	Option	2667177	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment close to both rear track units for 10 pick containers	Standard	2667178	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2667179	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Standard	2688479	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2667192	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
Extension of MCS BASIC with one hydraulically opening side panel on the milling drum unit FB2200/FB2500 (7 ft 3 in/8 ft 2 in). An additional hydraulic cylinder enables the MCS side panel to be easily opened when changing milling drums. This enables MCS BASIC milling drums to be changed even faster.	Standard	2667195	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum unit FB2200 (7 ft 3 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This significantly reduces water consumption.	Standard	2667199	USD	0.00

Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Standard	2685194	USD	0.00
Transport carriage for milling drum units from FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) to FB4400 (14 ft 5 in) to make it easier to change milling drum units and handle them in the workshop or on the job site.	Option	2282163	USD	20,123.16
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2667207	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Standard	2703705	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00

Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Standard	2779470	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2667237	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2667241	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673212	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673213	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667342	USD	9,668.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two linear laser sensors that can be installed using the pre-fitting equipment for 3D leveling.	Option	2662826	USD	14,656.84

Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2667357	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
One hydraulically powered pick ejector, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2667497	USD	0.00
Two hydraulically powered pick ejectors, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	In lieu of 2667497	2793479	USD	2,826.32
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673433	USD	-4,587.37
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2673434	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673435	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2673455	USD	1,575.79
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2673456	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 250 Fi - 2500 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 2x 6-cylinder diesel engines type Cummins L9 and X15
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 742 kW / 995 HP / 1,009 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 3 in / 2,200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with dual motor drive
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 200 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plate, right clearance 1 ft 6 in / 450 mm and left clearance 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 88 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America **USD** **1,216,046.32**

Mandatory Options				
Milling drum housing				
Wear-resistant milling drum housing MCS BASIC FB2500 (8 ft 2 in) with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings, without milling drum.	Standard	2674057	USD	0.00
Milling drums / milling units				
Milling drum MCS BASIC with milling width 2500 mm / 8 ft 2 in, milling depth max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 196 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2679915	USD	0.00

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2667135	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2667135	2667138	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Robust 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 3 ft 7 in (1,100 mm) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2667148	USD	0.00
Heavy-duty 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long double discharge conveyor with 3 ft 3 in (1,000 mm) conveyor belt system and hydraulic folding device to shorten the transport length. An additional shroud on the upper part of the discharge conveyor guides the flow of material, enabling controlled loading and minimizing wear and tear	Option	2667149	USD	26,625.26
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2667152	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2667153	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2667167	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2667169	USD	1,312.63
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000, FB 220 or FB2500 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2787665	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approx. 43,600 lumens	Standard	2667172	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approximately 43,600 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is powered via the machine's 24V electrical power supply and achieves an additional light output of 50,000 lumens	In lieu of 2667172	2667173	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two additional weights located at the rear of the machine with a total weight of 1.500 kg (3,307 lbs) for individual machine ballasting. The individual weights, each weighing 750 kg (1,653 lbs), can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2667175	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Large, generously sized storage compartment for 72 pick containers at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is lockable, splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components, such as levelling sensors or pick ejectors	Option	2667177	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment close to both rear track units for 10 pick containers	Standard	2667178	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2667179	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Standard	2688479	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2667192	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
Extension of MCS BASIC with one hydraulically opening side panel on the milling drum unit FB2200/FB2500 (7 ft 3 in/8 ft 2 in). An additional hydraulic cylinder enables the MCS side panel to be easily opened when changing milling drums. This enables MCS BASIC milling drums to be changed even faster.	Standard	2667195	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB2500 (8 ft 2 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Standard	2667200	USD	0.00

Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58
The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Standard	2685194	USD	0.00
Transport carriage for milling drum units from FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) to FB4400 (14 ft 5 in) to make it easier to change milling drum units and handle them in the workshop or on the job site.	Option	2282163	USD	20,123.16
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2667207	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Standard	2703705	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00

Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00
Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Standard	2779470	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2667237	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2667241	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673212	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673213	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with pre-fitting for 3D milling with machines without a weather canopy. The pre-fitting equipment consists of robust and exactly positioned mounting adapters for a 3D system as well as sensor sockets for connecting the sensors to the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE system.	Option	2667342	USD	9,668.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two linear laser sensors that can be installed using the pre-fitting equipment for 3D leveling.	Option	2662826	USD	14,656.84

Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2667357	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
One hydraulically powered pick ejector, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2667497	USD	0.00
Two hydraulically powered pick ejectors, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	In lieu of 2667497	2793479	USD	2,826.32
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673433	USD	-4,587.37
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2673434	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673435	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2673455	USD	1,575.79
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2673456	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 250 Fi - 3800 mm milling drum

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 2x 6-cylinder diesel engines type Cummins L9 and X15
- Rated power at 2,100 r.p.m.: 742 kW / 995 HP / 1,009 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 3 in / 2,200 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with dual motor drive
- Machine frame featuring a single wasp waist at the rear right and a dual wasp waist at the front
- Automatic pressure adjustment of the hydraulic pump for cylinder functions in accordance with performance requirements for reduced diesel consumption
- Hydraulically opening, soundproof engine cover
- Air compressor system
- Battery-operated hydraulic unit for auxiliary drive
- Two cooling fans to minimize power consumption of the cooling system

MILLING DRUM HOUSING

- Adjustment of material depressor contact pressure via the control panel or automatically via the MILL ASSIST feature to reduce chunk formation
- Electrical adjustment of scraper contact pressure via the control panel
- Automatically controlled locking feature of scraper
- Milling drum rotation device with electro-hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement.
- Single-piece water spray bar in the milling drum unit for reliable pick cooling and to prevent dust development
- Automatic control of the water quantity via the MILL ASSIST feature
- Height adjustment stroke increased by 200 mm to facilitate pick replacement and the exchange of milling drum units
- Pre-fitting to allow the quick exchange of milling drum units.
- Hydraulically lifting side plate, right clearance 1 ft 6 in / 450 mm and left clearance 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Increased conveyor swing angles of 65° each to the left and right
- Discharge conveyor with adjustable conveying speed and two slewing speeds for precise loading
- Boost feature for a temporary increase of the belt speed and conveying performance of the discharge conveyor by 20%
- Water spray system in the primary conveyor
- Larger conveyor pump for a constant belt speed even at a low engine speed of 1300 rpm

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- User-friendly control panel including 7" color screen
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with numerous automated and complementary operator relieving features
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - automatic height control in transport mode
- LEVEL PRO ACTIVE - ramp milling and auto-start feature for the second milling cut
- RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor for LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system
- MILL ASSIST assistance system for automatic adjustment of the milling drum speed in accordance with the main area of application and the parameters selected in terms of engine load, advance rate, milling volume and quality of the milling pattern.

- Comprehensive machine diagnostics on the control panel including, for example, a diagnostic system for the CAN bus
- Voltmeter integrated into the control panel for voltage measurement in the event of a malfunction
- Two control panels for operating functions performed by ground crew

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Convenient access to the operator's platform, left and right
- Anti-vibration mounted operator's platform across the full width of the machine including fold-out railing, right
- Electrical control cabinet on the operator's platform for optimum accessibility and fast troubleshooting
- Electrical level indicator for the water tank on the external control panels
- Time display on the main control panel and on the exterior control panels
- Two mirrors at the front, one mirror at the rear of the machine

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- PTS – automatic alignment of the machine parallel to the pavement surface
- ISC – intelligent track speed control including hydraulic four-track drive
- Fourfold full-floating axle for high machine stability
- High travel speed of up to 88 m / min at low engine speeds (1,350 rpm), reduced diesel consumption and low noise emissions.

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome" and "Go home" lights feature in the area of the operator's platform and access
- Large storage compartment on the machine for pick containers
- High-pressure water system with automatic on/off function, 261 psi / 18 bar, 17 gal.min / 67 l/min
- Good accessibility to all maintenance points on the engine station
- Pneumatic hammer with pick extractor/insertor
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- A total of six EMERGENCY STOP switches in appropriate positions on the machine
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America USD 1,323,660.00

Mandatory Options				
Milling drum housing				
Wear-resistant milling drum housing MCS EXTEND FB3800 (12 ft 6 in) with pre-fitting enabling a quick and easy change of the milling drums with varying spacings and milling widths, without milling drum.	Standard	2667115	USD	0.00
Milling drums / milling units				
Multi-part MCS milling drum with milling width of 3,800 mm / 12 ft 6 in, milling depth of max. 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, tool spacing of 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with HT22 toolholder system and 314 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2309342	USD	0.00

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM				
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal / 260 liters	Standard	2667135	USD	0.00
Anti-vibration-mounted operator's platform with easy-to-read control panels, functional stand-up seat and a large, lockable storage compartment with a capacity of approx 69 gal/260 liters. A hydraulically height-adjustable weather canopy with transparent side weather protection elements protects the operator from the wind and weather.	In lieu of 2667135	2667138	USD	18,254.74
Material transport				
Robust 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long discharge conveyor with conveyor belt system 3 ft 7 in (1,100 mm) and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length	Standard	2667148	USD	0.00
Heavy-duty 26 ft 9 in (8,150 mm) long double discharge conveyor with 3 ft 3 in (1,000 mm) conveyor belt system and hydraulic folding device to shorten the transport length. An additional shroud on the upper part of the discharge conveyor guides the flow of material, enabling controlled loading and minimizing wear and tear	Option	2667149	USD	26,625.26
Water tank filling				
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine using a shut-off cock.	Standard	2667152	USD	0.00
Additional water tank filling from the rear of the machine with a powerful, hydraulically operated filler pump	Option	2667153	USD	4,447.37
Paint				
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Standard	2667167	USD	0.00
The film coating is applied in RAL colors and design according to the customer's wishes. Film coating provides protection against mechanical and weather-related damage and can be removed without leaving any marks, if required	Option	2667169	USD	1,312.63
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00

Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
The WIRTGEN PERFORMANCE TRACKER WPT is a laser and satellite-supported measuring system for precise milling performance determination for machines with FB2000, FB 220 or FB2500 without a weather canopy or with an operator's cabin. Two laser scanners measure the actual milling width and milling depth over the distance of the milling path. The milling performance results are automatically sent to the corresponding users via the WITOS interface with precise GPS machine position data and consumption data such as diesel consumption, water consumption, tool consumption and truck loads, in an evaluation and then by e-mail. The milling performance reports that include an image of the milling position can also be used as an allowance report. The usability of WITOS hardware components for the existing mobile radio standard is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Option	2787665	USD	53,560.00
Machine lighting				
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approx. 43,600 lumens	Standard	2667172	USD	0.00
Extended lighting system consisting of 21 extremely powerful LED working lights for optimum illumination of the working area. Total light output of the working lights is approximately 43,600 lumens. The additional lighting balloon is powered via the machine's 24V electrical power supply and achieves an additional light output of 50,000 lumens	In lieu of 2667172	2667173	USD	5,482.11

Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Two additional weights located at the rear of the machine with a total weight of 1.500 kg (3,307 lbs) for individual machine ballasting. The individual weights, each weighing 750 kg (1,653 lbs), can be easily and quickly inserted and fastened to the rear of the machine.	Option	2667175	USD	7,660.00
Additional weight				
Large, generously sized storage compartment for 72 pick containers at the rear of the machine instead of the standard storage compartment. The storage compartment is lockable, splash-proof and additionally contains a completely sealed area to safely store electronic components, such as levelling sensors or pick ejectors	Option	2667177	USD	3,660.00
Storage compartment close to both rear track units for 10 pick containers	Standard	2667178	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
A powerful hot-air heating system with intelligently arranged air vents close to the operator's hands and feet offers maximum comfort on the operator's platform	Option	2667179	USD	4,401.05
Operator's platform equipped with a height-adjustable stand-up seat for greater operator comfort	Standard	2688479	USD	0.00
Milling drum assembly options				
The actual milling depth is determined by calculating the difference in readings from sensors on the side plate and sensors on the scraper. The actual milling depth is displayed on the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE panel.	Standard	2598665	USD	0.00
Overload sensors automatically lift the scraper whenever obstacles are detected that could damage the scraper.	Option	2667192	USD	1,837.89
Active floating position for the side plates on the left and right by continuously adjusting the milling depth and position of the plates. If necessary, the side plates can be briefly raised to prevent them from sinking into the soft ground.	Standard	2598531	USD	0.00
Electrically switchable sectional water spray bar in the milling drum assembly FB3500/3800 (11 ft 6 in / 12 ft 6 in). Four areas can be controlled as required from the control panel (automatically controlled with WPT). This reduces water consumption enormously.	Standard	2667201	USD	0.00
Two wear protection rollers that can be attached to the side plates (left or right). The rollers protect the asphalt, curbs, and other surfaces from damage and prevent excessive wear to the side plates.	Option	2662818	USD	911.58

The mounting aid makes it much easier to change the milling drum assembly. Two extended wire ropes from the discharge conveyor are reattached and pull the primary conveyor out of the milling drum housing. This enables the aggregate to be changed without any additional effort. It saves time and work whenever the milling drum assembly needs to be changed.	Standard	2685194	USD	0.00
Transport carriage for milling drum units from FB2200 (7 ft 3 in) to FB4400 (14 ft 5 in) to make it easier to change milling drum units and handle them in the workshop or on the job site.	Option	2282163	USD	20,123.16
Milling drum mounting and transport cart for milling drums from FB1500 (4 ft 11 in) to FB2500 (8 ft 2 in)	Option	2312515	USD	7,444.21
Transport roller set consisting of 4 heavy-duty rollers for easy removal of milling units from FB1500 to FB3800 on level surfaces.	Option	2762958	USD	6,053.68
Options for belt conveyor				
VCS – vacuum cutting system on the discharge conveyor for the extraction of fine material particles and water vapor from the sealed milling drum unit.	Standard	2667207	USD	0.00
Signal lights for visual "stop" and "go" instructions for the truck driver without the use of a horn. The signal lights can be folded in hydraulically from the operator's platform.	Option	2598539	USD	5,590.53
Semi-automatic ACTIVE CONVEYOR swing angle control that guides the discharge conveyor in construction site situations where milling is carried out at intersections or roundabouts	Standard	2703705	USD	0.00
Support device for positioning the discharge conveyor on the flat bed truck	Standard	60603	USD	0.00
Additional control unit LEVEL PRO				
Additional 5" control panel for controlling the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Option	2598631	USD	2,687.37
2 Additional 7" control panel that displays the machine control and controls the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted in the rear lower area of the machines	Standard	2598632	USD	0.00
Additional 2" control panel that can be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Standard	2598664	USD	0.00

Two additional 2" control panels that can each be programmed with up to 16 individually selected functions. Up to two additional control panels can be mounted on the outside railing of the operator's platform	Option	2767151	USD	4,541.05
User-specific saving of individually adjustable machine settings such as the display configuration or the assignment of favorites buttons. The data can be saved on five different SMART KEY key fobs with tokens.	Standard	2779470	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE levelling system with levelling boom. Premounted and adjustable hydraulic cylinders on the left and right allow the use of a Sonic-Ski sensor that is able to scan a reference object up to 1,900 mm away from the milling edge. During machine transport, the sensor and cables are securely stowed in the corresponding transport boxes.	Option	2667237	USD	12,262.11
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with two hydraulic cylinder sensors for scanning a reference surface to the left and the right of the milling drum.	Standard	2667241	USD	0.00
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673212	USD	5,868.42
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the left and right. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box.	Option	2673213	USD	11,397.89
Leveling				
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right. Two additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of and behind the machine. During machine transport, the sensors and cables are securely stowed in a corresponding transport box. (FB3500/FB3800) (11 ft 6 in / 12 ft 6 in)	Option	2790513	USD	7,289.47
Extension of the LEVEL PRO ACTIVE leveling system with multiplex scanning on the right and left. Four additional ultrasonic sensors scan reference surfaces in front of	Option	2790514	USD	14,007.37

Water system				
Powerful, hydraulically operated high pressure water cleaner with a maximum output of 15 l/min (4 gpm) at a pressure of 150 bar (2175 psi).	Option	2667357	USD	2,888.42
Pick changing aids				
One hydraulically powered pick ejector, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Standard	2667497	USD	0.00
Two hydraulically powered pick ejectors, including the required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	In lieu of 2667497	2793479	USD	2,826.32
Camera system				
Two-fold camera system with one camera at the discharge conveyor and one camera with a view of the rear area. The camera images are displayed on the standard 7" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673433	USD	-4,587.37
Four-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine as well as of the side plates, on the right and left. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	Standard	2673434	USD	0.00
Eight-fold camera system with an additional 10" control panel for an optimised view of the work processes being executed in front of and behind the machine, of the side plates on the right and left and of the milled surface behind the milling drum unit. The camera images are displayed on the 10" control panel on the operator's platform.	In lieu of 2673434	2673435	USD	4,555.79
Other devices				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2673455	USD	1,575.79
Electrical diesel suction and pressure pump with 7.50 m (24 ft 7 in) suction hose. The machine can be refueled with up to 50 l/min (13 gal/min) from external diesel tanks.	Option	2673456	USD	1,065.26
License plate holder with LED lighting	Option	2654224	USD	555.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 35 X Ri

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 4-cylinder diesel engine type DEUTZ TCD 2.9 L4
- Rated engine power at 2100 - 2300 rpm: 45 kW / 60 HP / 61 PS
- Exhaust standard: US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 4 in / 110 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Robust machine chassis
- Wide opening engine cowlings, with gas spring support and highly effective noise insulation
- Radiator with temperature-dependent fan speed
- Integrated 72 gal / 275 liter water tank
- Integrated 18 gal / 70 liter diesel tank
- Loading and tie-down points integrated in the chassis

MILLING DRUM UNIT

- Water sprayingstrip with on/off function for pick cooling with water pump with load-dependent control
- Wide opening milling drum door with automatic electrical safety shut-down
- Right side plate in hinged configuration in conjunction with centering pin system on the milling drum holder for quick and easy change of milling drums
- The right-hand side plate can be easily lifted using the foot pedal on the operator's stand

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- WIDRIVE machine controller to reduce operator workload and increase performance

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Flexibly mounted operator's platform on the top of the machine
- Multi-function armrest on right with up/down and front/back adjustment with joystick and various controls ergonomically arranged
- Display for important machine parameters on the left control panel
- Convenient operating console with practical switches
- Convenient footstep to the operator's platform
- Operator's platform with vibration damping
- Steering console with adjustable inclination
- Lockable control panel covers

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Hydraulic 3-wheel all-wheel drive with hydraulic flow distributor
- Two manually engageable milling speeds as well as one traveling gear
- Hydraulic, easy front wheel steering
- Hydraulic spring-loaded multi-disc brake
- Hydraulic height adjustment with two speeds at the rear track units
- Manually folding-in rear right wheel

MISCELLANEOUS

- Lockable toolbox with toolkit for maintenance and servicing
- Additional mount for a pick container
- Device for towing away for releasing the spring-loaded multi-disc brake
- Reversing horn

- Extensive safety package with EMERGENCY STOP switch
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America **USD** **194,656.84**

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Ancillary parts for milling drum housing for extending to FB350. For operation without discharge conveyor. With single closing cap. Without scraper and milling drum.	Standard	2435407	USD	0.00
Ancillary parts for milling drum housing for extending to FB350. For operation with discharge conveyor. Including scraper and scraper bottom part. Without milling drum.	Option	2434106	USD	1,884.21
Ancillary parts for milling drum housing for extending to FB500. For operation without discharge conveyor. With single closing cap. Without scraper and milling drum.	Option	2430304	USD	2,918.95
Ancillary parts for milling drum housing for extending to FB500. For operation with discharge conveyor. Including scraper and scraper bottom part. Without milling drum.	Option	2430301	USD	5,220.00

Hydraulic connection

Hydraulic drive with quick-release connection and additional hydraulic pump for operation of discharge conveyor or hydraulic jack hammer.	Standard	2433900	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum FB350 LA15, with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life, milling depth max. 4 in / 110 mm, equipped with 31 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2430057	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling depth regulation

Mechanical milling depth indicator by a wire-rope sensor left and right connected to the wheel brackets. Separate display on the left and right by a milling depth gage.	Standard	2435408	USD	0.00
LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system. The measurement is made using wire-rope sensors on the side plate right and left. The milling depth is displayed and set intuitively on the LEVEL PRO PLUS operating display. The milling depth is regulated automatically. Incl. pre-fitting for additional sensors (e.g. Rapid Slope cross-slope sensor).	Option	2376183	USD	9,266.32

Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2862807	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2893649	USD	1,775.79
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 2 halogen and 4 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine and the area in front of the milling drum unit. The light output of the working lights is approx. 9,700 lumens in total.	Standard	2435593	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 1 halogen and 5 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine and the area in front of the milling drum unit. The light output of the working lights is approx. 10,300 lumens in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Option	2435594	USD	293.68
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Modular additional weight 3086 lbs / 1,400 kg for individual ballasting of the machine. The weight plates can be carried and easily mounted by one person.	Standard	2450844	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Equipment of the operator's platform with a height adjustable stand-up seat for increasing operating comfort	Standard	2460736	USD	0.00

Slot cutting ring				
Ancillary parts and adapter with saw blade FB14 (5 in), milling depth max. 4 in / 100 mm, for the installation on zero edge right	Option	2074431	USD	2,424.21
Ancillary parts and adapter with saw blade FB19 (7 in), milling depth max. 4 in / 100 mm, for the installation on zero edge right	Option	2120815	USD	2,409.47
Options for belt conveyer				
Robust 6 ft 1 in / 1,870 mm long discharge conveyer with conveyer belt width 8 in / 250 mm. Includes comfortable rope winch height adjustment. Using a foldable roller unit, the discharge conveyer can be mounted and removed in just a few steps and is easy to transport on a construction site. When replacing the picks, the belt can simply be swung to the side without the hydraulic connections having to be disconnected.	Option	2605148	USD	8,123.16
Leveling				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system for laser leveling. Including laser receiver with mount, pylon and cable - without laser transmitter.	Option	2368610	USD	17,173.68
Lateral slope control				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a RAPID SLOPE cross-slope sensor. Ideal, for example for aligning the machine in a defined lateral tilt on a one-sided reference.	Option	2368617	USD	4,741.05
Leveling				
Pre-programmable height positions with automatic positioning. 3 freely selectable workings heights each on left and right can be predefined. E.g. for quickly moving to milling depths or lifting the machine out of the cut. The left and right positions can be moved to separately.	Standard	2435844	USD	0.00
Attachments				
Powerful hydraulic hammer including 32 ft 8 in / 10-m connecting hose for residual jobs	Option	2435414	USD	5,622.11
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2656383	USD	525.26

Additional milling drums				
Fine milling drum, with milling width 350 mm / 1 ft 2 in, milling depth max. 100 mm / 3 15/16 in, tool spacing 6 mm / 15/64 in, equipped with welded holder system HT5 and 57 picks. For applications with the maximum requirement on macro and micro-profile of the road surface, e.g. increase in grip by roughening, preparatory milling for thin-layer coverings or removal of markings on the road surface.	Option	187302	USD	6,641.05
Microfine milling drum FB350 (14") LA3, with welded pick holders HT4, milling depth max. 1.2 in / 30 mm, equipped with 117 picks	Option	187301	USD	9,868.42
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 50 Ri

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 4-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4
- Rated engine power 2300 r.p.m.: 105 kW / 141 HP / 143 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 1 ft 7 in / 500 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 8 in / 210 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Engine cover with noise insulation and flexibly decoupled engine mounting for especially quiet running and low noise emissions

MILLING DRUM UNIT

- Automatically activating, hydraulic drive belt tensioner for reliable power transmission to the milling drum
- Hydraulically lifting side plates with position measuring sensors in the hydraulic cylinders for measuring the milling depth.
- Round milling drum housing and straight left side plate for optimum material transport, making for low left-over amounts when lifting out the milling drum
- Prepared for using a scraper decoupled from the conveyor suspension for loading material using discharge conveyor
- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Optimized for quick change of the milling drum, including by using centering pins with the side door of the milling drum housing
- With automatic electrical safety shut-off for the milling drum

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Machine prepared for optional material loading by discharge conveyor
- Conveyor speed continuously variable
- Conveyor slewing angle right/left 30 degrees each for significantly improved loading procedures
- Slender conveyor suspension permits improved visibility to the rear

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Operator's platform with ergonomically arranged operator's seat, control panel arranged on the right and digital milling depth indicator in the control display
- Steering console with adjustable rake and reach for ideal adaptation of the operator's platform to the operator
- 2 rear-view mirrors left
- Machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge at the right and left as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low, folding bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Precise machine height adjustment in 0.04 or 0.2 in / 1 or 5 mm steps from the machine control panel
- Infinitely variable, hydraulic all-wheel drive with three speed ranges
- Digital load control, can be engaged manually, hydraulic differential lock (via flow divider)
- Particularly wide solid rubber tires (1 ft / 300 mm) for the lowest ground pressures and optimum traction
- For milling along curb edges, the rear right support wheel can be swiveled hydraulically from the operator's platform in front of the milling drum. In addition, the machine does not have to be lowered.
- Hydraulic spring-loaded brake

- Proportional height adjustment at rear
- Additional machine controller for automatic milling of intermittent rumble strip sections. Only in combination with a rumble strip kit.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Optimized center of gravity position, irrespective of the filling levels of the water and fuel tanks
- Particularly low machine center of gravity for high stability of the machine
- Robust and easily maintained machine chassis with optimum ground clearance and short overhangs
- Towing device
- Reversing horn
- Large tool package with lockable tool box and additional storage space for two pick containers
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	313,266.32
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options**Milling drum housing**

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB500 (20") with scraper system. For use with discharge conveyor.	Standard	2288339	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 500 mm / 1 ft 7 in, milling depth max. 210 mm / 8 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life and 60 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2288343	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material depressor / milling unit seal front

Front milling drum unit seal FB500 (20") with hydraulic height and contact pressure adjustment. An overload sensor with control function lifts the seal briefly in case of a collision and thus prevents damage.	Standard	2288347	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2288348	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Comfort operator's seat incl. seat heating. The operator's seat has shock absorption, lengthways adjustment and can be swiveled through 20 degrees.	Option	2288349	USD	1,220.00
---	---------------	----------------	------------	-----------------

Milling depth regulation

Digital milling depth indicator in the control display. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors in the lifting columns. Regulation is performed manually by the operator. With 3 freely assignable milling depth memory slots each for the left and right sides of the machine.	Standard	2288350	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors on the side plate right and left. The milling depth is displayed and set intuitively on the LEVEL PRO PLUS control display. The milling depth is regulated automatically. Incl. pre-fitting for additional sensors (e.g. Rapid Slope).	Option	2288352	USD	11,351.58
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2288355	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 18 ft 4 in / 5,600 mm long with conveyor belt width 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields. Including mechanical installation and removal assistance.	Standard	2288359	USD	0.00
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2288360	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2893655	USD	2,115.79
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 1 LED strip, 3 halogen and 8 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the left machine side, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 16,700 lumen in total.	Standard	2487449	USD	0.00

High-performance lighting system consisting of 2 LED strips, 1 halogen and 12 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the rear of the machine, the left machine side from the front and rear, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the wheel arch, the weather canopy, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 23,300 lumen in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Option	2487450	USD	1,096.84
Crawler units				0.00
Chassis with 4 driven wheeled track units for a quick and maneuverable change of field with optimum traction and better distribution of ground pressure. The front wheels are arranged slightly offset and so permit larger steering angles as well as greater comfort and safety when crossing lateral steps.	Standard	2286790	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Machine equipment with an additional weight 838 lbs / 380 kg behind the front axle. The additional weight increases the machine traction.	Option	2288394	USD	2,470.53
Advance drive				
Equipment of the machine with 4-wheel chassis with precision steering. Pushbuttons on the multi-function armrests with a proportional response permit more precise steering of the machine. The right rear wheel also steers, thereby enabling the smallest turning circles within a compact space.	Standard	2478478	USD	0.00
Equipment of the machine for increased transport speed by using more powerful hydraulic components, (3-wheel up to 8 km/h / 5 mph, 4-wheel up to 12 km/h / 7.5 mph). Working in the field is significantly accelerated by an increased transport speed of the machine. Option only possible in conjunction with precision steering.	Standard	2478476	USD	0.00
Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator against the effects of weather driving in from the sides, and ensure additional comfort when working.	Option	2309414	USD	10,641.05

Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper FB500/600 for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2478474	USD	1,081.05
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO PLUS.)	Option	2478486	USD	1,976.84
Side milling ring				
Side milling ring with protective cover and ancillary parts FB80 (3") cpl., with welded pick holders HT02, milling depth max. 0 ft 11 in / 300 mm, equipped with 30 picks	Option	2288386	USD	11,196.84
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB600 (24"), for straightforward milling drum change.	Option	177240	USD	787.37
Additional milling units				
FCS milling unit FB400 (15,75") LA15, with welded pick holders HT08, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 54 picks. Including corresponding scraper bottom parts.	Option	2288388	USD	8,247.37
FCS milling unit FB300 (12") LA15, with welded pick holders HT08, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 47 picks. Including corresponding scraper bottom parts.	Option	2288389	USD	7,088.42
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2411669	USD	463.16
Options for belt conveyor				
Additional shortened discharge conveyor 3 ft 7 in / 1,100 mm long with conveyor belt system 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm. Including hydraulic conveyor cylinder and installation material. Ideal for loading wheel loader buckets and wheelbarrows or for depositing the milled material at the side.	Option	2288390	USD	13,343.16

Lateral slope control				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a RAPID SLOPE sensor. Ideal, for example for aligning the machine in a defined lateral tilt on a one-sided reference.	Option	2547902	USD	4,741.05
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a leveling boom that can be moved out on the left side. The boom can be moved out hydraulically if required by up to 43 in / 1,080 mm and mechanically by a further 40 in / 1,020 mm. Including sensor and cable as well as LED position lights for indicating the moved-out boom.	Option	2288393	USD	6,517.89
Attachments				
Hydraulic control valves and hydraulic connection on machine rear for the use of a hydraulic hammer or further hydraulically driven additional devices.	Option	2363218	USD	1,111.58
Attachments				
Powerful hydraulic hammer with 33 ft / 10 m connection hose. Ideal for removing left-over areas.	Option	2288398	USD	5,622.11
Water system / spraying agent system				
Hydraulically driven water filler pump. For rapid filling of the water tank. The filler pump is located in an easily accessible position and is protected in the storage compartment at the ladder/footstep to the operator's platform.	Option	2288387	USD	3,273.68
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2288399	USD	6,995.79
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Option	2410294	USD	1,312.63
Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional screen. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera can be freely positioned on the machine using a magnetic base and spiral cable, and thus offers complete flexibility in use.	Option	2487626	USD	5,884.21

Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2655776	USD	525.26
Additional milling drums				
Milling drum FB80 (3") with welded pick holders HT02, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 24 RS picks, for the installation in the milling drum housing with zero edge right	Option	2078806	USD	3,876.84
Milling drum with milling width 300 mm / 0 ft 11 in, milling depth max. 210 mm / 8 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life and 47 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Option	2334037	USD	6,038.95
Milling drum with milling width 400 mm / 15 3/4 in, milling depth max. 210 mm / 8 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life and 54 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Option	2334038	USD	6,842.11
Microfine milling drum FB500 (20") LA3, with welded pick holders HT4, milling depth max. 0.8 in / 20 mm, equipped with 166 mini-picks.	Option	178460	USD	13,775.79
Fine milling drum, with milling width 500 mm / 1 ft 8 in, milling depth max. 50 mm / 2 in, tool spacing 6 mm / 15/64 in, equipped with welded holder system HT5 and 84 picks. For applications with the maximum requirement on macro and micro-profile of the road surface, e.g. increase in grip by roughening, preparatory milling for thin-layer coverings or removal of markings on the road surface.	Option	177181	USD	10,409.47
FCS milling drum with milling width 500 mm / 1 ft 7 in, milling depth max. 210 mm / 8 in, tool spacing 20 mm / 25/32 in, equipped with welded pick holders HT08 and 54 picks. For applications with high requirements for milling volume, e.g. complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Option	2389515	USD	6,949.47
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

W 60 Ri

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 4-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE TYPE DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4
- Rated engine power 2300 r.p.m.: 105 kW / 141 HP / 143 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 1 ft 7 in / 500 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 8 in / 210 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Engine cover with noise insulation and flexibly decoupled engine mounting for especially quiet running and low noise emissions

MILLING DRUM UNIT

- Automatically activating, hydraulic drive belt tensioner for reliable power transmission to the milling drum
- Hydraulically lifting side plates with position measuring sensors in the hydraulic cylinders for measuring the milling depth.
- Round milling drum housing and straight left side plate for optimum material transport, making for low left-over amounts when lifting out the milling drum
- Prepared for using a scraper decoupled from the conveyor suspension for loading material using discharge conveyor
- The right-hand side of the milling drum housing can be easily opened for maintenance or drum change
- Optimized for quick change of the milling drum, including by using centering pins with the side door of the milling drum housing
- With automatic electrical safety shut-off for the milling drum

LOADING OF MILLED MATERIAL

- Machine prepared for optional material loading by discharge conveyor
- Conveyor speed continuously variable
- Conveyor slewing angle right/left 30 degrees each for significantly improved loading procedures
- Slender conveyor suspension permits improved visibility to the rear

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Operator's platform with ergonomically arranged operator's seat, control panel arranged on the right and digital milling depth indicator in the control display
- Steering console with adjustable rake and reach for ideal adaptation of the operator's platform to the operator
- 2 rear-view mirrors left
- Machine design permits unobstructed view of the milled edge at the right and left as well as the working area in front of the milling drum on the right
- Conveniently accessible ladder/footstep to the operator's platform with night-time lighting and especially low, folding bottom edge of the latter/footstep
- Robust anti-vandalism protection for the controls

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Precise machine height adjustment in 0.04 or 0.2 in / 1 or 5 mm steps from the machine control panel
- Infinitely variable, hydraulic all-wheel drive with three speed ranges
- Digital load control, can be engaged manually, hydraulic differential lock (via flow divider)
- Particularly wide solid rubber tires (1 ft / 300 mm) for the lowest ground pressures and optimum traction
- For milling along curb edges, the rear right support wheel can be swiveled hydraulically from the operator's platform in front of the milling drum. In addition, the machine does not have to be lowered.
- Hydraulic spring-loaded brake

- Proportional height adjustment at rear
- Additional machine controller for automatic milling of intermittent rumble strip sections. Only in combination with a rumble strip kit.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Optimized center of gravity position, irrespective of the filling levels of the water and fuel tanks
- Particularly low machine center of gravity for high stability of the machine
- Robust and easily maintained machine chassis with optimum ground clearance and short overhangs
- Towing device
- Reversing horn
- Machine equipment with an additional weight 838 lbs / 380 kg behind the front axle. The additional weight increases the machine traction.
- Large tool package with lockable tool box and additional storage space for two pick containers
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	319,166.32
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options**Milling drum housing**

Wear-resistant milling drum housing FB600 (24") with scraper system. For use with discharge conveyor.	Standard	2381026	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling drum with milling width 600 mm / 23 5/8 in, milling depth max. 210 mm / 8 in, tool spacing 15 mm / 19/32 in, equipped with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life and 70 picks. For a wide range of applications, e.g. removal of surface and binder layer, complete removal of road surfaces or concrete milling work.	Standard	2288345	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Material depressor / milling unit seal front

Front milling drum unit seal FB600 (24") with hydraulic height and contact pressure adjustment. An overload sensor with lifting function lifts the seal briefly in case of a collision and thus prevents damage.	Standard	2297529	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Standard operator's seat with shock absorption and lengthways adjustment	Standard	2288348	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Comfort operator's seat incl. seat heating. The operator's seat has shock absorption, lengthways adjustment and can be swiveled through 20 degrees.	Option	2288349	USD	1,220.00
---	---------------	----------------	------------	-----------------

Milling depth regulation

Digital milling depth indicator in the control display. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors in the lifting columns. Regulation is performed manually by the operator. With 3 freely assignable milling depth memory slots each for the left and right sides of the machine.	Standard	2288350	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system. The measurement is made using cylinder sensors on the side plate right and left. The milling depth is displayed and set intuitively on the LEVEL PRO PLUS control display. The milling depth is regulated automatically. Incl. pre-fitting for additional sensors (e.g. Rapid Slope).	Option	2288352	USD	11,351.58
Hydraulic connection				
Machine with hydraulic pre-fitting for a discharge conveyor with screw coupling. Each contains the coupling element on the machine side and the discharge conveyor side.	Standard	2288355	USD	0.00
Material transport				
Discharge conveyor 18 ft 4 in / 5,600 mm long with conveyor belt width 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm and hydraulic folding device for shortening the transport length or simplified maneuvering in narrow fields. Including mechanical installation and removal assistance.	Standard	2288359	USD	0.00
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2380455	USD	0.00
Film coating in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7019	Option	2893657	USD	2,115.79
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00

Machine lighting				
Lighting system consisting of 1 LED strip, 3 halogen and 8 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the left machine side, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 16,700 lumen in total.	Standard	2487449	USD	0.00
High-performance lighting system consisting of 2 LED strips, 1 halogen and 12 LED working lights. The headlights illuminate the area in front of the machine, the rear of the machine, the left machine side from the front and rear, the area in front of the milling drum unit, the wheel arch, the weather canopy, the loading area, the ladder/footstep and the operator's platform. The light output of the working lights is approx. 23,300 lumen in total. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable.	Option	2487450	USD	1,096.84
Crawler units				
Chassis with 4 driven wheeled track units for a quick and maneuverable change of field with optimum traction and better distribution of ground pressure. The front wheels are arranged slightly offset and so permit larger steering angles as well as greater comfort and safety when crossing lateral steps.	Standard	2286790	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Additional weight				
Equipment of the machine with an additional weight 620 kg / 1367 lbs on the underbody. For the W 50 Ri, only in conjunction with the additional weight 380 kg / 838 lbs. The additional weight increases the machine traction.	Option	2288395	USD	3,366.32
Advance drive				
Equipment of the machine with 4-wheel chassis with precision steering. Pushbuttons on the multi-function armrests with a proportional response permit more precise steering of the machine. The right rear wheel also steers, thereby enabling the smallest turning circles within a compact space.	Standard	2481423	USD	0.00
Equipment of the machine for increased transport speed by using more powerful hydraulic components, (3-wheel up to 8 km/h / 5 mph, 4-wheel up to 12 km/h / 7.5 mph). Working in the field is significantly accelerated by an increased transport speed of the machine. Option only possible in conjunction with precision steering.	Standard	2478476	USD	0.00

Equipment operator's platform				
Operator's platform with weather canopy and lateral weather protection elements. The weather canopy can be adjusted in height hydraulically. The transparent weather protection elements on the side on the roof and the right of the operator's platform protect the operator against the effects of weather driving in from the sides, and ensure additional comfort when working.	Option	2309414	USD	10,641.05
Milling drum assembly options				
Overload sensor on the scraper FB500/600 for automatic lifting function in case of obstacles. Effectively prevents the scraper from sinking into the loose sub-base, as well as getting stuck on obstacles.	Option	2478474	USD	1,081.05
Active floating position on the side plate right and left by continuous comparison between the milling depth and position of the side plate. If required, the side plate is lifted briefly to prevent tilting or sinking into a soft sub-base. (Only possible in conjunction with LEVEL PRO PLUS.)	Option	2478486	USD	1,976.84
Side milling ring				
Side milling ring with protective cover and ancillary parts FB80 (3") cpl., with welded pick holders HT02, milling depth max. 0 ft 11 in / 300 mm, equipped with 30 picks	Option	2288386	USD	11,196.84
Device for milling drum change				
Milling drum assembly trolley for milling drums up to FB600 (24"), for straightforward milling drum change.	Option	177240	USD	787.37
Additional milling units				
FCS milling unit FB500 (1 ft 6 in) LA15, with welded pick holders HT08, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 60 picks. Including corresponding scraper bottom parts.	Option	2542455	USD	10,733.68
FCS milling unit FB400 (15,75") LA15, with welded pick holders HT08, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 54 picks. Including corresponding scraper bottom parts.	Option	2542456	USD	10,254.74
Cold-start device				
Electrical preheating of the fuel filter to maintain the flow of fuel at low outside temperatures. Serves to guarantee machine operation at temperatures below 0 32 degrees Fahrenheit (0 degrees Celsius).	Option	2411669	USD	463.16

Options for belt conveyor				
Additional shortened discharge conveyor 3 ft 7 in / 1,100 mm long with conveyor belt system 1 ft 2 in / 350 mm. Including hydraulic conveyor cylinder and installation material. Ideal for loading wheel loader buckets and wheelbarrows or for depositing the milled material at the side.	Option	2288390	USD	13,343.16
Lateral slope control				
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a RAPID SLOPE sensor. Ideal, for example for aligning the machine in a defined lateral tilt on a one-sided reference.	Option	2547902	USD	4,741.05
Expansion of the LEVEL PRO PLUS leveling system by a leveling boom that can be moved out on the left side. The boom can be moved out hydraulically if required by up to 43 in / 1,080 mm and mechanically by a further 40 in / 1,020 mm. Including sensor and cable as well as LED position lights for indicating the moved-out boom.	Option	2288393	USD	6,517.89
Attachments				
Hydraulic control valves and hydraulic connection on machine rear for the use of a hydraulic hammer or further hydraulically driven additional devices.	Option	2363218	USD	1,111.58
Attachments				
Powerful hydraulic hammer with 33 ft / 10 m connection hose. Ideal for removing left-over areas.	Option	2288398	USD	5,622.11
Water system / spraying agent system				
Hydraulically driven water filler pump. For rapid filling of the water tank. The filler pump is located in an easily accessible position and is protected in the storage compartment at the ladder/footstep to the operator's platform.	Option	2288387	USD	3,273.68
Pick changing aids				
Hydraulically driven pick extractor drift, complete with holder and corresponding electrical and hydraulic connectors. Ideal for convenient and quiet pick change.	Option	2288399	USD	6,995.79
Wirtgen information and diagnostic system				
Equipment of the machine with job data acquisition. The information is shown in the control display.	Option	2410294	USD	1,312.63
Camera system				
Monitor system with 2 cameras and an additional screen. A camera is mounted on the discharge conveyor and displays the ejection area. The 2nd camera can be freely positioned on the machine using a magnetic base and spiral cable, and thus offers complete flexibility in use.	Option	2487626	USD	5,884.21

Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2655776	USD	525.26
Additional milling drums				
Milling drum FB80 (3") with welded pick holders HT02, milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 24 picks	Option	2389524	USD	3,752.63
Fine milling drum, with milling width 600 mm, milling depth max. 100 mm, tool spacing 6 mm / 15/64 in, equipped with welded holder system HT5 and 101 picks. For applications with the maximum requirement on macro and micro-profile of the road surface, e.g. increase in grip by roughening, preparatory milling for thin-layer coverings or removal of markings on the road surface.	Option	2389522	USD	11,953.68
Milling drum Eco-Cutter FB600 (24") LA20 with welded pick holders HT08 with increased service life. Milling depth max. 8 in / 210 mm, equipped with 58 picks.	Option	2389521	USD	7,366.32
Microfine milling drum FB500 (20") LA3, with welded pick holders HT4, milling depth max. 0.8 in / 20 mm, equipped with 166 mini-picks.	Option	178460	USD	13,775.79
Fine milling drum, with milling width 500 mm / 1 ft 8 in, milling depth max. 50 mm / 2 in, tool spacing 6 mm / 15/64 in, equipped with welded holder system HT5 and 84 picks. For applications with the maximum requirement on macro and micro-profile of the road surface, e.g. increase in grip by roughening, preparatory milling for thin-layer coverings or removal of markings on the road surface.	Option	177181	USD	10,409.47
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

WR 200 XLi

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: Mercedes-Benz OM 470 LA
- Power at 1,900 r.p.m.: 308 kW / 412 HP / 418 PS
- Maximum power at 1,700 r.p.m.: 320 kW / 429 HP / 435 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage 4 / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 10 in / 2,400 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 8 in / 500 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with built-in water tank and clear view of the right milled edge
- The right wheels are positioned within the milling width for working flush with the edge
- Diesel engine power controller for optimum milling and mixing results
- Engine cooling system with temperature-controlled fan speed
- Air system with compressor max. 116 psi / 8 bar
- Lockable engine cover with built-in sound insulation package
- Mechanical milling drum drive via a drive belt with automatic belt tensioner
- Variable cutting speed by combination of 3 selectable engine speeds and 3 adjustable drive belt pulley arrangements to achieve optimum working results
- Synchronous rotation or counter-rotating mode possible, depending on working direction
- Hydraulically adjustable milling drum flap in front of the drum
- Hydraulically adjustable scraper plates behind the drum
- Infinitely variable working depth adjustment by lowering or raising the entire milling drum
- Automatic mixing chamber adjustment to the respective working depth (larger mixing chamber for lower working depths)
- Power-controlled lowering speed of the milling drum in starting mode

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- Multifunctional color control display that shows important machine operating conditions
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics displayed on the control screen
- Programmable automatic system for initiating and completing the milling process at the particular working depth
- Automated features to reduce the machine operator's workload

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Comfortable, high-quality cabin with flexible mountings, with roof hatch and individually adjustable heating
- Ergonomic, air-cushioned operator's seat
- Roll-over protection system (ROPS and FOPS) integrated in the cab frame
- Large windows with an excellent view of the respective work area and built-in windshield wipers
- Recirculating and fresh air filters can be changed without tools
- Various shelves and storage compartments as well as 12 V and 24 V sockets
- In order to provide an ideal view over the zero edge, the operator's cabin can be shifted over the right-hand side of the machine.
- Rotation of the operator's platform through 90° offers optimum adaptation to the particular working situation
- Individually adjustable control panel with color display
- Reversing camera with graphical reversing assistant
- Mirrors on right and left in the front area of the machine
- Working lights integrated into the cab roof

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Infinitely adjustable, hydraulic all-wheel drive
- Four-way tilting of the lifting columns to compensate for uneven terrain
- Electrohydraulic, light all-wheel steering, with the "crab", "cornering" or "straight ahead" steering types

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome and go home" lighting with LED lighting in the ladder area
- Extensive safety package with 3 EMERGENCY STOP switches
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America**USD****558,810.53****Mandatory Options****Milling drums / milling units**

DURAFORCE milling and mixing rotor with working width 2400 mm (7 ft 10 in), working depth max. 510 mm, tool spacing 20 mm, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 170 RS picks with shank diameter D20 with exchangeable edge ring segments. For a wide range of applications in soil stabilization and cold recycling.	Standard	2314431	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Spraying unit

Machine without spraying system. The existing drum housing openings are locked by cover strips.	Standard	2418106	USD	0.00
A VARIO spraying system for the precise addition of water or bitumen emulsion, with an eccentric auger pump (max. 800 l/min), a flow-through meter and a spray bar. The nozzles of the spraying system are equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spray pressure. The spray bar has a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display. Including a push bar for pushing the tank truck. (FB2400)	Option	2683246	USD	46,486.32
System only suitable for the addition of large quantities of water in the soil stabilisation process. A spraying system for the addition of water (max. 475 gal/min / 1800 l/min) with centrifugal pump, hydraulically operated shut-off device, flow meter and spraying beam. The spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. The effective control range is between 400 and 1800 l/min. Straightforward operation on a color display. Including a push bar for pushing a tanker vehicle. (FB2400)	Option	2494986	USD	41,853.68

Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2418129	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Additional price instead of standard	2418132	USD	2,610.53
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 8 additional halogen working lights for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. Including 2 rotary beacons.	Standard	2184631	USD	0.00
Powerful LED / halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 6 additional LED working lights and 2 additional halogen working lights with magnetic flux for optimum illumination of the working area. Also, the 6 standard halogen working lights on the cabin roof are replaced by 6 LED working lights. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3,000 lumens per headlight (halogen approx. 1,750 lumens). Including 2 LED patrol lights.	Option	2184632	USD	4,617.89
Equipment Options				
Equipment in cabin				
Air-conditioner integrated in the cabin roof with automatic air conditioning, infinitely variable fan and recirculating air filters that can be changed without tools.	Standard	2297350	USD	0.00
Radio system with two speakers and antenna - radio with CD/MP3/USB/Bluetooth	Standard	2184420	USD	0.00

Printer				
Printer for logging the binder consumption and area coverage.	Option	2184421	USD	1,204.21
USB interface for providing job data as a CSV file for it to be individually evaluated by the machine operator.	Option	2883103	USD	1,636.84
Lateral slope control				
Expansion of leveling system with electronic cross-slope sensor; ideal, for example, for aligning the machine in a defined transverse inclination on a single-sided reference	Standard	2417051	USD	0.00
Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure water cleaner with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for daily cleaning of the machine.	Option	2223766	USD	4,849.47
Other devices				
Battery-operated hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick extractor drift as well as for auxiliary drive.	Option	2302704	USD	3,382.11
Pick changing aids				
Milling drum rotation device with electrohydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement. The diesel engine can be switched off in conjunction with the "electric hydraulic unit" option.	Option	2326246	USD	3,660.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	541.05
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2322403	USD	4,108.42
Additional, lockable storage compartment for 8 pick containers, mounted on the left side of the machine.	Option	2658350	USD	1,822.11
Camera system				
Monitor system with 3 cameras and 7" color display, in addition to the reversing camera of the standard equipment. The 2nd camera is directed towards the area in front of the milling drum housing and the 3rd towards the rear rotor plate. The 4th camera permits good visibility of the left side of the machine. The camera images are displayed on the monitor in the operator's platform. For model without spraying system.	Option	2320392	USD	8,154.74

Monitor system with 3 cameras and 7" color display, in addition to the reversing camera of the standard equipment. The 2nd camera is directed towards the area in front of the milling drum housing and the 3rd towards the rear rotor plate. The 4th camera permits good visibility of the left side of the machine. The camera images are displayed on the monitor in the operator's platform. For model with spraying system.	Option	2505868	USD	8,154.74
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2657943	USD	525.26
Miscellaneous				
Additional push bar 9 ft 11 in / 3.00 m - for a second tank truck. Drawbar/ push-bar eye 1x inner diameter 1x inner diameter = 1.57 in / 40 mm and 1x inner diameter = 1.97 in / 50 mm.	Option	2269834	USD	849.47
Connection pipe for the intake manifolds of the dual ESL. The connection pipe is fixed to both pump intake manifolds using tank truck couplings and enables both pumps to be fed simultaneously from the tank truck. A 4" supply hose between the tank truck and the connection pipe is essential for achieving the increased flow-through quantities (max. 1600l/min), but is not delivered as part of this option.	Option	2775968	USD	1,807.37
Support arm for holding the push bar and feed lines whilst changing tankers	Option	2885796	USD	2,455.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

WR 240i

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: Cummins QSX 15
- Maximum power at 1,900 r.p.m.: 455 kW / 610 HP / 618 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 10 in / 2,400 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 8 in / 510 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with built-in water tank and clear view of the right milled edge
- The right wheels are positioned within the milling width for working flush with the edge
- Diesel engine power controller for optimum milling and mixing results
- Engine cooling system with temperature-controlled fan speed
- Air system with compressor max. 116 psi / 8 bar (not suitable for filling the S-Pack!)
- Lockable engine cover with built-in sound insulation package
- Mechanical milling drum drive via a drive belt with automatic belt tensioner
- Variable cutting speed by combination of 3 selectable engine speeds and 3 adjustable drive belt pulley arrangements to achieve optimum working results
- Synchronous rotation or counter-rotating mode possible, depending on working direction
- Hydraulically adjustable milling drum flap in front of the drum
- Hydraulically adjustable scraper plates behind the drum
- Infinitely variable working depth adjustment by lowering or raising the entire milling drum
- Automatic mixing chamber adjustment to the respective working depth (larger mixing chamber for lower working depths)
- Power-controlled lowering speed of the milling drum in starting mode

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- Multifunctional color control display that shows important machine operating conditions
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics displayed on the control screen
- Programmable automatic system for initiating and completing the milling process at the particular working depth
- Automated features to reduce the machine operator's workload

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Comfortable, high-quality cabin with flexible mountings, with roof hatch and individually adjustable heating
- Ergonomic, air-cushioned operator's seat
- Roll-over protection system (ROPS and FOPS) integrated in the cab frame
- Large windows with an excellent view of the respective work area and built-in windshield wipers
- Recirculating and fresh air filters can be changed without tools
- Various shelves and storage compartments as well as 12 V and 24 V sockets
- In order to provide an ideal view over the zero edge, the operator's cabin can be shifted over the right-hand side of the machine.
- Rotation of the operator's platform through 90° offers optimum adaptation to the particular working situation
- Individually adjustable control panel with color display
- Reversing camera with graphical reversing assistant
- Mirrors on right and left in the front area of the machine
- Working lights integrated into the cab roof
- Folding ladder to access the operator's platform

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Infinitely adjustable, hydraulic all-wheel drive
- Four-way tilting of the lifting columns to compensate for uneven terrain
- Electrohydraulic, light all-wheel steering, with the "crab", "cornering" or "straight ahead" steering types

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome and go home" lighting with LED lighting in the ladder area
- Extensive safety package with 3 EMERGENCY STOP switches
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America**USD****847,227.37****Mandatory Options****Milling drums / milling units**

DURAFORCE milling and mixing rotor with working width 2400 mm (7 ft 10 in), working depth max. 510 mm, tool spacing 20 mm, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 170 RS picks with shank diameter D20 with exchangeable edge ring segments. For a wide range of applications in soil stabilization and cold recycling.	Standard	2314431	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Spraying unit

Machine without spraying system. The existing drum housing openings are locked by cover strips.	Standard	2182574	USD	0.00
A VARIO spraying system for the precise addition of water or bitumen emulsion, with an eccentric auger pump (max. 800 l/min), a flow-through meter and a spray bar. The nozzles of the spraying system are equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spray pressure. The spray bar has a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display. Including a push bar for pushing the tank truck. (FB2400)	Option	2683238	USD	46,486.32
System is suitable for precisely adding water and bitumen emulsion. Two VARIO spraying systems for separate addition of water and bitumen emulsion, with eccentric auger pumps (each max. 800 l/min), flow-through meters and spray bars. The nozzles of both spray bars are equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spraying pressure. The spray bars have a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display. Including two push bars for pushing tank trucks. (FB2400)	Option	2683240	USD	89,961.05

System is suitable for precisely adding water and bitumen emulsion or foam bitumen. Two spraying systems for the separate addition of binding agents. Water is added via an eccentric auger pump (max. 800 l/min), a flow-through meter and a spray bar. Foamed bitumen or bitumen emulsion is added via a second electrically heated bitumen spraying system consisting of a gear pump (max. 500 kg/min), a bitumen filter, a flow-through meter, a process water pump and monitor and a spray bar. The nozzles of the water spray bar is equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spraying pressure. Both spray bars have a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display. Including two push bars for pushing tank trucks. (FB2400)	Option	2683241	USD	203,227.37
System only suitable for the addition of large quantities of water in the soil stabilisation process. A spraying system for the addition of water (max. 475 gal/min / 1800 l/min) with centrifugal pump, hydraulically operated shut-off device, flow meter and spraying beam. The spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. The effective control range is between 400 and 1800 l/ min. Straightforward operation on a color display. Including a push bar for pushing a tanker vehicle. (FB2400)	Option	2494987	USD	41,853.68
Binder spreader				0.00
Model without binder spreader device	Standard	2406146	USD	0.00
Integrated spreading device S-Pack for dust-free discharge of binder in front of the milling and mixing rotor. Container volume 194 ft ³ / 5.5 m ³ (effectively fillable to 159 ft ³ / 4.5 m ³). Advance-dependent dosing of the spreading quantity from 0,3 lb/ft ² to 8,2 lb/ft ² / 1.5 to 40 kg/m ² . The spreading width can be divided into three segments. Operation is perfectly integrated into the machine control display.	Option	2223737	USD	174,934.74
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2441058	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Option	2441059	USD	2,610.53

Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 8 additional halogen working lights for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. Including 2 rotary beacons.	Standard	2184631	USD	0.00
Powerful LED / halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 6 additional LED working lights and 2 additional halogen working lights with magnetic flux for optimum illumination of the working area. Also, the 6 standard halogen working lights on the cabin roof are replaced by 6 LED working lights. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3,000 lumens per headlight (halogen approx. 1,750 lumens). Including 2 LED patrol lights.	Option	2184632	USD	4,617.89
Exhaust air filter				
Model without waste air filtering. Only for machines without integrated binder spreader (S-Pack).	Standard	2418221	USD	0.00
Advanced automatic waste air filtering for the integrated binder spreader device S-Pack. While the binder tank is being filled, the waste air is filtered by filter elements that are cleaned fully automatically by compressed air. The cleaning procedure is without dust in the closed system.	Option	2375580	USD	12,803.16
Equipment Options				
Equipment in cabin				
Air-conditioner integrated in the cabin roof with automatic air conditioning, infinitely variable fan and recirculating air filters that can be changed without tools.	Standard	2184409	USD	0.00
Radio system with two speakers and antenna - radio with CD/MP3/USB/Bluetooth	Standard	2184420	USD	0.00

Control for binder addition				
Equipment of the machine with an external dosing control unit. The additional operating display can be attached at the bottom left or right on the machine. For specific setting of important dosing parameters of the spraying strips and/or the S-pack.	Option	2418222	USD	4,541.05
Printer				
Printer for logging the binder consumption and area coverage.	Option	2184421	USD	1,204.21
USB interface for providing job data as a CSV file for it to be individually evaluated by the machine operator.	Option	2883103	USD	1,636.84
Additional device for binder addition				
Binder filling device used to constantly fill the "S-Pack" with lime/cement during the working process. The binder tanker vehicle (silo) must be able to be connected to the WR by means of a push rod. The silo also has to have adjustable pressurization. The volume flow generated by compressed air directs the required binder through a hose/pipe into the container of the "S-Pack". Short downtimes due to reduced filling breaks ensure that construction sites can be handled quickly and dust-free with high productivity levels. The scope of delivery includes the necessary binder line on the WR, a signal socket, level sensors, a traffic light system and a valve for monitoring the binder supply. The connecting hose between the tanker and the "S-Pack" is not included in the scope of delivery.	Option	2885521	USD	15,351.58
Lateral slope control				
Expansion of leveling system with electronic cross-slope sensor; ideal, for example, for aligning the machine in a defined transverse inclination on a single-sided reference	Standard	2417051	USD	0.00
Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure water cleaner with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for daily cleaning of the machine.	Option	2184414	USD	4,849.47
Water system				
Additional water tank with a capacity of 250 gals / 950 liters, for holding large quantities of water for foamed bitumen manufacture.	Option	2185820	USD	10,085.26
Other devices				
Battery-operated hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick extractor drift as well as for auxiliary drive.	Option	2201333	USD	3,382.11

Pick changing aids				
Milling drum rotation device with electrohydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum during pick replacement. The diesel engine can be switched off in conjunction with the "electric hydraulic unit" option.	Standard	2184416	USD	0.00
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Option	60604	USD	541.05
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2210777	USD	4,108.42
Additional, lockable storage compartment for 8 pick containers, mounted on the left side of the machine.	Option	2658085	USD	1,761.05
Camera system				
Monitor system with 3 cameras and 7" color display, in addition to the reversing camera of the standard equipment. The 2nd camera is directed towards the area in front of the milling drum housing and the 3rd towards the rear rotor plate. The 4th camera permits good visibility of the left side of the machine. The camera images are displayed on the monitor in the operator's platform. For model without spraying system.	Standard	2184412	USD	0.00
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2657943	USD	525.26
Miscellaneous				
Additional push bar 9 ft 11 in / 3.00 m - for a second tank truck. Drawbar/ push-bar eye 1x inner diameter 1x inner diameter = 1.57 in / 40 mm and 1x inner diameter = 1.97 in / 50 mm.	Option	2269834	USD	849.47
Connection pipe for the through-line of the suspension to the spray bar. In conjunction with the suction hose option, this means working with the WM1000 is possible. Option only possible in conjunction with: ESL 1-way, dual ESL or ESL foamed bitumen.	Option	2223550	USD	3,645.26
Connection pipe for the intake manifolds of the dual ESL. The connection pipe is fixed to both pump intake manifolds using tank truck couplings and enables both pumps to be fed simultaneously from the tank truck. A 4" supply hose between the tank truck and the connection pipe is essential for achieving the increased flow-through quantities (max. 1600l/min), but is not delivered as part of this option.	Option	2775970	USD	1,914.74
Support arm for holding the push bar and feed lines whilst changing tankers	Option	2885796	USD	2,455.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

WR 250i

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Engine: 6-cylinder diesel engine: CATERPILLAR C18 ATAAC
- Rated power at 1,900 r.p.m.: 563 kW / 755 HP / 766 PS
- Exhaust standard: EU Stage V / US EPA Tier 4f
- Standard milling width: 7 ft 10 in / 2,400 mm
- Theoretical milling depth: 1 ft 10 in / 560 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Base machine with engine
- Machine chassis with built-in water tank and clear view of the right milled edge
- The right wheels are positioned within the milling width for working flush with the edge
- Diesel engine power controller for optimum milling and mixing results
- Engine cooling system with temperature-controlled fan speed
- Air system with compressor max. 116 psi / 8 bar (not suitable for filling the S-Pack!)
- Lockable engine cover with built-in sound insulation package
- Mechanical milling drum drive via a drive belt with automatic belt tensioner
- Variable cutting speed by a combination of 3 selectable motor speeds, 2 variable drive belt pulley arrangements and one milling drum gearbox with 2-gear stages for achieving optimum working results
- Synchronous rotation or counter-rotating mode possible, depending on working direction
- Hydraulically adjustable milling drum flap in front of the drum
- Hydraulically adjustable scraper plates behind the drum
- Infinitely variable working depth adjustment by lowering or raising the entire milling drum
- Automatic mixing chamber adjustment to the respective working depth (larger mixing chamber for lower working depths)
- Milling drum rotation device with hydraulic milling drum drive for slowly turning the milling drum in the pick change
- Power-controlled lowering speed of the milling drum in starting mode

MACHINE CONTROL AND LEVELLING SYSTEM

- Multifunctional color control display that shows important machine operating conditions
- Comprehensive machine diagnostics displayed on the control screen
- Programmable automatic system for initiating and completing the milling process at the particular working depth
- Automated features to reduce the machine operator's workload

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

- Comfortable, high-quality cabin with flexible mountings, with roof hatch and individually adjustable heating
- Ergonomic, air-cushioned operator's seat
- Roll-over protection system (ROPS and FOPS) integrated in the cab frame
- Large windows with an excellent view of the respective work area and built-in windshield wipers
- Recirculating and fresh air filters can be changed without tools
- Various shelves and storage compartments as well as 12 V and 24 V sockets
- In order to provide an ideal view over the zero edge, the operator's cabin can be shifted over the right-hand side of the machine.
- Rotation of the operator's platform through 90° offers optimum adaptation to the particular working situation
- Individually adjustable control panel with color display
- Reversing camera with graphical reversing assistant

- Mirrors on right and left in the front area of the machine
- Working lights integrated into the cab roof
- Folding ladder to access the operator's platform

TRACK UNIT AND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Infinitely adjustable, hydraulic all-wheel drive
- Four-way tilting of the lifting columns to compensate for uneven terrain
- Electrohydraulic, light all-wheel steering, with the "crab", "cornering" or "straight ahead" steering types

MISCELLANEOUS

- "Welcome and go home" lighting with LED lighting in the ladder area
- Extensive safety package with 3 EMERGENCY STOP switches
- Large tool kit in lockable tool box
- Pre-fitting for installing the WITOS FleetView control unit
- European type certification, EuroTest mark and CE conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America**USD 1,022,934.74****Mandatory Options****Milling drum housing**

Extremely wear-resistant FB2400 (7 ft 10 in) milling drum housing without milling drum. For pulverisation of asphalt pavement and abrasive material.	Standard	2540058	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

DURAFORCE milling and mixing rotor with working width 2400 mm (7ft 10 in), working depth max. 560 mm (1ft 10 in), tool spacing 30 mm x 2, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 208 picks with shank diameter D20 with exchangeable edge ring segments. For a wide range of applications in soil stabilization and cold recycling.	Standard	2314515	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Spraying unit

Machine without spraying system. The existing drum housing openings are locked by cover strips.	Standard	2182574	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

A VARIO spraying system for the precise addition of water or bitumen emulsion, with an eccentric auger pump (max. 800 l/min), a flow-through meter and a spray bar. The nozzles of the spraying system are equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spray pressure. The spray bar has a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display. Including a push bar for pushing the tank truck. (FB2400)	Option	2683238	USD	46,486.32
---	---------------	----------------	------------	------------------

System is suitable for precisely adding water and bitumen emulsion. Two VARIO spraying systems for separate addition of water and bitumen emulsion, with eccentric auger pumps (each max. 800 l/min), flow-through meters and spray bars. The nozzles of both spray bars are equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spraying pressure. The spray bars have a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display.	Option	2683240	USD	89,961.05
System is suitable for precisely adding water and bitumen emulsion or foam bitumen. Two spraying systems for the separate addition of binding agents. Water is added via an eccentric auger pump (max. 800 l/min), a flow-through meter and a spray bar. Foamed bitumen or bitumen emulsion is added via a second electrically heated bitumen spraying system consisting of a gear pump (max. 500 kg/min), a bitumen filter, a flow-through meter, a process water pump and monitor and a spray bar. The nozzles of the water spray bar is equipped with an adjustable nozzle cross-section for adjusting the spraying pressure. Both spray bars have a special, automatically operating nozzle cleaning function. Furthermore, the spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. Straightforward operation on a colour display.	Option	2683241	USD	203,227.37
System only suitable for the addition of large quantities of water in the soil stabilisation process. A spraying system for the addition of water (max. 475 gal/min / 1800 l/min) with centrifugal pump, hydraulically operated shut-off device, flow meter and spraying beam. The spraying width can be set individually. The quantities added are controlled by a microprocessor. The effective control range is between 400 and 1800 l/ min. Straightforward operation on a color display. Including a push bar for pushing a tanker vehicle. (FB2400)	Option	2494987	USD	41,853.68

Binder spreader				
Model without binder spreader device	Standard	2184406	USD	0.00
Integrated spreading device S-Pack for dust-free discharge of binder in front of the milling and mixing rotor. Container volume 194 ft ³ / 5.5 m ³ (effectively fillable to 159 ft ³ / 4.5 m ³). Advance-dependent dosing of the spreading quantity from 0,3 lb/ft ² to 8,2 lb/ft ² / 1.5 to 40 kg/m ² . The spreading width can be divided into three segments. Operation is perfectly integrated into the machine control display.	Option	2375512	USD	170,115.79
Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes. The entire base of the machine is painted in slate gray RAL 7015.	Standard	2470007	USD	0.00
Monocolor special painting. Cream white color is replaced by a special color (RAL according to customer). The complete lower part of the machine is painted in slate grey RAL 7015.	Option	2470008	USD	2,610.53
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Telematics				
WITOS FleetView (mobile phone standard 3, 4G) includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.	Standard	2770403	USD	0.00
Machine lighting				
Halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 8 additional halogen working lights for illuminating the working area. The light output is approx. 1,750 lumens per headlight. Including 2 rotary beacons.	Standard	2184631	USD	0.00
Powerful LED / halogen lighting system 24 V. Consisting of 6 additional LED working lights and 2 additional halogen working lights with magnetic flux for optimum illumination of the working area. Also, the 6 standard halogen working lights on the cabin roof are replaced by 6 LED working lights. LED working lights are extremely bright, shock-resistant and durable. The light output is approx. 3,000 lumens per headlight (halogen approx. 1,750 lumens). Including 2 LED patrol lights.	Option	2184632	USD	4,617.89

Exhaust air filter				
Model without waste air filtering. Only for machines without integrated binder spreader (S-Pack).	Standard	2418221	USD	0.00
Simple outgoing air filtering for the integrated binder spreader device S-Pack. While the binder tank is being filled, the outgoing air is filtered by a filter bag that can be emptied manually as required.	Option	2375579	USD	5,421.05
Advanced automatic waste air filtering for the integrated binder spreader device S-Pack. While the binder tank is being filled, the waste air is filtered by filter elements that are cleaned fully automatically by compressed air. The cleaning procedure is without dust in the closed system.	option	2375580	USD	12,803.16
Equipment Options				
Equipment in cabin				
Air-conditioner integrated in the cabin roof with automatic air conditioning, infinitely variable fan and recirculating air filters that can be changed without tools.	Standard	2184409	USD	0.00
Radio system with two speakers and antenna - radio with CD/MP3/USB/Bluetooth	Standard	2184420	USD	0.00
Control for binder addition				
Equipment of the machine with an external dosing control unit. The additional operating display can be attached at the bottom left or right on the machine. For specific setting of important dosing parameters of the spraying strips and/or the S-pack.	Option	2418222	USD	4,541.05
Printer				
Printer for logging the binder consumption and area coverage.	Option	2184421	USD	1,204.21
USB interface for providing job data as a CSV file for it to be individually evaluated by the machine operator.	Option	2883103	USD	1,636.84
Additional device for binder addition				
Binder filling device used to constantly fill the "S-Pack" with lime/cement during the working process. The binder tanker vehicle (silo) must be able to be connected to the WR by means of a push rod. The silo also has to have adjustable pressurization. The volume flow generated by compressed air directs the required binder through a hose/pipe into the container of the "S-Pack". Short downtimes due to reduced filling breaks ensure that construction sites can be handled quickly and dust-free with high productivity levels. The scope of delivery includes the necessary binder line on the WR, a signal socket, level sensors, a traffic light system and a valve for monitoring the binder supply. The connecting hose between the tanker and the "S-Pack" is not included in the scope of delivery.	Option	2885521	USD	15,351.58

Lateral slope control				
Expansion of leveling system with electronic cross-slope sensor; ideal, for example, for aligning the machine in a defined transverse inclination on a single-sided reference	Standard	2417051	USD	0.00
Water system				
Hydraulically operated high-pressure water cleaner with a maximum performance of 15 l/min at 150 bar pressure. Ideal for daily cleaning of the machine.	Option	2184414	USD	4,849.47
Water system				
Additional water tank with a capacity of 250 gals / 950 liters, for holding large quantities of water for foamed bitumen manufacture.	Option	2185820	USD	10,085.26
Other devices				
Battery-operated hydraulic unit for milling drum rotation device and hydraulic pick extractor drift as well as for auxiliary drive.	Option	2201333	USD	3,382.11
Pick changing aids				
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 5.00 m / 16 ft 5 in hose.	Standard	60604	USD	0.00
Hydraulically driven pick ejector, including the holder and required electrical and hydraulic connections. Ideal for convenient, fast and low-noise pick changes.	Option	2210777	USD	4,108.42
Additional, lockable storage compartment for 8 pick containers, mounted on the left side of the machine.	Option	2658290	USD	1,822.11
Camera system				
Monitor system with 3 cameras and 7" color display, in addition to the reversing camera of the standard equipment. The 2nd camera is directed towards the area in front of the milling drum housing and the 3rd towards the rear rotor plate. The 4th camera permits good visibility of the left side of the machine. The camera images are displayed on the monitor in the operator's platform. For model without spraying system.	Standard	2184412	USD	0.00
Other devices				
License plate holder with LED lighting to comply with country-specific regulations.	Option	2657943	USD	525.26

Miscellaneous				
Additional push bar 9 ft 11 in / 3.00 m - for a second tank truck. Drawbar/ push-bar eye 1x inner diameter 1x inner diameter = 1.57 in / 40 mm and 1x inner diameter = 1.97 in / 50 mm.	Option	2269834	USD	849.47
Connection pipe for the through-line of the suspension to the spray bar. In conjunction with the suction hose option, this means working with the WM1000 is possible. Option only possible in conjunction with: ESL 1-way, dual ESL or ESL foamed bitumen.	Option	2223550	USD	3,645.26
Connection pipe for the intake manifolds of the dual ESL. The connection pipe is fixed to both pump intake manifolds using tank truck couplings and enables both pumps to be fed simultaneously from the tank truck. A 4" supply hose between the tank truck and the connection pipe is essential for achieving the increased flow-through quantities (max. 1600l/min), but is not delivered as part of this option.	Option	2775970	USD	1,914.74
Support arm for holding the push bar and feed lines whilst changing tankers	Option	2885796	USD	2,455.79
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

WS 220

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Standard working width: 7 ft 1 in / 2150 mm
- Theoretical working depth: 1 ft 8 in / 500 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Stabilizer for mounting on tractors with rear three-point linkage, ISO 730-1 category 3 (cat. III) and category 4 (cat. IV)
- The working depth is set using the tractor's rear power lift
- The rear rotor plate is adjusted hydraulically from the tractor
- The rotor plate is additionally fitted with a levelling blade with spring preload adjustment
- The stone guard is adjusted hydraulically from the tractor

DRIVE

- Mechanical drive via the tractor's driveshaft (driveshaft speed 1,000 rpm), bevel gearbox, two four-rib high-power V-belts with automatic belt tensioners and two spur gearboxes

MISCELLANEOUS

- CE Declaration of Conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	143,506.32
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Movable side plates on the drum housing that cover the milling and mixing rotor. During operation, the milling unit is kept at the pre-set milling depth by the side plates. In the process, the tractor's three-point connection is in a floating position and the machine moves on the skids. The skids are roughly 7 in / 170 mm wide which means they comply with the corresponding permissible transport widths. The milling depth is limited to the desired level with the help of mechanical stops.	Standard	2218261	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling and mixing rotor with working width 2150 mm / 7 ft / 1 in, working depth max. 500 mm / 1 ft 7 in, tool spacing 40 mm / 1 37/64 in, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 98 picks with shank diameter D20. For a wide range of applications in soil stabilization and cold recycling.	Standard	2659050	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes.	Standard	2111590	USD	0.00
Single-color special paint. Cream color is replaced by a special color (RAL acc. to customer request).	Option	2111591	USD	880.00
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Drive adaptations				
Profile shaft on bevel gearbox with a 20-way external toothing for connecting the drive shaft to the WS220/WS250. Required for mounting the stabilizer to the John Deere 8320R tractor.	Standard	2047307	USD	0.00
Splined shaft on bevel gearbox with external toothing, 6 teeth, for connection of the drive shaft on the WS220/WS250	Option	2047308	USD	0.00
Trailer drawbar				
Lifting tackle for mounting the stabilizer on John-Deere series 8000 tractor vehicles with rear three-point mounting ISO 730-1 category 4 (CAT IV), including ball sleeves and spacer washers CAT IV for equipment pin 37, including hydraulic top link in reinforced version, with arrester hook CAT IV, yoke D45 and integrated load-holding valve. The length and pulling force of the top link are optimized for the attachment of the add-on stabilizer.	Standard	2136304	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional 9.84 in / 250 mm-wide skids that prevent machine from sinking into the soft ground. Depending on country-specific requirements, the skids can be screwed off when transporting machines in order to comply with the permissible transport width.	Option	2616969	USD	2,903.16
Additional spraying strip				
Water spraying system FB2150 (7 ft 1 in), with 8 spray nozzles to spray water into the milling and mixing process. Distributor pipe for connecting the external water supply with shut-off valves to the individual nozzles	Option	2282384	USD	3,583.16

Leveling				
Digital milling depth display with an ultrasonic sensor, right or left mountable, the milling depth display is shown by one additional display in the cab.	Option	2123664	USD	4,787.37
Digital milling depth display, with two ultrasonic sensors right and left mounted, the milling depth display is shown by an additional display in the operator's cabin, changeover for the right or left side.	Option	2123665	USD	6,717.89
Other devices				
Drive shaft P600 1¾" for connecting the tractor-towed stabilizer to the tractor. Wirtgen recommends using this drive shaft as it offers great freedom of movement. Both ends of the propshaft with 20-way internal gearing. CAUTION: The drive shaft must be shortened to the length of the corresponding tractor vehicle/stabiliser combination before first use. Authorised when using a stabiliser on tractor vehicles up to a maximum of 280 kW/376 HP/381 PS.	Standard	2539795	USD	0.00
Other devices				
Hydraulic top link in reinforced version with arrester hook CAT IV, yoke end D32, yoke end D40 and integrated load-holding valve. The length and pulling force of the top link are optimized for the attachment of the add-on stabilizer.	Option	2539799	USD	3,382.11
Pick changing aids				
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 7.00 m hose.	Option	2123666	USD	525.26
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

WS 250

Scope of supply – basic machine

- Standard working width: 8 ft 2 in / 2500 mm
- Theoretical working depth: 1 ft 8 in / 500 mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Stabilizer for mounting on tractors with rear three-point linkage, ISO 730-1 category 3 (cat. III) and category 4 (cat. IV)
- The working depth is set using the tractor's rear power lift
- The rear rotor plate is adjusted hydraulically from the tractor
- The rotor plate is additionally fitted with a levelling blade with spring preload adjustment
- The stone guard is adjusted hydraulically from the tractor

DRIVE

- Mechanical drive via the tractor's driveshaft (driveshaft speed 1,000 rpm), bevel gearbox, two four-rib high-power V-belts with automatic belt tensioners and two spur gearboxes

MISCELLANEOUS

- CE Declaration of Conformity

List price ex subsidiary Wirtgen America	USD	149,266.32
---	------------	-------------------

Mandatory Options

Milling drum housing

Movable side plates on the drum housing that cover the milling and mixing rotor. During operation, the milling unit is kept at the pre-set milling depth by the side plates. In the process, the tractor's three-point connection is in a floating position and the machine moves on the skids. The skids are roughly 7 in / 170 mm wide which means they comply with the corresponding permissible transport widths. The milling depth is limited to the desired level with the help of mechanical stops.	Standard	2218261	USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Milling drums / milling units

Milling and mixing rotor with working width 2500 mm, working depth max. 500 mm (1 ft 7 in), tool spacing 40 mm, equipped with quick-change toolholder system HT22 and 106 picks with shank diameter D20. For a wide range of applications in soil stabilization and cold recycling.	Standard	2628687	USD	0.00
---	-----------------	----------------	------------	-------------

Paint				
Painting in cream RAL 9001 with orange stripes.	Standard	2111593	USD	0.00
Single-color special paint. Cream color is replaced by a special color (RAL acc. to customer request).	Option	2111594	USD	880.00
Technical documentation				
Technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Standard	2456347	USD	0.00
Drive adaptations				
Profile shaft on bevel gearbox with a 20-way external toothing for connecting the drive shaft to the WS220/WS250. Required for mounting the stabilizer to the John Deere 8320R tractor.	Standard	2047307	USD	0.00
Trailer drawbar				
Lifting tackle for mounting the stabilizer on John-Deere series 8000 tractor vehicles with rear three-point mounting ISO 730-1 category 4 (CAT IV), including ball sleeves and spacer washers CAT IV for equipment pin 37, including hydraulic top link in reinforced version, with arrester hook CAT IV, yoke D45 and integrated load-holding valve. The length and pulling force of the top link are optimized for the attachment of the add-on stabilizer.	Standard	2136304	USD	0.00
Equipment Options				
Milling drum assembly options				
Additional 9.84 in / 250 mm-wide skids that prevent machine from sinking into the soft ground. Depending on country-specific requirements, the skids can be screwed off when transporting machines in order to comply with the permissible transport width.	Option	2616969	USD	2,903.16
Additional spraying strip				
Water spraying system FB2500 (8 ft 2 in), with 10 spray nozzles to spray water into the milling and mixing process. Distributor pipe for connecting the external water supply with shut-off valves to the individual nozzles	Option	2282385	USD	4,030.53
Leveling				
Digital milling depth display with an ultrasonic sensor, right or left mountable, the milling depth display is shown by one additional display in the cab.	Option	2123664	USD	4,787.37
Digital milling depth display, with two ultrasonic sensors right and left mounted, the milling depth display is shown by an additional display in the operator's cabin, changeover for the right or left side.	Option	2123665	USD	6,717.89

Other devices				
Drive shaft P600 1¾" for connecting the tractor-towed stabilizer to the tractor. Wirtgen recommends using this drive shaft as it offers great freedom of movement. Both ends of the propshaft with 20-way internal gearing. CAUTION: The drive shaft must be shortened to the length of the corresponding tractor vehicle/stabiliser combination before first use. Authorised when using a stabiliser on tractor vehicles up to a maximum of 280 kW/376 HP/381 PS.	Standard	2539795	USD	\$0.00
Other devices				
Hydraulic top link in reinforced version with arrester hook CAT IV, yoke end D32, yoke end D40 and integrated load-holding valve. The length and pulling force of the top link are optimized for the attachment of the add-on stabilizer.	Option	2539799	USD	3,382.11
Pick changing aids				
Pneumatic hammer with two pick extractor and inserter tools each as well as 7.00 m hose.	Option	2123666	USD	525.26
Documentation				
Additional set of technical documentation - North America country version (US)	Option		USD	92.63
Spare part and application documentation English (EN)	Option		USD	15.79



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 1300-3i (V) / AB 340 V Extending Screed

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive unit

- Deutz diesel engine type TCD 3.6 L4, liquid-cooled, 100 hp (74.4kW) at 2,000 rpm
- The engine complies with the emission standards of the European Union Stage V and USA EPA Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management with ECO mode and variable-speed fan drive

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive
- Crawler tracks with rubber pads, ground contact 6 ft. 7 in. x 10 in. (2,000 x 260 mm)
- Low-maintenance multiple-disk brakes lock on automatically without oil pressure

Conveyors and augers

- Wide push-rollers, displaceable forwards by 3 in. (80 mm)
- Material hopper with 22,000 lbs. (10 tonnes) capacity, hopper front can be folded up for service purposes
- Four separate hydrostatic drives for conveyors and augers.
- Conveyors reversible for a short time
- Augers can be reversed and adjusted in height
- Manual override for augers
- Mechanical paddle sensors for controlling the conveyors
- Automatic filling of auger tunnel during a break in paving
- Set of limiting plates, folding and extendable, on the rear of the paver

Electrical system

- On-board voltage 24V

Heating system

- Three-phase generator with generator management
- Heating of screed when diesel engine is running at idle.

Operator's platform

- 2 operator's seats, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus 3 paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus 3 screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Machine documentation

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator	Price
SUPER 1300-3i (V) / AB 340 V Extending Screed			
Without bolt-on extensions	3.400	Generator, standard power output	USD 372,133.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 10 in.	3.900	Generator, standard power output	USD 381,333.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft. 4 in.	4.200	Generator, standard power output	USD 384,022.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2546812		USD	0.00
Hardtop with sunshades, VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2526808		USD	8,832.00

Operator's seats

Operator's seat, luxury, 2 pieces	Standard	2061985		USD	0.00
Operator's seat, ergonomic, heated, 2 pieces	Option	2248295		USD	3,198.77

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2972564		USD	268.92
--	---------------	----------------	--	------------	---------------

Electrical System**Working lights**

Working lights, halogen	Standard	2662451		USD	0.00
Working lights, LED	Option	2662454		USD	2,392.00

Extra working light

Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2070206		USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, paver without hardtop	Standard	2540472		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2526814		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Material Hopper Front					
Hopper Front, Hydraulic	Standard	2247356		USD	0.00
Auger control					
Sensor for auger control, sonic, 2 pieces	Standard	2329183		USD	0.00
Comfort functions					
Basic Package, without AutoSet	Standard	2247792		USD	0.00
<i>All functions must be brought into transport position manually.</i>					
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option preselected for 2023 build	2537878		USD	7,572.31
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,123.08
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor, 1 piece	Option	2539257		USD	1,542.77
<i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>					
Bracket for grade sensor, 2 pieces	Option preselected for 2023 build	2539257		USD	3,099.69
<i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>					
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,557.54
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	9,100.92

Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	184.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,769.85
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 piece	Option preselected for 2023 build	2537890		USD	9,539.69
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,774.77
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2516875		USD	11,563.69
Laser receiver, including mast					
Laser receiver, including mast, 1 piece	Option	2110225		USD	11,025.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option	2247333		USD	1,712.62
Machine ascent					
Ascent for tractor unit without screed	Option	2686150		USD	481.23
Others					
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system	Option preselected for 2023 build	2662602		USD	13,644.31
Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	2247325		USD	0.00
Hydraulic system filled with biodegradable oil (Panolin)	Option	2526832		USD	3,750.77
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Option	2526815		USD	3,948.92
Spray gun					
Spray gun	Option	2780742		USD	226.46
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	580.31

Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2957776		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2304760		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2304763		USD	1,726.77
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2283867		USD	254.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2566272		USD	212.31
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2566498		USD	693.54
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing <i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i>	Standard	2789479		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Crown adjustment					
Crown, mechanical adjustment	Option	2289757		USD	-3,595.08
Crown, hydraulic adjustment	Standard	2289891		USD	0.00
Edger plates					
Edger plate, 45°, 2 pieces	Option	2098453		USD	495.38
End gate ski (90°), 2 pieces	Option	2098450		USD	495.38
End gate ski (90°), heated, 2 pieces	Option	2527862		USD	1,571.08
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-off shoes, 1 ft. 9 in., 2 pieces	Option	2607095001		USD	1,486.15



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 1700-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 500-3 V

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 4-cylinder diesel engine, QSB4.5-C173, 173 hp (129 kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA, CARB) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive
- Crawler tracks with rubber pads, ground contact 8 ft. 6 in. (2,594 x 355mm)
- Low-maintenance multiple-disk brakes, lock on automatically without oil pressure

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, can be displaced forwards by 6 in. (150mm)
- 14.3 tons (13 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for the auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, air-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle
- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 Luxury operator's seats including seat heating, with side paneling and armrests, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus 3 paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus 3 screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator	Price
SUPER 1700-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 500-3 V			
Without bolt-on extensions	4.750	Generator, standard power output	USD 602,280.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.	5.350	Generator, standard power output	USD 612,665.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft.	5.950	Generator, standard power output	USD 621,249.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2532192		USD	0.00
Hardtop in VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2532194		USD	10,550.77

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46
--	--------	---------	--	-----	----------

Electrical System**Working lights**

Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00
---------------------	-----------------------------------	---------	--	-----	----------

Extra working light

Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
--	----------	---------	--	-----	------

Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece <i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i> <i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Sockets					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2416620		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2417101		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2322161		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Limiting plates for auger tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2408538		USD	6,590.77
Limiting Plate for Auger Tunnel, 3 ft. 3 in. (1 m)	Option	2557925		USD	1,190.77
Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2430177		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2477102		USD	5,496.92
Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2239987		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2409033		USD	9,470.77

Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option preselected for 2023 build	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option	2555053		USD	11,284.62
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2577444		USD	623.08
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2577444		USD	1,232.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 1 piece	Option	2577447		USD	83.08
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 2 pieces	Option	2577447		USD	152.31
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31

Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31
Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2284816		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2329031		USD	1,273.85
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2353206		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2330994		USD	1,246.15
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option	2531510		USD	1,675.38
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2531631		USD	0.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2341691		USD	0.00

Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69
Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2401863		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2401872		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2401938		USD	2,547.69
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2599927		USD	609.23
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system, machine without hardtop	Standard	2394362		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2484564		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2539013		USD	733.85
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing	Standard	2817901		USD	0.00
<p><i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i></p>					

Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"),RH	Option	2384163		USD	4,887.69
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92

Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00
Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38
Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2680077		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	3026068		USD	3,226.15
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	3026072		USD	3,932.31
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2680072		USD	0.00

Berne 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	3026066		USD	3,226.15
Berne 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	3026069		USD	3,932.31
Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2153616		USD	996.92
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 2 pieces	Option	2582912		USD	623.08
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 4 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,093.85
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 6 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,550.77
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 8 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	2,007.69
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 1703-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 500-3 V

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 4-cylinder diesel engine, QSB4.5-C173, 173 hp (129 kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA, CARB) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive (separate drives for powered wheels) with electronic traction control
- 2 powered rear wheels with tubeless tyres 14.00 R 25
- 4 front wheels of solid elastic rubber, 540/300-390, mounted on bogies
- Second steering axle, powered (6x4)
- Extremely small turning radius (11 ft. 5 in. (3.5 m) outside) thanks to "Pivot Steer"
- Service brake (multiple-disk brake, hydraulically pressurized) and hydraulically actuated parking brake

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, can be displaced forwards by 6 in. (150mm)
- 14.3 tons (13 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for the auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, air-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle
- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 Luxury operator's seats including seat heating, with side paneling and armrests, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus 3 paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus 3 screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator		Price
SUPER 1703-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 500-3 V				
Without bolt-on extensions	4.750	Generator, standard power output	USD	559,111.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.	5.350	Generator, standard power output	USD	568,737.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft.	5.950	Generator, standard power output	USD	576,860.31

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2532546		USD	0.00
Hardtop in VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2532550		USD	10,550.77

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46
--	--------	---------	--	-----	----------

Electrical System**Working lights**

Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00
---------------------	-----------------------------------	---------	--	-----	----------

Extra working light					
Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
<i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i>					
<i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>					
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Sockets					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2363007		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacons					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2430369		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2322161		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Limiting plates for auger tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2441002		USD	6,590.77
Limiting Plate for Auger Tunnel, 3 ft. 3 in. (1 m)	Option	2557928		USD	1,204.62
Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2430177		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2476651		USD	5,496.92
Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2239987		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2430121		USD	9,484.62
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option preselected for 2023 build	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option	2555053		USD	11,284.62

Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2577444		USD	623.08
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2577444		USD	1,232.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 1 piece	Option	2577447		USD	83.08
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 2 pieces	Option	2577447		USD	152.31
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31

Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2284816		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2526727		USD	1,273.85
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2353206		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2330994		USD	1,246.15
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option preselected for 2023 build	2343903		USD	1,675.38
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2531632		USD	0.00
Traction drive					
Traction drive (6x4)	Standard	2430220		USD	0.00
Traction drive (6x6)	Option - order from factory	2430222		USD	10,440.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2446840		USD	0.00
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69

Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2430137		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2430129		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2430131		USD	2,547.69
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2599927		USD	609.23
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system, machine without hardtop	Standard	2419624		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2484564		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2539013		USD	733.85
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
<p>WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing</p> <p><i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i></p>	Standard	2821744		USD	0.00

Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"),RH	Option	2384163		USD	4,887.69
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00

Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38
Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2680077		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	3026068		USD	3,226.15
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	3026072		USD	3,932.31
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2680072		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	3026066		USD	3,226.15
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	3026069		USD	3,932.31

Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2153616		USD	996.92
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 2 pieces	Option	2582912		USD	623.08
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 4 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,093.85
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 6 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,550.77
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 8 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	2,007.69
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 2000-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 600-3 V

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 6-cylinder diesel engine, QSB6.7-C250, 250 hp (186kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive
- Continuous rubber tracks, ground contact 9 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 6 in. (2,994 x 457 mm)
- Low-maintenance multiple-disk brakes, lock on automatically without oil pressure

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, oscillating, can be displaced forwards by 3 in. (75 mm) or 6 in. (150 mm)
- 16.5 tons (15 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers reversible and hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, oil-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle
- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 comfortable heated operator's seats, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit with electronic level indication on the display
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator		Price
SUPER 2000-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 600-3 V				
Without bolt-on extensions	5.950	Generator, standard power output	USD	680,095.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.	6.550	Generator, standard power output	USD	689,926.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft.	7.150	Generator, standard power output	USD	705,711.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.; 2 x 2 ft.	7.750	Generator, standard power output	USD	715,542.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2329757		USD	0.00
Hardtop with sunshades, VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2329759		USD	11,381.54

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46
--	---------------	----------------	--	------------	-----------------

Electrical System**Working lights**

Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00
---------------------	--	----------------	--	------------	-----------------

Extra working light

Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
<i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i>					
<i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>					
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Power outlet					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2363007		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2073434		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2137176		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Power Tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2428976		USD	7,615.38
Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2391976		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2357441		USD	6,300.00
Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2321079		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2327049		USD	7,601.54

Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option preselected for 2023 build	2555053		USD	11,284.62
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2577444		USD	623.08
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2577444		USD	1,232.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 1 piece	Option	2577447		USD	83.08
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 2 pieces	Option	2577447		USD	152.31
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31

Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31
Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2320220		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2321696		USD	1,329.23
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2363026		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320138		USD	1,273.85
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option	2327071		USD	1,689.23
Tamper					
Preparation for screed in TV version	Option	2327056		USD	1,924.62
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2325858		USD	0.00
Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	V700_01		USD	0.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2329786		USD	0.00
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69

Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2376015		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2376003		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2376008		USD	3,336.92
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2280266		USD	858.46
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system	Standard	V907_01		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2442195		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2505589		USD	733.85
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
<p>WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing</p> <p><i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i></p>	Standard	2796693		USD	0.00

Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"),RH	Option	2384163		USD	4,887.69
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00
Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00

System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38
Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2680121		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	3026075		USD	3,683.08
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	3026079		USD	4,500.00
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2680119		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	3026073		USD	3,683.08
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	3026076		USD	4,500.00
Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2153616		USD	996.92

System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 2 pieces	Option	2582912		USD	623.08
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 4 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,093.85
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 6 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,550.77
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 8 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	2,007.69
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 2000-3i (4f) / VR 600-2 V Extending Screed

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 6-cylinder diesel engine, QSB6.7-C250, 250 hp (186kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive
- Continuous rubber tracks, ground contact 9 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 6 in. (2,994 x 457 mm)
- Low-maintenance multiple-disk brakes, lock on automatically without oil pressure

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, oscillating, can be displaced forwards by 3 in. (75 mm) or 6 in. (150 mm)
- 16.5 tons (15 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers reversible and hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, oil-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle
- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 comfortable heated operator's seats, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit with electronic level indication on the display
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator	Price	
SUPER 2000-3i (4f) / VR 600-2 V Extending Screed				
Without bolt-on extensions	6.000	Generator, standard power output	USD	684,263.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft. 2 in.	7.300	Generator, standard power output	USD	709,878.00
Bolt-on extensions, 4 x 2 ft. 2 in.	8.600	Generator, standard power output	USD	728,432.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2329757		USD	0.00
Hardtop with sunshades, VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2329759		USD	11,381.54
Rear-view mirrors					
Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46

Electrical System**Working lights**

Working lights, halogen	Standard	2196070		USD	0.00
Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00

Extra working light					
Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
<i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i>					
<i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>					
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Power outlet					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2363007		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2073434		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2137176		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Power Tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2428976		USD	7,615.38
Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2391976		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2357441		USD	6,300.00

Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2321079		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2327049		USD	7,601.54
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option preselected for 2023 build	2555053		USD	11,284.62
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2539257		USD	1,509.23
Bracket for grade sensor, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2539257		USD	3,032.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Bracket, Attachment of Grade Sensor to Screed Arm, 1 piece	Option	2083066		USD	567.69
Bracket, Attachment of Grade Sensor to Screed Arm, 2 pieces	Option	2083066		USD	1,121.54
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00

Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31
Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2320220		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2321696		USD	1,329.23
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2363026		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320138		USD	1,273.85
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option	2327071		USD	1,689.23
Tamper					
Preparation for screed in TV version	Option	2327056		USD	1,924.62
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2325858		USD	0.00

Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	V700_01		USD	0.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2329786		USD	0.00
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69
Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2376015		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2376003		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2376008		USD	3,336.92
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2280266		USD	858.46
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system	Standard	V907_01		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2442195		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2505589		USD	733.85

WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing	Standard	2796693		USD	0.00
<p><i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i></p>					
Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berne 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berne 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berne 610 mm (24"),RH	Option	2384163		USD	4,887.69
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berne 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berne 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berne 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92

Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00
Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38
Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Monitoring system for screed heating					
Without Monitoring System for Screed Heating	Standard	2431342		USD	0.00
Monitoring of heating rods	Option	2561021		USD	6,355.38
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Screed width measurement					
Sensors for screed width measurement	Option	2907955		USD	4,583.08
Height adjustment, end gate					
Height adjustment of end gate, mechanical	Standard	2765440		USD	0.00
Height adjustment of end gate, hydraulic	Option	2765372		USD	6,770.77
Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2644140		USD	1,149.23

Edger plates					
Edger plate, 52°, 1 in., 2 pieces	Option	2011907		USD	1,135.38
Edger plate, 52°, 2 in., 2 pieces	Option	2011909		USD	1,370.77
Heating rod for edger plate, 2 pieces	Option	2644145		USD	913.85
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 2003-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 600-3 V

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 6-cylinder diesel engine, QSB6.7-C240, 240 hp (179kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive (separate drives for powered wheels) with electronic traction control
- 4 front wheels of solid elastic rubber, 540/300-390, mounted on bogies
- 2 powered wheels with tubeless tyres 445/95 R25
- Extremely small outside turning radius to not more than 18 ft. 4 in. (5.6 m) with "Pivot Steer"
- Service brake (multiple-disk brake, hydraulically pressurized) and hydraulically actuated parking brake

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, oscillating, can be displaced forwards by 3 in. (75 mm) or 6 in. (150 mm)
- 16.5 tons (15 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers reversible and hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, oil-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle
- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 comfortable heated operator's seats, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit with electronic level indication on the display
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator		Price
SUPER 2003-3i (4f) / Extending Screed VF 600-3 V				
Without bolt-on extensions	5.950	Generator, standard power output	USD	643,212.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.	6.550	Generator, standard power output	USD	653,366.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft.	7.150	Generator, standard power output	USD	669,612.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft.; 2 x 2 ft.	7.750	Generator, standard power output	USD	679,766.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2329757		USD	0.00
Hardtop with sunshades, VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2329759		USD	11,381.54

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46
--	--------	---------	--	-----	----------

Electrical System					
Working lights					
Working lights, halogen	Standard	2196070		USD	0.00
Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00
Extra working light					
Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
<i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i>					
<i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>					
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Power outlet					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2363007		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2073434		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2137176		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Power Tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2428980		USD	7,615.38

Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2391976		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2357441		USD	6,300.00
Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2321079		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2327051		USD	7,601.54
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option preselected for 2023 build	2555053		USD	11,284.62
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2577444		USD	623.08
Bracket for grade sensor at VF screed, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2577444		USD	1,232.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 1 piece	Option	2577447		USD	83.08
Mounting kit to attach the bracket for the grade sensor for VF screed to the screed arm, 2 pieces	Option	2577447		USD	152.31

Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31
Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2320220		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320213		USD	1,329.23
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2363026		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320138		USD	1,273.85

Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option preselected for 2023 build	2327072		USD	1,689.23
Tamper					
Preparation for screed in TV version	Option	2327057		USD	1,924.62
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2326074		USD	0.00
Traction drive					
Traction drive (6x2)	Option - order from factory	2328519		USD	-14,593.85
Traction drive (6x4)	Standard	2328369		USD	0.00
Traction drive (6x6)	Option - order from factory	2327977		USD	10,440.00
Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	V700_01		USD	0.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2329784		USD	0.00
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69
Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2376014		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2376006		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2376007		USD	3,336.92
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2280266		USD	858.46

Ventilation system					
Ventilation system	Standard	V907_01		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2442195		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2505589		USD	733.85
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing	Standard	2796693		USD	0.00
<p><i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i></p>					
Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berne 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berne 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berne 610 mm (24"),RH		2384163		USD	4,887.69

Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berme 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00
Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38

Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2680121		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	3026075		USD	3,683.08
Berme 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	3026079		USD	4,500.00
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2680119		USD	0.00
Berme 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	3026073		USD	3,683.08
Berme 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	3026076		USD	4,500.00

Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2153616		USD	996.92
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 2 pieces	Option	2582912		USD	623.08
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 4 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,093.85
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 6 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	1,550.77
Cut-off shoes, 6 in., 8 pieces	Option	2582913		USD	2,007.69
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list

SUPER 2003-3i (4f) / VR 600-2 V Extending Screed

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive Unit

- Liquid-cooled Cummins 6-cylinder diesel engine, QSB6.7-C240, 240 hp (179kW) at 2,000rpm
- Engine complies with the applicable exhaust emission standards of the European Union (COM) 4 and USA (EPA) Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management

Undercarriage

- Hydrostatic traction drive (separate drives for powered wheels) with electronic traction control
- 4 front wheels of solid elastic rubber, 540/300-390, mounted on bogies
- 2 powered wheels with tubeless tyres 445/95 R25
- Extremely small outside turning radius to not more than 18 ft. 4 in. (5.6 m) with "Pivot Steer"
- Service brake (multiple-disk brake, hydraulically pressurized) and hydraulically actuated parking brake

Material Feed, Conveyors and Augers

- Wide push-rollers, oscillating, can be displaced forwards by 3 in. (75 mm) or 6 in. (150 mm)
- 16.5 tons (15 tonnes) material hopper
- Hopper apron hydraulically operated
- 4 separate hydraulic drives for conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensors for controlling the conveyors, conveyors can briefly be reversed
- Sonic sensors for controlling the augers
- Augers reversible and hydraulically adjustable in height, complete with limiting plates for auger tunnel and bracing
- Manual auger override
- Automatic filling function for the auger tunnel during breaks in paving
- 3 left hand and 3 right hand 1 ft. (30.5 cm) stackable augers for a total of 6 ft. of augers

Electrical System

- On-board voltage 24V

Screed Heating

- Three-phase AC generator, oil-cooled with electronic generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is running at idle

- Screed heating with electronic temperature control

Operator's Platform

- 2 comfortable heated operator's seats, can be pivoted outwards
- Operator's seats and console can be easily and conveniently adjusted for ergonomic working
- Modular ErgoPlus paver operator's console; large high-contrast colour display ensures easy operation and monitoring of paver functions
- 2 ErgoPlus screed consoles for the right and left-hand screed sides, with colour display for setting up and monitoring paver and screed functions

Miscellaneous

- Centralized lubrication system for tractor unit with electronic level indication on the display
- Machine documentation
- Crown is set hydraulically

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator		Price
SUPER 2003-3i (4f) / VR 600-2 V Extending Screed				
Without bolt-on extensions	6.000	Generator, standard power output	USD	647,829.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 2 ft. 2 in.	7.300	Generator, standard power output	USD	674,229.00

Operator's Stand

Operator's stand

Operator's stand without hardtop	Standard	2329757		USD	0.00
Hardtop with sunshades, VÖGELE design	Option - order from factory	2329759		USD	11,381.54

Rear-view mirrors

Rearview mirror, 2 pieces, paver without hardtop	Option	2280534		USD	1,038.46
--	---------------	----------------	--	------------	-----------------

Electrical System

Working lights

Working lights, halogen	Standard	2196070		USD	0.00
Working lights, LED	Option preselected for 2023 build	2547349		USD	3,420.00

Extra working light

Working light for auger tunnel, 2 pieces	Standard	2435467		USD	0.00
--	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Light balloons					
Light balloon, LED, 1 piece <i>For extensive and non-glare lighting of night-time job sites.</i> <i>(Requires the Schuko Power Outlet option)</i>	Option	2663085		USD	5,593.85
Bracket for light balloon					
Bracket for LED light balloon, 2 pieces	Option	2663084		USD	484.62
Power outlet					
Socket outlet 12 V, 2 pieces	Standard	2479680		USD	0.00
Socket outlet 24 V, 2 pieces	Option	2479637		USD	-318.46
Power outlet					
NEMA power outlet, 120 V, speed independent, 1 piece	Option	2363007		USD	8,307.69
Rotary beacon					
All-round beacon, 1 piece, paver without hardtop	Standard	2073434		USD	0.00
Reverse beeper					
Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2137176		USD	0.00
Material Transport					
Power Tunnel					
Power Tunnel	Option preselected for 2023 build	2428980		USD	7,615.38
Material transport					
Material transport; standard	Standard	2391976		USD	0.00
Heavy-duty kit	Option	2357441		USD	6,300.00
Push-rollers					
Push-rollers	Standard	2321079		USD	0.00
Truck Hitch	Option	2327051		USD	7,601.54
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
NIVELTRONIC Plus	Option	2537878		USD	7,407.69
Niveltronic Plus 3D	Option preselected for 2023 build	2555053		USD	11,284.62
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option preselected for 2023 build	2090106		USD	2,076.92

Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor, 1 piece <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option	2539257		USD	1,509.23
Bracket for grade sensor, 2 pieces <i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>	Option preselected for 2023 build	2539257		USD	3,032.31
Bracket, attachment of grade sensor to screed arm					
Bracket, Attachment of Grade Sensor to Screed Arm, 1 piece	Option	2083066		USD	567.69
Bracket, Attachment of Grade Sensor to Screed Arm, 2 pieces	Option	2083066		USD	1,149.23
Variable mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,458.46
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	8,903.08
Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	180.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2537890		USD	4,666.15
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2537890		USD	9,332.31
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,649.23
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option preselected for 2023 build	2516875		USD	11,312.31

Big MultiPlex Ski					
Big MultiPlex Ski, 1 piece	Option	2628381		USD	29,506.15
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic					
Big MultiPlex Ski, electronic	Option	2555067		USD	17,293.85
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed lock					
Screed lock, manual	Standard	2320220		USD	0.00
Screed lock, hydraulic	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320213		USD	1,329.23
Screed Arm Guidance					
Standard Guide for Screed Arm	Standard	2363026		USD	0.00
Guide rollers for screed arm	Option preselected for 2023 build	2320138		USD	1,273.85
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option preselected for 2023 build	2327072		USD	1,689.23
Tamper					
Preparation for screed in TV version	Option	2327057		USD	1,924.62
Others					
Low-emissions package					
EcoPlus low-emissions package	Standard	2326074		USD	0.00
Traction drive					
Traction drive (6x2)	Option - order from factory	2328519		USD	-14,593.85
Traction drive (6x4)	Standard	2328369		USD	0.00
Traction drive (6x6)	Option - order from factory	2327977		USD	10,440.00

Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	V700_01		USD	0.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Standard	2329784		USD	0.00
Tools					
Tools	Option	2324048		USD	567.69
Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2376014		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2376006		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2376007		USD	3,336.92
Grease filling, lubrication system					
Adapter for connecting grease gun	Option	2280266		USD	858.46
Ventilation system					
Ventilation system	Standard	V907_01		USD	0.00
Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2318759		USD	290.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2442195		USD	429.23
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2505589		USD	733.85

WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing <i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i>	Standard	2796693		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Extending unit, right side					
Extending unit without berm, right	Standard	2384148		USD	0.00
Berne 305 mm (12"), RH	Option	2384161		USD	4,887.69
Berne 457 mm (18"), RH	Option	2384162		USD	4,887.69
Berne 610 mm (24"),RH	Option	2384163		USD	4,887.69
Extending unit, left side					
Extending unit without berm, left	Standard	2384150		USD	0.00
Berne 305 mm (12"), LH	Option	2384164		USD	4,887.69
Berne 457 mm (18"), LH	Option	2384165		USD	4,887.69
Berne 610 mm (24"), LH	Option	2384166		USD	4,887.69
Screed with berm					
Screed with berm	Option	2572972		USD	498.46
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384133		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384135		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Left-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384138		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 30.5cm	Option	2384141		USD	2,256.92

Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 45.7cm	Option	2384142		USD	2,256.92
Bolt-On Extension, Right-Hand Side, 61cm	Option	2384144		USD	2,256.92
Y-Cable for Coupling Bolt-On Extensions	Option	2384145		USD	0.00
Wide Width Support Kit					
Wide Width Support Kit	Option	2384157		USD	0.00
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Cut-Off Shoes, Left-Hand Side	Option	2384154		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Right-Hand Side	Option	2384167		USD	415.38
Cut-Off Shoes, Neutral	Option	2384155		USD	415.38
Thickness Control Screws					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2384158		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2384169		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Monitoring system for screed heating					
Without Monitoring System for Screed Heating	Standard	2431342		USD	0.00
Monitoring of heating rods	Option	2561021		USD	6,355.38
Measuring sensors, screed					
Display of vibration speed	Option	2557665		USD	886.15
Screed width measurement					
Sensors for screed width measurement	Option	2907955		USD	4,583.08

Height adjustment, end gate					
Height adjustment of end gate, mechanical	Standard	2765440		USD	0.00
Height adjustment of end gate, hydraulic	Option	2765372		USD	6,770.77
Heating rod for end gate ski					
Heating rod for end gate ski	Option preselected for 2023 build	2644140		USD	1,149.23
Edger plates					
Edger plate, 52°, 1 in., 2 pieces	Option	2011907		USD	1,135.38
Edger plate, 52°, 2 in., 2 pieces	Option	2011909		USD	1,370.77
Heating rod for edger plate, 2 pieces	Option	2644145		USD	913.85
Angle of attack adjustment					
Angle of attack adjustment, counterclockwise to increase mat thickness	Standard	2356943		USD	0.00
Angle of attack adjustment, clockwise to increase mat thickness	Option	2356945		USD	0.00



A WIRTGEN GROUP COMPANY

Price list SUPER 700i (V) / AB 220 V Extending Screed

Scope of supply – basic machine

Drive

- Water-cooled Deutz diesel engine, type TCD 2.9 L4 with 55.4 kW at 2,200 rpm
- The engine complies with the emission standards of the European Union Stage V and USA EPA Tier 4f
- Electronic engine management with ECO mode and variable-speed fan drive

Undercarriage

- Controlled hydrostatic traction drive, closed loop
- Crawler tracks with rubber pads, ground contact 1,500 mm x 180 mm
- Low-maintenance multiple-disk brakes, lock on automatically without oil pressure

Material feed, conveyors and augers

- Push-rollers, oscillating, can be displaced forwards by 100 mm and folded inwards to the basic width together with the hopper sides
- Hopper capacity 5.8 t, feed height 500 mm
- Hopper sides fold separately
- 3 separate hydrostatic drives on the conveyors and augers
- Mechanical sensor for controlling the conveyor
- Conveyor can briefly be reversed
- Augers can be reversed and adjusted in height
- Manual override for augers
- Automatic filling of the auger tunnel during interruptions in paving

Electrical system

- On-board voltage 24 V
- 4 working lights 24 V (2 x front, 2 x rear)

Heating system

- Three-phase A.C. generator with generator management
- Screed is also heated when diesel engine is idling

Paver operator's platform

- Ergonomically designed operator's workplace; operator platforms on the walkway behind the screed, with additional fold-down step for elevated operator position
- Paver operator's ErgoBasic console
- 2 ErgoBasic remote control units for the left and right sides of the screed

Miscellaneous

- Machine documentation

Total price of basic configuration

Bolt-on extension	Pave width	Generator	Price	
SUPER 700i (V) / AB 220 V Extending Screed				
Without bolt-on extensions	2.200	Generator, standard power output	USD	236,302.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 10 in.	2.700	Generator, standard power output	USD	241,797.00
Bolt-on extensions, 2 x 1 ft. 8 in.	3.200	Generator, standard power output	USD	248,883.00

Operator's Stand**Operator's stand**

Operator's stand, luxury	Standard	2373928		USD	0.00
--------------------------	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Weather umbrella

Weather umbrella for operator's platform	Option	2373929		USD	347.08
--	---------------	----------------	--	------------	---------------

Electrical System**Rotary beacon**

Rotary beacon, 1 piece	Standard	2373940		USD	0.00
------------------------	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Reverse beeper

Reverse beeper, acoustic	Standard	2373941		USD	0.00
--------------------------	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Material Transport**Material hopper**

Hopper wing, standard	Standard	2373924		USD	0.00
-----------------------	-----------------	----------------	--	------------	-------------

Auger control

Sensor for auger control, mechanical	Option	2379016		USD	-3,427.38
--------------------------------------	---------------	----------------	--	------------	------------------

Sensor for auger control, sonic, 2 pieces	Standard	2373921		USD	0.00
Auger height adjustment					
Auger height adjustment, manual	Standard	2373922		USD	0.00
Auger height adjustment, hydraulic	Option	2373923		USD	2,125.85
Mirror, material hopper					
Mirror, view of material hopper	Option	2434739		USD	188.00
Grade And Slope Control					
Automatic grade and slope control					
Niveltronic Basic	Standard	2373944		USD	0.00
<i>Niveltronic Basic offers the full range of critical functions for grade and slope control. Niveltronic Basic can be combined with different mechanical and acoustic sensors, as well as a laser receiver. (Requires at least 1x optional remote control unit.)</i>					
Remote control unit					
Remote control unit for Niveltronic Basic, 2 units	Option	2379019		USD	4,121.54
Slope Sensor					
Slope Sensor	Option	2090106		USD	2,169.23
Bracket for grade sensor					
Bracket for grade sensor, 1 piece	Option	2373949		USD	1,330.46
<i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>					
Bracket for grade sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2373949		USD	2,646.46
<i>For attachment of a mechanical or sonic grade sensor.</i>					
Mechanical grade sensor					
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2373945		USD	4,656.62
Variable mechanical grade sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2373945		USD	9,298.77

Ski 6 ft. 7 in.					
Ski 2m, 1 piece	Option	2373947		USD	188.00
Single-Cell Sonic Sensor					
Single-cell sonic sensor, 1 piece	Option	2409623		USD	4,960.31
Single-cell sonic sensor, 2 pieces	Option	2409623			9,906.15
Multi-Cell Sonic Sensor (CAN/Analog)					
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 1 unit	Option	2516875		USD	5,900.31
Multi-cell sonic sensor (Dash 3), 2 units	Option	2516875		USD	11,815.08
Laser receiver, including mast					
Laser receiver, including mast, 1 piece	Option	2379021		USD	10,817.23
Laser receiver, including mast, 2 pieces	Option	2379021		USD	21,634.46
Tractor Unit / Screed Interface					
Screed Assist					
Screed Assist	Option	2373937		USD	1,749.85
Others					
Hydraulic oil					
Hydraulic system filled with mineral oil	Standard	2373927		USD	0.00
Hydraulic system filled with biodegradable oil (Panolin)	Option	2373926		USD	3,760.00
Washdown system					
Washdown system with tank and hose reel	Option	2542215		USD	3,557.54
Spray gun					
Spray gun	Standard	2780742		USD	0.00
Ventilation system					
Without ventilation system	Standard	2874278		USD	0.00
Ventilation system	Option	2874188		USD	13,955.38
Tools					
Tools	Option	2373953		USD	592.92
Packing					
Packing for transport by sea	Standard	2373934		USD	0.00
Paint finish					
Paint finish, standard VÖGELE Green	Standard	2373931		USD	0.00
Paint finish, client's design	Option - order from factory	2373932		USD	1,214.77

Maintenance kit					
Maintenance kit, 50 service hours	Option	2373954		USD	274.77
Maintenance kit, 500 service hours	Option	2373955		USD	159.08
Maintenance kit, 1,000 service hours	Option	2373956		USD	665.23
WITOS FleetView Telematics System					
WITOS FleetView – professional telematics solution to optimize machine use and servicing <i>WITOS FleetView includes a control unit (TCU) with a GPS receiver and the usage rights for the web application WITOS FleetView. The web access function offers a compact overview of the machine status including consumption data, working times, position data, error messages and service intervals. (The actual amount of data available depends on the machine type). The availability of WITOS FleetView is guaranteed for 3 years from the date of delivery.</i>	Standard	2793277		USD	0.00
Screed Options					
Bevel irons and end gate skis					
Edger plate, 45°, 2 pieces	Option	2379823		USD	477.23
End gate ski (90°), 2 pieces	Option	2377214		USD	477.23
End gate ski (90°), heated, 2 pieces	Option	V132_36AB_03		USD	1,532.92
System for Paving Width Reduction					
Reduction in width	Option	2756678		USD	1,648.62



RPM Tech Product Price List 2024

Approved supplier: AIS Construction Equipment Corp.

MIDEAL Price list

SNOW BLOWER MODELS	EQUIPMENT	MSRP
RPM220 Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C7 300 hp Tier IV Final with telescopic chute	\$ 232,288
RPM215 Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT 121 hp TIER IV Stage 5 with telescopic chute	\$ 166,220
RPM217 Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C4 Tier IV 175 hp with telescopic chute	\$ 209,982
RPM36R Loader mounted snow blower	CAT C7.1 300 Tier IV Stage 5 with telescopic chute	\$ 276,365
RPM40R Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C9 375 hp TIER IV with telescopic chute	\$ 396,013
RPM48R Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C14 440 hp (Tier 4 Final) with truck loading chute	\$ 571,649
RPM52R Loader-mounted snow blower	CAT C15 580 hp Tier IV Final - side cast chute	\$ 699,990
P3500 Rotary fan type snow blower	CAT C13 520 hp Tier IV	P.O.R
HS300 Rotary fan type snow blower	CAT C7 300 hp Tier IV Final	\$ 326,966

Freight to destination

Note: pre-delivery inspection is included for all models.



RPM Tech Product Price List 2024

Approved supplier: AIS Construction Equipment Corp.

MIDEAL Price list

SNOW BLOWER AVAILABLE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION	RPM 220	RPM215	RPM217	36/40R	HS300	MSRP
Augers	Bolted ice breaker	x	x	x	x	N/A	\$ 1,247
Impeller casing	Drum carbide plating (60Rc)	x	N/A	x	x	x	P.O.R
Chute	Chute carbide plating (60Rc)	x	N/A	x	x	N/A	P.O.R
Impeller casing	TRIMAY	x	x	x	x	N/A	P.O.R
Chute	TRIMAY	x	N/A	N/A	x	N/A	P.O.R
Chute	Tilt – for new equipment only	x	N/A	x	x	N/A	\$ 8,766
Steering STD STOCK	Including cylinders and hoses RIGHT SIDE ONLY	110"	N/A	N/A	110"	P.O.R	\$ 4,614
Radiator/CAC	Thermostatic fan	x	N/A	X	x	N/A	\$ 4,184
Radiator/CAC	Fan with variable flow Flexxair	x	N/A	x	x	N/A	\$ 5,869
Skid shoes	Carbide	included	N/A	x	included	included	\$ 519
Scraper blades	Carbide	x	N/A	x	x	N/A	\$ 2,300
Engine	Block heater	included	included	included	included	included	N/C
Engine	Low coolant sensor	x	x	x	x	x	\$ 741
Fuel system diesel (T.E. -25C)	RACOR heated water separator Diesel filter spin-on type	x	N/A	x	x	x	\$ 1,395
Electric	Work lights	x	N/A	x	x	x	\$ 888
Electric	Chute lights	x	N/A	x	x	N/A	\$ 546
Electric	Wireless emergency stop	x	x	x	x	x	\$ 1,184
Electric	Wireless remote control	x	x	x	x	x	\$ 4,310
Liquid (-25C)	Arctic oil (hydraulic, engine, gear box)	x	N/A	x	x	x	\$ 1,471
Non standard female coupler	i.e. W.B., ACS	x	x	x	x	x	\$ 8,885
Standard Female coupler	Caterpillar, John deere , Volvo Hi-Vis, JRB	x	x	x	x	x	\$ 5,922
Harness	Maintenance harness	included	x	x	x	x	\$ 269

Special options are available upon request.

Description

Snogo ProBlast 2000H (WK series snow blower)

Up to 2000 TPH

Standard equipment includes:

Volvo 218 HP Tier IV F engine

102" Cutting Width

Three (3) Serrated Augers

Chain driven in an oil bath

Turret and Telescopic Loading Chute

Block Heater Cold Weather Starting Aid

Air Cleaner and Restriction Indicator

Residential Muffler

High Engine Temp & Low oil Pressure Automatic Shut-Down System

Multiplex Umbilical Cord w/ disconnect at engine

Fuel Water Separator

Control Box

Snogo ProBlast 3000H (MP Series Snow Blower)

Up to 3000 TPH

Standard equipment includes:

Cummins, 300 HP Tier IV F engine

114" Cutting Width

Three (3) Serrated Augers

Three (3) Serrated Augers

Turret and Telescopic Loading Chute

Block Heater Cold Weather Starting Aid

Air Cleaner and Restriction Indicator

Residential Muffler

High Engine Temp & Low oil Pressure Automatic Shut-Down System

Multiplex Umbilical Cord w/ disconnect at engine

Fuel Water Separator

Control Box



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www.roadwidener.com
 e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPD-6 Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	Part Nos.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	SPD-6-002 IV	SPD-6 MODEL: Right Hand and Left Hand Discharge -for Quick change over RH to LH and back to RH discharge as needed INCLUDES FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES: -Spreads Shoulder Material - Right & Left 2.75 cu. Yd. Fixed Hopper w/ Conveyor (118 in. (3 meters) Max. Width) -Dual Strike Off Blades 1ft. to 3 ft. Fixed Blade-(Optional to 6 ft. w/ Item #2) -Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump -Oscillating Push Roller in Extendible Frame -Hydrostatic Transmission with Two Speeds 0-150 ft/min. 0-10 MPH -Vari. Speed, Heat and Oil Resistant, Positive Drive Conveyor Belt, 18 in. Wide -65 HP Full Tier IV Diesel Engine - w/ dashboard mounted controls & monitor -Variable Speed Conveyor Drive -Front Wheel Drive and Steering Hyd. Grade Control & Hyd Slope Control -Full Width Hopper Bib -Operator Control Panel for one man operation- w/ control valve switches Moveable Operators Console from RH side to LH side for LH or RH Operation w/ moveable Operators Seat OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	\$ 199,500.00
2	SP-2030	1 ft. HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (12 in. Stroke)	\$ 6,985.00
3	SP-2032	HYDRAULIC PUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY	\$ 5,570.00
4	SA-726	TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-off levels material in trench up to 34" below pavement level Bracket to unit required (Specify SP, SA, WA, RW-100/195, BG750)	\$ 11,995.00
5	SP-1330	WASHDOWN Electric pump from fuel tank, 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,875.00
6	SP-1350	LIGHTS: Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and strobe warning beacon	\$ 7,225.00

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TONAWANDA NY - TAXES NOT INCLUDED
 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www.roadwidener.com
 e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPD-8 Model Price List
Effective-10/20/2023
 Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SPD-8-003 REV- SPD-8 MODEL: INCLUDES ITEMS BELOW Spreads Right and Left 74 HP Tier IV Diesel Engine Strike Off Blade 1 ft. to 5 ft. Fixed Blade, LH & RH Variable Speed Conveyor Drive w/adjustable outside edger plate Front Wheel Drive and Steering (Paves to 5 ft.-Optional to 8 ft. w/item 2 or 2A below Hyd. Grade Control & Hyd Slope Control Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump Full Width Hopper Bib Oscillating Push Roller in Extendible Frame Movable Operator Control Panel, LH & RH Hydrostatic Transmission with Two Speed Gear Box 0-10 MPH Vari. Speed, Heat and Oil Resistant, Positive Drive Conveyor Belt, 18 in. Wide	\$ 259,550.00
	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	
2	SP-1302 HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (12" STROKE w/add'l 1' of fixed blade length)	\$ 7,855.00
2A	SP-751 HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (24" STROKE)	\$ 8,775.00
3	SP-8-001 REV-E Deduct for LH discharge includes: Adj. Dis. Gate, Mast & Strike-off Blade 1- 6 ft., hyd. grade cont., hyd. slope control, LH hydraulic conveyor drive & control valves w/ switch controls.	
	(DEDUCT)	\$ (9,975.00)
3A	Delete SP-593 Deduct to eliminate 1ft. to 4 ft. fixed blade section, additional blade support mast w/ hyd. grade cylinder & hyd. slope cylinder.(R.H. or L.H.)& Control Valves w/Switch Controls.	
	(DEDUCT)	\$ (4,275.00)
4	SP-711 HYDRAULIC PUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY	\$ 5,385.00
5	SP-835 LIGHTS: Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and rotating beacon	\$ 6,325.00
6	SP-273 WASH DOWN Electric pump from diesel tank 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,865.00
7	SP-710p ELECTRONIC JOINT MATCH Prep. Only	\$ 3,405.00
8	SP-1308p ELECTRONIC SLOPE CONTROL Prep. Only <i>NOTE: Wiring Only w/-Amphenol Plug outlets at front of Operator's. Console Only - for Field Auto Grade & Slope Install</i>	\$ 3,405.00
	Grade Controller - Impulse or Sonic supplied upon request at Market Price at time of request Slope Controller - Not Available	
10	SA-1513 TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-Off levels material in trench up to 34" below pavement level	\$ 11,665.00
11	SP-FAK-001 "FIRST AID KIT" Includes: electric switches, dash lights and solenoids	\$ 2,990.00
12	SP-8-RPK-001 REPAIR PARTS KIT Includes: Conveyor belt w/drive chain and splice, 2 sideboard rubbers w/clamps 6 Conveyor rollers, 1 hydraulic grade blade lift cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade slope cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade extension cylinder, Flexible inside edger and hydraulic filters	\$ 14,335.00



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www. roadwidener.com
 email: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPD-10 Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
 Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	SPD-10-001 H MODEL SPD-10: INCLUDES ITEMS BELOW Spreads Right and Left Variable Speed Conveyor Drive Strike Off Blade 1ft. to 6 ft.(Optional to 10 f Front Wheel Drive and Steering Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump Hyd. Grade Control & Hyd. Slope Control Full Width Hopper Bib Oscillating Push Roller in Extendible Frame Hydrostatic Transmission with Two Speed Gear Box, 0-150 FPM, 0-10 MPH Movable Operator Control Panel, LH & RH Heat and oil Resistant Positive Drive Conveyor Belt 18" Wide Operator controlled right hand & left hand discharge Additional Strike-off blade for left hand discharge with Strike-off blade 1ft. to 6 ft. w/adjustable outside edger plate (optional 10 ft. w/ item 2 or 2a below), Hydraulic grade control, hydraulic slope control 100 HP Turbocharged Diesel Engine-Tier IV OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	\$ 299,550.00
2	SP-1302 HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (12 in. STROKE) w/add'l 2 ft. of fixed Blade length to 10 ft.)	\$ 8,065.00
3	SP-752 HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (24 in. STROKE), FOR 10 ft.WIDTHS	\$ 9,135.00
4	SP-711 HYDRAULIC PUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY	\$ 5,545.00
5	SP-2065 LIGHTS Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and rotating beacon	\$ 6,595.00
6	1815 WASH DOWN Electric pump from diesel and 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,945.00
7	SP-710x ELECTRONIC JOINT MATCH & GRADE CONTOL Prep. Only	\$ 3,505.00
8	SP-1308x ELECTRONIC SLOPE CONTOL Prep. Only <i>NOTE: Wiring Only w/-Amphenol Plug outlets at front of Operator's. Console Only - for Field Auto Grade & Slope Install</i> Grade Controller - Impulse or Sonar supplied upon request at Market Price at time of request Slope Controller - Not Available	\$ 3,505.00
9	SA-1513 TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-Off levels material in trench up to 3 in. below pavement level	\$ 11,995.00
10	SP-FAK-001 "FIRST AID KIT" Includes: electric switches, dash lights and solenoids	\$ 3,175.00
11	SP-8-RPK-001 REPAIR PARTS KIT: Includes: Conveyor belt w/drive chain and splice, 2 sideboard rubbers w/clamps 6 Conveyor rollers, 1 hydraulic grade blade lift cylinder seal kit, 1 hydraulic blade slope cylinder seal kit, 1 hydraulic blade extension cylinder seal kit, rubber edger plate and hydraulic filters SPD-10 Models above are limited to 10 ft. maximum spread width.	\$ 14,665.00

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TONAWANDA NY - TAXES NOT INCLUDED
 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www.roadwidener.com
 e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPD-12 Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
 Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	
1	SPD-12-002	MODEL SPD-12: INCLUDES ITEMS BELOW 139 HP John Deere Turbocharged Diesel Engine-Tier IV Front Wheel Steering Variable Speed Conveyor Drive Full Time (4 x 4) Four Wheel Drive -Limited Slip w/Differential Lock Strike Off Blade 1ft. to 8 ft.(Optional to 12 ft.) Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump Full Width Hopper Bib Oscillating Push Roller in Hydraulically Extendible Frame Hydrostatic Transmission with Two Speed Gear Box, 0-150 FPM, 0-10 MPH Movable Operator Control Panel, LH & RH Heat and oil Resistant Positive Drive Conveyor Belt - 24" Wide Operator controlled right hand & left hand discharge Additional Strike-off blade for left hand discharge with Strike-off blade 1ft. to 8 ft. w/adjustable outside edger plate Hydraulic grade control, hydraulic slope control Spreads Right and Left OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	\$ 419,250.00
2	SW-1738	HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF(24 in STROKE, FOR 8' & 12' WIDTHS w/ add'l 1 ft. fixed strike-off blade)	\$ 8,385.00
3	SP-836	LIGHTS Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and rotating beacon	\$ 6,685.00
4	TBD	WASH DOWN Electric pump from diesel and with 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,945.00
5	SP-844	E-Washdown/Non-Diesel Washdown	\$ 5,250.00
6	SA-1513	TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-Off levels material in trench up to 3 in. below pavement level	\$ 11,995.00
7	TBD	"FIRST AID KIT" Includes: electric switches, dash lights and solenoids	\$ 2,945.00
8	TBD	REPAIR PARTS KIT: Includes: Conveyor belt w/drive chain and splice, 2 sideboard rubbers w/clamps 6 Conveyor rollers, 1 hydraulic grade blade lift cylinder seal kit, 1 hydraulic blade slope cylinder seal kit, 1 hydraulic blade extension cylinder seal kit, rubber edger plate and hydraulic filters	\$ 13,850.00



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www. roadwidener.com
 e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPF-8 Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
 Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
1	SPF-8-002 Rev- A SPF-8 MODEL: INCLUDES ITEMS BELOW Spreads Right and Left Strike Off Blade 1 ft. to 5 ft. Fixed Blade, LH & RH w/adjustable outside edger plate (Paves to 5 ft.-Optional to 8 ft. w/item 2 or 2A below) Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump Hydr. Actuated Oscill'tg Push Roller in Ext'g Frame Hydrostatic Transmission with Three Speeds 0-10 MPH Vari. Speed, Heat and Oil Resistant, Positive Drive Conveyor Belt, 24 in. Wide OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	74 HP Tier VI Diesel Engine Variable Speed Conveyor Drive Front Wheel Drive and Steering Hyd. Grade Control & Hyd Slope Control Full Width Hopper Bib Movable Operator Control Panel, LH & RH	\$ 305,225.00
2	SP-2800	HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (12" STROKE w/add'l 1' of fixed blade length)	\$ 8,065.00
2A	SP-2644	HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (24" STROKE)	\$ 9,135.00
3	SP-2797	LIGHTS: Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and rotating beacon	\$ 6,985.00
4	SP-2760	WASH DOWN Electric pump from diesel tank 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,945.00
5	SP-704x	ELECTRONIC JOINT MATCH Prep. Only	\$ 3,505.00
6	SP-848x	ELECTRONIC SLOPE CONTROL Prep. Only <i>NOTE: Wiring Only w/-Amphenol Plug outlets at front of Operator's. Console Only - for Field Auto Grade & Slope Install</i>	\$ 3,505.00
7	SA-1513	TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-Off levels material in trench up to 34" below pavement level	\$ 11,995.00
8	SP-FAK-001	"FIRST AID KIT" Includes: electric switches, dash lights and solenoids	\$ 3,175.00
9	SP-8-RPK-001	REPAIR PARTS KIT Includes: Conveyor belt w/drive chain and splice, 2 sideboard rubbers w/clamps 6 Conveyor rollers, 1 hydraulic grade blade lift cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade slope cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade extension cylinder, Flexible inside edger and hydraulic filters	\$ 14,665.00
All Prices are in US Dollars			



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www.roadwidener.com
 e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

SPR-6 Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	Part Nos.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	SPR-6-007 IV	SPR-6 MODEL: Right Hand Discharge Only INCLUDES FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES: Spreads Right Only Strike Off Blade 1ft. to 3 ft. Fixed Blade-(Optional to 6 ft. w/ Item #2) Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump Oscillating Push Roller in Extendible Frame Hydrostatic Transmission with Two Speeds 0-150 ft/min. 0-10 MPH Vari. Speed, Heat and Oil Resistant, Positive Drive Conveyor Belt, 18 in. Wide 62 HP Diesel Full Tier IV Engine w/ Operator's Station mnt'd Controls Variable Speed Conveyor Drive Front Wheel Drive and Steering Hyd. Grade Control & Hyd Slope Control Full Width Hopper Bib OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	\$ 177,250.00
2	SP-900	1 ft. HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (12 in. Stroke)	\$ 6,985.00
3	SP-668	HYDRAULIC PUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY	\$ 5,570.00
4	SP-726	TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-off levels material in trench up to 34" below pavement level Bracket to unit required (Specify SP, SA, WA, RW)	\$ 11,995.00
5	SP-1330	WASHDOWN Electric pump from fuel tank, 20 ft. hose with nozzle on reel	\$ 2,875.00
6	SP-1350	LIGHTS: Head lights, tail lights, 4 way hazard warning and rotating beacon	\$ 7,225.00



101 Cranbrook Ext.
 Tonawanda NY 14150-4110
 Ph. (716) 692-1200 Fax: (716) 692-1206

www.midlandmachinery.com

e-mail: sales@midlandmachinery.com

WA Model Price List
Effective 10/20/2023
Supersedes 10/01/2022

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		PRICE
1	WA-954-001 D	<u>WA MODEL - DIESEL ENGINE POWERED</u> Spreads Right & left Strike-Off Blade 1- 6 ft. w/ adjustable Electric/Hydraulic Control Valves w/control box cord outside edger plate (Optional to 10' Movable Operator Control Panel Variable Speed Conveyor Drive w/item 5 below) 50 HP Kubota Diesel Engine -Tier IV Variable Speed Conveyor Drive Hydraulic Grade Control & Slope Control Variable Displacement Hyd. Pump Oscillating Push Roller in Extendible Frame Full Width Hopper Bib Caster Wheels, Front Mounted, Set of four (4) Vari. Speed, Heat & Oil Resistant, Positive Drive Conveyor Belt, 24 in. Wide <u>OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT</u>	\$ 119,495.00
2	Various	PIN TYPE HITCH ADAPTER, replaces loader bucket*	\$ 6,665.00
3	Various	QUICK COUPLER HITCH SYSTEM, female section only (JRB, ACS, Balderson, etc.)	\$ 7,985.00
4	SW-893	MANUALLY ADJUSTABLE CONVEYOR DISCHARGE GATE	\$ 2,725.00
5	SW-1738	2 ft. HYDRAULIC VARIABLE WIDTH STRIKE-OFF (24 in. Stroke-expands to 48 in.)	\$ 8,385.00
6	SW-2092	OPERATOR PLATFORM	\$ 2,775.00
7	MA-1231,1232, MA-1248,1249	GRADER PARALLEL LIFT GROUP-BOLTS TO GRADER FRONT PLATE For Graders which do not have front scarified or plow arms Allows Widener to be raised for transport or float for operation	\$ 11,650.00
8	WA-1813-001	DEDUCT TO REMOVE ENGINE Drive Unit must supply all hydraulic power for Widener Valve package (Item #10 below) may be required	\$ (7,750.00)
9	WA-1813-001	LOADER HYDRAULIC VALVE PACKAGE (Deduct Item #8) Receives hydraulic power from loader 3rd valve Regulates pressure and flow and divides hydraulic power to all Widener functions	\$ 2,855.00
10	SA-1513	TRENCH FILL STRIKE-OFF BOX For filling narrow edge drain trenches adjacent to pavement Box mounts on end of conveyor to direct aggregate in trench Strike-off levels material in trench up to 34" below pavement level Bracket to unit required (Specify SA, WA, RW-100/195, BG750)	\$ 11,995.00
11	SW-944	SCREW JACKS w/HAND CRANKS FOR ADJ.OUTER (End of Blade) EDGER PLATE	\$ 3,775.00
12	SW-864 Rev-B	HYDRAULIC PUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY	\$ 6,475.00
13	TBD	REPAIR KIT; Included: Conveyor belt w/drive chain, Conveyor belt splice, sideboard rubber w/clamp, 6 conveyor rollers, 1 return idler roller, 3 electric solenoids, 2 electric actuator, 6 (2 ea.) electric switches, 1 hydraulic grade blade lift cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade slope cylinder, 1 hydraulic blade extension cylinder, 4 caster wheel bearings & 6 pivot arms (Edger plate)	\$ 14,665.00
14	SW-1456 Rev-B	25' Additional electric control box cord	\$ 1,145.00
15	WAD-1791-003	WA Model - Quick Full Left Hand Reversing Capable including Blade/ Column support and up/down/slope contols, Adj. Dischage gates	\$ 23,840.00
16	WAD-1791-004	WA Model Conveyor Reversing only with RH/LH Adj. Discharge Gates	\$ 11,770.00
All Prices FOB Tonawanda, NY USA			

Model #	Description	Prime kW (1/3)	Phase	List
25kVA - 55kVA Generators				
MDG25IF4	Skid Mount, Isuzu Final Tier 4	20kW/21kW		\$37,412
MTG25S	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle, No Brakes			\$658
MDG25IF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer			\$38,070
MMG45IF4	Skid Mount, Isuzu Final Tier 4	30kW/36kW		\$56,384
MTG45	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$2,628
MTG45T	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$5,363
MMG45IF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer			\$59,012
MMG55DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4	42kW/44kW		\$64,443
MTG55	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Single Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$2,628
MTG55T	Trailer, Ball Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$5,363
MMG55DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer			\$67,071
75kVA - 100kVA Generators				
MDG75DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4	56kW/62kW		\$91,649
MTG75	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Single Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$4,576
MTG75T	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$8,771
MDG75DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer			\$96,225
MDG100DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4	77kW/80kW		\$99,999
MTG100	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Single Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$4,576
MTG100T	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$8,774
MDG100DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer			\$104,574
150kVA - 250kVA Generators				
MDG150DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4 Engine	108kW/120kW		\$153,220
MTG150	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time			\$9,353

MDG150DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer		\$162,573
MDG175DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4 Engine	138kW/140kW	\$158,337
MTG175	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time		\$9,353
MDG175DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer		\$167,690
MDG250DF4	Skid Mount, Deere Final Tier 4 Engine	200kW - 3 Phase	\$176,878
MTG250	Trailer, Pintle Hitch, Tandem Axle, Brakes - Surge standard, Electric additional lead time		\$9,353
MDG250DF4-STD3	Skid Mount + Single Axle Trailer		\$186,231

Description	Prime kW Phase	Single	List	MSRP
Trailer Mount, 2" Ball Hitch, Kubota Tier IV	8.1kW (1)		\$18,740	
Trailer Mount, 2" Ball Hitch, Mitsubishi Tier IV	13kW (1)		\$24,002	
Trailer Mount, 2" Ball Hitch, Isuzu Final Tier IV	19kW (1)		\$36,409	

2024 Michigan State Contract



Order Code	Item Description	List Price	Michigan Contract Price
SKID-STEER ATTACHMENTS			
DMR072-C	Skid-Steer Brush Cutter Pro		
25-2040	Brush Cutter Pro 72 (17-20 GPM)	\$ 9,856	\$ 8,378
25-2041	Brush Cutter Pro 72 (21-28 GPM)	\$ 9,856	\$ 8,378
25-2042	Brush Cutter Pro 72 (29-34 GPM)	\$ 9,856	\$ 8,378
25-2043	Brush Cutter Pro 72 (35-41 GPM)	\$ 9,856	\$ 8,378
DLR060/072/084-C	Skid-Steer Brush Cutter Pro X		
25-1820	Brush Cutter Pro X 60 (16-23 GPM)	\$ 16,797	\$ 14,277
25-1821	Brush Cutter Pro X 60 (24-28 GPM)	\$ 16,797	\$ 14,277
25-1822	Brush Cutter Pro X 60 (29-35 GPM)	\$ 16,797	\$ 14,277
25-1823	Brush Cutter Pro X 60 (36-41 GPM)	\$ 16,797	\$ 14,277
25-1824	Brush Cutter Pro X 60 (42-46 GPM)	\$ 16,797	\$ 14,277
25-1825	Brush Cutter Pro X 72 (17-20 GPM)	\$ 17,748	\$ 15,086
25-1826	Brush Cutter Pro X 72 (21-28 GPM)	\$ 17,748	\$ 15,086
25-1827	Brush Cutter Pro X 72 (29-34 GPM)	\$ 17,748	\$ 15,086
25-1828	Brush Cutter Pro X 72 (35-41 GPM)	\$ 17,748	\$ 15,086
25-1829	Brush Cutter Pro X 84 (32-41 GPM)	\$ 22,386	\$ 19,028
FBS048/060-G	Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X		
25-1953	48" Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X (23-29 GPM)	\$ 24,031	\$ 20,426
25-1954	48" Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X (30-37 GPM)	\$ 24,031	\$ 20,426
25-1854	60" Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X (32-45 GPM)	\$ 29,659	\$ 25,210
FBS060-P125/160	Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X - Piston Series		
25-1855	60" Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X (32-45 GPM - Piston-125)	\$ 32,087	\$ 27,274
25-2015	60" Skid-Steer Disc Mulcher Pro X (32-45 GPM- Belt-107)	\$ 46,041	\$ 39,135
<i>Piston Series includes high performance piston motor</i>			
FDS060/072-C	Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher Depth Control Pro X		
25-2082	50" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (Must be tuned to carrier)	\$ 31,471	\$ 26,750
25-2056	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 23-31 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2057	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 23-31 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2058	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 23-31 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2059	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 23-31 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2060	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2061	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2062	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2063	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 45,588	\$ 38,750
25-2044	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 50,865	\$ 43,235
25-2045	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 50,865	\$ 43,235
25-2046	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 50,865	\$ 43,235
25-2047	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher DC Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 50,865	\$ 43,235
<i>Drum Mulchers comes standard with 4000 PSI hoses. Depth Control Drum Mulchers come standard with Twin Chisel steel teeth</i>			
ODS060/072-C	Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher Open Drum Pro X		
25-1998	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 27-31 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-1999	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 27-31 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2000	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 27-31 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2001	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 27-31 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2002	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2003	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2004	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-2005	60" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 43,879	\$ 37,297
25-1982	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (2800 - 3150 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 49,094	\$ 41,730
25-1983	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3151 - 3400 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 49,094	\$ 41,730
25-1984	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3401 - 3750 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 49,094	\$ 41,730
25-1985	72" Skid-Steer Drum Mulcher OD Pro X (3751 - 4250 PSI) 32-45 GPM	\$ 49,094	\$ 41,730
<i>Open Drum Mulchers comes standard with 4000 PSI hoses. Open Drum Mulchers come standard with Twin Maul Carbide Teeth</i>			

2024 Michigan State Contract



Order Code	Item Description	List Price	Michigan Contract Price
DSG024/026-C Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinders			
49-7053	24" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder, Mini Universal Mount (16-20 GPM)	\$ 10,986	\$ 9,338
49-7030	24" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (16-20 GPM)	\$ 10,986	\$ 9,338
49-7031	24" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (21-24 GPM)	\$ 10,986	\$ 9,338
49-7032	24" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (25-28 GPM)	\$ 10,986	\$ 9,338
49-7033	26" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (29-33 GPM)	\$ 11,786	\$ 8,268
49-7034	26" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (34-39 GPM)	\$ 11,786	\$ 8,268
49-7035	26" Skid-Steer Reflex Stump Grinder (40-45 GPM)	\$ 11,786	\$ 8,268
DMG026-C Skid-Steer Miller Stump Grinders			
49-7040	26" Skid-Steer Miller Stump Grinder (29-33 GPM)	\$ 21,982	\$ 18,685
49-7044	26" Skid-Steer Miller Stump Grinder (34-39 GPM)	\$ 21,982	\$ 18,685
49-7048	26" Skid-Steer Miller Stump Grinder (40-45 GPM)	\$ 21,982	\$ 18,685
<i>Skid-Steer Miller Stump Grinders include stand-alone controls. 12-Volt power supply required in cab.</i>			
Skid-Steer Rooftop Cooler			
44-0982	Skid-Steer Rooftop Auxiliary Oil Cooler (John Deere Mount)	\$ 9,500	\$ 8,075
44-0987	Skid-Steer Rooftop Auxiliary Oil Cooler (Bobcat Mount)	\$ 9,500	\$ 8,075
Options For Skid-Steer Products			
TM60	Twin Maul™ Carbide Teeth - in lieu of Twin Chisel steel teeth for 60" drum	\$ 1,414	\$ 1,202
TM72	Twin Maul™ Carbide Teeth - in lieu of Twin Chisel steel teeth for 72" drum	\$ 1,507	\$ 1,281
403	Front chain guard for Brush Cutter Pro X	\$ 1,656	\$ 1,408
404	Rear chain guard for Disc Mulcher Pro X	\$ 708	\$ 602
44-0707	5/8" Hydraulic Coupler Kit	\$ 331	\$ 281
44-0708	3/4" Hydraulic Coupler Kit	\$ 372	\$ 316
175	Less Joystick Control & Wire Harness for Miller Stump Grinder	\$ (564)	\$ (479)

All Skid-Steer attachments include 1/2" male flat face couplers for pressure and return lines, and 3/8" male and female couplers for case-drain, if applicable. All Skid-Steer attachments require 1/2" or thicker polycarbonate front door.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No. 243000000158

Agricultural, Grounds, Turf, Earth Moving, and Roadside Maintenance Equipment

SCHEDULE B4 SPECIFICATION PRICING

1. The Contractor must provide a pricing schedule for the proposed Contract Activities using Microsoft Excel. The pricing schedule should be submitted in a modifiable format (e.g., Microsoft Word or Excel); however, you may also submit an additional pricing schedule in a non-modifiable format (e.g., PDF). Failure to complete the pricing schedule as requested may result in disqualification of your proposal.
2. Price proposals must include all costs, including but not limited to, any one-time or set-up charges, fees, and potential costs that Contractor may charge the State (e.g., shipping and handling, per piece pricing, and palletizing).
3. The Contractor is encouraged to offer quick payment terms. The number of days must not include processing time for payment to be received by the Contractor's financial institution.
Quick payment terms: 0 % discount off invoice if paid within _____ days after receipt of invoice.
4. By submitting its proposal, the Contractor certifies that the prices were arrived at independently, and without consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Contractor.
5. All items below for PURCHASE shall be evaluated based on a single purchase at each prosperity region (13 single purchases). If delivery pricing is per mile, the delivery cost shall be calculated from the nearest dealer location to the estimated central location of each region. Mileage is calculated one way.
 - a). (Purchase price x 13) + (Delivery cost at all 13 prosperity regions) + (13 Hours of training) or
 - b). (Purchase price x 13) + (Mileage rate x mileage from nearest dealer to each estimated central prosperity region) + (13 Hours of training)
6. All items below for RENTAL shall be evaluated based on a combination of a single daily, weekly, and a monthly rental in each prosperity region. Delivery and pickup shall be calculated for each single rental (13 x 3 = 39 single purchases). If delivery/pickup pricing is per mile, the delivery/pickup cost shall be calculated from the nearest dealer location to the estimated central location of each region. Mileage is calculated one way for each pickup and delivery.
 - a). (Daily rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup cost at all 13 prosperity regions) + (Weekly rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup cost at all 13 prosperity regions) + (Monthly rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup cost at all 13 prosperity regions) or
 - b). (Daily rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup mileage rate x mileage to and from nearest dealer to each estimated central prosperity region) + (Weekly rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup mileage rate x mileage to and from nearest dealer to each estimated central prosperity region) + (Monthly rental price x 13) + (Delivery and pickup mileage rate x mileage to and from nearest dealer to each estimated central prosperity region)

7. Refer to "Standard Contract Terms", section 7, regarding administration fee.

	SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
		UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
8	C05-1601-23 Backhoe					Hourly Rate
A.	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 142,800.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
	JOHN DEERE 410 P			Daily	\$ 595.00	% Discount on
				Weekly	\$ 1,850.00	Parts
				Monthly	\$ 4,750.00	N/A
B.	DELIVERY:					
	Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
	Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
	1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,700.00	Lump sum	\$ 3,400.00	
	1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,300.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,600.00	
	1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,200.00	
	2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
	3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,000.00	

4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec					
	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
8 C05-1601-23 Backhoe					Hourly Rate
A. EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 123,700.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
JOHN DEERE 310 P			Daily	\$ 328.00	% Discount on
			Weekly	\$ 846.00	Parts
			Monthly	\$ 2,457.00	N/A
B. DELIVERY:					
Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,700.00	Lump sum	\$ 3,400.00	
1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,300.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,600.00	
1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,200.00	
2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,000.00	
4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec					
	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
14 C54-0001-23 Concrete Saw					Hourly Rate
A. EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 41,337.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
HUSQVARNA FS7000DL			Daily	\$ 500.00	% Discount on
			Weekly	\$ 1,500.00	Parts
			Monthly	\$ 4,500.00	N/A
B. DELIVERY:					
Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					

1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,400.00	
1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 450.00	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
17 C67-008T-23 Trailer					Hourly Rate
A. EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 10,292.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
FELLING FT14I			Daily	\$ 89.00	% Discount on
			Weekly	\$ 213.00	Parts
			Monthly	\$ 672.00	N/A
B. DELIVERY:					
Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,400.00	
1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 450.00	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
18 C67-20T LP-23 Trailer					Hourly Rate
A. EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$26,080.00	Hourly	N/A	\$168
FELLING FT-40-2 LP			Daily	\$ 208.00	% Discount on
			Weekly	\$ 608.00	Parts

			Monthly	\$ 1,777.00	N/A
B. DELIVERY:					
Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,400.00	
1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 550.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 450.00	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 500.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
30 C-62-0101RB-23 Loader, 4 Wheel drive 2.25 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity					Hourly Rate
A. EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 171,200.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
			Daily	\$ 574.00	% Discount on
JOHN DEERE 444G			Weekly	\$ 1,551.00	Parts
			Monthly	\$ 4,667.00	N/A
B. DELIVERY:					
Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,700.00	Lump sum	\$ 3,400.00	
1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,300.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,600.00	
1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,200.00	
2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,000.00	
4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
6. East	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
C. MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
	1 Additional	N/A			
	2 Additional	N/A			
	3 Additional	N/A			
	4 Additional	N/A			
D. TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	

31	38-0201HD.23 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity				Hourly Rate	
A.	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 208,900.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
	JOHN DEERE 544G			Daily	\$ 659.00	% Discount on
				Weekly	\$ 1,976.00	Parts
				Monthly	\$ 5,857.00	N/A
B.	DELIVERY:					
	Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
	Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
	1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,700.00	Lump sum	\$ 3,400.00	
	1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,300.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,600.00	
	1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,200.00	
	2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
	3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,000.00	
	4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
	5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	6. East	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
	8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
	9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
	10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
C.	MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
		1 Additional	N/A			
		2 Additional	N/A			
		3 Additional	N/A			
		4 Additional	N/A			
D.	TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			

SPEC SECTION	PURCHASE		RENTAL		PARTS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	
	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UNIT DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
32	05-00051.23 CRAWLER DOZER (30HP & UP)				Hourly Rate	
A.	EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL:	Each	\$ 248,500.00	Hourly	N/A	\$ 168.00
	JOHN DEERE 450 P FORESTRY DOZER			Daily	\$ 635.00	% Discount on
				Weekly	\$ 1,695.00	Parts
				Monthly	\$ 4,690.00	N/A
B.	DELIVERY:					
	Per mile (one way) from Contractor's nearest dealer location and/or	per mile	\$ 6.50	per mile	\$ 6.50	
	Lump sum cost per region (provide delivery cost for each region per Schedule D, Prosperity Regional Map)					
	1a. Western UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,700.00	Lump sum	\$ 3,400.00	
	1b. Central UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,300.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,600.00	
	1c. Eastern UP	Lump sum	\$ 1,100.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,200.00	
	2. Northwest	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
	3. Northeast	Lump sum	\$ 1,000.00	Lump sum	\$ 2,000.00	
	4a. West Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	4b. West Michigan	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
	5. East Central	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	6. East	Lump sum	\$ 800.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,600.00	
	7. South Central	Lump sum	\$ 600.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,200.00	
	8. Southwest	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
	9. Southeast	Lump sum	\$ 900.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,800.00	
	10. Detroit Metro	Lump sum	\$ 700.00	Lump sum	\$ 1,400.00	
C.	MULTI UNIT DISCOUNT (Provide % discount on total cost of purchase for X additional item)					
		1 Additional	N/A			
		2 Additional	N/A			
		3 Additional	N/A			
		4 Additional	N/A			
D.	TRAINING (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, sec	Hourly	NO CHARGE			